

Clemson University



3 1604 019 780 156



Marietta College Library

26938

FC1.1.XXI

Doc. room











PART XXI

REPORT

THE COMMISSIONER







UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES.

---

PART XXI.

---

REPORT

OF

THE COMMISSIONER

FOR

THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1895.

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1896.





## CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
Report of the Commissioner .....	1-5
Report on the Propagation and Distribution of Food-fishes. By W. de C. Ravenel .....	6-72
Report upon the Inquiry respecting Food-fishes and the Fishing- grounds. By Richard Rathbun .....	73-92
Report of the Division of Statistics and Methods of the Fisheries. By Hugh M. Smith .....	93-123

### APPENDICES.

1. Report upon the Investigations of the U. S. Fish Commission steamer <i>Albatross</i> for the year ending June 30, 1895. (Abstract.) By Lieut. Commander F. J. Drake, U. S. N., Commanding .....	125-168
2. Notes on Biscayne Bay, Florida, with reference to its adaptability as the site of a Marine Hatching and Experiment Station. By Hugh M. Smith .....	169-191
3. The Transplanting of Eastern Oysters to Willapa Bay, Washington, with Notes on the Native Oyster Industry. (One plate.) By C. H. Townsend .....	193-202
4. Description of a New Species of Shad ( <i>Alosa alabamæ</i> ) from Alabama. By Barton W. Evermann. (Actual date of publication December 28, 1896) .....	203-205
5. A Check List of the Fishes and Fish-like Vertebrates of North and Middle America. By David Starr Jordan and Barton Warren Evermann. (Actual date of publication December 28, 1896) ....	207-584



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013



# REPORT

## OF THE

### UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES

#### FOR THE

#### FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1895.

During the period covered by this report, owing to the ill health of Commissioner Marshall McDonald, who died September 1, 1895, the work was for a portion of the time under the direction of the chief clerk, Mr. Herbert A. Gill. The late Commissioner was unable to prepare a report for the year under consideration, and the work of the Commission is shown in the following reports of the several assistants in charge of divisions.

The money available for the work of the Commission during this period was as follows:

Salaries .....	\$168,020.00
Miscellaneous expenses:	
Administration .....	9,000.00
Propagation of food-fishes.....	92,181.94
Maintenance of vessels.....	30,500.00
Inquiry respecting food-fishes .....	13,800.00
Statistical inquiry .....	3,500.00
For completion of fish-hatcheries:	
Vermont.....	12,554.15
New York.....	11,509.60
Colorado.....	7,159.25
Texas.....	17,526.53
Iowa .....	15,000.00
Montana.....	11,731.95
Tennessee .....	12,000.00

The expenditures under the above appropriations, a detailed report of which, in accordance with the law, was made to Congress December 13, 1895 (House Doc. 69, Fifty-fourth Congress, first session), were as follows:

Salaries .....	\$163,381.51
Miscellaneous expenses:	
Administration .....	8,885.78
Propagation of food-fishes.....	92,814.79
Maintenance of vessels.....	29,990.65
Inquiry respecting food-fishes .....	13,559.91
Statistical inquiry .....	3,610.02
Fish-hatcheries:	
Vermont.....	9,580.95
New York .....	234.91
Colorado.....	539.43
Texas.....	9,596.25
Iowa .....	793.15
Montana.....	1,264.16

On February 15, 1895, the Senate passed the following:

*Resolved*, That the Commissioner of Fisheries is hereby directed to make inquiry in reference to the extent, methods, and present condition of the coast fisheries of Florida, more particularly the sponge and oyster fisheries, and to report as to the desirability of establishing a station for investigation, experiment, and fish-culture at some suitable point on the coast.

Some preliminary investigations were begun by the Commissioner shortly after the passage of the resolution, but his declining health preventing their completion, Dr. Hugh M. Smith, the assistant in charge of the Division of Statistics, was detailed to make further investigations, and examined several localities on the east coast of Florida with a view to their suitability for a fish cultural station. His report on Biscayne Bay, found hereafter, embodies the results of this partial investigation.

Under direction of the architect and engineer of the Commission, work of constructing new stations was carried on at San Marcos, Tex., Bozeman, Mont., and Manchester, Iowa.

At San Marcos it was deemed advisable, on account of the delay in building the dam across the San Marcos River, which was by agreement to be erected by the San Marcos Water Company and the citizens of San Marcos, to sink an artesian well for the purpose of supplying some of the ponds intended to be built on the higher ground. A contract was entered into with Judson Bros., of San Antonio, Tex., who were the lowest bidders, and work was promptly begun. A depth of about 1,300 feet was reached by the end of the fiscal year, with a light flow of water at a temperature of 80 degrees. The plan for laying out the ponds was completed and excavations were begun.

There remained on July 1, 1894, an available balance of \$11,731.95 of the money appropriated for the construction of a fish-hatchery at Bozeman, Mont., after paying for the land and incidental expenses. Plans and specifications were prepared for the construction of a fish-hatchery, outbuildings, and ice-house, and after due advertisement bids were received and a contract entered into on December 24, 1894, with Peter T. Morris, the lowest bidder. Owing to the severe climate and the lateness of the season the work was not begun until the latter part of April, 1895. Mr. Juan J. Jiminez was employed to superintend the laying out of the ponds, as well as the construction of the hatchery and other buildings. This work was nearly completed at the close of the fiscal year.

In January, 1894, the Commissioner recommended to Congress the establishment of a station at either Manchester or Decorah, Iowa, and Congress, by act approved August 18, 1894, appropriated \$15,000 for the establishment of such a station. Accordingly, in October, the Commissioner directed the architect and engineer to make a further examination of these two places. After a careful consideration of the advantages of each place a site at Manchester, comprising 25 acres, and which was donated by the citizens, was selected and surveyed, and the deed of this property from Charles Thorpe and others was transmitted



to the United States Attorney-General for examination and certification as to its sufficiency to vest a valid title in the United States.

The hatchery at St. Johnsbury, Vt., being sufficiently complete to begin work of propagation, was turned over to the superintendent of the station.

Under the supervision of the mechanical engineer, the pumps, boilers and other machinery located at the various stations of the Fish Commission and on board the steam launches attached to those stations have been kept in condition for use, and such repairs and alterations made as would tend to greater economy and efficiency, or provide for an expansion of the work at the various stations. In addition to the other duties of the office, plans, specifications, and estimates for equipping a hatchery located at Cape Vincent, N. Y., were prepared.

The following papers were published during the year:

- Fish nets: some accounts of their construction and the application of the various forms in American fisheries, by C. H. Augur. Bulletin 1893, pp. 381 to 388.
- Statistics of the fisheries of the United States, by Hugh M. Smith. Bulletin 1893, pp. 389 to 417.
- The fisheries of Japan, by the Bureau of Agriculture of Japan. Compiled by Hugh M. Smith. Bulletin 1893, pp. 418 to 438.
- The exhibit of pearls at the World's Columbian Exposition, by George F. Kunz. Bulletin 1893, pp. 439 to 457.
- Results of explorations in western Canada and Northwestern United States, by Carl H. Eigenmann. Bulletin 1894, pp. 101 to 132.
- Report of the Commissioner for the year ending June 30, 1892, Marshall McDonald, Commissioner; pp. vii to cciv.
- Report upon the investigations of the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* for year ending June 30, 1892, by Z. L. Tanner, U. S. N. Report 1891-92, pp. 1 to 64.
- The myxosporidia or psorosperms of fishes, and the epidemics produced by them, by R. R. Gurley. Report 1891-92, pp. 65 to 304.
- A bibliography of the publications in the English language relative to oysters and the oyster industries, by C. H. Stevenson. Report 1891-92, pp. 305 to 359.
- The fisheries of the Great Lakes, by Hugh M. Smith. Report 1891-92, pp. 361 to 462.
- Notes on the fishes of western Iowa and eastern Nebraska, by Seth E. Meek. Bulletin 1894, pp. 133 to 138.
- List of the fishes inhabiting Clear Lake, California, by D. S. Jordan and C. H. Gilbert. Bulletin 1894, pp. 139, 140.
- Notes on the fresh-water species of San Luis Obispo County, California, by David Starr Jordan. Bulletin 1894, pp. 133 to 142.
- On the appliances for collecting pelagic organisms, with special reference to those employed by the U. S. Fish Commission, by Z. L. Tanner. Bulletin 1894, pp. 143 to 151.
- The salmon fisheries of the Columbia River basin, by Marshall McDonald, together with a report upon physical and natural-history investigations in the region, by C. H. Gilbert and B. W. Evermann. Bulletin 1894, pp. 153 to 207. Also issued as Senate Miscellaneous Document 200, 53rd Congress, second session.
- Notes on the oyster industry of New Jersey, by Ansley Hall. Report 1892, pp. 463 to 528.
- Notes on fishes collected in Florida in 1892, by James A. Henshall. Bulletin 1894, pp. 209 to 221.
- Notes on a reconnaissance of the fisheries of the Pacific Coast of the United States, by Hugh M. Smith. Bulletin 1894, pp. 223 to 288.
- Feeding and rearing fishes, particularly trout, under domestication, by W. F. Page. Bulletin 1894, pp. 289 to 314.
- Report upon investigations in the Maumee River Basin during the summer of 1893, by Philip H. Kirsch. Bulletin 1894, pp. 315 to 338.
- A statistical report upon the fisheries of the Middle Atlantic States, by Hugh M. Smith. Bulletin 1894, pp. 339 to 466.
- A list of the species of fishes known from the vicinity of Neosho, Mo., by B. W. Evermann and W. C. Kendall. Bulletin 1894, pp. 467 to 472.
- The fishes of the Colorado Basin, by B. W. Evermann and Cloud Rutter. Bulletin 1894, pp. 473 to 490.

There were also issued the completed annual report for 1892 and Bulletins for 1892 and 1893, the latter of which was made up of papers presented at the Fisheries Congress of the World's Columbian Exposition of 1893.

During the year there were distributed over 3,400 bound volumes of the annual reports and bulletins, and over 8,800 pamphlet extracts therefrom.

The following papers were published by the Museum of Comparative Zoology, at Cambridge, Mass., on the results of the explorations off the west coast of Mexico, Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands, carried on in charge of Prof. Alexander Agassiz, by the United States Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* during 1891:

The Pelagic Schizopoda, by Arnold Ortmann.  
 Die Opisthobranchien, by Rudolph Bergh.  
 Die Pelagischen Copepoden, by Wilhelm Giesbrecht.  
 The Holothuriodea, by Herbert Ludwig.  
 The Stalk-eyed Crustacea, by Walter Faxon.

There have been added to the library of the Commission 1,205 volumes and reports.

Acknowledgments are due to the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey for the charts of that Bureau furnished the Commission as issued, as well as for meeting special requests for such additional copies of charts as were needed for use in the inquiries conducted by the Commission.

The health officer of the District of Columbia continued to furnish monthly returns of the receipts of fishery products at the Washington fish-markets.

The Commission is again indebted to Gen. Albert Ordway, commanding the District of Columbia militia, for the loan of tents and accessories for use at Bryan Point Station during the shad-hatching season.

The commercial department, Board of Trade, London, England, furnished monthly statements of the fisheries of the coasts of England and Wales, and the Fishery Board of Scotland, Edinburgh, furnished similar information for the coast of Scotland.

To the courtesy of the managers of many railroad companies, mentioned in the report of the Division of Fish Culture, the Commission is indebted for the gratuitous transportation of its cars over 65,000 miles of road, as well as for permission to carry fish and eggs in the baggage cars of their roads.

During the year the policy of extending to the various State and Territorial Fish Commissions all possible aid in stocking the waters of their respective States was continued, and over 40,800,000 eggs, 6,900,000 fry, and 3,868,000 yearling or adult fish were furnished to the fish commissioners of twenty-one States and Territories.

Several consignments of eggs were sent to foreign countries—eggs of the quinnat salmon to Mr. A. Geoffroy St. Hilaire, president of the



Société d'Acclimatation, Paris, France, and rainbow trout eggs to Mr. Raveret-Wattel, Fécamp, France; Mr. William Burgess, of the Midland Counties Fish-cultural Establishment, England; Rev. H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore, of Bridgenorth, England, and Maj. W. Turner, of Bertrix, Belgium. Whitefish eggs were also sent to Mr. William Burgess, of the Midland Counties Fish-cultural Establishment. Details of these distributions appear in the following report of the Division of Fish-culture.

The Swiss Government sent to this Commission in March, 1895, 80,000 eggs of the Lake Geneva trout, but owing to delay in delivery in New York, the majority of the eggs were lost.

The steam launch *Petrel*, with her crew, was loaned to the State of Virginia, at the request of the governor of that State, for the purpose of completing the survey of the natural oyster beds, and to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia while the municipal harbor boat was being repaired.

During the encampment of the District National Guard at Fort Washington, on the Potomac, the steam launch *Blue Wing*, with crew, was placed at the disposal of Gen. Albert Ordway, commander in chief of the militia of the District of Columbia.

By direction of the President, the United States Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* was designated to take part in enforcing "regulations governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishery," but was directed to act independently of the Bering Sea fleet.

Changes in the personnel have been few. Lieut. Robert Platt, U. S. N., at his own request, was relieved of the command of the United States Fish Commission steamer *Fish Hawk* and ordered to special duty with the Commission. Lieut. Franklin Swift, U. S. N., was detailed to succeed him, and took command of the vessel on June 27, 1895.

Dr. Tarleton H. Bean, who had long been connected with the Commission as ichthyologist and editor, and later as assistant in charge of the Division of Fish-culture, tendered his resignation of the latter position to accept that of director of the New York Aquarium. Mr. W. de C. Ravenel, who had been acting as assistant in charge of the Division of Fish-culture was appointed to fill the vacancy May 23, 1895.

# REPORT ON THE PROPAGATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD-FISHES.

BY W. DE C. RAVENEL, *Assistant in Charge.*

## INTRODUCTION.

The work of the division was under the direction of Dr. T. H. Bean until May 23, when he resigned to accept the superintendency of the Aquarium in Battery Park, New York. The vacancy was filled by the appointment of W. de C. Ravenel, who had been in charge from October to May, while Dr. Bean was engaged in inspecting the various stations and in preparing plans for the exhibit at the Cotton States International Exposition, he having been appointed representative of the Commission on the Government board of management.

In addition to the usual work of the division, which consists of the general direction of fish-cultural work, including the propagation and distribution of fish from the various stations, arrangements were perfected for the purchase of a carload of eastern oysters in New York and the shipment of same by express to South Bend, Wash., for planting in Willapa (Shoalwater) Bay. They were delivered in excellent condition and transplanted on suitable grounds, under direction of Mr. C. H. Townsend, assisted by Hon. James Crawford, fish commissioner of Washington. Efforts were also made to increase the salmon output by operating the hatchery on Siuslaw River, and rainbow-trout eggs were collected at Mammoth Spring, Ark. The Exposition work, which devolved on Mr. Ravenel at the resignation of Dr. Bean, included the construction of an aquarium larger and more elaborate than any ever before undertaken by the Commission, besides the selection and preparation of various forms of apparatus to be used in illustrating the work of the Commission.

## INSPECTION OF STATIONS.

During the month of October Green Lake Station, Maine, was inspected by Dr. Bean. He afterwards visited Leadville, Colo.; Neosho, Mo.; Quincy, Ill., and Put-in-Bay, Ohio, and submitted reports on the work of the stations at those places, with recommendations as to improvements. The results at the Gloucester Station, Massachusetts,



were so poor—only about 17 per cent of the eggs delivered having been hatched—that in March the assistant, accompanied by Mr. I. S. K. Reeves, proceeded to Woods Hole and Gloucester to obtain data for the comparison of methods and facilities at the two stations. The conditions existing at the two were found to be entirely unlike in the most important essentials. At Woods Hole the eggs are taken from penned fish, whereas at Gloucester they are collected from fish caught by the regular fishing vessels on the banks and transported by rail from Kittery to Gloucester.

The Gloucester Station is at a serious disadvantage with regard to water—the next most important element in fish-cultural operations—as it is not only likely to be roiled after storms, occurring at frequent intervals during the hatching season, but is also heavily charged with sediment and contains much animal life (chiefly crustaceans) which interfere seriously with the working of the hatching-boxes. The hatchery is also poorly lighted. After careful consideration the assistant recommended that steps be taken to provide storage for brood fish, as at Woods Hole, and that the hatchery be improved and arrangements made to filter the water by means of sand and gravel, so as to eliminate the trouble arising from the presence of sediment, crustaceans, etc.

The importance of regular inspections of the fish-cultural stations can not be too strongly urged. They should be made at least once a year by the Commissioner or the assistant in charge of the Division of Fish-culture.

#### STATION OPERATIONS.

The total number of fish and eggs distributed by the Commission during this fiscal year was 619,915,852, which far exceeds the output of any previous year. The same stations were operated as in 1893-94, with the addition of the one at St. Johnsbury, Vt. This was not completed in time for the collection of eggs, but a few fish were hatched there from eggs transferred from other stations.

Following is a list of the stations operated during the year:

Green Lake, Me.	Fish Ponds, Washington, D. C.	Duluth, Minn.
Craig Brook, Me.	Central Station, Washington,	Quincy, Ill.
St. Johnsbury, Vt.	D. C.	Neosho, Mo.
Gloucester, Mass.	Bryan Point, Md.	Leadville, Colo.
Woods Hole, Mass.	Wytheville, Va.	Baird, Cal.
Steamer <i>Fish Hawk</i> (Delaware River).	Put in Bay, Ohio.	Fort Gaston, Cal.
Battery Island, Md.	Northville, Mich.	Korbel, Cal.
	Alpena, Mich.	Clackamas, Oreg.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF FISHES.

The number of eggs, fry, and adult fish furnished by each of the stations is shown in the following table; also a summary of fishes distributed, arranged by species. This includes 30 species of fish and 1 crustacean, the lobster.

*Fish and fish eggs furnished for distribution by the United States Fish Commission during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1895.*

Source of supply.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
Green Lake, Me.....	Landlocked salmon.....	20, 000		128, 042
	Hybrid (landlocked-Von Behr).....		4, 500	
	Rainbow trout.....		350	
	Loch Leven trout.....			12, 512
	Von Behr trout.....			7, 324
	Brook trout.....			6, 803
Craig Brook, Me.....	Lake trout.....			2, 500
	Atlantic salmon.....	20, 000		186, 241
	Brook trout.....			7, 307
Gloucester, Mass.....	Cod.....		12, 896, 000	
	Lobster.....		653, 000	
Woods Hole, Mass.....	Cod.....	2, 897, 000	47, 942, 000	
	Flatfish.....		5, 940, 000	
	Lobster.....		71, 000, 000	
Delaware River (steamer <i>Fish Hawk</i> ). Battery Island, Md.....	Shad.....	321, 000	19, 859, 000	
Fish Ponds, Washington, D. C.	Shad.....	852, 000	13, 932, 000	
	Carp.....			37, 393
	Goldfish.....			6, 830
	Tench.....			11, 286
	Golden tench.....			64
	Golden ide.....			10
	Black bass.....			6, 552
	Shad.....			1, 000, 000
	Rainbow trout.....		8, 000	
Central Station, Washington, D. C.	Hybrid (landlocked-Von Behr).....		5, 500	
	Shad.....		41, 984, 000	
	do.....	49, 898, 000		
Bryan Point, Md.....	Rainbow trout.....	177, 000	5, 000	79, 387
Wytheville, Va.....	Black bass.....			553
	Rock bass.....			5, 558
	Carp.....			1, 580
	Goldfish.....			3, 002
	Lake herring.....	9, 852, 000	2, 600, 000	
Put-in-Bay, Ohio.....	Whitefish.....	5, 000, 000	80, 198, 000	
	Pike perch.....	30, 000, 000	202, 380, 000	
	Lake trout.....		447, 500	
	do.....	2, 100, 000	1, 610, 000	
Northville, Mich.....	Brook trout.....		182, 500	
	Von Behr trout.....	5, 000	20, 000	
	Loch Leven trout.....	5, 000	10, 000	
	Rainbow trout.....		13, 000	6, 234
	Steelhead trout.....		40, 000	
	Whitefish.....	50, 000	28, 000, 000	
	Lake trout.....	8, 746, 000		
	Pike perch.....		13, 000, 000	
Duluth, Minn.....	Whitefish.....		11, 000, 000	
	Lake trout.....		4, 250, 000	
	Rainbow trout.....		18, 000	
	Steelhead trout.....		75, 000	
	Black bass.....			21, 820
	Crappie.....		50, 000	5, 675
	Warmouth bass.....			1, 090
	White bass.....			71
Quincy, Ill.....	Sunfish.....			221
	Yellow perch.....			3, 325
	Pike perch.....			299
	Catfish.....			5, 916
	Pike.....			82
	Von Behr trout.....			3, 440
	Rainbow trout.....	280, 000	14, 000	73, 930
	Rock bass.....			53, 619
	Black bass.....			3, 761
	Tench.....			3, 970
Neosho, Mo.....	Carp.....			340
	Catfish.....			1, 965
	Goldfish.....			7, 857
	Brook trout.....	70, 000	230, 000	70, 325
	Rainbow trout.....		30, 000	750
	Black-spotted trout.....			1, 475
	Loch Leven trout.....			870
Baird, Cal.....	Quinnat salmon.....	3, 676, 000	500, 000	
Fort Gaston, Cal.....	Steelhead trout.....	60, 000	302, 500	332, 000
	Rainbow trout.....		1, 000	
	Von Behr trout.....		4, 000	
	Silver salmon.....		220, 000	560, 000
	do.....		470, 000	
Korbel, Cal.....	Steelhead trout.....		550, 000	
Clackamas, Oreg.....	Quinnat salmon.....	23, 000		



*Summary of distribution.*

Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.	Total.
Catfish .....			7, 574	7, 574
Carp .....			33, 935	33, 935
Tench .....			13, 852	13, 852
Goldfish .....			16, 590	16, 590
Golden tench .....			51	51
Golden ide .....			10	10
Shad .....	1, 173, 000	74, 205, 000	1, 000, 000	76, 378, 000
Quinnat salmon .....	3, 699, 000	500, 000		4, 199, 000
Silver salmon .....		910, 000	560, 000	1, 470, 000
Atlantic salmon .....	20, 000		186, 241	206, 241
Landlocked salmon .....	20, 000		124, 680	144, 680
Steelhead trout .....	60, 000	963, 500	332, 000	1, 355, 500
Loch Leven trout .....	5, 000	10, 000	13, 382	28, 382
Rainbow trout .....	457, 200	89, 350	142, 946	689, 496
Von Behr trout .....	5, 000	24, 000	10, 399	39, 399
Black-spotted trout .....			1, 475	1, 475
Brook trout .....	70, 000	406, 500	83, 916	560, 416
Lake trout .....	2, 100, 000	6, 297, 000	1, 600	8, 398, 600
Whitfish .....	5, 650, 000	120, 198, 000		125, 248, 000
Yellow perch .....			3, 325	3, 325
Pike perch .....	30, 000, 000	222, 180, 000	273	252, 180, 273
Lake herring .....	9, 852, 000	600, 000		10, 452, 000
Black bass .....			28, 233	28, 233
Rock bass .....			47, 519	47, 519
Warmouth bass .....			703	703
Sunfish .....			218	218
Crappie .....			4, 368	4, 368
White bass .....			12	12
Cod .....	2, 897, 000	57, 318, 000		60, 215, 000
Flatfish .....		5, 940, 000		5, 940, 000
Lobster .....		72, 253, 000		72, 253, 000
Total .....	55, 408, 200	561, 894, 350	2, 613, 302	619, 915, 852

NOTE—2,047,000 shad fry were deposited for rearing in the Fish Ponds, Washington, D. C., but these figures are not included in the summations; also 9,500 hybrids of Von Behr trout and landlocked salmon were hatched and distributed, but these not being a distinct species are not included.

In addition to the foregoing there were furnished for distribution, but lost in transit, 6,200,000 pike-perch eggs, 1,580,000 pike-perch fry, 1,570,000 shad fry, 328,000 cod fry, 6,000 brook-trout fry, 10,500 lake-trout fry, 4,000 steelhead-trout fry, and the following adults and yearling fish: 307 catfish, 5,860 carp, 1,404 tench, 1,099 goldfish, 3,362 landlocked salmon, 17,355 rainbow trout, 365 Von Behr trout, 519 brook trout, 900 lake trout, 26 pike perch, 4,478 black bass, 11,658 rock bass, 387 Warmouth bass, 3 sunfish, and 1,307 crappie.

GREEN LAKE STATION, MAINE (E. M. ROBINSON AND E. E. RACE, SUPERINTENDENTS).

Operations were continued under the direction of Mr. Robinson until November 27, when he was temporarily superseded by Mr. C. G. Atkins, superintendent of Craig Brook Station, who was detailed to assume charge of Green Lake Station pending the appointment of a successor to Mr. Robinson, and to report on the condition of affairs. Mr. Atkins remained in charge until January 23, 1895, when Mr. E. E. Race was appointed superintendent.

The fry and stock fish on hand at the station at the beginning of the fiscal year were as follows:

Variety.	When hatched.				
	1894.	1893.	1892.	1891.	1890 or before.
Landlocked salmon .....	149, 941		4, 656	3, 376	2
Von Behr trout .....	11, 674		1, 140		
Loch Leven trout .....	15, 678		1, 788		
Lake trout .....	15, 000				
Brook trout .....		263			90

During July and August the station force was fully occupied in caring for the stock on hand. The losses of fry were comparatively small, notwithstanding the high temperature prevailing. The lake-trout fry were moved from the hatchery to Spring Branch in June, but had to be transferred later on to another spring at Rocky Pond, as the first one dried up. On September 8 Mr. Robinson reported that by actual count there were only 2,663 of these fishes left, from which it would appear that lake trout will not stand as high a temperature as the rainbow trout and the landlocked salmon. The landlocked salmon hatched in 1892, which had been held as brood stock, were planted in Green Lake in October, it having been found that the number held was too large for the pond space available. During the months of September and October the following fishes, resulting from eggs taken the previous fiscal year, were distributed: Landlocked salmon, 128,042; Loch Leven trout, 12,512; Von Behr trout 7,324; brook trout (produced at Craig Brook Station), 6,863; lake trout, 2,500.

*Collection of eggs.*—The station being entirely dependent on the capture of fish from the open waters for its supply of eggs of trout and landlocked salmon, arrangements were made in August for the erection of a pound net at Mann Brook for the capture of spawning salmon. The grounds at Winkempaugh Brook were also inspected, and arrangements made for the collection of eggs there, and new pens and traps were placed in Great Brook. A force of men was also sent to Branch Pond to conduct operations. The first salmon was taken on September 19 at the Great Brook trap, and by the pound net on September 27.

The collection of brood fish from all these sources was disappointing. At the close of the spawning season the eggs taken were as follows: Landlocked salmon, 164,000; brook trout, 71,750; golden trout (from Flood Pond), 17,000; square-tailed trout, 2,000; total, 254,750.

From the brood stock of Von Behr and Loch Leven trout 56,700 eggs were taken during the month of December. These were apparently of low vitality when fertilized, and died before the close of the year. The following table shows the number of eggs received at and transferred from the station during the year:

Localities.	Species.	Number.
Sent from Northville, Mich.....	Lake trout.....	100, 000
Sent from Dumfries, Scotland, by J. J. Armistead.....	Loch Leven trout.....	20, 000
Sent from Wytheville, Va.....	Rainbow trout.....	15, 000
Sent to Central Station, Washington, D. C.....	Hybrid landlocked salmon and Von Behr.	5, 231
Sent to California Fish Commission, Sisson, Cal.....	Landlocked salmon.....	10, 000

The presence of immense numbers of parasites and a quantity of fungus, which made its appearance in February, necessitated the filtering of the water. To accomplish this, gravel filters were put in the ends of the hatching troughs and cheese-cloth screens in the supply trough. The cheese-cloth screens were used only during the day, and as they became clogged very quickly and had to be changed during the



night, wire screens were substituted. While the wire screen did not prevent the mud from entering the troughs, it stopped most of the parasites. It became necessary about this time to increase the amount of water from 5 to 12½ gallons, as with the smaller amount it was not unusual to find a thin scum of ice over the troughs in the morning. When the feeding of the fish in the ponds commenced, late in April, the stock consisted of 90,000 landlocked salmon fry, 19,538 brook trout, 10,352 golden trout, 83,257 lake trout, 5,066 rainbow trout, 7,259 Loch Leven trout, 4,892 hybrids; total, 220,364.

Arrangements were made to care for the lake-trout fry in troughs in the carpenter shop, the supply of water being taken from the main flume, but as the temperature rose it was deemed advisable to remove the lake trout and brook trout to a temporary nursery erected a half mile up the mountain side, east of the spawning-house. In preparing this nursery it was necessary to place a dam across the brook and to cut a road through the underbrush. The temperature of the water in the hatchery reached 71° on May 11, causing a large loss of fry, especially of those that had not absorbed the sac. The rainbow trout suffered such heavy losses that it was decided to deposit the balance (350) in Green Lake, also the 1,000 hybrid Von Behr and landlocked salmon and 3,700 Von Behr and brook. At the close of the month the following fry were reported on hand: 59,878 landlocked salmon, 14,314 brook trout, 6,800 golden trout, and 70,416 lake trout. All of the Loch Leven trout received from Scotland succumbed, owing to extreme heat, notwithstanding the fact that special efforts were made to save them by putting them in the temporary nursery.

The temperature of the water during June was normal, and the losses of fish and fry comparatively small. The maximum and minimum air and water temperatures during the year were as follows:

1894.	Water.		Air.		1895.	Water.		Air.	
	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
July .....	79½	69	93	59	January.....	34	33	46	— 7
August .....	77½	63	87	52	February .....	37½	32½	61	—16
September .....	70	58½	84	42	March .....	37½	32½	54	2
October .....	60	46½	69	32	April .....	51½	34½	75	22
November .....	66½	33	56	10½	May.....	70½	48½	89	43
December .....	45	31	50	—6	June .....	78	62½	89	54

During winter 50 tons of ice were cut and stored, and repairs were made on the main flume. Considerable work was also done on the roads leading to the station, and a temporary bridge, 60 feet long, was built across Great Brook so as to permit of the hauling of wood.

The experience of the past two years has demonstrated the fact that the temperature of the water at present furnished the hatchery is too high during certain portions of the year for the successful rearing of lake and brook trout, though the landlocked salmon thrive in it. It is therefore recommended that steps be taken to secure the spring which has been used for supplying the temporary nursery. The water is of standard temperature, 42° F., and its volume is from 50 to 100 gallons

per minute. There is another spring on the Government property between the hatchery and Rocky Pond which should be excavated and put in condition. The temperature of this is 46½°, and by mingling it with the water from the flume it would undoubtedly suffice for rearing a large quantity of brook trout.

Following is the list of fish and fry on hand June 30, 1895:

Species.	Calendar year in which fish were hatched.				
	1895.	1894.	1893.	1892.	1891 or before.
Landlocked salmon .....	54,950		3		3,000
Brook trout .....	13,350		138		
Golden trout .....	6,480				
Lake trout .....	61,539				
Von Behr trout .....				1,150	
Rainbow trout .....			7		
Total.....	136,319		148	1,150	3,000

CRAIG BROOK STATION (CHARLES G. ATKINS, SUPERINTENDENT).

The fiscal year opened with the following stock on hand:

Kind.	Calendar year in which hatched.						
	1894.	1893.	1892.	1891.	1889.	1888-89.	1888.
Atlantic salmon.....	214,033	867					11
Atlantic salmon domesticated.....	681	1,347	131				
Landlocked salmon .....						14	
Brook trout .....	9,370						
Rainbow trout .....					6		
Scotch sea trout .....				27			
Total.....	224,084	2,214	131	27	6	14	11

*Atlantic salmon.*—Of 174 Atlantic salmon collected at Penobscot Station in May and June, 1894, 143 remained alive in the inclosure at Dead Brook on July 1, but by October the number had been reduced to 71, 38 of which were females. These salmon were purchased conjointly with the State of Maine, and of the 415,350 good eggs obtained from them the United States Commission received 226,350 as its share, and the State 189,000. Twenty thousand of those belonging to the United States Commission were shipped to the New York Commission at Cold Spring Harbor, and the balance were retained at the station for hatching and rearing. The eggs commenced to hatch in March and finished in April, yielding 205,994 fry, of which 176,954 survived at the close of the fiscal year.

The 11 salmon hatched in 1888, and confined in small ponds over six years, died during the summer. These were the parents of the three broods of domesticated salmon which were hatched in the years 1892, 1893, and 1894, respectively. There were 2,159 of them in all at the beginning of the year, but the number was greatly reduced by two attacks of disease, one occurring in the summer of 1894 and the other in May, 1895. The survivors (991) appear to be healthy and vigorous and will be sufficient for the purpose of artificial landlocking. None of them are old enough as yet to yield eggs.



*Landlocked salmon.*—From the station's brood stock, consisting of remnants of the broods of 1888-89, which have been held in a very small shallow pond without change of quarters for the past four years, 8,800 eggs were taken in October. As they were of poor quality, only 2,783 fry were hatched from them, and of these but 1,346 remained at the close of the fiscal year. Arrangements were also made for the collection of eggs in Toddy Pond, it having first been stocked by the United States Fish Commission in 1891. An attempt to take eggs in that pond in 1892 resulted in the collection of only 4,200, but as sportsmen had reported the taking of a large number of adult fish there during the season 1893-94, it was believed that at least 100 spawners could be secured. The results were disappointing, however, as only 9 of the 40 salmon captured were females. The 12,600 eggs taken were healthy and hatched out 11,887 fish, of which 9,807 remained at the end of the year.

*Rainbow trout.*—All of the rainbow trout except one died during the year. The pond in which they were confined has a superficial area of 240 square feet, a maximum depth of about 2 feet, and is supplied with water from the waste of the rearing-troughs. The largest of these trout weighed  $15\frac{3}{4}$  pounds and measured  $27\frac{1}{4}$  inches in length,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in breadth, and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in thickness. Eight of the others weighed over 5 pounds each, and two over 10 pounds. In a larger pond they would probably have lived longer and attained an even greater size. In January a consignment of 24,272 rainbow trout eggs was received from the Wytheville Station. These produced 20,260 fry, of which 11,506 remained on hand at the close of the year.

*Swiss Lake trout.*—A case of lake-trout eggs, said to contain 80,000, was received from Switzerland in March. The package had been delayed by some mischance, and the eggs arrived in such poor condition that only 541 fry were hatched from them, and but 20 of them were alive at the close of the year.

*Brook trout.*—In October and November collections of brook trout eggs were made from fish artificially reared at the station and from wild fish at Craig Pond, the station fish yielding 8,500 eggs and the others 16,000. The collection at Craig Pond was in the nature of a reconnoissance, the fish being taken on the spawning beds by means of a trap constructed with stakes and nets. Of 20 taken, only 13 were adults, and 9 of these were females. In addition to the collections made at the station a consignment of 49,480 eggs was received from the station at Leadville, Colo., and 61,145 fry were hatched from these and the station stock. The fry suffered severely during the months of May and June, and there were only 39,331 on hand at the close of the year.

The Atlantic salmon and trout were kept in troughs and fed as usual on maggots and chopped beef until October, when 7,207 trout were distributed to applicants in New England and 177,525 Atlantic salmon were liberated in the tributaries of Penobscot River, in the vicinity of the station. Of 10,000 wintered in the troughs, 9,020 were liberated in the Penobscot in May, the balance being retained.

The following statement shows in detail the distribution of salmon:

Date.	Where planted.	Number.
1894.		
Oct. 26	Frank Cotton's Brook, tributary of Alamoosook Lake .....	5,449
26	Meadow Brook, tributary of Alamoosook Lake .....	5,228
26	Saunders Cove, Toddy Pond .....	6,136
27	Trundy's Brook, Toddy Pond .....	8,543
27	Sacket Harbor, Toddy Pond .....	8,290
27	Luke Harriman's Brook, tributary of Toddy Brook .....	5,164
27	Wardwell Brook, tributary of Alamoosook Lake .....	2,252
29	Stubbs Brook, Bucks Mills .....	5,474
29	Little Dead Brook, Bucks Mills .....	3,330
29	Meadow Brook, Gilpin, tributary of Alamoosook Lake .....	8,967
29	Heart Pond .....	10,519
29	Pearls Stream, Toddy Pond .....	8,536
29	Wardwell Brook, tributary of Alamoosook Lake .....	5,529
31	Pearls Stream, Toddy Pond .....	8,304
31	Charles Harriman's Brook, tributary of Toddy Pond .....	5,613
31	Luke Harriman's Brook, tributary of Toddy Pond .....	2,808
Nov. 1	Dead Brook, tributary of Narramissic River .....	8,943
1	Toddy Pond .....	12,862
1	Gully Brook, tributary of Alamoosook Lake .....	6,795
2	Narramissic River .....	9,732
2	Saunders Cove, Toddy Pond .....	10,052
3	Brier Brook, Gilpin, tributary of Alamoosook Lake .....	8,409
3	Toddy Pond .....	6,982
30	Craig Brook .....	2,143
30	Alamoosook Lake .....	11,462
1895.		
May 13	do .....	1,540
14	do .....	200
22	do .....	2,404
24	do .....	1,700
25	do .....	2,403
28	do .....	773
Total .....		186,542

On June 30 the following fish and fry were in stock:

Kind.	When hatched.							
	1895.	1894.	1893.	1892.	1891.	1890.	1889.	1888-9.
Atlantic salmon .....	176,954	624	342					
Atlantic salmon, domesticated .....		216	725	50				
Landlocked salmon .....	12,590							5
Brook trout .....	39,331							
Rainbow trout .....	11,506						1	
Scotch sea trout .....	3,313				22			
Swiss lake trout .....	20							
	243,714	840	1,067	50	22		1	5

During the summer and fall of 1894 considerable attention was given to the problem of growing live food in artificial ponds for young fish. Entomostraca formed the most important subject of these studies and efforts, but several other kinds were cultivated also, and one species of *Polyphemus* became so abundant at one time as to incite the hope that a solution of the problem was near at hand. The supply was soon exhausted, however, and though no marked success was attained with any of the species handled, it is still deemed advisable to continue experiments in this line. The production of maggots for food is particularly valuable from the fact that it becomes possible to utilize in this way a great deal of material that would otherwise be lost. An excellent food was obtained from the carcasses of disabled or worn-out horses,



purchased at the rate of 1 cent per pound for what they would dress. Blood was also utilized by mixing it with cheap flour or meal and cooking into pudding, which was ground up before being fed. This was not taken very readily by the fish, however, and they did not appear to thrive so well on it as upon meat or maggots. Experiments were also made with canned herring spawn, shipped from the station at Havre de Grace, Md. The rainbow trout fry ate it readily and throve upon it, but the salmon and brook trout did not appear to relish it. The total amount of the various kinds of food purchased during the year and cost of same are shown by the accompanying statement:

Kind of food.	Pounds.	Cost.
Butchers' offal.....	3,765	\$57.96
Refuse meat.....	3,555	51.06
Blood.....	2,720	30.17
Middlings.....	884	13.24
Flour.....	231	3.06
Shorts.....	50	.63
Salt (2 bushels).....		1.50
Horseflesh.....	7,249	72.86
Beef carcasses.....	1,608	16.08
Total.....	20,062	216.56

This added to the miscellaneous expense for trucking, etc., amounting to \$76.40, makes the total cost of fish food for the year \$322.96.

The maximum and minimum temperatures of the air and water, taken at 2 p. m. during the year, were as follows:

Month.	Air.		Water.				Snow.	Rain.
			Hatchery, west side.		Head of north stand.			
	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.		
							<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
1894—July.....	93	58	76	70	70.5	63	.....	2.6
August.....	85.5	59	73.5	66.5	70	63	.....	7.2
September.....	82	57	68.5	62	66.5	60	.....	2.95
October.....	66	42.5	62	53	61	53.5	.....	3.95
November.....	56.5	16	54	36.5	54	38	11	1.35
December.....	48.5	12	38.5	33	42.5	34.5	13	2.55
1895—January.....	44.5	8	35.5	32.5	38	34	27	2.9
February.....	37	—4	35.5	32	38	33	28	.....
March.....	47	17.5	38	33.5	48	35	8.5	2.1
April.....	63	35.5	51	35.5	52	37.5	2	3.25
May.....	89	43	68	50	66	50	.....	1.15
June.....	86.5	53	74	61	69	56	.....	1.6

ST. JOHNSBURY STATION, VERMONT (J. W. TITCOMB, SUPERINTENDENT).

During the previous fiscal year a dam was built across Sleeper River, trees were cleared away from the line of the proposed water pipe, spring brooks were ditched and bridged, a driveway was built to the railroad, a side track constructed by the St. Johnsbury and Lake Champlain Railroad Company on the west side of the station property, and grading was done for a site for the superintendent's house and stable. The stable was completed May 19, 1894, and at the close of the fiscal year the hatchery was nearly finished. On August 1, 1894, the building was

turned over to the superintendent, and arrangements were at once made for the construction and introduction of the necessary hatching-troughs, water supply, and drain pipes. An outbuilding, ice-house, and flag-staff were erected during the summer. A dam was constructed on the spring brook west of the hatchery, under the direction of Mr. G. H. Schneider. A small house was erected over the spring reservoir at the dam, and a 3-inch pipe was laid from the dam to the hatchery, which afforded a small supply of water. Fences were built along the highway and surrounding the station property back of the woods. During the summer and fall 40 hatching-troughs, equipped with screens and supply tanks, were made by the regular employees of the station.

Owing to the large amount of sediment with which the water was charged it was deemed necessary to provide filter screens at each spigot. The superintendent devised a new form of spigot, with a hood, for supplying the troughs, as he found that with those in use the water spurted over the aerating board, instead of falling against it, thus making it impossible to keep the eggs on the trays.

As the equipment of the hatchery was not completed until late in the fall, and the spring water supply was inadequate for the conduct of fish-cultural operations on a large scale, no efforts were made to collect eggs during the season, but on January 10 a consignment of 50,000 lake-trout eggs was received from Northville Station in excellent condition, only 87 dead ones being found. They were laid down in four troughs, with an average water supply of 2 gallons per minute, which was the total output of the spring at that time. The eggs commenced hatching on January 20, finishing March 31, with a loss of about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. The heavy thaw on the 7th of February caused a greatly increased volume of water, accompanied with a fine sediment, which adhered to the eggs and appeared to smother the fry. The variation in the water supply and the accompanying variations in its consistency continued to the end of the year, and frequently it would be so roily for days at a time that neither eggs nor fry could be seen. The longest period in which it was impossible to see to pick over the fry was five days. The volume of the spring during June was about  $18\frac{1}{2}$  gallons, which seems to be its normal capacity. The heavy losses of fry which occurred in May and June were due not only to the condition of the water, but also to the small amount available for each trough, namely, 2 gallons per minute, the average temperature being  $52^{\circ}$ . On June 28, 1895, the supply was increased by the introduction of water from the Sleeper River. On April 20, 25,000 steelhead-trout eggs were received from the Fort Gaston Station. They had been en route nine days, and though the upper trays nearest the ice were in good condition, the eggs in the lower trays had hatched and the fry were dead. The immediate loss was estimated at 8,500, and the loss in the troughs to the end of June was 9,827 additional. The 6,673 fry left at the close of the year were active, healthy fish, and took their food freely.



The maximum and minimum temperatures of the water and air at the station from January 1 to June 30, 1895, were as follows:

Month.	Water.		Air.	
	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
January.....	38	32	42	—26
February.....	36	32	37	—22
March.....	36	32	42	—10
April.....	50	33	66	12
May.....	58	41	86	33
June.....	63	45	90	52

NOTE.—The sign — indicates below zero.

GLOUCESTER STATION, MASSACHUSETTS (A. C. ADAMS IN CHARGE).

The lobster and mackerel work of the previous fiscal year was continued until July 14, under the direction of W. P. Sauerhoff, during which time, from 55 egg-bearing lobsters, 717,000 eggs were taken and 652,000 fry hatched and liberated in the harbor off Gloucester. During the season the fishermen in the vicinity of Gloucester apparently took but little interest in the work of the Commission, and it was difficult to get them to save their egg-bearing lobsters.

*Mackerel.*—Work with this species was very unsatisfactory, owing to the limited supply of eggs and the consequent lack of opportunity to experiment with water conditions, etc. Only four lots of eggs, aggregating 586,000, were obtained, 38,000 of them being taken in July, on the 10th. The eggs commenced hatching six days after being taken, but the fry died immediately.

On July 27 the station was closed and placed in charge of a watchman until November 1, when cod operations were resumed.

*Cod.*—The season opened November 22, 1894, and closed March 19, 1895, during which time 50,120,000 eggs were taken and 12,929,000 fry hatched and liberated. The spawn-taking force, directed by Capt. E. E. Hahn and consisting of a part of the crew of the *Grampus*, was stationed at Kittery Point, Me., for convenience in taking eggs caught by the Ipswich Bay fishermen, who usually market their catch in Portsmouth and Kittery Point. The balance of the crew was on duty at the station. From the 793,000 good eggs received in November 275,000 fry were hatched and liberated in good condition off Gloucester Harbor.

The weather in the month of December being favorable for good work, eggs were received almost daily, and by the 20th the hatchery was full. During the month 19,261,000 eggs were collected, from which 11,533,000 fry were hatched. Of this number 6,395,000 were liberated off Gloucester in December, and the balance in January, the last deposit being made on the 22d. Of the eggs obtained in December 2,481,000 were purchased from two small vessels fishing off Gloucester. The total number of good eggs received in January was 20,981,000, from which 1,121,000 fry were hatched and deposited in waters off Gloucester. Toward the end of the month two or three short storms caused the

water in the harbor to become so roily that it was impossible to wash the sediment from the eggs. Very few fry were hatched from the 9,085,000 eggs received in February, and none of them lived. This was due to the low temperature of the water, which fell to 29° F. and continued cold until March 26. The fry appeared to lack sufficient strength to break out of the shell, and on March 19 the remainder of the eggs (2,110,000) were put overboard, preparatory to the closing of the station on March 26.

WOODS HOLE STATION, MASSACHUSETTS (JOHN MAXWELL, SUPERINTENDENT).

During the summer a museum and aquarium were installed in the northeast section of the first floor of the laboratory building. The aquaria were made of wood, with glass fronts, and are of the following dimensions and capacity:

Five aquaria, with glass 6 feet 4½ inches long by 2 feet 5 inches wide by 1 inch thick; length, 6 feet 9 inches; capacity, 400 gallons.

Two aquaria, with glass 4 feet 5½ inches long by 2 feet 5 inches wide by 1 inch thick; length, 4 feet 10 inches; capacity, 300 gallons.

The tanks were cased in with ornamental panel work of cypress, and were appropriately decorated in the interior with cement and stone by L. G. Harron, the superintendent of the aquarium at Washington. The total cost of the aquarium, including the purchase of all material and labor, was \$1,080.

Fifteen of the exhibition cases received from the World's Columbian Exposition were placed in the Zoological Museum and two in the hall entrance to the museum. In these were exhibited the various specimens of salt and fresh water fishes and other animals in alcohol and stuffed. A number of changes were made in the system of water supply, and hard-rubber jet-cocks were substituted for brass in the laboratory and hatching-room. The residence, laboratory, water tower, storehouse, and coalhouse were painted and other minor changes made. A brick chimney, 55 feet in height, was built, adding greatly to the efficiency of the steam plant. Four McDonald cod tables were added to the hatching equipment, which increased the hatching capacity about 16,000,000; also 6 tables for hatching lobster eggs. The McDonald cod boxes superseded the Chester jars which had been in use at the station for a number of years.

A southeasterly storm of unusual severity, which occurred on January 26, caused considerable damage to the stone pier at breakwater, which constitutes the harbor of refuge at the station. The work of repairing the wharf was commenced on April 27, under the direction of the Engineer Corps, and was in progress until the end of the fiscal year.

*Cod*.—The first consignment of brood codfish was received from the schooner *Grampus* on October 4, and during the season 1,622 were derived from the same source. In addition to this, 1,700 were purchased from fishing smacks, making a total of 3,322 brood fish. These were kept in live-cars at the station until ready to spawn, being fed daily on sea clams, quahogs, and small fishes caught in the fyke nets,



and examined every other day to note development. The first lot of eggs (80,000) was taken on November 12. The spawning season continued to February 4, during which time 85,505,000 eggs were secured from 1,107 fish. From these 46,672,942 fry, or about 56 per cent, were hatched and planted in adjacent waters. The largest number of eggs taken at one time was 5,327,000, obtained from a consignment received from Block Island. At another time 9,033,000 were taken at one overhauling from two lots of fish brought from different points. On December 17, from a fish weighing 18 pounds, 657,000 eggs were taken before it died. An examination of the roe showed scarcely any diminution, and it was estimated that three-fourths of the original number contained in the sac remained in a comparatively developed state.

*Daily record of eggs taken and lost, fry planted, etc.*

Date.	Number of eggs.		Number of fry.		Date of hatching.	Average temperature.		Density.
	Taken.	Lost.	Hatched.	Planted.		Air.	Water.	
1894						°	°	
Nov. 12	80,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	Nov. 24	41.5	47	1.0253
16	300,000	230,000	70,000	70,000	Dec. 2	41.5	44	1.0253
19	380,000	300,000	80,000	80,000	Dec. 3	41.5	44	1.0254
22	300,000	135,000	165,000	165,000	Dec. 5	36	43.5	1.0254
24	190,000	65,000	125,000	125,000	Dec. 7	36	43.5	1.0255
26	758,000	758,000						1.0255
27	1,530,000	530,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	Dec. 15	39	42.5	1.0255
28	696,000	124,000	572,000	572,000	Dec. 16	39	42	1.0255
30	2,690,000	1,092,000	1,598,000	1,598,000	Dec. 18	40	40.5	1.0255
Dec. 3	2,832,000	1,610,000	1,222,000	1,222,000	Dec. 26	40	40.5	1.0255
4	1,290,000	300,000	990,000	990,000	Dec. 23	40	40.5	1.0255
5	2,182,000	447,000	1,735,000	1,735,000	Dec. 25	39	39.5	1.0255
6	2,574,000	991,000	1,583,000	1,583,000	....do....	39	39	1.0255
7	3,340,000	425,000	2,915,000	2,915,000	Dec. 26	39	39	1.0256
8	2,232,000	482,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	....do....	39	39	1.0256
10	4,470,000	813,000	3,657,000	3,607,000	Dec. 27	39	39	1.0256
11	4,563,000	623,000	3,940,000	3,720,000	....do....	39	39	1.0256
12	2,528,000	1,000,000	1,528,000	1,528,000	Dec. 30	33.5	36.5	1.0256
13	2,483,000	1,242,000	1,241,000	1,241,000	Dec. 31	33.5	37.5	1.0256
14	2,714,000	1,710,000	1,004,000	1,004,000	Jan. 9	33.5	37	1.0256
15	1,762,000	1,412,000	350,000	350,000	....do....	33.5	37	1.0256
17	5,327,000	1,969,000	3,358,000	3,300,000	Jan. 10	32	37	1.0257
18	2,018,000	928,000	1,090,000	1,090,000	Jan. 12	30	37	1.0257
19	2,940,000	1,510,000	1,430,000	1,430,000	Jan. 14	30	36.5	1.0257
20	1,918,000	1,168,000	750,000	750,000	Jan. 16	30	36.5	1.0257
21	2,930,000	2,228,000	702,000	702,000	Jan. 20	30.5	36.5	1.0258
22	2,782,000	1,206,000	1,576,000	1,576,000	Jan. 21	30.5	36.5	1.0258
24	3,530,000	2,472,000	1,058,000	1,058,000	Jan. 22	30.5	36.5	1.0258
26	2,650,000	777,000	1,873,000	1,873,000	Jan. 23	30.5	35	1.0258
31	3,482,000	1,315,000	2,167,000	2,167,000	Jan. 28	30	34.5	1.0258
1895								
Jan. 2	2,350,000	358,000	1,992,000	1,992,000	Jan. 29	30	34	1.0257
3	1,200,000	598,000	602,000	602,000	Jan. 30	30	34	1.0257
4	1,300,000	537,000	763,000	763,000	Feb. 2	30	34	1.0257
7	2,350,000	1,631,000	719,000	719,000	Feb. 5	30	33	1.0257
9	2,025,000	531,000	1,494,000	1,494,000	....do....	30	33	1.0256
11	2,050,000	790,000	1,260,000	1,260,000	....do....	30	33	1.0257
14	1,250,000	657,000	593,000	593,000	Feb. 19	20	31.5	1.0258
16	1,325,000	727,000	598,000	598,000	Feb. 20	20	31.5	1.0258
18	855,000	503,000	352,000	352,000	....do....	20	31.5	1.0258
21	700,000	690,000	10,000	10,000	Mar. 13	20	31	1.0258
23	600,000	369,000		* 231,000		20	31	1.0258
24	509,000	458,000		* 41,000		20	31	1.0258
25	470,000	268,000		* 202,000		20	31	1.0258
26	945,000	945,000				20	31	1.0258
28	300,000	163,000		* 137,000		20	30	1.0258
30	816,000	332,000		* 484,000		20	30	1.0259
31	700,000	579,000		* 121,000		20	30	1.0259
Feb. 1	3,852,000	2,674,000		* 1,178,000		20	30	1.0259
1	360,000	360,000				20	30	1.0259
2	1,750,000	1,247,000		* 503,000		20	30	1.0259
3	75,000	75,000						
	93,253,000	42,414,000	47,942,000	47,614,000				

\* 2,897,000 eggs planted after a period of incubation of from forty to fifty days.

The majority of the brood fish used at the station were caught in the vicinity of Block Island and Nantucket, and were of three kinds, as recognized by the fishermen, though all belong to the species *Gadus callarias*—school cod, ground cod, and rock cod. The first were taken off Block Island, and the others from Nantucket Shoals. The eggs of the school cod were clear, transparent, and almost crystal; those of the ground cod were much darker, while those of the rock cod were deep orange in color. All of them, however, were subject to slight variations, according to the color of the fish producing them. The eggs of the school cod gave the best results, and this is regarded of more importance as a brood fish. The ground cod possesses few qualities to recommend it for this purpose, and it spawns so late that it is almost certain to be killed by cold weather before it can be used.

The following table gives an idea of the relative value as egg-producers of the fishes from the fishing-grounds referred to:

Locality.	Fish.	Ripe fish.	Per cent.	Eggs per fish.	Eggs to January.
Nantucket .....	2,523	657	26	51,122	33,690,000
Block Island .....	799	450	56.33	79,588	35,915,000

After January 1 the fish became mixed, and it was impossible to keep accurate records. To avoid the loss of fish usually occurring in January from anchor frost, 283 of the best ones were transferred from the live-cars early in the month to tanks under the hatchery. This proved of no use, however, as they died at about the same time as the balance of the stock, which were left in the cars, when the temperature reached  $28\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ . The loss was of but little importance, as most of the fish had spawned. About 13,600,000 eggs were in the hatchery when the anchor frost appeared, including 7,776,000 received from Kittery Point, Me. Although development seemed almost at a standstill, it was thought the eggs would pull through, but after ten days a change was noted and they began to waste away. They seemed to break up and go to pieces, filling the hatching-box with fragments of shells and premature fish. This wasting process continued until the number was reduced to 2,897,000 good eggs and 10,000 fry. As these had been in the hatchery for fifty-one days, it was deemed advisable to plant them in the harbor. It is interesting to note that at this time there were 20,000 fry ten days old in the hatchery which did not appear to suffer any loss of strength on account of the intense cold, while those hatching had but little sac and were very weak. The 20,000 referred to were held until they were twenty-seven days old, and specimens of them were preserved. The cod work, as a whole, was the most successful ever done at the station, the take of eggs exceeding by 18,000,000 any number secured before, and 11,000,000 more fry were distributed. The number of brood fish was about the same as in previous years, and the increase was largely due to the improved quality of the breeders, also to the favorable weather, which permitted of daily overhauling. As usual, this branch of the work was under the direction of Alex. Jones, the fish-culturist.



*Flatfish.*—Owing to the severe weather which occurred in February, the flatfish were driven from the shallow water of the harbor into the deep water of the sound and bay and did not return until March 14, when the collection of eggs commenced. Between that date and the 22d of April 44 adult fish were taken, which yielded 9,263,000 eggs. From these, 5,940,000 fry were hatched and planted in Vineyard Sound and Buzzards Bay. The eggs were hatched in the Chester jar and the fry were planted within one or two days after hatching.

*Lobster.*—The first eggs were collected on April 15, and by the close of the season 81,800,000 eggs had been taken from 5,499 lobsters, from which were produced 71,000,000 fry, or 86½ per cent of the total number of eggs collected. The fry were planted in Vineyard Sound and Buzzards Bay within forty-eight hours after hatching.

*Record of lobster hatching at Woods Hole Station, Massachusetts, season of 1895.*

Date.	Number of lobsters.	Number of eggs.		Number of fry planted.	Period of hatching.		Average temperature.		Density.
		Taken.	Lost.		Began.	Ended.	Air.	Water.	
Apr. 15	4	52,000			May 20	May 23	49	48.5	1.025
16	3	26,000			do	do	49	48.5	1.025
18	2	24,000			do	do	49	49	1.025
19	3	46,000			do	do	49	49.5	1.025
24	3	30,000			May 21	May 27	52	51.5	1.0248
25	57	783,000			do	May 28	52	52	1.0247
27	22	250,000			do	May 30	52	52.5	1.0246
20	55	707,000			May 22	May 29	52	52	1.0246
May 1	47	1,018,000			do	May 30	55	52.5	1.0245
3	22	247,000			do	May 29	53	52	1.0245
4	130	1,870,000			do	May 31	56	53	1.0245
6	38	329,000			May 23	May 29	53	53.5	1.0245
7	89	1,604,000			May 24	June 1	56	55.5	1.0245
8	27	548,000			May 23	May 29	53	55.5	1.0245
9	37	475,000			May 24	June 1	57	55.5	1.0245
10	261	3,585,000			do	June 2	58	56.5	1.0244
11	174	1,972,000			May 25	do	58	57	1.0244
13	235	6,179,000			May 26	June 5	58	58	1.0244
14	134	1,857,000			May 23	May 30	56	56	1.0243
16	143	1,900,000			May 24	June 3	58	57.5	1.0243
17	289	4,591,000			May 25	June 6	58	57.5	1.0243
18	114	956,000			do	June 5	58	57.5	1.0243
20	135	1,690,000			May 26	do	60	58	1.0243
21	95	1,309,000			do	June 8	60	58	1.0243
22	213	2,302,000			May 27	June 9	60	58	1.0242
23	260	6,073,000			do	June 8	63	58	1.0242
24	82	834,000			May 28	June 11	63	58.5	1.0242
25	99	1,315,000			May 29	June 9	63	58.5	1.0242
27	216	3,258,000			May 31	June 10	63	59	1.0242
28	144	1,501,000			June 2	June 12	63	60	1.0242
29	160	2,649,000			do	June 11	63	59	1.0242
30	133	1,595,000			June 3	June 12	63	60	1.0242
31	220	7,265,000			do	June 15	63	61	1.0242
June 1	62	1,188,000			do	June 17	63	62.5	1.0242
5	263	3,910,000			June 7	June 16	61	62.5	1.0242
6	292	3,362,000			June 9	June 18	61	62.5	1.0242
8	108	1,620,000			June 11	June 20	61	62.5	1.0241
11	265	2,771,000			June 13	June 22	64	63.5	1.024
12	162	1,790,000			June 14	June 23	64	64.5	1.024
14	205	1,927,000			June 16	June 24	64	65.5	1.024
15	40	521,000			June 17	June 25	64	65.5	1.024
20	83	700,000			June 21	June 26	65	66	1.024
21	289	3,867,000			June 22	June 21	64	66.5	1.0239
22	84	1,304,000			June 23	June 27	64	66.5	1.0239
	5,499	81,800,000	10,800,000	71,000,000					

\* June 8, after three days' incubation, found 1,000,000 bad eggs.

12,600,000 of these eggs are estimated, as the eggs hatched in the live-cars before they could be brought to the station.

The following shows the number of lobsters obtained at the different localities: Cuttyhunk, 1,640; Robinson Hole, 979; Penikese, 345; Cedar Tree Neck, 159; Hadley Harbor, 93; Woods Hole, 1,094; New Bedford, 884; Menemsha, 147; Tarpaulin Cove, 100; South Dartmouth, 58; total, 5,499.

The lobsters collected at New Bedford and Tarpaulin Cove (known by the fishermen as deep-sea lobsters) were caught 12 miles off No Mans Land and brought in in smacks. The greatest number of eggs taken from a single lobster during the season was 85,000. It was taken off No Mans Land and measured 16½ inches. The collection was made as in previous years, by means of a steam launch, which visited the various fishing centers several times a week. The work was under the direct charge of the superintendent until June 3, when C. G. Corliss, fish-culturist at large, was detailed to look out for it.

DELAWARE RIVER STATION, STEAMER FISH HAWK (LIEUT. ROBERT PLATT, U. S. N., COMMANDING).

On May 9, 1895, the steamer *Fish Hawk* arrived at Gloucester City, N. J., and immediately began its season's work of collecting shad eggs. Between that date and June 3 eggs were taken from 649 fish secured at the surrounding fishing shores, as follows: Howell Cove, 11,470,000; Bennett's Shore, 12,803,000; Eagle Point, 459,000; Gloucester Point, 449,000; gilliers, 5,961,000; total, 31,142,000. From these eggs 19,859,000 fry were hatched and distributed as indicated below:

Lambertville, N. J.....	5,965,000	Lackawaxen, Pa.....	450,000
Delaware Water Gap, Pa.....	1,458,000	Milford, N. J.....	450,000
Port Jervis, N. Y.....	450,000	West Point, N. Y.....	2,000,000
Callicoon, N. Y.....	450,000	Easton, Pa.....	450,000
Seaford, Del.....	504,000	Deep River, Conn.....	2,170,000
Wilmington Del.....	504,000	Bridgeton, N. J.....	1,800,000
Chestertown, Md.....	504,000	Timber Creek, N. J.....	651,000
Queen Anne, Md.....	504,000		
Salisbury, Md.....	504,000	Total.....	19,859,000
Frenchtown, N. J.....	1,045,000		

In addition to the plants of fry, 321,000 eggs were deposited in the Delaware on June 5, prior to the departure of the vessel from Gloucester. The noon temperatures of air and water were:

Date.	Air.	Water.	Date.	Air.	Water.
	°	°		°	°
May 10.....	88	70	May 23.....	68	61
11.....	85	70	24.....	73	63
12.....	49	69	25.....	75	63
13.....	51	68	26.....	73	64
14.....	56	67	27.....	61	64
15.....	55	66	28.....	62	63
16.....	54	65	29.....	77	65
17.....	64	65	30.....	89	67
18.....	56	64	31.....	90	71
19.....	64	64	June 1.....	91	72
20.....	67	64	2.....	89	73
21.....	47	61	3.....	92	75
22.....	54	60	4.....	70	74

BATTERY STATION, HAVRE DE GRACE, MD.

The station was closed from July 1, 1894, to April, 1895. On April 1, 1895, Alex. Jones, fish-culturist, was detailed from the Woods Hole Station to take charge of the shad work, owing to the assignment of the superintendent, W. de C. Ravenel, to duty in Washington as acting assistant in charge of the Division of Fish-culture. Anticipating a successful season's work from the reports of the large takes of shad in the lower bay, the work of preparation was pushed rapidly, and by April



10 everything was in readiness for the collection of eggs. A new 10-inch water end was put on the large pump, increasing its capacity to 4,000 gallons per hour, thereby adding materially to its effectiveness. Steam launches *Plover* and *Canrasback* were overhauled and repaired, and a new boiler and propeller put in the *Plover*. During the season considerable work was done by the spawn-takers toward repairing the buildings on the main island. The old hatchery was raised and reblocked, and the old tank tower torn down.

The temporary employees, consisting of spawn-takers, assistants in hatchery, etc., reported for duty on April 20, and work was commenced with a force of 35 men, as follows: 2 fish-culturists, 2 assistants in hatchery, 2 machinists and 2 coxswains for launch, 2 firemen for main boiler, 11 first-class and 12 second-class spawn-takers, 1 cook, and 1 boy. Collecting continued until May 22, resulting in a take of 21,606,000 eggs, from which 13,932,000 fry were hatched and distributed. In addition, 852,000 eyed eggs were planted near the station.

The catch of fish was fair at the beginning of the season, but it dwindled and became so small by the middle of May that it was deemed advisable to discharge all of the temporary force except a sufficient number to dispose of the fry on hand, hence all the spawn-takers and other temporary men who could be spared were discharged May 16. It was the original intention to keep the station open until June 1 to receive eggs brought in by the fishermen, but they came in in such small numbers that it was decided to close up all work on the 22d.

The following table gives the number of eggs taken, fry hatched and planted, period of incubation, and meteorological conditions:

Date.	Number of eggs.		Number of fry.			Date of—		Average temperature.	
	Taken.	Lost.	Hatched.	Lost.	Planted.	Hatching.	Planting.	Air.	Water.
Apr. 19	12,000	12,000						o	o
21	29,000	9,000	20,000	20,000		Apr. 28		59	56.5
22	1,564,000	643,000	921,000		921,000	Apr. 30	May 4	58	56.5
23	2,264,000	873,000	1,391,000		1,391,000	May 2	May 6	58	56.5
24	4,007,000	1,168,000	2,839,000		2,839,000	....do....	May 7-8	58.5	56.5
25	2,691,000	855,000	1,836,000		1,836,000	May 3	May 8	59	56.5
26	2,499,000	748,000	1,751,000		1,751,000	....do....	{ May 9, 10, 11 }	58	56.5
27	135,000	86,000	49,000		49,000	May 5	May 11	59	57.5
28	196,000	100,000	96,000		96,000	May 6	....do....	59	58
29	38,000	19,000	19,000		19,000	....do....	....do....	60	59
30	672,000	192,000	480,000		480,000	May 7	May 13	62	60.5
May 2	245,000	55,000	190,000		190,000	....do....	May 11	64	62.5
3	682,000	94,000	588,000		588,000	....do....	May 13	65	64
4	453,000	103,000	350,000		350,000	May 8	May 11	67	67
5	444,000	80,000	364,000		364,000	....do....	May 13	67	68
6	804,000	140,000	664,000		664,000	May 9	....do....	69	70
7	1,178,000	369,000	818,000		818,000	May 10	....do....	72.5	72
8	743,000	314,000	429,000		429,000	May 11	May 14	74.5	73.5
9	391,000	170,000	221,000		221,000	May 12	....do....	72.5	74
10	199,000	110,000	89,000		89,000	May 15	May 16	64	68.5
13	247,000	96,000	151,000		151,000	May 21	May 23	57	60.5
14	607,000	144,000	463,000		463,000	May 22	....do....	57	59.5
15	300,000	77,000	223,000		223,000	May 23	....do....	58	59.5
20	353,000	121,000			* 232,000		May 24	60	61
21	733,000	213,000			* 520,000		....do....	60	61
22	120,000	20,000			* 100,000		....do....	62	61.5
	21,606,000	6,802,000	13,952,000	20,000	13,932,000 * 852,000				

\* Distributed as eggs.

Distribution of fry and eggs from Battery Station, Maryland, season of 1895.

Date.	Number of fry.	Number of eggs.	Point of deposit.	Stream.
May 4	750,000			Hudson River.
4	171,000		Garrett Island	Susquehanna River.
6	450,000		Port Deposit	Do.
6	941,000		Battery Shoals	Chesapeake Bay.
7	600,000			Swan Creek.
7	600,000		Northeast, Maryland	Northeast River.
8	750,000			Hudson River.
8	889,000		Battery Shoals	Chesapeake Bay.
8	918,000		Port Deposit	Susquehanna River.
8	918,000		Red Bank	Chesapeake Bay.
9	320,000		Carpenter Point	Northeast River.
10	450,000		Port Deposit	Susquehanna River.
11	750,000			Hudson River.
11	585,000		Battery Shoals	Chesapeake Bay.
11	350,000		do	Do.
13	914,000		The Mountains	Do.
13	2,000,000		Deep River Station	Connecticut River.
14	650,000		Athens, N. Y.	Hudson River.
16	89,000		Battery Shoals	Chesapeake Bay.
23	837,000		do	Do.
24		852,000	do	Do.
	13,932,000	852,000		

FISH PONDS, WASHINGTON, D. C. (R. HESSEL, SUPERINTENDENT).

The entire force of the station and an additional laborer were employed during July in cutting and removing injurious plants from the ponds, which had been introduced by the flood of 1893. This work was continued throughout the summer, but it became evident that the plants and injurious insects accompanying them could not be eradicated in this manner, and as the insects were increasing and doing considerable damage to the young fish, it was deemed advisable to use more effective measures. Accordingly, the ponds were laid bare in December and kept dry for three months, during which time the bottoms were scraped to a depth of 3 inches and all plants and roots not killed by the frost cut out. One of the most injurious plants noticed was the cat-tail, the roots of which extend 2 feet under the ground. The only way of eradicating them is to remove every particle of the root, as cutting the plants off at the surface of the ground does not seem to stop their growth.

The output of the station consisted of fish from 6 to 8 months old. The ponds were drawn as usual in the fall, and the fish, with the exception of the shad, were counted, sorted, and transferred to Central Station for distribution by means of cars and messengers to various parts of the country. Following is a list of the species transferred:

Leather carp	22,208	Golden tench	64
Scale carp	14,700	Golden ide	10
Blue-scale carp	485	Young goldfish	6,530
Tench, yearlings	10,240	Goldfish, adults	300
Tench, two years old	1,040	Black bass, large-mouthed	6,552

*Tench*.—Owing to the increased demand for tench, more attention was paid to the production of this species, and as a result 11,286 were distributed in the fall of 1894. The spawners were again placed in the ponds in April, 1895, and all indications point to a large crop at the close of the year.



*Golden ide.*—The golden ide spawned on April 10 and 11, but all of the eggs were killed on the nights of April 14 and 15, owing to the low temperature of the water.

*Spotted catfish.*—Although the brood fish were transferred to a larger pond during the early spring, they did not spawn. They are apparently healthy and take their food regularly, but it appears that they require a pond of greater area and depth.

*Large-mouthed black bass.*—In the spring the brood fish were confined in a small section of the north pond, which had been separated from the balance of the pond by a partition. They spawned as usual about the middle of May, and at the close of the season it was estimated that there were about 60,000 fry in stock. The brood fish were retained in the small section referred to, the fry passing out through a wire grating in the partition into the main body of the pond. This pond has an area of about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  acres, and though abundantly stocked with lilies and other aquatic plants the supply of natural food was so scarce that it soon became necessary to provide additional material. The most serious problem involved in the culture of this species is that of providing a sufficient quantity of suitable food. It is difficult at all times to make bass take artificial food, and in the early stages live food is absolutely essential. The small output of the previous fall (6,552) was undoubtedly due to the fact that the bass lived on each other to a greater or less extent, owing to difficulty in procuring sufficient natural food. During the past season a half million or more of young carp, reared in the ponds, have been utilized as food for the bass, and numbers of young fish of various kinds were obtained in the swamps in the neighborhood of Observatory Hill. They were also fed on young frogs and tadpoles.

*Small-mouthed black bass.*—In the south pond, containing  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres, similar arrangements were made for rearing the small-mouthed black bass. The brood fish were confined in a small section at the west end of the pond, the fry passing into the body of the pond through a wire gate in the center of the partition. These fish spawned about the same time as the large-mouthed species, and it was estimated at the close of the fiscal year that there were about 8,000 fry in stock.

*Rock bass.*—During the month of February 45 rock bass were transferred from the Wytheville Station and placed in the pond recently constructed between the west pond and Executive avenue. This pond has an area of 17,500 square feet, varies in depth from 2 to 3 feet, and is well supplied with grass and aquatic plants. Mussels, crushed snails, and small fishes were introduced as food, but notwithstanding the fact that all conditions seemed favorable, the fish did not spawn. It is possible that they had not become sufficiently acclimated.

*Shad.*—The shad placed in the west pond were released in the Potomac in October; as they were not counted, it is impossible to state definitely the number liberated, but it is estimated at about 1,000,000. The pond was dry during the winter, and in the spring 2,047,000 fry transferred from Central Station were placed in it. They appear to be doing well, though they suffer slightly from the black water-beetles and their larvæ.

CENTRAL STATION, WASHINGTON, D. C. (S. G. WORTH, SUPERINTENDENT).

In addition to his regular duties, the superintendent was detailed to write the annual report of the Division of Fish-culture for the fiscal year 1892-93, and to examine into the working of the McDonald fishway at Great Falls, Md. He also acted as a member of the Fish Commission board of examiners for the United States Civil Service Commission, and assisted in preparing plans for repairs to the aquarium annex at the station.

The fish-cultural operations consisted in distributing the fishes reared at the fish ponds, Washington, D. C., and in receiving and forwarding consignments of eggs shipped from the Wytheville Station, intended for applicants in New England and foreign countries. The following tabulation shows the number of fish received and distributed:

Species.	Number received.	Number dis-tributed.	Species.	Number received.	Number dis-tributed.
Scale carp.....	14,700	14,450	Golden tench (large).....	15	15
Blue-scale carp.....	485	465	Black bass.....	6,345	6,345
Scale carp (large).....	4	4	Black bass (large).....	207	207
Leather carp.....	22,190	21,748	Rock bass.....	1,600	1,590
Leather carp (large).....	7	7	Rainbow trout.....	6,806	6,757
Mirror carp.....	16	16	Brook trout (large).....	140	140
Goldfish.....	6,658	6,120	Black-spotted trout.....	12	12
Fantail goldfish.....	480	403	Golden ide.....	10	10
Fantail goldfish (gray).....	30	30	Suntish.....	11	11
Tench.....	10,258	10,171	Landlocked salmon.....	15	15
Tench (large).....	1,028	1,028			
Golden tench.....	49	49	Total.....	71,066	69,593

The shad eggs collected at Bryan Point were hatched at this station as usual, and the output exceeded any previous year except 1888. The total number received was 49,898,000, from which 41,984,000 fry were hatched and distributed, the loss amounting to 7,914,000.

The eggs were packed on trays and transferred from Bryan Point, in charge of a messenger, by the steamers of the Mount Vernon and Marshall Hall Steamboat Company.

Between April 20 and May 29 eggs were daily received in good condition at Central Station, as follows:

Date.	Number.	Date.	Number.
April 20.....	922,000	May 10.....	1,283,000
22.....	2,252,000	11.....	1,231,000
23.....	1,645,000	12.....	804,000
24.....	2,579,000	15.....	977,000
25.....	3,188,000	17.....	788,000
26.....	2,790,000	18.....	2,159,000
27.....	2,643,000	19.....	1,328,000
29.....	2,813,000	20.....	2,101,000
30.....	297,000	21.....	1,096,000
May 1.....	781,000	22.....	1,378,000
2.....	1,020,000	24.....	272,000
3.....	110,000	25.....	1,035,000
4.....	1,293,000	26.....	1,067,000
5.....	2,885,000	27.....	834,000
6.....	3,230,000	29.....	1,021,000
7.....	871,000		
8.....	2,065,000	Total.....	49,898,000
9.....	1,080,000		



Another attempt was made to hatch pike-perch eggs shipped by express from Put-in-Bay Station, but two consignments, amounting to 2,000,000, were lost en route.

A rubber holder for air-liberator plugs was designed by the superintendent during the fall of 1894, and in February arrangements were made to have a number of them manufactured. This holder is made of hard rubber and can be used in either salt or fresh water. It is especially adapted for aerating aquaria and the tanks on the cars; it may also prove valuable for hatching floating eggs.

AQUARIA, CENTRAL STATION (L. G. HARRON, SUPERINTENDENT).

The defective imitation rockwork in the marine annex was removed early in the summer and replaced by galvanized metal, representing rock face. New rubber tubing and a new filter for the salt-water tanks were put in during the month of August, and a new fresh-water filter was purchased in December. This affords double the amount of water filtered by the old one. During the winter the salt water was kept at a temperature of from 50° to 56° by means of a steam drum 3 feet long, 6 inches in diameter, containing 9 feet of coiled 1-inch piping. With an average pressure of 25 pounds per square inch, the water was passed through the pipe at the rate of 350 gallons per hour.

On October 16 200 young shad, about 5 months old and from 2 to 3 inches long, were received from the fish ponds and were put in brackish water, the density of which was gradually increased to 1.020. They were fed on chopped oysters and were apparently healthy until the middle of January, when they were attacked by disease and 75 of them died. Canned roe was then substituted as food, and within two or three days the mortality ceased and the fish became healthy again.

Most of the marine specimens in the aquarium during the year were collected by the steamer *Fish Hawk* off Cape Charles in October, and at Old Point, Va., by the superintendent.

On February 13 a goldfish, which had been held for more than a year in a balance aquarium, spawned and about 100 of the eggs were placed in a McDonald jar, the temperature of the water being kept at 68. Ninety per cent of the eggs hatched and about 20 of the young fish are now alive and beginning to color. In June a 2-year-old paradise fish spawned in a balance aquarium, and the young are now on hand.

The fresh-water fishes in the aquarium suffered heavy losses in May on account of the high temperature of the water, and all of the brook trout and yearling landlocked salmon were lost. The temperature of the salt water from October, 1894, to June, 1895, was as follows:

Time.	Max.	Min.	Mean.	Time.	Max.	Min.	Mean.
	°	°	°		°	°	°
1894—October.....	74	48	60	1895—March.....	50	64	55
November.....	66	46	57	April.....	68	50	58
December.....	59	51	53	May.....	78	54	64
1895—January.....	58	51	52	June.....	82	66	73
February.....	58	48	54				

During the year the following marine and fresh-water fishes and other animals were exhibited in the aquarium:

Kind.	No.	Kind.	No.	Kind.	No.
Fresh-water specimens:		Fresh-water specimens—		Salt-water specimens—	
Leather carp .....	7	Continued.		Continued.	
Scale carp .....	4	Black-spotted trout		Pompano .....	11
Mirror carp .....	6	(adults) .....	12	Sea-robin .....	10
Golden ide .....	6	Salt-water specimens:		Skate .....	3
Common tench .....	20	Pinfish .....	40	Mummichog .....	200
Golden tench .....	8	Pigfish .....	44	Red drum .....	11
Chub sucker .....	6	Bluefish .....	3	Banded drum .....	15
Yellow perch .....	30	Lizard-fish .....	20	Gizzard shad .....	5
Pike .....	5	Swellfish .....	37	Young shad .....	200
Crappie .....	3	Moonfish .....	5	Tautog .....	40
Sunfish .....	40	Starfish .....	30	Conger eel .....	1
Black bass .....	6	Butter-fish .....	10	Striped bass .....	5
Warmouth bass .....	33	Toadfish .....	20	Sea-horse .....	8
Gar pike .....	2	Pipefish .....	6	Blenny .....	1
Common darter .....	100	Squeteague .....	1	Blue crab .....	20
Shiners or fresh-water		Spotted sea trout .....	13	Hermit crab .....	10
smelt .....	35	Croaker .....	13	Lady crab .....	2
Dace or mill roach .....	20	Sea bass .....	155	Lobster .....	7
Brook trout (yearlings) .....	129	Hog choker .....	45	Shrimp .....	12
Brook trout (adult) .....	1	Striped mullet .....	40	Sea-anemone .....	165
Landlocked salmon		Spot or goody .....	120	Spider-crab .....	2
(yearlings) .....	15	Flounder .....	15	Fresh-water terrapin .....	6
Rainbow trout (adults) .....	3	Sheepshead .....	5	Snapping turtle .....	3
Blue rainbow trout		Dogfish .....	14		
(yearlings) .....	3	Yellow-tail .....	40		

BRYAN POINT STATION, MARYLAND.

The season's work in the collection of shad eggs proved to be the most satisfactory in the history of the Commission's work on the Potomac. The water was more or less roily while operations were carried on, but the current did not at any time appreciably affect the tides. During the period of seine operations, extending from April 8th to May 21st, 204 hauls of seine were made. The total number of shad caught by the Bryan Point seine was 5,401, 2,663 of which were males and 2,738 females; 185 of these were ripe. The total number of eggs obtained was 66,065,000; of these, 5,261,000 were secured by the seine at Bryan Point, 8,024,000 by the Stony Point seine, 1,501,000 by the Tulip Hill seine, 726,000 by the Freestone Point seine, 177,000 by the Plum Tree Gut seine, and 50,376,000 from gilliers. There were also 268,000 herring caught during the season.

The seine operations by the Commission were more extensive than in any previous season at Bryan Point. During the year, for the first time, the net was fished throughout the season, and a correct estimate of its relative value as an egg-producing source was obtained. After careful consideration the superintendent recommends that seine hauling, carried on for years by the Fish Commission in the Potomac River shad operations, be discontinued, for the reason that the returns at Bryan Point are not satisfactory. The egg collections are limited, and the relative catch of river herring so large that sales to the farming population cause local trap fishermen to lose business, the seine fish being preferred.



Table showing the catch of fish and the production of shad eggs by the Bryan Point seine, from 1892 to 1895, inclusive.

Year.	Period of seine operations.	No. of hauls made by seine.	Shad caught.				No. of herrings caught.	No. of shad eggs obtained.
			Males.	Fe-males.	Total.	Ripe.		
1892.....	Apr. 18-May 4..	155	563	519	1,082	55	86,426	1,816,000
1893.....	Apr. 14-May 20.	169	920	813	1,733	160	326,307	939,000
1894.....	Apr. 5-May 18.	215	2,777	2,442	5,219	253	231,405	4,350,000
1895.....	Apr. 8-May 18.	204	2,663	2,738	5,401	185	268,000	5,261,000

The average product from the Bryan Point seine during the four years just ended was about 3,000,000. The following table shows the sources from which shad eggs were derived from 1892 to 1895, inclusive:

Year.	Bryan Point seine.	Chapman Point seine.	Stony Point seine.	Tulip Hill seine.	Gilliers.	Total.
1892.....	1,816,000	798,000	1,067,000	2,503,000	7,262,000	13,446,000
1893.....	939,000	958,000	512,000	683,000	6,321,000	9,423,000
1894.....	4,350,000	2,007,000	2,216,000	573,000	19,763,000	32,393,000
1895.....	5,261,000	.....	8,024,000	1,501,000	50,376,000	66,065,000

NOTE.—In 1894 235,000 eggs were obtained from Tent Landing seine and 3,249,000 from Freestone Point seine. In 1895 726,000 were obtained from Freestone Point seine and 177,000 from Plum Tree Gut seine.

During the operations of the season Mr. L. G. Harron was assistant to superintendent, and Mr. W. T. Lindsey, custodian of the station, was directly in charge of the seine.

WYTHEVILLE STATION, VIRGINIA (GEORGE A. SEAGLE, SUPERINTENDENT).

At the beginning of the year there were estimated to be on hand at the station fish of various kinds, as shown by the following statement:

Species.	1894.	1893.	1892.	1891 or before.
Rainbow trout.....	93,500	1,200	3,400	1,200
Black-spotted trout.....	.....	.....	550	135
Black bass.....	500	.....	45	12
Rock bass.....	20,000	.....	.....	195
Grayling.....	.....	.....	34	10
Carp.....	6,000	.....	.....	200
Goldfish.....	2,500	.....	.....	180

The ponds were drawn in October and distribution commenced November 16. By February 3, when it was completed, the following fishes were furnished to cars and messengers for distribution: 79,387 rainbow trout, 553 large-mouthed black bass, 5,558 rock bass, 1,580 carp, and 3,002 goldfish. Rock bass, numbering 12,752, produced at Neosho, were transferred to this station and distributed at the same time; also 2,295 large-mouthed black bass, 3,500 carp, and 915 tench from the fish ponds in Washington.

*Rainbow trout.*—These trout commenced to spawn November 5, and continued 116 days, the last eggs being taken on February 29. There were obtained from 833 females 513,300 eggs, an average of 616 eggs to the fish. The males used numbered 648. Of these eggs 228,200 were

shipped to applicants in the United States and foreign countries and to other stations of the Commission, as indicated in the following table:

*Distribution of rainbow-trout eggs from Wytherville Station for year ending June 30, 1895.*

Date.	Consignee.	Destination.	No. of eggs.
1894			
Dec. 22	Charles G. Atkins.....	Green Lake, Me .....	15, 000
25	do .....	Bucksport, Me .....	25, 000
29	Maj. W. Turner .....	Bertrix, Belgium.....	25, 000
31	Mr. Raveret-Wattel .....	Fécamp, France.....	25, 000
1895			
Jan. 5	Maj. W. Turner .....	Bertrix, Belgium.....	25, 000
7	Rev. H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore...	Bridgenorth, England.....	25, 000
12	S. G. Worth.....	U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D. C.....	11, 000
14	William Burgess.....	Malvern Wells, England .....	25, 000
29	Prof. W. K. Brooks.....	Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.....	200
Feb. 1	D. H. McLinn.....	Plymouth, N. H.....	25, 000
4	do .....	do .....	25, 000
4	Prof. R. G. Harrison.....	Bryn Mawr, Pa .....	2, 000
	Total .....	.....	228, 200

The remainder were held at the station and produced 168,000 fry, 118,100 eggs being lost in incubation. Owing to excessive muddy water during the spring very heavy losses were sustained, so that in June there were left on hand only 83,600 fingerlings by actual count. There were 5,500 fry planted in April.

A consignment of 10,000 rainbow-trout eggs was received on May 17 from the California State Fish Commission at Beswick, Cal., but owing to the warm weather and length of time on the way they were all dead when the box was opened, having apparently hatched en route.

The breeding stock at the close of the year was as follows: 600 trout 4 to 10 years old; 1,960 fish 40 months old; 890 28 months old, and 700 16 months old.

*Black bass.*—The stock of brood fish was increased by 52 2-year-old large-mouth bass from the fish ponds, Washington, D. C.; but on April 7 all of the old stock and 28 of the 2-year-old fish were lost in an overflow of the ponds. The remaining 24 spawned early in May, and on June 30 there were estimated to be 5,000 fry in the pond.

Owing to the difficulty in collecting the fry of the bass from breeding ponds, the use of artificial nests is recommended.

*Rock bass.*—The ponds containing these fish were affected in the same way by floods as the black-bass ponds, but the loss of breeders was not so great. They spawned in May. Everything indicates a good crop of fry, but it is impossible to give accurate figures unless the ponds are drawn and the fry counted, which is not deemed desirable.

*Tench.*—During the early winter 50 2-year-old tench were received from the fish ponds, Washington, D. C., and placed in a small pond 60 by 75 feet, fed with water from Tates Run. The fish were noticed spawning on May 31, June 7 and 20, and at the close of the month many fry could be seen in the pond.

*Carp.*—The carp spawned in the ponds early in June, and will yield enough to supply all demands.



*Goldfish*.—The rearing of goldfish was discontinued at the close of the year, and the adults liberated in the neighboring streams.

During the year more than the usual repairs were made to ponds, walks, fences, etc., owing to damage caused by a freshet in April, which resulted in large loss not only of the fry from muddy water, but also the adult bass, tench, and carp. The damage was repaired at once, and was paid for by the State of Virginia from funds received for rental of station. Changes were also made in the raceways leading from the trout ponds, which produced beneficial results.

PUT-IN-BAY STATION, OHIO (J. J. STRANAHAN, SUPERINTENDENT).

The fish-cultural work during the past year was confined to whitefish, cisco or lake herring, lake trout, and pike perch.

*Whitefish*.—The whitefish season opened later than usual, the first eggs being taken November 11, and the last on November 29. The first eye-specks were visible December 16. The fry began hatching April 9, and finished on the 20th. The cone-shaped tube used throughout the hatchery proved very satisfactory, and there was almost no loss of eyed eggs. The few straight tubes used early in the season showed a loss so perceptibly greater than in the case of the cones that they were changed as soon as possible. The total number of eggs collected during the year was 114,435,000. The points of collection and the number taken at each are as follows: Port Clinton, Ohio, 51,822,000; North Bass Island, Lake Erie, 28,341,000; Middle Bass Island, Lake Erie, 10,197,000; Put-in-Bay Island, Lake Erie, 12,060,000; Kelley Island, Lake Erie, 10,989,000; Catawba Island, Lake Erie, 1,026,000; total, 114,435,000.

Of these, the following shipments were made: U. S. Fish Commission Station, Alpena, Mich., 8,000,000; Clayton, N. Y., for the State Fish Commission, 5,000,000; U. S. Fish Commission Car No. 3, for Utah, 2,000,000; total, 18,000,000.

Between April 11th and May 7th 80,198,000 fry were deposited in Lake Erie at the following points: Ballast Island Reef, 11,270,000; Green Island Reef, 2,350,000; Peach Point Reef, 19,258,000; West Sister Island, 2,600,000; North Bass Island Reef, 19,620,000; Moore's Point Reef, 1,600,000; Rattlesnake Island Reef, 3,000,000; Starve Island Reef, 5,050,000; Niagara Reef, 5,050,000; Cone Reef, 5,400,000; Kelley Island Reef, 3,000,000; Port Clinton, 2,000,000; total, 80,198,000.

*Cisco*.—All of the cisco eggs (10,452,000) were taken at Put-in-Bay Island and were of unusually good quality. The catch of fish was light and a dearth of males was noticeable everywhere. All the eggs, except 600,000 retained for hatching, were planted on Rattlesnake Island Reef, Lake Erie, the natural spawning-grounds of the fish, in order to make room for the whitefish eggs. All of the 600,000 retained were hatched and planted at Peach Point Reef, Lake Erie, on April 27.

*Lake trout*.—On December 7th 500,000 lake-trout eggs arrived from Northville, Mich., in fine condition, and on December 18th 150,000 were

taken at Dunkirk, N. Y., by spawn-takers from Put-in-Bay Station. These were in poor condition, owing to the severe weather prevailing during the spawn-taking period. On March 12 the eggs commenced to hatch, finishing April 7, and the 478,500 fry resulting from them were planted in the vicinity of the islands in Lake Erie.

*Pike perch*.—This work, though more successful in the aggregate than last year, was interfered with by frequent storms, some of which were of unusual severity. Eggs of this species aggregating 404,025,000 were collected as follows: Toledo, Ohio, 180,000,000; Port Clinton, Ohio, 77,625,000; Put-in-Bay, Ohio, 60,750,000; North Bass Island, Lake Erie, 55,687,500; Sandusky Bay, Ohio, 17,700,000; East Sister Island, 5,062,500; unknown, 7,200,000.

The first eggs were taken April 16 and the last on April 28. The period of incubation (running from 14 to 21 days) was 10 days shorter than usual, owing to the high temperature of the water. The eggs commenced hatching on May 6 and finished on the 12th. The first eye-specks were visible on April 28, 6 days after the eggs were taken.

An experiment was again made to prevent cannibalism among pike-perch fry. Four tanks of equal capacity were each supplied with 500,000 fry. The fry in two of these were fed regularly three times a day with fine wheat middlings, and once a day with finely chopped liver. Those in the other two tanks were not fed. Although some cannibalism was noticed in the tanks where the fry were fed up to and including the third day, the percentage of loss was very small, while it was great in the other two. On the fourth day, however, the fry refused to take the middlings, and from that time the destruction was so great that the experiment was abandoned and all the fry were planted.

The following deliveries of eggs and fry were made:

Eggs.	Number.	Fry.	Number.
Sandusky, Ohio, State Fish Commission ..	25, 000, 000	May 9, U. S. F. C. Car No. 2.....	10, 000, 000
U. S. F. C. Car No. 1.....	14, 400, 000	May 16, U. S. F. C. Car No. 2.....	5, 000, 000
Clayton, N. Y., State Fish Commission.....	5, 000, 000	May 18, U. S. F. C. Car No. 2.....	3, 700, 000
Washington, D. C., U. S. F. C.....	2, 000, 000		
	46, 400, 000		18, 700, 000

Between the 8th and 20th of May 183,680,000 fry were deposited in Lake Erie.

Great difficulty was experienced in keeping the screens in the fry tanks free on account of the large accumulation of shells from the eggs, and with the large hatch of whitefish and pike perch it was found almost impossible to prevent the tanks overflowing. In order to remedy this a three-fourths-inch iron pipe, pierced with small holes at intervals of 5 inches, was connected with an air-pump and placed across the ends of the main tank on the inside, close to the bottom and near the screens. The continuous flow of air resulting from this not only prevented the clogging of the screens, but also proved beneficial to the fry by thoroughly aerating the water.



## NORTHVILLE STATION, MICHIGAN (F. N. CLARK, SUPERINTENDENT).

Early in the fiscal year the outsides of the rearing-house and hatchery were painted, a new floor laid in the hatchery, twelve new rearing-ponds completed, alleys graded, etc. The water in the ponds which had contained diseased fish was drawn off, the sides of the ponds white-washed, and the bottoms given a thorough sprinkling of salt. The main feed raceway to the large ponds was taken out and replaced with new sides and bottom throughout. The severe weather of the past winter did considerable damage to the ponds and raceways, causing the upheaval of ties, collapse of sides, and sinking of bottoms.

*Lake trout.*—The lake-trout eggs collected by Alpena spawn-takers, amounting to 8,746,000, were transferred as usual to this station. Of these, 2,750,000 were shipped to other stations of the Commission, State Fish Commissions, and private applicants. From the balance retained at the station (5,996,000) 1,390,000 fry were hatched and distributed. The poor results were probably due to the fact that it was necessary to hold the eggs on trays for a number of days before shipping at many of the field stations, owing to their being located at isolated points, which could not be reached by the boats in the inclement weather prevailing during the fall. The distribution of eggs and fry is given below:

Consignee.	Address.	Number.
<i>Eggs.</i>		
California Fish Commission.....	Truckee, Cal.....	100, 000
Vermont Fish Commission.....	Roxbury, Vt.....	300, 000
New York Fish Commission.....	Caledonia, N. Y.....	1, 500, 000
E. M. Robinson, for Green Lake Station.....	Green Lake, Me.....	100, 000
J. J. Stranahan, for Put-in-Bay Station.....	Put-in-Bay, Ohio.....	500, 000
Henry Studor.....	White Lake, N. Y.....	50, 000
Massachusetts Fish Commission.....	Winchester, Mass.....	100, 000
J. W. Titcomb, for St. Johnsbury Station.....	St. Johnsbury, Vt.....	50, 000
Nebraska Fish Commission.....	South Bend, Nebr.....	50, 000
Total .....		2, 750, 000
<i>Fry.</i>		
Chas. H. Grate.....	Manston, Wis.....	5, 000
C. C. De Long.....	Pelican Lake, Wis.....	5, 000
D. F. Chandler.....	Antigo Lake, Wis.....	5, 000
Fred J. Vine.....	Lac du Flambeau, Wis.....	5, 000
H. W. Bent, State Line.....	State Line, Wis.....	10, 000
Geo. M. Brown.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	100, 000
H. B. Roney.....	Gogebic Lake, Mich.....	40, 000
Daniel W. Green.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	20, 000
Lake Huron.....	Alpena, Mich.....	400, 000
Do.....	Cheboygan, Mich.....	200, 000
Do.....	East Tawas, Mich.....	200, 000
Lake Michigan.....	Frankfort, Mich.....	200, 000
Do.....	Manistique, Mich.....	200, 000
Do.....	Charlevoix, Mich.....	200, 000
Total .....		1, 590, 000

*Brook trout.*—From October 7 to December 15 there were 198,804 eggs taken from 812 female trout on hand. From these eggs, 177,000 fry were hatched and shipped to parties in Ohio, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa, the distribution commencing March 26 and closing May 4.

In addition to this 5,500 fingerling brook trout were furnished to Michigan applicants.

*Von Behr trout.*—The total number of eggs taken was 58,370. Of these, 25,925 were taken from 105 2-year-old fish and the remainder from 40 old trout. Two shipments of eggs of 5,000 each were made, and 10,000 fry were distributed.

*Lock Leven trout.*—The spawning season opened November 6 and ended December 8, during which time 43,378 eggs were secured from the 44 females available. Ten thousand of these eggs were sent to the Leadville Station and 5,000 were furnished to the Minnesota Fish Commission. Of the fry hatched at the station 10,000 were shipped to J. C. Pond, Milwaukee, Wis.

*Rainbow trout.*—The 7,000 rainbow trout on hand at the beginning of the fiscal year were carried in a single pond until the middle of February, being fed three times a day on beef liver. When delivered to car No. 2, on February 14, the count was 6,234 healthy yearlings. On January 22 a consignment of 20,000 eggs of this species was received from Neosho Station. The fry hatched from them were distributed to parties in Wisconsin and Iowa.

*Steelhead trout.*—On March 20 a consignment of 22,000 eggs was received from Fort Gaston Station and another of 66,500 on April 3. Both shipments were in excellent condition when received and it was intended to hold all the fry for distribution as yearlings. The daily losses became so great in June, however, that it was deemed advisable to dispose of the greater part of the stock, and on the 23d of June 40,000 were delivered to car No. 2, to be distributed equally in the Baldwin and Pere Marquette rivers. Only 5,000 were retained for rearing.

*Pike perch.*—On May 20th 200,000 pike-perch fry were delivered at the station by car No. 2. It was intended to rear these to the yearling stage, and they were placed in tanks and small rearing-ponds with the finest perforated tin obtainable inserted at the overflows. Notwithstanding this precaution, the entire consignment made their escape through the screens inside of ten days into the North Branch of Rouge River.

*Black bass.*—Owing to the increased demand for black bass an attempt was made to rear both the large-mouthed and small-mouthed varieties. A consignment of 56 large-mouthed bass, collected in the Illinois River, were received April 24 and placed in the station ponds. They apparently arrived in excellent condition, but later on fungus developed, probably caused by injuries received in transportation. On May 26 a consignment of 24 small-mouthed bass was received from Put-in-Bay, Ohio. These were placed in suitable ponds, but, owing to the fact that they had been transferred too late for them to become acclimated, they failed to spawn, and at the close of the season there were no fry on hand.



The accompanying table shows the number of fishes of various kinds on hand at the close of the fiscal year:

Species.	Calendar year in which hatched.				
	1895.	1894.	1893.	1892.	1891 or before.
Brook trout .....	42, 941		90	621	
Von Behr trout .....			1, 120	869	
Loch Leven trout .....			934		227
Steelhead trout .....	3, 608				
Black bass .....				36	
Goldfish .....			201		
Total .....	46, 549		2, 345	1, 526	227

ALPENA STATION, MICHIGAN (F. N. CLARK, SUPERINTENDENT).

Previous to the opening of the spawning season the superintendent and foreman made a tour of Lakes Michigan, Superior, and Huron for the purpose of preparing for the fall work. Every fishery of importance was visited from Saginaw Bay, north through the Straits of Mackinac, down the eastern shore of Lake Michigan to Frankfort, the north shore of Lake Michigan, through Detour Passage and along Lake Superior as far as Whitefish Point. At the different grounds all possible arrangements were made for the use of tugs and nets.

*Lake trout.*—Of eggs of this species, there were collected during the season 8,746,000, more than three times the number collected in the fall of 1893, and twice as many as were ever handled before at the station. The season opened October 18, and the last eggs were taken on December 10. Following are the points at which the eggs were taken and the number taken at each point: Au Sable, 565,000; Alpena and vicinity, 451,000; Caribou Island, 1,000,000; Detour, 1,930,000; Manistique, 1,350,000; Beaver Island, 1,800,000; Charlevoix, 1,650,000; total, 8,746,000. All of these eggs were shipped to Northville Station to be hatched and distributed from that point.

*Whitefish.*—In former years not less than 70 per cent of whitefish eggs were collected from fish caught in pound nets, but this year most of the pound nets were blown out at the opening of the spawning season, and only 6,581,000 eggs were thus secured. The balance were taken from fish caught in gill nets in December, and the poor percentage hatched (57) is due to this fact, as gill-net fish usually yield very poor eggs.

A total of 49,299,000 whitefish eggs were collected at the following points: Charity Islands, 640,000; Miller Point, 300,000; Alpena and vicinity, 2,989,000; Warehouse, 640,000; Naubinway and Schelien, 2,030,000; Seulchoix, 200,000; Charlevoix (Manitou Island), 6,800,000; Cross Village, 880,000; Beaver Island, 12,080,000; Manistique, 14,740,000; Put-in-Bay, 8,000,000; total, 49,299,000.

From these, 28,000,000 fry were hatched and planted as follows:

Date.	Where planted.	Number of fry.
Apr. 20	North Point, near Alpena, Mich., Lake Huron.....	4, 000, 000
20	Scarecrow Island, Thunder Bay, Lake Huron.....	2, 000, 000
22	Miller Point, near Oscoda, Mich., Lake Huron.....	2, 000, 000
29	North Point, near Alpena, Mich., Lake Huron.....	1, 000, 000
30	Sturgeon Point, near Oscoda, Mich., Lake Huron.....	2, 000, 000
30	Near East Tawas, Mich., Lake Huron.....	2, 000, 000
May 1	Detour Passage, Lake Huron.....	2, 000, 000
6	North Point, near Alpena, Mich.....	500, 000
Apr. 17	Charlevoix, Mich., Lake Michigan.....	2, 000, 000
23	Mackinac City, Straits of Mackinac, Lake Michigan.....	2, 000, 000
26	Near Manistique, Mich., Lake Michigan.....	2, 000, 000
May 1	Epoufette, Lake Michigan.....	1, 000, 000
1	Naubinway, Lake Michigan.....	1, 000, 000
6	Near Frankfort, Mich., Lake Michigan.....	2, 000, 000
Apr. 26	E. A. Davis, Whitefish Lake, Michigan.....	2, 000, 000
May 6	Hubbard Lake, Michigan.....	500, 000
	Total .....	28, 000, 000

DULUTH STATION, MINNESOTA (S. P. WIRES, SUPERINTENDENT).

During the year the usual repairs were made to the hatching apparatus. The carpenter shop and reservoir building were painted, the hatching-room, office, halls, and bedrooms calcimined, and other minor repairs were made to the interior of the building. A platform 41 feet long was constructed at the east side of the station for use in sending out shipments of fry and eggs. Seventy-six troughs, 7 feet 10 inches long, 14 inches wide, and 10 inches deep, were built on the outside of the hatchery, and a picking-trough 23 feet long, 15½ inches wide, and 5½ inches deep, at the rear of the hatching-room. The old mess-house, on the northeast corner of the grounds, was taken down, and the six unserviceable ponds on the west side of the station were filled with gravel and earth.

*Lake trout.*—The collection of lake-trout eggs began in September and closed in November. Following are the points at which collections were made:

Locality.	Number.
Vicinity of Port Arthur, Ontario.....	1, 000, 000
Vicinity of Grand Portage, Minn.....	255, 000
Fish Island, near Isle Royale, Mich.....	200, 000
Todd Harbor, near Isle Royale, Mich.....	990, 000
Washington Harbor, near Isle Royale, Mich.....	625, 000
Rock Harbor, near Isle Royale, Mich.....	175, 000
Vicinity of Bayfield, Wis.....	1, 880, 000
Total.....	5, 125, 000

These eggs produced 4,250,000 fry, which were deposited between May 6 and June 24 in Lake Superior, near the shores of Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

*Whitefish.*—During the months of October and November 1,500,000 whitefish eggs were collected at Pipestone Falls, Minn., and 10,000,000 more were received from the Michigan Fish Commission.



The fry resulting from them were planted as follows:

Date.	Locality.	Number.
Apr. 17	Raspberry Bay, near Bayfield, Wis .....	2, 250, 000
19	Lake Superior, near Bayfield, Wis .....	2, 250, 000
22	Lake Superior, near Iron River, Wis .....	2, 250, 000
25	Lake Superior, near Isle Royale, Mich .....	2, 000, 000
29	Siskowit Bay, near Isle Royale, Mich .....	1, 500, 000
May 2	.....do .....	500, 000
7	Lake Superior, near station .....	250, 000
	Total .....	11, 000, 000

*Pike perch.*—Between the 23d and 26th of April 25,000,000 pike-perch eggs were collected in the vicinity of Pike River, Minn. From these, 13,000,000 fry were hatched and distributed between May 26 and 31 to parties in Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, and South Dakota.

*Steelhead trout.*—In April 100,000 steelhead-trout eggs were received from Redwood, Cal., and nearly all of the 75,000 fry resulting from them were deposited in Lake Superior, near Washington Harbor.

*Rainbow trout.*—In February 20,000 rainbow-trout eggs were received from the station at Mammoth Spring, Ark., and 22,680 from Neosho Station. Part of the eggs from Mammoth Spring were too far advanced for successful shipment, and were in poor condition on arrival. From the two consignments 18,000 fry were hatched and distributed to parties in Minnesota and Michigan.

The water temperatures were as follows:

Year.	Month.	Average or range.	Temperature.
1894.....	October .....	Range .....	50 to 40
	November .....	Average ..	34
	December .....	do .....	32 $\frac{1}{4}$
1895.....	January .....	do .....	34
	February .....	do .....	34
	March .....	do .....	33
	April .....	Range .....	33 to 45
	May .....	do .....	45 to 62
	June .....	Average ..	57

#### QUINCY STATION, ILLINOIS (S. P. BARTLETT, SUPERINTENDENT).

The season of 1894 was an unfortunate one, and had not the free use of a steamboat been obtained the work would have been even more of a failure than it was. The absence of the usual spring overflow of the Mississippi and Illinois rivers and the extreme and protracted drought of the spring and summer caused the ponds which usually furnished the supply of fish to dry up, and therefore extra and more expensive efforts had to be made in the collection. In addition to this the temperature of the water in the rivers was so high that the fish in the live-boxes rapidly developed fungus, and many thousands were lost.

At the opening of the season Mr. Ray, the owner of Meredosia Bay, a body of water about 5 miles in length and with an average width of 1,000 feet, offered the Commission the use of it, together with a pond just built and such land as might be needed for other ponds, practically

without compensation. This offer was accepted for a term of two years. Large black bass for spawning purposes were taken from the bay and put in the pond, and later collections of young bass were made and placed in it. The pond, which is about 400 feet long and from 50 to 75 feet wide, is fed by a spring, and, although a crude affair, is much better than the ordinary live-boxes for holding the fish collected.

The superintendent of the station secured the use of a large surface water pond at Baldwin Park, near Quincy, into which several hundred spawning crappie were put. The pond is well filled with young, but owing to its nature and location it has been difficult to remove the adult fish, and the ultimate success of the experiment is problematical.

The distribution of fish from the station during the fiscal year was as follows:

Species.	Fry.	Yearlings.
Black bass .....		21, 820
Crappie .....	50, 000	5, 675
Catfish .....		5, 916
Yellow perch .....		3, 325
Warmouth bass .....		1, 090
Sunfish .....		221
Pike perch .....		299
Pike .....		82
White bass .....		12
Total .....	50, 000	38, 440

In addition to these, large numbers of bass, crappie, perch, sunfish, catfish, and hundreds of thousands of the coarser species were saved by removing them from the drying ponds and returning them to the Mississippi and Illinois rivers. The usual method of collecting has been to use a small-meshed seine in the ponds and lakes formed by the receding waters of the rivers after an overflow. The fish wanted for distribution were selected from the catch, and when practicable the residue were returned to the river.

The seines used are 100 yards long, 6 feet deep, and one-fourth, one-half, and three-fourths inch in mesh. A two-wheeled cart, built with a platform like a railroad truck, is used to carry the small boat, cans, and seines out into the bottoms, and to bring the cans of fish from the ponds to the river. Large skiffs with three pairs of oars are used to transport the entire outfit from Meredosia or Quincy to such points as may be determined for the work. The cans are made of galvanized iron and hold 30 gallons each. Crabs are used to haul the seines, as the moss is often so heavy as to make work by hand very difficult.

NEOSHO STATION, MISSOURI (W. F. PAGE, SUPERINTENDENT).

During the fiscal year there were constructed at the station two ponds for the culture of bass, one with an area of 23,000 square feet and the other 4,500. A woodshed, 10 by 20 feet, for the storage of fuel and heavy outdoor tools was built, and the railroad spur was converted into a double-end switch. Certain necessary repairs were also made to the ponds, flume, hatching-house, and residence.



The following table shows the number and kinds of fish on hand at the beginning of the year:

Species.	Calendar year in which hatched.				
	1894.	1893.	1892.	1891.	1890 or before.
Rainbow trout .....	91,688		1,000		650
Rainbow trout (red-banded) .....	1,709				
Von Behr trout .....	10,312				
Black bass .....	5,687				47
Rock bass .....	57,283				99
Goldfish .....	7,857				8
Tench .....	275				25
Mud catfish .....	1,965				
Total .....	176,776		1,000		829

These fish were held at the station and cared for in the rearing-ponds until late in the fall. The distribution commenced in December and lasted until January 22, during which time 73,930 yearling rainbow trout, 3,440 Von Behr trout, 53,619 rock bass, 3,761 black bass, 3,970 tench, 340 carp, 1,965 catfish, and 7,857 goldfish were distributed. The net output of the basses and trout was very discouraging in view of the fact that these fish were carefully assorted each month and the different sizes kept separate. The loss of the bass was undoubtedly due to cannibalism, though enormous quantities of *Coriza* were collected as food for them. This food is very acceptable to the rock bass, but the black bass have been observed to eat each other when the bottom of the pond was covered with young *Coriza*. In view of these losses it is strongly recommended that the distribution hereafter be made during the months of September and October, as it is believed that a much larger percentage of the fish can be saved by so doing. In addition to this better results can be obtained by planting fish in the early fall, when the water is full of natural food.

*Rainbow trout.*—The brood stock consisted of 362 2-year-old and 503 5-year-old fish. The spawning of this species extended from December 8 to February 24, during which time 782,000 eggs were obtained. Of these, 448,000 were shipped to State Fish Commissions and to the other stations of the United States Commission, as indicated in the following table:

Consignee.	Number.
George T. Mills, for Nevada Commission .....	27,720
Dr. E. E. Tolhurst, Salt Lake City, Utah .....	12,880
J. G. Bailey, Silver Springs, Ark. ....	5,040
J. E. Sherlock, Salt Lake City, Utah .....	21,000
A. Lauth, Cuba, Mo. ....	23,800
F. N. Clark, for Northville Station .....	20,720
H. D. Dean, for Leadville Station .....	124,740
H. W. Bailey for Vermont Commission .....	52,080
Cold Springs Stock Company, Aurora, Wyo. ....	26,880
Gustave Schnitger, for Wyoming Commission .....	64,680
S. P. Wires, for Duluth Station .....	22,680
D. H. McLinn, for New Hampshire Commission .....	46,200
Total .....	448,420

There were 146,000 retained at the station for hatching and rearing; the balance were lost owing to lack of fertilization. From the eggs retained at the station, 118,978 fry were hatched, 20,000 of which were lost in the hatchery and 98,112 counted out into the pools for rearing. At the close of the fiscal year there remained on hand 84,012.

The following table shows in detail the eggs lost in incubation, the fry lost in the hatching-house, and the number placed in the rearing-pools:

*Eggs retained.*

Number of eggs.	Eggs lost in incubation.	Fry lost in troughs.	Total loss in house.	Fry counted out into pools.	Per cent of loss.
14,424	1,210	2,202	3,412	11,012	23
13,851	1,990	1,891	3,881	9,970	28
13,271	2,683	2,023	4,706	8,565	35
17,191	1,862	3,639	5,501	11,690	32
11,573	1,678	2,505	4,183	7,390	36
13,478	2,468	959	3,427	10,051	25
19,386	4,437	2,349	6,786	12,600	34
14,459	4,420	1,574	5,994	8,465	41
12,597	2,253	1,521	3,774	8,823	29
16,012	4,263	2,303	6,566	9,446	41
146,242	27,264	20,966	48,230	98,012	32.4

a 5,000 of this lot were delivered at the hatchery as fry.

In view of the desirability of increasing the output of rainbow trout, arrangements were made with Mrs. M. B. Murrell, of Little Rock, Ark., for the Commission to collect eggs from the Mammoth Springs (Ark.) fish ponds on shares. Mr. Neill, an employee of Neosho Station, was detailed for this purpose and conducted the work under the direction of the superintendent. Only 73,000 eggs were obtained from the 104 females handled, 31,000 of which were shipped to Duluth. The balance were turned over to Mrs. Murrell. On May 12 a case containing 12,590 rainbow-trout eggs was received from the California Fish Commission. They commenced hatching immediately and finished May 19. The fry began to take food on May 26, when only two weeks old. On June 8 there remained on hand 9,925 of these fish. They will be retained at the hatchery and reared as brood stock.

*Brook trout.*—On December 8, 1894, a consignment of 20,000 brook-trout eggs was received from Leadville Station. The eggs commenced hatching on December 13 and finished December 21. They appeared to do well until April 10, when an epidemic, described by Livingston Stone as black-gill fever, made its appearance. From that time until the close of the year the death rate was very heavy, and by the end of June only 829 remained. Dissections and microscopic examinations were made. Every organ was normal except the gills, which presented a dark pasty appearance, like the lungs of an animal dead from pneumonia. A feature of the disease was its quick action; a fish would appear in perfect health and be dead in five minutes. The temperature of the water could not be changed, and the other remedies in general use, salt and muck, would obviously have aggravated the trouble.



*Von Behr trout*.—On July 1, 1894, the stock on hand was estimated at 10,312. They were counted on August 20 and found to number 6,500. The fish were never healthy, apparently, but the loss was comparatively light until January 15, when an epidemic occurred which reduced the number to 3,440.

*Black bass*.—As in past years, ponds Nos. 10 and 11 were reserved as breeding-ponds, and ponds Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, and the new one, No. 14, as rearing-ponds. Fifteen breeders were put in No. 10 and 35 in No. 11. Early in April they commenced nesting, and by April 13 several schools were observed in No. 11. These fry could not have been over ten days old, and were three-quarters of an inch long. By the end of June 7,500 fry,  $\frac{3}{4}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length, had been transferred from pond No. 11 to Nos. 4, 6, and 14. Besides furnishing them *Coriza* and other insects as food, the eggs of the common goldfish and suckers were collected from the neighboring branches and utilized for this purpose.

*Rock bass*.—As heretofore, ponds Nos. 7 and 8 were used as breeding-ponds. The first nest was found on April 13, and by June 12 the older fry were  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches long. At this time some of the adult fish were still occupying nests. All indications point to a successful season, but it is impossible to give the number on hand at the close of the year, as the ponds had not been drawn and the fish counted at that time.

*Carp*.—The propagation of carp has been discontinued at this station, and all of the breeding carp on hand were disposed of in May, 1894.

*Tench*.—At the beginning of the year but 275 young fish were found in the ponds, but the breeders apparently spawned again on August 22, and a second crop of 4,600 was harvested in the fall. In the spring the spawning of the tench occurred on April 12, and again on June 12, but it is improbable that any results will be secured, as a number of bass escaped from pond No. 10 into the tench pond.

*Goldfish*.—The brood stock of this species consists of 8 adult fish, which produced during the previous year 7,857. They spawned as usual in the spring, but the indications are that most of the young have been killed by boat-flies, snakes, and crawfish.

*Enemies of fish-culture*.—The enemies of fish killed at the station during the year are as follows: Kingfishers, 24; ducks, 33; grebe, 24; water-hens, 3; fishhawks, 3; snakes in ponds, 75; frogs in ponds, 18; muskrats, 18; owls, 1; turtles, 32; cormorant, 1; bitterns, 29; herons, 2; opossums, 2; water rats, 28; crawfish, 1,555 pounds.

Following is a summary of temperatures of the water during the year to which the various fishes were subjected:

Species.	Maximum.	Minimum.
Trout, yearlings and older.....	69	38
Trout, yearlings and less.....	78	47
Black bass.....	90	35
Rock bass.....	86	42
Goldfish and tench.....	86	40

LEADVILLE STATION, COLORADO (H. D. DEAN AND E. A. TULIAN, SUPERINTENDENTS).

The work at this station during the fiscal year was directed by H. D. Dean and E. A. Tulian, superintendents, the latter relieving Mr. Dean on February 7, 1895.

*Repairs, etc.*—During the year 400 feet of 6-inch wood pipe was laid from the large spring and connected with a 3-inch pipe to the hatchery, thereby increasing the water supply to 90 gallons per minute. A new waste overflow from the reservoir was also put in, the old one not being adequate. A substantial fishtrap was constructed in the creek connecting Upper and Lower Twin Lakes at a cost of \$500 and a watchman's shanty built near it. A flagpole 65 feet high was erected at the station and much other work done toward improving the grounds and buildings.

The following table shows the stock of fish and eggs on hand at the beginning of the fiscal year:

Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Yearlings.	Adults.
Brook trout.....		145,500	3,445	1,123
Rainbow trout.....		570		26
Loch Leven trout.....		2,000	1,580	27
Black-spotted trout.....	55,000	13,500		424
	55,000	161,570	5,025	1,600

There were heavy and unaccountable losses of fry and adult fish during the summer months. Every possible effort was made to check the death rate, but without avail. The adult fish were apparently suffering from diseases of the gills, but there was no visible cause for death in the case of the fry. A number of the specimens sent to headquarters were carefully examined, but failed to show any disease of the organs.

The regular distribution was commenced by car No. 3 on October 27 and finished December 4, though a small part of the stock was disposed of in July, August, and September.

The total number of fish distributed was 70,325 brook trout, 570 rainbow trout, 1,475 black-spotted trout, and 870 Loch Leven trout; in all, 73,240, less than 50 per cent of the stock on hand at the beginning of the year.

*Brook trout.*—During the summer arrangements were made with the owners of Wellington, Uneva, and Aspen lakes for the collection of trout eggs on shares, the owners to get one-half of the fry resulting from the eggs collected, and the United States Fish Commission to pay all expenses. The first eggs were taken at Uneva Lake on August 11, and at Wellington on November 8. By the close of the season 1,754,700 eggs had been collected from all sources, as indicated in the accompanying table.



Table showing collections of brook trout eggs, etc.

Point of collection.	Adult fish.	Eggs.
Wellington Lake .....	695	592, 000
Uneva Lake .....	396	530, 900
Station .....	522	444, 100
Lower Lake .....	163	42, 100
Aspen Lake .....		145, 600
Total .....	1, 776	1, 754, 700

The eggs taken at Uneva Lake turned out much better than those collected at any of the other points or from the brood fish at the station, the loss during incubation being only 72,400. From the remainder 100,000 eyed eggs were shipped to Northville, and 358,500 fry were hatched. The Wellington Lake trout eggs were probably injured by the long haul over rough roads. Of the 592,000 collected there, 182,000 were lost in the hatchery, 50,000 eyed eggs transferred to other stations, and 359,700 fry hatched. The advantage of spring water over creek water was clearly demonstrated this season, the eggs from Uneva and Wellington lakes hatching in from 72 to 73 days, whereas in previous years, when creek water was used, the eggs were frequently in the troughs from 140 to 160 days.

The following table shows the number of eggs shipped from the station and the number received during the year:

Eggs shipped.

Date.	Consignee.	Address.	Kind.	Number sent.
1894. Dec. 3	W. F. Page, for Neosho Station.....	Neosho, Mo.....	Brook trout...	20, 000
1895. Jan. 8	F. W. Child.....	Brattleboro, Vt.....	do .....	25, 000
8	F. N. Clark, for Northville Station .....	Northville, Mich .....	do .....	100, 000
15	J. G. Bailey.....	Silver Spring, Ark .....	do .....	5, 000
15	S. S. Watkins.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	do .....	20, 000
15	Geo. E. Delavan .....	Estherville, Iowa.....	do .....	20, 000
24	C. G. Atkins, for Craig Brook Station...	Bucksport, Me.....	do .....	50, 000
	Total .....			240, 000

Eggs received.

Sent from—	Species.	Number.	Condition.
Neosho Station .....	Rainbow trout.....	126, 000	102,800 very poor fish hatched from them. Loss to July 1 was 69,650.
Northville Station .....	Loch Leven trout.....	10, 000	Loss on eggs 600. Loss on fry to July 1, 6,400.

During the month of May 254,700 brook-trout fry were delivered to the owners of Wellington, Uneva, and Aspen lakes, and 230,000 brook and 30,000 rainbow trout fry were distributed to applicants in Colorado; the balance of the stock was retained for the fall distribution.

*Native and rainbow trout.*—A substantial trap having been built at Twin Lakes, it was hoped that a large collection of eggs of the black-spotted, yellow-finned, and rainbow trouts would be secured. Very few fish were taken, however, either by the State or the station trap, probably because of very cold and rough weather prevailing during the spawning season. The total egg collections were 62,600 black-spotted (43,100 from Twin Lakes and 19,500 from the station fish), 26,500 yellow-finned from Twin Lakes, and 13,500 rainbows (11,000 from Uneva and 2,500 from the station stock.

At the close of the year the stock of eggs and fish was as follows:

Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults.
Brook trout .....	.....	112, 200	1, 002
Rainbow trout .....	9, 916	4, 400	.....
Loch Leven trout .....	.....	3, 000	475
Black-spotted trout .....	36, 580	.....	40
Yellow-finned trout .....	11, 300	.....	.....
Total .....	57, 796	119, 600	1, 517

BAIRD STATION, CALIFORNIA (LIVINGSTON STONE, SUPERINTENDENT).

Work at this station during the year was confined, as in past years, to the quinnat salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). There are two runs of this salmon each year, one in the summer and one in the fall. The summer run spawn from about August 20 to September 20; the fall run spawn from about October 25 to the first week in December. By reason of the fact that the close season in California does not begin (according to the law of that State) until September 1, thereby permitting the operation of seines until that time, very few, comparatively, of the summer run of salmon reach this station.

On August 24 the summer fishing and spawning season opened with the taking of 90,000 eggs and continued until September 30. The total number of eggs taken from the 816 fish secured was 3,294,300, an average yield of 4,037 eggs per fish. The fall run began October 22 in the midst of seven days' storm, which commenced on the 17th and lasted until the 24th. The McCloud River rose rapidly, and on the night of the 23d a portion of the rack was carried away, notwithstanding the fact that several men were kept on it day and night to keep it clear of leaves and dirt. This caused a large number of breeding salmon to escape through the breach. The river was closed again on the 27th, but it was too late to retrieve the great loss of breeders occasioned by the accident to the rack.

The total number of eggs taken up to November 23, when the fall run ceased, was 1,098,800, an average of 4,300 per fish.

During the fiscal year 3,526,300 eggs were sent to the State hatchery at Sisson, Cal., and 150,000 to the Société d'Acclimatation, Paris, France. From the remainder, 400,000 young salmon were deposited in McCloud



River from October 24 to 26, and between January 7 and February 7 100,000 fry were deposited in Garden Brook, a tributary of the McCloud River.

During the year some extensive repairs and improvements were made at the station, including the building of an aqueduct for bringing the water supply to the hatching-house by gravity from a stream near by. This will render unnecessary the use of the wheel as a means of supplying the hatching-house with water during fall and winter, and, in consequence, much labor, expense, and risk of life will be avoided. A rack and footbridge were also constructed across McCloud River and the mess-house repaired.

The hatching apparatus used at the station is the Williamson trough, fitted with deep trays, which is undoubtedly one of the best appliances for hatching eggs of the *Salmonidæ* on a large scale. The trays used are made of wire netting, 10 inches wide by 24 inches long, and deep enough to bring the tops of the trays an inch or two above the water, which is 5 or 6 inches deep. Into these trays 2 gallons of salmon eggs are poured at a time, making the eggs 12 or 15 tiers deep. They are not injured by being so piled up because the water is continually forcing its way up through and loosening them, thus lightening the weight of those above them and at the same time furnishing them a supply of fresh air.

- The advantages of this method are—
- (1) The top of the tray is above the water and always entirely dry, consequently it is convenient to handle.
  - (2) The white eggs can be forced to the top by tilting one end of the tray a little or by lifting it up and setting it gently back in its place. By this means no feather is required to pick over the eggs, and thus the injuries often inflicted upon them in that way are obviated.
  - (3) The top of the tray being above water, the eggs can not escape in any way.
  - (4) It economizes space, as 50,000 eggs can be kept on a superficial area of 2 square feet. Two troughs, 20 feet long and 1 foot wide, will, by this method, carry 1,000,000 salmon eggs.

The maximum and minimum temperatures of air and water at the station during each month are shown by the following table:

1894.	Air.		Water.		1895.	Air.		Water.	
	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
	°	°	°	°		°	°	°	°
July .....	112	50	62	55	January .....	84	30	49	43
August .....	116	46	62	50	February .....	88	28	49	40
September .....	108	32	58	46	March .....	87	25	50	43
October .....	102	38	55	49	April .....	100	30	52	44
November .....	98	28	50	38	May .....	108	40	55	48
December .....	68	26	47	39	June .....	115	44	58	50

FORT GASTON AND SUBSTATIONS, CALIFORNIA (CAPT. WM. E. DOUGHERTY, U. S. A.,  
SUPERINTENDENT).

During July and August only routine work was performed at the station and substation (Redwood). In September timbers were taken out for the construction of piers at the substation, and in October three piers were built in the bed of Redwood Creek just above the mouth of Minor Creek, and stringers and racks erected on the structure. The greatest care was taken to make this barrier substantial, yet the first high water that came (on December 1) undermined the pier and disabled the structure for the remainder of the season. It is believed that the pier system, or any system by which a considerable body of water is displaced, can not be made successful as a means of stopping the passage of fish in any of the streams of the Coast Range. The causes of this are that the streams all run in synclinal axes, the bed rock being from 80 to 200 feet beneath the bed of the stream (it is about 80 feet at Redwood), and that the current is so rapid and the volume of water so great during a rise that the undermining of the piers by the displaced water is inevitable. This system is successful at the Baird Station because McCloud River has a firm bottom.

The salmon began to run early in December, but hardly any were taken until the water was low enough to put a temporary dam in the creek. Eggs were taken during the season as follows: Salmon (from 80 females), 221,000; steelhead (from 138 females), 557,500; Von Behr trout (from 31 females), 20,800; rainbow trout (from 33 females), 16,321. Most of the salmon and steelhead eggs were taken at the substation, as there was no run of either kind in Trinity River, all the fish having been taken at the cannery at the mouth of Klamath River. Fishing and spawn-taking were suspended on May 6.

Fish and eggs were distributed during the year as follows:

Eggs distributed.

Consignee.	Species.	Number.
The consul of Japan at San Francisco, Cal.....	Steelhead .....	30, 000
F. N. Clark, for Northville Station .....	do .....	91, 850
S. P. Wires, for Duluth Station.....	do .....	100, 000
J. W. Titcomb, for St. Johnsbury Station.....	do .....	25, 000
Total .....		246, 850

Fry distributed.

Applicant.	Point of deposit.	Species.	Number.
Humboldt Sporting and Recrea- tion Club, Eureka, Cal.	Elk River .....	Rainbow trout.....	1, 000
Do .....	Yager Creek.....	Von Behr trout.....	1, 000
Country Club, San Francisco, Cal.	Streams in Marin County, Cal .....	do .....	3, 000
U. S. F. C. assignment .....	Trinity River, California (60 miles from the ocean).	Chinook and silver salmon.	150, 000
Do .....	Redwood Creek, California (30 miles from the ocean).	do .....	70, 000
Do .....	do .....	Steelhead .....	277, 500



*Brood stock and fry on hand June 30, 1895.*

Species.	Calendar year in which hatched.		
	1895.	1894.	1893.
Rainbow trout.....	14, 000	6, 000	200
Von Behr trout.....	10, 000	800	12
Eastern trout.....	200	.....	A few.

During the year the station grounds were extended and inclosed by a fence; two ponds, 15 by 60 feet, were constructed; a dam 5 feet high and 20 feet long was erected in Hospital Creek, and a flume 3,060 feet in length was constructed, which gives the station an independent water supply from Hospital Creek. At the substation a new hatchery, 18 by 42 feet, with a finished room for the keeper, 12 by 18 feet, and porch full length, storeroom, etc., was constructed. The large ponds were also subdivided.

## KORBEL.

The station was closed from July 1 to September 15. On the 16th work was begun procuring timbers for the construction of a dam, to consist of log piers and stringers for the placing of the racks. Three triangular piers and two abutments, 6 feet in height, were erected, the largest pier having a base of 16 feet on the sides and 10 feet in rear, the two center spans being 40 feet wide, and the shore spans 30 feet. These structures were filled with loose rock, faced on the sides with rough material, and reinforced all round by a revetment of loose rock 2 feet in height. Every precaution was taken in order to make the structure permanent.

The water being low in October and November, no salmon reached the station, although great numbers were taken at the mouth of the river. On November 26 the first rain came, and early in December chinook and silver salmon became very plentiful. During December 7 and 8 the water rose rapidly, making a breach under the dam in the deepest part of the current 18 feet wide and nearly 10 feet deep, and letting down one side of the largest pier. A temporary dam of wire netting was put in as soon as the water subsided sufficiently, the breach was repaired by inserting bags of sand, and the pier carried up by means of timbers and rock. These repairs were completed on the 29th. In February the water again rose so high that the whole structure had to be dismantled, causing much loss of time. During March the water became so low that the fishing had to be done in the main channel of Mad River, 2 miles distant from the station.

Fishing ceased May 1 and spawn-taking on May 10. Eggs were taken during the season as follows: Chinook and silver salmon (from 180 females), 471,500; steelhead trout (from 105 females), 594,000.

Distribution of fish and eggs complete.

Applicant.	Point of deposit.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.
Consul of Japan at San Francisco, Cal.....	.....	Steelhead.....	30,000	.....
U. S. F. C. assignment.....	Mad River.....	Salmon.....	.....	470,000
Do.....	do.....	Steelhead.....	.....	550,000

CLACKAMAS STATION, OREGON (W. F. HUBBARD, SUPERINTENDENT).

On account of the poor results attained on Clackamas River in the past few years, it was decided to discontinue operations there and to depend on Sandy River for the supply of eggs; also to operate, as an auxiliary station, the hatchery on the Siuslaw River, belonging to the Oregon Fish Commission.

SANDY RIVER.

A rack 400 feet long was built across the river to prevent the ascent of the salmon. Much difficulty was experienced in carrying on this work on account of sawlogs and cordwood, and it was found necessary to make a gate in the rack through which the logs and wood could be passed, also to build a boom 600 feet above the rack to direct them to the gate. A small, temporary hatchery was built and hatching-troughs erected, which were supplied with water from a spring brook not far distant. Heavy rains in the first part of September brought down an immense quantity of wood and logs, which broke the boom and carried away a large part of the rack, thus permitting the salmon collected to escape. The rack was repaired, and on the 18th of September 23,000 eggs were collected from six salmon. Additional rains caused a rise in the river, and on the 1st of October the rack was taken away again. As all of the salmon below the rack had passed up, operations were suspended. The 23,000 eggs were placed in a small brook emptying into the Sandy and left to hatch.

SIUSLAW RIVER.

The hatchery on the Siuslaw River is located at Seaton, 25 miles above the mouth of the river, and is well furnished with troughs and everything necessary for carrying on salmon work, being supplied with excellent water from a brook near by. In July arrangements were made for the construction of a rack across the river about a mile above the hatchery. This was completed on July 24 and the station placed in charge of S. S. Bass, assisted by George H. Tolbert. About the middle of August salmon appeared in the river in fairly large numbers, but very few of them succeeded in getting up as far as the station, as the fishermen set their nets below, clear across the stream. No eggs were taken, and operations were abandoned about the middle of September, as the run of quinnat salmon was over.



## CAR AND MESSENGER SERVICE (J. F. ELLIS, SUPERINTENDENT).

In July cars Nos. 2, 3, and 4 were placed in the shops of the Harlan & Hollingsworth Company, Wilmington, Del., where they were repainted, revarnished, and generally overhauled. A new steel range was placed under car No. 4, a permit having been obtained from the New York Board of Railroad Commissioners to use a range of that character in the State. In December Allen paper wheels were placed under this car, as many of the railroads object to hauling a car equipped with iron wheels. During the month of November car No. 1 was thoroughly repaired, painted, varnished, and a new tin roof put on. It was also equipped with a storage tank of 600 gallons capacity, pressure tanks, new boiler and circulating pumps, and connections were made for hatching apparatus.

*Trout, salmon, etc.*—The first work undertaken was the continuation from last year of the distribution of fingerling trout from the Northville Station. This was finished by car No. 1, which made two trips, traveling 1,100 miles and distributing 6,500 trout, with a loss of 325. The distribution at Green Lake was commenced on October 1 and finished on November 16, the output consisting of 36,023 trout and 53,015 landlocked salmon. Car No. 4 made seven trips in carrying these fish, traveling 5,318 miles. The number of trout lost was 1,525 and the number of salmon 946. Car No. 3 made the distribution from Leadville, commencing October 27 and finishing December 4, during which time it made five trips, traveling 8,818 miles. The number of trout moved was 53,424 and the total loss was 351. The largest number taken on one trip was 16,000. The trout distribution from Neosho Station was begun December 11 and completed on January 30, the number of fish moved being 63,190, on which there was a loss of 4,430. The number of trips made was ten and the number of miles traveled 9,862.

Considerable difficulty was experienced, as heretofore, in moving the rainbow trout. Various experiments were made in order to remedy this trouble, but without avail. The car captains received instructions to conduct a series of experiments with the view to determining the best temperature in which to carry them, and to ascertain, if possible, the cause of the large losses. On car No. 3 they were carried in water varying in temperature from 40 to 60°, and on car No. 2 from 35 to 55°. The loss on car No. 3 was the same in all cases, but on No. 2 they did better, apparently, at a temperature varying from 40 to 42°. The difference in loss, however, was too slight to justify the conclusion that the temperature of the water was the cause of death. Many other theories have been advanced, but the evidence furnished is not sufficient to account for the loss.

The trout distribution from Wytheville Station was made by cars Nos. 1 and 4, and lasted from December 9 to February 3, 80,460 fish being moved, with a loss of 6,358. The number of miles traveled was 9,026. Between March 26 and June 22, 1,634,000 trout fry were distrib-

uted from Northville Station, the loss being 15,000. Ten trips were made, and 6,426 miles traveled. In addition to this distribution, 3,300 adult wild trout were transferred from Grayling, Mich., to Northville, with a loss of 76. From Duluth Station 200,000 trout fry were planted in streams in Minnesota.

The summary of distribution by cars and messengers is as follows:

Number of trout carried.....	2, 332, 658
lost.....	85, 500
trips made.....	52
miles traveled.....	47, 380
Average temperature.....	42
Cost of distribution.....	\$7, 201. 48

*Native food-fishes.*—The distribution of these fishes commenced July 16 from Quincy, Ill., cars Nos. 1, 2, and 3 being utilized for the purpose. The loss on the 40,723 fish moved was 3,338, and the number of miles traveled was 24,500. The average temperature of the water during this distribution was 71° F. on car No. 1, 57° on car No. 2, and 60° on car No. 3. The loss on those moved at 70° was much less in proportion to the number handled than on those carried at a lower temperature.

*Carp.*—The distribution of carp from Central Station was commenced October 19, all four of the cars taking part in it. The number moved was 55,950, the loss being 639. Thirteen trips were made and 5,813 miles traveled.

*Whitefish.*—The distribution of eggs of this species commenced from Put-in-Bay Station on March 11, when 2,000,000 eggs were shipped on car No. 3 to Salt Lake City, Utah. The eggs were hatched en route and the fry deposited in Utah waters. At Alpena Station the first whitefish fry were distributed on April 17. The output consisted of 28,500,000 fry, and the last of them were shipped May 6. Ten trips were made and 7,020 miles traveled. The average temperature of the water in which they were carried was 43°.

*Pike perch.*—The distribution of eggs of this species commenced April 27, when 14,400,000 were shipped from Put-in-Bay Station on car No. 4, to be hatched at Knoxville and planted in the waters of Kentucky and Tennessee. The first fry were moved from that station on May 15 and the last on May 17. One trip with this species was also made from Duluth Station. Four trips were required to move the 38,100,000 fry shipped, and the number of miles traveled was 3,967. The loss was 9,400,000, of which 6,200,000 were eggs lost in process of hatching. The average temperature of the water was 51°.

*Shad.*—The shad distribution from Central Station commenced on May 1, and from the steamer *Fish Hawk*, stationed at Gloucester, N. J., on May 17. The work closed on June 6, the cars having distributed 27,459,000 fry, 270,000 of which were lost. Seven trips were made and 3,841 miles traveled. The average temperature in which the fish were carried was 60°.



The total number of miles traveled by the cars during the year in the distribution of fishes was 93,377, of which 28,188 were paid for and 65,189 were free. The whole number of trips made by the cars was 100, and the number of days engaged in the actual distribution of fish was 653. The number of miles traveled by detached messengers was 75,384, of which 59,445 were paid for and 16,389 were free. The total number of fish and eggs handled by the cars was 96,565,088, of which 9,762,448 were lost en route (6,000,000 pike-perch eggs).

#### FREE TRANSPORTATION FURNISHED BY RAILROADS.

The Commission is under continued obligations to various railroad companies in the United States for free transportation furnished during the year, as indicated by the following statement:

*Summary showing total number of miles of free transportation furnished United States Fish Commission cars and messengers during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1895.*

Name of railroad.	Cars.	Messen- gers.	Total.
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe.....	4, 071	1, 586	5, 657
Atlantic and Pacific.....	1, 558	.....	1, 558
Baltimore and Ohio.....	776	.....	776
Burlington and Missouri River in Nebraska.....	382	.....	382
Burlington, Cedar Rapids and Northern.....	2, 546	.....	2, 546
Canadian Pacific.....	278	.....	278
Chicago and Northwestern.....	1, 791	.....	1, 791
Chicago and West Michigan.....	419	.....	419
Cincinnati and Ohio.....	2, 911	.....	2, 911
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy.....	2, 142	448	2, 590
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha.....	273	.....	273
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago and St. Louis.....	2, 933	.....	2, 933
Delaware and Hudson Canal.....	710	626	1, 336
Denver and Rio Grande.....	1, 602	3, 642	5, 244
Denver, Leadville and Gunnison.....	.....	1, 523	1, 5 3
Detroit, Bay City and Alpena and Detroit and Mackinac.....	1, 918	.....	1, 918
Detroit, Lansing and Northern.....	153	.....	153
Duluth and Iron Range.....	456	192	648
Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic.....	573	.....	573
Flint and Pere Marquette.....	3, 780	.....	3, 780
Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley.....	200	.....	200
Fort Worth and Denver City.....	.....	1, 336	1, 336
Grand Rapids and Indiana.....	615	149	764
Great Northern.....	762	184	946
Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe.....	271	.....	271
International and Great Northern.....	686	.....	686
Kansas City, Fort Scott and Memphis.....	1, 769	1, 189	2, 958
Kansas City, Pittsburg and Gulf.....	343	40	383
Lexington and Eastern.....	.....	56	56
Michigan Central.....	5, 315	.....	5, 315
Minneapolis, St. Paul and Ste. Marie.....	404	.....	404
Missouri, Kansas and Texas.....	1, 331	.....	1, 331
Missouri Pacific.....	1, 686	58	1, 744
Mobile and Ohio.....	280	304	584
Montana Union.....	7	.....	7
Northern Pacific.....	1, 522	615	2, 137
Oregon Railway and Navigation Company.....	404	.....	404
Pennsylvania R. R.....	.....	18	18
Philadelphia, Reading and New England.....	.....	58	58
Rio Grande Western.....	50	.....	50
Santa Fe, Prescott and Phoenix.....	120	.....	120
Southern Pacific.....	1, 780	1, 056	2, 836
St. Louis and Santa Fe.....	2, 167	900	3, 067
St. Louis, Iron Mountain and Southern.....	1, 285	.....	1, 285
Texas Pacific.....	634	1, 269	1, 903
Toledo, Ann Arbor and North Michigan.....	368	.....	368
Union Pacific.....	10, 809	214	11, 023
Union Pacific, Denver and Gulf.....	608	562	1, 170
Wabash.....	1, 271	364	1, 635
West Virginia, Pittsburg and Gulf.....	208	.....	208
Wisconsin Central.....	1, 022	.....	1, 022
Total.....	65, 189	16, 389	81, 578

## AID TO STATE AND TERRITORIAL COMMISSIONS.

As in the past, aid was furnished to the fish commissions of the various States and Territories, and the extent of this work is exhibited in the following tabulation:

*Statement showing the kinds and numbers of eggs and fish furnished to State and Territorial fish commissions during the fiscal year 1894-95.*

State or Territory.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
Arizona .....	Catfish .....			45
	Black bass .....			100
California .....	Quinnat salmon .....	3, 526, 000		
	Landlocked salmon .....	10, 000		
	Lake trout .....	100, 000		
	Whitefish .....	25, 000		
	Black bass .....			2, 500
	White bass .....			12
	Sunfish .....			12
	Crappie .....		50, 000	
Colorado .....	Black bass .....			100
Connecticut .....	Shad .....		3, 800, 000	
Delaware .....	Carp .....			500
	Goldfish .....			300
	Black bass .....			100
Georgia .....	Carp .....			1, 355
	Tench .....			400
	Goldfish .....			150
	Rainbow trout .....			75
Iowa .....	Carp .....			500
	Goldfish .....			200
	Brook trout .....	20, 000		
Kansas .....	Tench .....			100
	Goldfish .....			600
	Yellow perch .....			25
Maryland .....	Carp .....			500
	Goldfish .....			375
Massachusetts .....	Lake trout .....	100, 000		
Michigan .....	Goldfish .....			700
Minnesota .....	Carp .....			500
	Goldfish .....			200
	Brook trout .....	20, 000		
Nebraska .....	Rainbow trout .....			2, 000
	Lake trout .....	50, 000		
	Von Behr trout .....			1, 000
Nevada .....	Rainbow trout .....	29, 500		
New Hampshire .....	do .....	95, 500		
New York .....	Shad .....		4, 900, 000	
	Atlantic salmon .....	20, 000		
	Lake trout .....	1, 500, 000		
	Whitefish .....	5, 000, 000		
	Pike perch .....	5, 000, 000		
Ohio .....	Tench .....			800
	Goldfish .....			500
	Von Behr trout .....			200
	Pike perch .....	25, 000, 000		
	Rock bass .....			3, 900
Utah .....	Carp .....			100
	Goldfish .....			100
	Whitefish .....		2, 000, 000	
Vermont .....	Goldfish .....			500
	Brook trout .....			400
	Rainbow trout .....	52, 000		
	Lake trout .....	300, 000		
Wisconsin .....	Loch Leven trout .....	5, 000		
Wyoming .....	Rainbow trout .....	64, 500		
	Von Behr trout .....	5, 000		



*Statement of fish and fish eggs furnished to the States and Territories during the fiscal year 1894-95.*

State or Territory.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
Alabama.....	Carp.....			485
	Tench.....			80
	Goldfish.....			60
	Black bass.....			460
	Rock bass.....			660
Arizona.....	Catfish.....			300
	Carp.....			19
	Tench.....			50
	Brook trout.....			1,225
	Yellow perch.....			25
	Black bass.....			225
	Rock bass.....			2,000
	Crappie.....			100
	Catfish.....			100
Arkansas.....	Carp.....			555
	Tench.....			30
	Goldfish.....			181
	Rainbow trout.....	5,000		17,000
	Von Behr trout.....			500
	Brook trout.....	5,000		
	Black bass.....			725
	Rock bass.....			2,525
	Catfish.....			10
	Quinnat salmon.....	3,526,000	500,000	
California.....	Silver salmon.....	910,000	560,000	
	Landlocked salmon.....	20,000		
	Steelhead trout.....		852,500	332,000
	Rainbow trout.....		1,000	577
	Von Behr trout.....		4,000	
	Lake trout.....	100,000		
	Whitefish.....	25,000		
	Black bass.....			2,650
	White bass.....			12
	Sunfish.....			48
	Crappie.....		50,000	
	Tench.....			85
	Goldfish.....			100
	Loch Leven trout.....			870
Colorado.....	Rainbow trout.....		30,000	570
	Brook trout.....		229,500	35,450
	Von Behr trout.....			1,475
	Yellow perch.....			100
	Black bass.....			617
	Warmouth bass.....			25
	Crappie.....			25
	Carp.....			485
	Goldfish.....			24
	Shad.....		3,800,000	
Connecticut.....	Von Behr trout.....			1,810
	Brook trout.....			2,400
	Black bass.....			300
	Carp.....			530
	Goldfish.....			306
Delaware.....	Shad.....		3,976,000	
	Black bass.....			200
	Carp.....			336
	Tench.....			140
	Goldfish.....			2,136
	Golden tench.....			16
	Shad.....		6,195,000	1,000,000
	Rainbow trout.....			20
	Black bass.....			363
	Rock bass.....			590
Florida.....	Carp.....			84
	Tench.....			50
	Goldfish.....			144
Georgia.....	Carp.....			2,374
	Tench.....			659
	Goldfish.....			388
	Shad.....		2,021,000	
	Rainbow trout.....			475
	Black bass.....			327
	Rock bass.....			1,448
	Carp.....			270
Idaho.....	Catfish.....			1,105
Illinois.....	Carp.....			210
	Tench.....			30
	Goldfish.....			1,970
	Rainbow trout.....			660
	Yellow perch.....			120

*Fish and fish eggs furnished to States and Territories during fiscal year 1894-95—Cont'd.*

State or Territory.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
Illinois .....	Pike perch .....	.....	1, 000, 000	.....
	Black bass .....	.....	.....	989
	Rock bass .....	.....	.....	300
	Crappie .....	.....	.....	135
Indiana .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	150
	Tench .....	.....	.....	25
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	88
	Rainbow trout .....	.....	.....	2, 950
	Lake trout .....	.....	20, 000	.....
	Pike perch .....	.....	6, 800, 000	.....
	Black bass .....	.....	.....	100
	Rock bass .....	.....	.....	1, 445
Indian Territory .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	290
	Tench .....	.....	.....	10
Iowa .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	740
	Tench .....	.....	.....	100
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	280
	Rainbow trout .....	.....	5, 000	2, 950
	Von Behr trout .....	.....	.....	500
	Brook trout .....	20, 000	20, 000	.....
	Pike perch .....	.....	3, 000, 000	.....
	Rock bass .....	.....	.....	450
Kansas .....	Catfish .....	.....	.....	1, 362
	Carp .....	.....	.....	2, 276
	Tench .....	.....	.....	805
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	767
	Rainbow trout .....	.....	4, 000	6, 050
	Yellow perch .....	.....	.....	275
	Pike perch .....	.....	.....	217
	Black bass .....	.....	.....	5, 844
	Rock bass .....	.....	.....	3, 575
	Warmouth bass .....	.....	.....	56
	Sunfish .....	.....	.....	170
	Crappie .....	.....	.....	2, 219
Kentucky .....	Catfish .....	.....	.....	150
	Carp .....	.....	.....	660
	Tench .....	.....	.....	80
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	58
	Rainbow trout .....	.....	.....	1, 000
	Yellow perch .....	.....	.....	225
	Pike perch .....	.....	3, 600, 000	.....
	Black bass .....	.....	.....	777
	Rock bass .....	.....	.....	200
	Warmouth bass .....	.....	.....	452
Louisiana .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	220
	Tench .....	.....	.....	50
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	254
Maine .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	60
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	16
	Atlantic salmon .....	.....	.....	186, 241
	Landlocked salmon .....	.....	.....	101, 856
	Loch Leven trout .....	.....	.....	12, 512
	Rainbow trout .....	.....	350	.....
	Von Behr trout .....	.....	.....	2, 614
	Brook trout .....	.....	.....	600
Maryland .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	1, 179
	Tench .....	.....	.....	175
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	479
	Shad .....	852, 000	18, 973, 000	.....
	Rainbow trout .....	200	8, 000	7, 800
	Black bass .....	.....	.....	721
	Rock bass .....	.....	.....	400
Massachusetts .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	518
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	43
	Shad .....	.....	200, 000	.....
	Von Behr trout .....	.....	.....	700
	Brook trout .....	.....	.....	600
	Lake trout .....	100, 000	.....	1, 600
	Black bass .....	.....	.....	200
	Rock bass .....	.....	.....	300
	Cod .....	2, 897, 000	57, 318, 000	.....
	Flatfish .....	.....	5, 940, 000	.....
	Lobster .....	.....	72, 253, 000	.....
Michigan .....	Carp .....	.....	.....	620
	Goldfish .....	.....	.....	1, 012
	Steelhead trout .....	.....	105, 000	.....
	Rainbow trout .....	.....	12, 000	1, 800
	Von Behr trout .....	.....	10, 000	800
	Brook trout .....	.....	35, 000	5, 440
	Lake trout .....	.....	3, 124, 500	.....
	Whitfish .....	.....	32, 250, 000	.....



*Fish and fish eggs furnished to States and Territories during fiscal year 1894-95—Cont'd.*

State or Territory.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
Michigan.....	Pike perch.....		3,700,000	
Minnesota.....	Catfish.....			50
	Carp.....			700
	Goldfish.....			206
	Steelhead trout.....		5,000	
	Rainbow trout.....		6,000	2,700
	Brook trout.....	20,000		
	Lake trout.....		1,375,000	
	Yellow perch.....			50
	Pike perch.....		4,000,000	
	Black bass.....			75
	Rock bass.....			250
	Crappie.....			75
Mississippi.....	Carp.....			639
	Tench.....			690
	Goldfish.....			88
	Rainbow trout.....			900
	Black bass.....			100
	Rock bass.....			1,150
Missouri.....	Catfish.....			2,840
	Carp.....			1,885
	Tench.....			1,995
	Goldfish.....			2,739
	Rainbow trout.....	23,500	10,000	23,070
	Yellow perch.....			50
	Black bass.....			1,278
	Rock bass.....			5,800
	Warmouth bass.....			110
	Crappie.....			1,005
Montana.....	Carp.....			1,105
	Brook trout.....			3,000
Nebraska.....	Carp.....			460
	Tench.....			206
	Goldfish.....			91
	Golden ide.....			6
	Rainbow trout.....			2,500
	Von Behr trout.....			1,000
	Brook trout.....			1,950
	Lake trout.....	50,000		
Nevada.....	Rainbow trout.....	29,500		
New Hampshire.....	Carp.....			150
	Goldfish.....			6
	Landlocked salmon.....			1,000
	Rainbow trout.....	95,500		
	Brook trout.....			400
	Black bass.....			100
New Jersey.....	Carp.....			210
	Tench.....			1,600
	Goldfish.....			66
	Shad.....	321,000	9,911,000	
	Rainbow trout.....			5,000
	Brook trout.....			2,500
	Black bass.....			425
New Mexico.....	Catfish.....			57
	Carp.....			1,249
	Tench.....			300
	Brook trout.....			3,150
	Yellow perch.....			175
	Black bass.....			775
	Rock bass.....			250
	Crappie.....			125
New York.....	Carp.....			880
	Goldfish.....			93
	Golden tench.....			15
	Golden ide.....			4
	Shad.....		5,800,000	
	Atlantic salmon.....	20,000		
	Landlocked salmon.....			19,824
	Rainbow trout.....			3,410
	Von Behr trout.....			1,400
	Brook trout.....			800
	Lake trout.....	1,550,000		
	Whitefish.....	5,000,000		
	Pike perch.....	5,000,000		
	Black bass.....			614
North Carolina.....	Carp.....			3,230
	Tench.....			1,553
	Goldfish.....			215
	Shad.....		2,069,000	
	Rainbow trout.....			13,340
	Black bass.....			680

*Fish and fish eggs furnished to States and Territories during fiscal year 1894-95—Cont'd.*

State or Territory.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
North Carolina	Rock bass			2,900
North Dakota	Catfish			400
	Carp			315
	Yellow perch			375
	Pike perch			4
	Black bass			2,150
	Rock bass			1,050
Ohio	Catfish			75
	Carp			641
	Tench			880
	Goldfish			1,028
	Rainbow trout			2,000
	Von Behr trout		10,000	600
	Brook trout		26,000	
	Lake trout		447,500	
	Whitefish		79,198,000	
	Yellow perch			100
	Pike perch	25,000,000	190,680,000	
	Lake herring	9,852,000	600,000	
	Black bass			357
	Rock bass			5,615
	Crappie			36
Oklahoma	Catfish			50
	Carp			1,810
	Tench			360
	Rainbow trout			300
	Yellow perch			100
	Black bass			150
	Rock bass			800
	Warmouth bass			50
	Crappie			25
Oregon	Quinnat salmon	23,000		
	Brook trout			1,600
Pennsylvania	Carp			780
	Tench			330
	Goldfish			511
	Golden tench			20
	Shad		2,358,000	
	Rainbow trout	2,000		26,679
	Black bass			598
	Rock bass			5,235
Rhode Island	Goldfish			31
	Von Behr trout			475
	Brook trout			400
South Carolina	Carp			426
	Tench			1,299
	Goldfish			178
	Shad		2,362,000	
	Black bass			648
	Rock bass			1,400
South Dakota	Catfish			275
	Carp			522
	Brook trout			5,700
	Goldfish			12
	Yellow perch			750
	Pike perch		2,000,000	
	Black bass			1,065
	Rock bass			1,900
	Crappie			26
Tennessee	Carp			511
	Catfish			50
	Tench			100
	Goldfish			276
	Rainbow trout			4,663
	Pike perch		4,400,000	
	Black bass			600
	Rock bass			1,300
	Crappie			100
Texas	Catfish			450
	Carp			1,477
	Tench			1,480
	Goldfish			168
	Rainbow trout			2,200
	Yellow perch			505
	Pike perch			52
	Black bass			2,390
	Rock bass			2,600
	Warmouth bass			16
	Crappie			172
Utah	Carp			1,394



*Fish and fish eggs furnished to States and Territories during fiscal year 1894-95—Cont'd.*

State or Territory.	Species.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
Utah .....	Goldfish .....			124
	Rainbow trout .....	33,500		
	Brook trout .....			2,325
	Whitefish .....		3,000,000	
	Black bass .....			100
Vermont.....	Crappie .....			25
	Carp .....			90
	Goldfish .....			500
	Landlocked salmon .....			2,000
	Steelhead trout .....		4,000	
Virginia.....	Rainbow trout .....	52,000		
	Brook trout .....	25,000		1,400
	Lake trout .....	300,000		
	Carp .....			2,848
	Tench .....			690
Washington .....	Goldfish .....			1,907
	Shad .....		16,540,000	
	Rainbow trout .....		5,000	10,832
	Black bass .....			1,050
	Rock bass .....			4,276
West Virginia.....	Carp .....			197
	Brook trout .....			4,976
	Yellow perch .....			450
	Black bass .....			500
	Carp .....			120
Wisconsin.....	Goldfish .....			80
	Rainbow trout .....			2,690
	Catfish .....			300
	Carp .....			195
	Goldfish .....			25
Wyoming.....	Loch Leven trout .....	5,000	10,000	
	Rainbow trout .....		8,000	9,000
	Brook trout .....		96,000	
	Lake trout .....		1,330,000	
	Whitefish .....		6,750,000	
	Pike perch .....		2,000,000	
	Crappie .....			300
	Black bass .....			500
	Carp .....			60
	Rainbow trout .....	91,000		
	Von Behr trout .....	5,000		
	Brook trout .....			10,300
	Black bass .....			50

*Details of distribution, 1894-95.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Catfish:</i>			
Stourmans Lake near Flagstaff, Ariz.....			25
Mormon Lake near Flagstaff, Ariz.....			25
Marshall Lake near Flagstaff, Ariz.....			25
City reservoir, Prescott, Ariz.....			25
Clear Creek near Winslow, Ariz.....			50
Arizona Fish Commission.....			45
Applicants in Arizona.....			105
Arkansas.....			100
California.....			10
Thorn Creek near Thornton, Ill.....			25
Channel Lake near Antioch, Ill.....			100
Cedar Lake near Cedar Lake, Ill.....			200
Fox River near Elgin, Ill.....			780
Saline River near Salina, Kans.....			25
Neosho River near Chanute, Kans.....			45
Osage River near Ottawa, Kans.....			20
Marais des Cygnes near Ottawa, Kans.....			25
Little River near Wellington, Kans.....			50
Slate River near Wellington, Kans.....			175
Lake View near Lawrence, Kans.....			195
Solomon River near Solomon City, Kans.....			25
Applicants in Kansas.....			802
Lake Ellerslie near Lexington, Ky.....			50
Applicants in Kentucky.....			100
Shetek Lake near Tracy, Minn.....			50
Benton Parke Lake near Independence, Mo.....			825
Hickory Creek near Neosho, Mo.....			1,965
Applicants in Missouri.....			50
New Mexico.....			57
Devils Lake near Devils Lake, N. Dak.....			100
Stump Lake near Michigan, N. Dak.....			300
Applicants in Ohio.....			75
Oklahoma.....			50
Lake Kampeska near Watertown, S. Dak.....			175
Pickarel Lake near Webster, S. Dak.....			100
Beaver Creek near Huntington, Tenn.....			50
Spring Creek near Amorilla, Tex.....			50
Katy Lake near Hillsboro, Tex.....			50
Picnic Lake near Sulphur Springs, Tex.....			75
Lake McDonald near Austin, Tex.....			100
Saluda Creek near San Antonio, Tex.....			75
Applicants in Texas.....			100
Browns Lake near Burlington, Wis.....			300
<i>Carp:</i>			
Applicants in Alabama.....			485
Arizona.....			19
Arkansas.....			555
Naugatuck River near Torrington, Conn.....			199
Applicants in Connecticut.....			286
Delaware.....			30
Delaware Fish Commission.....			500
Applicants in District of Columbia.....			336
Florida.....			84
Georgia.....			989
Ogeechee River near Midville, Ga.....			30
Georgia Fish Commission.....			1,355
Applicants in Idaho.....			270
Illinois.....			210
Indiana.....			130
Indian Territory.....			290
Iowa.....			240
Iowa Fish Commission.....			500
Applicants in Kansas.....			2,241
Clark Creek near White City, Kans.....			35
Kinniconick River near Vanceburg, Ky.....			60
Applicants in Kentucky.....			600
Louisiana.....			220
Maine.....			60
Maryland.....			679
Maryland Fish Commission.....			500
Applicants in Massachusetts.....			518
Michigan.....			620
Minnesota Fish Commission.....			500
Applicants in Minnesota.....			200
Mississippi.....			639
Missouri.....			685
Marais des Cygnes near Katy, Mo.....			600
Hickory Creek near Amoret, Mo.....			600
Applicants in Montana.....			1,105
Nebraska.....			460
New Hampshire.....			150



*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Carp</i> —Continued.			
Applicants in New Jersey .....			210
New Mexico.....			1, 249
New York.....			880
North Carolina.....			1, 105
Catawba River near Marion, N. C.....			2, 125
Applicants in North Dakota.....			315
Ohio.....			641
Oklahoma.....			1, 810
Pennsylvania.....			780
South Carolina.....			426
South Dakota.....			522
Tennessee.....			411
Ball Creek near Lone Mountain, Tennessee.....			100
Applicants in Texas.....			1, 477
Utah.....			1, 294
Utah Fish Commission.....			100
Applicants in Vermont.....			90
Virginia.....			2, 408
Tates Run near Wytheville, Va.....			440
Applicants in Washington.....			197
West Virginia.....			120
Wisconsin.....			195
Wyoming.....			60
<i>Tench:</i>			
Applicants in Alabama.....			80
Arizona.....			50
Arkansas.....			30
Colorado.....			85
District of Columbia.....			140
Florida.....			50
Georgia.....			259
Georgia Fish Commission.....			400
Applicants in Illinois.....			30
Indiana.....			25
Indian Territory.....			10
Iowa.....			100
Kansas.....			705
Kansas Fish Commission.....			100
Applicants in Kentucky.....			80
Louisiana.....			50
Maryland.....			175
Mississippi.....			690
Missouri.....			495
Maramec River near Moselle, Mo.....			1, 500
Applicants in Nebraska.....			206
Musconetcong River near Washington, N. J.....			1, 600
Applicants in New Mexico.....			100
Manco Bunco Creek near Raton, N. Mex.....			200
Applicants in North Carolina.....			915
Catawba River near Marion, N. C.....			638
Ohio Fish Commission.....			800
Applicants in Ohio.....			80
Oklahoma.....			360
Pennsylvania.....			330
South Carolina.....			299
Congaree River near Columbia, S. C.....			1, 000
Applicants in Tennessee.....			100
Texas.....			280
Longview Pond near Longview, Tex.....			1, 000
Palestine Club Lake near Palestine, Tex.....			200
Tates Run near Wytheville, Va.....			440
Applicants in Virginia.....			250
<i>Goldfish:</i>			
Applicants in Alabama.....			60
Arkansas.....			181
Colorado.....			100
Connecticut.....			24
Delaware.....			6
Delaware Fish Commission.....			300
Applicants in District of Columbia.....			2, 136
Florida.....			144
Georgia.....			238
Georgia Fish Commission.....			150
Applicants in Illinois.....			1, 970
Indiana.....			88
Iowa.....			80
Iowa Fish Commission.....			200
Applicants in Kansas.....			167
Kansas Fish Commission.....			600
Applicants in Kentucky.....			58
Massachusetts.....			43

*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Goldfish—Continued.</i>			
Applicants in Michigan .....			312
Michigan Fish Commission .....			700
Applicants in Louisiana .....			254
Maine .....			16
Maryland .....			104
Maryland Fish Commission .....			375
Applicants in Minnesota .....			6
Minnesota Fish Commission .....			200
Applicants in Mississippi .....			88
Missouri .....			168
Hickory Creek near Neosho, Mo. ....			2, 571
Applicants in Nebraska .....			91
New Hampshire .....			6
New Jersey .....			66
New York .....			93
North Carolina .....			215
Ohio .....			528
Ohio Fish Commission .....			500
Applicants in Pennsylvania .....			511
Rhode Island .....			31
South Carolina .....			178
South Dakota .....			12
Tennessee .....			276
Texas .....			168
Utah .....			24
Utah Fish Commission .....			100
Vermont Fish Commission .....			500
Applicants in Virginia .....			442
Tates Run near Wytheville, Va. ....			1, 465
Applicants in West Virginia .....			80
Wisconsin .....			25
<i>Golden tench:</i>			
Applicants in District of Columbia .....			16
New York .....			15
Pennsylvania .....			20
<i>Golden ide:</i>			
Applicants in Nebraska .....			6
New York .....			4
<i>Shad:</i>			
Connecticut Fish Commission .....		3, 800, 000	.....
Indian River near Millsboro, Del. ....		448, 000	.....
Blackbird River near Middletown, Del. ....		480, 000	.....
Smyrna River near Clayton, Del. ....		360, 000	.....
St. Jones Creek near Dover, Del. ....		456, 000	.....
Leipsic River near Felton, Del. ....		600, 000	.....
Murderkill Creek near Ellendale, Del. ....		144, 000	.....
Brandywine River, Wilmington, Del. ....		504, 000	.....
Nanticoke River, Seaford, Del. ....		504, 000	.....
Mispillion Creek near Milford, Del. ....		480, 000	.....
Potomac River, Washington, D. C. ....		4, 384, 000	1, 000, 000
Eastern Branch of Potomac River, Washington, D. C. ....		1, 811, 000	.....
U. S. F. C. Ponds, Washington, D. C. ....		2, 047, 000	.....
Ocmulgee River near Macon, Ga. ....		450, 000	.....
Ogeechee River near Midville, Ga. ....		450, 000	.....
Savannah River, Augusta, Ga. ....		1, 121, 000	.....
Patuxent River near Laurel, Md. ....		1, 826, 000	.....
Potomac River near Point of Rocks, Md. ....		1, 788, 000	.....
Weaverton, Md. ....		454, 000	.....
Washington Junction, Md. ....		1, 796, 000	.....
Hancock, Md. ....		366, 000	.....
Patapsco River at Relay Station, Md. ....		1, 347, 000	.....
Susquehanna River at Port Deposit, Md. ....		1, 368, 000	.....
Garrett Island, Md. ....		621, 000	.....
North East River, Red Bank, Md. ....		1, 518, 000	.....
Carpenter Point, Md. ....		320, 000	.....
Chesapeake Bay, Battery Island, Md. ....	852, 000	4, 543, 000	.....
Spesutia Island, Md. ....		914, 000	.....
Swan Creek near Plum Point, Md. ....		600, 000	.....
Wicomico River near Salisbury, Md. ....		504, 000	.....
Tuckahoe Creek near Queen Anne, Md. ....		504, 000	.....
Chester River near Chestertown, Md. ....		504, 000	.....
Parker Mill Pond near Wareham, Mass. ....		200, 000	.....
Delaware River near Lambertville, N. J. ....		5, 965, 000	.....
Frenchtown, N. J. ....		1, 045, 000	.....
Milford, N. J. ....		450, 000	.....
Cohansey River near Bridgeton, N. J. ....		1, 800, 000	.....
Timber Creek near Gloucester, N. J. ....		651, 000	.....
Delaware River near Gloucester, N. J. ....	321, 000		.....
Callicoon, N. Y. ....		450, 000	.....
Port Jervis, N. Y. ....		450, 000	.....
New York Fish Commission .....		4, 900, 000	.....



*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Shad</i> —Continued.			
Lumber River near Lumberton, N. C.		409,000	
Yadkin River near Salisbury, N. C.		225,000	
Catawba River near Morgantown, N. C.		225,000	
Pasquotank River near Elizabeth City, N. C.		410,000	
Neuse River near Goldsboro, N. C.		400,000	
Rockfish Creek near Wallace, N. C.		400,000	
Delaware River near Delaware Water Gap, Pa.		1,458,000	
Lackawaxen, Pa.		450,000	
Easton, Pa.		450,000	
Ashepoo River near Colleton, S. C.		360,000	
Ashley River near Charleston, S. C.		442,000	
Combahee River near Yemassee, S. C.		360,000	
Peedee River near Peedee, S. C.		400,000	
Santee River near Lanes, S. C.		400,000	
Santee Canal near Moncks Corner, S. C.		400,000	
Cedar Run near Catletts, Va.		1,399,000	
Rapidan River near Rapidan, Va.		1,352,000	
Little River near Taylorsville, Va.		864,000	
Ocoquan River near Woodbridge, Va.		2,286,000	
Rappahannock River near Fredericksburg, Va.		1,353,000	
Remington, Va.		448,000	
Otter River near Evington, Va.		461,000	
Rockfish River near Rockfish, Va.		446,000	
Mattaponi River near Milford, Va.		1,355,000	
Meherrin River near Belfield, Va.		907,000	
Tye River near Tye River Station, Va.		465,000	
Stoney Creek near Stoney Creek, Va.		883,000	
Chappawansic Creek near Quantico, Va.		1,829,000	
Nansemond River near Suffolk, Va.		862,000	
Potomac River near Widewater, Va.		366,000	
Chain Bridge, Virginia		820,000	
North Anne River, near Dosmee, Va.		444,000	
<i>Quinnat salmon:</i>			
California Fish Commission	3,526,000		
McCloud River, near Baird, Cal.		500,000	
Tributary of Sandy River, near Troutdale, Oreg.	23,000		
Société d'Acclimatation, Paris, France	150,000		
<i>Silver salmon:</i>			
Redwood Creek in Humboldt County, Cal.			400,000
Trinity River in Humboldt County, Cal.			160,000
Supply Creek in Humboldt County, Cal.		150,000	
Redwood Creek in Humboldt County, Cal.		140,000	
North Fork of Mad River in Humboldt County, Cal.		470,000	
Trinity River in Humboldt County, Cal.		150,000	
<i>Atlantic salmon:</i>			
Tributary Alamoosook Lake near Orland, Me.			65,245
Toddy Pond in Hancock County, Me.			82,998
Heart Pond in Hancock County, Me.			10,519
Narramissic River in Hancock County, Me.			27,479
New York Fish Commission	20,000		
<i>Landlocked salmon:</i>			
Country Club, San Francisco, Cal.	10,000		
California Fish Commission	10,000		
Long Pond in Hancock County, Me.			1,000
Jones Pond in Hancock County, Me.			1,000
Flanders Pond in Hancock County, Me.			1,000
Phillips Pond near Lake House, Me.			2,000
Toddy Pond in Hancock County, Me.			6,000
Green Lake in Hancock County, Me.			35,930
Great Brook in Hancock County, Me.			10,000
Rocky Pond in Hancock County, Me.			2,000
Branch Pond near East Dedham, Me.			4,000
Winkempath Brook near East Dedham, Me.			2,000
Hatcase Pond near Holden, Me.			3,000
Varnum Pond near Temple, Me.			600
Clearwater Pond near Industry, Me.			500
Sweets Pond near Temple, Me.			2,000
Blunts Pond near Franklin Roads, Me.			1,000
Ducks Lake near South Springfield, Me.			2,000
Madwaska and Square lakes near Caribou, Me.			7,814
Squaw Pond Lake near Presque Isle, Me.			2,000
Long Pond near Southwest Harbor, Me.			5,000
Moose Lake near Hartland, Me.			5,000
Wight Pond near Penobscot, Me.			2,000
City Reservoir near Belfast, Me.			1,000
Donnells Pond near Franklin, Me.			5,000
Applicants in Maine			12
Blackwater and Green Hill brooks near Dover, N. H.			1,000
Lake Champlain, off Port Henry, Port Douglas, and Westport, N. Y.			9,770
Lake George near Caldwell, N. Y.			10,054

*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Landlocked salmon—Continued.</i>			
Lake Morey near Fairlee, Vt.....			2,000
Government of Japan.....	60,000		
Redwood Creek in Humboldt County, Cal.....		277,500	32,000
Trinity River in Humboldt County, Cal.....		25,000	300,000
Mad River in Humboldt County, Cal.....		550,000	
Lake Superior near Isle Royale, Mich.....		70,000	
Marquette River near Baldwin, Mich.....		17,500	
Baldwin Creek near Baldwin, Mich.....		17,500	
Lake Superior near French River, Minn.....		5,000	
<i>Loch Leven trout:</i>			
Wisconsin Fish Commission.....	5,000		
Pear Creek in Waupaca County, Wis.....		2,000	
Caley Creek in Waupaca County, Wis.....		2,000	
Rasbennans Creek in Waupaca County, Wis.....		2,000	
Shadow Creek in Waupaca County, Wis.....		2,000	
Webb Creek in Waupaca County, Wis.....		2,000	
Lake Creek in Lake County, Colo.....			795
Applicants in Colorado.....			75
Onawa Lake near Monson, Me.....			500
Morancy Pond near Sorrento, Me.....			1,000
Rowe Pond near Bingham, Me.....			500
City Reservoir, Belfast, Me.....			500
Seal Cove Pond near Tremont, Me.....			1,000
Branch Pond near Ellsworth, Me.....			250
Winkempath Brook near East Dedham, Me.....			1,750
Floods Pond, Floods Pond, Me.....			3,000
Spitcal Pond near Aurora, Me.....			4,000
Applicants in Maine.....			12
<i>Von Behr trout:</i>			
Wyoming Fish Commission.....	5,000		
Larrabee Creek near Hydesville, Cal.....		1,000	
Country Club of San Francisco, Cal.....		3,000	
Mill Creek near Harrisville, Mich.....		10,000	
Muskingum River in McConnellsville, Ohio.....		10,000	
Applicants in Arkansas.....			500
Comstock Brook near Wilton, Conn.....			200
Cold Spring and brooks near South Norwalk, Conn.....			410
Brook near Norwalk, Conn.....			400
Norwalk River near Norwalk, Conn.....			800
Mink Creek near Wadena, Iowa.....			500
Branch Pond near Ellsworth, Me.....			2,000
Applicants in Maine.....			614
Hadway Pond near Hyannis, Mass.....			175
Blue Hill River near Randolph, Mass.....			350
Applicants in Massachusetts.....			175
Big Black Creek near Muskegon, Mich.....			800
Nebraska Fish Commission.....			1,000
Ockerman Brook near Chenango Forks, N. Y.....			400
Indian Lake near North Creek, N. Y.....			1,000
Applicants in Ohio.....			400
Ohio Fish Commission.....			200
Gould Pond near Georgiaville, R. I.....			300
Applicants in Rhode Island.....			175
<i>Black-spotted trout:</i>			
Middle Evergreen Lake near Leadville, Colo.....			1,475
<i>Rainbow trout:</i>			
J. G. Bailey, Silver Springs, Ark.....	5,000		
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.....	200		
A. Lanth, St. Louis, Mo.....	23,500		
Nevada Fish Commission.....	29,500		
New Hampshire Fish Commission.....	95,500		
R. G. Harrison, Bryn Mawr, Pa.....	2,000		
C. E. Tolhurst, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	12,500		
J. E. Sherlock, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	21,000		
Vermont Fish Commission.....	52,000		
Wyoming Fish Commission.....	64,500		
Wm. E. Carlin, Aurora, Wyo.....	26,500		
Maj. W. Turner, Bertrix, Belgium.....	50,000		
Midland Counties Fish-cultural Establishment, Malvern Wells, England.....	25,000		
Rev. H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore, Bridgenorth, England.....	25,000		
M. Raveret-Wattel, Fécamp, France.....	25,000		
Elk River near Eureka, Cal.....		1,000	
Silver Lake near Ruedi, Colo.....		10,000	
Lake Loveland near Loveland, Colo.....		10,000	
Applicants in Colorado.....		10,000	
Templeton Pond near Riceville, Iowa.....		5,000	
Applicants in Kansas.....		4,000	
Great Brook near Green Lake, Me.....		350	
Stream near Randolph, Md.....		8,000	
Washington River near Isle Royale, Mich.....		12,000	



*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Rainbow trout—Continued.</i>			
Otter Creek near Duluth, Minn.....		6,000	
Spring River near Joplin, Mo.....		5,000	
Applicants in Missouri.....		5,000	
Wolf Creek near Burkes Garden, Va.....		5,000	
Manston Mill Pond, near Manston, Wis.....		4,000	
Long Creek near Pratt, Wis.....		4,000	
Cave Spring Pond near Cannon, Ark.....			500
Park Lake near Sulphur Springs, Ark.....			2,000
Frog Bayou near Chester, Ark.....			1,500
Sugar Creek near Brightwater, Ark.....			1,000
Clear Fork of Illinois River near Johnsons.....			1,500
West Fork of White River near West Fork.....			1,000
Brentwood, Ark.....			1,000
Illinois River near Siloam Springs, Ark.....			4,000
White River near Harris, Ark.....			800
Thompson, Ark.....			800
St. Paul, Ark.....			800
Spring River near Mammoth Springs, Ark.....			1,000
Applicants in Arkansas.....			1,100
Elk River near Eureka, Cal.....			177
Fish Tang-a-tang Creek on Trinity Mountain, California.....			200
Summit Lake Creek on Trinity Mountain, California.....			200
Middle Evergreen Lake in Lake County, Colo.....			570
Applicants in District of Columbia.....			20
Georgia.....			400
Georgia Fish Commission.....			75
Applicants in Illinois.....			310
Spring Lake near Mount Summit, Ind.....			500
Hillsdale Lake near New Castle, Ind.....			500
Allison Creek near Westville, Ind.....			500
Poll Run near Warsaw, Ind.....			450
Artificial Lake near Hartford City, Ind.....			500
Carroll Creek near Hartford City, Ind.....			500
Applicants in Illinois.....			350
Bacon Creek near Lansing, Iowa.....			750
Silver Stream near Decorah, Iowa.....			800
Spring Creek near Riceville, Iowa.....			400
Otter Creek near West Union, Iowa.....			1,000
Rock Creek near Atchison, Kans.....			400
Duck Creek near Elk City, Kans.....			1,000
Higgies Park Pond near Girard, Kans.....			1,000
Walnut Creek near Great Bend, Kans.....			300
Lyons Creek near Junction City, Kans.....			1,000
Zimmerman Pond near Dodge City, Kans.....			600
Applicants in Kansas.....			1,750
Sinking Creek near London, Ky.....			1,000
Big Tree Run near Bentley Springs, Md.....			500
Indian Spring near Frederick, Md.....			300
Monocacy River near Frederick, Md. (Junct.).....			500
Marsh Run near McHenry, Md.....			800
Western Run near Glyndon, Md.....			1,000
Little Gunpowder River near Glencoe, Md.....			900
Stream near Glyndon, Md.....			500
Horse Stream near Hebron, Md.....			500
Lake Brown near Oakland, Md.....			400
Stream near Finksburg, Md.....			500
Savage Stream near Lonaconing, Md.....			500
Applicants in Maryland.....			1,400
Beitner Creek near Muskegon, Mich.....			800
Ellis Brook near Battle Creek, Mich.....			500
Brandywine Creek near Niles, Mich.....			500
Eagle Nest Lake near Eagle Nest, Minn.....			1,200
Chub Brook near Cloquet, Minn.....			500
Union Creek near Wadena, Mich.....			1,000
Lake near Booneville, Miss.....			900
Spring River near Aurora, Mo.....			1,000
Verona, Mo.....			500
Williams Creek near West Vernon, Mo.....			1,000
Grove Creek near Scotland, Mo.....			1,000
Tributary of Five Mile Creek near Hornet, Mo.....			250
Lake near Columbia, Mo.....			1,000
Clinton Spring near Wilson, Mo.....			1,000
Roubidoux Creek near Waynesville, Mo.....			1,000
Cowskin River near Lanagan, Mo.....			4,000
Grove Creek near Webb City, Mo.....			1,000
Indian Creek near Harmony, Mo.....			1,000
Lanagan, Mo.....			1,220
Hickory Creek near Neosho, Mo.....			1,000
Shoal Creek near Allens Ford, Mo.....			1,000
Chicopee, Mo.....			3,000
Applicants in Missouri.....			4,100

*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Rainbow trout—Continued.</i>			
Nebraska Fish Commission.....			2,000
Spring Brook Ponds near Omaha, Nebr.....			500
Pequest River near Rocksburg, N. J.....			1,000
Stream near Far Hills, N. J.....			1,000
Pohatcong Creek near Washington, N. J.....			1,000
Adams Pond near Somerville, N. J.....			500
Artificial lake near Eatontown, N. J.....			500
Musconetcong River near Changewater, N. J.....			1,000
Millsbrook Creek near Millbrook, N. Y.....			400
Oriskany Creek near Waterville, N. Y.....			550
Bennett Creek near Canisteo, N. Y.....			412
Tributaries of Unadilla River near West Winfield, N. Y.....			500
North Creek near North Creek, N. Y.....			900
Applicants in New York.....			648
Reims Creek near Asheville, N. C.....			500
Big Hungary Creek near Baxter, N. C.....			500
Scott Creek near Beta, N. C.....			490
Fishers Creek near Addie, N. C.....			500
Little Hungary Creek near Edneyville, N. C.....			500
Dicks Creek near Dillsboro, N. C.....			500
Fisher Creek near Beta, N. C.....			490
Dills Creek near Beta, N. C.....			490
Upper Green River near Zirconia, N. C.....			500
Head of Fisher Creek near Beta, N. C.....			490
Buck Creek near Marion, N. C.....			500
Buck Knob Creek near Beta, N. C.....			490
Little Buck Creek near Marion, N. C.....			500
Mill Creek near Marion N. C.....			1,500
Carloogachaye Creek near Franklin, N. C.....			500
Clear Creek near Edneyville, N. C.....			500
Carnecross Creek near Highlands, N. C.....			500
Tributaries of Mills River near Hendersonville, N. C.....			500
Green River near Zirconia, N. C.....			500
Cane Creek near Asheville, N. C.....			500
Fisher Creek near Addie, N. C.....			500
Winchester Creek near Balsam, N. C.....			490
Broad River near Bat Cave, N. C.....			500
Bluff Creek near Addie, N. C.....			500
Roanoke River near Weldon, N. C.....			400
Rauney Run near Akron, Ohio.....			500
Rockwell Mill Pond near Bellevue, Ohio.....			500
Applicants in Ohio.....			1,000
Walnut Spring Pond near Guthrie, Okla.....			300
Spring Brook near Pittston, Pa.....			1,900
Bellman Run near Blossburg, Pa.....			348
Tioga River near Blossburg, Pa.....			609
Stoney Creek near Ashland, Pa.....			300
Little Pine Creek near Mocanaqua, Pa.....			330
Leona Creek near Troy, Pa.....			1,000
Letort Spring near Carlisle, Pa.....			1,300
Morgan Run near Troy, Pa.....			800
Starrucca Creek near Brandt, Pa.....			250
Aukney Run near Jenner Cross Roads, Pa.....			300
Collins Brook near Cherry Ridge, Pa.....			270
Spring Brook near Wilkesbarre, Pa.....			400
Mill Creek near Tioga, Pa.....			330
Deloe's dam near Elk City, Pa.....			200
Musquito Creek near Williamsport, Pa.....			500
West Branch of Dyberry Run near Honesdale, Pa.....			945
Allegheny River near Coudersport, Pa.....			720
Tub Mill Creek near Latrobe, Pa.....			300
Cowanesque Creek near Knoxville, Pa.....			500
Lick Run near Lockhaven, Pa.....			412
Outlet of Beech Lake near Honesdale, Pa.....			225
Middle Creek near Honesdale, Pa.....			180
Hoffman Run near Maytown, Pa.....			400
Dingman Run near Coudersport, Pa.....			240
East Creek near Blossburg, Pa.....			261
East Branch of Lackawaxen River near Seeleysville, Pa.....			270
Sullivan Run near Mount Pocono, Pa.....			285
Lackawaxen River near Pleasant Mount, Pa.....			400
Lake Ida and Shades near Wilkesbarre, Pa.....			1,000
Rocky Run near Palmyra, Pa.....			225
Blockhouse near Blossburg, Pa.....			261
Cedar Run near Wiimore, Pa.....			500
Hemlock Creek near Brandt, Pa.....			250
Elk Run near Games, Pa.....			250
Lake near Colmar, Pa.....			200
Tub Mill Creek near Johnstown, Pa.....			500
Taylor Run near Blossburg, Pa.....			435
Quakake Creek near Doylestown, Pa.....			300



*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Rainbow trout—Continued.</i>			
Trout Run near Winterstown, Pa.....			300
Pipes Creek near Wilkesbarre, Pa.....			400
South Branch near Scranton, Pa.....			500
Stoney Creek near Shenandoah, Pa.....			500
Bees Run near Coudersport, Pa.....			240
Lick Run near Lockhaven, Pa.....			825
Roaring Brook near Brandt, Pa.....			250
Spring Meadow near Bedford, Pa.....			500
Piney Creek near Williamsburg, Pa.....			500
Boggs Run near North Bend, Pa.....			412
Stafford Meadow Brook near Scranton, Pa.....			500
Mill Creek near Coudersport, Pa.....			240
Stream near Entlerville, Pa.....			100
Jamison Creek near Sabinsville, Pa.....			600
Allegheny River near Coudersport, Pa.....			240
Carpenter Run near Blossburg, Pa.....			261
Spruce Creek near Tyrone, Pa.....			500
Outlet of Beech Lake near Berlin, Pa.....			270
Brandywine Creek near Reading, Pa.....			375
Applicants in Pennsylvania.....			1,300
Ball Creek near Lone Mountain, Tenn.....			383
Piney River near Spring City, Tenn.....			780
Reservoir near Monterey, Tenn.....			300
Fountain Spring near Knoxville, Tenn.....			400
Turkey Creek and Lake near Concord, Tenn.....			300
South Indian Creek near Johnson City, Tenn.....			1,600
Mill Creek near Athens, Tenn.....			400
Stoney Creek near Elizabeth, Tenn.....			500
Saline Creek near Tyler, Tex.....			1,000
Cantonment Creek near Mobeetie, Tex.....			900
Clark Tank near Schulenberg, Tex.....			300
Wilson Creek near Edgewater, Va.....			500
Clinch River near Steelburg, Va.....			200
Mill Creek near Nace, Va.....			200
Artificial pond near Aldie, Va.....			100
South Fork of Holston River near Marion, Va.....			500
Middle Fork of Holston River near Rural Retreat, Va.....			500
Stream near Rural Retreat, Va.....			500
White Top Creek near Abingdon, Va.....			500
Kenilworth Creek near Stephensons, Va.....			30
Elk Garden Creek near Elk Garden, Va.....			400
Stoney Creek near Lantz Mills, Va.....			500
Four Mile Run near Alexandria, Va.....			500
Big Cedar Creek near Lebanon, Va.....			500
Duff's Creek near Abingdon, Va.....			400
Wrights Pond near Winchester, Va.....			500
Abrams Creek near Winchester, Va.....			500
Falling Creek near Christianburg, Va.....			500
Crab Creek near Christianburg, Va.....			500
Stony Run near Harrisonburg, Va.....			500
Roaring Run near Craig City, Va.....			500
Burton Creek near Lynchburg, Va.....			500
Sandy River near Danville, Va.....			475
Tates Run near Wytheville, Va.....			927
Applicants in Virginia.....			600
Beaver Pond Creek near Bluefield, W. Va.....			500
Gauley River near Camden-on-Gauley, W. Va.....			1,000
West Fork Monongahela River near Weston, W. Va.....			1,100
Lake Osceola near Osceola Mills, Wis.....			900
<i>Brook trout:</i>			
John G. Bailey, Silver Springs, Ark.....	5,000		
Iowa Fish Commission.....	20,000		
Minnesota Fish Commission.....	20,000		
Fish and Game Club, Brattleboro, Vt.....	25,000		
North Fork of St. Vrain River near Denver, Colo.....		10,000	
North Fork of Platte River near Estabrook, Colo.....		10,000	
Upper Lake Creek near Twin Lakes, Colo.....		35,000	
Lake Lenore near Ouray, Colo.....		10,000	
Derrys Lake in Lake County, Colo.....		10,000	
Naylor Lake near Georgetown, Colo.....		10,000	
Boulder Creek and tributaries, Colo.....		19,500	
West Fork of South Platte River near Webster, Colo.....		40,000	
South Platte, Colo.....		40,000	
Jenny Lind Creek near Central City, Colo.....		10,000	
Mammoth Building near Central City, Colo.....		10,000	
Applicants in Colorado.....		25,000	
Spring Creek near Osage, Iowa.....		5,000	
Canoe Creek near Decorah, Iowa.....		10,000	
Clear and Van Cooley Creeks near Lansing, Iowa.....		5,000	
Cranberry Creek near Muskegon, Mich.....		2,500	
Gordon Creek near Muskegon, Mich.....		2,500	

*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Brook trout—Continued.</i>			
Silver Creek and Pine River near Au Sable, Mich.....		5,000	.....
Fleming and Walting Creeks near Ypsilanti, Mich.....		5,000	.....
Bear, Dowd, Sand, and Townline Creeks near Allegan, Mich.....		5,000	.....
Stream near Kalamazoo, Mich.....		5,000	.....
Chamberlain Stream near Schoolcraft, Mich.....		5,000	.....
Wright Creek near Schoolcraft, Mich.....		5,000	.....
Rockwell Springs near Clyde, Ohio.....		10,000	.....
Macocheek Creek near West Liberty, Ohio.....		7,000	.....
Ranney Run near Hudson, Ohio.....		7,000	.....
Applicants in Ohio.....		2,000	.....
Pike River near Amberg, Wis.....		8,000	.....
McEldawney Creek near West Salem, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Garvin Creek near Elroy, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Kawan Creek near Elroy, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Crawfish River near Columbus, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Big Wausaukee River near Wausaukee, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Riders Creek near Mauston, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Fountain, Brewer, and Little Lemonwier Creeks near New Lisbon, Wis.....		8,000	.....
Iron River near Marinette, Wis.....		10,000	.....
Tributaries of Brule River near Marinette, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Iron River near Marinette, Wis.....		5,000	.....
South Branch of Pike River, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Big Plover River near Stevens Point, Wis.....		20,000	.....
Spring Creek near Turtle Lake, Wis.....		5,000	.....
Cataract River near Williams, Ariz.....			1,075
Applicants in Arizona.....			150
North Fork of St. Vrain River near Lyons, Colo.....			750
Platte River near Meadows, Colo.....			2,500
Baileys, Colo.....			1,000
Estabrook, Colo.....			1,500
Cliff, Colo.....			1,500
Pine Grove, Colo.....			2,375
Dawson, Colo.....			2,000
Grant, Colo.....			1,500
Elk Creek and Eagle River near Red Cliff, Colo.....			1,200
Texas Creeks near West Cliff, Colo.....			375
Valley View Lakes near Leadville, Colo.....			1,500
Box Creek in Lake County, Colo.....			500
Uneva Lake in Lake County, Colo.....			1,500
Crystal Lakes near Malta, Colo.....			500
Diamond Lakes near Leadville, Colo.....			1,000
Deer Creek near Bailey, Colo.....			750
Lake Creek in Lake County, Colo.....			1,500
Los Pinos Creeks near Los Pinos, Colo.....			2,250
Twin Lakes in Lake County, Colo.....			1,500
Lake near Farnham, Colo.....			400
Upper Evergreen Lake in Lake County, Colo.....			1,400
Rio Grande River near Wagonwheel Gap, Colo.....			3,750
Applicants in Colorado.....			3,900
Brook near Norwalk, Conn.....			300
Lockwood Creek near Norwalk, Conn.....			300
Farmington River near Litchfield, Conn.....			400
Little and Big Jacks Brook near Litchfield, Conn.....			300
Lake Wampenaw near New Canaan, Conn.....			300
Cold Spring Brook near North Wilton, Conn.....			300
Saugatuck stream near Saugatuck, Conn.....			200
Comstock Brook near Wilton, Conn.....			300
Doles Brook near Arrington, Me.....			200
Cathance stream near Topsham, Me.....			400
Brook near North Plymouth, Mass.....			400
Applicants in Massachusetts.....			200
Macon Creek near Macon, Mich.....			940
Branch of Tobacco River near Farwell, Mich.....			1,125
Baldwin Creek near Baldwin, Mich.....			1,125
Bowman Creek near Wingleton, Mich.....			1,125
Sweetwater Creek near Branch, Mich.....			1,125
Beartooth Lake near Red Lodge, Mont.....			1,500
Little Rocky Creek near Townsend, Mont.....			750
Tributaries of Lump Gulch near Helena, Mont.....			750
Long Pine Creek near South Bend, Nebr.....			1,500
Spring Brook near Omaha, Nebr.....			450
Trout Brook near Claremont, N. H.....			400
Staatz Spring in Somerset County, N. J.....			2,500
Brook and Gallinas River near East Las Vegas, N. Mex.....			1,500
San Jose River near Laguna, N. Mex.....			750
Chicarrica Creek near Raton, N. Mex.....			750
Applicants in New Mexico.....			150
Streams on Long Island near Bay Shore, N. Y.....			400
Willay, McMaster, and Kerschero brooks near Sherburne, N. Y.....			400
South Fork of Umatilla River near Gibbons, Oreg.....			800



*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Brook trout—Continued.</i>			
Tributary of Dead Point Stream near Hood River, Oreg.			800
Cold Spring Brook near Westerly, R. I.			200
Bedford Blim Brook near Westerly, R. I.			200
White Clay Creek near Pine Ridge, S. Dak.			1,500
French Creek near Custer, S. Dak.			750
Spearfish Creek near Spearfish, S. Dak.			1,500
Higgins Gulch Creek near Spearfish, S. Dak.			750
Lime Creek near Rapid City, S. Dak.			750
Applicants in South Dakota.			450
Miller Creek near Price, Utah.			375
Utah Lake in Salt Lake County, Utah.			1,800
Applicants in Utah.			150
Vermont Fish Commission.			400
Ottawaquhee River near Proctor, Vt.			1,000
Twin Lake near Olga, Wash.			375
Mountain Lake near Olga, Wash.			750
Kelly Lake near Sumner, Wash.			750
Lake Hooker near Leland, Wash.			750
Cranberry Creek near Shelton, Wash.			1,150
Johns Lake near Shelton, Wash.			1,150
Lake Washington near Lowell, Wash.			51
Lake tributary to Platte River near Glenrock, Wyo.			375
Beaver Creek near New Castle, Wyo.			3,050
Clear Creek in Johnson County, Wyo.			762
Powder River in Johnson County, Wyo.			762
North Fork of Powder River in Johnson County, Wyo.			763
Red River in Johnson County, Wyo.			763
Big Goose Creek in Johnson County, Wyo.			1,537
Wolf Creek in Johnson County, Wyo.			1,538
Applicants in Wyoming.			750
<i>Lake trout:</i>			
California Fish Commission.	100,000		
Massachusetts Fish Commission.	100,000		
Nebraska Fish Commission.	50,000		
Adirondack League Club, in Herkimer County, N. Y.	50,000		
New York Fish Commission.	1,500,000		
Vermont Fish Commission.	300,000		
Diamond Lake near Ligonier, Ind.		20,000	
Lake Huron off North Point, Mich.		19,500	
Thunder Bay, Mich.		200,000	
East Tawas, Mich.		200,000	
Alpena, Mich.		195,000	
Straits of Mackinac near Mackinaw City, Mich.		200,000	
Crooked Lake in Clare County, Mich.		30,000	
Eight Point Lake near Harrison, Mich.		20,000	
Star Lake near Baldwin, Mich.		30,000	
Budd Lake near Baldwin, Mich.		20,000	
Lake Michigan near Charlevoix, Mich.		200,000	
Manistique, Mich.		195,000	
Frankfort, Mich.		200,000	
Gogebic Lake near Gogebic, Mich.		40,000	
Lake Superior near Isle Royale, Mich.		1,250,000	
Washington Harbor, Mich.		225,000	
Lake Superior off Little Boat Harbor, Mich.		100,000	
Lake Superior near Grand Marais, Minn.		300,000	
Grand Portage, Minn.		300,000	
Duluth, Minn.		125,000	
Two Harbors, Minn.		100,000	
Chicago Bay, Minn.		200,000	
Burntside Lake near Ely, Minn.		75,000	
Eagle Nest Lake near Mesaba, Minn.		25,000	
Trout Lake near Tower, Minn.		100,000	
French River near Duluth, Minn.		50,000	
Beaver Bay near Two Harbors, Minn.		100,000	
Lake Erie near Put-in-Bay, Ohio.		447,500	
Thousand Island Lake near State Line, Wis.		10,000	
Pelican Lake near Pelican Lake, Wis.		5,000	
Moose Lake near Antigo, Wis.		5,000	
Sand and Pokeginac Lakes near Lac du Flambeau, Wis.		5,000	
Manston Mill Pond near Manston, Wis.		5,000	
Lake Superior off Rice Island, Wis.		150,000	
Willey's, Wis.		150,000	
Sand Island near Bayfield, Wis.		275,000	
Magdalena Island near Bayfield, Wis.		250,000	
Basswood Island near Bayfield, Wis.		125,000	
Oak Island near Bayfield, Wis.		125,000	
Raspberry Bay near Bayfield, Wis.		225,000	
Monponsett Lake near Halifax, Mass.			320
Nine Mile Pond near Centerville, Mass.			320
Applicants in Massachusetts.			960
<i>Whitefish:</i>			
California Fish Commission.	25,000		
New York Fish Commission.	5,000,000		

*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Whitefish—Continued.</i>			
Midland Counties Fish-cultural Establishment, Malvern Wells, England .....	25,000		
Whitefish Lake near Corinne, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Lake Michigan near Charlevoix, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Manistique, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Epoufette, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Frankfort, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Lake Huron near North Point, Mich. ....		5,500,000	
Alpena, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Miller Point, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Detour Passage, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Sturgeon Point, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
East Tawas, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Lake Superior near Isle Royale, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Duluth, Minn. ....		250,000	
Mackinac Straits near Mackinaw City, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Siskowit Bay, Isle Royale, Mich. ....		2,000,000	
Hubbard Lake near Ossineke, Mich. ....		500,000	
Lake Erie off Green Island Reef, Ohio .....		2,350,000	
Peach Point Reef, Ohio .....		20,948,000	
West Sister Island, Ohio .....		2,600,000	
North Bass Island Reef, Ohio .....		18,620,000	
Ballast Island Reef, Ohio .....		11,270,000	
Moore Point Reef, Ohio .....		1,600,000	
Cone Reef, Ohio .....		5,400,000	
Rattlesnake Island Reef, Ohio .....		3,000,000	
Kelley Island Reef, Ohio .....		3,000,000	
Port Clinton, Ohio .....		2,000,000	
Sterne Island, Ohio .....		5,050,000	
Niagara Reef, Ohio .....		3,360,000	
Utah Lake near Geneva, Utah .....		2,000,000	
Lake Superior near Bayfield, Wis. ....		2,250,000	
Iron River, Wis. ....		2,250,000	
Raspberry Bay near Bayfield, Wis. ....		2,250,000	
<i>Lake herring:</i>			
Lake Erie off Peach Point Reef, Ohio .....	9,852,000	600,000	
<i>White bass:</i>			
California Fish Commission .....			12
<i>Yellow perch:</i>			
Applicants in Arizona .....			25
Stevens Lake near Cucharas, Colo. ....			100
Fox River near Elgin, Ill. ....			20
Vermilion River near Danville, Ill. ....			100
Kansas Fish Commission .....			25
Little River near Wichita, Kans. ....			50
Cow Creek near Hutchinson, Kans. ....			75
Applicants in Kansas .....			125
Walnut Lake near Wells, Minn. ....			25
Lake Ellerslie near Lexington, Ky. ....			125
Applicants in Kentucky .....			100
Shetek Lake near Tracy, Minn. ....			50
Spring Lake near Bolivar, Mo. ....			25
Applicants in Missouri .....			25
Cherry Valley Lake near Las Vegas, N. Mex. ....			50
Applicants in New Mexico .....			125
Devils Lake near Devils Lake, N. Dak. ....			100
Stump Lake near Michigan, N. Dak. ....			275
Park Lake, Cincinnati, Ohio .....			40
Applicants in Ohio .....			60
Oklahoma .....			100
Lake Kampeska near Watertown, S. Dak. ....			600
Pickerel Lake near Webster, S. Dak. ....			100
Cochran Lake near Gary, S. Dak. ....			50
Picnic Lake near Sulphur Springs, Tex. ....			25
Lake McDonald near Austin, Tex. ....			100
Saluda Creek near San Antonio, Tex. ....			50
Thorne Lake near Longview, Tex. ....			255
Applicants in Texas .....			75
South Palouse River near Guy, Wash. ....			200
Loon Lake near Tacoma, Wash. ....			50
Lake St. Clair near Tacoma, Wash. ....			100
Silver Lake near Castle Rock, Wash. ....			100
<i>Pike perch:</i>			
New York Fish Commission .....	5,000,000		
Ohio Fish Commission .....	25,000,000		
Illinois Central Railroad Reservoir, Vandalia, Ill. ....		1,000,000	
East Fork of Whitewater River near Richmond, Ind. ....		1,200,000	
Loon Lake near Columbus City, Ind. ....		1,500,000	
Lost River, Patoka River, and Lick Creek near Paoli, Ind. ....		1,000,000	
Huntingburg Waterworks near Huntingburg, Ind. ....		600,000	
Spring Lake near La Porte, Ind. ....		1,500,000	
Applicants in Indiana .....		1,000,000	
Turkey River near West Union, Iowa .....		1,000,000	



*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Pike perch—Continued.</i>			
Spirit Lake, Spirit Lake, Iowa.....		2,000,000	.....
Cedar River near Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....		1,000,000	.....
North Fork Kentucky River near St. Helens, Ky.....		1,000,000	.....
Lake Ellerslie near Lexington, Ky.....		1,000,000	.....
Clear Lake near Shelbyville, Ky.....		1,000,000	.....
Ludlow Lagoon near Ludlow, Ky.....		600,000	.....
Prospect Lake near Prospect Lake, Mich.....		2,000,000	.....
Whitmore Lake near Whitmore Lake, Mich.....		1,500,000	.....
North Branch of River Rough near Northville, Mich.....		200,000	.....
Bear Lake and Hanging Horns Lake near Barnum, Minn.....		1,000,000	.....
Chub Lake near Carlton, Minn.....		2,000,000	.....
Lake Vermillion near Tower, Minn.....		2,000,000	.....
Black Pond near Akron, Ohio.....		1,000,000	.....
Phalanx Pond near Leavittsburg, Ohio.....		1,500,000	.....
Olentangy Stream near Cardington, Ohio.....		1,500,000	.....
Tuscarawas River near Zoar, Ohio.....		1,000,000	.....
Lake Erie off Ballast Island Reef, Ohio.....		38,980,000	.....
Middle Bass Island Reef, Ohio.....		11,200,000	.....
Rattlesnake Island Reef, Ohio.....		15,400,000	.....
North Bass Island Reef, Ohio.....		36,800,000	.....
Green Island Reef, Ohio.....		25,760,000	.....
Port Clinton Reef, Ohio.....		30,240,000	.....
Put-in-Bay Reef, Ohio.....		6,500,000	.....
Maumee Bay near Toledo, Ohio.....		20,800,000	.....
Lake Hendrick near Brookings, S. Dak.....		1,000,000	.....
Wall Lake near Sioux Falls, S. Dak.....		1,000,000	.....
Pigeon River near Henderson Springs, Tenn.....		1,000,000	.....
Holston River near Burems Store, Tenn.....		400,000	.....
Tennessee River, Sweetwater and Pond Creeks in Loudon County, Tenn.....		1,000,000	.....
Coalhulla Creek near Cleveland, Tenn.....		1,000,000	.....
Clinch and Powells River near Russellville, Tenn.....		1,000,000	.....
Lake near State Line, Wis.....		1,000,000	.....
Lemonweir River near Manston, Wis.....		1,000,000	.....
Lake View near Lawrence, Kans.....			217
Devils Lake near Devils Lake, N. Dak.....			4
Lake McDonald near Austin, Tex.....			52
<i>Black bass:</i>			
Jackson Lake near Montgomery, Ala.....			50
Street Lake near Montgomery, Ala.....			50
Houston Pretty Pond near Selma, Ala.....			70
Blackwell Lake near Selma, Ala.....			120
Cypress Creek near Florence, Ala.....			100
Applicants in Alabama.....			70
Clear Creek near Winslow, Ariz.....			100
Arizona Fish Commission.....			100
Applicants in Arizona.....			25
Onachita River near Malvern, Ark.....			100
Maysville Fish Pond near Bentonville, Ark.....			25
St. Francis River at crossing of St. Louis, Iron Mountain and Southern Railroad, St. Francis, Ark.....			100
Spring Lake near Mammoth Springs, Ark.....			100
Applicants in Arkansas.....			400
Buena Vista Lake near Bakersfield, Cal.....			50
California Fish Commission.....			2,500
Reservoir near San Diego, Cal.....			50
Elsinore Lake near Elsinore, Cal.....			50
Lake San Cristoval near Lake City, Colo.....			200
Lake near Fort Collins, Colo.....			50
Rocky Ford, Colo.....			100
Colorado Fish Commission.....			100
Applicants in Colorado.....			197
Lake Whitney near Whitneyville, Conn.....			100
Saltonstall Lake near East Haven, Conn.....			100
Applicants in Connecticut.....			100
Delaware and Chesapeake Canal near Delaware City, Del.....			100
Delaware Fish Commission.....			100
Rock Creek in Rock Creek Park, D. C.....			363
Texas Valley Creek near Rome, Ga.....			100
Applicants in Georgia.....			227
Channel Creek near Antioch, Ill.....			300
Thorn Creek near Thornton, Ill.....			25
Vermilion River near Danville, Ill.....			100
Cedar Lake near Lake Villa Station, Ill.....			400
Fox River near Elgin, Ill.....			64
Applicants in Illinois.....			100
Grand Calumet River near Miller, Ind.....			100
Big Blue River near Blue Rapids, Kans.....			75
Little Beaver Creek near Atwood, Kans.....			100
Cow Creek near Hutchinson, Kans.....			100
Parker Pond near Atchison, Kans.....			25
Slate Creek near Wellington, Kans.....			125
Woods Run near Wellington, Kans.....			25

*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Black bass—Continued.</i>			
Pawnee Creek near Great Bend, Kans.....			100
Saline and Smoky Hill rivers near Salina, Kans.....			800
Saline River near Beverly, Kans.....			200
Lincoln Center, Kans.....			1,200
Solomon River near Beloit, Kans.....			600
Lake Chanute near Olathe, Kans.....			100
Pleasure Lake near Salina, Kans.....			100
Tributary of Blue River near Blue Rapids, Kans.....			50
Neosho River near Chanute, Kans.....			20
Osage River (Marais des Cygnes) near Ottawa, Kans.....			30
Lake View near Lawrence, Kans.....			1,224
Lyon Creek near Junction City, Kans.....			100
Tributary of Smoky Hill River near Wilson, Kans.....			100
Mulberry Creek near Ford City, Kans.....			35
Applicants in Kansas.....			735
North Elkhorn Creek near Georgetown, Ky.....			100
Lake near Covington, Ky.....			100
Lake Ellerslie near Lexington, Ky.....			125
Green River near Liberty, Ky.....			200
Applicants in Kentucky.....			252
Louisiana.....			200
Lake near Halpin, Md.....			100
Winters Dam near Westminster, Md.....			100
Potomac River near Woodmont, Md.....			100
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal above Great Falls, Md.....			91
Applicants in Maryland.....			130
Nine Mile Lake near Springfield, Mass.....			100
Leverett Pond near Leverett, Mass.....			100
Walnut Lake near Wells, Minn.....			20
Shetek Lake near Tracy, Minn.....			55
Booneville Fish Lake near Booneville, Miss.....			100
Lake near Centralia, Mo.....			50
Spring Lake near Bolivar, Mo.....			25
Creek near Hornet, Mo.....			100
Crystal Lake near Marshall, Mo.....			150
Snodgrass Lake near Webb City, Mo.....			548
Applicants in Missouri.....			405
Waterworks Pond near Hanover, N. H.....			100
Good Interest Pond near Blackwood, N. J.....			125
Pohatcong Lake near Tuckerton, N. J.....			100
Applicants in New Jersey.....			200
Una de Gato River near Raton, N. Mex.....			100
Lake near Maxwell, N. Mex.....			250
Mangas Lake near Silver City, N. Mex.....			50
Cherry Valley Lake near Las Vegas, N. Mex.....			25
Applicants in New Mexico.....			350
Stony Point Creek near Stony Point, N. Y.....			100
Schroon Lake near Taylors on Schroon, N. Y.....			100
Applicants in New York.....			414
Ararat River near Mount Airy, N. C.....			55
Tributary of Ararat River near Mount Airy, N. C.....			55
Ponders Branch near Grover, N. C.....			50
Lake Lucila near Reidsville, N. C.....			55
Applicants in North Carolina.....			465
Devils Lake near Devils Lake, N. Dak.....			200
Stump Lake near Michigan, N. Dak.....			1,650
Hankinson Lake near Hankinson, N. Dak.....			200
Fish Lake near Bottineau, N. Dak.....			100
Little Miami River near Loveland, Ohio.....			75
Stone Lake near North Bend, Ohio.....			25
Applicants in Ohio.....			257
Carizo Creek near Mineral City, Okla.....			50
Applicants in Oklahoma Territory.....			100
Krieder Dam near Annville, Pa.....			200
Quittapahilla Creek near Annville, Pa.....			100
Waterworks Pond near Annville, Pa.....			100
Conodoquinette Creek near Carlisle, Pa.....			48
Lakemont Lake near Altoona, Pa.....			100
Applicants in Pennsylvania.....			50
Arm of swamp near Grahamville, S. C.....			100
Goose Creek near Otranto, S. C.....			198
Little River near Seneca, S. C.....			100
Applicants in South Carolina.....			250
Oakwood Lake near Brookings, S. Dak.....			100
Pickereel Lake near Webster, S. Dak.....			100
Lake Cochran near Gary, S. Dak.....			50
Lake Kampeska near Watertown, S. Dak.....			665
Applicants in South Dakota.....			150
Tributary of Cumberland River in Putnam County, Tenn.....			100
Sulphur Fork Creek near Cedar Hill, Tenn.....			100
Nolchucky River near Johnson City, Tenn.....			100
Beaver Creek near Huntingdon, Tenn.....			200
Applicants in Tennessee.....			100



*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Black bass—Continued.</i>			
Salado Creek near San Antonio, Tex.			40
Lake Creek near San Antonio, Tex.			60
Spring Creek near Amorilla, Tex.			100
Lake near Hillsboro, Tex.			200
Nebo Lake near Blooming Grove, Tex.			25
Lake McDonald near Austin, Tex.			100
Picnic Lake near Sulphur Springs, Tex.			25
Housley Lake near Housley, Tex.			50
Hitt Lake near Tyler, Tex.			150
Lake Park near Tyler, Tex.			150
Roebuck Lake in Lamar County, Tex.			50
Applicants in Texas.			1,440
Utah Lake in Salt Lake County, Utah.			100
Catoctin Creek near Waterford, Va.			100
Lakeside Park near Marion, Va.			100
Headwaters Johnymore Run near Clifton, Va.			50
James River near Buchanan, Va.			100
Joy Creek near Lynchburg, Va.			100
Blackwater River near Heckman, Va.			100
City Reservoir, Petersburg, Va.			100
Smith River near Martinsville, Va.			100
Applicants in Virginia.			300
Browns Lake near Burlington, Wis.			500
Applicants in Wyoming.			50
<i>Crappie:</i>			
Applicants in Arizona.			100
California Fish Commission.		50,000	
Stevens Lake near Cucharas, Colo.			25
Thorn Creek near Thornton, Ill.			25
Vermilion River near Danville, Ill.			50
Fox River near Elgin, Ill.			60
Cow Creek near Hutchinson, Kans.			25
Slate Creek near Wellington, Kans.			125
Woods Run near Wellington, Kans.			25
Saline and Smoky Hill Rivers near Salina, Kans.			100
Solomon River near Beloit, Kans.			85
Saline River near Lincoln Center, Kans.			127
Hickory Head Ponds near Brazilton, Kans.			100
Neosho River near Chanute, Kans.			250
Waterworks Lake near Garnett, Kans.			200
Osage River near Ottawa, Kans.			225
Marais des Cygnes near Ottawa, Kans.			225
Lake View near Lawrence, Kans.			333
Lyon Creek near Junction City, Kans.			50
Applicants in Kansas.			319
Walnut Lake near Wells, Minn.			25
Shetek Lake near Tracy, Minn.			50
Benton Park Lakes near Independence, Mo.			880
Applicants in Missouri.			125
Una de Gato River near Raton, N. Mex.			50
Conquilla Creek near Clayton, N. Mex.			25
Applicants in New Mexico.			50
Stone Lake near North Bend, Ohio.			36
Applicants in Oklahoma.			25
Lake Cochrane near Gary, S. Dak.			26
Dyer Lake near Huntingdon, Tenn.			109
Pollock Creek near San Antonio, Tex.			15
Lake McDonald near Austin, Tex.			25
Applicants in Texas.			132
Utah Lake in Salt Lake County, Utah.			25
Browns Lake near Burlington, Wis.			300
<i>Warmouth bass:</i>			
Stevens Lake near Cucharas, Colo.			25
Hickory Head Ponds near Brazilton, Kans.			10
Osage River near Ottawa, Kans.			6
Applicants in Kansas.			40
Lake Ellerslie near Lexington, Ky.			152
White Oak Creek near Junction City, Ky.			125
Applicants in Kentucky.			175
Benton Park Lakes near Independence, Mo.			85
Applicants in Missouri.			25
• Oklahoma.			50
• Texas.			16
<i>Rock bass:</i>			
Mattox Pond near Clanton, Ala.			260
Choccolocco Pond near Choccolocco, Ala.			400
Mormon Lake near Flagstaff, Ariz.			1,250
Marshall Lake near Flagstaff, Ariz.			250
Applicants in Arizona.			500
Silver Springs Fish Farm, Silver Springs, Ark.			500
Three Elms River near Russellville, Ark.			500
Applicants in Arkansas.			1,525
Rock Creek in Rock Creek Park, D. C.			590

*Details of distribution, 1894-95—Continued.*

Species and disposition.	Eggs.	Fry.	Adults and yearlings.
<i>Rock bass—Continued.</i>			
Texas Valley Creek near Rome, Ga.....			300
Applicants in Georgia.....			1, 148
Echo Lake near Moline, Ill.....			300
Applicants in Indiana.....			700
Lake Kurtz near Riley, Ind.....			500
Springdale Lake near Cayuga, Ind.....			245
Applicants in Iowa.....			250
Cedar River near Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....			200
South Branch of Little River near Wichita, Kans.....			500
Mill Creek near Maple Hill, Kans.....			250
Cow Creek near Hutchinson, Kans.....			250
Dry Creek near Salina, Kans.....			300
Applicants in Kansas.....			2, 275
North Elkhorn Creek near Georgetown, Ky.....			100
Applicants in Kentucky.....			100
Benastico Creek near Weverton, Md.....			200
Patapsco River near Westminster, Md.....			200
Lake Cochituate near Natick, Mass.....			300
Walnut Lake near Wells, Minn.....			250
Lake near Booneville, Miss.....			500
Applicants in Mississippi.....			650
Lake near Osceola, Mo.....			200
Fordland Pond in Webster County, Mo.....			1, 300
Cedar Gap Pond near Cedar Gap, Mo.....			2, 000
Mountain Grove Pond near Mountain Grove, Mo.....			1, 700
Applicants in Missouri.....			600
New Mexico.....			250
North Carolina.....			2, 900
Stump Lake near Michigan, N. Dak.....			450
Hankinson Lake near Hankinson, N. Dak.....			600
Mineral Lake near Middlefield, Ohio.....			165
McMahon Creek near Lewis Mill, Ohio.....			400
Mahoning River near Leavittsburg, Ohio.....			300
Ohio Fish Commission.....			3, 900
Applicants in Ohio.....			850
Brush Creek near Guthrie, Okla.....			200
Applicants in Oklahoma.....			600
Lake Grinnell near Bethlehem, Pa.....			300
Wissahickon Creek near Chestnut Hill, Pa.....			300
Conodoquit Creek near Kimberton, Pa.....			2, 500
Whites Lake near Yardley, Pa.....			300
Brandywine Creek in Berks County, Pa.....			1, 535
Applicants in Pennsylvania.....			300
Goose Creek near Otranto, S. C.....			500
Applicants in South Carolina.....			900
Lake Kampeska near Watertown, S. Dak.....			500
James River near Huron, S. Dak.....			500
Lake View near Chattanooga, Tenn.....			200
Nolachucky River near Erwin, Tenn.....			200
Applicants in Tennessee.....			900
Spring Lake near Weatherford, Tex.....			300
Oil Mill Lake near Marlin, Tex.....			250
Applicants in Texas.....			2, 050
Holston River near Marion, Va.....			200
Hatshead Creek near Church Road, Va.....			200
Miller's Mill Pond near Rice Depot, Va.....			300
Smith River near Martinsville, Va.....			300
Lafferty Lake near Crozet, Va.....			300
Applicants in Virginia.....			2, 976
<i>Sunfish:</i>			
California Fish Commission.....			12
Elsinore Lake near Elsinore, Cal.....			18
Balsa Chico River near Westminster, Cal.....			18
Solomon River near Solomon City, Kans.....			100
Lake View near Lawrence, Kans.....			10
Applicants in Kansas.....			60
<i>Cod:</i>			
Vineyard Sound off Massachusetts coast.....	2, 897, 000	39, 735, 000	
Buzzards Bay off Massachusetts coast.....		4, 654, 000	
Boston Bay off Massachusetts coast.....		12, 929, 000	
<i>Flatfish:</i>			
Buzzards Bay off Massachusetts coast.....		670, 000	
Vineyard Sound off Massachusetts coast.....		5, 270, 000	
<i>Lobster:</i>			
Vineyard Sound off Massachusetts coast.....		67, 725, 000	
Buzzards Bay off Massachusetts coast.....		3, 875, 000	
Magnolia Harbor off Massachusetts coast.....		100, 000	
Boston Bay off Massachusetts coast.....		553, 000	
Total.....	55, 408, 200	561, 894, 350	2, 613, 302

NOTE.—9, 500 hybrids of Von Behr trout and landlocked salmon fry were hatched and distributed as an experiment, but not being a distinct species are not included in any of the tables.



# REPORT UPON THE INQUIRY RESPECTING FOOD-FISHES AND THE FISHING-GROUNDS.

By RICHARD RATHBUN, *Assistant in charge.*

## FUR-SEAL INVESTIGATIONS.

In the last annual report a brief outline was presented of the inquiries conducted by this Government, immediately preceding and subsequent to the Paris Tribunal of Arbitration, relative to the natural history of the fur-seal and the industry to which it gives rise in the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, and also of the part taken by the Fish Commission in connection therewith. By act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, the Fish Commissioner was instructed to have examinations made annually respecting the condition of the rookeries on the Pribilof Islands, the same to be carried out under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, to whom the results are to be submitted, and he was also charged with the further investigation of the pelagic habits and life-history of the seals. The former of these subjects, although requiring a prolonged series of observations during each season, does not present any serious obstacles in the way of execution, but the study of the latter is rendered exceedingly difficult on account of the wide pelagic distribution of the seals through a large part of the year, their extensive migrations and rapid movements, and their well-known timidity at sea, especially in the presence of a steamer. Nevertheless, much important information of this character has been obtained both by direct observation and by the inspection of the catch made by sealing vessels.

As it has been found inexpedient to attempt the killing of seals from the steamer *Albatross*, and the examination of a large number of fresh specimens was considered advisable, Mr. A. B. Alexander, the fishery expert of that steamer, was detailed to accompany one of the pelagic sealers in Bering Sea during the open part of the season of 1894. Accommodations were furnished to him on board the schooner *Louis Olsen*, of Astoria, Oreg., through the courtesy of her master, Captain Guillams, thus affording an excellent opportunity for making accurate observations regarding the proportion of each sex obtained by the sealers in the open waters of Bering Sea, the condition of the females so taken as to nursing and pregnancy, the nature of the food, etc. These observations were further supplemented in the fall by the custom-house inspections at United States ports as the vessels returned with their

cargoes, both Mr. Townsend and Mr. Alexander taking part in that examination, and by their familiarity with the structure of the seals insuring greater precision in the results.

The customary examination of the rookeries on St. Paul and St. George islands, including the delineation of their outlines and the photographing of characteristic areas, was made between July 12 and August 1, 1894, by Mr. C. H. Townsend, naturalist of the *Albatross*, assisted by Mr. N. B. Miller in the photographic work. Mr. Townsend and Mr. Miller again visited these islands between September 9 and 13, for the purpose of ascertaining the extent of mortality among the seal pups, caused by the destruction of the females in connection with pelagic sealing, and succeeded in obtaining a very fair count of the loss by that means.

In planning for the sealing investigations during the season of 1895, arrangements were made for much more extensive operations than had previously been undertaken in any one year, and before the close of the fiscal year the work was well under way. Besides the regular annual examination of the rookeries by Mr. Townsend and the detailing of Mr. Alexander to a second cruise on board one of the pelagic sealers, two additional series of inquiries have been provided for, one on the Pribilof Islands, the other on the Commander Islands. These are designed especially to cover the natural history of the seals as exemplified under the conditions now existing, with the object of affording the means for comparison with the results of earlier researches, and of establishing more clearly the relations of the different practices connected with their killing, both on land and at sea, to the depletion of the seal herds.

To carry on these special investigations it was fortunately possible to secure the services of two accomplished and experienced naturalists, Mr. F. W. True and Mr. Leonhard Stejneger, the former curator of mammals, the latter of reptiles, in the United States National Museum. Mr. True was assigned to the Pribilof Islands and took with him as assistant Mr. D. Webster Prentiss, jr., also detailed by the National Museum.

They proceeded with the *Albatross* from Port Townsend to Alaska in June, 1895, being landed upon the Pribilof Islands in the latter part of the month. Mr. Stejneger had had a previous acquaintance with the Commander Islands, where he was stationed during eighteen months in 1882-83, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution, and in the course of his observations at that time he paid considerable attention to the habits of the fur-seals, as well as to the condition of the rookeries. He is, therefore, especially well qualified to pass upon the changes which have taken place during the past twelve years, covering the entire period of extensive pelagic sealing; and the study of this problem has therefore been assigned to him. The accomplishment of this part of the investigation has been rendered possible through the courtesy of the Russian Government, which not only granted permission for Mr. Stejneger to reside upon the islands and make the



necessary observations, but also signified its hearty indorsement of the objects of his visit. Mr. Stejneger left San Francisco June 6, 1895, on the Alaska Commercial Company's steamer *Bertha*, for Unalaska, where he joined the *Albatross*, and was taken thence to the Commander Islands, stopping for a few days en route to examine the rookeries of the Pribilof Islands.

#### OPERATIONS OF THE ALBATROSS IN THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN AND BERING SEA.

During the summer of 1894, as in the previous year, the steamer *Albatross*, Lieut. Commander F. J. Drake, U. S. N., commanding, was again serving in connection with the sealing patrol fleet in the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy. Her movements were therefore subject to the orders of the senior naval officer in charge, but, so far as the exigencies of this special detail permitted, the customary inquiries respecting the Alaskan fishing-grounds and the pelagic habits of the fur-seal were to be carried on, and complete instructions covering those subjects were issued to the commanding officer. The annual examination of the rookeries of the Pribilof Islands also devolved upon the naturalist of the *Albatross*, whose observations in that regard are elsewhere referred to.

On May 17, 1894, in company with the flagship of the fleet, the U. S. S. *Mohican*, the *Albatross* left Port Townsend, Wash., and proceeded to Unalaska, going thence to Attu Island, at the western end of the Aleutian chain, for the purpose of conveying Lieutenant Jacobs, U. S. R. M., to that place, which had been selected as the point of registry for the fur-seal vessels entering Bering Sea from the Asiatic side. On the return trip an outlook was kept for sealing schooners among the passes of the Aleutian Islands, and stops were made at the islands of Agattu, Kyska, and Atka, the fishing-grounds in their vicinity being hastily examined. The regular patrolling work in Bering Sea was taken up before the close of June, 1894, and was continued until after the middle of September, being interrupted only by visits to Unalaska for coal and to the Pribilof Islands in connection with the rookery investigations, and by a trip to the region of the Sannak Islands. In the course of the season the cruising-ground of the *Albatross* was extended practically to all sides of the seal islands, both outside and inside of the protected zone of 60 miles radius.

The first part of July Shaw Bay, on the north side of Unimak Island, and Akutan Bay were visited. On the 12th of the same month Mr. C. H. Townsend and Mr. N. B. Miller were landed on the Pribilof Islands to begin the photographing and delineation of the rookeries, and the steamer proceeded thence to the southern entrance to Isanotski Strait, between Unimak Island and the mainland, in order to intercept any sealing vessels that might attempt a passage through. After remaining there and at Morzhovoi village several days she joined with the U. S. S. *Petrel* in an examination of the anchorages about the Sannak

Islands to which small vessels resort, and also did some sounding work between those islands and the mainland. The latter part of July Mr. A. B. Alexander, fishery expert of the *Albatross*, was detailed to the sealing schooner *Louis Olsen*, of Astoria, Oreg., to enable him to make more complete observations relative to the fur-seal at sea than were possible from the steamer. He remained with the schooner during her entire cruise, and went with her to Victoria, B. C., where he subsequently rejoined the *Albatross*.

Early in August, while tracing the limit of seal movements to the northwestward of St. Paul Island, in the direction of Cape Nazarin, on the Siberian coast, a line of soundings was run out into the deep water beyond the 100-fathom curve, which developed an elevation or submarine ridge of proportionally great height above the surrounding bottom, but the examination was too limited in extent to show its relations with the platform. The region is a favorite feeding-ground for seals, and Lieutenant-Commander Drake believes that the ridge has more or less influence upon the currents bordering the platform, possibly affecting the presence and abundance of pelagic life. Only a comparatively small number of fishing trials by hand lines were made during this season, but the shore fisheries were studied and collections made by seining at all places visited by the steamer. Many important hydrographic results, both at sea and along the coast (the latter relating to the shore line, harbors, etc.), were accomplished.

The *Albatross* left Unalaska on September 20, and proceeded by way of Sitka and Port Townsend to the Mare Island navy-yard, where she arrived on October 17. A brief stop was made in the Puget Sound region in order to obtain information from the recently returned sealing vessels respecting the extent and character of their catch and their experiences during the past season. Mr. Townsend and Mr. Alexander were also left in this region, where they remained for several weeks, continuing the investigation of the local sea and salmon fisheries which had previously been taken up.

The control of the *Albatross* was relinquished by the Secretary of the Navy on October 20, soon after which extensive repairs to the hull and fittings were begun; they were not finally completed until the middle of May, 1895. During this interval two examinations of Willapa Bay, Washington, were made by Mr. Townsend and Mr. Miller, respectively. The former visited the bay in the fall of 1894, for the purpose of determining the best location for making a plant of eastern oysters. The latter was there in March, 1895, and made a general study of the bottom and of the density and temperature of the water with reference to oyster-culture.

The work of the *Albatross* for the summer of 1895 was planned upon a different basis from that of the previous two years, although her cruising ground was to be essentially the same. Instead of being attached to the patrol fleet, the steamer was given an independent status, under the direction of the Commissioner, in order that the several lines of



inquiry which more properly belonged to her might be carried on with less interruption. The commanding officer, however, was duly commissioned to board and inspect any pelagic sealers which he might encounter, so as to afford the means of securing the important character of information only to be obtained in that way. Besides serving for the transportation of the several persons detailed to conduct the special researches relative to the fur-seal on the Pribilof and Commander islands, as elsewhere explained, the work laid out provided for the same character of observations as heretofore. The hydrographic features of Bering Sea, both on the eastern platform and in the deeper waters, were to be studied with reference to their bearing upon the different fishery and sealing problems. The pelagic sealing investigations were to be made the principal feature of the cruise, and fishing trials were to be conducted whenever the vessel was on suitable ground for that purpose. Arrangements were also made to have Mr. Alexander join one of the larger sealing schooners during the open season for hunting in the sea, in order that he might confirm and extend his observations of the previous season.

Leaving San Francisco on May 18, 1895, the *Albatross* proceeded to Victoria, B. C., and Port Townsend, Wash., where several days were spent in gathering information respecting the spring seal-fishery and the intention of the hunters relative to summer fishing in Bering Sea. She was joined at Port Townsend by Mr. True and Mr. Prentiss, bound for the Pribilof Islands. On June 15 the vessel reached Unalaska, where Mr. Stejneger reported on board for transportation to the Commander Islands. St. Paul Island was visited on June 24 for the purpose of landing Messrs. True, Prentiss, and Miller, and on the 26th of that month the *Albatross* started for the Asiatic side, running a line of soundings westward along the parallel of  $56^{\circ}$  N. from longitude  $177^{\circ} 30'$  W., to which point her hydrographic surveys had previously been carried. This work was still under way at the close of the fiscal year, but enough progress had been made to show the comparatively uniform level of the bottom across this part of the Bering Sea basin, the depths ranging only from 2,056 to 2,105 fathoms, and the bottom consisting of brown mud and ooze.

During the fiscal year 1894-95 the *Albatross* was at sea 112 days and steamed 13,181 miles.

#### JOINT INVESTIGATION OF FISHERIES IN WATERS CONTIGUOUS TO CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES.

The investigation of the fisheries in the waters contiguous to Canada and the United States, undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the joint agreement of December 6, 1892, between this country and Great Britain, was continued during the summer, fall, and spring months and related chiefly to the chain of the Great Lakes and Lake of the Woods, and to the mackerel fisheries. The two representatives, Dr. William Wakeham, on the part of Great Britain, and Mr. Richard

Rathbun, on the part of the United States, visited all of the waters examined and gave their personal attention to the different problems arising in connection with each of them. The study of the Great Lake system was first taken up by them in the fall of 1893, at which time the inquiries were restricted to the upper part of the St. Lawrence River and the Canadian shores of Lake Ontario and Lake Erie. The work was resumed in June, 1894, when the examination of the United States waters was begun, a large force being organized for this purpose in order to complete the task in as short a time as possible.

The statistical inquiries were prosecuted by the Division of Statistics under the direction of Dr. Hugh M. Smith, the assistant in charge, while the investigation of the fishes and fishing methods was carried on by several special parties, as follows:

Lakes Ontario, Champlain, and Memphremagog, and the upper St. Lawrence River, by B. W. Evermann and R. R. Gurley, of the Fish Commission, assisted by Barton A. Bean, of the United States National Museum, and R. H. Hinckley, of Bowdoin College.

Lake Erie and Lake St. Clair by H. F. Moore, of the University of Pennsylvania; B. L. Hardin, of the Fish Commission, and Cloud, Rutter, of Stanford University.

Lake Huron by J. T. Scovell and D. C. Ridgely, of Indiana.

Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods by Dr. Wakeham, Mr. Rathbun, and A. J. Woolman and U. O. Cox, of Minnesota.

The examinations along the Canadian shores of Lake Superior and Lake Huron, including Georgian Bay, were made by the representatives themselves, having the use of the Canadian fishery cruiser *Petrel* in the last-mentioned waters. They also held conferences with the fishermen at all the important fishery centers along the chain of lakes except on Lake Michigan, which was omitted from their inquiries as not forming a part of the boundary system.

The investigations made in these waters were conducted upon as comprehensive a basis and in as thorough a manner as the time and circumstances permitted. Their object, as explained in previous reports, was to determine the present condition of the fisheries as compared with their condition in the past, the extent and causes of any decrease which had occurred, the necessity for remedial measures, and the regulations best suited to insure the maintenance of the supply of fishes and to provide for its increase where a depletion had taken place. The scope of the work, in view of the short period available for its completion, precluded to a great extent the making of the detailed researches essential to positive conclusions on all points. The testimony of the fishermen had, therefore, to be depended upon in large part, but their statements were carefully weighed in the light of the combined evidence obtained, and much important and accurate information was secured through the direct observations of the field assistants.

The most essential feature of the investigation was the study of the important market fishes in their relation to fishing methods employed



for their capture. This required a knowledge of the distribution of the several species, of their habits and movements, their food, their spawning seasons and places, and of the history of the younger stages. With respect to the apparatus, it was essential to ascertain the character, location, and amount of each kind in use and the conditions under which their operation is effective. The position and extent of all fixed appliances were accurately determined and represented on a series of charts to illustrate graphically their relations at different periods to the bodies of fishes which they intercept, and the distribution by quantity of the movable appliances, the gill nets especially, was worked out, for each season, with as much definiteness as possible. The sizes at which the different fishes reach maturity in relation to the sizes of the mesh in the several kinds of nets by which they are taken, and the extent of capture of immature sizes were also studied, as well as the effects of fishing during the spawning seasons and at other periods when harmful results are claimed to be produced, the effects of polluting agencies, etc.

The relations of the size of mesh in the pound nets to the sizes of the fishes taken by that means was, moreover, made the subject of experiment both in the fall of 1894 and in the spring of 1895, a pound net specially constructed with a different size of mesh on each side being employed for that purpose. During the former period it was fished off Huron, Ohio, in one of the pound-net strings owned by Messrs. Wickham & Co., and during the latter period off the south side of Kelley Island in one of the strings belonging to the Sandusky Fish Company. The net was operated free of charge by both of these firms, and every means was taken by them to insure it a fair trial. Mr. Rutter was in charge during the fall season and Mr. Hardin during the spring.

The mackerel inquiries conducted in part with reference to the requirements of the joint investigation were continued during the summer of 1894 and were again taken up in the spring of 1895, as explained under another head. During May, 1895, the representatives visited the southwestern coast of Nova Scotia for the purpose of investigating the movements and other points in the natural history of the mackerel, as well as the fisheries to which they give rise in that region, no previous observations having been made with respect to that subject there.

During July and August, 1894, a detailed hydrographic survey of the upper tidal part of the St. Croix River, lying between the State of Maine and the Province of New Brunswick, was made by Ensign W. L. Dodd, U. S. N., executive officer of the steamer *Fish Hawk*, assisted by H. A. Ross and W. F. White, of Bowdoin College. The object of this work was to provide the necessary data for determining the extent to which the sawmill refuse from the mills above have affected the river channel since the previous Government surveys, and its consequent influence upon navigation and upon the salmon and other anadromous fishes which resort to those waters.

## MACKEREL AND MENHADEN INVESTIGATIONS.

## MACKEREL.

The observations made in 1893-94 respecting the natural history of the mackerel and the fisheries to which it gives rise were repeated during the past year in accordance with the same plan and on practically the same basis. The capricious habits of the species, its fluctuating abundance as indicated by the size of catch, its wide distribution and far-reaching movements make it one of the most difficult of all the commercial fishes to study or to comprehend. It is thought, however, that the series of investigations which has been in progress for several years and which is still to be continued will throw much new light upon the practical questions connected with its history, and will aid in determining to what extent, if any, the supply may be affected by the several methods employed for its capture.

At the beginning of the fiscal year the schooner *Grampus*, E. E. Hahn, master, and W. C. Kendall, naturalist, was investigating the offshore mackerel fisheries in the Gulf of Maine, with headquarters at Gloucester, Mass. The latter part of July and the first half of August, 1894, were spent in cruising in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the season's work terminating at Gloucester the last of August. In the spring of 1895 the *Grampus* was again detailed to the study of this species and continued to be so employed until the end of the fiscal year. The inquiries were of the same character as in previous seasons, being designed to secure as complete a history as possible of the early movements of the mackerel as they approach and work up the coast on the way to their several spawning and summer schooling grounds. The cruise began on April 12. Lewes, Del., was made the headquarters until May 10, when, the body of fish having left southern waters, the *Grampus* proceeded to the region off New York and thence eastward over Georges and Browns banks to the coast of Nova Scotia. Here the schools of fish were closely followed to Cape North, Cape Breton Island, and a short cruise made into the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The schooner returned the last of June to Gloucester, where preparations were made to continue the inquiries during the summer in the Gulf of Maine.

Shore parties were at work at all seasons of the year during which the mackerel were present on the coast. During July and August, 1894, Capt. A. C. Adams and Dr. W. E. Wolhaupter, with the assistance of the steamer *Fish Hawk*, were engaged on the coast of Maine, their investigations extending eastward from Portland as far as Jonesport. All important fishing localities were visited, the nets and catch inspected, and the fishermen interviewed. Subsequently and until late in the fall, Captain Adams was occupied mainly with the study of the fishery from the ports of Gloucester, Boston, and Portland, while Dr. Wolhaupter returned to the southern coast of New England to complete his observations begun there the previous spring. Both of these assistants again took up the field work in April, 1895. Captain Adams's



inquiries during the spring season were restricted to the coast of Massachusetts north of and including the waters about Cape Cod. Dr. Wolhaupter began at Virginia Beach, Va., which is nearly as far south as the mackerel strike the shore, and proceeded thence northward along the coast as far as Cape Cod, visiting in succession nearly all localities where mackerel are taken in shore nets. For a short period in the course of his trip he was stationed in New York City, and then continued to the important spawning region off Rhode Island and southeastern Massachusetts, where most of the month of June was spent.

Mr. B. L. Hardin was detailed, as heretofore, to conduct the customary inquiries at Fulton Market, New York City, his observations being mainly supplemental to those made on board the schooner *Grampus* and designed to complete the records bearing upon the offshore fishery. Every fare landed by the purse-seiners, which were then at work exclusively on the southern grounds, and also all catches marketed there from the shore fisheries were carefully inspected, and all information that could be obtained relating to the capture and condition of the fish, etc., was fully noted. Through the courtesy of Hon. E. G. Blackford, convenient office and laboratory accommodations were provided, and to him as well as to the other prominent fish-dealers of New York Mr. Hardin was indebted for the means of carrying on his work successfully. Mr. Hardin reached New York about the middle of April and continued there until the end of the first week in May, when he was replaced by Dr. Wolhaupter, who remained until the close of that month.

Some of the observations made this year at Fulton Market relative to the spawning season and habits of the mackerel were especially interesting. The first fish received were two individuals caught in shad nets on the coast of North Carolina on April 6 and 8. The first fare brought in from the offshore grounds consisted of 7,700 mackerel taken in a purse seine on April 17, about 65 miles southeast of Cape Henry. They measured from 10 to 17½ inches long. In some of the larger of these fish the reproductive organs were found to be spent, indicating that they had already spawned, and giving an earlier date for the beginning of the spawning season, at least in some years, than had previously been supposed. The location where the spawning had taken place could not, of course, be told, but that it was not situated close to the shore would seem to be shown by the fact that never more than small quantities of mackerel are ever taken so far south in the shore apparatus. In several subsequent purse-seine catches made off the Virginia coast up to the last of April, and even into May, the same conditions were observed, more or less of the fish having apparently spawned, while in others the eggs were approaching maturity, but in no case did the fish seem actually to have been spawning at the time when taken. It should be explained, in this connection, however, that only a relatively small number of the fish from each fare marketed could be obtained for examination, and are the basis for the facts above mentioned.

About May 1 the shore nets on Long Island and along the southern coast of New England began to take their first mackerel, which appeared latest and continued longest at the eastern end. The fish which reached New York from this region were either in spawning condition or nearly ripe.

#### MENHADEN.

On November 1, 1894, a number of menhaden, which were evidently very nearly in spawning condition, were received at Washington from Cape Charles City, Va., having been captured outside of the capes of Chesapeake Bay. Evidence had previously been obtained pointing quite conclusively to the occurrence of a late fall spawning season for this species in at least part of the area covered by its distribution. These specimens furnished additional testimony to the same effect, and called attention to what seemed an excellent opportunity to secure more definite information on the subject. Dr. W. E. Wolhaupter was accordingly detailed to investigate the matter, and proceeded at once to Cape Charles City, where he was joined by the launch *Petrel*, which was fully equipped to carry on whatever inquiries might be suggested by the circumstances. The work was continued in the lower Chesapeake Bay until near the middle of December and was vigorously prosecuted during all of that time, the examinations covering both shores of the bay and including an inspection of the fish brought in by the menhaden steamers. Subsequently Dr. Wolhaupter's observations were extended to the coast of North Carolina in the neighborhood of Beaufort. Although unsuccessful in obtaining spawning fish or in locating the spawning-grounds at this season, he was able to add many important facts to our knowledge of the habits of the species.

Dr. Wolhaupter is led to conclude that during at least the latter part of October, all of November, and the early part of December no large body of menhaden enters Chesapeake Bay for spawning or other purposes. During more or less of this period, however, large numbers are present on the outer coast between the capes of the Delaware and Cape Lookout, North Carolina, evidently making their way southward. At times, owing to weather conditions, the presence of enemies possibly, and other causes, small quantities may be driven a short distance into the bay, where they are sometimes caught a few miles inside of the capes. A thorough examination, however, of a number of the creeks and rivers emptying into the bay to which the menhaden resort in the spring failed to disclose any, and only a few scattered ones, of relatively small size, were found along the bay shores. All the large specimens seen came from outside the bay and were obtained from the steamers. In the majority of the larger females dissected the ovaries contained large and well-defined eggs, round and free, but opaque. No milt could be secured by ordinary pressure on the body of the males, but the handling of these fish, as a rule, generally caused some milt to ooze out. Most of the fish measuring  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches long seemed nearly ready to spawn, but there was no way of measuring the length of time which



must still elapse before they became actually ripe. Those examined toward the end of the runs were apparently no further developed than those obtained in the beginning, but it might well happen that in passing down the coast the fish of each successive school or body attained practically the same stage of development upon reaching corresponding latitudes. On this point, however, nothing positive can be said.

Dr. Wolhaupter's observations, therefore, although confined to a single season as regards the fall run of fish, would appear to indicate that the large schools of menhaden which pass down the coast during the latter half of the fall, and in which the mature sizes contain nearly ripe eggs and milt, do not enter Chesapeake Bay except as they may be driven in momentarily to a slight extent by outside influences. The fish composing this fall run differ from those taken in the bay in that they are apparently shorter and thicker in build and have a brighter and more silvery look. Of the specimens examined by Dr. Wolhaupter not one contained the peculiar isopod parasite lodged in the mouth, which is so characteristic of the bay schools. This run, moreover, does not resort to the inlets of North Carolina in the neighborhood of Beaufort, and apparently not elsewhere. Does it find its spawning-grounds in the open sea or in more southern rivers and bays?

During the following winter and spring the menhaden inquiries, with special reference to the spawning habits of the species, were continued in the lower Chesapeake Bay by the steamer *Fish Hawk* under the direction of her commanding officer, Lieut. Robert Platt, U. S. N. These investigations were begun on January 19 and terminated on May 1. The west shore of the bay, just below the mouth of the Potomac River, was selected as the principal seat of operations, as the creeks in this vicinity were known to teem with young menhaden during the spring and summer months. During most of the time headquarters were maintained in Cockrell Creek, from which place trips were made to neighboring localities, and occasionally to more distant ones. Fishing was carried on by means of fyke-nets, seines, and gill nets in the inclosed waters, as circumstances permitted, and after the opening of the spring season the trap-net catches of the regular fishermen were inspected daily. The work was greatly interfered with by ice until about March 1, previous to which date but little fishing could be done. The first menhaden secured in the vicinity of Cockrell Creek was a single individual taken in the *Fish Hawk's* seine on March 11. Traps were first set in this region about March 5, but they were not extensively fished until some time later. Two small menhaden were caught by this means on March 23, and about 50 on the 25th. On the 26th the *Fish Hawk* made its first catch in the upper part of any of the creeks, namely, 30 individuals, measuring from  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 inches long each. Around Hampton a few small menhaden had been taken in the traps as early as March 8.

About April 9 the menhaden struck in more abundantly between Wicomico and Smith Point, and from this time the trap nets made



larger catches, but they never became very abundant at any time during this month. The *Fish Hawk* continued to take small quantities of the younger sizes, finding them almost exclusively in the upper parts of the creek. Although comparatively large numbers of the adults were examined, no positive evidence was obtained, based upon the condition of their reproductive organs, as to the time at which they spawn. No further light, moreover, was thrown upon the location of their spawning-grounds, but the continued finding of the young fish in the brackish streams adds weight to the supposition expressed in former reports that to some extent at least the species spawns in such situations.

#### OYSTER INVESTIGATIONS AND EXPERIMENTS.

Willapa Bay, formerly known as Shoalwater Bay, abounds in the native oyster of the Pacific Coast, the *Ostrea lurida*, which has there been cultivated to a greater extent than in any other locality. This bay has been a source of supply of this species for the San Francisco market during many years, dating back to the period before the introduction of the eastern variety in Californian waters, and its principal fishery now consists in the rearing of this mollusk. The primary source of supply consists of the natural deposits from which the oysters are tonged, and, being sorted or culled, the largest are marketed at once and the rest transplanted to suitable bottoms for further growth, requiring from two to three years. In 1895 over 2,000 acres were under cultivation in Willapa Bay, the output in that year having been valued at over \$66,000, and the number of persons employed about 350.

It has for some time been the desire of the inhabitants of this region to attempt the introduction and cultivation of the Atlantic Coast species, the belief being strong that Willapa Bay was well adapted to this purpose, as indicated by the richness of its native stock. Large quantities of small eastern oysters or seed oysters have been transported annually across the continent for planting in San Francisco Bay, where they attain a suitable size for the market in the course of three or four years. It has generally been supposed until recently, however, that the eastern stock did not propagate in San Francisco Bay, and the industry has been restricted to the transplanting and growing of the seed. Investigations made within a few years show quite conclusively that this species is capable of reproducing in Californian waters to some extent at least, and that a natural growth has there been taking place for some time, practically unnoticed. One of the principal reasons for the slow progress apparent in this natural increase is probably the limited extent of bottom suitable for the attachment of the spat, although the low temperature of the water, as has always been claimed, as well as other causes, may also have some effect.

The establishment of the fact that the eastern oyster will propagate on at least some parts of the Pacific Coast, leading to the supposition that the formation of self-sustaining beds is a possibility, has greatly stimulated the interest in this mollusk and has led to renewed demands



for practical experiments in that line. During a visit to Willapa Bay in 1893, the Commissioner of Fisheries was much impressed with the advantages which that locality seemed to offer in respect to oyster-culture, and arranged for investigations to determine the most favorable site for making a preliminary planting of the eastern species. This examination was made in October, 1894, by Mr. C. H. Townsend.

Willapa Bay, which indents the southern part of the coast of Washington, is about 25 miles long, with an average width of about 5 miles. It contains extensive shoals and tide flats, but deep channels make navigation possible through most of its extent. There are several tributary streams, none of which are navigable for more than a few miles above their mouths and some not at all. The natural oyster deposits occur along the channels, from the mouth of the Willapa River in the north to the extreme head of the bay in the south, but the cultivated beds are confined to the northern half of the bay. Many places apparently favorable to the experiment were found in different parts of the bay, but the importance of placing the introduced oysters where they could be constantly under surveillance led to the selection of a site in Palux Channel, close by the village of Bay Center. The conditions here seem to be as favorable as in any part of the bay. The channel lies well back of extensive flats, which would have a tendency to increase the summer temperature, which is desirable, and it has a depth of 8 feet at low water, sufficient security against the winter frosts that injure oysters on shallow, transplanted beds. The bottom is firm, and is well supplied with native oysters, while starfishes are reported to be less abundant here than elsewhere. The stingrays, so destructive to oysters in Californian waters, are not found on the coast of Washington, and the placing of a fence of closely driven stakes about the beds, so essential in San Francisco Bay, will not be necessary here. The most uncertainty arises in regard to the question of temperature, and this matter can only be settled by actual experiment in the manner now to be done.

The planting was made in the fall of 1894, under the supervision of Mr. Townsend and with the cooperation of the State fish commissioner of Washington, Mr. James Crawford, a large number of the oystermen of the region being also present. The oysters were shipped from New York City on October 26, making up a carload of 80 barrels, representing the following well-known oyster localities, namely: East River, 13 barrels; Princess Bay, 14 barrels; Newark Bay, 8 barrels (seed oysters); Raritan Bay, 10 barrels (natural growth); Keyport, 23 barrels; Chesapeake Bay, 12 barrels. They were planted seventeen days later, an examination of each barrel as it was opened showing the oysters to be in good condition, only a very small number of dead ones being found. The entire lot was massed in one locality, covering an area of about 3 acres, thereby increasing the chances of fertilization and making it more convenient to keep track of and protect the bed.

Early in the spring of 1895 Mr. N. B. Miller, of the steamer *Albatross*,

was detailed to make an extended series of observations relative to the densities and temperature of the water in different parts of Willapa Bay. This work was begun on March 18 and was continued until April 5. Observations were made hourly in each locality visited, and while the temperature was naturally low in all places, owing to the season of the year, the density generally was found to come within the limits considered favorable to oyster growth. In the channel of Palux River, where the oyster deposit had recently been made, the density ranged from 1.00968 to 1.01746, according to the state of the tide. Ninety of the introduced oysters were tongued up by Mr. Miller, and of these 83 were living, the remainder being empty shells.

In October, 1895, the bed was again inspected by State Commissioner Crawford, who examined a sufficient number of specimens to ascertain that the oysters were doing well and that the general condition of the plant was excellent. A few that were opened were found to be fat and well flavored. It will be advisable to arrange for the placing of a quantity of cultch or spat-collectors in proximity to the bed at the proper season. The legislature of the State of Washington has passed an act for the protection of this oyster bed.

#### INVESTIGATIONS OF INTERIOR WATERS.

##### COLUMBIA RIVER BASIN.

The investigations begun in the Columbia River basin in the spring of 1894 by Dr. Charles H. Gilbert and three assistants from Leland Stanford Junior University were continued by the same party during the entire succeeding summer. The primary object of these inquiries, as explained in previous reports, was the study of the life-history of the quinnat and other species of salmon which ascend the Columbia River for spawning purposes, and respecting which more definite information is required in order to provide for the better protection and maintenance of the supply. The salmon were followed in their movements upstream and their location was noted from time to time. The waters examined were the main Columbia River, the Snake River between its mouth and Upper Salmon Falls, and several of the smaller tributaries. Attention was also paid to fishes other than the salmon whenever favorable opportunities occurred, and suitable collections representing all the species observed were preserved for future study.

Dr. Gilbert was obliged to resume his college duties the 1st of September, when the field work was taken up by Prof. B. W. Evermann, of the Fish Commission, assisted by Dr. J. T. Scovell, of Terre Haute, Ind. It was continued into the early part of October. During this period the observations related chiefly to the three following regions: The streams and lakes constituting the headwaters of Salmon River in Idaho, the streams and lakes at headwaters of Payette River in Idaho, and that part of Snake River lying between the Great Shoshone Falls and Huntington, Oreg. Though less than five weeks were given to



this part of the work, a number of new and important facts were discovered respecting the habits of the three principal species of *Salmonidae* which spawn in these upper waters, namely, the chinook or quinnat salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), the blueback salmon or redfish of Idaho (*Oncorhynchus nerka*), and the steelhead trout or salmon trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). A preliminary report upon the investigations made in Idaho has been published.\*

Important spawning-beds of the chinook salmon were found in Salmon River and Alturas Creek near Sawtooth, in Payette River just below Big Payette Lake, and in Snake River at Upper Salmon Falls, while less important ones occur in the different tributaries of Weiser River. It is also believed that large numbers of this species spawn in other parts of Snake River and in other of its tributaries, but the location of such grounds has not been definitely determined. The spawning time of the chinook salmon which ascend to the colder waters was found to be considerably earlier than in the case of those which spawn in the Snake River. In the upper Salmon River it was over by September 12, and in Payette River by September 27, but at Salmon Falls it did not terminate until about November 1. This difference is supposed to depend upon differences in the temperature of the water.

The steelhead trout spawns extensively in the headwaters of Salmon River, Payette River, and Weiser River, and in Snake River, but as its spawning season is in the early spring nothing definite was learned regarding its habits or abundance in the region examined. In September and October it was not found in any of the waters named except the Snake River, in which it was quite common at Weiser during September, and a few were also seen at Upper Salmon Falls.

The most interesting salmon which occurs in Idaho waters is the blueback, known locally as the redfish. It was observed spawning in September in the inlet of Alturas Lake near Sawtooth, and in that of Big Payette Lake. The inhabitants of the region have long been acquainted with these spawning-grounds, but they had never been visited by a naturalist until this year. The examinations were made on September 12 and 13 at the inlets of Alturas and Pettit lakes, and on September 27 at the inlet of Big Payette Lake, and individuals were seen upon the beds on each of those dates. Many dead fish were found at each lake and the spawning season of the species in these places was evidently about over. Nearly all the live fish observed were more or less covered with sores, and their fins were frayed out. It is probable that the redfish which spawn in these waters never return to the sea, and that all die after accomplishing their reproductive functions.

Two forms of the redfish are known to spawn in the inlets of the lakes mentioned. One of these, known as the little redfish, measures 10 to 13 inches long and weighs almost invariably about half a pound apiece. The other is very much larger, being from 20 to 25 inches

---

\* A preliminary report upon salmon investigations in Idaho in 1894, by Barton W. Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., xv, for 1895, pp. 253-284.

long and weighing from  $3\frac{1}{4}$  to 6 pounds apiece. Whether two distinct species are here represented or not is an unsettled question. The larger form agrees with the blueback salmon caught in such great numbers in the lower Columbia River, and is doubtless the same fish. Individuals corresponding to the smaller form, however, have never been taken in the lower Columbia, and some maintain that it represents a landlocked variety which does not ascend from the sea. The absence of important structural differences and our present knowledge of the habits of the two forms render doubtful the correctness of this opinion, and further study is required to determine the matter satisfactorily.

The bulk of the fish caught in connection with the extensive fisheries of the lower Columbia River is made up of the three species of salmon above referred to. The important questions which have been raised in respect to their decrease and the necessity for active measures to secure the maintenance of the supply of each have stimulated the comprehensive and detailed observations which have been carried on during the past three years. Substantial progress has been made toward determining the movements of the several forms throughout the basin, their general habits, and times and places of their spawning, information necessary as a firm foundation for legislative action on fish-cultural operations; but the wide extent of this river system precludes the early completion of the work. It is proposed to continue the investigation until more decisive results have been accomplished.

#### ARKANSAS.

During August, 1894, Prof. Seth E. Meek, of the Arkansas Industrial University, spent a short time in the service of the Fish Commission making a study of the fishes of the St. Francis River, in northeastern Arkansas. This river was remarkably rich in fish life as regards the number, both of species and of individuals. A total of 61 species was obtained, including no fewer than 20 important food varieties. In his report upon the investigation,\* Professor Meek states:

It was a comparatively easy matter, with a collecting seine, to catch pickerel and black bass weighing from 1 to 3 pounds. The water was quite clear, and large gars, buffalo, pickerel, black bass, and sunfishes could be seen in abundance. The usual method of catching black bass (the favorite food-fish) was trolling. The parts of two days I spent on Old River I saw many black bass taken this way. Two men would be out one or two hours and return with a dozen or more black bass weighing from 2 to 5 pounds. In all of my collecting I have never seen another stream that seemed to contain the enormous amount of fish life found in Old and St. Francis rivers.

#### THE GREAT LAKES.

Extensive investigations were carried on during the season of 1894 throughout the entire chain of the Great Lakes, except Lake Michigan, and also on the Lake of the Woods, as explained in connection with the work of the Joint Fisheries Commission.

\* A list of fishes and mollusks collected in Arkansas and Indian Territory in 1894 by Seth Eugene Meek. Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm., xv, 1895, pp. 341-349.



## WOODS HOLE LABORATORY.

The Woods Hole laboratory of the Commission was opened as usual during the summer of 1894 for the prosecution of scientific researches bearing upon the marine animals and plants of the region, and advantage was taken of the excellent facilities there afforded for that purpose by twenty-three investigators, representing thirteen prominent educational institutions. Several of these workers arrived during the latter half of June, but the greater number were present during July and August only, a few, however, remaining into September. Less work was undertaken here this year than last in the direct interest of the Commission, as its scientific assistants, both permanent and temporary, were mostly employed in other places.

The Commissioner made Woods Hole his headquarters during the greater part of the summer, and, as usual, gave much of his time to the scientific problems which were in course of study, aiding and promoting the inquiries by suggestion and by active participation in certain branches of the work. As in 1893, Mr. J. Percy Moore, instructor in biology in the University of Pennsylvania, was in charge of the laboratory, reaching there on June 4 and remaining until September 14. The other naturalists in attendance were the following: Prof. F. H. Herrick, of Adelbert College; Dr. James I. Peck and Mr. N. R. Harrington, of Williams College; Dr. William Patten, Mr. W. A. Redinbaugh, and Mr. Herbert Tetlow, of Dartmouth College; Mr. F. S. Conant, Mr. H. McE. Knowler, and Mr. George Lefevre, of Johns Hopkins University; Dr. Charles McClure and Mr. Ulric Dahlgren, of Princeton College; Dr. Jacques Loeb, of the University of Chicago; Dr. Ira van Gieson, of Columbia University; Mr. W. E. Castle, of Harvard University; Dr. W. S. Nickerson, of the University of Colorado; Dr. John A. Ryder and Mr. Philip P. Calvert, of the University of Pennsylvania; Mr. Maurice A. Bigelow and Mr. Edgar A. Bedford, of the Ohio Wesleyan University; Mr. Warren H. Everett, of Hamilton College; Mr. Howard A. Ross and Mr. William Frye White, of Bowdoin College; Dr. W. E. Wolhaupter, of the Fish Commission.

It was hoped that the opportunity would be afforded for the study of the embryology of the mackerel by Mr. Moore, but unfortunately the circumstances did not permit. During June he cooperated with Mr. Vinal N. Edwards and Dr. W. E. Wolhaupter, who were engaged in making observations respecting the habits of the mackerel and the mackerel fisheries in the important breeding region along the southern coast of New England, but the practical failure of the fishermen to obtain fares at the proper season made it impossible for him to secure the material required for his special researches.

During the remainder of the season Mr. Moore was chiefly occupied, under the direction of the Commissioner, in reorganizing the type collection of local marine animals, being assisted at different times by Messrs. Bedford, Ross, and White. This collection has gradually



been brought together, partly as a result of the summer investigations during many years past, and partly through the active exertions of Mr. V. N. Edwards, whose collecting work at all seasons during a long period has been productive of many important discoveries and has furnished a practically complete history of the fishes of the region. The series is most perfect as regards the fishes, but it also contains a very large representation of the groups of invertebrates, illustrating the fauna of both the littoral zone and of the adjacent deeper waters.

The collection is especially valuable to the investigators studying at Woods Hole, who are thereby enabled to identify, with little trouble, the material on which they are at work, and as the basis of a local check list it must prove of great assistance. One of the small rooms on the second floor of the building has all along been assigned to the purposes of a museum, but the limited space, as well as the open board shelving provided, have not been adequate to the safe-keeping and appropriate display of the specimens. At the close of the World's Columbian Exposition, a number of substantial and ornamental cases used there were transported to Woods Hole, and those have afforded the means for the new arrangement consummated during the summer of 1894. They have been placed in the north hall on the main floor, where there is ample space and where they can conveniently be reached by the public. It is proposed to make up the desiderata in the collection as opportunities occur. The marine aquaria have also been rearranged in an artistic manner in a room adjacent to the above, where they will better serve the purpose of both the student and the general visitor.

Experiments were also carried on under Mr. Moore's direction in the use of the new preservative, formalin, which is now attracting much attention, and the most satisfactory results were obtained. It was found to be admirably suited to the preparation both of museum specimens and of those intended for future study, whether of delicate organization, like the polyps, or of more hardy texture, like the fishes. The contraction and distortion is much less than with alcohol; the specimens retain a strikingly life-like appearance and the colors are preserved to a considerable extent.

Dr. James I. Peck, assistant professor of biology in Williams College, continued for the Commission his interesting observations on the food of marine fishes, begun in 1893, with the menhaden as his subject. These consisted, in part, of the determination of the stomach contents of specimens of several of the important fishes and in part of plankton studies. The fishes examined were the squeteague, bluefish, sea bass, scup, and tautog, which exhibit considerable differences in feeding habit, although all are carnivorous. Of the squeteague, 570 individuals were opened, much more than in the case of any of the other species. The character and quantity of each kind of food were accurately determined, and the resulting tables are of great interest. The studies were carried much further, however, in the direction of tracing back the food of fishes, through successive stages, to its primary basis, leading to the



more novel of Dr. Peck's inquiries. In the report upon the results of his work this season he explains, as follows, the purpose and general plan of his observations on the fundamental food elements contained in the coastal waters:\*

In order to contribute toward a knowledge of the quality, quantity, life-history, and conditions of environment of this primary food supply, consisting of Protozoa, Protophyta, free-swimming larvæ, and the like, many observations were made during the earlier part of the summer of 1894 with respect to the surface water in the larger harbor at Woods Hole, where collections of the organisms were systematically obtained from measured quantities of the water at different times of the day and tide, and under different conditions of temperature. Likewise, by means of the steamer *Fish Hawk*, which was provided with suitable apparatus for the purpose, I was enabled to collect many samples from the waters of Buzzards Bay, not only at the surface, but also at mid-depth and at the bottom. A definite section was laid out across the bay and another running longitudinally through the same body of water some distance out to sea. These lines of section were divided into equal intervals with definite stations established, in order that a rigid system of representative localities might be followed, by a study of which a knowledge of the bay as a whole might be increased.

After describing briefly the variety, nature, and habits of the microscopic plants and animals occurring under these conditions, Dr. Peck proceeds to discuss the details of his investigation, which consisted chiefly in determining quantitatively the relations of the more prominent groups of these pelagic organisms at different levels and at different times of the tide and day along the two sections in Buzzards Bay above referred to. At the several stations at the time of each observation samples were taken from the surface, mid-depth, and bottom—from the two latter by means of hose operated by the vessel's pump, which permitted of the rapid collecting of any quantity desired under the most favorable conditions. The solid organic contents of each of these samples, which measured 5 liters apiece, was isolated by filtration through a bed of fine-washed sand resting on a screen at the lower end of the stem of a large glass funnel. The examinations under the microscope were made in a graduated cell prepared especially for the purpose, which insured the same amount of material being contained in each sample.

The object of these investigations, of which the work accomplished during the season of 1894 is to be considered only as the initiatory step in what it is hoped will be a long-continued series, is to determine the quantity of available "pasturage" or primitive food-supply in any given region, under the varying conditions of seasons, temperature, salinity, etc., as establishing the relative value of its waters for originating, so to speak, and for maintaining a stock of fishery products. Both Mr. Conant and Mr. Harrington rendered assistance to Dr. Peck in connection with his inquiries.

Dr. Herrick continued his researches on the American lobster, and, before the close of the year, had nearly completed the important mono-

---

\* The Sources of Marine Food, by James I. Peck, assistant professor of biology in Williams College. Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., xv, for 1895, pp. 351-368, plates 64-71.

graph on this subject which he has had in preparation for some time. The rest of the investigators were occupied with special studies of their own selection, some of which have a more or less direct bearing upon fishery topics, and in course of time will undoubtedly be found useful in arriving at practical deductions.

Mr. Vinal N. Edwards, the permanent collector of the Fish Commission at Woods Hole, kept up during the entire year his customary daily observations on the fishes of the region and on the temperature of the water. During the summer he also assisted in obtaining material required for the laboratory.

The steamer *Fish Hawk*, Lieut. Robert Platt, U. S. N., commanding, was at Woods Hole from August 25 to October 2, and during that period was utilized mainly in running the lines of observing stations in connection with the investigations of Dr. James I. Peck on the food of fishes. During the week preceding her arrival at Woods Hole she was placed by the Commissioner at the service of the biological section of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, which was then meeting at Brooklyn, N. Y., and made two dredging trips from that point.

#### TEMPERATURE OBSERVATIONS.

The Fish Commission has continued to receive, through the courtesy of the Light-House Board and of the Southern Pacific Company, the daily records of water-temperature observations taken at the following seacoast and inland stations:

##### *Temperature stations on the Atlantic Coast.*

##### Stations of the Light-House Board:

Coast of Maine: Petit Manan Island, Mount Desert Rock, Matinicus Rock, Seguin Island, Boon Island.

Coast of Massachusetts: Race Point, Pollock Rip light-ship, Great Round Shoal light-ship, Nantucket New South Shoal light-ship, Vineyard Sound light-ship.

Coast of Rhode Island: Brenton Reef light-ship, Block Island southeast light.

Long Island Sound: Bartlett Reef light-ship.

Coast of New Jersey: Absecon Inlet, Five Fathom Bank light-ship.

Delaware Bay: Fourteen Foot Bank light-ship.

Coast of Virginia: Winter Quarter Shoal light-ship.

Chesapeake Bay: Windmill Point, Stingray Point, York Spit.

Coast of North Carolina: Cape Lookout, Frying Pan Shoal light-ship.

Coast of South Carolina: Rattlesnake Shoal light-ship, Martins Industry Shoal light-ship.

Coast of Florida: Fowey Rocks, Carysfort Reef, Dry Tortugas.

##### *Temperature stations on the Pacific Slope.*

##### Stations of the Southern Pacific Company:

Sacramento River at Tehama and Yolo bridges and Knight's Landing, California.

Feather River at Feather River Bridge, California.

American River at American River Bridge, California.

Mokelumne River at Lodi, Cal.

Tuolumne River at Modesto, Cal.

San Joaquin River at the upper and lower railroad crossings.

King River at Kingsburg, Cal.

Colorado River at Yuma, Ariz.



# REPORT OF THE DIVISION OF STATISTICS AND METHODS OF THE FISHERIES.

By HUGH M. SMITH, *Assistant in Charge.*

The work accomplished by the office and field forces of the Division of Statistics and Methods of the Fisheries during the year ending June 30, 1895, is outlined in the accompanying report. The subjects noticed are the general field investigations, certain special inquiries, reports issued, and a number of minor topics.

The available field force consisted of five regular agents and three office assistants who were detailed for field duty. In the special inquiry on the menhaden industry two temporary aids were employed for several months.

The regular appropriation for carrying on the field inquiries and other work of the division was \$3,500. This sum was supplemented by an allotment of \$110.02 from the general appropriation of the Commission. The cost of the field investigations was \$3,243.50; salaries of temporary assistants aggregated \$207, and incidental expenses amounted to \$159.52.

## THE GREAT LAKES.

In my previous report reference was made to the inauguration of a canvass of the fishing industry of the Great Lakes. The completion of this investigation was the principal field work carried on by the division during the year. Six agents were at one time or another employed in the field. The canvass was brought to a close in November. The assignment of agents to the various lakes was as follows: W. A. Wilcox and T. M. Cogswell to Lake Superior; Ansley Hall and C. H. Stevenson to Lake Michigan; W. A. Wilcox, T. M. Cogswell, and C. H. Stevenson to Lake Huron; W. A. Wilcox and T. M. Cogswell to Lake St. Clair, St. Clair and Detroit rivers; E. E. Race and Ansley Hall to Lake Erie; W. A. Wilcox and C. E. Ingersoll to Lake Ontario and St. Lawrence River.

The inquiries related primarily to the calendar year 1893, for which detailed statistics were obtained; but much information was also secured regarding the condition of the industry in the years intervening between the two investigations. The returns submitted by the field agents have been compiled, and the following data show the general results of the canvass.

EXTENT OF GREAT LAKES FISHERIES IN 1893.

The fishing industry of this region, as shown by the inquiries of this division, in 1893 gave employment to 10,180 persons, of whom 1,156 were engaged on vessels, 7,465 in shore and boat fishing, and 1,559 in various other capacities.

The aggregate investment in fishing property was \$5,899,270. This represented 197 vessels, 3,853 boats, 104,988 gill nets, 3,743 pound and trap nets, 2,449 fyke nets, and 117 seines. The value of the vessels was \$855,729; of boats, \$299,041; of gill nets, \$670,572; of pound and trap nets, \$802,078; of fyke nets, \$43,668; of seines, \$10,735; other apparatus, \$17,492. The shore and accessory property connected with the industry was worth \$2,087,455; the cash capital was \$1,112,500.

The catch amounted to 96,619,671 pounds of fish, having a first value of \$2,270,618. The quantity and value of the yield of the principal species were as follows: Lake herring, 35,740,916 pounds, \$536,238; other whitefishes, 10,327,093 pounds, \$393,511; lake trout, 16,279,953 pounds, \$603,789; sturgeon, 1,426,584 pounds, \$50,438; pike and pike perch, 14,943,948 pounds, \$410,103; yellow perch, 8,641,311 pounds, \$130,970; suckers, 5,224,663 pounds, \$58,607; black bass, 215,031 pounds, \$12,395; catfish, 1,063,134 pounds, \$31,525; carp, 659,347 pounds, \$16,980.

The condition of the industry in each lake is given with some detail in the accompanying series of tables. Lake Michigan is shown to have had the most extensive fisheries in 1893; in the items of persons employed, value of apparatus and number of boats used, and value of catch, it surpassed any other lake; in the yield of whitefish, trout, yellow perch, and several other fish this lake holds the first rank. Lake Erie, which heretofore had ranked first in all major particulars, still precedes Lake Michigan in the total amount of capital invested and quantity of products taken; the catch of lake herring, black bass, carp, catfish, wall-eyed pike, saugers, and sturgeon is larger than any other lake. Lake Huron has the third position in the matter of fishing population and quantity and value of products, but is led by Lake Superior in investment. More suckers are taken in Huron than else where, and in the yield of trout and catfish it has second place. The order of rank of the other lakes is Superior, St. Clair (and tributaries), and Ontario.

Table showing by lakes the number of persons employed in the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1893.

How employed.	Superior.	Michigan.	Huron.	St. Clair.	Erie.	Ontario.	Total.
On vessels fishing .....	94	421	74	8	466	.....	1,063
On vessels transporting.....	26	15	8	.....	38	6	93
In shore fisheries.....	663	2,901	757	454	2,469	221	7,465
On shore, in fish-houses, etc.....	133	591	105	67	649	14	1,559
Total.....	916	3,928	944	529	3,622	241	10,180



Table showing by lakes the apparatus and capital employed in the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1893.

Items.	Superior.		Michigan.		Huron.		St. Clair.	
	No.	Value.	No.	Value.	No.	Value.	No.	Value.
Vessels fishing .....	13	\$64, 530	73	\$273, 970	11	\$54, 150	1	\$7, 000
Tonnage .....	300. 13		1, 331. 09		193. 43		11. 23	
Outfit .....		15, 502		49, 044		14, 259		2, 645
Vessels transporting .....	3	40, 500	5	9, 400	4	2, 150		
Tonnage .....	448. 98		46. 71		47. 55			
Outfit .....		11, 815		395		50		
Boats .....	431	34, 005	1, 471	74, 617	505	31, 345	210	6, 728
Apparatus, vessel fisheries:								
Gill nets .....	2, 847	37, 840	30, 932	238, 856	2, 304	30, 713	380	4, 260
Set lines .....			66	1, 125				
Apparatus, shore fisheries:								
Gill nets .....	6, 052	49, 840	23, 300	113, 228	2, 619	22, 358		
Seines .....	14	500	28	2, 520	1	75	20	3, 025
Pound nets and trap nets .....	276	63, 415	785	181, 385	731	108, 508	91	7, 400
Fyke nets .....	11	120	1, 458	17, 970	195	3, 348	60	1, 590
Lines and spears .....		1, 445		2, 880		459		756
Crawfish traps .....			1, 484	711				
Dip nets .....			969	5, 177				
Shore property .....		150, 512		778, 719		193, 785		135, 672
Cash capital .....		59, 000		313, 500		42, 500		71, 000
Total .....		529, 024		2, 063, 497		503, 700		240, 076

Items.	Erie.		Ontario.		Total.	
	No.	Value.	No.	Value.	No.	Value.
Vessels fishing .....	78	\$252, 800			176	\$652, 450
Tonnage .....	958. 54				2, 794. 42	
Outfit .....		26, 506				107, 956
Vessels transporting .....	7	26, 400	2	\$2, 300	21	80, 750
Tonnage .....	139. 56		21. 58		704. 38	
Outfit .....		1, 570		743		14, 573
Boats .....	1, 061	145, 027	175	7, 319	3, 853	299, 041
Apparatus, vessel fisheries:						
Gill nets .....	20, 584	98, 566			57, 047	410, 235
Set lines .....					66	1, 125
Apparatus, shore fisheries:						
Gill nets .....	14, 785	66, 117	1, 185	8, 794	47, 941	260, 337
Seines .....	47	4, 440	7	175	117	10, 735
Pound nets and trap nets .....	1, 783	439, 060	77	2, 310	3, 743	802, 078
Fyke nets .....	586	19, 250	139	1, 390	2, 449	43, 668
Lines and spears .....		4, 089		850		10, 479
Crawfish traps .....					1, 484	711
Dip nets .....					969	5, 177
Shore property .....		808, 517		20, 250		2, 087, 455
Cash capital .....		614, 500		12, 000		1, 112, 500
Total .....		2, 506, 842		56, 131		5, 899, 270

Table showing by lakes and species the yield of the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1893.

Species.	Superior.		Michigan.		Huron.		St. Clair.	
	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.
Bass .....	45	\$5	45, 393	\$2, 100	28, 168	\$997	29, 631	\$1, 029
Carp .....			2, 200	88			21, 564	411
Cattfish .....			77, 439	1, 761	109, 476	2, 246	29, 510	1, 144
Herring .....	660, 272	7, 791	11, 198, 717	217, 430	2, 758, 628	47, 462	140, 112	1, 821
Ling or lawyers .....	11, 000	321	149, 503	2, 079				
Perch .....			3, 451, 563	66, 203	1, 758, 470	15, 600	704, 992	10, 931
Pike and pike perch .....	133, 903	4, 620	711, 647	28, 362	827, 819	33, 852	524, 319	22, 243
Sturgeon .....	62, 052	1, 167	311, 780	8, 570	79, 553	2, 045	54, 106	2, 197
Suckers .....	118, 445	2, 150	1, 690, 769	15, 004	1, 824, 919	23, 995	182, 022	1, 858
Trout .....	3, 735, 519	122, 380	8, 216, 920	316, 871	3, 439, 575	133, 194	72, 000	2, 400
Trout, siscowet .....	606, 603	18, 675						
Whitefish, common .....	2, 732, 270	93, 672	2, 330, 060	98, 432	1, 178, 271	45, 607	50, 950	1, 925
Whitefish, bluefin .....	36, 818	1, 326	1, 698, 130	45, 126				
Whitefish, longjaw .....			382, 178	10, 273				
Whitefish, menominee .....			423, 323	11, 437	44, 416	1, 219		
Other fish .....			58, 133	4, 875	15, 043	164	5, 105	71
Total .....	8, 096, 927	252, 107	30, 747, 755	828, 611	12, 064, 338	306, 381	1, 814, 311	46, 030

Table showing by lakes and species the yield of the fisheries, etc.—Continued.

Species.	Erie.		Ontario.		Total.	
	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.
Bass .....	312, 188	\$11, 864	59, 223	\$2, 405	474, 648	\$18, 400
Carp .....	635, 583	16, 481	.....	.....	659, 347	16, 980
Catfish .....	776, 993	23, 609	69, 716	2, 765	1, 063, 134	31, 525
Herring .....	20, 931, 076	260, 268	52, 111	1, 466	35, 740, 916	536, 238
Ling or lawyers .....	32, 127	384	.....	.....	192, 630	2, 784
Perch .....	2, 594, 933	35, 595	131, 353	2, 641	8, 641, 311	130, 970
Pike and pike perch .....	12, 529, 515	312, 769	216, 745	8, 317	14, 943, 948	410, 163
Sturgeon .....	793, 800	31, 472	125, 293	4, 987	1, 426, 584	50, 438
Suckers .....	1, 360, 857	14, 855	47, 651	745	5, 224, 663	58, 607
Trout .....	203, 132	9, 994	6, 204	275	15, 673, 350	585, 114
Trout, siscowet .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	606, 603	18, 675
Whitefish, common .....	1, 292, 410	78, 730	45, 380	2, 787	7, 629, 341	321, 153
Whitefish, bluefin .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1, 734, 948	46, 452
Whitefish, longjaw .....	.....	.....	112, 887	2, 977	495, 065	13, 250
Whitefish, menominee .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	467, 739	12, 656
Other fish .....	* 1, 505, 711	9, 958	61, 452	2, 145	1, 645, 444	17, 213
Total .....	42, 968, 325	805, 979	928, 015	31, 510	96, 619, 671	2, 270, 618

\* No weights shown for turtles and frogs.

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF THE GREAT LAKES FISHERIES.

The information collected in this canvass makes it possible to show by detailed statistics the extent of the Great Lakes fisheries at four different periods, viz, 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893. In the following condensed table the prominent features of the fishing industry of this region are shown by lakes for each of the years named.

The aggregate statistics show that in 1893 more persons were employed in this branch than in 1880 or 1890, but less than in 1885; the capital invested was greater than in any previous year; the quantity of fish taken and the value of the catch were more than in 1880, but less than in 1885 or 1890.

Comparative table showing the extent of the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.

Lakes.	Persons employed.				Capital invested.			
	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
Superior .....	414	914	653	916	\$81, 380	\$427, 933	\$366, 682	\$529, 024
Michigan .....	1, 578	3, 379	2, 877	3, 928	551, 135	1, 757, 831	1, 437, 224	2, 063, 497
Huron .....	470	892	726	944	103, 730	385, 349	408, 858	503, 700
St. Clair .....	356	272	611	529	40, 580	251, 081	219, 145	240, 076
Erie .....	1, 620	4, 298	4, 482	3, 622	515, 100	1, 562, 138	2, 816, 302	2, 506, 842
Ontario .....	612	600	389	241	54, 050	135, 749	123, 533	56, 131
Total .....	5, 050	10, 355	9, 738	10, 180	1, 345, 975	4, 520, 081	5, 362, 744	5, 899, 270

Lakes.	Products.							
	1880.		1885.		1890.		1893.	
	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.
Superior .....	3, 816, 625	\$118, 370	8, 825, 980	\$291, 523	6, 115, 992	\$220, 968	8, 096, 927	\$252, 107
Michigan .....	23, 141, 875	668, 400	23, 518, 148	878, 788	26, 434, 266	830, 465	30, 747, 755	828, 611
Huron .....	7, 205, 273	195, 277	11, 457, 170	276, 397	10, 056, 381	221, 067	12, 064, 338	306, 381
St. Clair .....	1, 850, 927	36, 273	2, 185, 795	40, 193	2, 994, 571	73, 577	1, 814, 311	46, 030
Erie .....	29, 087, 300	474, 880	51, 456, 517	1, 109, 096	64, 850, 873	1, 000, 905	42, 968, 325	805, 979
Ontario .....	3, 640, 000	159, 700	2, 398, 466	95, 869	3, 446, 448	124, 786	928, 015	31, 510
Total .....	68, 742, 000	1, 652, 900	99, 842, 076	2, 691, 866	113, 898, 531	2, 471, 768	96, 619, 671	2, 270, 618



The figures giving the catch of the principal fishes show marked variations in the different years, and are very suggestive when interpreted in connection with the methods employed and the kinds and quantities of apparatus used. It appears that in 1880 the whitefish (*Coregonus clupeiformis*) constituted nearly one-third of the catch, and was by far the most important fish taken. Each subsequent year showed a marked decrease in the yield, until in 1893 the fish constituted little more than one-tenth of the output and was surpassed in quantity by several other species. In 1880 the lake herring (*Coregonus artedii*) ranked next to the whitefish in quantity; in 1885 it was the most abundant fish caught, and in 1890 and 1893 maintained the same position. The catch in 1890 was larger than in any other year, being nearly double that in 1885 and more than a third greater than in 1893. The sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*) was more important in 1880 than in any subsequent year; from more than 7,500,000 pounds in 1880, the catch fell to less than 1,500,000 in 1893, this being one of the most noteworthy changes in abundance that has occurred in the fisheries of this region. The output of lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) increased from 6,800,000 pounds in 1880 to nearly 16,300,000 pounds in 1893; the catch in the last three years for which figures are available has shown no marked change. No separate statistics for such fish as wall-eyed pike, yellow perch, pickerel, suckers, and black bass are at hand for all the years in question; the aggregate catch of these and all other species was about 17,000,000 pounds in 1880, and over 32,800,000 pounds in the subsequent years, the yield in 1893 being about 2,800,000 pounds less than in 1885 and 1890. The following table shows the fluctuations in the fish product of the Great Lakes in the four years named:

Comparison of the yield of the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Herring .....	15,967,517	25,869,458	48,753,349	35,740,916
Sturgeon .....	7,557,383	7,147,642	4,289,759	1,426,584
Trout .....	6,804,600	12,586,665	12,890,441	16,279,953
Whitefish .....	21,463,900	18,344,004	12,401,335	10,327,093
Other fish .....	16,948,600	35,894,307	35,563,647	32,845,125
Total .....	68,742,000	99,842,076	113,898,531	96,619,671

The following table, based on the preceding, shows by percentages the different ranks occupied by the several species at different times. The decline of the whitefish and sturgeon and the rise of the lake herring, trout, and minor species are clearly exhibited.

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1895.
Herring .....	23.23	25.91	42.80	36.99
Sturgeon .....	10.99	7.16	3.77	1.48
Trout .....	9.90	12.61	11.32	16.85
Whitefish .....	31.22	18.37	10.89	10.69
Other fish .....	24.66	35.95	31.22	33.99
Total .....	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

## LAKE SUPERIOR.

The importance of the fisheries of this lake depends on the catch of lake trout and its deep-water variety, the siscowet. These fish in 1893 constituted 54 per cent of the quantity and 56 per cent of the value of the yield. The only other species of noteworthy consequence is the common whitefish. Superior is the only lake except Huron the fisheries of which have undergone a general advance since the last investigation. Further developments may be expected with the increase in population and transportation facilities.

The run of trout in 1893 was very good, and the catch largely exceeded that in 1890. The increase was in part due to the more general utilization of the siscowet, which had previously been neglected on account of its extreme fatness. The whitefish fishery seems to have reached its height in 1885; since that time the product of the fish has diminished, and in 1893 was smaller than in any of the previous years (except 1880) for which figures are available. The fishermen in 1893 devoted considerable attention to the capture of species almost wholly neglected ten years before, such as herring, suckers, and ling. In 1880 the catch of all species other than trout and whitefish was only 3 per cent of the product, while in 1893 it constituted 12 per cent. Sturgeon, while never specially abundant in this lake, are getting scarcer, and between 1885 and 1893 the catch decreased nearly two-thirds.

The following comparison shows the results of the Lake Superior fisheries during four years:

*Comparison of the yield of the fisheries of Lake Superior in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.*

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Herring .....	34,000	324,680	199,121	660,272
Sturgeon.....		182,760	47,482	62,052
Trout .....	1,464,750	3,488,177	2,613,378	4,342,122
Whitefish.....	2,257,000	4,571,947	3,213,176	2,769,088
Other fish.....	60,875	258,416	42,835	263,393
Total .....	3,816,625	8,825,980	6,115,992	8,096,927
Total value .....	\$118,370	\$291,523	\$220,968	\$252,107

## LAKE MICHIGAN.

The most prominent features of the fishing industry of Lake Michigan are the large fleet of vessels engaged in the gill-net fishery, the extensive pound-net and shore gill-net fisheries, and the very large yield of lake trout.

The trout constituted more than one-fourth the total catch of all species, and its value was nearly two-fifths that of the aggregate output. More trout were taken in Lake Michigan in 1893 than in all the other lakes combined, and the value of the trout here caught was nearly one-seventh that of the entire lake fisheries. This fish was obtained in



slightly smaller quantities in 1893 than in 1890, but the run in the former year was much larger than in 1880 and 1885. The whitefish catch was about 11 per cent less in 1893 than in 1890. The common whitefish appears to be rapidly decreasing in this lake and its place is being supplied by other species of the same family, more especially the longjaw, the bluefin or blackfin, the menominee, and the herring or cisco. The latter underwent a noteworthy increase in commercial importance between 1890 and 1893, the output increasing 84 per cent (from about 6,000,000 pounds to over 11,000,000 pounds). Sturgeon were taken in only one-tenth the quantity in 1893 that they were in 1880. The diminution in abundance of this valuable fish in the past few years has also been marked in this lake as in other members of the chain.

The general condition of the Lake Michigan fisheries in 1893 was good as compared with 1890. The increase in the production was over 4,250,000 pounds, while the value of the catch decreased about \$1,800; but, as has been shown, this was accompanied by a large increase in fishing population and apparatus. The following comparison shows the results of the fisheries of the lake during four years:

*Comparison of the yield of the fisheries of Lake Michigan in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.*

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Herring .....	3, 050, 400	3, 312, 493	6, 082, 082	11, 198, 717
Sturgeon .....	3, 839, 600	1, 406, 678	946, 897	311, 780
Trout .....	2, 659, 450	6, 431, 298	8, 364, 167	8, 216, 920
Whitefish* .....	12, 030, 400	8, 682, 986	5, 455, 079	4, 833, 691
Other fish .....	1, 562, 025	3, 684, 693	5, 586, 041	6, 186, 647
Total .....	23, 141, 875	23, 518, 148	26, 434, 266	30, 747, 755
Total value .....	\$668, 400	\$878, 788	\$830, 465	\$828, 611

\* Includes common whitefish, longjaws, blackfins, and menominees.

#### LAKE HURON.

The fisheries of Lake Huron in 1893 showed a larger general increase over 1890 than those of any other lake; the advance occurred in the fishing population, the quantity of apparatus used, the quantity and value of the catch. That the augmented yield was not due solely to the increases in fishermen and appliances but represented a development of latent resources is indicated by the fact that the average quantity and value of the catch per man and per apparatus was practically the same each year. This is in marked contrast with the conditions in some other parts of the Great Lakes basin where the maintenance of the yield has been due wholly to the employment of more persons and apparatus.

The principal changes in the condition of the fisheries of this lake in 1893, as compared with 1890, were the increased number of vessels used in fishing and transporting (7 in 1890, 15 in 1893), the more extensive employment of pound and trap nets (731 against 551), the marked increase in the yield of trout, amounting to 128 per cent, and the large

decrease in the sturgeon and pike catch. Whitefish, herring, and other species showed little variation in abundance. The average price of fish in 1893 was about half a cent per pound more than in 1890.

The product of this lake in each of the four years for which statistics are available was as follows:

*Comparison of the yield of the fisheries of Lake Huron in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.*

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Herring.....	246,800	1,265,650	2,514,551	2,758,628
Sturgeon.....	204,000	215,500	365,718	79,553
Trout.....	2,084,500	2,539,780	1,505,619	3,439,575
Whitefish.....	2,700,778	1,425,380	1,004,094	1,222,687
Other fish.....	1,969,195	6,010,860	4,666,399	4,563,895
Total.....	7,205,273	11,457,170	10,056,381	12,064,338
Total value.....	\$195,277	\$276,397	\$221,067	\$306,381

LAKE ST. CLAIR.

At one time the fisheries of this lake and the rivers connected with it yielded comparatively large quantities of sturgeon, whitefish, and lake herring, but in 1893 the catch of all these fishes was very small, and such minor species as perch and suckers constituted a prominent part of the catch. As compared with 1890, the fisheries have undergone a decline in all principal items. The number of persons engaged in actual fishing dropped from 517 to 454. The number of pound nets, the principal form of apparatus, decreased from 34 to 27; this decrease, however, was more than compensated for by the employment of a large number (64) of trap nets similar to those fished in Lake Erie. Seines numbered 28 in 1890 and 20 in 1893. The total capital invested, however, was larger in the latter year, owing to the expansion of the wholesale trade. A comparative summary of the output of the Lake St. Clair, St. Clair River, and Detroit River fisheries in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893 is given:

*Comparison of the yield of the fisheries of Lake St. Clair and tributaries in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.*

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Herring.....	250,700	1,208,150	490,334	140,112
Sturgeon.....	998,500	227,780	309,003	54,106
Trout.....			244,847	72,000
Whitefish.....	77,922	41,125	238,764	50,950
Other fish.....	523,805	708,740	1,711,623	1,497,143
Total.....	1,850,927	2,185,795	2,994,571	1,814,311
Total value.....	\$36,273	\$40,193	\$73,577	\$46,030

NOTE.—Included in the figures for 1890 is the catch of several vessels that belonged in this section but took fish in Lakes Huron and Erie, as follows: Lake Huron, 244,847 pounds of trout and 26,064 pounds of whitefish; Lake Erie, 29,243 pounds of perch, 297,934 pounds of herring, and 46,276 pounds of wall-eyed pike. In 1893 one vessel, similarly owned and operated, took the following fish, which are embraced in the above table: Lake Huron, 72,000 pounds of trout and 12,000 pounds of whitefish; Lake Erie, 130,787 pounds of herring.



## LAKE ERIE.

In 1890 the fisheries of this lake surpassed in extent those of any other members of the chain, and in 1893, notwithstanding a serious decline in almost every important branch, they still maintained first position in the matter of capital invested and quantity of products taken.

The prominent features of the fishing industry of Lake Erie are the numerous fleet of fishing steamers; the extensive employment of gill nets in the vessel and boat fisheries; the large number of pound and trap nets operated; the enormous catch of herring, wall-eyed pike, saugers, and whitefish, and the extensive wholesale trade in fresh-water fish centered at Sandusky, Cleveland, Buffalo, and other cities on the lake.

In 1893 nearly half the product of the Lake Erie fisheries consisted of herring; the catch, amounting to over 20,900,000 pounds, was obtained chiefly with gill nets. In 1890 the output of this fish was 38,868,000 pounds, and in 1885 it was 19,355,000 pounds. The abundance of herring determines, in a large measure, the condition of the fisheries in a given year, and the rise and decline of the industry have depended chiefly on the catch of this fish, whose importance is illustrated in the accompanying comparative summary.

Ranking next to the herring in quantity and value is the blue pike, a fish taken in large numbers with both pound nets and gill nets. The aggregate catch in 1893—6,656,341 pounds, valued at \$175,392—was less than in 1890, when 7,488,903 pounds, worth \$148,201, were taken. An interesting point about this fish is that in 1893 the pound-net catch was very much larger and the gill-net yield much less than in 1890.

The whitefish output in 1890 was only two-thirds that in 1885; in 1893 it was only half that in 1890, the decline being more marked in the gill-net returns; in the pound-net fishery a decrease of 6 per cent in number of nets set was attended with a decrease of 49 per cent in catch, while in the gill-net fishery a decrease of 28 per cent in number of nets used resulted in a diminution in yield amounting to 19 per cent.

Among the other fishes of special prominence in this lake, sturgeon, catfish, perch, black bass, and wall-eyed pike showed a diminished abundance in 1893 as compared with 1890, while saugers, sheepshead, and carp were taken in larger quantities. Especially worthy of note is the output in 1893 of over 635,000 pounds of carp, valued at \$16,481.

*Comparative table showing the yield of the fisheries of Lake Erie in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.*

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Herring .....	11, 774, 400	19, 354, 900	38, 868, 283	20, 931, 076
Sturgeon .....	1, 970, 000	4, 727, 950	2, 078, 907	793, 800
Trout .....	26, 200	106, 900	121, 420	203, 132
Whitefish .....	3, 333, 800	3, 531, 855	2, 341, 451	1, 292, 410
Other fish .....	11, 982, 900	23, 734, 912	21, 440, 812	19, 747, 907
Total .....	29, 087, 300	51, 456, 517	64, 850, 873	42, 968, 325
Total value.....	\$474, 880	\$1, 109, 096	\$1, 000, 905	\$805, 979

LAKE ONTARIO.

The condition of the Lake Ontario fisheries in 1893 was very poor, the decline noticed in previous reports continuing. In every important item a marked decrease has occurred, and general and special comparisons with previous years probably disclose more pronounced changes than have characterized the fisheries of any other body of water in the United States. While restrictive legislation has had some effect on the fisheries, there is little reason to doubt that the most potent factor in the decline has been the depletion of the lake's fishery resources. The following summary shows the catch of the principal fishes in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893, and is to be considered in conjunction with the comparative figures for persons employed and capital invested. The number of fishermen was 361 in 1890 and 221 in 1893. The decrease in the apparatus used in the two years was as follows: Gill nets, from 2,345 to 1,185; trap nets, from 288 to 77; fyke nets, from 684 to 139; seines, from 27 to 7; boats, from 373 to 175.

The yield of the Lake Ontario fisheries in 1893 was less than one-third that in 1890, two-fifths that in 1885, and one-fourth that in 1880. Between 1880 and 1893 the decrease in whitefish was 96 per cent; in trout, 99 per cent; in sturgeon, 77 per cent; in herring, 73 per cent; and in other fish, 31 per cent. In the three years intervening between the last two investigations the quantity and value of the catch decreased 73 per cent. The yield of trout and whitefish, which had already reached a remarkably low point in 1890, was further reduced 85 per cent and 69 per cent, respectively.

*Comparative table showing the yield of the fisheries of Lake Ontario in 1880, 1885, 1890, and 1893.*

Species.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1893.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Herring (including longjaws).....	611, 217	403, 585	598, 978	164, 998
Sturgeon .....	545, 283	386, 974	541, 752	125, 293
Trout.....	569, 700	20, 510	41, 010	6, 204
Whitefish.....	1, 064, 000	90, 711	148, 771	45, 380
Other fish.....	849, 800	1, 496, 686	2, 115, 937	586, 140
Total .....	3, 640, 000	2, 398, 466	3, 446, 448	928, 015
Total value .....	\$159, 700	\$95, 869	\$124, 786	\$31, 510

BISCAYNE BAY, FLORIDA.

In February, 1895, the writer visited this bay, located on the southern part of the east coast of Florida, for the purpose of gathering information as to its physical features, animal resources, and fisheries. The U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries had under consideration the establishment of a marine hatching and experiment station at some point on the Florida coast, and was desirous of ascertaining the advantages afforded by Biscayne Bay for fish-cultural and biological work, this region having been favorably mentioned in this connection. A report on the results of the examination was submitted to the Commissioner



on March 20, 1895; in it the topics considered are the geographical features, the animal resources, the commercial fishing, and the available sites for a station. Accompanying the report are an interesting account of sponge-cultural experiments in Biscayne Bay, furnished by Mr. Ralph M. Munroe, of Coconut Grove, and a report on an examination of the bay by Maj. T. H. Handbury, of the Engineer Corps, United States Army.

#### FISHERIES OF MINOR INTERIOR WATERS.

A canvass of the fishing industry of the interior waters was begun in February, 1895. This work had been contemplated for several years, but other demands on the division prevented the undertaking of the inquiry until this time. The season when the condition of the division affairs permitted the inauguration of this work necessitated the placing of the field force in the southern part of the country, and the lower section of the Mississippi Valley was selected. The investigation, which was carried on during the months of February, March, and part of April, was suspended in April on account of lack of funds, after the completion of the work in Louisiana and Alabama, and with a large part of the fishing in Arkansas, Mississippi, and Tennessee covered. The remaining territory in this region was canvassed early in the latter part of 1895, and it seems desirable to refer to the results of the completed investigation rather than consider only the work that was done in the fiscal year proper. The agents participating in this canvass were Messrs. Ansley Hall, W. A. Wilcox, E. F. Locke, and T. M. Cogswell. Mr. Hall covered the whole of Alabama and all of Mississippi and Tennessee, with the exceptions of those portions on or near the Mississippi River. Mr. Wilcox and Mr. Cogswell conjointly canvassed parts of Louisiana, Mississippi, Arkansas, and Tennessee. Mr. Locke's inquiries were restricted to Louisiana. The statistical data collected related to the calendar year 1894 and included all fishing that partook of an economic character.

The commercial fisheries of these States were found to have the following extent:

Persons engaged.....	3, 294
Capital invested .....	\$173, 162
Pounds of products taken.....	16, 678, 722
Value of products taken .....	\$519, 118

The most prominent fishes of these States are buffalo-fish, catfish, and sheepshead, or fresh-water drum. The quantity and value of each of these were as follows: Buffalo-fish, 5,520,516 pounds, \$111,848; catfish, 7,632,238 pounds, \$232,494; sheepshead, 1,217,070 pounds, \$38,216. From these figures it appears that these three fish constitute about seven-eighths the quantity and three-fourths the value of the entire yield of the fresh-water fisheries. A brief statement of the extent of the fishing found in each of these States will be given. In the report embodying the results of the investigation a full discussion of the history, methods, apparatus, etc., will appear.

## LOUISIANA.

The fresh-water fisheries of Louisiana are more extensive than those of any of the other States bordering on the Gulf Coast or in the Lower Mississippi basin. The State is bountifully supplied with rivers, lakes, and bayous containing an abundance of fish. In addition to the Mississippi River, which traverses the southern half of the State and forms the eastern boundary of the northern part, and the Sabine River, which marks most of the western boundary, the Red, Atchafalaya, Ouachita, and Calcasieu are the most important streams. The principal lakes are Catahoula, Grand, Salvadore, Calcasieu, Bastineau, des Allemands, Maurepas, and Cross, besides Lakes Pontchartrain and Borgne, which are salt or brackish. The waters in which most of the fishing is done are the Atchafalaya River and tributary bayous, the Mississippi River, and the Red River. Considerable fishing is also done in the Ouachita, Sabine, and Nementou rivers, Lakes Calcasieu, Salvadore, and des Allemands, and in Bayou James.

The number of persons ascertained to be employed in the fisheries of this State in 1894 was 1,263, of whom 137 were on the Mississippi and 756 on the Atchafalaya. More than half the fishermen, namely, 677, used set lines; 358 operated fyke nets; 290 hunted alligators; 124 trapped otters; 77 fished seines, no allowance being made in these figures for the persons who were engaged in two or more fisheries.

The investment in boats, apparatus, and other fishing property was \$77,339, of which \$51,873 represented the value of 1,282 boats. The set line or trawl line was the most important means of capture; 2,484 lines, with an aggregate length of 1,545,055 feet and with 483,140 hooks, were used. The number of seines was 33, of fyke nets 939, of guns 200, of steel traps 9,912, and of cast nets 61. The total value of the apparatus was \$24,501. Shore and accessory property of the value of \$965 was in use. Most of the seines and set lines were operated in the Atchafalaya River, where also the cast nets and many of the fyke nets were used. Set lines were also prominently used in Red and Mississippi rivers and in Lakes Calcasieu, des Allemands, and Salvadore. In Ouachita and Red rivers fyke nets were comparatively numerous.

The output of the fresh-water fisheries of Louisiana in 1894 consisted of 6,274,103 pounds of fish, crawfish, shrimp, turtles, and terrapin, 53,267 alligator hides, and 1,935 otter skins, the whole having a value of \$192,012. The number of species of fish of prominence commercially is limited and includes only catfish, buffalo-fish, fresh-water drum, and crappie. By far the most valuable of the Louisiana fresh-water fishes is the catfish, which constitutes much more than half the quantity and value of the catch; over 4,900,000 pounds, worth \$126,550, were taken. The buffalo-fish ranks after the catfish; the catch was over 956,000 pounds, for which the fishermen received \$14,500. Of fresh-water drum, nearly 160,000 pounds were taken, which yielded the fishermen \$4,280. The value of some of the other products was as



follows: Black bass, \$1,355; crappie, \$2,048; shrimp, \$1,716; terrapin and turtles, \$6,108; alligators, \$23,334; otters, \$9,254.

The catch in the Atchafalaya basin was larger than in all the other waters of the State combined. Catfish was the most important product, amounting to over 3,890,000 pounds, valued at \$87,000; other prominent species were buffalo-fish (559,000 pounds, \$5,850), terrapin (51,500 pounds, \$4,635), alligators (25,070 hides, \$12,535). The aggregate yield of this region was about 4,567,900 pounds of edible products, the value of which, with alligator and otter skins, was \$126,620. In the Mississippi River the output was 283,000 pounds, valued at \$16,140, and in the Red River 565,000 pounds, worth \$14,530.

#### MISSISSIPPI.

The Mississippi River, which forms the western boundary of this State, is the principal fishing-ground, as would naturally be expected from its size and length. In its principal tributaries, the Homachitto, Yazoo, and Big Black rivers, considerable fishing is also done. In that section of the State having a frontage on the Gulf of Mexico, commercial fishing is prosecuted in the Pascagoula, Big Biloxi, Jordan, Wolf, and other streams. In the northeastern part of Mississippi there is some fishing in the Tombigbee River, the principal part of which stream is in Alabama. Several lakes along the Mississippi River, which represent the former channel of that stream, have economic fishing; among these are Louis, Wolf, and Horn lakes. The Pearl River, which is a stream of considerable size flowing south through the south-central part of the State, has no fishing of noteworthy importance.

As compared with the adjoining State of Louisiana the fishing industry of Mississippi is of small proportions; it is, however, greater in extent than in Alabama.

The persons engaged in taking fishery products for market in 1894 numbered 380; of these, 129 were on the Mississippi River and 70 on the Pascagoula River. The number of fishermen using set lines was 120, trammel nets 104, cast nets 85, hand lines 68, shrimp traps 57, fyke nets 43, and seines 36, many of the men engaging in two or more branches and being duplicated to that extent in these figures.

Only \$10,093 was invested in the fisheries of Mississippi in 1894. This sum represented the value of 154 boats, 19 seines, 39 trammel nets, 187 fyke nets, 87 cast nets, 472 set and hand lines, 775 small traps, and various shore and accessory property.

The most prominent commercial fishes in the fresh waters of Mississippi are the catfishes, which constitute about half the quantity and value of the yield. The buffalo-fishes rank next in amount and value. Other important species are black bass, fresh-water drum, sunfishes, and shrimp. The aggregate catch in 1894 was 1,500,745 pounds, for which the fishermen received \$40,484. Set lines and seines together took about four-fifths the total quantity of products.

The Mississippi River fisheries yielded over 1,030,000 pounds, valued

at \$24,000. The results in some of the other waters were as follows: Pascagoula River, 70,000 pounds, \$1,750; Yazoo River, 102,000 pounds, \$2,540; Big Biloxi River and tributaries, 144,100 pounds, \$6,800.

#### ALABAMA.

The principal fresh-water fisheries of this State are prosecuted in those streams having Mobile Bay as their outlet, namely, the Mobile River; its tributaries, the Alabama and Tombigbee rivers; and the chief tributary of the latter, the Black Warrior River. The Tennessee River, which traverses the northern part of the State, also has comparatively important fisheries. In the matter of persons engaged and value of the catch, Alabama has precedence over Mississippi, although the quantity of fish taken in the latter State is somewhat greater; the investment in the two States is about the same.

The number of persons ascertained to be engaged in the commercial fisheries of this State was 407, of whom 123 were on Mobile River and Bay, 100 on Alabama River, 67 on Tennessee River, 64 on Black Warrior River, and 53 on Tombigbee River. The trammel-net, fyke-net, and set-line fisheries gave employment to 115, 194, and 188 persons, respectively, some of the men being in two or more branches and duplicated in these figures.

The capital invested in the Alabama fisheries was about \$14,500. The most prominent items in the investment were fyke nets (\$6,560), boats (\$3,433), and trammel nets (\$2,900). The boats numbered 287, the fyke nets 970, the trammel nets 116, the set lines 690. The fyke nets and set lines were most numerous on the Tennessee River; the trammel nets were confined to Mobile Bay and River.

The buffalo-fishes are the most important economic fishes of this State; more than 1,000,000 pounds of these, having a value of over \$25,000, were taken. Catfish rank next in quantity and value, the yield being over 300,000 pounds, worth \$15,700. Other prominent species are fresh-water drum, sunfish, and warmouth bass. The aggregate output of the fisheries was 1,869,400 pounds, with a value to the fishermen of \$72,500. Much more than half the catch was obtained with fyke nets.

More fish were taken in the Alabama River than in any other water, although the value of the catch was greatest in Mobile Bay and River. In the former stream the yield was 482,650 pounds, for which the fishermen received \$19,500. In the Tombigbee River 462,300 pounds of fish were secured, valued at \$10,150. The results of the fishing in Mobile Bay and River were 396,900 pounds, worth \$21,520.

#### ARKANSAS.

The fresh-water fisheries of Arkansas are more important than those of any other State in this region, with the exception of Louisiana. Besides the Mississippi River, which borders the eastern side of the State, there are several important streams, tributary to the Mississippi, which traverse the State. Among these are the Arkansas, the White,



the St. Francis, and Ouachita, in all of which commercial fishing is carried on. In a number of lakes representing former beds of rivers considerable fishing is also done.

In 1894, 750 persons were engaged in the fisheries of Arkansas. Of these, 566 used set lines, 286 fyke nets, 129 seines, and 114 trammel nets, some fishermen being in two or more fisheries. The number on the different rivers was as follows: 302 on the Arkansas, 81 on the White, 73 on the St. Francis, 158 on the Ouachita, 61 on the Mississippi, and 75 on various minor waters.

The fyke net is the most prominent means of capture in this State, representing nearly one third the investment in the fishing industry. It is used in almost every river and lake having commercial fisheries, the largest numbers being set in the Mississippi, White, and St. Francis rivers. The total number of fykes in use in 1894 was 1,590, valued at \$11,040. Set lines are also very generally employed. Their number was 1,615, valued at \$1,914. The lines contained over 79,000 hooks and were 328,000 feet in length. The number and value of the other important forms of apparatus were as follows: Seines, 41, \$5,470; trammel nets, 72, \$2,670. An interesting feature of the fisheries of the State is the use of 8 pound nets in Crittenden County, on the Mississippi River, this type of net being very seldom met with in the interior waters. The 561 boats employed had a value of \$7,917. The aggregate amount of capital invested in the industry was \$36,564.

The yield of the fisheries of Arkansas was 3,875,860 pounds, having a value to the fishermen of \$116,010. In point of quantity the buffalo-fishes are the most important in the State; about 1,626,000 pounds, valued at \$30,800, were taken. The value of the catfishes was greater, being \$38,000, but the quantity was only 904,500 pounds. Next in importance is the fresh-water drum, or sheepshead; of this, nearly 580,000 pounds, worth \$15,000, were obtained. Other comparatively prominent species are crappie, black bass, and paddle-fish. The output of the Mississippi River fisheries was larger than that of any other stream, although the value of the catch was less than in several other waters. The yield and value of the catch in the principal waters were as follows: Mississippi River, 882,500 pounds, \$18,800; St. Francis River, 772,600 pounds, \$19,700; White River, 605,600 pounds, \$23,580; Arkansas River, 594,000 pounds, \$22,800; Horseshoe Lake, 376,000 pounds, \$10,300; Ouachita River, 248,000 pounds, \$10,000.

#### TENNESSEE.

This State has comparatively important fisheries in the Tennessee, Cumberland, and Mississippi rivers, and in Reelfoot Lake. The most extensive interests are in the first-named stream and the lake. The principal features are the extent of the fyke-net and set-line fisheries and the preponderance of buffalo-fish and catfish in the catch.

The number of persons engaged in the commercial fisheries of Tennessee in 1894 was 520. Of these, 45 were on the Cumberland River,

235 on the Tennessee River, 75 on the Mississippi River, and 165 on Reelfoot and Open lakes. Without taking into consideration the duplications arising from the employment of two or more kinds of apparatus, 17 fishermen used seines, 87 trammel nets, 293 fyke nets, 364 set lines, and 80 hand lines; 17 persons were specially engaged in the preparation of products.

The number and value of the boats and apparatus employed in the Tennessee fisheries were as follows: 446 boats, \$4,879; 2 seines, \$525; 46 trammel nets, \$1,640; 1 trap, \$1,500; 1,619 fyke nets, \$13,190; 1,830 set lines, \$1,897; 200 hand lines, \$150; shore and accessory property, valued at \$6,422, the total investment being \$30,203. Two-thirds of the fyke nets were set in the Tennessee River and Reelfoot Lake. The trammel nets and hand lines were confined to the lakes; the set lines were used principally in the Mississippi and Tennessee rivers. The single trap net reported was a very large appliance built in the bed of the Tennessee River in Knox County.

The economic fisheries of Tennessee in 1894 yielded over 2,445,000 pounds of fishery products, having a value of \$82,500. In the value of its catch, as in persons employed and capital invested, Tennessee ranks third among the five States of this region now under consideration. Buffalo-fish constituted nearly one-half the output, 1,057,000 pounds, valued at \$25,950, being taken. The catch of catfish was about 670,000 pounds, having a value of \$28,400. The next important fish was the drum, or sheepshead, the yield being 254,000 pounds, worth \$10,255.

The products of the fisheries of Reelfoot Lake were greater than of all the other waters combined. They consisted of 626,000 pounds of buffalo-fish, 305,000 pounds of catfish, 107,000 pounds of drum, 85,000 pounds of cruppy, and 250,200 pounds of other fish, the aggregate being 1,373,200 pounds, for which the fishermen received \$36,182. The Tennessee River fisheries produced 524,200 pounds, valued at \$28,688, of which buffalo-fish constituted 124,560 pounds, catfish 233,500 pounds, and drum 112,410 pounds. The fishermen on the Mississippi River took 370,500 pounds having a value of \$9,454, and those on the Cumberland River 86,000 pounds, worth \$5,953. In Open Lake, a catch of 91,285 pounds brought \$2,225.

More than one-third of the fishery products of Tennessee are taken on set lines; in 1894 the yield was 935,848 pounds, valued at \$31,666. The fyke-net catch was 787,536 pounds, worth \$31,628. The trammel nets took over 575,000 pounds of fish, which sold for \$12,765. The yield of other forms of apparatus was comparatively unimportant.

#### THE MENHADEN FISHERY.

The inauguration of an investigation of some of the features of the menhaden industry was referred to in the division report for 1894; the desirability of making this inquiry and suggestions as to its scope and character were stated in the report of the division for 1892. The work of the field agents, which began in May, 1894, was carried on



continuously until the suspension of the fishery in December. A report embodying the results of the investigation was submitted to the Commissioner in May, 1895.

The menhaden is probably the most abundant fish found on the Atlantic coast of the United States, and its capture constitutes one of the principal fisheries of the country. The fishery is prosecuted from Maine to North Carolina, inclusive, and in almost every State between those limits an important shore industry is dependent on the fishery. In recent years over 50 establishments for the making of menhaden oil and fertilizer have been operated annually. The business on land and water has given employment to about 3,400 men. The steam and sail vessels used, numbering about 135, have a value, with their seines and equipment, of nearly \$1,000,000. The other property devoted to the industry brings the investment up to over \$2,500,000. The annual catch has been from 400,000,000 to 600,000,000 fish, which have yielded manufactured products having an average annual value of over \$1,000,000.

The menhaden fishery has been and still is the subject of much opposition, because of its supposed effects on the abundance of other fish. The grounds on which those opposed to the fishery base their complaints may be summarized as follows: (1) Large numbers of desirable food and game fish are taken, which are landed at the factories to serve the same purpose as the menhaden; (2) the supply of food-fish on the coast has been greatly reduced on account of the menhaden fishing, fishing-grounds once productive having been destroyed; (3) food-fish, when not actually caught, have been driven off the coast or have been prevented from reaching their spawning-grounds in the inshore waters.

Those pecuniarily interested in the menhaden fishery deny the foregoing points. They contend that only comparatively few food-fish are taken in the fishery, and those only incidentally or unavoidably; that they are not sufficient to keep the vessels' crews regularly supplied with fresh fish food; that the thousands of sharks and other predaceous fishes destroyed in fishing for menhaden would do infinitely more damage to the food-fish fisheries than the menhaden fishery does; and that there is no evidence to show that this fishery is in any way responsible for the real or apparent scarcity of certain food-fish.

It was with a view to gathering information bearing on some of these disputed questions that the Commission conducted a special investigation in 1894. The original plan of the inquiry was to place the entire available force of the division on menhaden vessels having headquarters on various parts of the coast, and to have each agent continue his observations on a given vessel throughout the fishing season. Owing, however, to the necessity for carrying on other work, it was found impracticable to utilize all the field force in the menhaden inquiry, and it was finally determined to restrict the studies to two vessels.

The agents were instructed to use the greatest care in obtaining information and to refrain from the expression of any opinion as to the



results of the inquiry or the general menhaden question. On specially prepared forms they were required to record, for each haul of the seine, the following data: Date, hour, fishing-ground, number of menhaden taken, number of each kind of other fish taken, disposition made of fish, and physical observations on the air, water, etc. The position of each seine haul was indicated on a chart. Notes on the fishery and on the abundance, size, movements, and spawning condition of menhaden were also obtained.

The vessels selected for the purposes of the investigation were the steamers *Quickstep*, of New London, Conn., and *J. W. Hawkins*, Harborton, Va. The accommodations on the *Quickstep* proving insufficient, on June 22 the observations were transferred to the steamer *Arizona*, of New London, for the remainder of the season. The *Arizona* is a screw steamer of 103 net tons having a value, with outfit, of \$25,000. The crew consists of 30 fishermen, 2 captains, 2 mates, and 8 other persons. Two purse seines, each about 1,400 feet long, are used, the vessel being what is known as a "double-gang" steamer. The tonnage of the *J. W. Hawkins* was 125; her value was about \$20,000; her crew consisted of 18 fishermen and 8 other persons, and her regular seine was 900 feet long, although at times a seine 1,500 feet long was employed.

The representatives of the Commission on these vessels were as follows: Mr. C. E. Latimer, Mr. W. P. Hay, and Mr. A. E. Marschalk, on the *Quickstep* and *Arizona*; Mr. E. F. Locke and Mr. E. E. Race, on the *J. W. Hawkins*. On June 22 Mr. Latimer was relieved by Mr. Hay, who was connected with the inquiry until August 1, when Mr. Marschalk took his place and continued the work until the suspension of fishing. Mr. Locke was on the *J. W. Hawkins* during the entire season, with the exception of the month of October, when he was relieved by Mr. Race.

The vessels fished from Maine to North Carolina, and their operations were sufficiently extensive to warrant conclusions as to some of the questions in dispute. Fish were fairly abundant along the entire coast, and the season was an average one for the general menhaden industry. The observations of the agents covered fishing operations in which nearly 28,000,000 menhaden were taken, or about one-twentieth of the total catch in 1894. The *Arizona* took 22,000,000 menhaden during the year and 18,706,800 while agents of the Commission were aboard; this was the second largest yield in the history of the vessel. During the observations on the *Quickstep* that vessel took 2,532,000 fish. The catch of the *J. W. Hawkins* was 9,301,955 menhaden, a number considerably less than the average in recent years.

Two-thirds of the menhaden taken by the *Arizona* (and *Quickstep*) were obtained in Delaware Bay and off the New Jersey coast. Of the 619 seine-hauls of these vessels, 370 were in those regions. More than two-thirds of the fish caught by the *J. W. Hawkins* were in Chesapeake Bay, where 315 seine-hauls in a total of 459 were made.

About 60 species of fishes were represented in the catch of the



steamers. Those most conspicuous for their numbers are those which, like menhaden, swim at or near the surface; among these are bluefish, butter-fish, mackerel, shad, and alewives. Deep-water bottom species, like cod, haddock, etc., were obtained in only small quantities, but the bottom fishes inhabiting shallow water, like skates and flounders, were taken in comparatively large quantities. Many of the species were represented by only a single specimen, and of most of the others only a few individuals were caught.

The total number of fish taken with the menhaden was 94,795, of which 93,893 may be classed as food-fish, although over 86,000 of one kind belonged to the menhaden family and are considered suitable for the manufacture of oil and guano. Omitting these, the number of food-fish obtained was 6,990, an average of less than 7 fish to a set; including them, the average was about 87 food-fish to a seine haul.

The most numerous fish, next to the menhaden, were the alewives, or river herring; these were usually taken among schools of menhaden. Of the 86,898 reported by the agents, nearly half were caught at one haul in Boston Harbor, and most of the others were taken by the same vessel on the coast of New England.

Bluefish were taken on numerous occasions, and the aggregate catch was 2,274. The largest number taken at one haul of the seine was 140, in Chesapeake Bay. Shad, which figure rather prominently in the returns, were mostly caught in a few hauls on the Maine coast, in company with alewives and other fish; the records show a catch of 1,816 fish. Among other fish taken in noteworthy numbers were butter-fish, mackerel, squeteague, sharks, flounders, skates and rays, Spanish mackerel, and croakers, of which from 100 to 800 were taken. The sharks destroyed numbered 388, of which the dogfish and dusky shark were most numerous. Following is a statement of the quantities of different kinds of fish taken and the average number obtained at each successful haul of the seine:

Species.	Total number taken.	Average number of fish at each haul.
Menhaden .....	27, 965, 755	29, 562. 11
Alewives, or river herring .....	86, 898	91. 86
Bluefish .....	2, 274	2. 40
Shad .....	1, 816	1. 92
Butter-fish .....	811	. 86
Mackerel .....	631	. 67
Squeteague .....	498	. 53
Sharks .....	401	. 42
Skates and rays .....	372	. 39
Flounders .....	369	. 39
Spanish mackerel .....	150	. 16
All others .....	590	. 62
Total .....	28, 060, 565	29, 662. 33

The prohibition of menhaden fishing within certain distances of the shore is a prominent feature of the legislation advocated by some who believe in restriction of the industry by governmental or State authority.

The interdiction of seining within 1, 2, or 3 miles of the mainland has been urged, the 3-mile protected zone being the one most generally favored. In the investigation of the fishery, full data were obtained showing the distances from shore at which fish were taken, and the information recorded on this point for the two vessels may be regarded as entirely typical of the fleet. It is well known that the menhaden is found comparatively close to land, during both the migrations and the intervening season; and those financially interested in the industry have contended that to limit the fishery to the water beyond 3 miles from land would result in the destruction of the business.

The following summary of the operations of the vessels in question shows that 18,387,370 menhaden, or about two-thirds the aggregate catch, were taken under 3 miles from shore, and 6,089,104 fish, or less than two-ninths of the total yield, were obtained 5 miles or more from land. A conspicuous part of the fishing done beyond 3 miles from the shore was in Delaware, Chesapeake, and other bays.

Distances from shore.	Number of menhaden taken.	Percentage.
Under 1 mile.....	5, 850, 131	21
Between 1 and (under) 2 miles.....	9, 164, 889	33
Between 2 and (under) 3 miles.....	3, 372, 350	12
Between 3 and (under) 5 miles.....	3, 489, 281	12
5 miles and over.....	6, 089, 104	22
Total .....	27, 965, 755	100

The daily record of the observations of the Commission's agents shows that, as a rule, not enough desirable food-fish were taken by the steamers to keep the crews supplied with fresh fish, and that only rarely were more edible fish taken than could be consumed on the vessels or by the men employed at the factories. In the case of shad and bluefish, the comparatively large numbers seined on a few occasions were more than could be utilized, and the records show that 266 of the former and 410 of the latter taken by one vessel shared the fate of the menhaden; none of these fish caught by the other vessel was so disposed of. Of the other fish made into oil and guano, there were 356 butter-fish (mostly too small to eat), 246 flounders (many being the worthless hogchoker), 36 scup, 44 croakers, 15 haddock, 28 hake, 20 spots, 31 squeteague, and 22 whiting.

The percentage of food-fish catch not eaten was about 20, excluding alewives. All but 13 of the sharks and 4 of the skates were landed at the factories. The crews salted, for their personal use, 25,000 menhaden and 1,607 bluefish, bonito, butter-fish, flounders, shad, and squeteague. The fish sold for bait consisted of 199,900 menhaden and 10,000 alewives. The fish dumped overboard, given away, or otherwise disposed of, numbered 8,232; of these 2,500 menhaden and 5,000 alewives were thrown away and 675 shad were released alive.



## INQUIRIES AT BOSTON AND GLOUCESTER, MASS.

The local agents of the Commission at these important fishing ports have continued their efficient service along the lines indicated in previous reports. Their returns show the extent of the fisheries centering at these places, and afford an accurate idea of the general condition of the vessel fisheries of New England.

The receipts at Gloucester in 1894 of fish caught by United States fishing vessels aggregated nearly 80,000,000 pounds, having a value of over \$2,229,000. Following is a comparison of the receipts in the calendar years 1889, 1891, 1892, 1893, and 1894, from which it will be seen that the quantity of fish landed in 1894 was nearly 5,000,000 pounds greater than in the previous year, and more than 3,000,000 pounds greater than the average for the five years in question.

Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1889.....	68, 997, 717	.....
1891.....	76, 949, 347	.....
1892.....	82, 154, 995	\$2, 735, 655
1893.....	74, 801, 159	2, 503, 945
1894.....	79, 651, 606	2, 229, 653

The number of separate fares of fish which entered Gloucester in 1894 was 3,583; of these, 776 were from the fishing-grounds located to the east of the sixty-sixth meridian, and 2,807 from the grounds off the New England coast. Of the arrivals from the eastern grounds, 177 were from La Have Bank, 148 from Grand Bank, 122 from Western Bank, 120 from Quereau Bank, and 100 from Cape Shore. Of the more western grounds, Georges Bank contributed 782 fares, Cashes Bank 225 fares, Nantucket Shoals and South Channel 99 fares, and the general shore grounds off the New England coast 1,587 fares.

Cod constituted more than half the catch. The quantity of cod landed was over 35,800,000 pounds of salt fish, valued at more than \$1,000,000, and about 6,000,000 pounds of dressed fresh fish, valued at \$100,000. The aggregate quantity, 41,900,000 pounds, exceeded the receipts in 1893 by 3,351,600 pounds. The Grand Banks yielded more than all the other grounds combined; upward of 18,000,000 pounds of salt cod, worth nearly \$450,000, are credited to these famous banks. The catch was 358,000 pounds less than in 1893, but this decrease was more than counterbalanced by the noteworthy increase in the production of other offshore grounds, especially La Have and Western banks, so that the aggregate receipts of cod from the eastern banks were greater in 1894 than in 1893 by over 400,000 pounds. Georges Bank, the most productive of the western grounds, yielded 13,600,000 pounds of fresh and salted cod, having a value of nearly \$400,000, an increase of 2,295,000 pounds over the previous year. All the other grounds off the New England coast produced less than 5,000,000 pounds.

The quantity and value of the receipts of other members of the cod family are as follows: Cusk, 4,804,840 pounds, \$63,508; haddock, 6,109,406 pounds, \$44,149; hake, 8,480,715 pounds, \$57,126; pollock, 1,258,621 pounds, \$8,277, a total of 20,653,582 pounds and \$173,060. The principal part of the cusk and hake were taken on Cashes Bank, of the haddock on Georges Bank, and of the pollock on the inshore grounds. The total receipts of these species in 1894 differed little from those in 1893; the catch of cusk and pollock was somewhat less, that of hake was about the same, while that of haddock was considerably more, the increase amounting to nearly 3,500,000 pounds.

Grand, Quereau, Western, and Georges banks contributed the principal part of the fresh halibut landed in Gloucester, while Greenland and Iceland grounds produced practically all of the salt halibut. The receipts of fresh fish were 7,707,787 pounds, valued at \$599,538, and of salt fish 1,527,480 pounds, worth \$91,898. As compared with 1893 these figures show an increase of 1,118,000 pounds of fresh halibut and a decrease of 301,500 pounds of salt halibut.

The Gloucester mackerel fishery in 1894 was a great disappointment. The early fishing on the Cape Shore was reported to be the best ever known, and many fishermen were led to believe that the mackerel had returned in their former abundance and that the season would show a very large catch. The subsequent fishing, however, was poor, and the aggregate receipts were very much less than in the previous year.

The fresh mackerel landed amounted to 80,662 pounds, valued at \$6,259, against 48,420 pounds, worth \$3,205, in 1893. The quantity of salt fish brought in was 28,705 barrels, having a value of \$236,849, against 38,335 barrels, valued at \$500,682, in the preceding year. The receipts from the different grounds in 1894 were as follows: Cape Shore, 19,763½ barrels, \$124,490; Gulf of St. Lawrence, 4,185 barrels, \$58,822; New England shore, 4,756½ barrels, \$53,537. As compared with 1893, there was an increased catch on the Cape Shore and in the Gulf of St. Lawrence of 6,081 barrels and a decrease on the New England coast of 15,711 barrels.

A detailed summary of the Gloucester receipts, specified by species and fishing-grounds, is contained in the following table. In the case of vessels that fished on more than one ground during a single trip, their operations are credited to those grounds on which the bulk of the fish were taken.



*Summary by fishing-grounds of certain fishery products landed at Gloucester, Mass., in 1894 by American fishing vessels.*

Fishing-grounds.	No. of trips from each ground.	Cod.				Cusk.			
		Fresh.		Salted.		Fresh.		Salted.	
		Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.
East of 66° W. longitude:									
La Have Bank .....	177	497,700	\$7,497	2,805,673	\$99,616	649,000	\$7,115	.....	.....
Western Bank .....	122	60,000	973	638,120	16,937	.....	.....	.....	.....
Quereau Bank .....	120	2,000	40	558,630	15,472	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peters Bank .....	20	.....	.....	87,900	2,313	.....	.....	.....	.....
Green Bank .....	35	.....	.....	102,800	3,096	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grand Bank .....	148	.....	.....	17,663,320	445,165	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canso Bank .....	6	55,800	839	194,130	5,172	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cape Shore .....	100	132,000	1,957	213,100	6,546	151,500	1,970	.....	.....
Cape North .....	1	.....	.....	85,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gulf of St. Lawrence .....	27	.....	.....	345,000	7,193	.....	.....	.....	.....
Iceland and Greenland .....	14	.....	.....	9,500	264	.....	.....	.....	.....
Off Newfoundland .....	6	.....	.....	25,000	663	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total .....	776	747,500	11,306	22,728,173	604,237	800,500	9,085	.....	.....
West of 66° W. longitude:									
Browns Bank .....	42	398,500	5,492	247,270	7,195	294,000	3,913	3,000	\$68
German Bank .....	3	20,000	280	21,000	525	3,000	38	4,000	80
Georges Bank .....	782	1,807,720	29,121	11,791,775	364,512	292,000	3,643	179,480	3,922
Cashes Bank .....	225	1,289,800	19,214	3,000	75	2,360,160	31,419	.....	.....
Fippenies Bank .....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	300	.....	.....
Jeffreys Ledge .....	48	23,500	408	.....	.....	74,000	1,066	.....	.....
Middle Bank .....	17	33,180	690	.....	.....	50,000	675	.....	.....
Off Highland Light .....	2	14,000	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Off Chatham .....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	80	.....	.....
South Channel .....	68	158,500	2,312	.....	.....	611,100	7,780	.....	.....
Nantucket Shoals .....	31	3,000	45	1,013,000	24,321	2,000	25	.....	.....
Shore, general .....	1,587	1,578,582	32,380	25,000	745	98,600	1,308	5,000	106
Total .....	2,807	5,326,782	90,142	13,101,045	397,373	3,812,860	50,247	191,480	4,176
Grand total .....	3,583	6,074,282	101,448	35,829,218	1,001,610	4,613,360	59,332	191,480	4,176

Fishing-grounds.	Haddock.				Hake.				Pollock.			
	Fresh.		Salted.		Fresh.		Salted.		Fresh.		Salted.	
	Lbs.	Val.	Lbs.	Val.	Lbs.	Val.	Lbs.	Val.	Lbs.	Val.	Lbs.	Val.
<b>East of 66° west longitude:</b>												
La Have Bank.....	306,300	\$1,860			1,491,100	\$10,167	3,000	\$26	10,000	\$125		
Western Bank.....	35,000	210										
Cape Shore.....	77,200	494			286,500	2,020			1,000	7		
Gulf of St. Lawrence.....							20,000	250				
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>418,500</b>	<b>2,564</b>			<b>1,777,600</b>	<b>12,187</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>132</b>		
<b>West of 66° west longitude:</b>												
Browns Bank.....	449,000	2,686			313,500	1,779					6,000	\$60
German Bank.....	5,000	30	4,000	\$50	10,000	60	10,000	125				
Georges Bank.....	4,223,645	31,308			541,500	3,604						
Cashes Bank.....	615,500	4,430			4,902,800	27,158						
Fippenies Bank.....	3,000	19			8,000	48						
Jeffreys Ledge.....	21,500	196			147,000	1,146			188,900	1,174		
Middle Bank.....	16,900	185			79,000	546			1,000	6		
Off Highland Light.....	20,000	120			5,000	38						
Off Chatham.....	10,000	50			5,000	20						
South Channel.....	226,100	1,426			1,178,100	7,580			2,000	15		
Nantucket Shoals.....	15,000	90			3,000	15						
Shore, general.....	81,261	995			371,215	2,484	6,000	60	1,049,721	6,890		
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5,686,906</b>	<b>41,535</b>	<b>4,000</b>		<b>50,664,115</b>	<b>44,478</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>1,241,621</b>	<b>8,085</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Grand total.....</b>	<b>6,105,406</b>	<b>44,099</b>	<b>4,000</b>		<b>50,844,175</b>	<b>56,665</b>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>1,252,621</b>	<b>8,217</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>60</b>

Summary by fishing-grounds of certain fishery products, etc.—Continued.

Fishing-grounds.	Halibut.				Mackerel.*			
	Fresh.		Salted.		Fresh.		Salted.	
	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.
East of 66° W. longitude:								
La Have Bank.....	349,174	\$33,050						
Western Bank.....	2,004,018	155,742	11,500	\$615				
Quereau Bank.....	1,821,303	149,968	300	19				
St. Peters Bank.....	403,990	29,847						
Green Bank.....	789,387	64,599	6,000	330				
Grand Bank.....	1,061,360	73,109	124,180	7,519				
Canso Bank.....	11,500	918						
Cape Shore.....	3,800	322	300	20			3,952,700	\$124,490
Cape North.....			2,200	132				
Gulf of St. Lawrence.....							837,000	58,822
Iceland and Greenland.....			1,383,000	83,263				
Off Newfoundland.....	239,620	14,704						
Total.....	6,684,152	522,259	1,527,480	91,898			4,789,700	183,312
West of 66° W. longitude:								
Browns Bank.....	5,400	320						
Georges Bank.....	1,012,915	76,576						
Cashes Bank.....	2,500	180						
Jeffreys Ledge.....	300	24						
Middle Bank.....	1,700	119						
Nantucket Shoals.....	820	60			1,432	\$108		
Shore, general.....					79,230	6,151	951,300	53,537
Total.....	1,023,635	77,279			80,662	6,259	951,300	53,537
Grand total.....	7,707,787	599,538	1,527,480	91,898	80,662	6,259	5,741,000	236,849

Fishing-grounds.	Other fish.†				Total.	
	Fresh.		Salted.		Lbs.	Value.
	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.		
East of 66° W. longitude:						
La Have Bank .....					6, 111, 947	\$159, 456
Western Bank .....	885	\$35			2, 749, 523	174, 512
Quereau Bank .....	800	60			2, 383, 033	165, 559
St. Peters Bank .....					491, 890	32, 160
Green Bank .....					898, 187	68, 025
Grand Bank .....					18, 848, 860	525, 793
Canso Bank .....					261, 430	6, 929
Cape Shore .....			4, 000	\$38	4, 822, 100	137, 864
Cape North .....					87, 200	1, 932
Gulf of St. Lawrence .....					1, 202, 000	66, 265
Iceland and Greenland .....			98 000	1, 225	1, 490, 500	84, 752
Off Newfoundland .....					264, 620	15, 367
Total .....	1, 685	95	102, 000	1, 263	39, 611, 290	1, 438, 614
West of 66° W. longitude:						
Browns Bank .....					1, 716, 670	21, 513
German Bank .....					77, 000	1, 188
Georges Bank .....	1, 000	80			19, 850, 035	512, 766
Cashes Bank .....					8, 273, 760	82, 476
Fippenies Bank .....					31, 000	367
Jeffreys Ledge .....					455, 200	4, 014
Middle Bank .....					183, 212	2, 329
Off Highland Light .....					39, 000	358
Off Chatham .....					23, 000	150
South Channel .....					2, 175, 800	19, 113
Nantucket Shoals .....					1, 036, 820	24, 556
Shore, general .....	711, 310	5, 277	1, 221, 600	12, 276	6, 178, 819	122, 209
Total .....	712, 310	5, 357	1, 221, 600	12, 276	40, 040, 316	791, 039
Grand total .....	713, 995	5, 452	1, 323, 600	13, 539	79, 651, 606	2, 229, 653

\* The mackerel shown in the table were landed in 320 fares, as follows: 221 from New England shore, 74 from Cape Shore, 24 from Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1 from Middle Bank.

† Under this head are included 5,845 pounds of swordfish, \$436; 10,000 pounds of menhaden, \$100; 98,000 pounds of ling, \$1,225; 699,500 pounds of fresh herring, \$4,986; and 1,224,200 pounds of salt herring, \$12,244. All of these fish except the herring were taken incidentally while fishing for other fish; the ling were caught on the Iceland halibut grounds; the swordfish on Western, Quereau, and Georges banks and the New England shore; the menhaden on shore grounds. The herring were landed in 96 trips, all from the New England shore.



The quantity of fish landed at Boston by American fishing vessels was nearly 87,500,000 pounds, with a value of over \$1,600,000. The apparent inconsistency in the figures for Gloucester and Boston (the larger receipts at the latter place having much less value) is explained by the condition in which the fish were brought, a large percentage of the Gloucester fish being salted, while practically the entire receipts at Boston consisted of fresh fish.

The aggregate quantity of ground fish, mackerel, and other fish brought into Boston by American fishing vessels in 1894 was larger than for any previous year. The growth of the market fisheries centering at Boston is one of the most noteworthy features of the New England fisheries in recent years. The expansion of this branch has been largely at the expense of the salt-fish business. The following table shows the extent of the ground-fish trade during the six years ending in 1894. The receipts in the last-named year are seen to have exceeded by over 13,000,000 pounds those for 1892, the next highest year, and to have been over 19,000,000 pounds more than the average for the six years.

Years.	Pounds.
1889 .....	46,319,693
1890 .....	55,805,615
1891 .....	68,026,517
1892 .....	71,756,181
1893 .....	65,396,342
1894 .....	84,486,135

The number of trips of fish brought into Boston in 1894 was 4,537. The arrivals from the grounds east of the sixty-sixth meridian numbered only 289, while 4,248 were from the grounds adjacent to the New England coast, this being in marked contrast to Gloucester, where more than one-fifth of the fares were from the far eastern grounds. The number of trips from La Have Bank was 135, from Western Bank 86, from Cape Shore 66, and from Grand Bank only 1. Georges Bank, Middle Bank, and Jeffreys Ledge each contributed between 500 and 600 fares, South Channel over 650 fares, and general shore grounds over 800 trips.

Of the fishes which enter into the fish trade of Boston the haddock is preeminent. The quantity brought in during 1894 was over 39,500,000 pounds, valued at \$640,000. The receipts exceeded those of the previous year by over 8,000,000 pounds. The quantity taken on Georges Bank was over 13,000,000 pounds, and in South Channel nearly 10,000,000 pounds. The catch on these two grounds was 5,000,000 pounds greater than in 1893. Of the remaining grounds the most important as regards the haddock catch were Middle Bank, Jeffreys Ledge, Cashes Bank, Browns Bank, and off Highland Light.

Cod ranks next to haddock in importance. The receipts at Boston were over 21,500,000 pounds, having a value of nearly \$500,000.

Georges Bank and South Channel contributed nearly half the catch, Georges alone being credited with 5,250,000 pounds. La Have Bank, Cashes Bank, Browns Bank, and Nantucket Shoals are also important grounds. The quantity of cod landed in 1894 was 5,600,000 pounds greater than in 1893, the increase being shared by all the banks named.

The quantity of hake brought to Boston was nearly 15,000,000 pounds, valued at \$135,000. The South Channel yielded more hake than any other grounds, although Georges, La Have, Cashes, and Middle banks and Jeffreys Ledge were also very productive grounds. The receipts of hake were over 3,000,000 pounds larger than in 1893, the increase being chiefly in the catch on La Have and South Channel.

The cusk landed amounted to 5,840,000 pounds, with a market value of \$75,000. Cashes and La Have banks contributed more than any other grounds. The catch in 1894 was 1,600,000 pounds more than in the previous year. Of pollock, 900,000 pounds, valued at \$12,000, were taken, principally on La Have, Cashes, and Jeffreys. The halibut receipts were 1,669,000 pounds, worth \$158,000; three-fourths of this quantity came from Western, La Have, and Georges banks.

The mackerel receipts at Boston in 1894 consisted of 855,000 pounds of fresh fish and 1,335,000 pounds, or 6,675 barrels, of salt fish. The grounds off Race Point and the Cape Shore yielded the principal part of the fresh and salt fish, respectively. In 1893 the quantity of both fresh and salted mackerel brought to Boston was less than in 1894.

In the following table the receipts of the different fish from the various fishing-grounds are shown:

Summary by fishing-grounds of certain fishery products landed at Boston, Mass., in 1894 by American fishing vessels.

Fishing-grounds.	No. of trips from each ground.	Cod.		Cusk.		Haddock.	
		Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.
East of 66° W. longitude:							
La Have Bank .....	135	2,342,500	\$52,539	1,000,000	\$12,499	1,450,500	\$20,700
Western Bank .....	86	985,400	20,165	301,300	3,752	158,400	2,754
Grand Bank .....	1	275,000	6,875				
Cape Shore .....	66	749,400	21,702	198,000	2,641	583,300	8,891
Cape North .....	1						
West of 66° W. longitude:							
Browns Bank .....	79	986,000	18,390	282,800	3,483	1,392,500	17,452
Georges Bank .....	528	5,259,900	112,884	700,500	9,532	13,121,800	195,626
Cashes Bank .....	202	1,440,900	33,318	1,683,400	21,966	1,481,700	24,901
Fippenies Bank .....	21	72,200	2,010	74,000	943	110,700	2,020
Tillies Bank .....	18	53,800	1,436	9,500	124	71,600	1,725
Clark Bank .....	13	73,500	1,528	1,200	14	155,500	2,263
Ipswich Bay .....	42	252,600	5,068	3,000	38	144,600	2,248
Jeffreys Ledge .....	517	885,200	23,125	157,000	2,185	2,736,250	53,311
Middle Bank .....	577	873,750	21,029	113,600	1,472	2,994,900	56,187
Off Race Point .....	220	237,600	6,157			257,700	5,460
Off Highland Light .....	323	847,600	20,498	133,000	1,759	1,979,500	35,643
Off Chatham .....	111	368,000	8,525	53,800	700	1,072,000	19,554
South Channel .....	657	4,090,700	95,212	847,600	10,686	9,754,700	155,342
Nantucket Shoals .....	111	1,095,300	28,776	2,000	25	554,600	8,087
Shore, general .....	829	797,980	19,606	280,100	3,381	1,482,200	27,562
Total .....	4,537	21,687,330	498,843	5,840,800	75,200	39,502,450	639,726



*Summary by fishing-grounds of certain fishery products, etc.—Continued.*

Fishing-grounds.	Hake.		Pollock.		Halibut.	
	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.
East of 66° W. longitude:						
La Have Bank.....	1,721,100	\$15,491	117,100	\$1,695	315,700	\$29,236
Western Bank.....	253,600	2,694	12,200	179	734,300	71,165
Cape Shore.....	312,500	2,491	24,400	397	40,700	3,434
Cape North.....					8,000	480
West of 66° W. longitude:						
Browns Bank.....	220,500	2,112	13,700	203	172,500	15,392
Georges Bank.....	1,261,800	13,140	98,300	1,563	223,850	21,347
Cashes Bank.....	2,308,700	20,235	138,100	1,925	19,200	1,906
Fippenies Bank.....	126,500	1,083	5,100	62	1,000	145
Tillies Bank.....	118,500	992				
Clark Bank.....	18,200	144	1,000	10	14,400	1,126
Ipswich Bay.....	7,900	72	4,300	45		
Jeffreys Ledge.....	1,152,100	11,681	177,500	2,401	3,230	352
Middle Bank.....	987,200	9,978	98,000	1,249	8,700	851
Off Race Point.....	6,200	54	7,000	70	500	80
Off Highland Light.....	771,900	6,923	28,600	360	8,175	997
Off Chatham.....	313,500	2,706	8,200	70	1,900	237
South Channel.....	4,131,000	34,902	79,100	938	109,400	10,686
Nantucket Shoals.....	43,600	353	36,600	415	6,700	564
Shore, general.....	1,108,300	9,723	73,400	907	1,600	152
Total.....	14,863,100	134,774	922,600	12,489	1,669,855	158,150

Fishing-grounds.	Mackerel.*				Other fish.†		Total.	
	Fresh.		Salted.					
	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.	Lbs.	Value.
East of 66° W. longitude:								
La Have Bank.....					1,550	\$70	6,948,450	\$132,230
Western Bank.....							2,445,200	100,709
Grand Bank.....							275,000	6,875
Cape Shore.....	54,203	\$3,431	820,400	\$24,482	250	14	2,783,153	67,483
Cape North.....							8,000	480
West of 66° W. longitude:								
Browns Bank.....							3,068,000	57,032
Georges Bank.....					103,600	6,837	20,769,750	360,929
Cashes Bank.....					500	50	7,072,500	104,301
Fippenies Bank.....							389,500	6,263
Tillies Bank.....							253,400	4,277
Clark Bank.....							263,800	5,085
Ipswich Bay.....							412,400	7,471
Jeffreys Ledge.....	1,604	126			6,700	230	5,119,584	93,411
Middle Bank.....	24,697	2,051			12,050	803	5,112,897	93,620
Off Race Point.....	418,625	27,562	178,500	8,890	5,188	36	1,111,313	48,309
Off Highland Light.....	25,410	2,085	7,000	315	4,900	98	3,806,085	68,678
Off Chatham.....					1,000	5	1,818,400	31,797
South Channel.....					61,470	3,261	19,073,970	311,027
Nantucket Shoals.....							1,738,800	38,220
Shore, general.....	331,399	24,014	329,900	18,084	590,130	26,392	4,995,009	129,821
Total .....	855,938	59,269	1,335,800	51,771	787,338	37,796	87,465,211	1,668,018

\* The fares of mackerel numbered 249, of which 132 were from the general shore grounds of New England, 92 from off Race Point, 14 from Cape Shore, 6 from Middle Bank, 4 from off Highland Light, and 1 from Jeffreys Ledge.

† "Other fish" includes 411,600 pounds of swordfish, \$33,883; 249,300 pounds of menhaden, \$2,605; 99,100 pounds of herring, \$974; 16,400 pounds of sea catfish, or wolf-fish, \$230; 8,000 pounds of whiting, \$40; 1,688 pounds of shad, \$14; 1,250 pounds of bluefish, \$50. The swordfish fares numbered 54, as follows: 35 from shore grounds, 236,480 pounds, \$22,728; 14 from Georges Bank, 103,600 pounds, \$6,837; 2 from South Channel, 59,470 pounds, \$3,251; 2 from Middle Bank, 9,050 pounds, \$738; 1 from Jeffreys Ledge, 1,700 pounds, \$205; 1,300 pounds, \$124, were brought in with other fish from La Have, Georges, and Cape Shore. Of herring, menhaden, and bluefish, 10, 27, and 1 fares, respectively, were landed from shore grounds. The shad, which came from off Race Point, and the whiting, from Jeffreys Ledge and shore grounds, were taken incidentally and landed with other fish.

Considering the combined fish trade of Boston and Gloucester in 1894, it appears that 8,120 fares of fish were brought in, which aggregated 167,116,817 pounds, and were valued at \$3,897,671. It should be understood that in addition to the foregoing, very large quantities of fishery products are landed by merchant vessels from United States and Canadian ports and that the receipts by rail are also important. The number

of trips in 1894 exceeded that in 1893 by over 1,100. The increase in receipts was nearly 25,000,000 pounds, but the value of products decreased over \$200,000, the value of the augmented yield of cod, haddock, etc., not compensating for that of the diminution in the mackerel catch. The following table is a recapitulatory comparison, by fishing-grounds, of the fish receipts in 1893 and 1894. For a more detailed exhibition of the changes in the two years, the foregoing tables may be compared with similar tables in the previous report of this division.

Grounds.	No. of trips.		Pounds.		Value.	
	1893.	1894.	1893.	1894.	1893.	1894.
La Have Bank .....	193	312	7,081,405	13,060,397	\$189,934	\$291,686
Western Bank .....	141	208	4,140,169	5,194,723	217,859	275,221
Quereau Bank .....	164	120	3,071,980	2,383,033	237,871	165,559
St. Peters Bank .....	7	20	223,980	491,890	14,865	32,160
Green Bank .....	2	35	48,400	898,187	4,542	68,025
Grand Banks .....	148	149	19,041,180	19,123,860	572,591	532,668
Canso Bank .....	9	6	867,480	261,430	24,361	6,929
Cape Shore .....	147	166	5,668,380	7,605,253	240,947	205,347
Cape North .....		2		95,200		2,412
Gulf of St. Lawrence .....	37	27	1,724,730	1,202,000	84,301	66,265
Iceland and Greenland .....	11	14	1,845,900	1,490,500	103,327	84,752
Off Newfoundland .....	4	6	137,250	264,620	7,732	15,367
Browns Bank .....	71	121	2,665,900	4,784,670	54,951	78,545
German Bank .....	1	3	30,000	77,000	255	1,188
Georges Bank .....	1,219	1,310	31,202,772	40,619,785	900,849	873,695
Cashes Bank .....	476	427	18,427,090	15,346,260	244,866	186,717
Fippenies Bank .....	15	22	241,200	420,500	5,287	6,630
Tillies Bank .....	7	18	66,000	253,400	1,382	4,277
Clark Bank .....	7	13	220,000	263,800	4,718	5,085
Jeffreys Ledge .....	538	565	5,653,365	5,574,784	104,650	97,425
Middle Bank .....	571	594	4,967,530	5,296,109	108,507	95,949
Off Highland Light .....	215	325	2,633,785	3,845,085	52,411	69,036
Off Chatham .....	90	112	1,502,132	1,841,400	28,265	31,947
South Channel .....	556	725	14,082,550	21,249,770	285,244	331,140
Nantucket Shoals .....	119	142	2,533,800	2,775,620	69,892	62,776
Shore, general .....	2,194	2,678	13,986,070	12,697,541	526,013	307,810
Total .....	7,014	8,120	142,396,448	167,116,817	4,099,847	3,897,671

The following statement is a summary comparison of the aggregate receipts at Boston and Gloucester in 1893 and 1894, each of the prominent fishes being shown separately:

Species.	Pounds.		Value.	
	1893.	1894.	1893.	1894.
Cod .....	54,627,104	63,590,830	\$1,596,010	\$1,601,901
Haddock .....	33,908,780	45,611,856	685,500	683,875
Hake .....	19,991,600	23,343,815	193,043	191,900
Cusk .....	9,283,370	10,645,640	140,400	138,708
Pollock .....	3,614,626	2,181,221	33,632	20,766
Halibut .....	9,792,911	10,905,122	795,258	849,586
Mackerel .....	9,296,220	8,013,400	612,505	354,148
Other fish .....	1,881,837	2,824,933	43,499	56,787

RÉSUMÉ OF REPORTS ISSUED.

The printed articles emanating from this division in 1895 consisted of statistical and descriptive reports on the fisheries of the Great Lakes and Middle Atlantic States, a general paper on the statistical aspects of the United States fisheries, and several reports treating of special subjects. An outline of the nature and scope of these papers is given.



In August, 1894, a report of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries on the salmon industry of the Columbia River basin was made to Congress, and issued as a Senate miscellaneous document. The report is based largely on data gathered by Mr. W. A. Wilcox, field agent of this division.

*Statistics of the Fisheries of the United States.* (Bulletin 1893, pp. 389-417.)

This is a brief but comprehensive summary of the fisheries in 1890, 1891, and 1892, but principally in 1892, based on the inquiries of the statistical agents of the division. The statistics cover the fishing industries of all States bordering on the coasts and Great Lakes, and show the condition of the fisheries of each State, the quantity and value of the yield of each principal product, the catch with each major form of apparatus, the actual and relative importance of United States fisheries as compared with those of other countries, and the changes in the principal phases of the industry as compared with 1880.

The report shows the number of persons employed in the fishery industries of the coastal and Great Lakes States to have been 182,376; the amount of capital invested, \$58,245,406; the value of products to the fishermen, \$45,312,818. The most valuable products were oysters, worth \$16,152,257; Pacific salmon, \$3,710,250; Atlantic cod, \$2,856,225; whalebone, oil, etc., \$2,141,738; shad, \$1,879,688; clams, \$1,690,536; mackerel, \$1,102,651; lobster, \$1,050,677, and haddock, \$1,045,814.

This paper was primarily prepared for presentation to the World's Fishery Congress at Chicago in 1893, and is referred to in the last report of the division.

*Report on the Fisheries of the Great Lakes.* (Report 1892, pp. 361-462.)

This report represents the results of an investigation of the economic fisheries of the Great Lakes conducted by this division during the fiscal year 1892, and illustrates the condition and extent of the industry during the year ending December 31, 1890. It is a detailed statistical presentation of the various phases of the lake fisheries. The statistical matter and the accompanying text are arranged with a view to show, (1) the general extent of the lake fisheries and their condition as compared with 1880 and 1885; (2) the fisheries considered by lakes; (3) the fisheries considered by States, and (4) the extent and results of artificial propagation. A feature of this paper which has not appeared in any previous report on the Great Lakes fisheries is the presentation of statistics showing the quantity of each principal fish taken with each kind of apparatus. A basis is thus furnished for determining the existence of augmentation or diminution in the supply of the various fishes, the extent of the increase or decrease, and the form of fishery in which it has occurred.

The extent of the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1890, as indicated by this report, was as follows: Persons employed, 9,738; capital invested, \$5,362,744; pounds of fish taken, 113,898,531; value of the catch to the fishermen, \$2,471,768.

*Notes on the Oyster Industry of New Jersey.* (Report 1892, pp. 463-528.)

The importance of the oyster industry of New Jersey and the examples there afforded for the prosecution of oyster-culture in localities possessed of similar physical conditions make this paper timely and valuable. It is based on original inquiries by Mr. Ansley Hall, field agent of the division, during 1892, in the course of which all parts of the State having oyster interests were visited and a careful study made of the conditions, special attention being given to the methods of planting and cultivation. New Jersey now ranks fourth among the oyster-producing States, being surpassed only by Maryland, New York, and Virginia, this high rank being largely the result of advanced methods of oyster-culture.

While the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station has devoted considerable attention to the embryology and natural history of the oyster, no comprehensive account of the economic conditions of the industry in that State had appeared since 1880.

The report discusses the history and present condition of the industry in each of the three important oyster regions, viz: (1) The northern coast of New Jersey, (2) the ocean side of New Jersey, and (3) the New Jersey side of Delaware Bay (Maurice River Cove). The methods and conditions here prevailing are, in many respects, dissimilar to those in any other State, and there are many phases of the subject which afford suggestive information of great value, not only to States in which the artificial production of oysters has but recently been undertaken, but those in which successful cultivation has long been practiced.

The most recent data contained in the report relate to the calendar year 1892, during which 4,351 persons were directly engaged in the oyster industry of the State, \$1,393,892 was invested, and 1,097,228 bushels of marketable oysters were obtained, for which the producers received \$1,220,878.

*A Bibliography of Publications in the English Language relative to Oysters and the Oyster Industries.* (Report 1892, pp. 305-359.)

Although the literature relative to the oyster and the oyster industries is very rich and comprehensive, yet it is so widely distributed through publications and periodicals of almost every description that the casual inquirer has difficulty in finding references to reports of any special branch of the oyster business. This compilation is intended to supply the need experienced by many persons interested in the literature of this important subject. The paper gives the titles and descriptions of 546 separate publications, the work of 278 authors. Of these articles, 294 were issued in the United States, 26 in Canada, 176 in England, 25 in Scotland, 10 in Ireland, and 15 in various other countries. Of the American publications, 73 were printed by the United States Fish Commission; of these, 25 were translations and 48 original articles. A brief account of the scope of most of the publications is given, and abstracts of important or interesting statements occurring in some of the papers enhance the value of the article. A subject index



and an index of authors facilitate the finding of works on special topics and the papers of individual writers.

*Notes on a Reconnoissance of the Fisheries of the Pacific Coast of the United States in 1894.* (Bulletin 1894, pp. 223-288.)

The inquiry on which this paper is based was made in May and June, 1894, and is referred to in the previous report of the division. The article embodies the results of observations on the condition of the salmon industry of the different sections that it was deemed advisable to visit; the development of the market fishery and the sardine industry; the history, growth, and present extent of the sturgeon fishery of the Columbia River; and notes on several other branches of the fisheries that possess special interest. A special feature of the paper is the presentation of detailed statistical data showing for certain apparatus, fishermen, and years the fluctuations in the catch of different kinds of salmon in various parts of the Columbia River.

*A Statistical Report on the Fisheries of the Middle Atlantic States.* (Bulletin 1894, pp. 339-467.)

This completes the series of papers on the economic fisheries of the different geographical coast sections, the regions for which reports have been previously issued being the New England States, the Pacific States, the Gulf States, and the South Atlantic States, in the order named. The present paper is based entirely on original field investigations carried on by agents of this division during parts of the fiscal years 1891, 1892, and 1893; and the statistics and other information obtained relate to the calendar years 1889, 1890, 1891, and 1892. The statistical matter consists of (1) general condensed tables showing by States the extent of the fishery industry in the entire region, (2) detailed data for each State by counties, (3) a series of tables giving the extent of some of the more important fisheries, and (4) comparisons with 1880.

In the items of persons engaged and the value of the products the commercial fisheries of the Middle Atlantic States are more important than those of any other geographical section of the United States; but the amount of capital invested is much less than in the New England States. The returns show that during the last year covered by the statistics 90,923 persons were engaged in the various branches of the industry; \$19,318,664 was invested in the vessels, boats, apparatus, and other property employed; and the value of the products at first hands amounted to \$19,023,474. This represents an increase since 1880 of 51.91 per cent in the number of persons employed, 32.35 per cent in value of investment, and 13 per cent in the value of the yield.

The branches that are noticeably important and surpass in value those of all other regions combined are the fisheries for oysters, clams, shad, menhaden, bluefish, squeteague, crabs, alewives, striped bass, sea bass, white perch, yellow perch, Spanish mackerel, and terrapin. During the last year reported the value of the oysters taken was \$12,402,925; clams, \$1,222,495; shad, \$1,216,589; menhaden, \$615,829; bluefish, \$591,479, and squeteague, \$480,887.





# 1.—REPORT UPON THE INVESTIGATIONS OF THE U. S. FISH COMMISSION STEAMER ALBATROSS FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1895. (ABSTRACT.)

BY LIEUT. COMMANDER F. J. DRAKE, U. S. N., *Commanding*.

On July 1, 1894, the *Albatross* was in latitude  $57^{\circ} 22'$  N., longitude  $167^{\circ} 36'$  W., 86 miles ENE. from St. Paul Island, Bering Sea, in search of sealers and pelagic sealing vessels. A few seals were observed in that locality, playing about the ship, jumping and diving. The weather was cloudy, low overcast, settling into a fog during the evening. The course was laid for Shaw Bay, and the run made in a dense fog with light northerly wind. The coast of Unimak Island was sighted the afternoon of the 2d about 9 miles west of Cape Lapin, after running in by soundings to 10 fathoms, as the fog hung low, obscuring the bluffs, and the shore only a few feet above the surf could be distinguished. Feeling our way along the shore to the northward and eastward, Cape Lapin was rounded with the intention of entering Shaw Bay. The fog shutting down thick, prevented search for sealers in Shaw Bay, and the *Albatross* was therefore put offshore in the vicinity of Unimak Pass for the night. The current around Cape Lapin was found to have a velocity of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 knots per hour, setting to the westward.

The next morning, July 3, we stood in for Akutan. The fog lifting gave the outline of the island in relief against a bank to the southward. Approaching that island from the north two currents are encountered, an offshore current 20 miles from the island setting in an opposite direction to the inshore current, east and west. Entering Akutan Bay, on a SSE. (magnetic) course, at a distance of 2 miles from Akun Island, opens out the bay between these islands and discloses the entrance of Akutan Harbor by a bold, black bluff facing the southeast point of the island. When abreast of a prominent pinnacle rock on the Akun shore, 4 miles from the entrance, stand across the bay on a SSW. (magnetic) course. Rounding the bluff, at a distance of half a mile on the starboard hand, opens the bay, disclosing the settlement on the north shore, situated on a projecting spit, which is steep. Steer a midchannel course and anchor close to the shore abreast of the village in 18 fathoms, or proceed to the head of the bay,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles above the village, and select anchorage in 5 to 7 fathoms.

Owing to the short stay of the *Albatross*, we anchored off the village in 18 fathoms, soft bottom, two ship's lengths from the beach, with the Greek church bearing NW.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. (magnetic). The bay is about 3

miles in length,  $\frac{3}{4}$  to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles in width, and free from outlying rocks except at the bluff, north entrance, which it is well to give a berth of one-fourth mile at least. A Greek frame church and 6 frame houses belonging to the Alaska Commercial Company, and 14 barabaras, constitute the village. The population numbers 66 all told, 33 males and 33 females. Fishing and fox and sea-otter hunting are their only employments. At the time of our visit the men were away on the Sannak Islands engaged in otter-hunting for the company. Fishing is pursued only as a means of subsistence. The seining and fishing parties sent out from the ship were not successful, owing to the limited space over which they were able to work. With sufficient time to make an examination of Akutan Harbor favorable results would probably be obtained relative to its fishery resources. A late spring had somewhat retarded the verdure, yet the snow was fast disappearing from the base of the hills, and wild flowers were budding forth. A prominent landmark, looking up the valley at the head of the bay, is the lofty peak of Akutan Volcano, skirted by an unbroken snow-belt and sending out clouds of smoke and steam. On leaving Akutan Harbor we ran into a dense fog at the entrance, which was carried until our arrival in Dutch Harbor.

The course was laid 4 miles off the north shore of Akutan, SW.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. In a run of 18 miles on this course a set SSE. of 8 miles was experienced, which brought us up in Kalekhta Bay, east of Cape Kalekhta, at 8 p. m. A course was then laid NW.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. 20 miles, then SW.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. 20 miles, then SE.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E., picking up Unalaska Island at 9 a. m. July 4, and running in by the lead to  $8\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms a good anchorage was found on a little plateau in one of the small bays which indent this coast. A dense fog prevailing, the boats were sent out and made a reconnoissance, which located us 7 miles west of Wislow Bay. The ship was dressed at each masthead and a salute of 21 guns fired at noon in honor of the day. Getting under way at 1 p. m. we picked our way along the coast, rounded Cape Cheerful, and anchored in Dutch Harbor at 4.10 p. m. Found the U. S. S. *Mohican* and *Petrel* in port; also the coal ship *Iroquois*, steam collier *Willamette*, and whaling bark *C. H. Bailey*.

Orders were received from the commander in chief "to proceed to the Pribilofs for the purpose of landing Messrs. Townsend and Miller, to communicate with the senior naval officer, then to further proceed to the southern entrance of Isanotski Strait, and there report to the commanding officer of the *Petrel* for such instructions as he might give in regard to the examination to be made of the anchorages to which small vessels resort in and around the Sannak Islands. When the duty is completed return to the Isanotski Pass, anchor in it where sealing vessels that may attempt to pass through can be intercepted, then proceed with the repairs upon the boilers and engines that were interrupted. Complete them within six days, and then return to Unalaska."

Accordingly, the *Albatross* was coaled on the 7th and sailed at 6 a. m. the 8th. Mr. J. Stanley-Brown, the agent of the North American Commercial Company, desiring passage to the Pribilofs, came on board as



my guest. The evening of the 8th closed with every indication of approaching bad weather. On the 9th, 10th, and 11th it blew a stiff gale from the SW., was overcast and rainy, moderating by noon of the 12th. St. George was made, running in by soundings, on the morning of the 9th. A good anchorage was found off the village, north side, in  $9\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms, where the *Albatross* rode out the gale in company with the U. S. S. *Alert* until the 12th. A heavy surf prevented any communication with the shore. The appearance of the weather not indicating a settled condition, with the barometer fluctuating between 30.26 and 29.70, and a heavy fog hanging over the island, and no immediate prospect of landing Messrs. Townsend and Miller with their outfit in order to photograph the rookeries on St. George, it was therefore decided to try St. Paul, and to return to St. George at a later date.

Accordingly, the *Albatross* got under way at 11 a. m. on the 12th and anchored at 8.30 p. m. on the north side of St. Paul, where the U. S. S. *Ranger* was still at anchor riding out the gale. Messrs. Brown, Townsend, and Miller were safely landed with their outfit, when the *Albatross* left at 11 p. m. for Isanotski Strait.

The next day we were obliged to stop the engines for several hours in order to replace two dowel pins which had suddenly broken off, but were under way again at 4.40 p. m. In latitude  $56^{\circ} 35' N.$ , longitude  $168^{\circ} 18' W.$ , St. George bearing WSW.  $\frac{1}{4}$  W. (magnetic), distant 44 miles, we sounded in 59 fathoms, green mud and sand. During our wait a fishing trial of thirty minutes with an average of 13 lines revealed a fair fishing station, Hyd. No. 3502. The catch consisted of 76 cod; average weight,  $10\frac{2}{3}$  pounds; average length, 30 inches.

Off Unimak Pass, in Bering Sea, we overhauled and boarded the *Uranus*, fisherman, ninety-three days out from San Francisco. She is a three-masted schooner owned by C. G. Jorgensen, carries a crew of 14 men, and is equipped with 9 dories and 1 ordinary boat. She had been fishing along the south shore and islands of the Alaska Peninsula, but with small success, and was on the way to Baird Bank, cod fishing.

Sunday, July 15, we arrived at the mouth of Isanotski Strait, Ikatan Bay, and anchored, having run a line of soundings from Cape Lazareff, 18 miles west of Cape Pankof, to Ikatan Bay, at an average distance of 1 mile from shore. The shelf appears to slope gradually from 25 fathoms off Cape Pankof to 60 fathoms off Cape Lazareff, the bottom being composed of dark and gray sand and gravel.

A short reconnoissance was made of Ikatan Bay on the 16th, to locate headlands. In the afternoon we entered the pass at high water and steamed up to Morzhovoi village, a distance of 8 miles. Found an anchorage in the middle of the cove off the village, in  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms, with the Greek church bearing S.  $\frac{1}{4}$  E. (magnetic), muddy bottom, and good holding-ground. A high bluff on the north side forms a good protection from northerly winds, which, however, are drawn through the cove with much force at times from the eastward. The harbor is landlocked and is a safe anchorage in all winds except from the southwest.

Fishing, hunting, and seining parties were sent out. Flounders, sculpins, small cod, salmon, salmon trout, sea trout, and clams were found here. On certain week days during the salmon season the seine is hauled by the native women, who wade into the water up to their shoulders while the men stand on the shore and direct their movements.

The settlement of Morzhovoi village consists of 34 males and 40 females, of native blood, and 6 whites. Several low frame houses, the property of the Alaska Commercial Company, a Greek frame church, and a number of barabaras constitute the dwellings. The village is situated on a low sloping bluff, terminating in a rocky and gravelly spit on the south shore of the cove. Bear, fox, and otter hunting are the principal occupations.

Our stay of three days at this port gave us the first opportunity in the cruise to overhaul the engines and make some repairs which were absolutely necessary. In the meantime the officers of the ship made a reconnoissance of the harbor (Traders Cove), and Isanotski Strait, or False Pass, as it is commonly known, running lines of soundings and correcting the shore line, which was much out, thereby doing some valuable work in developing this locality for future navigation.

From careful inquiry and statements made by the traders and natives at this port, I found that during a brief period of about twelve days in the first part of June, fur-seals are observed to pass into Bering Sea by this route. Then all traces of them disappear as suddenly as they came. The tides in Traders Cove are much influenced by the prevailing winds. A backset, however, is observed in the ebb tide, making a long and short tidal interval of 15<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> flood and 8<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> ebb.

Leaving Morzhovoi on the morning of July 20, the *Albatross* passed out of Isanotski Strait with a strong ebb tide and dense fog, making about 16 knots over the ground. At 10.20 a. m. anchored in Ikutan Bay near the U. S. S. *Petrel*, which was waiting our arrival in order to proceed to the Sannak Islands. In Ikutan Bay good holding-ground is found in a small cove immediately west of Ikatok Point, on the south side of the bay, which offers good protection from southeasterly, southerly, and southwesterly winds and sea. For northeasterly, northerly, and northwesterly weather, a safe anchorage is found on the north side of the bay west of Sankin Island, close to and under the bluff east of the entrance to the strait. Both anchorages are free from the rush of tide, which has a velocity of 7 to 9 knots in the pass.

In this bay were found young salmon, salmon trout, tomcod, sand lance, flounders, and sea trout. Cod and halibut were caught in large numbers with hand lines.

On July 22 got under way in company with the U. S. S. *Petrel*, and stood over for the Sannaks. Commenced a line of soundings abreast of Cape Pankof, bearing SW.  $\frac{1}{4}$  S., distant 1 mile, and continued same with 3-mile intervals to Acherk Harbor, Sannak Island. The deepest water between Cape Pankof and Acherk Harbor was found 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles ESE. from Cape Pankof, where it reaches 50 fathoms. It shoals gradually



to 14 fathoms at the entrance to Acherk Harbor, one-fourth mile from the shore. A thick fog shutting down prevented a continuation of the line of soundings along the north shore of the Sannaks. We therefore anchored in the entrance to Acherk Harbor in 11 fathoms, soft bottom. The steam cutter was lowered and equipped for a two-days' run, in order to make an examination of the harbors and shore line of the north and east sides of these islands. Taking the whaleboat of the *Petrel* in tow, the cutter left the ship, in charge of Ensign W. R. Shoemaker, U. S. Navy, assisted by Ensign M. L. Bristol, U. S. Navy, from the *Petrel*. The cruise of the cutter was successful as far as searching the coast line and harbors for the presence of seals and sealers is concerned. They covered a distance of 40 miles, and returned without accident, having run the greater portion of the distance in a dense fog, working in and out among the reefs, which are numerous around the harbors of these islands.

The following day, July 23, it blew fresh from the SW., with thick fog, and heavy sea breaking on the reefs half a mile to the westward of our anchorage. These reefs form a good breakwater to vessels lying at anchor in the entrance to Acherk Harbor in 10 or 12 fathoms of water. As the weather did not improve, it therefore became impossible to make an examination of the bottom on the north side of the islands within the limited space of time allowed. Hence the *Albatross* left Acherk Harbor in the forenoon of July 24 to return to Dutch Harbor, Unalaska. A dense fog was carried to Unimak Pass, when it lifted sufficiently to lay a course through the pass. The next morning fell in with the American bark *J. D. Peters*, of San Francisco, returning from Port Clarence. Sent officer on board to warn him. Came to anchor at 11 a. m. Found the U. S. S. *Mohican* and *Alert* in port. The *Petrel* arrived the same evening, and the *Concord* on the 29th.

Coaled on the 27th and 28th, and sailed on the 30th to cruise to the westward and northwestward of the Pribilof Islands, outside of the 60-mile zone. A detour was made to the westward of Dutch Harbor for a distance of 164 miles, which placed us in the SW. quadrant, 100 miles from St. George, at noon of the 31st of July. Having sighted none of the sealers which had cleared for Bering Sea on the 28th, the course was then laid for St. George in order to pick up the naturalists, who had been left at the Pribilofs on our previous visit.

We arrived off St. George and anchored off the village on the morning of August 1; found the U. S. S. *Adams* there. Left mail for St. George, and got under way for St. Paul Island, where we arrived at 6 p. m., and found Messrs. Townsend and Miller, who came on board. We sailed that evening for a cruise to the northwest of the Pribilofs. On August 3 and 4 a line of soundings was run in order to develop the platform in this region. The line terminated in latitude  $60^{\circ} 25' N.$ , longitude  $178^{\circ} 49' W.$ , 125 miles from Cape Nazarin, eastern Siberia, bearing  $N. 29^{\circ} W.$  true. The appearance of bad weather approaching, together with a limited coal supply, prevented further continuation of the line

of soundings to the 100-fathom curve, which was probably within a distance of 45 miles north of our position. A summer gale, common to this section, set in and blew for 36 hours from the southward and eastward, compelling us to lay a course to the northward and eastward. Accordingly, we worked over to the vicinity of St. Matthew Island, and then shaped a course to the southward and westward in order to ascertain presence of seals and sealers in this region.

August 7 and 8 were days of fair sealing weather, with comparatively smooth sea and light airs from the southward. Passing to the southwest through this quadrant, at an average distance of 75 to 90 miles from St. Paul, many seals were observed. Outside of 200 miles from St. Paul, northwest, no seals were visible. By stopping the engines and allowing the ship to lie passive in the water, as many as 20 seals were counted alongside within a few feet of the ship, some playing and jumping, apparently young seals, from their smaller size, while the larger size were principally sleeping. By sending out a boat with Mr. Townsend and a camera several photographs were obtained of seals, both asleep and playing. Over 30 were counted by the boat's crew within the space of one hour at a distance of less than half a mile from the ship. A fishing trial was made at this place, latitude  $58^{\circ} 2' N.$ , longitude  $172^{\circ} 57' W.$ , in 61 fathoms, which resulted in a catch of 37 cod; average weight 15 pounds, average length 28 inches; 19 males, 18 females. An analysis of the contents of the stomachs showed this to be a rich feeding-ground. Cruising on the 9th in the southwest sealing belt, numerous seals were seen going to and coming from the islands at a distance of 20 miles outside of the 60-mile limit.

The 10th of August was a perfect sealing day, smooth sea, with long swell from the SW. and light airs from east. At 5.20 a. m., latitude  $55^{\circ} 55' N.$ , longitude  $171^{\circ} 45' W.$ , St. George Island bearing NE.  $\frac{1}{4}$  N. (magnetic), distant 91 miles, we encountered large schools of seals of different sizes, some playing and jumping, others sleeping. The beating of the propellers would awake the sleeping seals at a distance of 150 to 200 yards, when they would dive and disappear. Surface and intermediate tow-nets were put over twice, the latter at a depth of 50 fathoms. The surface net showed numerous larval crabs, small crustaceans, and fish eggs. The intermediate net contained numerous small crustaceans and sagitta. The surface temperature was  $44^{\circ}$ ; at 5 fathoms  $43.5^{\circ}$ ; 10 fathoms  $43^{\circ} F.$  Large schools of seals have been observed within a radius of 75 miles of the Pribilofs in an arc extending from NW. to SW. and S. By stopping the ship, and thereby the noise of the propellers in the water, seals soon appear upon the surface and approach within a few feet of the vessel. In this way numerous schools have been counted, whereas with the ship under way only an occasional seal would be seen at a distance.

Falling in with the British sealer *Mascot*, of Victoria, I placed on board a tank of alcohol, in which stomach specimens of seals were to be placed, to be forwarded to Mare Island, thus obtaining additional data



of interest in determining the nature of pelagic species upon which seals feed, and the locality of the same.

Running short of coal, a return was made to Dutch Harbor, where we arrived on the 11th instant, having steamed 2,032.8 miles since our departure. After coaling, the *Albatross* proceeded on the 17th to continue the cruise among the sealers in the northwest, west, and southwest quadrants outside the prohibited zone. On August 19 called at St. George and left orders for vessels at the islands; then continued our cruise to NW. The evening of the 19th, 20th, and 21st we were hove to in a strong gale, which proved to be a circular storm commencing in the SE., hauling to the southward and then to NW., from which point it blew itself out on the third day. The 22d and 23d were hardly days for sealing, as the sea was still rough and irregular, with fresh breezes from the northward.

We stood across the sealing belt 150 miles to the westward of St. Paul and back to the 60-mile limit, zigzagging our course as circumstances dictated, in order to intercept sealers in this locality. Only two, however, were encountered, the *Mary Ellen* and the *Rosie Olsen*, both of Victoria. They had both returned from the Japan coast, and had taken to date in Bering Sea 67 and 42 fur seals, respectively. During the 24th we encountered another strong gale and heavy sea from the southward and eastward, which compelled us to lie to until the 25th. We then stood away to the southward and eastward for purpose of intercepting any sealers in this portion of the sealing belt which had been blown off their ground during the late gales. Only one vessel was boarded, the *Walter A. Earle*, of Victoria, 95 miles SW.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. (magnetic) from St. Paul Island. His catch at this time was 238 seals. A traverse course was then made, crossing and recrossing the sealing belt in the southern region, in which several seals were seen, but no sealers. During the gales a great many seals were seen making their way, as a rule, toward the islands.

During the ten days passed in cruising in the NW. and SW. quadrants, only one day was found in which sealers would lower boats. The captains of sealers were of the opinion that favorable sealing weather for the season had ended, and conditions pointed to an early close of the sealing season by the middle of September, as the few remaining days in which seals could be taken would not cover the expense of delay in the sea. The sealers all reported that five days out of seven were not sealing days on account of the numerous gales and strong winds which had occurred during the season. Hence, they looked for worse conditions in September. Moreover, the Indian hunters were becoming restless, and would not do good work except there was a prospect of an early return for the home port in September. From interviews with sealers, I found that the great majority had planned to leave the sea about the 10th of September; a few vessels which had white hunters might remain until later in the season. We continued cruising in the same quadrants of the sealing belt on the 26th, and at 3 p. m. of the 27th August were again at anchor in Dutch Harbor.



Referring to the use in this paper of the terms "sealing belt," and certain "quadrants" of the same, I quote here an extract from a letter addressed by me to the Commissioner, under date of August 27, 1894, which will explain the subject:

From a careful examination of the ground passed over by the *Albatross* during this summer's work in Bering Sea, in connection with the reports thus far obtained from sealers boarded and the locality in which seals have been taken in the sealing belt surrounding the prohibited zone, it appears that the sealing-ground for this year has been confined to the western, southern, and southeastern portions of the belt circumscribing the prohibited zone, and which is defined by two radii from St. Paul Island: one N. 51° W. true, the other S. 81° E., covering an arc of 210°. The southeastern and southern belts average 50 miles in width. The western belt varies from 50 to 75 miles, owing to the nature of the plateau in this locality as outlined by the 100-fathom curve. It is to be observed that a strong northerly set occurs in this locality which is not materially affected by northerly winds, but more properly by the topographical features of the bed of this portion of Bering Sea, connecting with the Aleutian chain of islands to the southward, which undoubtedly control the surface, subsurface, and warmer currents of the Japan stream passing into the sea. There is a possibility that this could bring with it certain pelagic species which would be sustained at or near the surface by the warmer subsurface currents rising as they approach the plateau, thereby making this a favorite feeding ground, for in this locality some of the largest catches have already occurred, reaching as high as 250 per diem per sealer.

The area of the western belt is 10,938 square miles. On the northwestern plateau of this belt 2,536 square miles are inside of the 100-fathom curve, in which its northeastern border commences in 65 fathoms; it then slopes gradually to the 100-fathom curve. The remaining portion of this belt, 8,402 square miles (77 per cent of the western belt), occupies the slope of the southwestern face of this plateau, varying in depth from the 100-fathom curve to 1,800 fathoms at its western limit.

The area of the southern belt is 6,700 square miles. Its eastern border commences at the 100-fathom curve on the southeastern plateau and slopes gradually to 1,700 fathoms at its western border connecting with the western belt.

The area of the southeastern belt is 4,950 square miles. Its northeastern border commences in 54 fathoms; it then slopes gradually to the 100-fathom curve, connecting with the southern belt.

	Square miles.
Total area of sealing belt.....	22,588
Area of sealing belt on plateau.....	7,486

Sixty-seven per cent of the sealing belt is therefore in deep water, outside of the 100-fathom curve.

We remained in Dutch Harbor, undergoing minor repairs and taking coal, until the morning of September 4, when we went to sea under orders from the commander in chief. Off the entrance to Unalaska Bay we fell in with and spoke the British schooner *Kilmeny*, of Victoria, with 600 seal skins, and the American schooner *Deeahks*, of Port Townsend, with 850 skins. They were both bound for Unalaska for water and provisions, and expected to leave the sea between the 10th and 15th of September. The same afternoon, off Akun Island, we boarded the American schooner *Jane Grey*, of San Francisco, with 138 seal skins. She had entered the sea from the Japan coast by way of Attu and was now bound home. The 5th and 6th were occupied in cruising to the southward of the 60-mile zone, and at noon of the latter date we fell in with and boarded the British schooner *Walter L. Rich*, of Victoria, with a catch in Bering Sea of 1,738 seals. This vessel was



bound home also. Leaving her off the entrance to Unimak Pass, the course was set for Dutch Harbor, where we arrived at 8.30 p. m.

The *Albatross* was coaled, and again went to sea at noon of the 8th, for a cruise around the Pribilofs. In order to expedite matters and avoid possible delays, I transferred Messrs. Townsend and Miller to the revenue cutter *Corwin* before leaving port, arrangements having been made for that vessel to convey them to the islands. On the evening of the 8th we fell in with and boarded the American schooner *Allie I. Alger*, of Seattle, bound to Unalaska for water and provisions, and thence home. She had been in the sea thirty-four days, and had taken 327 seals. The following morning spoke the British schooner *Triumph*, of Victoria. This sealer was to leave the sea for home in two days; had been in the sea forty days, and had taken 3,014 seals.

A traverse was run inside the 60-mile circle, touching a 40-mile circle around the Pribilofs, between the 9th and 11th of September, in which only a moderate blow was encountered on the night of the 10th. On the morning of the 11th it was decided to make a lee of St. George, then 40 miles distant, and verify our position. The island was picked up in a dense fog, and the course then shaped for St. Paul, making a run for Otter Island in a moderate cross sea. The latter island was not seen, owing to the dense fog, but was located by the heavy surf pounding on the beach. Then the course was changed for Village Cove anchorage, where we came to off Rocky Point reef in 17 fathoms, after making three attempts to find our way inside in the dense fog prevailing. The fog lifting the next morning revealed our position to be inside of the reef, bearing east (magnetic), and 3 miles from the anchorage in the cove. We got under way at 6 a. m., steamed in, and anchored near the revenue cutter *Corwin*. Messrs. Townsend and Miller came on board and reported their work finished on both St. George and St. Paul islands in counting the dead pups on the rookeries.

We left St. Paul at early daylight on September 13, with weather moderately clear. Passed St. George at 11 a. m., on the starboard beam 3 miles distant, and shaped course to finish traverse where it was suspended on the 11th. Running this out, with moderate weather prevailing, we returned to Dutch Harbor, coaled, and sailed again on the 17th for a short cruise between Unimak Pass and the Pribilofs in search of sealers. Found a rough cross sea running from the northward and westward during the two days we were out, the result of one of the numerous gales passing along the chain of islands at this season of the year. It was evident that most of the sealers had left the sea within a short time, owing to the steadily unfavorable weather prevailing.

We returned to Dutch Harbor again on the evening of the 18th, coaled, and received final orders to return to Mare Island via Sitka and Port Townsend. We left Dutch Harbor on the 20th at 11 a. m., with threatening weather, and passed out of Bering Sea through Unimak Pass that evening. A westerly wind kept the fog banked in Bering Sea, which enabled us to lay a course for Cape Pankof, passing to the northward of the Sannak Islands and reefs. The night being clear, we



were treated to an exceptionally fine view of Shishaldine Volcano in active operation, sending forth a constant flame, with occasional belching, which presented a fine panoramic view of the heavily snow-capped peaks and intervening ranges. In fact, bearings were frequently taken of the volcano, which served in a measure as a light-house, although only approximately located.

The morning of the 21st found us entering the inside passage of the chain of islands between the Sannaks and the Shumagin group. At 7 p. m. we passed out of Gorman Strait and laid course for Sitka. On the 23d we were compelled to lay to for an easterly gale. The remainder of the passage to Sitka was made against a head wind and sea. Mount Edgecomb was sighted at noon of the 26th, distant 60 miles; at 7.40 p. m. we came to an anchor under Mount Edgecomb in  $18\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms, soft bottom, with St. Lazaria Island bearing SSW. (magnetic), distant three-fourths of a mile. This anchorage was found to be apparently unaffected by the change of tide, as we lay all night heading on the beach, north (magnetic). The morning of the 27th we steamed into Sitka Harbor, going alongside the dock to coal. A photograph was taken of the Government storehouse and coal pile, which was forwarded to the Bureau of Equipment at their request. A southerly gale set in on the 28th, with a slowly falling barometer, giving indications of a spell of bad weather off the coast. It was therefore decided to take the inland passage from Sitka to Port Townsend, where we arrived on the morning of October 7. After receiving our mail, we steamed to New Whatcom for coal, finding the U. S. S. *Monterey* there. We coaled and sailed for San Francisco on the 10th, stopping en route at Victoria, to land Messrs. Townsend and Alexander, in order that they might continue their investigation of the seal catch for the season.

A fair run was made to San Francisco, without unusual events. A heavy fog set in off Point Reyes, compelling us to proceed with caution. The whistling buoy in the fairway off the bar was picked up at 1.25 a. m., and course laid inside with a strong ebb running. At 3.12 a. m., October 14, came to anchor in Sausalito Bay, having steamed, since April 11, 17,206.3 miles. October 17 the *Albatross* steamed to Mare Island for repairs and general overhauling. On the 20th the Navy Department telegraphed "The services of the *Albatross* are no longer required by the Navy Department." The *Albatross* accordingly returned to duty under the Fish Commission, and was so reported to the Commissioner.

Extensive repairs and changes in the hull of the vessel and her equipment were at once begun, and occupied something over four months, the Commissioner being telegraphed on May 11 that the *Albatross* would be ready to sail by May 20. We left Mare Island at 7.20 a. m., May 18, for Sausalito anchorage preparatory to going to sea. On the way down the bay adjusted new standard and steering compasses, besides visiting several establishments located on the north shore of San Pablo Bay (near Brothers Islands), which are engaged in catching and drying large quantities of fish for the market and exportation.



This industry is apparently fast depleting the waters of this bay, owing to the small size of the smelt, whitefish, and herring which are caught and dried.

The *Albatross* anchored in Sausalito at 1.20 p. m. In addition to the complement allowed by the Navy Department, the authorization of the Commissioner for the enlistment of ten men (five seamen and five ordinary seamen) and one machinist for the cruise, in order to bring the force up to the required cruising complement, was complied with.

General instructions outlining the summer's work in Bering Sea were received on the 2d of May, being classed under the four heads: "Sealing investigations at sea," "Observations on the Pribilof Islands," "Fishery investigations," and "Hydrographic inquiries." The *Albatross* sailed from Sausalito, passing out of the Golden Gate on the afternoon of the 21st of May, taking the Bonito Channel in order to avoid the heavy sea on the bar, which prevented sailing on the 20th instant. Point Reyes was rounded at 11 p. m., when we encountered a heavy head sea and wind. This was carried until the 23d, when it moderated. The 24th set in with a SE. gale, which we carried to anchorage in Neah Bay on the evening of May 25. Observations with regard to pelagic sealing and sealers were commenced here, as set forth in instructions.

On May 26, 6 a. m., we got under way, stood up the Strait of Juan de Fuca, and at 2.03 p. m. anchored off Victoria, where additional information was obtained relative to the number and class of sealers which will enter Bering Sea this summer. On May 28 the *Albatross* proceeded to Port Townsend, where a list of the Puget Sound fleet of Bering Sea sealers was obtained. Additional instructions were received here by which the *Albatross* was enabled to pursue sealing investigations at sea, among them being an executive order giving the commanding officer of the steamer *Albatross* authority to board sealing vessels, and defining the status of this ship with regard to the patrol fleet under the management of the Treasury Department.

Mr. Frederick W. True, curator of mammals in the United States National Museum, and Mr. D. W. Prentiss, jr., also from the National Museum staff, reported on board for passage to the Pribilof Islands for the purpose of making a study of the fur-seals on those islands. Mr. A. B. Alexander also joined the ship here.

On May 31, at 9.30 a. m., we left Port Townsend, passed through Haro Strait to Pender Island, where we anchored for the night in Otter Bay. An early departure was made the next morning, standing on through Active Pass and up the Strait of Georgia for Comox, Union Bay, where we coaled ship on June 3. At 7 a. m. of the 4th we took our departure from Comox and stood out of Baynes Sound, through Lambert Channel, and up Georgia Strait, and entered Discovery Passage, steaming through Seymour Narrows at high water. A heavy SW. gale blowing off the coast, with low overcast, producing strong winds in Johnstone Strait, made it advisable to anchor in Blinkinsop Bay for the night, where we rounded to under the North Bluff, after entering the bay, letting go the anchor at 7.12 p. m. in 6½ fathoms. A

table flat of sand and clay covers one-half the area of this bay. It is dry at low water and is to be avoided in choosing an anchorage, as the shoal is abrupt, going from 6 fathoms to 6 feet. It extends along the north shore of the bay within 200 yards of a white bluff, then curves to the SE., with a short projecting spit in the middle of the bay, to a small island on the south shore. A good landing on the north shore will be found at high water. The holding-ground is good, with smooth water and good protection from heavy SW. winds.

Although the SW. blow had not decreased during the night, we got under way the next morning and stood on through Johnstone Strait to Alert Bay, Cormorant Island. Seining and fishing parties were sent out here, but nothing new was developed. Mr. Spencer, the owner of the cannery at this port, informed me that the canning industry in these waters is rapidly increasing. Leaving Alert Bay on the morning of June 6, we passed out to sea through Goletas Channel, clearing the latter at noon, and shaped a course for the Shumagin Islands.

June 7 was ushered in with heavy swell and seas from the southward and westward, the weather becoming boisterous, ending up with a SW. gale, which shifted around to a southeaster, with much rain and mist, making it impossible to distinguish objects at a distance of half a mile. Under these conditions, however, the Shumagins were sighted on the 13th, and, passing through Gorman Strait, we anchored at Sand Point that evening in order to intercept the mail steamer from Unalaska, which was scheduled to leave on this date. This port has practically been deserted by sealers, only one having put in here this season, the *Mary Taylor*, of Victoria.

Leaving Sand Point on the morning of June 15, the run was made to Unalaska, taking the inside passage north of the Shumagin and Sannak islands, a gale still blowing outside, with fog and rain. We arrived at Unalaska at 11.30 a. m. on the 16th and found the following vessels of the patrol fleet in port, viz: *Rush*, *Bear*, *Corwin*, and *Grant*. The *Perry* was at the Pribilofs.

Dr. Leonhard Stejneger, curator in the United States National Museum, arrived in the Alaska Commercial Company's steamer *Bertha* on the 17th and reported on board for passage to the Commander Islands. We steamed out of Dutch Harbor on the morning of the 23d of June, Mr. J. Stanley-Brown, manager and representative of the North American Commercial Company, taking passage with us to St. Paul. We arrived at Village Cove anchorage at 5 p. m. on the 24th, picking up the islands in a dense fog which prevailed throughout the day. Messrs. True, Prentiss, and Miller were landed on the 25th to pursue their work upon the islands. I called upon the chief Treasury agent, Mr. J. B. Crowley, and made satisfactory arrangements with regard to seal investigations upon the Pribilof Islands. I am pleased to say that Mr. Crowley fully entered into the spirit of the work, and facilitated its execution, all of which was materially aided by the cooperation of Mr. J. Stanley-Brown, of the North American Commercial Company.



A drive from Polavina rookery to Stony Point, a distance of 3 miles, was made on the morning of the 26th for the benefit of Dr. Stejneger's investigations. The abnormal ice limit around the islands this year has retarded the arrival of the seals upon the rookeries at least two weeks. Large quantities of floating ice were drifting about the islands on the 15th day of June. Innumerable snow patches extend to the water line throughout the Aleutian chain and the Pribilofs, and are remarked by all the natives as exceeding any previous record within the last fifteen years.

Dr. Stejneger returned on board on the morning of June 26, and we steamed out of Village Cove at 1.30 p. m., shaping our course to the nearest point on the fifty-sixth parallel, in order to connect with original soundings made by this vessel in 1893. Accordingly we took up the line of soundings in latitude  $56^{\circ}$  N., longitude  $177^{\circ} 30'$  W., at 9.02 p. m. June 27. No bottom specimen was brought up, as the cup failed to work, owing to a defect in the spiral valve spring which did not show itself upon previous examination. The interval was set at 40 miles for this portion of Bering Sea. On the 28th we were compelled to lay to for fourteen hours under fore and aft sail, with banked fires, owing to a strong gale blowing from the SW., which was accompanied with rain, mist, and sleet, and against which we could not make suitable headway that would in any way have compensated for the amount of coal it would have been necessary to burn or the extra wear and strain it would have placed upon the engines. At 2.20 a. m. on the 29th we went ahead on our course, taking up the line of soundings on the original parallel of  $56^{\circ}$  N. A comparatively uniform depth was found, ranging between 2,056 and 2,105 fathoms. Brown mud and ooze defined this portion of the Bering Sea basin.

A constant and vigilant outlook was kept both day and night for seals from the time the *Albatross* passed to the northward of Cape Mendocino. One seal was seen while at anchor off Port Townsend, which afforded considerable amusement to all hands. The dingey was laying at the port lower boom, secured for the night. About 9 p. m. the barking of a seal was heard around the ship. It proved to be a male fur-seal between 3 and 4 years old. After swimming several times around the ship it approached the dingey on the outboard side, away from the ship, and having satisfied itself that the dingey was not occupied, proceeded to get in, and, locating itself in the stern, remained for the night. Several attempts were made to capture this seal, but without avail. A few seals were observed approaching the passes east of Unalaska. None were seen on the passage to the Pribilofs until within 1 or 2 miles of the islands, and these were yearlings and bachelors, which were few in numbers. Leaving the islands, one or two seals were seen at a distance of 5 miles.

On the morning of the 29th the *Albatross* crossed the 180th meridian at 7 o'clock, changing the date to June 30; hence the end of the fiscal year finds us engaged in running a line of soundings from St. Paul Island to Bering Island.

There have been a great many changes in the officers attached to the *Albatross* during the past year, as follows:

- August 17, 1894, Ensign C. M. Fahs, U. S. Navy, detached; Ensign N. C. Twining, U. S. Navy, reported.
- October 22, 1894, Lieut. A. F. Fechteler, U. S. Navy, executive and navigating officer, detached.
- November 1, 1894, Ensign N. C. Twining, U. S. Navy, detached; Ensign Philip Williams, U. S. Navy, detached.
- November 13, 1894, Lieut. F. S. Carter, U. S. Navy, reported as executive officer.
- November 19, 1894, Ensign W. R. Shoemaker, U. S. Navy, detached.
- November 21, 1894, Ensign Edward Moale, jr., reported.
- January 23, 1895, P. A. Engineer Howard Gage, U. S. Navy, detached; P. A. Engineer J. M. Pickrell, U. S. Navy, reported.
- March 1, 1895, Lieut. Houston Eldredge, U. S. Navy, detached; Ensign Harry George, U. S. Navy, reported; Ensign W. G. Miller, U. S. Navy, reported.
- March 27, 1895, P. A. Engineer J. M. Pickrell, U. S. Navy, detached.
- March 28, 1895, Ensign Harry George, U. S. Navy, detached.
- April 2, 1895, Ensign Benjamin Wright, U. S. Navy, reported.
- April 29, 1895, Ensign Edward Moale, U. S. Navy, detached.
- May 13, 1895, P. A. Engineer Emil Theiss, U. S. Navy, reported.
- May 17, 1895, Lieut. F. S. Carter, executive officer, detached; Lieut. B. O. Scott, U. S. Navy, reported as executive officer; Ensign R. H. Leigh, U. S. Navy, reported.
- May 28, 1895, Ensign C. F. Hughes, U. S. Navy, reported.

*List of officers, June 30, 1895.*—Lieut. Commander F. J. Drake, U. S. Navy, commanding; Lieut. Bernard O. Scott, U. S. Navy, executive officer; Ensign W. G. Miller, U. S. Navy; Ensign Benjamin Wright, U. S. Navy; Ensign C. F. Hughes, U. S. Navy; Ensign R. H. Leigh, U. S. Navy; P. A. Surg. E. S. Bogert, jr., U. S. Navy; P. A. Paymaster Eugene D. Ryan, U. S. Navy; P. A. Engineer Emil Theiss, U. S. Navy; captain's clerk, Harry Clifford Fassett, U. S. Fish Commission.

*Scientific staff.*—C. H. Townsend, resident naturalist; A. B. Alexander, fishery expert; N. B. Miller, general assistant.

The Commission is indebted to Capt. H. L. Howison, U. S. Navy, commandant of the Mare Island navy-yard, and the officers under his command for the uniform courtesy to the officers of this vessel and the facilities of the yard which were given us during the period of repairs and refitting. For taking care of and forwarding our mails we are indebted to the Navy pay-office at San Francisco, which we fully appreciate, under the conditions of a cruise in Bering Sea. We are also indebted to the Alaska Commercial Company for material aid and forwarding mail. To Mr. J. Stanley-Brown, manager of the North American Commercial Company, we are under obligations for subsisting Messrs. True, Prentiss, Townsend, and Miller, who were landed from this vessel in the interest of the Commission; also for subsistence, quarters, and medical attention for two of our sick whom we were compelled to leave upon the island of St. Paul while making the trip to Bering Island and return.

To Mr. J. B. Crowley, chief Treasury agent, the Commission is also indebted for his unvarying courtesy, both in granting permission for the landing of our patients and in the spirit shown in placing all con-



veniences and much valuable information at our disposal while engaged in making a survey of the rookeries on St. Paul and St. George.

During the year just ended the cruising-ground of the *Albatross* has been between the 38th and 60th parallels of north latitude and the 122d and 180th meridians of west longitude. She has been under way and steaming 112 days and has made 13,181.3 nautical miles.

---

#### NOTES ON FISHERY INVESTIGATIONS FROM JULY 1 TO 26, 1894.

BY A. B. ALEXANDER, *Fishery Expert.*

As the *Albatross* was engaged on sealing patrol duty during the summer of 1894, comparatively little time was available for fishing trials. The data herein set forth were gathered while the writer was attached to the ship before his transfer to the sealing schooner *Louis Olsen*.

On July 1 a trial was made with hand lines for bottom fish in 37 fathoms at station 3497, latitude  $56^{\circ} 59'$  N., longitude  $163^{\circ} 48'$  W. Nothing was caught here, although thirty minutes were given to the trial, long enough, under ordinary circumstances, to test the bottom as to the abundance of food-fishes.

The following day, two hours were devoted to hauling the seine in Akutan Harbor. The beaches where seining was carried on were quite steep and rough, there being many sharp rugged bowlders lying from 50 to 150 feet from the shore. The character of these beaches did not indicate an abundance of fish. Several hauls were made on both sides of the harbor. The result, however, was far from satisfactory; two small flounders, several sand-lance, and a red-spotted trout were the catch. About 2 miles from where the *Albatross* was anchored, toward the head of the bay or harbor, there is a smooth beach; the water is much shallower than where we hauled the seine, and there are also fewer rocks—a much better place for collecting than where our investigations were made. There are likewise several small streams which flow down the mountain side into the head of the bay, at the mouths of which salmon are said to be plentiful. Our time being limited, it was not deemed advisable to go so far away from the ship, and in consequence our search was confined more diligently to the barren places than it otherwise would have been.

The inhabitants of Akutan village, like all other tribes in Alaska, consume large quantities of fish. Cod can be had at all seasons, and the above-mentioned streams afford a sufficient supply of salmon for all purposes; if not, there are other small bays close by where salmon are numerous enough to meet the requirements of a village of this size. The settlement, however, is not large, being composed of seven frame houses and about a dozen barabaras. The catching of fish is mostly done by the women, assisted by the children of both sexes. The able-bodied male portion of the village spend a greater part of their time

in hunting the sea-otter. This was formerly a very lucrative employment, but the indications are that in future the hunters will have to resort to fishing, and depend more on the necessities of life and less on the luxuries which they have been accustomed to for so many years. Sea-otter are becoming very scarce, and before long some other employment will have to be found. These people are in no danger of starving, even should the sea-otter become exterminated, for fish of various kinds are plentiful and can be caught almost at their doors.

The next forenoon, July 4, being caught in a dense fog, the ship came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water 4 miles to the westward of Wislow Island, on the north shore of Unalaska Island. A hand line was dropped over the side, and in a few minutes several cod were caught. Soon after ten lines were put over, and in an hour's time 49 cod were taken, the average weight of which was 10 pounds, and the average length 30 inches; 26 were males and 23 females. When the lines were first put over there was a continual tugging and biting at the hooks, but at the end of half an hour not a bite could be felt, although the lines remained out for an hour. It is not to be supposed that all the fish on this ground were caught; it was probably one of those freaks which cod frequently take in all localities by "slacking up," or ceasing to bite when they seem to be the most ravenous.

Hand-line fishing has been carried on in this locality in times past by the *Albatross*, and nearly, if not all, the local places investigated. In most places cod were abundant; scattering halibut were also taken.

Later in the day we came to anchor in Dutch Harbor. The seine was hauled in a small bay which forms a part of Iliuliuk Harbor, and 300 large herring taken; also a few flounders. Herring visit this bay each season, generally during the months of July and August. They are not numerous, and are seldom seen in large numbers. A dory load is frequently taken, however, but this would not be called large by fishermen. There is no place in the Aleutian group known to the writer where herring are sufficiently numerous to warrant the introduction of oil works or smokehouses. Southeastern Alaska is the only part of the Territory where herring are plentiful enough for these industries to be successfully carried on.

On July 13 deep-sea fishing was carried on in 59 fathoms at station 3502, in latitude  $56^{\circ} 35'$  N., longitude  $168^{\circ} 18'$  W. This trial was made while the ship was stopped in order to make some slight repairs to one of the engines. At first only two lines were put over, and at the end of a half hour 16 cod were caught. Finding that fish were plentiful, 11 more lines were brought into use and fishing carried on for another thirty minutes, at the end of which time 76 cod had been taken. The sexes were nearly equally divided, there being 30 males and 46 females. They were a fine-looking lot of fish, and quite uniform both in size and weight; average weight, 12 pounds; average length, 30 inches. Their livers were large and healthy; much more so, in fact, than usual. Had a fishing vessel been anchored on this spot, she



undoubtedly would have had excellent fishing, for at the end of the trial the fish were being caught "pair and pair."

The result of this fishing trial was somewhat different from one made in August, 1893, in latitude  $56^{\circ} 34'$  N., longitude  $167^{\circ} 9'$  W. On this occasion only 2 cod were caught. The scarcity of cod here was attributed to the ground being close to the Pribilof Islands. This, no doubt, was true at the time the trial was made, but this theory is not tenable now, for it will be found by looking on the chart that the ground where the last trial was made is comparatively near the above-mentioned islands. As a rule, each season the main body of the seal herd change their feeding-grounds, and where cod and other bottom species are found in plenty one year, it may be almost barren of life the next, for as soon as seals arrive and have selected some particular place for a feeding-ground economic bottom fish grow scarce or leave altogether, and do not appear again until most of the seals have left the sea.

In early spring, before the arrival of seals, cod are plentiful on all the local fishing-grounds in the vicinity of the Pribilof Islands, but later in the season hardly any fish are to be found on these grounds except scattering halibut. Late in the fall, after most of the seals have migrated south and before the ice forms, cod come in from outlying banks and are caught by the natives of the islands until prevented from doing so by the ice and stormy weather. It is not known whether cod remain about the Pribilofs after the ice appears in large quantities, there being no way of finding out after the fall is well advanced. Neither is it known whether or not cod remain on the banks in other parts of Bering Sea. The natives of Alaska are as little enlightened on this subject as anyone, and are indifferent about the whole matter, owing to the fact that their wants are supplied with but little effort on their part. The migratory habits of cod or halibut do not seemingly enter the minds of these people.

The writer has conversed, from time to time, with fishermen regarding the matter, but the knowledge they possess threw but little light on the subject. I am informed that dead cod are frequently seen in winter scattered along the coast on the Bering Sea side of the Alaskan Peninsula; but, so far as I have been able to learn, no attempt has ever been made to carry on fishing at this season on any of the banks along the Aleutian Islands or in Bristol Bay. That cod are much more numerous on the fishing banks off the Sannak and Shumagin Islands in winter than in summer is due, no doubt, to a large portion of the school leaving Bering Sea and repairing to these grounds. This is the generally accepted theory of most fishermen belonging to the above-named islands. It is very probable that this theory is correct, for while it is perfectly natural for cod to seek water of a low temperature, it is not, however, likely that they would long remain in a region where the water is chilled to an unusual degree by heavy masses of ice. This supposition is not substantiated by knowledge possessed concerning the winter habits of the Bering Sea cod.



As the season for carrying on fishing in this northern region is limited to a few months of each year, it will probably be a long time before much more is known of the winter habits of the cod which inhabit this locality; at least not until the time shall come when it will be expedient to send fishing vessels to these banks in winter. The high latitudes in which these fishing-grounds are situated practically preclude the possibility of this until a superior class of vessels is built. The vessels now engaged in the fishing industry of the Pacific coast are far from what would be required to carry on winter fishing with success. Even with a superior type of vessel a great deal of doubt is entertained in the minds of fishermen as to whether such an undertaking would be feasible, owing to the heavy gales which prevail. Not more than two or three fishing days could be expected out of a month. This, together with the heavy masses of ice which are swept over the fishing-grounds by wind and current, would make it a very hazardous calling, particularly so as the best fishing-grounds are comparatively near the coast, with but few available harbors in which to find refuge. Everything considered, Bering Sea offers no great inducement to fishermen during the winter months.

On the morning of July 15 the *Albatross* came to anchor in Ikatan Bay. This bay is situated close to the southern entrance to Isanotski Pass, which separates Unimak Island from the Alaskan Peninsula. While here, salmon, both large and small, flounders, sculpins, and a large quantity of sand lance, were taken with the drag seine. The beaches, however, are not very good for carrying on fishing with seines, there being many sunken rocks covered with sharp barnacles, which are very destructive to nets. Cod are plentiful in all parts of the bay; also small halibut. The hand lines took ten of the latter species, which averaged 5 pounds in weight and 23 inches in length.

Fishing and shore collecting were carried on at New Morzhovoi anchorage. Flounders, salmon, sculpins, and crabs were numerous. The best place for collecting is near the village, where nearly all species desired by the natives can be had within a stone's throw of their doors. The village is situated about 11 miles from the southern entrance to the pass, and has a population of about 150 persons. Like all other villages in Alaska, the occupations of the people are fishing and hunting. Nine bidarkas, carrying two men each, started out in the spring of 1894, and at the time of our visit had only captured nine sea-otters, one to each bidarka. The people here predict that, in a few years at the most, sea-otter will be exterminated, or so nearly so that it will not pay to hunt them.

In the spring, before the hunters start off on their annual hunt, and also on their return in the fall, they lay in a supply of cod and halibut, which are quite plentiful in and off the mouth of the pass. While these species play an important part in the way of food for these people, the amount cured for winter use is small as compared to the quantity of salmon stored away. After winter sets in, cod become very scarce



in all parts of the pass and do not return again until late in March or the first of April.

Fishing for salmon is almost wholly performed by the women and young girls of the village. The men and large boys take good care not to get wet. The male portion of the settlement seldom takes part in the fishing, and when it does it is only to direct the work, the laborious part of it being done by the women. This work is looked upon by the latter as a privilege rather than a hardship. If a native woman should allow her husband to perform this work for her, she would be looked down upon by all the other women of the village. The custom has been in vogue so long that it would be hard to change it.

Only one seine is owned, it being the common property of all. It is about 100 feet long by 12 feet deep; mesh, 3 inches. When the tide serves right it is hauled every other day, but is never set unless a chief or subchief is there to direct the work. In setting the seine no boat is used. The net is stretched to its full length, the head rope, foot rope, and twine being gathered up so that it will not foul when it is thrown into the water. When the seine ropes or hauling lines have been coiled down and made fast to the ends of the seine, the whole thing is picked up by the women and placed on their shoulders. They walk with their burden in single file about 6 feet apart. In the rear of the procession closely follow the chief, old men, boys, and little girls. On their way to the seining beach, which is situated about a third of a mile from the village, a sharp lookout is kept for signs of schooling salmon. Usually, however, one place is resorted to, a small indentation formed by a sudden curve in the beach, where salmon generally school in considerable numbers.

When a school is observed, which is thought sufficiently large to supply the wants of all, the head woman in the procession steps into the water and wades out as far as she can, all the others following. A course is taken so as to form a semicircle outside of the school. Not until the fish have been surrounded is the seine dropped into the water. As soon as it is thrown from the shoulders of the women they all seize hold of the seine ropes and begin to drag the net to the shore. Men, women, and children take part in this operation. Between the shouting of the men and women, the screaming of boys and girls, and the struggling and splashing about of the salmon trying to escape, the scene presented is indeed a novel one. Frequently a woman will lose her footing on the round, smooth rocks, slip, and go down for a moment. No attention, however, is paid to her, and she is pulled along in the net with the salmon until she again regains her feet. An accident of this kind is considered a good joke and affords considerable amusement to all. The water being comparatively shallow, the seine can not be hauled within 25 or 30 feet of the shore when a good catch of salmon has been secured, and in consequence more than half the fish have to be picked out one by one. This is somewhat difficult, as well as very wet work to engage in, for when several hundred salmon are inclosed

in a small space, all desperately struggling to make their escape, it takes a skillful hand to grab them one by one and throw them to the beach. Each person is entitled to the number of salmon he succeeds in dragging from the net. As may be supposed, this causes a greedy and wild competition. Standing to their knees, and frequently up to their waists, in water, they push each other about in a lively manner, each one trying to get the lion's share. There is no quarreling over the matter, everything being carried on in a good-natured manner.

As fast as the salmon land on the beach they are knocked on the head with a club by the boys, there always being a representative of each family to see that the different lots of salmon do not get mixed. After the seine has been emptied of its contents, the fish are strung in bunches of thirty or forty each, thrown into the water, and towed to the village, where they are cleaned. This work also falls to the lot of the women, but it is not commenced until they have put on dry clothing, when they form themselves into family groups close to the water's edge. They seldom leave their work until it is finished, unless driven indoors by heavy rain.

During our stay at New Morzhovoi a diligent search was made for clams. There are only a few places where this mollusk is found, and the natives keep them pretty well thinned out. We only succeeded in getting half a bucketful in one tide.

Besides the agent of the Alaska Commercial Company, there are three other white men who make their homes here; one follows sea-otter hunting for a living, and the other two hunt bear.

On the morning of July 20 the *Albatross* came to anchor on the south side of Ikatan Bay in 12 fathoms of water. While here 43 cod and 3 Alaska pollock were caught from the ship. The average weight of the cod was 9 pounds, length 29 inches. The following day 25 halibut were taken in 30 fathoms of water on a "spot" situated about half a mile from the shore and about the same distance from the ship. The ground covered but a small area—less than a third of a mile across it; the character of the bottom was sand and gravel. The boats that were anchored here, there being several belonging to the U. S. S. *Petrel* besides two from our ship, were obliged to keep close together in order to get any fish. If one boat happened to swing two or three times her length from the others, she would be off the ground altogether and not a bite would be felt. All the boats, however, did fairly well. The total weight taken by the two boats from the *Albatross* was 228 pounds, a fraction over 9 pounds each; average length, 27 inches.

Judging from our limited experience in this bay, I am of the opinion that all the fishing-grounds here are prolific. It is an excellent place for small boats to fish. This fact, however, has not been overlooked, for 14 miles from the *Albatross's* anchorage in East Anchor Cove two shore fishing stations have been located for many years. It is understood that these stations have recently been abandoned, not on account of the scarcity of fish, but for the reason that it has been found cheaper



to carry on the industry in vessels. It is also understood that nearly all the shore fishing stations in Alaska have been abandoned for the same reason.

The beaches in the vicinity of our anchorage were very poor for collecting on with a drag seine, there being many small sharp rocks scattered along the shore. The beach in many places ran off steep, so much so that the seine would not touch bottom except when close in. In most places the bottom was barren of all kinds of life, and only in a few instances was life found by turning over the rocks at low tide. A considerable number of specimens were, however, taken with the drag seine at the mouth of a small stream. The species caught were young salmon, salmon trout, flounders, sculpins, and sand-lance. No adult salmon were caught, although two individuals were observed about 100 yards from the shore. Young salmon and salmon trout were numerous; good catches of the latter species were taken by a party of anglers up the stream about a third of a mile from its mouth. All organic life seemed to be in and at the mouth of the stream; repeated hauls with the seine failed to catch anything elsewhere.

Late in the afternoon of July 22 the ship anchored off the entrance to Acherk Harbor, situated on the northwest end of Sannak Island. The bottom was at once tested with hand lines. The result was 3 cod and 3 small halibut. From parties on shore it was learned that few cod inhabit the local fishing-grounds at this season. They leave early in the spring, and do not appear until late in the fall. It is thought by the people here that they enter Bering Sea on leaving the region of the Sannaks. The cod fishery has been carried on at this harbor for a long time. The principal fishing-ground resorted to lies  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles to the northward of Petrof Point, in water varying in depth from 11 to 20 fathoms. There are many more local fishing-grounds around Sannak; also several more stations. These stations are owned and operated by Messrs. Lynde & Hough and the McCullum Fishing and Trading Company, both of San Francisco. The stations located at East Anchor Cove, previously mentioned, are also owned by the same parties. During the time we lay at anchor off Acherk Harbor the weather was too stormy to perform any work.

On the morning of July 25 the *Albatross* came to anchor in Dutch Harbor. The following day the drag seine was hauled in a small bay opposite Iliuliuk, and 300 salmon and some 30 herring taken. Most of the salmon were distributed among the various ships in the harbor. This was the last practical work performed for the season by the *Albatross* while the writer was on board. On the afternoon of the 29th he joined the sealing schooner *Louis Olsen*, of Astoria, Oreg., for a cruise in the Bering Sea.

## TABLES.

Record of soundings by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895.

Date.	Serial hydrographic number.	Time of day.	Position.		Depth (in fathoms).	Character of bottom.	Temperatures.		
			Lat. north.	Long. west.			Air		
							D. B.	Surf.	Bot'm.

			Eastern portion of Bering Sea.						
1894.			° ' "	° ' "					
July 1	3499	3.20 a.m.	56 57 00	166 33 00	40	gn. M .....	39	39	34.0
1	3500	8.28 a.m.	56 54 00	167 51 00	44	gy. S .....	39	39	.....
1	3501	4.04 a.m.	57 52 00	167 19 00	37	gn. M .....	42	43	37.0
13	3502	1.50 a.m.	56 35 00	168 18 00	59	S. M. ....	43	41	.....
			South of Unimak Island and north of Sannak Islands.						
15	3503	3.06 a.m.	54 24 00	163 51 00	43	crs. bk. S .....	43	41	.....
15	3504	3.47 a.m.	54 26 00	163 44 00	54	fne. bk. S .....	43	41	37.3
15	3505	4.29 a.m.	54 29 00	163 37 00	57	crs. bk. S. P. ....	43	41	37.0
15	3506	5.14 a.m.	54 30 30	163 29 00	59	bk. S. P. ....	43	40	37.0
15	3507	5.59 a.m.	54 32 30	163 21 00	60	bk. S .....	43	40	39.0
15	3508	6.46 a.m.	54 34 30	163 14 00	41	bk. G .....	43	39	38.0
15	3509	7.31 a.m.	54 36 00	163 06 00	46	gy. S .....	43	39	41.0
15	3510	8.00 a.m.	54 37 00	163 02 00	25	gy. S .....	43	39	40.0
15	3511	8.15 a.m.	54 37 30	163 01 00	30	gy. S .....	43	39	39.0
15	3512	8.28 a.m.	54 38 00	162 59 00	38	rky .....	43	39	40.0
15	3513	8.58 a.m.	54 40 30	163 00 00	30	bk. S. G .....	43	39	38.0
15	3514	10.07 a.m.	54 46 30	163 08 00	46	gn. M .....	43	39	38.0
22	3515	10.43 a.m.	54 40 00	163 01 00	23	rky .....	48	41	40.1
22	3516	11.12 a.m.	54 38 00	162 58 30	50	bk. S. P. ....	47	40	.....
22	3517	11.39 a.m.	54 35 00	162 55 40	38	rky .....	48	41	.....
22	3518	12.06 p.m.	54 32 30	162 53 00	33	Sh. ....	49	42	41.0
22	3519	1.13 p.m.	54 28 15	162 49 00	33	rky .....	49	42	41.2
			Northern portion of Bering Sea.						
Aug. 3	3520	10.04 a.m.	58 18 00	175 57 00	1,363	gy. oz. fne. S. ....	49	43	35.0
3	3521	2.35 p.m.	58 27 00	176 51 00	1,279	gy. oz. fne. S. ....	50	43	35.6
3	3522	7.27 p.m.	58 37 00	177 45 00	717	gn. M. S. ....	49	43	36.4
3	3523	9.18 p.m.	58 40 00	178 03 00	349	R. fne. gy. S. ....	50	43	38.0
3	3524	10.23 p.m.	58 42 00	178 12 00	369	fne. gy. S. ....	49	43	38.0
4	3525	12.24 a.m.	58 45 00	178 30 00	1,231	fne. gy. S. ....	48	43	35.0
4	3526	2.53 a.m.	58 48 00	178 49 00	1,830	gn. M. fne. S. ....	46	42	35.0
4	3527	5.38 a.m.	58 52 00	179 07 00	1,812	gy. oz. ....	46	42	35.1
4	3528	7.44 a.m.	58 56 00	179 25 00	1,838	gy. oz. ....	46	42	35.0
4	3529	12.05 p.m.	59 25 00	179 13 00	1,765	gy. oz. fne. S. ....	55	44	35.0
4	3530	4.13 p.m.	59 55 00	179 01 00	713	gy. oz. fne. S. ....	47	44	36.3
4	3531	8.09 p.m.	60 25 00	178 49 00	183	gn. M. fne. S. ....	48	44	28.0
7	3532	10.18 a.m.	58 00 00	172 58 00	61	fne. dk. S. ....	51	45	36.0
			South of Alaska Peninsula.						
1895.									
June 13	3533	1.34 p.m.	55 31 00	159 23 00	100	fne. bk. G .....	46	42	.....
			Bering Sea, south of St. Paul Island.						
24	3534	11.01 a.m.	56 59 30	170 24 30	20	fne. bk. S .....	36	37	.....
24	3535	11.20 a.m.	57 01 00	170 26 20	38	fne. bk. S. brk. Sh. .	36	37	.....
24	3536	12.29 p.m.	57 04 00	170 30 45	33	rky .....	36	37	.....
24	3537	12.51 p.m.	57 04 45	170 29 15	36	fne. bk. G .....	36	37	.....
24	3538	1.16 p.m.	57 05 30	170 27 45	25	fne. gy. S. P. ....	40	35	.....
24	3539	1.30 p.m.	57 06 00	170 26 30	29	fne. gy. S. Sh. ....	40	35	.....
24	3540	1.48 p.m.	57 06 40	170 25 00	32	bk. P .....	40	35	.....
24	3541	2.04 p.m.	57 07 30	170 23 20	19	fne. gy. S .....	42	34	.....
			Bering Sea, between Pribilof and Commander islands.						
26	3542	9.56 p.m.	56 53 00	172 15 00	66	fne. S. M .....	37	39	38.9
27	3543	9.30 p.m.	56 00 00	177 30 00	2,056	No specimen .....	40	40	35.1
28	3544	5.32 a.m.	56 02 00	178 50 00	2,083	do. ....	40	40	35.1
29	3545	6.36 a.m.	55 45 00	179 57 00	2,086	br. M. oz. ....	40	39	35.1
			East.						
30	3546	3.04 p.m.	55 59 00	178 43 00	2,105	br. M. oz. ....	43	41	35.1
30	3547	10.25 p.m.	55 55 00	177 12 00	2,113	br. M. oz. ....	40	41	35.6

NOTE.—The time of soundings is the time at which bottom was made.



## Record of fishing trials of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895.

Date.	Position.		Temp.		Time of day.	Number of station.	Depth.	Character of bottom.	Lines used.	Bait used.	Length of trial.	Fish taken.	Range in weight.	Average weight.	Range in length.	Average length.
	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Surf.	Bot.										Pounds.	Inches.	Inches.
1894. July 4	At anchor 4' west of Wislow Island, north shore of Un- alaska Island.		42°	41°	10 a. m.		<i>Fms.</i> 7	fne. bk. S	10	Salt salmon.	60 minutes.	49 cod	<i>Pounds.</i> 6½ to 20	10	27 to 36	30
13 15	56° 35' 168° 18' Ikatan Bay, Unimak Island. At anchor, NW. part.		43° Mean 40°	37°	1.50 p. m. All day	Hy. 3502	59 10	S. M. S. G.	13 3	Salt cod. do	60 minutes. All day	76 cod 10 halibut.	4 to 23	12 5	20 to 39	30 23
0	Ikatan Bay, Unimak Island. At anchor, south shore.		41°	39½°	9.45 a. m.		12	bk. S. G.	6	Salt salmon.	60 minutes.	43 cod 3 Alaska pollock. 25 halibut.	5 to 29	9	22 to 36	29
21	do		Mean 40°		8 a. m. to 4 p. m.		30	S. G.	8	do	8 hours		5 to 24	9	20 to 40	27
22	Acherk Harbor, San- nak Island. At anchor.		41°	39°	5 p. m.		15	S. G.	4	Salmon and halibut.	60 minutes.	3 cod 3 halibut.	7 to 9 7 to 9	8 8	24 to 30 22 to 27	26 24

*Meteorological and cruising record of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895.*

Date.	Meridian positions.		Dis- tance steam- ed.	Barometer.		Temperatures.						State of the weather.	Direction and force of wind.	Amount of rainfall.	State of the sea.	Currents.		Number of hours sealing weather.
	Lat. N.	Long. W.		Max.	Min.	Air.			Water sur- face.		Setting to the—					Knots per day.		
						Dry bulb.	Wet bulb.	Max.	Min.	Max.							Min.	
1894. July 1	57 22 00	167 36 00	Knots. 186.7	30.29	30.16	52	38	51	37	42	38	Cloudy and rainy to foggy.	NW., 2-4-2	Smooth	N. 57° W	4.0	20	1
2	55 17 00	165 05 00	203.4	30.28	30.22	46	41	45	40	43	39	Foggy; thick	WNW., 2-3; WSW., 1-2.	Smooth			16	2
3	Akutan Harbor, Akutan Island.		170.7	30.37	30.28	49	41	48	40	43	39	Overcast and foggy	S'd and W'd, 3-1	Smooth			16	3
4	54 00 00	166 48 00	107.2	30.44	30.37	53	41	51	39	47	39	Foggy; thick	SW., 1; calm; E., 1; calm.	Smooth			12	4
5	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska.		21.0	30.40	30.29	49	45	48	44	48	45	Foggy to fair and pleasant.	Calm; NE., 2-4; S'd, 2.	Smooth			5	5
6	do.			30.27	30.20	59	43	56	42	50	45	Fair and pleasant	SSW., 3; ENE., 4; N'd, 3.				6	6
7	do.			30.32	30.26	47	43	46	41	46	45	Fair and pleasant to foggy.	N. by E., 3				7	7
8	54 30 00	167 04 00	43.2	30.38	30.32	47	43	46	42	46	42	Foggy in a.m.; misty and thick in p.m.	Calm; SSW., 2; SSE., 4.	Smooth			14	8
9	North anchorage, St. George Island.		168.3	30.32	30.14	49	43	47	43	42	38	Overcast and foggy to rainy.	SSE., 4-8	Moderate to rough.			0	9
10	do.			30.17	20.10	46	42	45	41	39	38	Overcast, rainy, and stormy.	S. by E. and SSE., 8-10	Heavy			10	10
11	do.			30.10	29.76	45	43	44	43	39	38	do.	SSE., 10-8; SE., 6	Heavy			11	11
12	56 42 00	169 42 00	6.9	30.24	29.70	44	42	43	42	40	38	Overcast, misty, and stormy.	S. to SW., 8-6; SW., 4	Moderate			0	12
13	56 35 00	168 18 00	148.6	30.32	30.24	49	38	48	38	44	37	Overcast; foggy mid- night to 8 a.m.	S'd, 2; S'd and E'd, 1	Smooth			18	13
14	54 56 00	165 21 00	157.2	30.25	30.20	49	41	49	40	44	39	Cloudy; mist and fog at times.	E. to NE., 1; N'd and W'd, 2; N'd, 3.	Smooth	N. 60° W	18.0	18	14
15	Ikatan Bay: 51 48 00	163 23 00	143.4	30.24	30.20	47	43	46	43	41	38	Overcast; misty dur- ing a.m.	N'd, 4; NE., 3-2; varia- ble, 1; calm.	Smooth			8	15
16	51 43 00	163 23 00		30.20	30.02	47	43	46	43	39	38	Overcast, fog and rain.	Calm; variable, 1	Moderate			16	16
17	Mozkovoï Village, Traders Cove, Isanotski Strait.		9.8	30.39	30.13	47	43	46	42	38	38	Rainy and misty to clearing.	W., 4-5-3	Moderate			17	17
18	do.			30.39	30.36	50	44	50	43	39	38	Fair to overcast and rainy.	W., 2; calm; E., 1	Moderate			18	18
19	do.			30.37	30.23	57	47	56	46	42	39	Overcast, with mist and rain.	Calm; variable, 1-2; W'd, 1.	Moderate			19	19



20	Ikatan Bay: 54 46 00 163 18 00	11.2	30.24	30.16	59	51	58	50	41	39	Overcast and drizzly to cloudy.	Calm; variable, 1-2	Light....	Smooth	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
----	-----------------------------------	------	-------	-------	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------------------------------	---------------------	-----------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Aug. 1

*Meteorological and cruising record of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895—Continued.*

Date.	Meridian positions.		Distance steam- ed.	Barometer.		Temperatures.				State of the weather.	Direction and force of wind.	Amount of rainfall.	State of the sea.	Currents.		Number of hours sealing weather.			
	Lat. N.	Long. W.		Max.	Min.	Dry bulb.	Wet bulb.	Air.	Water sur- face.					Setting to the—	Knots per day.				
1894.	°	'	''			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.								
Aug. 14	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska			29.66	29.24	51	48	50	47	45	44	Stormy and rainy, to clearing.	W., 3-6; WSW., 4-7; SW., 5-3.	Moderate		14			
15	do.			29.74	29.63	55	47	54	46	47	44	Fair and pleasant	SW., 4-2; S'd, 1; NNW., 2; W., 2.	None		15			
16	do.			29.81	29.72	50	48	49	46	45	41	Cloudy, with passing showers.	S'd and W'd, 3-5.	Light		16			
17	54 01 00	166 28 00	8.3	29.81	29.70	55	45	53	45	42	40	Fair to foggy and misty.	W., 3-2; WSW., 4-6-2	Light	Rough	0			
18	55 28 00	169 23 00	158.8	29.82	29.62	47	45	47	45	45	41	Foggy and misty to cloudy.	WSW., 2; NW. by W., 2; NW., 3.	Light	Moderate to smooth.	S. 2° E.	16.0	18	
19	North anchorage, St. George Island.		175.0	29.82	28.86	48	46	47	45	44	41	Fair to misty and rainy.	NW., 2; Calm; S'd and E'd, 4-8-5.	Moderate	Smooth to rough.			4	
20	57 06 00	171 37 00	132.2	29.76	28.83	47	46	46	45	43	41	Rainy, misty, and stormy.	S'd, 2; W'd, 5; W. by N., 7-9.	Moderate	Rough	S. 40° E.	5.2	0	
21	57 43 00	171 58 00	45.4	30.14	29.76	47	44	46	43	42	40	do.	W. by N., 7-9-5.	Moderate	Rough	S. 28° E.	4.5	0	
22	58 24 00	173 07 00	78.3	30.24	30.16	46	43	45	42	42	41	Clearing to fair and pleasant.	WNW., 7-4; SW., 2; SE., 3.	None	Rough to moderate.	East.	7.9	6	
23	57 49 06	173 34 00	189.0	30.24	30.16	47	43	45	42	43	42	Fair and pleasant.	S'd and E'd, 2-5.	None	Smooth	N. 15° W.	16.5	6	
24	57 07 00	173 45 00	148.1	30.14	29.66	47	45	46	44	41	41	Overcast and rainy; stormy.	S'd and E'd, 5-10-7.	Heavy	Rough	2 days N. 23°		0	
25	56 13 00	172 44 00	87.4	29.82	29.71	48	47	48	46	43	42	Overcast and misty.	SW., 4-8.	Light	Moderating	E.	33.0	0	
26	55 08 00	171 26 00	185.6	29.91	29.81	50	45	50	45	44	41	Overcast, with rain and mist.	SW., 8-4; S'd, 4-2.	Moderate	Rough to moderate.	N. 37° W.	3.8	0	
27	54 05 00	166 52 00	204.2	29.89	29.76	47	46	47	46	43	41	Overcast and misty.	S'd and E'd, 3-2.	Light	Smooth	N. 45° W.	6.0	0	
28	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska.		24.2	29.82	29.70	54	46	54	46	44	42	Cloudy, with rain lat- ter part.	Calm; E., 2; calm.	Light					28
29	do.			30.13	29.74	50	47	49	46	44	42	Rainy to clearing	Calm; NW., 1.	Light					29
30	do.			30.20	30.16	50	46	49	45	43	42	Fair and pleasant	NE. by N., 2; calm; N'd and E'd, 2-1.	None					30
31	do.			30.35	30.18	59	47	59	46	44	42	do.	SW., 3; variable, 1; NW., 2; calm.	None					31
Sept. 1	Dutch Harbor			30.33	30.03	55	46	55	45	45	42	Fair and pleasant	Calm; NE., 2; calm.	None					1
2	do.			30.02	29.89	54	46	52	45	46	42	do.	Calm; E., 2; calm.	None					2
3	do.			29.88	29.51	51	45	50	45	44	42	do.	Calm; SE., 2-4-2; calm.	None					3



4	54 13 00	166 21 00	23.6	29.60	29.52	50	45	50	44	43	40	Fair to overcast and misty.	Variable, 1; WNW, 1-3; variable, 1.	Light....	Smooth	.....	.....	8
5	56 44 00	165 21 00	204.4	29.60	29.51	49	45	48	45	42	40	Cloudy in a. m.; misty and rainy in p. m.	SE., 2-3; WSW., 3-5.....	Light....	Smooth	S. 46° W	11.4	5
6	54 47 00	166 23 00	194.8	29.83	29.60	49	45	49	45	43	40	Overcast, with rain and mist.	S'd, 5-3; SSE., 3; SSW., 4-1; calm.	Moderate	Smooth	North ..	9.0	6
7	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska.	.....do.....	67.3	30.05	29.84	53	48	52	47	42	40	Fair generally; occasional showers.	Calm; WSW., 1-3; S. by W., 1; calm.	Light....	Smooth	.....	.....	7
8	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....	30.23	30.06	50	46	50	46	42	40	.....do.....	Calm; W'd, 1-3; S'd and W'd, 3-4.	Light....	Smooth	.....	.....	8
9	55 47 00	170 10 00	181.9	30.34	30.24	49	46	49	46	44	42	Fair and pleasant.	SSW., 3; SW., 2-3.....	None	Smooth	S. 37° W.	7.5	9
10	57 43 00	169 49 00	235.8	30.36	30.16	57	44	56	44	43	41	Misty till noon; then fair and pleasant.	W'd, 1; S'd, 3; SE., 2; E., 4-6.	Light....	Smooth	S. 47° W.	7.3	10
11	56 34 00	169 49 00	207.5	30.09	29.66	46	44	46	44	42	39	Rainy, misty, and stormy.	NE., 5-7.4.....	Heavy....	Moderate	.....	.....	0 11
12	Village Cove, St. Paul Island.	.....do.....	45.6	30.08	29.63	47	44	47	44	40	40	Rainy and stormy to clearing.	NNE., 3-5; N., 2-1.....	Moderate	Moderating....	.....	.....	0 12
13	56 36 00	169 20 00	50.8	30.08	29.80	46	43	46	43	42	39	Fair to overcast and rainy.	NE., 2; E., 3-5.....	Moderate	Smooth	.....	.....	4 13
14	54 18 06	166 54 00	201.9	30.07	29.76	50	46	50	46	43	40	Overcast and misty, to clearing.	E., 5-7; NE., 6-3; NW., 2; calm.	Light....	Moderate to smooth.	N. 32° W	23.3	0 14
15	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska.	.....do.....	36.8	30.08	29.86	51	45	50	45	42	40	Fair to misty and rainy.	Calm; variable, 1; calm.	Moderate	.....	.....	.....	15
16	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....	29.93	29.75	50	45	50	45	42	41	Fair and pleasant.	Calm; SW., 2-5; S., 1.....	None	.....	.....	.....	16
17	54 24 00	166 08 00	41.6	29.70	29.45	54	43	53	43	42	40	Overcast, with frequent rain squalls.	SW., 3-5; calm; N'd, 1; SW., 2-5.	Light....	Smooth	.....	.....	0 17
18	54 37 00	166 30 00	94.3	29.86	29.54	46	44	46	44	43	41	Overcast and rainy to clearing.	SW., 2-5; WSW., 4-2.....	Light....	Moderate w'ly swell.	.....	.....	0 18
19	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska.	.....do.....	50.6	29.92	29.78	50	41	49	41	41	40	Overcast and cloudy; rain 1 to 3 p. m.	Calm; variable, i-2.....	Light....	.....	.....	.....	19
20	53 56 00	166 29 00	3.0	30.30	29.94	50	44	49	43	42	40	Fair and pleasant.	SSW., 1; calm; NW., 2-1.	None	Smooth	.....	.....	8 20
21	55 10 00	161 52 00	209.9	30.53	30.31	59	42	57	42	45	39	.....do.....	Variable, 3-2.....	None	Smooth	.....	.....	16 21
22	55 35 00	155 41 00	245.5	30.54	30.36	53	45	53	45	44	43	.....do.....	NE., 3; East, 4.....	None	Smooth	N. 78° W	14.5	16 22
23	56 11 00	150 48 00	187.2	30.34	29.50	50	47	49	46	45	43	Fair to rainy and stormy.	East, 4-7; NE., 6-8; SE., 6-2.	Moderate	Rough....	N. 60° W	18.0	0 23
24	56 22 00	148 57 00	103.0	29.52	29.42	49	47	49	47	45	43	Overcast, with drizzling rain.	S'd and W'd, 3; NNW., 4-2.	Heavy....	Moderate e'ly swell.	N. 86° W	15.5	0 24
25	56 37 00	143 40 00	196.0	29.57	29.46	54	48	53	48	46	44	Overcast and rainy to clearing.	ESE., 5-6; ENE., 3; NNE., 4.	Light....	Moderating....	S. 81° W	20.4	0 25
26	56 47 00	137 43 00	223.6	29.67	29.58	55	45	53	44	47	44	Clear and pleasant.	N'd and E'd, 4; N., 3-2.....	None	Cross to smooth.	S. 82° W	28.0	0 26
27	Sitka, SE. Alaska.	.....do.....	97.9	29.72	29.64	50	42	49	42	47	44	Fair to overcast and rainy.	Eastward, 2-1.....	Light....	.....	.....	.....	27
28	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....	29.75	29.66	64	47	62	47	49	46	Clear and pleasant.	Calm; Eastward, 2-1.....	None	.....	.....	.....	28
29	Peril Strait, SE. Alaska.	.....do.....	26.5	29.80	29.60	55	42	54	41	47	45	.....do.....	Calm; variable, 1.....	None	Smooth	.....	.....	29
30	Off Douglas I'd, SE. Alaska.	.....do.....	143.0	29.62	29.51	47	45	47	45	42	40	Overcast and rainy	E'd, 2; squalls, 6; SE., 4-1.	Heavy....	Smooth	.....	.....	30
Oct. 1	Frederick Sound: 56 09 00	132 58 00	107.0	30.03	29.64	48	44	48	44	42	40	Cloudy; frequent showers.	SE., 4-2; calm.....	Moderate	Smooth	Local....	.....	1

*Meteorological and cruising record of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895—Continued.*

Date.	Meridian positions.		Barometer.		Temperatures.						State of the weather.	Direction and force of wind.	Amount of rainfall.	State of the sea.	Currents.		Number of hours sailing weather.		
	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Distance steamed.	Max.	Min.	Air.		Water surface.											
						Max.	Min.	Dry bulb.	Wet bulb.	Max.					Min.				
1894.																			
Oct. 2	55 42 00	132 19 00	Knots.	119.5	30.06	29.83	67	44	65	43	48	43	Fair and pleasant.	Calm; SE., 2; NE. 2; NW. 2.	None	Smooth	Local	2	
3	Grenville Channel: 53 55 00	130 10 00		156.2	30.30	29.83	54	46	54	46	46	44	.....do	NW. 3; E., 1; SE., 2; calm.	None	Smooth	Local	3	
4	Finlayson Channel: 52 32 00	128 29 00		124.4	30.30	30.14	51	47	50	46	47	45	Fair to cloudy and rainy.	NW. 2; calm; NW., 1; calm.	Moderate	Smooth	Local	4	
5	Queen Charlotte Sound: 51 06 00	127 50 00		107.9	30.36	30.21	62	45	61	45	47	44	Clear and pleasant.	Calm; N'd and W'd, 2-3; calm.	None	Smooth	Local	5	
6	Discovery Passage: 50 10 00	125 23 00		127.1	30.46	30.38	57	41	56	41	51	40	Fair and pleasant.	Calm; S'd and E'd, 1....	None	Smooth	Local	6	
7	Rosario Strait: 48 23 00	122 48 00		204.8	30.42	30.00	56	47	55	47	51	47	Misty to fair and pleasant.	SE., 1; calm.....	Light	Smooth	Local	7	
8	New Whatcom, Wash.			26.5	30.31	29.96	59	50	58	49	49	47	Fair and pleasant.	S., 1-2; calm; WNW., 1; calm.	None	Smooth	Local	8	
9	.....do				30.40	30.32	56	49	56	48	49	46	.....do	Calm; SE., 2; S., 1; calm.	None	Smooth	Local	9	
10	Victoria, B. C.			48.9	30.31	30.16	55	47	54	47	48	41	.....do	Calm; variable, 1; calm; SW., 2-4.	None	Smooth	Local	10	
11	46 34 00	124 49 00		185.4	30.20	30.19	57	50	57	50	50	42	.....do	SSW., 1; NE., 1-2.....	None	Smooth	.....	14 11	
12	42 59 00	124 41 00		233.7	30.25	30.20	54	52	54	52	50	41	.....do	NNE., 2; SE., 2; S'd, 2; SE., 3-4.	None	Smooth	N. 28°W	20.0	14 12
13	39 32 00	124 10 00		232.5	30.24	30.04	60	52	59	52	46	43	.....do	S'd and E'd, 1; variable, 1; W'd, 4.	None	Smooth	.....	14 13	
14	Sausalito Harbor, California.			150.3	30.04	29.90	65	55	64	54	47	44	.....do	Calm; E., 1; SW., 1; calm.	None	Smooth	.....	14	
15	.....do				30.00	29.85	75	58	74	58	60	46	.....do	Calm; W'y, 1; calm.....	None	.....	.....	15	
16	.....do				30.00	29.85	62	56	62	55	60	59	.....do	SW., 3; calm; WSW., 3-5-2.	None	.....	.....	16	
17	San Pablo Bay, California.			10.4	29.88	29.75	65	56	64	56	64	60	.....do	Calm; WNW., 3; calm..	None	Smooth	.....	17	



18	Navy-yard, Mare Island, Cal.	8.6	29.91	29.73	65	58	64	58	63	61	Cloudy; showers 2 to 8 a.m.	Calm; SW., 2-3; variable, 1.	Light.		18
1895.															
May															
18	San Pablo Bay, California.	20.1	30.00	29.89	69	53	67	53	65	61	Clear and pleasant.	S'd, 2; SW., 1.	None	Smooth	18
19	Sausalito Harbor, California.		30.05	29.99	59	51	58	50	63	52	do	SW., 1-2; local squalls, 4.	None		19
20	do		30.12	30.06	60	49	59	49	60	52	do	WSW., 1; local squalls, 4.	None		20
21	do		30.16	30.08	65	50	61	50	59	46	do	Calm; SW., 1; WNW., 4.	None	Rough to moderate.	21
22	38 37 00 123 42 00	79.0	30.13	30.09	54	49	53	49	50	46	Fair and pleasant	NW., 7-4.	None	Moderate	22
23	40 51 00 124 16 00	137.0	30.14	30.07	57	49	56	50	55	47	Clear and pleasant.	NW., 7-4.	None	Moderating	23
24	43 54 00 124 33 00	183.0	30.11	29.97	61	54	62	55	56	53	Overcast, with passing showers.	S'd, 3; SE., 4.	Light	Smooth to moderate.	24
25	47 26 00 125 00 00	213.0	29.90	29.40	57	49	58	49	55	49	Overcast and rainy; thick.	S'd and E'd, 4; squalls, 7.	Heavy	Moderate.	25
26	48 18 00 123 41 00	113.5	29.53	29.38	55	49	56	48	51	47	Overcast to fair and pleasant.	Calm; E'd, 3; SW., 3.	Light	Smooth	26
27	Victoria, B. C.	9.1	29.76	29.54	58	49	56	48	52	48	Fair and pleasant.	SW., 1-2.	None		27
28	Straits of Fuca:	12.0	30.17	29.78	54	50	54	49	51	47	do	SSW., 3; WSW., 1-3.	None	Smooth	28
29	Port Townsend, Wash.	22.6	30.31	30.13	56	49	55	48	50	48	Cloudy, boisterous; frequent showers.	Calm; SE., 2; W'd, 2-5.	Moderate		29
30	do		30.33	30.23	52	47	52	46	50	47	Fair; passing showers 8 to 10 a.m.	SE., 1; W'd, 1.	Light		30
31	48 21 00 122 56 00	17.2	30.26	30.11	58	46	58	46	52	46	Clear and pleasant.	S'd and W'd, 1-2.	None	Smooth	31
June	49 21 00 124 11 00	85.1	30.16	30.05	70	45	69	46	56	47	Clear and pleasant.	Calm	None	Smooth	1
2	Union Bay, Baynes Sound, B. C.	28.7	30.23	30.14	66	46	65	46	58	55	do	Calm; variable, 1.	None		2
3	do		30.26	30.16	64	53	64	54	59	56	Fair and pleasant.	Calm; variable, 1.	None		3
4	49 53 30 125 06 30	43.5	30.39	30.20	66	48	65	48	57	53	Clear and pleasant.	Calm; NW., 3; SW., 3.	None	Smooth	4
5	Alert Bay, B. C.	99.1	30.53	30.40	51	48	50	47	53	47	Fair and pleasant.	WSW., 4-3.	None	Smooth	5
6	50 54 00 127 59 00	42.6	30.63	30.53	51	47	51	47	52	47	Clear and pleasant.	SSW., 3; W., 3.	None	Smooth	6
7	52 00 00 133 40 00	222.0	30.64	30.43	51	48	51	48	48	47	Cloudy; foggy at times.	WSW., 2; S., 2.	None	Smooth	7
8	52 59 00 129 19 00	215.0	30.40	29.99	47	43	48	44	48	44	Overcast, thick, and misty.	S'd, 4-7; squalls.	Light	Moderate	8
9	53 57 00 142 31 00	128.0	30.07	29.97	44	43	44	43	44	42	Overcast, boisterous, and stormy.	SSW., 5; squalls, 7.	None	Rough	9
10	54 27 00 144 08 00	64.0	30.20	30.08	43	41	43	40	42	40	do	SW., 6; squalls, 7.	None	Rough	10
11	55 42 00 147 47 00	146.0	30.24	30.18	42	40	42	40	41	40	Overcast and boisterous; rain squalls.	SW., 4; squalls, 6.	Moderate	Rough	11
12	55 32 00 152 25 00	158.0	30.40	30.26	44	40	43	40	43	42	Overcast and rainy to clearing.	SW., 4-6; W., 3; WSW., 3.	Moderate	Moderating	12
13	55 31 00 159 08 00	228.0	30.38	29.89	46	42	46	42	43	41	Fair to overcast, with rain and mist.	SW., 3; S., 3; SE., 4; ESE., 1.	Moderate	Smooth	13
14	Sand Point, Humboldt Harbor, Popof Island, Alaska.	64.6	29.88	29.80	45	43	45	42	41	40	Foggy and rainy; thick.	SE. and ESE., 1.	Moderate		14
15	55 03 00 161 52 00	65.6	29.97	29.80	45	40	44	40	41	39	Overcast and misty....	ENE., 1; S'd and W'd, 2-4.	Light	Smooth	15

Meteorological and cruising record of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895—Continued.

Date.	Meridian positions.		Barometer.		Temperatures.						State of the weather.	Direction and force of wind.	Amount of rainfall.	State of the sea.	Currents.		Number of hours sailing weather.	
	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Dis- tance steam- ed.	Max.	Min.	Air.		Water										
						Dry bulb.	Wet bulb.	sur- face.	Min.	Max.								
						Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.							Setting to the—	Knots per day.	
1895.	° ' "	° ' "	<i>Knots.</i>															0
June 16	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska.		202.4	30.37	30.01	45	39	45	39	41	39	Overcast, foggy, and misty.	W'd, 4-3; WNW, 2-1	Light.	Smooth			
17	Hinlink Harbor, Unalaska.			30.44	30.39	47	39	46	39	42	40	Overcast, with rain and mist.	Calm; ENE, 1; calm	Moderate				17
18	do.			30.45	30.34	47	41	47	41	45	40	Overcast and misty to clearing.	Calm; NE. veering to SW, 1.	Light				18
19	do.			30.35	30.21	51	40	50	40	45	42	Misty and rainy to fair and pleasant.	Calm; NNE, 1; calm	Light		•		19
20	do.			30.21	30.04	48	42	47	42	45	42	Overcast but pleasant.	Variable, 1	None				20
21	do.			30.03	29.84	49	43	49	43	45	44	do	Calm; SW, 1; variable, 1; calm.	None				21
22	do.			29.89	29.83	50	44	50	44	45	43	Overcast, with fog and mist at times.	Calm; NE, 1; calm	Light				22
23	54 38 00	167 34 00	58.0	30.14	29.88	43	41	43	40	44	41	Overcast and misty to cloudy.	Calm; N'd and E'd, 3-2	Light	Smooth			16
24	57 02 00	170 32 00	187.0	30.17	30.09	40	31	40	31	41	32	Overcast and foggy; cold.	NNE, 3; N'y, 1; calm	None	Smooth			14
25	Village Cove, St. Paul Island.		9.5	30.08	29.98	36	30	36	30	34	32	Overcast and foggy.	W'd, 1 and 2	None	Smooth			25
26	do.			30.01	29.98	39	34	38	34	39	33	do	W'd, 1 and 2	None	Smooth			8
27	56 21 00	175 22 00	172.0	30.04	30.00	41	37	41	37	42	39	Overcast but pleasant.	W'SW, 1; SW. by S., 2	None	Smooth	N. 72° E.	11.0	20
28	56 00 00	179 45 00	148.0	29.98	29.72	42	40	42	40	41	40	Overcast and misty to stormy.	SW., 3-7-5	Moderate	Smooth to rough.			0
30	55 43 00	179 05 00	43.0	29.74	29.66	43	39	43	39	41	39	Overcast and stormy; moderating.	S'd and W'd 4-2	Light	Moderate to smooth.	S. 66° E.	25.0	14
	Total		13.181.3															30

112 days steaming during fiscal year 1895.



*Record of fur-seals observed at sea by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross,  
July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895.*

Date.	Time of day.	Tempera- tures.		Position.		Seals seen.		Remarks.
		Air, D. B.	Sea, surf.	Lat. N.	Long. W.	No.	Sizes.	
1894.				°	'			
July 1	9.20 a. m.	40	39	56 58	167 42	1	Medium ..	Traveling away from ship.
1	12.45 p. m.	39	39	57 28	167 32	1	Small .....	Sleeping.
3	4.11 a. m.	42	39	55 01	165 58	1	.....do .....	Jumping and diving.
4	3.43 a. m.	41	39	54 13	167 00	3	Medium ..	Do.
4	7.30 a. m.	41	39	54 03	166 54	2	.....do .....	Do.
8	1.35 p. m.	45	45	54 41	167 17	1	.....do .....	Do.
8	3.00 p. m.	47	45	54 50	167 27	1	Small .....	Do.
8	4.19 p. m.	47	45	55 00	167 39	1	Medium ..	Do.
9	5.48 a. m.	45	41	56 31	168 57	1	.....do .....	Do.
12	3.58 p. m.	43	40	57 01	170 15	1	Large .....	Do.
12	4.32 p. m.	43	40	57 05	170 08	1	Medium ..	Do.
12	5.15 p. m.	44	39	57 09	170 04	1	.....do .....	Do.
13	4.47 a. m.	38	38	56 58	169 15	1	.....do .....	Do.
13	4.55 a. m.	38	38	56 57	169 06	2	.....do .....	Do.
13	11.25 a. m.	46	42	56 35	168 18	1	.....do .....	Swimming to westward.
13	2.30 p. m.	47	43	56 35	168 18	1	Small .....	Playing near ship while sounding.
13	6.52 p. m.	43	44	56 24	167 55	1	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
13	7.35 p. m.	43	44	56 20	167 47	1	Large .....	Do.
13	7.43 p. m.	43	44	56 18	167 46	2	Medium ..	Do.
13	7.50 p. m.	42	43	56 17	167 45	2	.....do .....	Do.
13	8.25 p. m.	42	43	56 15	167 37	1	.....do .....	Do.
13	8.40 p. m.	42	42	56 14	167 35	1	.....do .....	Do.
30	3.45 p. m.	47	43	54 10	166 42	1	.....do .....	Do.
30	7.50 p. m.	46	42	54 36	167 30	1	.....do .....	Sleeping.
31	6.20 a. m.	46	40	54 48	169 23	1	.....do .....	Jumping and diving.
31	10.40 a. m.	48	40	55 00	170 28	1	.....do .....	Traveling to northward.
31	12.27 p. m.	48	41	55 06	170 50	1	Small .....	Traveling to southeast.
31	1.52 p. m.	50	41	55 18	170 56	1	Medium ..	Diving.
31	5.57 p. m.	49	42	55 48	171 13	1	Large .....	Do.
31	8.23 p. m.	49	42	56 06	171 18	1	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
Aug. 1	3.27 a. m.	48	40	56 39	170 23	1	.....do .....	Do.
1	6.15 a. m.	48	40	56 42	169 57	1	.....do .....	Do.
1	6.25 a. m.	48	40	56 42	169 55	1	.....do .....	Do.
1	6.45 a. m.	48	40	56 41	169 52	1	.....do .....	Do.
1	12.00 m. to 6.00 p. m.	.....	.....	East shore, St. Paul Island		.....	.....	Common near rookeries.
2	4.36 a. m.	47	39	56 38	171 21	1	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
2	5.40 a. m.	47	40	56 35	171 29	1	.....do .....	Do.
2	2.45 p. m.	50	43	56 19	173 23	1	Small .....	Traveling to northward and eastward.
2	5.32 p. m.	49	42	56 36	173 40	1	.....do .....	Traveling to westward.
2	6.00 p. m.	49	42	56 39	173 45	2	Medium ..	Playing.
2	7.37 p. m.	49	42	56 49	173 58	2	.....do .....	Jumping and diving.
3	10.22 a. m.	50	43	58 19	176 00	1	.....do .....	Do.
3	2.30 p. m.	50	43	58 27	176 51	1	Small .....	Playing near ship while sounding.
6	9.55 a. m.	48	43	59 13	174 45	1	Large .....	Traveling to southward and eastward.
6	11.00 a. m.	48	43	59 11	174 27	1	Small .....	Sank.
6	1.15 p. m.	49	43	59 07	173 53	3	.....do .....	Playing.
6	2.55 p. m.	49	43	59 04	173 27	4	.....do .....	Do.
6	4.02 p. m.	49	43	59 02	173 10	1	Medium ..	Do.
6	6.30 p. m.	49	43	58 57	172 32	1	Large .....	Jumping and diving.
6	6.35 p. m.	49	43	58 57	172 31	2	Medium ..	Do.
6	7.05 p. m.	49	43	58 55	172 24	1	Small .....	Do.
6	7.17 p. m.	49	43	58 54	172 18	1	.....do .....	Do.
7	3.50 a. m.	47	41	58 24	172 02	1	.....do .....	Do.
7	8.35 a. m.	50	44	58 07	172 42	1	.....do .....	Do.
7	9.40 a. m.	51	45	58 02	172 54	1	Medium ..	Do.
7	9.42 a. m.	51	45	58 02	172 54	2	.....do .....	Traveling to southwest.
7	9.55 a. m.	51	45	58 01	172 56	.....	.....	Abundant; many sleeping, others scratching.
7	10.10 a. m.	51	45	58 00	172 58	.....	.....	Abundant; lowered seal boat; fishing station: Hyd. 3532.
7	11.57 a. m.	54	45	57 57	173 05	5	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
7	1.55 p. m.	52	45	57 47	173 26	2	.....do .....	Sleeping.
7	4.57 p. m.	50	44	57 33	174 03	1	.....do .....	Jumping and diving.
7	6.15 p. m.	50	44	57 25	174 23	1	Small .....	Playing.
7	7.00 p. m.	50	44	57 23	174 25	1	Medium ..	Do.
8	10.25 a. m.	50	44	57 05	172 46	2	Small .....	Do.
8	11.45 a. m.	51	45	56 54	172 43	1	.....do .....	Do.
8	12.35 p. m.	51	45	56 49	172 43	1	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
8	1.05 p. m.	51	45	56 46	172 43	1	.....do .....	Do.
8	4.05 p. m.	51	45	56 40	172 41	1	.....do .....	Do.
8	5.00 p. m.	50	45	56 32	172 40	3	.....do .....	Playing.

# 156 REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES.

Record of fur-seals observed at sea by the United States Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*,  
July 1, 1894, to June 20, 1895—Continued.

Date.	Time of day.	Temperatures.		Position.		Seals seen.		Remarks.
		Air, D. B.	Sea, surf.	Lat. N.	Long. W.	No.	Sizes.	
1894.				° /	° /			
Aug. 8	5.25 p. m.	50	45	56 32	172 46	1	Large.....	Jumping and diving.
8	7.40 p. m.	50	44	56 25	173 40	1	Medium ..	Do.
9	5.25 a. m.	49	44	55 57	172 26	1	do .....	Do.
9	9.00 a. m.	49	44	55 47	171 57	1	do .....	Playing.
9	9.50 a. m.	49	44	55 45	171 45	3	do .....	Do.
9	12.00 m.	49	44	56 00	171 52	1	do .....	Do.
9	12.40 p. m.	49	44	56 05	171 55	1	Small.....	Do.
9	2.34 p. m.	49	44	56 21	172 02	1	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
9	5.12 p. m.	50	44	56 44	172 11	1	do .....	Do.
9	5.57 p. m.	50	44	56 44	172 18	1	do .....	Do.
9	6.30 p. m.	50	44	56 44	172 25	1	do .....	Do.
9	6.45 p. m.	49	44	56 44	172 28	1	do .....	Do.
10	4.00 a. m.	48	44	56 01	171 57			Abundant, over 200 counted; most sleeping, some playing, some scratching.
	to			to	to			
10	8.00 a. m.	50	44	55 51	171 44			Jumping and diving.
10	12.22 p. m.	54	45	55 38	171 09	1	Medium ..	
10	12.30 p. m.	55	46	55 37	171 03			Abundant; majority sleeping.
	1.00 p. m.	57	46	55 35	170 40			
10	to			to	to			Abundant, over 150 counted; majority sleeping, some traveling away from ship.
	3.00 p. m.	62	46	55 25	170 20			
10	7.14 p. m.	63	48	55 18	169 44	2	Small.....	Sank.
11	5.00 a. m.	47	44	54 45	168 11	1	do .....	Jumping and diving.
11	6.20 a. m.	47	44	54 37	167 55	1	do .....	Do.
11	11.00 a. m.	48	44	54 13	167 06	2	Medium ..	Sleeping.
17	2.00 p. m.	48	41	54 08	166 43	1	do .....	Traveling to eastward.
18	7.25 a. m.	46	42	54 55	168 54	2	do .....	Sank.
18	11.10 a. m.	47	45	55 22	169 19	2	do .....	Sleeping.
18	11.35 a. m.	47	45	55 26	169 22	1	do .....	Playing.
18	5.50 p. m.	47	44	55 35	170 36	1	do .....	Sank.
19	5.11 a. m.	48	43	56 29	170 44	1	Small.....	Do.
19	5.15 a. m.	48	43	56 29	170 42			Common; majority medium size; traveling westward.
	to			to	to			
19	7.45 a. m.	46	43	56 30	170 03			Jumping and diving.
19	3.25 p. m.	47	42	56 45	170 25	1	Medium ..	
19	4.35 p. m.	48	43	56 48	170 45	3	do .....	Traveling to eastward.
19	4.45 p. m.	48	43	56 49	170 48	1	Small.....	Sank.
19	5.00 p. m.	48	43	56 50	170 51	2	do .....	Traveling to eastward.
19	6.20 p. m.	48	43	56 50	170 59	1	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
20	6.00 a. m.	47	41	57 02	171 52	1	Small.....	Do.
20	8.25 a. m.	46	41	57 03	171 50	1	do .....	Do.
20	4.30 p. m.	46	43	57 02	171 21	1	Medium ..	Do.
20	6.30 p. m.	46	43	57 06	171 37	1	Large.....	Sank.
21	5.15 p. m.	45	41	57 51	172 00	2	Small.....	Playing near ship.
22	1.30 p. m.	44	42	58 23	173 30			Common; majority medium size; some sleeping, others going to northwest.
	to			to	to			
22	4.00 p. m.	45	42	58 22	174 03			Jumping and diving.
22	4.25 p. m.	45	42	58 21	174 21	1	Small.....	
23	5.00 a. m.	43	42	58 04	172 48	2	Medium ..	Do.
23	5.30 a. m.	43	42	57 59	172 49	1	do .....	Do.
23	6.40 a. m.	43	42	57 48	172 51	3	Small.....	Do.
23	10.00 a. m.	44	42	57 42	173 18	1	do .....	Playing near ship; boarding Mary Ellen.
24	11.50 a. m.	45	41	57 07	173 45	2	do .....	Jumping and diving.
25	9.00 a. m.	47	42	56 24	172 42	1	Medium ..	Do.
25	9.15 a. m.	47	42	56 23	172 44	1	do .....	Do.
25	11.30 a. m.	48	42	56 13	172 44	3	do .....	Playing near ship; boarding Walter A. Earle.
25	5.00 p. m.	47	43	55 45	173 21	1	Small.....	Playing.
26	2.25 p. m.	46	44	54 45	171 13	1	do .....	Jumping and diving.
26	4.35 p. m.	46	43	54 33	171 06	1	Medium ..	Do.
26	5.35 p. m.	46	43	54 25	171 02	1	do .....	Do.
27	8.10 a. m.	46	43	54 09	167 46	1	do .....	Traveling away from ship.
27	9.15 a. m.	46	42	54 08	167 28	3	do .....	Sleeping.
27	9.50 a. m.	46	42	54 07	167 20	2	do .....	Do.
27	10.00 a. m.	46	42	54 07	167 16	1	Small.....	Playing.
Sept. 5	9.17 a. m.	48	42	56 40	165 04	1	do .....	Sleeping.
6	9.00 a. m.	46	42	55 00	166 30	1	Medium ..	Jumping and diving.
6	2.30 p. m.	47	42	54 33	166 26	2	do .....	Do.
6	2.45 p. m.	47	42	54 27	166 26	3	Small.....	Do.
9	8.30 a. m.	48	42	55 28	169 17			Common; majority small; some sleeping, others diving and playing.
	to			to	to			
9	12.00 p. m.	49	43	55 47	170 10			Sank.
9	4.10 p. m.	48	43	55 58	171 12	1	Medium ..	
10	4.30 a. m.	47	41	57 35	171 18			Common; majority medium; mostly jumping and diving; few sleeping.
	to			to	to			
10	8.00 a. m.	57	42	58 03	170 52			



*Record of fur-seals observed at sea by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895—Continued.*

Date.	Time of day.	Tempera- tures.		Position.		Seals seen.		Remarks.
		Air, D. B.	Sea, surf.	Lat. N.	Long. W.	No.	Sizes.	
1894.				° /	° /			
Sept. 10	10.00 a. m.	48	42	57 53	170 20	1	Medium ..	Sank.
10	2.30 p. m.	50	42	57 44	169 33	1	Small.....	Jumping and diving.
10	5.45 p. m.	46	42	57 45	168 28	2	.....do .....	Do.
11	6.00 a. m.	46	42	56 12	168 29	1	Large.....	Do.
11	9.15 a. m.	47	42	56 29	169 34	1	Medium ..	Do.
11	12.25 p. m.	45	40	56 38	169 53	2	Small.....	Do.
11	4.00 p. m.	45	40	57 00	170 23	.....	.....	Common; near Otter Island.
13	11.30 a. m.	47	40	56 40	169 25	5	Medium ..	Near St. George Island.
13	1.30 p. m.	46	40	56 29	169 07	1	Small.....	Sank.
13	7.00 p. m.	46	40	55 46	168 45	2	Medium ..	Playing.
17	1.15 p. m.	47	41	54 32	165 56	3	Small.....	Jumping and diving.
18	9.00 a. m.	45	40	54 22	166 04	1	.....do .....	Do.
1895.								
June 13	5.00 p. m.	44	41	Popof Strait, Shu- magin Island.		1	Medium ..	Traveling away from ship.
24	10.00 a. m.	36	37	56 50	170 20	3	.....do .....	Do.
24	4.00 to 8.00 p. m.	37	34	Village Cove, St. Paul Island.		.....	.....	Several seals seen near rook- eries.
27	5.42 a. m.	38	40	56 30	174 00	1	Medium ..	Traveling to northward and eastward.
27	7.40 a. m.	38	41	56 28	174 40	1	.....do .....	Jumping.
27	7.53 a. m.	38	41	56 27	174 45	1	.....do .....	Traveling to eastward.
27	11.00 a. m.	40	40	56 25	175 00	6	.....do .....	Do.
27	11.30 a. m.	40	40	56 22	175 10	2	.....do .....	Sleeping.
27	11.35 a. m.	40	40	56 22	175 15	2	.....do .....	Jumping.
27	12.15 p. m.	40	40	56 26	175 25	6	.....do .....	Sleeping.
				East.				
30	1.00 p. m.	42	40	55 45	178 50	1	.....do .....	Do.

Record of animals, drift, kelp, etc., observed at sea by the United States

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, ON CRUISE IN

Date.	Meridian positions.		Mean tem- peratures.		Seals.	Whales.	Auks.	Alba- trosses.	Cormo- rants.
	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Air, D. B.	Sea, surf.					
1894.	° ' "	° ' "	°	°					
July 1	57 22 00	167 36 00	45	40	Two.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	55 17 00	165 05 00	43	41	.....	.....	.....	Several	.....
3	Akutan Harbor, Akutan Island.		45	41	One.....	Many.....	Many.....	Several	.....
4	54 00 00	166 48 00	47	43	Five.....	Two.....	Few.....	Several	.....

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, TO PRIBILOF ISLANDS, TO ISANOTSKI

July 8	54 30 00	167 04 00	45	44	Three.....	Many.....	.....	Several	.....
9	North anchorage, St. George Island.		46	40	One.....	One.....	Many.....	.....	.....
10	do.....		44	38	.....	.....	Many.....	.....	.....
11	do.....		44	38	.....	.....	Many.....	.....	.....
12	56 42 00	169 42 00	43	39	Three.....	.....	Many.....	Few.....	One.....
13	56 35 00	168 18 00	43	40	Thirteen.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	54 56 00	165 21 00	45	41	.....	.....	.....	Few.....	.....
	Ikatan Bay.								
15	54 48 00	163 23 00	45	39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	54 48 00	163 23 00	45	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	Morzhovoi Village, Traders Cove, Isanotski Strait.		45	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	do.....		47	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	do.....		52	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Ikatan Bay.								
20	54 46 00	163 18 00	55	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	54 46 00	163 18 00	57	44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22	54 33 00	162 53 00	48	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	Off Acherk Harbor, Sannak Island.		49	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24	54 34 00	162 53 00	48	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	Dutch Harbor, Unalaska.		47	40	.....	Many.....	.....	.....	.....

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, ON CRUISE IN

July 30	Dutch Harbor, Unalaska.		50	42	Two.....	One.....	.....	One*	.....
31	55 03 00	170 48 00	48	41	Six.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Aug. 1	56 41 00	169 37 00	47	39	Many.....	.....	Many.....	.....	.....
2	56 26 00	172 42 00	48	40	Eight.....	Many.....	.....	.....	.....
3	58 22 00	176 22 00	47	41	Two.....	Several.....	.....	One.....	.....
4	59 25 00	179 13 00	50	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	60 15 00	174 45 00	47	42	.....	.....	.....	One.....	.....
6	59 09 00	174 12 00	47	42	Fifteen.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	57 57 00	173 05 00	50	43	Many.....	Several.....	.....	Few.....	.....
8	56 53 00	172 43 00	50	44	Eleven.....	.....	.....	Several.....	.....
9	56 00 00	171 52 00	49	44	Twelve.....	Several.....	.....	.....	.....
10	55 38 00	171 09 00	56	46	Many.....	Several.....	.....	Several.....	.....
11	54 07 00	166 55 00	51	46	Four.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, ON CRUISE IN

Aug. 17	54 01 00	166 28 00	50	41	One.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	55 23 00	169 23 00	46	43	Six.....	Two.....	.....	.....	.....
19	North anchorage, St. George Island.		47	42	Many.....	Three.....	Many.....	.....	Many.....
20	57 06 00	171 37 00	46	42	Four.....	Two.....	.....	.....	.....
21	57 43 00	171 58 00	45	41	Two.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22	58 24 00	173 07 00	44	41	Many.....	Three.....	.....	.....	.....
23	57 49 00	173 34 00	45	42	Seven.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24	57 07 00	173 45 00	46	41	Two.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	56 13 00	172 44 00	47	42	Six.....	Several.....	.....	.....	.....
26	55 08 00	171 26 00	47	42	Three.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	54 05 00	166 52 00	46	42	Seven.....	One.....	.....	.....	.....

\* White.





Record of animals, drift, kelp, etc., observed at sea by the United States Fish

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, ON CRUISE OFF

Date.	Meridian positions.		Mean tem- peratures.		Seals.	Whales.	Auks.	Alba- trosses.	Cormo- rants.
	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Air. D. B.	Sea, surf.					
1894. Sept. 4	54 13 00	166 21 00	47	41	.....	Many.....	Many.....	Several...	Few.....
5	56 44 00	165 21 00	47	41	One.....	.....	.....	One.....	.....
6	54 47 00	166 23 00	47	41	Six.....	One.....	.....	.....	.....

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, ON CRUISE TO

Sept. 8	Dutch Harbor, Unalaska.		48	41	.....	One.....	.....	Two.....	.....
9	55 47 00	170 10 00	47	43	Many.....	One.....	.....	Two.....	.....
10	57 43 00	169 49 00	50	42	Many.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	56 34 00	169 49 00	45	40	Many.....	Two.....	Great many.	.....	.....
12	Village Cove, St. Paul Island.		45	40	.....	.....	Many.....	.....	.....
13	56 36 00	169 20 00	44	40	Eight.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	54 18 00	166 54 00	48	41	.....	Two.....	.....	.....	One.....

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, TO AKUTAN

Sept. 17	54 24 00	166 08 00	48	41	Three...	Several...	.....	.....	.....
18	54 37 00	166 30 00	45	40	One.....	Many.....	.....	.....	.....

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA,

Sept. 20	53 56 00	166 29 00	47	41	.....	Several...	.....	.....	.....
21	55 10 00	161 52 00	50	42	.....	Two.....	.....	.....	.....
22	55 35 00	155 41 00	49	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	56 11 00	150 48 00	48	44	.....	One.....	.....	Few.....	.....
24	56 22 00	148 57 00	48	44	.....	One.....	.....	Several.....	.....
25	56 57 00	143 40 00	51	45	.....	.....	.....	Several.....	.....
26	56 47 00	137 43 00	50	45	.....	One.....	.....	Several.....	.....

FROM SITKA, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, TO NEW

Sept. 29	Peril Strait, SE. Alaska.		48	46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	Off Douglass Island, SE. Alaska.		46	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oct. 1	Frederick Sound.		46	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	Several.
2	Clarence Strait.		55	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	Grenville Channel.		50	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	Finlayson Channel.		49	46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Queen Charlotte Sound.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	Discovery Passage.		53	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	Several.
6	50 10 00 125 23 00		49	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	Several.
	Rosario Strait.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	48 23 00 122 48 00		51	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....



Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895—Continued.

UNIMAK PASS, AND RETURN TO DUTCH HARBOR.

Ducks.	Guille- mots.	Gulls.	Petrels.	Puffins.	Terns.	Drift.	Kelp.	Remarks.
.....	Many...	Many...	Many...	Many...	Many...	.....	.....	Great numbers of birds accompanying school of whales.
.....	Few..... Many...	Few..... Several	Few..... Many...	..... Several	.....	.....	.....	

PRIBILOF ISLANDS, AND RETURN TO DUTCH HARBOR.

.....	Many...	Several	Several	Several	.....	.....	.....	Great numbers of whale birds feeding on surface life. One finback whale.
.....	Few.....	Few.....	Many...	Several	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Many...	Many...	Many...	Many...	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Many...	Many...	Few.....	Many...	Few.....	.....	.....	
.....	Several Many...	Few..... Many...	..... Many...	..... Many...	.....	.....	.....	Several small land birds.

HARBOR, AND RETURN TO DUTCH HARBOR.

.....	Many...	Many...	Many...	Many...	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Many...	Several	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

TO SITKA, SOUTHEAST ALASKA.

.....	Many...	Many...	Great many.	Several	.....	.....	.....	
.....	Several	Few.....	One.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	.....	Few.....	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	.....	Few.....	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	.....	Many...	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	.....	Few.....	Few.....	Few.....	.....	.....	Much...	

WHATCOM, WASH., VIA INLAND PASSAGES.

Few.....	.....	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	Little..	Little...	Few land birds.
.....	.....	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	Little..	Little...	Do.
Few.....	.....	Several	.....	.....	.....	Little..	.....	Number of land birds.
.....	.....	Several	.....	.....	.....	Much..	Little...	
.....	.....	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	Little..	Little...	
.....	.....	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	Much..	Little...	
Few.....	.....	Few.....	.....	Few.....	Few.....	Much..	Much...	
.....	.....	Few.....	.....	.....	.....	Little..	Little...	
.....	.....	Several	.....	.....	.....	Much..	Much...	

Record of animals, drift, kelp, etc., observed at sea by the United States Fish

FROM NEW WHATCOM, WASH., TO

Date.	Meridian positions.		Mean tem- peratures.		Seals.	Whales.	Auks.	Alba- trosses.	Cormo- rants.
	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Air, D. B.	Sea, surf.					
1894.	o / "	o / "	o	o					
Oct. 10	Victoria. B. C.		51	44	.....				
11	46 34 00	124 49 00	53	46	.....	Three.....	.....	.....	.....
12	42 59 00	124 41 00	53	46	.....	Several.....	.....	.....	.....
13	39 32 00	124 10 00	56	49	.....			One.....	.....

FROM SAUSALITO, CAL.,

1895.									
May 22	38 37 00	123 42 00	51	48	.....				
23	40 51 00	124 16 00	53	51	Two.....	Many.....	.....	Many.....	.....
24	43 54 00	124 33 00	57	54	.....	Four.....	.....	Many.....	.....
25	47 26 00	125 00 00	51	52	.....	Many.....	.....	Many.....	.....
26	48 18 00	123 41 00	52	49	.....				

May 28 to June 5. IN INLAND WATERS, FROM PORT

FROM ALERT BAY, B. C., TO SAND

June 6	50 54 00	127 59 00	49	49	.....			One.....	Many...
7	52 00 00	133 40 00	49	47	.....	One.....	.....	Several.....	.....
8	52 59 00	139 19 00	45	46	.....			Several.....	.....
9	53 57 00	142 31 00	43	43	.....			Several.....	.....
10	54 27 00	144 08 00	42	41	.....			Several.....	.....
11	55 42 00	147 47 00	41	40	.....	One.....	.....	Several.....	.....
12	55 32 00	152 25 00	42	42	.....	One.....	.....	Many.....	.....
13	55 31 00	159 08 00	44	42	One.....	.....	Many.....	.....	.....

FROM SAND POINT, POPOF ISLAND,

June 15	55 03 00	161 52 00	42	40	.....				
16	Dutch Harbor, Un- alaska.		42	40	.....				

FROM DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA, TO ST-

June 23	54 38 00	167 34 00	42	42	.....				
24	57 02 00	170 32 00	35	36	Few.....	.....	Many.....	.....	Few.....

FROM ST. PAUL, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, TO NIKOLSKI,

June 26	Village Cove, St. Paul Island.		36	36	Few.....		Many.....		
27	56 21 00	175 22 00	39	40	Seven- teen.	Three.....		Few.....	
28	56 00 00	179 45 00	41	40	.....	Two.....			
30	55 43 00	179 05 00	41	40	One.....				



Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895—Continued.

SAUSALITO, CAL., VIA VICTORIA, B. C.

Ducks.	Guille- mots.	Gulls.	Petrels.	Puffins.	Terns.	Drift.	Kelp.	Remarks.
.....	.....	Several	.....	.....	.....	Little..	Little...	Few land birds.
.....	.....	Few	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	Few	Few	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

TO VICTORIA, B. C.

.....	.....	Few	Few	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Few	Few	Many	Many	Few	.....	.....	.....	.....
Several	.....	Many	Many	Many	.....	.....	.....	Three sea lions.
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Large masses of
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	velella.
Few	.....	Several	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....	One large sea lion.
Several	.....	Many	.....	.....	.....	Much..	Much..	Few geese; one
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	sea lion. Large
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	school of por-
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	poises.

TOWNSEND, WASH., TO ALERT BAY, B. C.

POINT, POPOF ISLAND, ALASKA.

Many	.....	Many	Many	.....	.....	.....	.....	Few geese.
.....	Many	Several	Several	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	Few	Few	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	One	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	Several	.....	.....	.....	Little..	.....
.....	.....	Several	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	Many	Many	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Many	Many	Many	Many	.....	.....	Much..	Many Kanooski
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	birds.

TO DUTCH HARBOR, UNALASKA.

Few	Many	Many	Many	Many	.....	Little..	Much..	.....
.....	Many	Many	Several	Few	.....	.....	Much..	.....

PAUL, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, BERING SEA.

.....	Many	Many	Many	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Many	Many	Several	Many	Many	.....	Little..	.....

BERING ISLAND, COMMANDER ISLANDS.

.....	Many	Many	Many	Several	Few	.....	.....	.....
.....	Many	.....	Many	.....	.....	.....	.....	Large school of
.....	.....	.....	Several	.....	.....	.....	.....	porpoises.
.....	One	One	Two	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

*Boarding record of the United States Fish Commission*

Date.	Position.		Name of vessel.	Reg.	Net tons.	Nationality.	Port of registry.	Name of master.
	Latitude N.	Longitude W.						
1894. July 14	54 31	165 10	Uranus .....	3-mast schr.	144	Amer.	San Francisco ..	E. B. Anderson .
16	Morzhovoi Village, Isanotski Strait.		Frederic .....	Slp ..	Less 5	do ..	Owned in Morzhovoi Village.	Peter Johnson..
16	Morzhovoi Village, Isanotski Strait.		Foam .....	Schr.	7	do ..	Sand Point, Alaska.	Nicolas Olgin ...
18	Morzhovoi Village, Isanotski Strait.		Olga .....	Schr.	43.80	do ..	Unalaska, Alaska.	E. Lee.....
Aug. 8	57 08	172 43	Ida Etta .....	Schr.	69	do ..	Seattle .....	B. B. Whitney ..
10	55 38	171 09	Mascot .....	Schr.	40	Brit ..	Victoria .....	H. F. Siewerd...
18	54 55	168 55	San Jose .....	Schr.	30	do ..	do .....	M. Foley.....
18	55 30	170 56	Borealis .....	Schr.	37	do ..	do .....	George Meyer...
23	57 42	173 18	Mary Ellen .....	Schr.	63.08	do ..	do .....	W. O. Hughes...
23	57 30	173 54	Rosie Olsen .....	Schr.	38.71	do ..	do .....	A. Whidden ....
25	56 13	172 44	Walter A. Earle ..	Schr.	68	do ..	do .....	L. Magnessen...
29	Dutch Harbor, Unalaska		Nicoline .....	Schr.	47	Amer.	San Francisco ..	B. F. Tilton.....
Sept. 4	Off Unalaska Bay.		Kilmeny .....	Schr.	19	Brit ..	Victoria .....	L. Olsen .....
4	Off Unalaska Bay.		Deeahks .....	Schr.	42.85	Amer.	Port Townsend.	do .....
4	54 20	165 50	Jane Gray .....	Schr.	107	do ..	San Francisco...	do .....
6	54 47	166 23	Walter L. Rich...	Schr.	75	Brit ..	Victoria .....	S. Balcom.....
8	54 05	166 42	Allie I. Alger ....	Schr.	75.45	Amer.	Port Townsend.	Wester .....
9	55 09	169 03	Triumph .....	Schr.	98	Brit...	Victoria .....	C. N. Cox .....
14	54 00	166 40	Columbia .....	Schr.	41.17	Amer.	Port Townsend.	T. I. Powers ....



steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895.

Name of owner.	Crews.		Hun- ters.		Boats.	Canoes.	Spears.	Shotguns.	Rifles.	Ammunition.	Number of seal skins.				Number of days in Bering Sea.	Remarks.
	White.	Indian.	White.	Indian.							Total taken.	Taken at sea.	On board	Females killed.		
C. G. Jorgensen....	14	0	0	0	1	19	0	1	0	40 rounds....	0	0	0	0	....	Fisherman.
Peter Johnson....	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	10 pounds powder.	0	0	0	0	....	Bear hunt- ing.
Nicolas Olgin....	2	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	.....	0	0	0	0	....	Do.
R. Neumann.....	3	0	0	19	1	39	0	9	0	35½ pounds powder; 20 pounds shot.	0	0	0	0	....	Sea otter hunting.
Gordon Hdwr. Co.	17	0	9	0	9	0	82	0	0	None .....	255	130	130	(*)	8	
Mrs. Siewerd .....	5	0	0	19	1	9	30	11	3	Large quan- tity.	595	37	5	(*)	4	
C. J. Kelly .....	7	14	7	14	2	7	36	13	2	do .....	.....	163	163	120	....	
{ A. Wasburg .....	6	0	0	20	1	10	54	0	0	1½ kegs pow- der.	.....	646	646	613	....	
{ Thos. Hardd .....																
V. Jakobsen .....	23	0	6	0	8	0	30	20	6	Large quan- tity.	144	67	144	(†)	21	
Monroe, et al .....	6	0	0	16	2	8	18	15	2	do .....	43	41	43	(+)	15	
Thos. Earle .....	8	0	1	20	2	10	24	19	12	do .....	238	229	238	(*)	435	
J. A. McGee.....	8	0	54	50	1	0	0	..	..	.....	0	0	0	0	....	Whaler.
.....										.....		600		350	....	Spoken.
.....										.....		850		750	....	Do.
.....										.....		138		92	22	Do.
G. Munroe.....	7	12	3	12	2	13	50	19	2	9 kegs pow- der; 50 sacks shot.	2,429	1,738	1,738	(§)	33	
.....										.....		327		189	34	
E. B. Marvin & Co. ....					3	17	..	..	..	.....		3,014		2,300	40	
C. Petersen .....	4	20	0	10	1	10	40	61	..	None .....		403	402	223	44	

<sup>1</sup> Dories.

<sup>3</sup> Bidarkas.

<sup>5</sup> Passengers.

\* Proportion of females killed, about two-thirds.

† Proportion of females killed, about three-fifths.

<sup>2</sup> Skiff.

<sup>4</sup> July 21.

<sup>6</sup> Bomb gun.

‡ Proportion of females killed, about three-fourths.

§ Proportion of females killed, about two-fifths.

# 166 REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES.

Record of ocean temperatures and specific gravities by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895.

Date.	Time of day.	Station.	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Depth.	Temperature by attached thermometer.	Temperature of the air.	Temp. of specimen at time spec. grav. was taken.	Specific gravity.	Specific gravity reduced to 15° C.
1894.			° ' "	° ' "		°	°	°		
July 1	12 m		57 22 00	167 36 00	Surface	39	39	63	1.0238	1.023391
3	12 m	Akutan Bay			do	42	46	62	1.0242	1.023650
13	12 m		56 35 00	168 18 00	do	43	46	62	1.0242	1.023650
14	12 m		54 56 00	165 21 00	do	43	47	62	1.0242	1.023650
16	12 m	Ikatan Bay			do	39	47	62	1.0240	1.023450
17	12 m	Morzhovoi Village			do	38	47	62	1.0238	1.023250
20	12 m	Ikatan Bay, south side			do	41	57	62	1.0238	1.023250
22	12 m		54 33 00	162 53 00	do	44	47	62	1.0240	1.023450
23	12 m	Sannak Island			do	40	49	62	1.0240	1.023450
24	12 m		54 34 00	162 53 00	do	41	47	62	1.0240	1.023450
25	12 m	Unalaska Harbor			do	42	50	62	1.0240	1.023450
Aug. 1	12 m		56 41 00	169 37 00	do	40	51	62	1.0240	1.023450
2	12 m		56 26 00	172 42 00	do	42	50	62	1.0240	1.023450
3	12 m		58 22 00	176 22 00	do	43	50	62	1.0240	1.023450
4	12 m		59 25 00	179 13 00	do	45	54	62	1.0240	1.023450
5	12 m		60 15 00	174 45 00	do	42	46	62	1.0240	1.023450
6	12 m		59 09 00	174 12 00	do	43	49	62	1.0240	1.023450
7	12 m		57 57 00	173 05 00	do	45	54	65	1.0234	1.023270
8	12 m		56 53 00	172 43 00	do	45	51	65	1.0240	1.023270
9	12 m		56 00 00	171 52 00	do	44	49	65	1.0244	1.024270
10	12 m		55 38 00	171 09 00	do	45	54	65	1.0244	1.024270
18	12 m		55 28 00	169 23 00	do	45	47	65	1.0242	1.024070
21	12 m		57 43 00	171 58 00	do	41	46	65	1.0242	1.024070
Sept. 20	12 p. m.	Unimak Pass			do	40	44	65	1.0240	1.023870
21	6 a. m.		54 42 00	162 10 00	do	39	43	65	1.0240	1.023870
21	12 m		55 10 00	161 52 00	do	43	49	65	1.0238	1.023670
21	6 p. m.		55 22 00	160 15 00	do	44	48	65	1.0236	1.023470
22	6 a. m.		55 28 00	157 10 00	do	43	46	64	1.0236	1.023328
22	12 m		55 35 00	155 41 00	do	44	49	63	1.0240	1.023591
22	6 p. m.		55 45 00	154 28 00	do	44	46	63	1.0240	1.023591
22	12 p. m.		55 52 00	153 15 00	do	43	47	63	1.0240	1.023591
23	6 a. m.		56 05 00	152 12 00	do	44	49	63	1.0240	1.023591
23	12 m		56 11 00	150 48 00	do	44	49	63	1.0240	1.023591
23	6 p. m.		56 15 00	150 12 00	do	45	49	63	1.0242	1.023791
23	12 p. m.		56 20 00	149 45 00	do	44	49	63	1.0240	1.023591
24	6 a. m.		56 18 00	149 25 00	do	43	48	63	1.0240	1.023591
24	12 m		56 22 00	148 57 00	do	45	49	63	1.0241	1.023691
24	6 p. m.		56 25 00	147 35 00	do	45	47	63	1.0240	1.023591
24	12 p. m.		56 32 00	146 12 00	do	45	49	63	1.0240	1.023591
25	6 a. m.		56 35 00	144 55 00	do	45	49	63	1.0242	1.023791
25	12 m		56 37 00	143 40 00	do	45	51	63	1.0240	1.023591
25	6 p. m.		56 42 00	142 04 00	do	46	51	63	1.0240	1.023591
25	12 p. m.		56 48 00	140 40 00	do	45	50	63	1.0238	1.023391
26	6 a. m.		56 47 00	139 05 00	do	46	50	63	1.0236	1.023191
28	12 m	Sitka Harbor, high water			do	47	51	63	1.0234	1.022991
29	1 p. m.	Peril Strait			do	46	52	63	1.0223	1.021891
30	12 m	Douglass Island			do	41	47	63	1.0202	1.019791
30	12 p. m.	Taku Harbor			do	40	45	63	1.0176	1.017191
Oct. 1	12 m	Wrangle Narrows			do	41	45	63	1.0194	1.018991
2	12 p. m.	Marys Island			do	45	51	63	1.0190	1.018591
3	12 p. m.	Promise Island			do	44	47	63	1.0182	1.017791
4	12 p. m.	Bella Bella Harbor			do	46	48	63	1.0182	1.017791
5	12 p. m.	Alert Bay			do	44	48	63	1.0208	1.020391
8	6 p. m.	Bellingham Bay			do	49	54	63	1.0162	1.015791
1895.										
June 7	12 m		52 00 00	133 40 00	do	48	50	70	1.0232	1.023830
7	6 p. m.		52 12 00	134 35 00	do	47	50	70	1.0232	1.023830
7	12 p. m.		52 28 00	135 40 00	do	47	48	70	1.0232	1.023830
8	6 a. m.		52 41 00	136 58 00	do	46	46	70	1.0232	1.023830
8	12 m		52 59 00	138 19 00	do	46	47	70	1.0230	1.023630
8	6 p. m.		53 10 00	139 10 00	do	45	45	70	1.0230	1.023630
8	12 p. m.		53 26 00	140 12 00	do	44	44	70	1.0236	1.024230
9	6 a. m.		53 38 00	141 10 00	do	44	43	70	1.0236	1.024230
9	12 m		53 57 00	142 31 00	do	42	43	70	1.0236	1.024230
9	6 p. m.		54 06 00	142 48 00	do	42	43	70	1.0238	1.024430
9	12 p. m.		54 11 00	143 15 00	do	42	43	70	1.0240	1.024630
10	6 a. m.		54 18 00	143 35 00	do	42	42	70	1.0240	1.024630
10	12 m		54 27 00	144 08 00	do	41	42	70	1.0240	1.024630
10	12 p. m.		55 04 00	145 50 00	do	41	42	70	1.0238	1.024430
11	6 a. m.		55 30 00	146 45 00	do	41	40	70	1.0240	1.024630
11	12 m		55 42 00	147 47 00	do	41	42	70	1.0238	1.024430



Record of ocean temperature and specific gravities by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, July 1, 1894, to June 30, 1895—Continued.

Date.	Time of day.	Station.	Lat. N.			Long. W.			Depth.	Temperature by attached thermometer.	Temperature of the air.	Temp. of specimen at times spec. grav. was taken.	Specific gravity.	Specific gravity reduced to 15° C.
1895.			°	'	"	°	'	"		°	°	°		
June 11	12 p. m.		55	35	00	150	48	00	Surface.	41	41	70	1.0240	1.024630
12	6 a. m.		55	32	00	151	12	00	do	42	40	70	1.0240	1.024630
12	12 m.		55	32	00	152	25	00	do	42	42	70	1.0242	1.024830
12	6 p. m.		55	38	00	154	35	00	do	43	43	70	1.0240	1.024630
12	12 p. m.		55	42	00	156	16	00	do	43	42	70	1.0240	1.024630
13	6 a. m.		55	40	00	157	32	00	do	43	42	70	1.0236	1.024230
26	12 m.	St. Paul Island.							do	34	39	70	1.0232	1.023830
26	6 p. m.		56	50	00	171	35	00	do	36	37	70	1.0232	1.023830
26	12 p. m.		56	46	00	172	55	00	do	39	37	70	1.0232	1.023830
27	6 a. m.		56	32	00	174	10	00	do	40	38	70	1.0234	1.024030
27	12 m.		56	21	00	175	22	00	do	40	40	70	1.0236	1.024230
27	6 p. m.		56	12	00	176	20	00	do	41	40	70	1.0238	1.024430
27	12 p. m.		56	02	00	177	25	00	do	40	40	70	1.0238	1.024430
28	6 a. m.		56	00	00	178	40	00	do	40	40	70	1.0238	1.024430
28	12 m.		56	00	00	179	45	00	do	40	42	70	1.0240	1.024630
28	6 p. m.		55	50	00	179	55	00	do	41	41	68	1.0238	1.024116
28	12 p. m.	East	55	45	00	180	05	00	do	41	40	68	1.0240	1.024316
30	6 a. m.		55	48	00	180	20	00	do	40	40	68	1.0242	1.024516
30	12 m.		55	43	00	179	05	00	do	40	41	68	1.0242	1.024516
30	6 p. m.		55	52	00	179	30	00	do	40	42	68	1.0242	1.024516
30	12 p. m.		55	50	00	177	05	00	do	41	39	68	1.0244	1.024716

Table of air and water temperature observations made at the Mare Island navy-yard, California, by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, October 18, 1894, to May 17, 1895.

Date.		Temperature.				Date.		Temperature.				
		Air.		Surface water.				Air.		Surface water.		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
1894.												
Oct.	18.....	58	65	61	63	Nov.	20.....	49	63	56	58	
	19.....	53	62	61	62		21.....	49	62	56	58	
	20.....	58	64	60	61		22.....	49	60	55	57	
	21.....	58	64	60	61		23.....	48	61	56	57	
	22.....	57	67	60	63		24.....	48	65	56	59	
	23.....	58	63	60	61		25.....	49	61	56	57	
	24.....	54	64	60	63		26.....	53	59	56	58	
	25.....	55	69	60	62		27.....	53	61	55	57	
	26.....	53	64	59	61		28.....	49	60	53	56	
	27.....	49	67	57	61		29.....	47	57	54	55	
	28.....	50	67	58	61		30.....	47	54	54	56	
	29.....	55	70	58	61		Dec.	1.....	43	52	53	55
	30.....	53	64	59	60			2.....	44	50	54	55
	31.....	57	64	59	60			3.....	47	57	53	54
	Nov.	1.....	55	63	60			62	4.....	49	54	53
2.....		55	70	59	61	5.....		50	54	53	53	
3.....		56	70	59	61	6.....		49	52	52	53	
4.....		58	71	59	62	7.....		47	55	50	52	
5.....		54	71	58	62	8.....		48	55	50	52	
6.....		55	72	60	62	9.....		48	57	52	52	
7.....		57	76	59	61	10.....		42	54	50	52	
8.....		56	73	59	62	11.....	46	56	50	54		
9.....		52	66	59	63	12.....	46	57	49	51		
10.....		52	65	59	62	13.....	48	59	49	51		
11.....		54	73	59	62	14.....	43	49	49	50		
12.....		52	73	59	61	15.....	46	54	50	51		
13.....		53	72	59	60	16.....	47	53	50	51		
14.....		52	70	58	60	17.....	49	54	49	50		
15.....		50	61	58	59	18.....	48	50	49	50		
16.....	50	61	56	59	19.....	47	50	49	50			
17.....	46	63	57	59	20.....	49	57	49	50			
18.....	47	67	57	60	21.....	51	55	49	50			
19.....	50	68	57	58	22.....	48	54	48	49			

168 REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES.

Table of air and water temperature observations made at the Mare Island navy-yard, California, by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross, etc.—Continued.

Temperature.					Temperature.				
Date.	Air.		Surface water.		Date.	Air.		Surface water.	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1894.					1895.				
Dec. 23.....	44	52	48	49	Mar. 5.....	52	64	In dry dock.	
24.....	40	52	46	49	6.....	50	61		
25.....	38	47	46	48	7.....	51	64		
26.....	37	51	45	46	8.....	50	63		
27.....	43	47	45	46	9.....	50	59		
28.....	46	49	45	46	10.....	50	60		
29.....	46	53	45	46	11.....	50	59		
30.....	47	57	45	46	12.....	49	56		
31.....	43	54	43	46	13.....	43	57		
1895.					14.....	39	55		
Jan. 1.....	39	54	45	46	15.....	40	57		
2.....	45	49	45	46	16.....	43	59		
3.....	44	54	45	46	17.....	45	55		
4.....	50	56	46	49	18.....	49	59		
5.....	47	52	48	51	19.....	46	62		
6.....	47	53	49	50	20.....	46	58		
7.....	43	47	45	49	21.....	49	53		
8.....	45	55	47	49	22.....	48	61		
9.....	47	53	48	48	23.....	45	69		
10.....	49	52	48	48	24.....	49	65		
11.....	48	51	48	48	25.....	52	70		
12.....	49	55	48	49	26.....	58	66		
13.....	50	57	49	49	27.....	55	63		
14.....	47	55	49	50	28.....	45	54		
15.....	41	53	48	49	29.....	41	58	54	55
16.....	45	49	48	48	30.....	44	63	54	55
17.....	43	49	46	48	31.....	48	64	54	56
18.....	45	49	47	48	Apr. 1.....	50	60	54	56
19.....	44	49	46	48	2.....	45	62	54	56
20.....	41	50	47	48	3.....	48	63	54	55
21.....	47	53	48	49	4.....	42	57	53	56
22.....	48	56	48	49	5.....	41	63	53	57
23.....	43	52	48	50	6.....	47	68	55	57
24.....	39	51	47	50	7.....	50	70	54	56
25.....	39	50	47	49	8.....	52	63	54	55
26.....	39	47	45	47	9.....	51	61	54	58
27.....	39	50	45	46	10.....	49	69	55	57
28.....	39	52	45	46	11.....	48	64	54	57
29.....	38	48	45	45	12.....	48	69	55	58
30.....	40	54	43	45	13.....	49	63	55	56
31.....	41	55	43	45	14.....	47	65	55	58
Feb. 1.....	43	55	45	45	15.....	48	64	54	58
2.....	42	58	44	45	16.....	55	69	57	58
3.....	41	58	45	45	17.....	52	66	56	58
4.....	41	58	44	45	18.....	48	70	56	58
5.....	41	58	45	45	19.....	51	71	55	61
6.....	41	58	45	45	20.....	55	78	58	65
7.....	43	55	45	47	21.....	56	85	59	63
8.....	46	56	45	48	22.....	56	74	58	66
9.....	44	57	45	45	23.....	54	62	60	65
10.....	48	54	45	48	24.....	56	64	60	62
11.....	48	55	45	48	25.....	55	65	59	62
12.....	51	58	45	50	26.....	56	65	60	61
13.....	48	57	45	50	27.....	56	64	60	60
14.....	44	59	44	50	28.....	54	69	60	62
15.....	48	59	45	50	29.....	53	68	60	62
16.....	49	60	45	52	30.....	52	66	60	61
17.....	45	62	45	52	May 1.....	51	64	60	61
18.....	50	65	45	54	2.....	52	68	60	61
19.....	51	64	52	54	3.....	53	62	60	60
20.....	53	62	51	54	4.....	57	65	60	61
21.....	54	63	53	54	5.....	57	66	60	62
22.....	55	60	53	55	6.....	54	63	60	61
23.....	50	61	53	56	7.....	55	68	60	62
24.....	50	61	52	54	8.....	55	72	60	62
25.....	48	62	52	55	9.....	55	77	60	63
26.....	49	62	54	56	10.....	62	88	60	66
27.....	47	70	In dry dock.		11.....	64	89	60	66
28.....	51	69			12.....	64	82	62	64
Mar. 1.....	51	70			13.....	56	80	62	64
2.....	52	65	Do.		14.....	54	72	62	66
3.....	48	71	Do.		15.....	53	64	62	66
4.....	48	70	Do.		16.....	52	66	60	63
					17.....	54	70	61	65



## 2.—NOTES ON BISCAYNE BAY, FLORIDA, WITH REFERENCE TO ITS ADAPTABILITY AS THE SITE OF A MARINE HATCHING AND EXPERIMENT STATION.

---

BY HUGH M. SMITH,

*Assistant in Charge of Division of Statistics and Methods of the Fisheries.*

---

The United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries having under consideration the establishment of a hatching and experiment station on the coast of Florida, the writer was directed to visit Biscayne Bay to ascertain the adaptability of the region for the purpose named. A period of about two weeks in February, 1895, was devoted to the examination, and the accompanying memoranda embody the observations then made.

In constructing a station on the east coast of Florida for the purpose of preserving and increasing the supply of economic marine products of the region, of studying scientific problems having an important bearing on the directly practical work of such a station, and of pointing out the lines along which the fishery resources of the State may be developed, the essential point to be determined is the most advantageous location.

The desire of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries to have such a station deal with as many classes of water animals as can properly be considered, including sponges, oysters, turtles, terrapins, and, possibly, several crustaceans, as well as fish, makes it necessary to seek a more southern position than would be required if the operations were to be more restricted. The interest of late being manifested in the preservation and extension of the sponge fishery, both by the public men of the State and by those engaged in the industry, renders it especially desirable that sponges should be one of the subjects to receive attention. As the natural distribution of the marketable sponges embraces only the southern fourth of the east coast of the State, a marine station would have to be located at least as far south as Lake Worth. The latter body of water has many advantages as the site of a station, being readily accessible by rail, bountifully supplied with desirable food-fishes, and possessing excellent land features; but the absence of a natural growth of sponges in the lake itself, and the excessive salinity of the water, owing to the circumstance that no fresh-water streams drain into the lake, thus precluding the possibility of successful oyster

culture, are thought to be sufficient reasons for debarring it from present consideration.

South of Lake Worth, the physical and other conditions are not favorable for the purpose in question until Biscayne Bay is reached, while the region south of that bay is too remote from present and prospective lines of communication to entitle it to notice. It was, therefore, the Biscayne Bay region that the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries conceived to be the most inviting section of the east coast of Florida for the special object named, and it was there that the writer was instructed to make a preliminary investigation covering the physical conditions, natural resources, eligible sites for a station, commercial fisheries, and prospects for the future development of the fishing industry.

The inquiries of the Commission were greatly facilitated by Mr. J. E. Ingraham, general agent of the Jacksonville, St. Augustine and Indian River Railroad, and by Hon. Frederick S. Morse, of Miami, to whom acknowledgments are due.

#### GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES OF THE BISCAYNE BAY REGION.

Key Biscayne Bay, or Biscayne Bay as it is more commonly designated, is one of the finest bodies of water on the coast of Florida. It is the most northern member of a series of shallow bays or sounds intervening between the Florida keys and the mainland. It occupies almost the extreme southern part of the east side of Florida and extends from  $25^{\circ} 57'$  to  $25^{\circ} 22'$  north latitude, its length being about 35 miles. Its northern third is comparatively narrow, having an average width of only 2 miles. The remaining part has a maximum width of about  $8\frac{1}{2}$  miles and an average width of 7 miles. Its area is 210 miles. On the south, at Arseniker Keys, it merges into Cards Sound. In the upper 10 miles of its length it is separated from the Strait of Florida by a very narrow strip of mainland ending at Norris or Narrow Cut, which is the most northern opening into the bay. South of this inlet the following keys form the eastern boundary of the bay: Virginia Key, Key Biscayne, Soldier Key, Ragged Keys, Sands Key, Elliott Key, and Old Rhodes Key. The largest and widest of these is Key Biscayne, at whose southern end is Cape Florida, which marks the principal passageway into the bay.

The shores of the bay are for the most part low and densely overgrown with mangrove trees; in places, however, on the mainland, the shores are comparatively high, consisting of an abrupt bank of coral limestone overgrown with deciduous trees, constituting a topographical feature said to exist nowhere else in Florida.

The bay is shoal throughout. In that part north of the Miami River a greater depth than 7 feet is not found, and the average is not more than 4 feet. In the southern part the depth varies from 7 to 13 feet in the center of the bay and gradually decreases toward the shores. The



deepest water occurs in a small depression west of Cape Florida, where from 13 to 17 feet are found.

The water of Biscayne Bay is exceedingly clear. In no part can one fail to clearly distinguish objects on the bottom when the surface is not especially rough. It seldom becomes roily, and the amount of muddy water brought down from the Everglades is too small to have any noticeable effect on the clearness of the bay.

Four small streams flow into the northern third of the bay from the mainland, and exert an appreciable influence on the salinity of the water and the character of the fauna. At the extreme northern end of the bay, Snake Creek enters; one branch rises in the Everglades, another in Dumfounding Bay, a small, shallow lagoon located in a long, wide marshy belt intervening between the ocean and the pine lands. Arch Creek is a short Everglade stream discharging near the head of the bay. About 8 miles south of Snake Creek, Little River enters the bay, flowing from the Everglades, which at this point are within 2 or 3 miles of the bay. The largest stream emptying into the bay is the Miami River, whose mouth is nearly opposite Norris Cut, the most northern passage between the bay and the ocean. A few creeks flow into the lower part of the bay, but their volume is too small to have any effect on the water of the bay. The water brought down by all the streams named is mostly clear, but has a dark-brown color, owing to the presence of decomposed vegetable matter. On the eastern side of the bay, opposite the entrance to Little River, a long, narrow body of water, known as Indian Creek, communicates with the bay by three broad mouths. It extends parallel with and near to the coast for a distance of 5 miles. The water is in general much deeper than that in the adjacent part of the bay and is salt throughout.

Besides the water discharged by the rivers mentioned, it is said that considerable fresh water enters the bay from the Everglades by seepage. The surface of the Everglades is reported to be 10 or 12 feet above the level of the bay, and the underlying coral formation between the Everglades and the coast prevents much absorption by the soil and serves as an underground drain. At a depth of a few feet fresh water may be found at almost any point on the shore of the mainland.

The shores of the bay are very thinly populated, and only at a few points are there settlements. The latter, which are very small, are all on the mainland, and are located on the northern half of the bay. The most northern community is Lemon City, situated a short distance south of the mouth of Little River. Six miles farther south is Miami, at the mouth of Miami River. The principal settlement is Cocoanut Grove, opposite Cape Florida. Buenavista is a small place between Miami and Lemon City. The mainland below Cocoanut Grove is an almost unbroken wilderness, known as the "Hunting Grounds," and resorted to by the Seminole Indians. Some of the keys are under partial cultivation and have a sparse population.

## ANIMAL RESOURCES OF BISCAYNE BAY.

The animal resources of the southern part of the eastern coast of Florida are very abundant and varied. The rich West Indian fauna, which extends to this region, is supplemented by numerous species belonging to a more northern faunal area. Biscayne Bay and the water lying about the adjacent keys and reefs are probably as well supplied with economic water products and interesting forms having special scientific value as any part of the Florida coast. Mammals, fishes, reptiles, crustaceans, oysters, sponges, and other invertebrates of commercial importance occur. The following notes on some of the more valuable products are intended rather to illustrate the possibilities for developing the fisheries of the region than to serve as even an incomplete list of the animals of different classes there found:

## MAMMALS.

The mammalian resources of the region are limited, and will scarcely ever support commercial fishing of much importance. The most interesting mammal is the sea cow or manatee (*Manatus americanus*). It is by no means common, but is not especially rare. It is found throughout the bay, in Indian Creek, and in the lagoons on the bay side of the keys, and is sometimes observed in droves in the ocean near the bay. Up to a few years ago it was assiduously persecuted by all classes of people and killed in pure wantonness; it was yearly becoming scarcer, and its extermination in a short time seemed inevitable. Mr. F. S. Morse, of Miami, brought up the question of preserving the sea cow in a recent session of the Florida legislature and secured the passage of a law prohibiting under heavy penalties the killing of that animal except for scientific purposes.

Porpoises of various kinds frequently enter Biscayne Bay, where large schools are at times seen, while outside the bay they are also common. The shoal waters of the bay appear to be favorite feeding-grounds, and they may often be observed in water hardly deep enough to cover them where they have followed the schools of mullet. A few are killed for their oil, but there is no regular effort made to take them. Small schools and straggling individuals were observed on several occasions during my visit.

## FISHES.

These are the most interesting and important of the water animals of this region. The number of species of economic importance which inhabit the bay and the adjoining ocean is very large and includes some of the best food-fishes of the United States. The comparatively shallow water of the bay affords excellent feeding-grounds for some of the pelagic fishes, besides being the resort of many other fishes which regularly frequent the littoral waters. It is not known that any systematic collecting has been done in Biscayne Bay, and a full list of the



fishes can not be given, but the following list, based on personal observations and inquiries in February, 1895, is thought to embrace most of the principal economic fishes of the bay at that season. The unusual cold which prevailed in Florida during the month of February had driven nearly all the important fishes into the ocean, and many of them had not returned in any noteworthy numbers when the examination of the bay was made.

*Bonefish* (*Albula vulpes*).—Common. Taken by the professional line fishermen.

*Tarpon* (*Megalops atlanticus*).—Large numbers enter the bay, the northern part of which seems to be the ground most frequented. During the cold weather which prevailed throughout Florida in February many tarpon were killed in the upper bay by the sudden change in temperature before they could reach the ocean. February 8 and 9 were very cold days on Biscayne Bay, the thermometer on the morning of the 9th registering 26° F. On that day a few numb fish were observed near Lemon City. On February 11 Mr. J. H. Peden picked up 24 dead or dying tarpon, weighing from 30 to 160 pounds each, and placed them on his land for fertilizing purposes, and during the few days following the cold snap over 200 tarpon were secured and utilized in a similar way by people living in the vicinity of Lemon City. Many of the fish were not dead when found, but were floating belly up in a stupefied or benumbed condition, and it would appear that the immediate cause of death was drowning or asphyxiation. On February 16 and 17 about 25 dead tarpon, with an average weight of 75 or 80 pounds, were observed by the writer in different parts of the bay. These had begun to decompose. By that time the water of the bay was getting warmer, and a school of several hundred very active tarpon was seen at the mouth of the Miami River.

*Striped Mullet* (*Mugil cephalus*).—Abundant at all times. Ascends the fresh-water rivers as far as the Everglades. But little utilized in this region, although the most valuable Florida fish.

*Barracuda* (*Sphyrna picuda*).—Reported to be found in the bay at all seasons, but takes the hook most freely in April and May, when it is caught by trolling along the shores. Single fish or scattered bodies were often seen in the grassy flats in the upper part of the bay.

*Spanish Mackerel* (*Scomberomorus maculatus*).—At one time this fish was common in the bay, which was a favorite resort, but it is now scarce, and is said to have become so since the extensive seine fishing by Gloucester vessels began along the keys about five years ago.

*Kingfish* (*Scomberomorus cavalla*).—Sometimes enters the bay in schools, but is not common. About the inlets is found in large bodies, and is taken by trolling. Examples weighing from 6 to 30 pounds observed.

*Pompano* (*Trachinotus carolinus*).—This, the best and most popular of the Florida food-fishes, is probably less abundant in Biscayne Bay than in Indian River and Lake Worth; in the absence of net fishing, however, no accurate idea of the abundance of the fish can be gained.

*Permit or Pompano (Trachinotus rhodopus).*—This large pompano, which attains a weight of over 25 pounds, is not uncommon along the keys.

*Runner or Crevalle (Caranx crysos).*—Very common in the inlets.

*Jack or Crevalle (Caranx hippos).*—Very common.

*Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix).*—Not common, and as a rule found only in the vicinity of Cæsar Creek, in the lower part of the bay. The presence of large schools of kingfish at the inlets is thought by some to keep the bluefish out of the bay.

*Squirrel-fish or Sand Perch (Diplectrum formosum).*—Very common in the bay adjacent to the inlets. A small but good food-fish. At Norris Cut, on February 21, the fish was found in great abundance, biting readily at a hook baited with conch meat; all caught were 7 or 8 inches long.

*Groupers (Epinephelus and Mycteroperca).*—At least six species of groupers are found in greater or less numbers in the lower part of the bay and about the adjacent reefs, keys, and inlets. All are valuable food-fishes, some being very small and others very large. Small jewfish (*Epinephelus nigritus*) occur in the bay, but the larger ones are rare; some individuals weighing 250 pounds have, however, been taken in the bay.

*Sheepshead (Archosargus probatocephalus).*—Common, and averages about 4 pounds in weight, the largest being about 7 pounds. Feeds largely on raccoon oysters.

*Yellow-tail (Ocyurus chrysurus).*—Common about the reefs and inlets.

*Mangrove Snapper (Lutjanus griseus).*—Extremely abundant around the shores of the bay and not uncommon in the fresh-water streams almost as far as the Everglades. At times in February the fish was found in incredible numbers under the mangrove trees, the shores for miles being lined with immense bodies of snappers, in company with smaller quantities of redfish, pigfish, mullet, and other fishes. The average weight of the fish was probably less than a pound, but some weighed 4 or 5 pounds. This fish is quite shy, and in the clear waters of the region takes the hook with great hesitation. Several other snappers, *e. g.*, the schoolmaster (*L. caxis*) and the lane snapper (*L. synagris*), are also common in the bay.

*Grunts, etc. (Hamulon).*—Numerous species of sparoid fishes belonging to this genus are found in and adjacent to the bay. They occur in abundance and are all valuable as food. A number of fish belonging to closely related genera also frequent the Biscayne region.

*Redfish or Channel bass (Sciaen ocellata).*—Abundant at all seasons. It is generally regarded as an excellent food and game fish.

*Spot (Leiostomus xanthurus).*—Common in bay.

*Drum (Pogonias cromis).*—Found near the oyster beds in the bay. Common. By most persons it is looked on as a food-fish of little value, owing to the fact that it is reported to always have "worms" in its back.

*Trout (Cynoscion nebulosus).*—Common.



*Anchovies (Stolephorus)*.--Several species of anchovy occur in great abundance in the bay and constitute an important food for the larger fishes. Doubtless the business of salting and canning these fish would be profitable and will in time be undertaken.

In the small fresh-water streams entering the bay the supply of food and game fishes is large, although the variety is limited. Besides the mangrove snappers, mullet, and several other salt-water species which are almost constantly found in these rivers, there are large-mouth black bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) and a number of sunfishes belonging to the genera *Lepomis*, *Acantharchus*, and *Chænobryttus*.

Mr. W. F. McCormick, of Cocconut Grove, has devoted some attention to the fish fauna of Biscayne Bay, and, in response to a request, furnished the following list of species he had taken or observed in that body of water. Mr. McCormick states that the list is not complete, as it does not contain a number of species, principally of small size, which he was unable to identify. The common and scientific names are those given by Mr. McCormick, with a few exceptions indicated by means of brackets.

*List of marine fishes observed in Key Biscayne Bay, Florida, by W. F. McCormick.*

- |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Yellow shark ( <i>Carcharhinus platyodon</i> ).                                                                                                                  | 26. Bonito ( <i>Sarda sarda</i> ).                                                    |
| 2. Cub shark ( <i>Carcharhinus lamia</i> ).                                                                                                                         | 27. Crevallé or Jack ( <i>Caranx hippos</i> ).                                        |
| 3. [Sharp-nosed shark] ( <i>Carcharias teræ-novæ</i> ).                                                                                                             | 28. Yellow jack ( <i>Caranx pisquetus</i> ) [= <i>bartholomæi</i> ].                  |
| 4. Bonnet-cub ( <i>Sphyrna tiburo</i> ).                                                                                                                            | 29. Running jack ( <i>Caranx chrysus</i> ).                                           |
| 5. Hammerhead ( <i>Sphyrna zygaena</i> ).                                                                                                                           | 30. Pompano ( <i>Trachinotus carolinus</i> ).                                         |
| 6. Stingaree ( <i>Trygon sayi</i> ).                                                                                                                                | 31. Permit ( <i>Trachinotus goreensis</i> ) [= <i>goodei</i> ].                       |
| 7. Whip ray ( <i>Stoasodon narinari</i> ).                                                                                                                          | 32. Permit ( <i>Trachinotus rhodopus</i> ) [= <i>falcatus</i> ].                      |
| 8. Sawfish ( <i>Pristis pectinatus</i> ).                                                                                                                           | 33. Leather jack [ <i>Oligoplites saurus</i> ].                                       |
| 9. Catfish ( <i>Ailurichthys marinus</i> ).                                                                                                                         | 34. Moonfish ( <i>Selene vomer</i> ).                                                 |
| 10. Catfish ( <i>Arius felis</i> ).                                                                                                                                 | 35. Amber jack ( <i>Seriola lalandi</i> ).                                            |
| 11. Anchovy ( <i>Stolephorus mitchilli</i> ). There are numerous species of <i>Stolephoridae</i> and <i>Clupeidae</i> here, but I can not give their correct names. | 36. [Scad or Round robin] ( <i>Decapterus punctatus</i> ). Very rare.                 |
| 12. Tarpum ( <i>Megalops thrissoides</i> ).                                                                                                                         | 37. Bluefish ( <i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i> ).                                          |
| 13. Bonefish ( <i>Albula vulpes</i> ).                                                                                                                              | 38. [Squirrel-fish] ( <i>Serranus fascicularis</i> ) [= <i>Diplectrum formosum</i> ]. |
| 14. Houndfish ( <i>Tylosurus notatus</i> ).                                                                                                                         | 39. [Scamp] ( <i>Mycteroperca falcata phenax</i> ).                                   |
| 15. Houndfish ( <i>Tylosurus crassus</i> ).                                                                                                                         | 40. [Gag] ( <i>Mycteroperca microlepis</i> ).                                         |
| 16. Needle-fish ( <i>Hemirhamphus roberti</i> ).                                                                                                                    | 41. Black grouper ( <i>Mycteroperca bonaci</i> ).                                     |
| 17. Needle-fish ( <i>Hemirhamphus unifasciatus</i> ).                                                                                                               | 42. Jewfish ( <i>Epinephelus nigritus</i> ).                                          |
| 18. Skipjack ( <i>Scombresox saurus</i> ).                                                                                                                          | 43. Red grouper ( <i>Epinephelus morio</i> ).                                         |
| 19. Mullet ( <i>Mugil cephalus</i> ).                                                                                                                               | 44. Nassau grouper ( <i>Epinephelus striatus</i> ).                                   |
| 20. Silver mullet ( <i>Mugil curema</i> ).                                                                                                                          | 45. Red hind ( <i>Epinephelus apua</i> ).                                             |
| 21. Sardine ( <i>Atherina stipes</i> ) [= <i>laticeps</i> ].                                                                                                        | 46. Rock hind ( <i>Epinephelus adscencionis</i> ).                                    |
| 22. Barracuda ( <i>Sphyræna picuda</i> ).                                                                                                                           | 47. Rockfish ( <i>Enneacentrus punctatus</i> ).                                       |
| 23. Spanish mackerel ( <i>Scomberomorus maculatus</i> ).                                                                                                            | 48. Lane snapper ( <i>Lutjanus synagris</i> ).                                        |
| 24. Kingfish ( <i>Scomberomorus cavalla</i> ).                                                                                                                      | 49. Mutton-fish ( <i>Lutjanus analis</i> ).                                           |
| 25. Cero ( <i>Scomberomorus regalis</i> ).                                                                                                                          | 50. Red snapper ( <i>Lutjanus blackfordi</i> ).<br>Very rare.                         |

*List of marine fishes observed in Key Biscayne Bay, Florida, by W. F. McCormick—Cont'd.*

- |                                                    |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 51. Gray snapper ( <i>Lutjanus griseus</i> ).      | 74. Shad ( <i>Gerres olisthostoma</i> ).           |
| 52. Schoolmaster ( <i>Lutjanus caxis</i> ).        | 75. Shad ( <i>Gerres cinereus</i> ).               |
| 53. Grunt ( <i>Hæmulon plumieri</i> ).             | 76. Shad ( <i>Gerres harengulus</i> ).             |
| 54. Yellow grunt ( <i>Hæmulon elegans</i> ).       | 77. Angel-fish ( <i>Chaetodipterus faber</i> .)    |
| 55. Black grunt ( <i>Hæmulon parra</i> ).          | There are also other fishes known                  |
| 56. Chub ( <i>Hæmulon rimator</i> ).               | as "angel-fish" which I am unable                  |
| 57. Black margate fish [ <i>Hæmulon</i> ?].        | to name. [These belong to the gen-                 |
| 58. Bream ( <i>Lagodon rhomboides</i> ).           | era <i>Holacanthus</i> and <i>Pomacanthus</i> .]   |
| 59. Yellow-tail ( <i>Ocyurus chrysurus</i> ).      | 78. Snooks ( <i>Centropomus undecimalis</i> ).     |
| 60. Sailor's choice ( <i>Orthopristis chrysop-</i> | 79. Hogfish ( <i>Lachnolaimus falcatus</i> ).      |
| <i>terus</i> ).                                    | 80. Pug ( <i>Sparisoma flavesceus</i> ).           |
| 61. Porkfish ( <i>Anisotremus virginicus</i> ).    | 81. [Parrot-fish] ( <i>Sparisoma cyanolene</i> ).  |
| 62. Porgy ( <i>Calamus calamus</i> ).              | 82. Flounder ( <i>Platophrys ocellatus</i> ).      |
| 63. Grassfish ( <i>Calamus arctifrons</i> ).       | 83. Plaice ( <i>Paralichthys squamilentus</i> ).   |
| 64. Porgy ( <i>Calamus bajonado</i> ).             | 84. Flounder ( <i>Achirus lineatus</i> ).          |
| 65. Sheepshead ( <i>Archosargus probatoceph-</i>   | 85. Sole ( <i>Symphurus plagiusa</i> ).            |
| <i>alus</i> ).                                     | 86. Turbot ( <i>Balistes carolinensis</i> ).       |
| 66. Redfish ( <i>Sciæna ocellata</i> ).            | 87. Leather-fish ( <i>Monacanthus hispidus</i> ).  |
| 67. Drum ( <i>Pogonias chromis</i> ).              | 88. Shellfish ( <i>Ostracion trigonum</i> ).       |
| 68. White perch ( <i>Bairdiella chrysura</i> ).    | 89. Cowfish ( <i>Ostracion quadricorne</i> ).      |
| 69. Weakfish; Trout ( <i>Cynoscion macu-</i>       | 90. Burfish ( <i>Chilomycterus schæpfi</i> ).      |
| <i>latum</i> ).                                    | 91. Porcupine-fish ( <i>Diodon hystrix</i> ).      |
| 70. Spot ( <i>Leiostomus xanthurus</i> ).          | 92. Rabbit-fish ( <i>Lagocephalus lævigatus</i> ). |
| 71. Whiting ( <i>Menticirrus alburnus</i> ).       | 93. Swellfish ( <i>Spheroides spengleri</i> ).     |
| 72. Whiting ( <i>Menticirrus nebulosus</i> ).      | 94. Green moray ( <i>Sidera funebris</i> ).        |
| 73. Croaker ( <i>Micropogon undulatus</i> ).       | 95. Moray ( <i>Gymnothorax moringa</i> ).          |

#### REPTILES.

Among the aquatic reptiles inhabiting the Biscayne Bay region are crocodiles, alligators, green turtles, loggerhead turtles, and diamond-back terrapins.

The crocodile (*Crocodilus acutus*) is of no economic value and is chiefly interesting as a freak of geographical distribution. While it is by no means common, it can not be regarded as rare, and it is known to exist, in communities, in a number of localities around the shores of the bay, as, for instance, in Crocodile Hole near the head of Indian Creek, in a landlocked pond on Virginia Key, and in Arch Creek. From the last-named place specimens of large size have been obtained for museum purposes. It is very wary and difficult to approach, and for this reason appears to be less common than it really is. Almost every season the nests and eggs are found by boatmen under bushes on the sandy shores of the holes to which the animal resorts.

The issue of the Tropical Sun, of West Palm Beach, for March 16, 1895, gave an account of a trip of Mr. Charles B. Cory to Card Sound for crocodiles. A "large family" of crocodiles was found; one 16 feet long was observed, and a specimen 13½ feet long was obtained for Mr. Cory's collection. The paper recalls the killing of a crocodile in Snake Creek about five years ago by Mr. Charles Peacock and Mr. Ralph M. Munroe. This example was 14 feet 7 inches long, and is said to be now in the American Museum of Natural History, New York.



On February 16 the writer came upon a sleeping crocodile in Crocodile Hole, and had an excellent opportunity to identify it. The animal was between 9 and 10 feet long. At the eastern side of the "hole," where there is a small sandy beach, there were numerous crocodile tracks of various sizes. Under a bush at the edge of the beach the native boatman pointed out a depression in which he had on several occasions found crocodile eggs.

The existence of a species of crocodile in the United States was first made known in 1869 by Wyman, who based a paper\* on a skull sent from the Miami River.

Alligators (*Alligator mississippiensis*) are found in all the fresh-water streams discharging into the bay. Of late they have been so assiduously hunted by the Indians that their number has been greatly reduced, and the species is approaching extinction here as elsewhere in Florida.

The green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) is one of the most valuable water animals of this region. It has undergone a noteworthy diminution in abundance within a comparatively few years, and it would appear that some protective measures are urgently demanded in order to preserve it from practical extermination. The poaching of turtle fishermen from Bahama Islands is a source of great annoyance and injury to the people of Biscayne Bay, who have seriously felt the effects of the wholesale capture of turtles on the grounds lying off the bay. As many as 10 or 12 sail of Nassau vessels are sometimes seen taking turtles within jurisdictional waters. They withdraw on the approach of a revenue cutter and are seldom apprehended by the customs officers. As a result of the indiscriminate fishing done by these fishermen the turtle fishery along the reefs and keys is reported to have been almost ruined, and the turtles are yearly becoming scarcer in the bay itself. The turtles found in the bay range from 75 to 10 pounds in weight, the average being about 25 pounds. The average weight of those taken outside is probably 60 or 75 pounds. It is reported by the fishermen that only a few green turtles now visit the beaches of southern Florida and that no eggs are there deposited. This species is supposed to chiefly frequent the shores of Yucatan for the purpose of breeding.

The loggerhead turtle (*Thalassochelys caretta*) resorts to the outer beaches in large numbers for the purpose of depositing its eggs. The supply is much less than formerly owing to the wholesale destruction of the eggs by fishermen and by various predaceous animals, such as bears and raccoons, which walk the beach incessantly at night and devour a large part of the eggs not taken by man. The loggerhead turtle is much less valuable as a commercial product than the green turtle, and is chiefly taken for local consumption, although at times considerable numbers are secured by the turtle smacks from Key West. Their average weight is about 300 pounds.

---

\* Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, XLIX, 1870, p. 105.

The diamond-back terrapin (*Malaclemmys palustris*) is found in suitable situations throughout the bay. It is said to be most abundant in the southern part. It is said to be somewhat inferior in food value to the same terrapin taken farther north. No efforts are made to take it for shipment or local sale.

#### CRUSTACEANS.

This section is well supplied with crustaceans suitable for food, but, owing to the absence of any fisheries for them, their abundance and local distribution are only imperfectly known.

The common blue crab (*Callinectes*) is found throughout the bay in considerable numbers, and it or an allied species also exists in the fresh-water streams flowing from the everglades. The stone crab (*Menippe*) frequents the inlets and channels of the section, and is well known to the people of the bay, but is eaten in only limited quantities. The lady crab (*Platyonichus*) is observed along the sandy beaches of the keys, and is reported to be abundant.

The horseshoe crab or king crab (*Limulus*) is found throughout Biscayne Bay and in other suitable localities along this coast. It is not utilized.

Perhaps the most valuable crustacean of this region is the salt-water crawfish or spiny lobster (*Panulirus*), which is reported to occur in immense bodies around the keys forming the eastern boundary of the lower part of the bay. It is marketable as food and bait and is similar to the "lobster" of the Pacific coast, which is eaten in large numbers, but no use is at present made of the animal in the Biscayne Bay region, except its casual employment in very small quantities for bait and family supply.

Shrimp (*Penæus*) are probably present in sufficient numbers to warrant the prosecution of a fishery, if the facilities for marketing the catch were better.

#### OYSTERS.

There is a luxuriant growth of oysters in parts of Biscayne Bay. They are all raccoon oysters, growing in dense reefs or beds in the open bay, and on the roots and submerged limbs of mangrove and other trees along the shores. In places they hang in large compact bunches to the mangroves, forming long continuous lines of oysters 10 or 12 inches deep. They also attach themselves to the piling of docks, the bottoms of boats, and submerged logs and branches.

The oysters are uniformly small. The average length of the shells is under 2½ inches and the maximum size of the oysters growing on the reefs is but little over 4 inches. When the clusters are separated, however, the oysters attain a much larger average size. The oysters grow very rapidly. Mr. Ralph Munroe, of Cocoanut Grove, has seen oysters on the bottom of a boat at his wharf attain a length of over 2 inches from the spat in nine months. A large proportion of the oysters on



the reefs have remarkably well-shaped shells, considering the condition under which they exist. The shells are rather thick, owing to the presence of lime salts in abundance brought down by the rivers and by surface drainage from the limestone formation which is such a conspicuous feature of the topography of this region. Many of the shells are marked by high radiating ridges which project beyond the proper margin of the shell and give it a fluted appearance.

According to Mr. Munroe, who has had extended practical experience in oyster planting in New York, the oysters in Biscayne Bay have an excellent flavor, and, when scattered, become quite fat in a short time. Some oysters taken from a large reef near the mouth of Little River on February 21 were in very fine condition, although the flavor was somewhat less agreeable than that of the oysters of more northern States. The oysters are eaten to a limited extent by the people living around the bay, but there is no regular fishery.

It appears that only the upper part of the bay—that is, the part north of Cape Florida—is now suitable for oyster-culture. The absence of fresh-water streams in the southern section leaves the water of too high a density to permit the production of the best oysters. Even in the upper section an inlet seems to be needed which, while providing for a freer movement of the water, will at the same time prevent excessive freshening of the upper bay, which occasionally results from a heavy rainfall in the Everglades and jeopardizes the oyster life. At a point known as “Baker’s Haulover,” only a narrow piece of sandy land intervenes between the ocean and bay, and communication between them could easily be established at little cost. The existence of such an inlet would doubtless greatly improve the general fishery resources of the entire bay, and is much desired by the people of the section.

The character of the bottom of the upper bay varies greatly. There are large areas covered with a growth of long grass; soft sand or muck predominates in places; hard shelly bottom is found in some parts, and a mixture of sand and firm mud exists in others. While a considerable part of the bay would not be suitable for oyster-planting purposes, there is beyond question ample bottom of a suitable nature to permit extensive operations. Probably the best grounds will be found to occur in the lagoons or coves in the northern part and on the eastern side of the bay.

The drum (*Pogonias cromis*) is reported to be destructive to the oyster beds in the bay, but Mr. Munroe and others doubt if much harm is done by that fish. While starfish in great variety occur in the bay, their numbers are not especially large, and they are not, as a general thing, found on the oyster beds.

At the head of Indian Creek, a large indentation on the eastern side of the bay running parallel with the coast, some beds of very fine oysters formerly existed. The shells that remain and the testimony of the inhabitants of the region indicate that the oysters were of large size



and excellent quality, such as do not now exist in the bay. The ground was resorted to by people from all over the bay, and many boat loads were taken annually for local use. The quality of these oysters is thought to have been due to the breaking up of the dense clusters and the scattering of the oysters by the people who visited the ground, so that in time the oysters partook of the character of planted stock. None of these oysters have been found in the creek since the famous hurricane of 1878, when the sea washed into the creek and the beds were destroyed by being covered with sand.

#### SPONGES.

South of a line drawn west from Cape Florida sponges are found in great abundance. Besides loggerhead sponges, sulphur sponges, and other nonmerchantable species, which exist in remarkable profusion, there are the valuable sheepswool, yellow, and grass sponges. The commercial species are well distributed throughout the southern part of the bay, growing on muddy and rocky bottom. The relative freshness of the water in that part of the bay north of Cape Florida precludes the existence of the desirable sponges. The specific gravity of the water in the bay opposite the cape on February 18 was 1.023. As about the normal amount of fresh water was at that time being brought down by the Miami, Little, and other rivers, the figure given may be taken as approximating the mean density of that part of the bay and as marking the minimum density in which the economic sponges are found. While loggerhead and other useless species were observed some miles north of that position, in water having a specific gravity as low as 1.019, few sheepswool or other similar sponges exist in water having a lower density than 1.023.

Of the marketable sponges growing in Biscayne Bay, the most abundant and valuable are the sheepswool. These grow very rapidly, and some specimens of large size are obtained, notwithstanding the comparative facility with which the grounds are worked and the assiduity with which the business has been carried on. The yellow sponge ranks next to the sheepswool sponge in abundance and value, and then comes the grass sponge. On the authority of experienced sponge fishermen and dealers, it may be stated that the sponges in the bay are of a finer quality and grow faster than those found on the ocean reefs, although the latter, extending from Key West to Cape Florida, of course constitute a much more productive ground.

Off Elliott Key and Cæsar Creek, in Biscayne Bay, sponges are found within a short distance of the shore and are said to grow faster than elsewhere in the bay. Some of the finest sponges ever obtained in the waters of Florida have been taken near Elliott Key. On Featherbed Bank, which is a narrow shoal extending across the bay opposite Ragged Keys and has from 1 to 6 feet of water, sponges also grow rapidly, and some good specimens have at times been taken on that very shallow ground.



Biscayne Bay has been resorted to by sponge fishermen from Key West for fully forty years, and it is still regarded as a very good sponging ground. At times within a few years as many as 30 or 40 sponge vessels have been observed in the bay during one day, and within four months of the date when the visit to the bay was made some very satisfactory fares of sponges had been taken.

While the sponges exist in less abundance than when the fishery was first begun, they seem to be holding their own remarkably well, and no areas have been entirely exhausted, so far as known. The failure to deplete grounds having such a limited extent has been due to the extremely rapid growth of the sponges. In a single year a ground from which practically every marketable sponge was taken has been known to produce a good crop of fair-sized sponges. On the reefs adjoining the bay the sponge grounds also continue to be productive, and nowhere on the east coast of the State has that permanent depletion of the beds ensued which has occurred on some parts of the Gulf coast.

The artificial culture of sponges is one of the subjects to be considered in the event of a construction of a station in this region. The feasibility of raising sponges from cuttings is well known; fully fifteen years ago it was demonstrated at Key West, while in Europe successful experiments were made in the Adriatic Sea as early as 1863.\* Attention may here be appropriately drawn to the very extensive and painstaking experiments in this line conducted in Biscayne Bay by Mr. Ralph Munroe, of Cocanut Grove, by whom the adaptability of the bay to practical sponge cultivation has been clearly proved. The general shoalness of the bay, its protected position, and other favorable conditions have permitted the prosecution of an elaborate series of successful studies and experiments, an account of which has been courteously furnished by Mr. Munroe and is appended hereto.

Mr. Munroe's experiments were restricted to the rearing of sponges from cuttings, although he is convinced of the feasibility of artificially raising sponges from the egg stage. The three species of commercial sponges before named were experimented with, with the same general results. Briefly stated, Mr. Munroe's methods consisted in preparing cuttings of fresh sponges, fixing them to suitable supports, and placing them in the water where their growth could be watched. He had at one time several thousand sponge cuttings in different stages of growth, and his work covered a sufficiently long period and such diverse methods of fixation, etc., as to afford a safe basis for calculating the possibilities of practical efforts in this direction. For several months after the cuttings are placed in the water they remain inert, but when growth once begins it is very rapid, and in 8 to 10 months after planting cuttings the size of the end of one's thumb, marketable sponges 5 inches

---

\* The Sponge Fishery and Trade, by Richard Rathbun. The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the United States, sec. V, vol. 2, pp. 832-836.

in diameter have resulted. The absence of any protection to his growing sponges from the depredations of ignorant or malicious persons and the completion of his experiments up to a point where scientific research was needed to give full success to his practical studies, caused Mr. Munroe to discontinue this work.

#### COMMERCIAL FISHING IN BISCAYNE BAY REGION.

Owing to the remoteness of this region from the markets and the poor facilities for shipping perishable products, the general fisheries have never attained any prominence. It may be safely predicted, however, that the completion of the canal route between Lake Worth and Biscayne Bay will give a decided impetus to the fishing industry, and that the valuable water resources of the region, of which mention has been made, will be utilized to supply distant markets and the local demand resulting from the increase in permanent and transient population.

The most important fishing done in the Biscayne Bay region is for sponges. This is carried on wholly by Key West fishermen, and is not participated in by the people living on the bay. "Crawls," or pens for the cleaning and bleaching of sponges, have been located at Cocconut Grove, Lemon City, Soldier Key, and elsewhere. There seems no reason why sponge fishing in this section might not be very profitably prosecuted by local fishermen.

The taking of green turtles is the most important fishing in which the people of the bay are engaged, and, besides the line fishing, is the only branch of commercial importance. In 1894 the business was of much less extent than formerly, the season being very poor. Three boats, belonging at Lemon City, Miami, and Cocconut Grove, devoted a short time to turtle fishing in Biscayne Bay and the adjacent ocean reefs. Nets and pegs were used in the capture of the turtles. The aggregate catch was about 205 turtles, weighing 6,175 pounds, with a value to the fishermen of about \$708; of these, about 175 turtles were taken in the bay. The turtles are shipped by sailing vessels to Key West. The fishermen find that it is much more difficult than formerly to make a remunerative business of this fishery, owing to the increasing scarcity of the turtles.

The quantity of loggerhead turtles taken exceeds that of green turtles. There is no regular fishery for the former, however, and they are simply taken on the beaches for family supply. Several hundred, with an average weight of 300 pounds, are obtained annually in spring by people residing around the bay. In 1894 the turtles were much scarcer than usual and only about 100 were secured, but in previous years from 300 to 400 were taken. Large numbers of eggs of this turtle are also utilized.

A small line fishery is carried on from the several settlements on Biscayne Bay, the catch being sold to meet the local demand. Fishing is done with hand lines at the inlets or on the adjacent ocean reefs.



Grunts (*Hæmulon*) and groupers (*Epinephelus*) constitute about three-fourths of the yield. The principal other fishes taken are the porgy, yellow-tail, turbot, bonefish, Spanish mackerel, kingfish, and redfish. Only about 4 men followed this business in 1894, and the aggregate catch was only about 11,000 pounds of fish, having a value of \$410.

#### BISCAYNE BAY AS THE SITE FOR A STATION.

The special points considered in the examination of Biscayne Bay with reference to its adaptability as the site for a hatching and experiment station were accessibility, presence of fish and other water animals, proximity to fishing-grounds, existence of natural beds of oysters and sponges, harbor facilities, possibility of constructing salt-water ponds, and the acquisition of land.

Perhaps the principal objections which may be urged against the Biscayne Bay region as the location for a station are its distance from railroads and the poor transportation facilities for reaching it by water and stage. The nearest railroad point in 1895 was West Palm Beach, on Lake Worth, which is about 77 miles by stage from Lemon City, the most northern settlement on the bay.\* Two days and nights are required to go from West Palm Beach to Lemon City by stage, the road being very heavy and traveling extremely tedious. Another means of reaching the bay is by water. Sailing vessels leave Lake Worth for Lemon City and Coconut Grove at somewhat regular intervals, and, if the wind be propitious, make the trip in one day, although the uncertainty of this means of travel (vessels often being three or four days on the way) leads one to prefer the slow but certain stage route.

Within a short time, however, Biscayne Bay will become easily accessible through the construction of a canal from the southern end of Lake Worth to the northern extremity of the bay. Much of the excavating has already been done, and it is thought that early in 1896 steamboats will be running on the canal. The existence of the canal will doubtless lead to the development of facilities for communication between the bay and Key West, and will certainly prove a great boon to a region having valuable land and water resources. The climate is excellent, even in summer, and the section is free from miasmatic diseases. While mosquitoes are very troublesome in summer, they are reported to be much less annoying than on the west coast or farther north on the east side of the State.

The localities on Biscayne Bay which may be considered as possible sites for a station are the end of the peninsula forming the eastern boundary of the upper third of the bay, the southern extremity of Virginia Key, the northern and southern ends of Key Biscayne, Soldier Key, and the several settlements on the mainland. The keys south

---

\* In 1896 the East Coast Railroad was extended from West Palm Beach to Miami, thus making the Biscayne Bay region easily accessible. The canal alluded to was completed some months before the railroad. The bay now has triweekly steamer connections with Key West. Miami has (1896) become an important town with over 2,000 inhabitants.

of Soldier Key may be dismissed from consideration, owing to their remoteness.

The point of the peninsula mentioned is low and sandy. Back from the water line there are mangroves, palmettoes, and other characteristic vegetation of the region. On the side of the inlet and bay there are several natural salt ponds, some isolated and others connected with the bay by narrow channels. These ponds are practically persistent, but nearly all are subject to obliteration during the prevalence of hurricanes, which occur at rare intervals. They are simple depressions in the sand and are kept replenished and fresh by water which soaks through the soil at the rise and fall of the tide. Their length varies from 25 to 150 feet, their width from 15 to 50 feet, and their depth from 1 to 5 feet. All of them contain small fish, and some of them have various invertebrate animals, such as echini, starfishes, conchs, crabs, many kinds of small mollusks and crustaceans, etc. There is a natural growth of algæ and grass in all the ponds. Through the inlet known as Norris Cut the water runs with great swiftness during the tidal changes, and a channel 8 or 9 feet deep has been formed in the bay; the entrance to the cut, however, is occluded by a sand bar on which there is only 4 feet of water. A large sandy island bar lies in the bay to the west of the point and protects the shore from the waves during the prevalence of strong westerly winds.

This locality has some advantageous features, chief of which is the existence of natural ponds, which are capable of being enlarged and deepened to almost any required extent. The excavation of additional ponds could also be easily accomplished. The point is, however, 7 miles north of the sponge grounds, and the water on the bay side is usually too fresh to permit the prosecution of successful experiments with sponges. On February 19 the density of the bay near the shore, about 1 mile north of the point, was 1.010. As the tide was rising and there was a southerly wind at the time the observation was made, it is probable that this figure represents about the normal maximum density of the bay side of the end of the peninsula.

The southern shore of Virginia Key is a long, wide, regular, sandy beach extending along Bear Cut for a distance of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles. Bear Cut is one of the most used passageways into Biscayne Bay; it is three-eighths of a mile wide, and, with the exception of a small shoal area lying southeast of the key, on which there are only 5 to 7 feet of water, there is a good though somewhat tortuous channel through which a vessel drawing as much as 9 or 10 feet of water might go. The general land features of the key are similar to those previously mentioned. A large salt-water pond occupies a part of the southern shore. It is a permanent body of water not connected with the bay or ocean. The pond contains mullet and some other fishes of comparatively large size, as well as multitudes of small species; it is also the resort of a colony of crocodiles. The whole of Virginia Key is private land, and is now for sale. The agent expressed the belief that a station site would be donated by the present owner. The conditions are favorable for the



construction of a large series of ponds, which, however, would be open to the same objection that was made to the site first referred to, namely, that the position is not very near the sponge grounds, and the water becomes so fresh that sponge-cultural experiments could not be satisfactorily carried on.

Bear Cut separates Virginia Key from Key Biscayne. At the northern extremity of the latter there is a rocky bluff about 6 feet high, which would be an admirable site for buildings, considered from a purely architectural standpoint. The bay side of the point is thickly overgrown with mangrove trees, while the part nearest the ocean is covered with saw palmettoes. A long, shallow cove (bare at low tide), in which there are a number of islands, extends into the northern end of the point from the west; but the shores of the cove and its shoalness probably render it unfit as a site for ponds. The south end of Virginia Key, however, is sufficiently near to be utilized for the purpose named in the event of the northern part of Key Biscayne being found a suitable place for a station.

One of the localities most strongly recommended, and one which was thought to combine many necessary features, is Cape Florida, which forms the southern point of Key Biscayne and lies immediately opposite Coconut Grove, the principal settlement on the bay. An abandoned light-house occupies a reservation at the extremity of the cape, and it has been suggested that the Government ownership of the property would permit its acquisition by the Fish Commission without expense. On inquiry, it was learned that since the abandonment of the light-house the reservation has reverted to the heirs of the original owners, under the terms of the agreement by which the property was ceded to the Government.

Cape Florida is a rounded, sandy projection. For a key, the land is comparatively high, but in hurricanes, as in September, 1894, the sea breaks over the entire point. The cape is occupied by a private residence, buildings, etc., and a large part of the land is planted with pineapples and other subtropical fruits. It lies in close proximity to the channel constituting the deepest and best passage into Biscayne Bay. A recent preliminary examination of the channel has been made by the engineer office of the War Department with a view to deepen the entrance into the bay and the approaches to the cape. At present it is the principal thoroughfare between bay and ocean, and may be traversed by vessels drawing 9 feet of water. Along the bay side of the cape there is a sandy beach a third or half a mile long, beyond which an unbroken mangrove swamp occupies the water line. Adjoining the sandy beach is low land overgrown with scrub palmetto. No natural indentations or depressions exist suitable for the construction of ponds. About a mile above the end of the cape a large shallow lagoon enters the key from the bay; its sides are thickly overgrown with mangrove trees.

Cape Florida possesses many advantages for the purpose under consideration, in addition to its accessibility by water and its nearness



to the settlements on the bay as compared with the keys lying farther south. It is the most conveniently located point in the region from which to visit the sponge grounds within the bay and around the adjacent reefs. As a headquarters for biological investigations of the littoral and pelagic fauna of the section it is well situated. It appears, however, that the construction of salt-water ponds for hatching and experimental purposes would be attended with considerable labor and expense, the only available place for excavation being the saw-palmetto land mentioned. The light-house reservation, which originally had an area of 3 acres, is now much smaller, owing to the encroachment of the sea, and, being located on the ocean side of the cape, is not well adapted to fish-cultural work. While a limited tract of land on the bay side of the cape would probably be donated by the present owner, it is not likely that the full amount of land required for buildings, ponds, etc., could be obtained without a monetary consideration.

Soldier Key, located  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles south of Cape Florida, is the property of the Government and was some years ago turned over to the United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries to be used, if suitable, as the headquarters for scientific studies of the fauna of the region. The island has an area of about 2 acres, and is densely wooded with mangrove and other subtropical trees. Good sponge grounds exist around the key, and the Key West sponge fishermen have crawls and an anchorage at the island. Vessels drawing under 7 feet of water can approach near to the northwestern side by means of a narrow circuitous channel.

The exposed condition of this key, its small size, the impossibility of constructing ponds, and its isolated situation render it unsuitable as a station site, although it would doubtless serve as a valuable collecting ground and temporary rendezvous for a station located in the vicinity.

Some years ago Mr. Ralph Munroe, of Cocconut Grove, was, with other gentlemen of this section, instrumental in having a bill presented to the Florida legislature providing for a protected area of several square miles around Soldier Key for sponge-cultural purposes. Some very objectionable features were added to the bill, however, and its defeat was secured by those who first brought the matter to the legislature's attention. Enough was developed at that time to lead to the belief on the part of Mr. Munroe and his coworkers that the legislature would willingly sanction the segregation of ample territory for such purposes. The vicinity of Soldier Key would undoubtedly prove an admirable ground for practical experiments in the artificial production of sponges, and the proximity to the deeper reefs would permit a wider range of experimentation than would be possible in Biscayne Bay.

With reference to the availability of the western side of the bay as the site for a station, it may be stated that the construction of salt-water ponds on the mainland is entirely impracticable, owing to the fact that the seepage from the Everglades renders all ponds fresh except when there are high tides. All excavations along the shore quickly become filled with fresh water. The extreme shoalness of the western side of the lower bay is another feature to be considered.



## ACCOUNT OF SPONGE-CULTURAL EXPERIMENTS IN BISCAYNE BAY.

---

BY RALPH M. MUNROE.

---

Agreeably to request made by you for a brief report on my experiments in sponge culture, I am pleased to submit the following:

Having had my attention called to the possibilities of sponge culture by Mr. J. Fogarty, of Key West, a gentleman of much experience as a buyer and packer of the article, who had a few years previously successfully grown a few samples from cuttings, I began work in the same line in November, 1889, at Biscayne Bay, a place admirably adapted to such experimenting, far more so than any other place on the coast, having a greater range of bottom, from the oozy marls of the inner lagoons to the hard outer coral reef, waters of all degrees of density from the Gulf Stream to fresh, and currents to suit.

Being already well provided with a vessel, boats, sponge hooks, and water glasses, the question of suitable material for attaching to and sinking the cuttings to the bottom gave some trouble, although apparently a simple problem. Saplings of white wood, which were plentiful, fairly proof against worms, and heavy enough to retain their place in strong tide ways, were finally chosen. They were about 12 feet in length, with a cross piece at one end to prevent rolling over. The cuttings were fastened to them by various contrivances, wedged into holes with pegs, wires around the pole, etc., but the quickest, if possibly not the best, as it afterwards turned out, were short pieces of brass wire doubled and driven into the pole with a peculiar grooved punch, which could be done rapidly. At other stages of the experiment I used bamboo stakes, long double lines of twisted wire connected by cross pieces of white wood with the cuttings inserted between the strands, also flat pieces of coral rock with drilled holes and wooden wedges. Galvanized iron in any form did not answer, especially wire, as it quickly corroded. Most of the first plantings were lost by its use, and I am also inclined to condemn brass wire on account of the possible poisonous effects of the salts formed on it, although some of the best results were obtained when it was used.

Having prepared the sinkers and hooked up sufficient sponge for several days' work, placing them in nets hung from the side of the schooner, the process was as follows: Take the poles or other sinker material in a small boat, two kedge anchors, a small long line, and the sponge in buckets, in which the water was changed every few minutes, a cutting board and knife, the latter very thin and resharpened often, owing to the calcareous matter embedded in the sponge. In this connection it has been generally understood that exposure to air and sun for even a few minutes was fatal to a sponge, and at first I was very careful in this respect. Subsequently I found that several hours of such exposure did not hurt them to any extent. Stagnant water, however, will kill them in a very short time.

Having reached the locality which was at first selected by the natural sponge growth already on it, the two kedges were let go at either end of the long line, and by hauling along this line the plantings could be kept quite regular, and when finished were marked by range stakes set up on the adjacent dry banks. The depth of water ranged from 8 feet to less than a foot at low tide, at which latter depth many fine sponges are found. By the use of a water glass the plantings could be easily observed at any time without disturbing them.

In cutting the sponge it was done as nearly as possible in a line with the radial circulating canals, and so that each piece should have on it a part of the outer cuticle. As many were not cut this way and lived, it may not be at all necessary. Each piece was about 1 inch square on top and somewhat more in length, coming to a point, averaging 25 to a sponge. In cutting care was taken not to express the natural juices or milk, and quickly attaching to the sinkers were immediately put into the water. The poles held on an average 12 pieces placed 12 inches apart, and with one assistant I was able to plant about 200 cuttings per day. With a more suitable boat, having a well to keep the sponge in, and another assistant, I could easily plant from 600 to 800.

This work was continued with intervals from November, 1889, until June 11, 1891, with various results, under all the conditions of bottom, depth, current, etc. With but few exceptions the sponge survived the cutting process and began a good, healthy growth, to be afterwards lost or destroyed in various ways. In many cases, notably one lot planted back of Elliot Key in 4 feet of water on hard bottom, 75 per cent lived and in six months had doubled in size. These were mostly taken up before reaching maturity, as a gale would have swept them away, and did so with those that were left. Mature specimens were gotten from many of the other plantings, but the average loss from defective fastenings and other causes was greater.

The results can be summed up as follows:

**Material for anchoring cuttings:** While very many things other than those used suggested themselves in the progress of the work, I kept strictly within the limits of what was economic and practical; therefore poles and stone seemed best suited, preferably the former, arranged so as to be elevated a short distance above the bottom to avoid smothering with silt and to avoid the coral, etc., which is apt to grow in with the sponge. Fastenings of just the right character have yet to be invented.

**Location:** Anywhere within the bays and lagoons free from heavy sea, too strong current, and too much fresh water, and in moderate depths for easy handling and observation.

**Growth:** This is faster in strong currents, but shape is apt to be poor and quality harsh. This point, however, is not fully determined. Under favorable conditions the cuttings double their size in six months; consequently eighteen months to two years will produce marketable sponge. The sheepswool was the only one of the useful kinds experimented on, although a few cuttings of velvet, grass, and others seemed to thrive and do equally well. It is quite possible that, with State protection to the planters and better methods to be determined upon by further experiment, sponge culture might be profitable. My belief is, gained in oyster culture from spawn, that a similar method with sponge will eventually prove the correct one, but until more is known of sponge biology it would be useless to suggest methods, notwithstanding the fact that several points in connection with it have been to my mind quite clearly demonstrated. Unfortunately, having had to turn my attention to matters of more immediate pecuniary return, the subject has remained in abeyance.



## REPORT\* ON A PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF BISCAYNE BAY

---

BY THOMAS H. HANDBURY,  
*Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army.*

---

I have the honor to submit the following report upon a preliminary examination made by me of the entrance to Biscayne Bay, Florida, authorized by the river and harbor act of August 17, 1894, and directed by your letter, August 20, 1894:

Biscayne Bay is located upon the east coast of Florida and near its southern extremity. It is about 36 miles in length, with an average width of 6 miles, and has an approximate area of 216 square miles. Over fully one-half of this area there is a low-water depth of 6 feet and less; over the remaining half the average is not above 10 feet. There are occasional holes where the water is 13 feet, and in the cuts which connect it with the ocean depths as high as 16 and 18 feet are to be found. The mean rise and fall of the tide is 1 foot.

The west shore of the bay is coral rock, which rises in places to a height of from 6 to 10 feet above the water level. This rock extends back under the Everglades, the eastern edge of which is about 6 miles from this shore of the bay. Several small streams that take their rise in the Everglades empty into the bay. The most considerable of these is the Miami River, at the mouth of which old Fort Dallas was located. About 4 miles from the mouth of this river there is a rapid a quarter of a mile in length, on which the fall is about 4 feet.

This seems to be the edge of the rim which holds the water of the Everglades at its present level. By excavating through this the level of water would undoubtedly be lowered and much valuable land reclaimed. The east side of the bay is limited throughout its entire length by coral reefs that have risen from the ocean bed. The greater portion of these are above high water, have some soil upon them, and are covered with a thick growth of mangrove, saw palmetto, and other semitropical vegetation. These are commonly designated "keys." The balance that is not to this height is covered with sand, bare at low water. Through this reef there are several openings or "cuts," by means of which communication is had between the bay and the ocean. Outside of this line of keys, at a distance of about 3 miles, and running nearly parallel to it, there is a second line of detached coral rocks that are only just awash at high water. There are also numerous rocks of the same character lying between the two reefs. In these waters lie what is known as Hawk Channel, an inside passage permitting a draft of about 12 feet from Cape Florida around to Key West. This is taken advantage of by light-draft vessels coasting along these shores.

Communication is had with Biscayne Bay by these boats through the passages just under Cape Florida—Bear Cut and Norris Cut. These may be considered as the "entrances to Biscayne Bay" contemplated by the act of Congress, and have been the subject of this preliminary examination.

Norris Cut is the most northerly of these entrances, and is the first to separate the keys from the mainland. It is about one-fourth of a mile in width, and has upon its bar at low water about 4 feet. I was told by reliable persons well acquainted with these waters that there is a reef under this bar with about 2 feet of sand upon it. This

---

\* Dated February 18, 1895, and addressed to Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army.

would make 6 feet the maximum depth that could be obtained without recourse to blasting. I had no means of ascertaining how wide this reef is. Within the cut and in the shoal inside there is a narrow channel about a mile in length, having a depth of from 6 to 8 feet. The water then shoals up, and for the next 2 miles, going toward the interior of the bay, there is an average depth of about 3 feet. The mouth of the Miami River is directly opposite this cut. Near it there is a narrow channel in the bay, having a depth of 7 feet. The best water to be found within the bay and a range of 3 miles from the mouth of the cut does not exceed 8 feet.

Bear Cut is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles to the southward of Norris Cut and separated from it by a low island, called Virginia Key. It is about one-half mile in width, and has upon its bar a low-water depth of 4 feet. I was told that there is a rock reef 8 feet below the low water on this bar, covered with about 4 feet of sand. Eight feet, then, is the limit of the depth that can be expected over this bar without recourse to blasting. The width of the reef was not ascertained.

From the bar there is a narrow channel about 3 feet in depth, leading into the bay. Through this 10 feet could be carried with very little improvement of its present condition into the bay, where the same depth is found. If the difficulty at the bar were removed this would be a very accessible and desirable route for vessels passing between the bay and Hawk Channel.

About 4 miles to the southwest of Bear Cut and at the lower end of Key Biscayne we find Cape Florida. Immediately below this point there are three narrow channels making in across the low sand flats that here cover the coral reef. Through these depths of 10 and 12 feet can be carried into the bay to where there is the same depth; but in order to get into either one from the Hawk Channel a tortuous course over a shoal flat, having about 8 feet limit upon it, must be gone over. By this course the distance is about 9 miles. The most direct course would be about 4 miles, but over this there is a less depth of water. A small amount of dredging might give 11 feet over this course, but owing to the exposed location of the shoal and the attendant circumstances of light sands and prevailing storms it could not be expected that the dredged cut would maintain itself. Permanent works, such as training dikes or jetties, would be impracticable, as their cost would be out of proportion to the benefits to be derived from them.\*

My observation and study of the country bordering Biscayne Bay lead me to suppose that the bottom of the bay throughout its whole extent is a coral rock formation, similar to that between its western shore and the Everglades, not always level, but containing depressions which are filled with sand. This being the case, the prospects for improving much beyond their present depths any portion of the bay or either of the cuts leading into it are not very encouraging. A series of borings will be necessary to ascertain at what depth rock is to be found.

Of the three different entrances here considered, that at Bear Cut seems to offer the most encouraging prospects for improvement at a reasonable expense and to the advantage of commerce. It is doubtful if this can be so improved that vessels of the class now plying between Key West and other Gulf ports and New York can be induced to make Biscayne Bay a stopping point. There might, however, be established here a very considerable trade with the southern keys of Florida, the Bahamas and other West India Islands, through the medium of light-draft vessels. This will require some improvement at this entrance and extension of the East Coast Railroad down to some point on the borders of the bay. By this means early vegetables and tropical and subtropical products of this region could be brought several days earlier to the markets of the North.

The winter climate of Biscayne Bay is mild and salubrious and can not be excelled by any to which our people resort for health-giving air and exercise during the

---

\* In 1896, a channel was opened between Cape Florida and the railroad terminus at Miami; in the vicinity of the latter place a large amount of excavating was done at private expense.—H. M. S.



winter months. The scenery is delightful, and the winds and waters fulfill all requisites for pleasure sailing and light-draft vessels. As soon as better facilities are provided for reaching the locality, there is no doubt but it will become the most popular of our winter resorts and the headquarters for pleasure cruisers from this country among the adjacent islands.

The country in the vicinity is as yet sparsely populated. A few thriving settlements are growing up on the bay. The rich hummock land in the vicinity is being cleared of its dense natural growth and devoted to raising vegetables, which come to maturity and are shipped to northern markets in midwinter. Bananas, cocoanuts, pineapples, oranges, limes, lemons, and the ordinary tropical fruits flourish here.

The export products from this region and the keys lying to the south are now sent in light-draft sailboats to Key West, and from there shipped by steamer as Key West products to the North. This is the usual route of communication with the bay. There is a triweekly mail between Lemon City, on Biscayne Bay, and Lantana, at the lower end of Lake Worth; distance, 60 miles. This mail is carried in a hack, drawn by two mules, and two days are consumed in the journey each way. The Florida East Coast Canal Company is opening a canal 5 feet in depth, with 50 feet width, through the swamp lands which lie between Lake Worth and the head of Biscayne Bay. In a few weeks this will be open from Lake Worth as far as New River, a distance of 40 miles. The company expects to open the balance of the line during the coming year. When this is finished a large amount of excellent land will be drained, more convenient access will be had with the Biscayne Bay country, and a great impetus will be given to its development.

I am indebted to the Hon. F. S. Morse, of Miami, Fla., for the following statistical information relative to the commerce of Biscayne Bay and the adjoining keys:

"Merchant vessels' tonnage coming in during 1894 aggregate 5,164 tons. This does not include the vessels chartered to take away the pineapple crop or vessels coming into the bay on account of weather or for wood and water; also a large fleet of yachts coming here during the winter months.

"Actual tonnage of general merchandise brought in during 1894, with statistics at hand, amounts to 3,985 tons. There were shipped out from Biscayne Bay and the keys during 1894, 250,000 dozen pineapples, 5,000 crates pineapples, 50,000 peck crates tomatoes, 10,000 carrier crates tomatoes, 1,000 crates limes, 50,000 alligator hides, besides tropical fruits, cocoanuts, jellies, sponges, fish, etc., of which I have not had time to obtain statistics.

"I have only included the commerce of those keys that would naturally use this harbor for their shipments of freight. The resources of this section are just beginning to be developed."

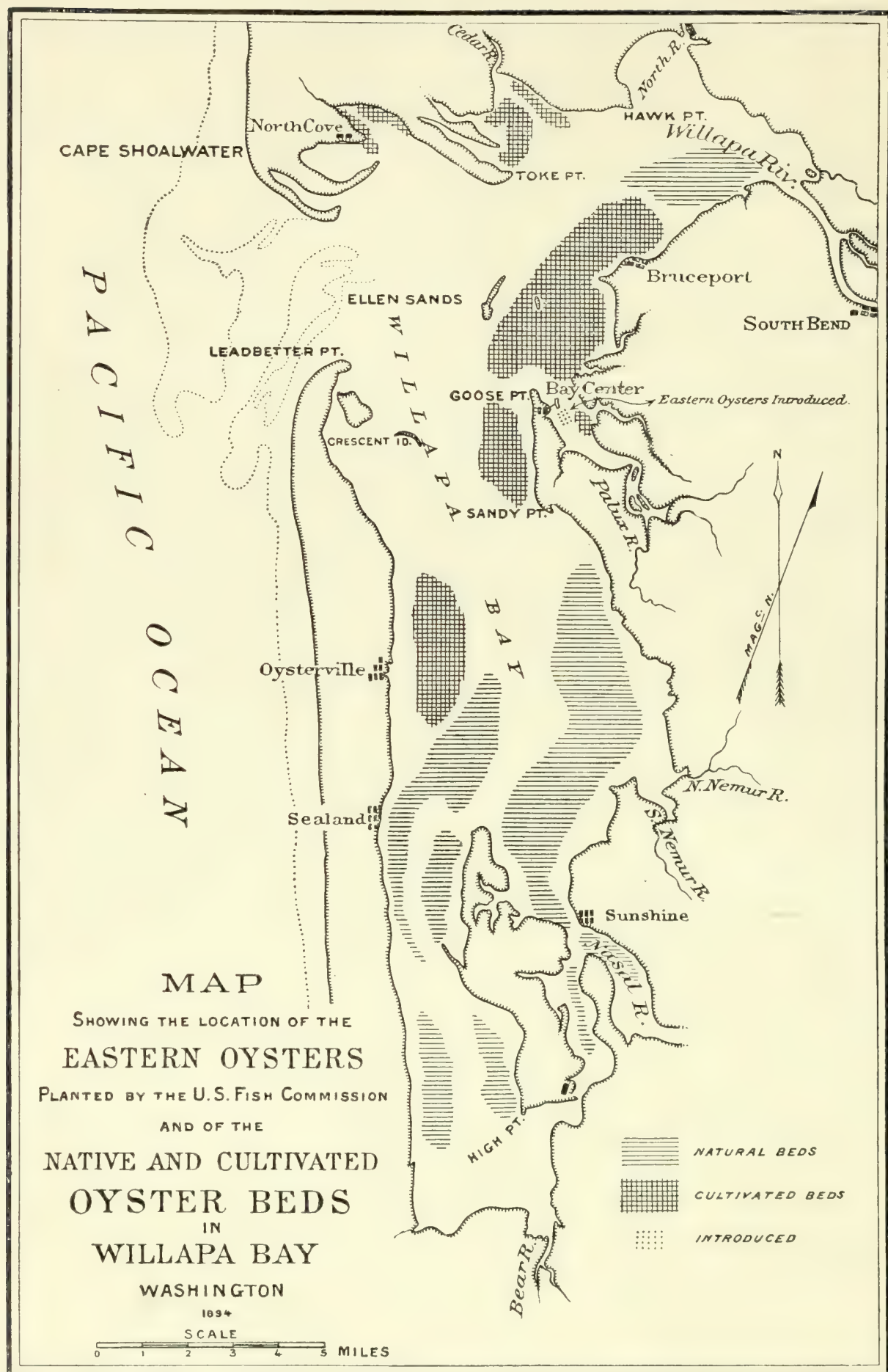
From the above facts I conclude that the present and prospective commerce of this locality is worthy of the fostering care of the General Government, and that the entrance at Bear Cut is worthy of improvement, provided that on further investigation by surveys and borings, to be taken on its bar, it does not appear that the cost will be excessive and out of proportion to the commerce to be benefited.

For the purpose of making additional investigations, surveys, plans, and estimates of the cost of the work proper to be done, I estimate that the sum of \$1,500 will be required











### 3.—THE TRANSPLANTING OF EASTERN OYSTERS TO WILLAPA BAY, WASHINGTON, WITH NOTES ON THE NATIVE OYSTER INDUSTRY.

BY C. H. TOWNSEND,

*Naturalist, U. S. Fish Commission Steamer Albatross.*

During a visit of the late Marshall McDonald, United States Commissioner of Fisheries, to Willapa Bay, Washington, in the summer of 1893, representations in favor of the introduction of the eastern oyster were made to him by persons interested in the cultivation of the small native oysters at that place. Strongly impressed with the desirability of such an importation, the Commissioner promised to authorize the necessary investigations concerning the conditions of the bay and its adaptability for the growth of other species, to be followed by such further action as he might deem advisable to take. Accordingly, in October, 1894, the writer, who had previously made some study of the local oyster industry of Willapa Bay,\* was directed to make a further examination of the native oyster deposits found there, and, if possible, select suitable localities for planting the eastern species.

Willapa Bay is the most favorable locality on the Pacific coast for the cultivation of the native oyster (*Ostrea lurida*). This species has always been abundant there, and for many years before its present system of cultivation was attempted was regularly shipped to San Francisco, where it was the only oyster used prior to the introduction of the eastern oyster into the waters of California. Native oysters are taken from the natural deposits with tongs and carefully sorted, the largest being at once marketed and the rest laid out for two or three years upon suitable beds for further growth.

The cultivation of this small oyster constitutes the principal fishery industry of the bay, there being about 350 persons employed, Indians constituting about one-third of the number. Over \$66,000 worth of oysters were produced in 1895. The quantity of Willapa Bay oysters consumed annually in the Pacific coast States amounts to about 50,000 sacks, the total acreage of transplanted beds is over 2,000, and the value of small boats and other appliances of the fishery is over \$20,000.

---

\* Report U. S. Fish Commission, 1889-1891, Oyster Resources Pacific Coast, pp. 343-372.

Although the quantity of Willapa oysters used in San Francisco has been reduced by the introduction of the eastern oysters, a considerable percentage of the output still finds a market there, many persons preferring the native to the introduced species.

Of the adaptability of the eastern species to the water of San Francisco Bay there is no doubt. Eastern oysters have for the past twenty-five years been brought to California in the form of seed and kept in the bay for three or four years until grown to a large size. It was supposed for many years that, owing to the uniform coldness of the water, there was no natural increase, but an examination of San Francisco Bay in 1890-91 by the writer showed that considerable natural increase had taken place, and more recent inquiry develops the fact that the scattered tracts of naturally propagated oysters were developing into oyster beds, from which a small supply was being gathered annually by boys and others who knew where to look for them. It is altogether probable that the tendency of the acclimated stock is to increase from year to year. There are evidences of natural increase on the beds where the annual supply brought from the Atlantic coast is laid out for growth, but with a gradually developing market for oysters on the west coast and a comparatively limited area over which they could spread and propagate, it seems probable that the present custom of importing seed will have to be continued for many years. If San Francisco Bay were less muddy and more generally supplied with shelly bottom to which young oysters could attach themselves, the establishment of the species would go on more rapidly. Outside of San Francisco Bay the introduction of the eastern oyster has not been attempted on any scale worthy of more than passing notice.

The following extracts from the report previously referred to are of interest in this connection:

In Tomales Bay, Messrs. Weinard and Terry laid out about 17 carloads of eastern oysters in 1875. They remained there only two or three years, until all were marketed or removed to more accessible places in San Francisco Bay. The experiment was not repeated. Captain Lawson, one of the oldest residents upon Tomales Bay, says that these oysters lived and fattened as well apparently as those in San Francisco Bay. They were laid out at Millerton Station, near the southern end of the bay, where some of the stakes used in fencing the bed are still standing. There is perhaps no reason why the extensive mudflats of Tomales Bay should not be used for laying out oysters in the same manner as is done in San Francisco. The bay is nowhere very deep. With two or three good-sized streams flowing into it, the natural conditions ought to prove very similar to those of San Francisco. It is 18 miles long and averages 2 in breadth. There are no signs of the propagation of eastern oysters there, although *Ostrea lurida* is not uncommon.

From correspondents in southern California I have recently learned that eastern oysters are reported as propagating in San Diego Bay. A few years ago a quantity of oysters were placed there, and they still remain in good condition. It is said also that a lot of Mexican oysters, brought in a steamer from Guaymas several years ago, were found to be dying rapidly when the vessel arrived in San Diego Harbor, and were thrown overboard. It is claimed that survivors from this accidental planting are occasionally found. This bay, more than 400 miles south of San Francisco Bay, is much warmer, and it might be that the oyster of the Gulf of California, which



failed to live in the cold water of San Francisco Bay, would be a success in San Diego Bay. The greater part of this bay is shallow and there are extensive mud-flats. There are no constant streams flowing into it, though False Bay, immediately north of it, receives San Diego River, a stream which disappears in midsummer.

Humboldt Bay, 200 miles north of San Francisco, is a large and shallow bay that may be found available for oyster-growing when the question of temperature has been studied. By far the greater area of this bay consists of tide lands, exposed at low water. My personal recollection of Humboldt mudflats, visited in 1885, is that they are altogether firmer than those of San Francisco, the bottom being more sandy.

Ballona Bay, near Santa Monica, in southern California, is a small bay where, I am informed, oysters have been placed and found to grow well, but it is not known whether they breed there. A report upon the small bays about Wilmington, near Los Angeles, has already been published by the Fish Commission.

\* \* \* \* \*

Governor E. P. Ferry, of Washington, informed me that he, in company with Colonel Laramie and Mr. William P. Wright, made an experiment in planting eastern oysters near Olympia many years ago. The history of the experiment is lost, but Governor Ferry's recollection of it is that two sacks of oysters were put in Budd Inlet, about 2 miles from Olympia. They were perhaps not properly looked after, as they were soon lost sight of. It was observed, however, that they lived for several weeks. The history of eastern oysters in Willapa Bay is similar; a few sacks only were laid out in the vicinity of Oysterville. They lived as well as those at San Francisco, but no signs of propagation were ever discovered. It was conceded by oystermen that there were hardly enough of them to insure fertilization. This experiment was made several years ago and has never been repeated.

Eastern oysters grown in San Francisco Bay, and thus acclimated to the comparatively cold waters of California, would, if the supply be large enough, constitute a better stock for introduction into other bays of the Pacific coast than oysters newly imported from the Atlantic region. It is probably true, also, that oysters derived from the most northerly localities on the Atlantic coast would be better adapted to Pacific coast bays than those from southerly and warmer localities.

Willapa Bay is situated on the southwest coast of Washington, a few miles north of the mouth of the Columbia River. It is about 25 miles in length, with an average width of 5 miles. On account of extensive shoals and tide flats it was formerly called Shoalwater Bay. Deep navigable channels make nearly all parts of it accessible to large vessels. Its shores are heavily wooded, and many streams valuable for their salmon fisheries flow into it. The most important of the latter is Willapa River, 30 miles in length, smaller rivers and creeks being the Palux, Cedar, Nemur, and Nasal. None of these streams are navigable for more than a few miles above their mouths, and some of them not at all. This part of Washington being decidedly rainy, particularly in winter, the volume of fresh water flowing into the bay is considerable, and it is said that during freshets the waters of the bay are discolored by the inflow of water from the Columbia River. Extensive natural oyster deposits are found along the channels, from the mouth of the Willapa on the north to the extreme head of the bay on the south.

The localities where oyster cultivation is carried on are Bay Center, Bruceport, Oysterville, North Cove, and Toke Point (see accompanying map), no transplanted beds being located in the southern part of the



bay. Oysters for planting are generally derived from the natural deposits in the adjacent channels. North Cove and Toke Point, where natural beds do not occur, are supplied with seed from points as far south as Sealand.

An examination of Willapa Bay in October, 1894, having shown that the tide lands generally had been filed upon or were already under cultivation, it became necessary to consider the deeper waters with reference to their suitability for the eastern species.

Many of the channels where native oysters grow were recommended by resident oystermen as favorable places for depositing eastern oysters, but the danger of leaving such deposits exposed to poachers being admitted, the following localities adjacent to cultivated oyster beds were then considered: Palux Channel, near the village of Bay Center; Willapa Channel, opposite Bruceport, and the channel off Sealand. It is quite possible that the shallow head of the bay will eventually be found to have the highest summer temperature and would therefore afford the most favorable conditions for the propagation of eastern oysters, but its remoteness from the present oyster-growing districts makes it undesirable on account of the lack of such protection as an interested oystering community would afford. The sandy districts near the mouth of the bay are unfavorable, the bottom being constantly shifted by the action of the sea.

Upon examination, Palux Channel seemed on the whole to offer the best conditions. It lies well back of very extensive flats, which would have a tendency to increase the summer temperature; the bottom is firm, and is well supplied with native oysters, while starfish are said to be less numerous than elsewhere. It is within sight of the village, which insures its security against poachers, and has a depth of 8 feet at low water, full security against the winter frosts that injure oysters on shallow transplanted beds.

On October 26, 1894, the J. & J. W. Elsworth Co., of New York, under the direction of the United States Fish Commission, shipped a carload of oysters from New York to South Bend, on Willapa Bay, Washington. It was stated by the shippers that the car would be eighteen days en route, but, owing to fortunate circumstances, the trip was made in thirteen days, the car reaching South Bend on November 7, my own arrival being unfortunately three days later. I arrived on the evening of the 10th, according to instructions received from the Commissioner, and at once examined the oysters, which proved to be in good condition. A number of oystermen from Bay Center had volunteered to transport the oysters on Monday, but not wishing to delay planting them a tug-boat and lighter were secured and everything arranged for a start at daylight the next morning (Sunday).

Mr. James Crawford, fish commissioner of Washington, who had been requested to assist in the work, had been looking over the ground. We agreed in favor of the Palux Channel location, and the oysters were accordingly deposited there in good condition at noon on November 11.



There were 80 barrels of oysters in all, collected from the following localities: Raritan Bay, 10 barrels (natural growth); Chesapeake Bay, 12 barrels; Newark Bay, 8 barrels (seed); Prince's Bay, 14 barrels; Keyport, 23 barrels; East River, 13 barrels.

Examining the four or five upper layers of oysters in each barrel as it was opened, a few dead oysters were found and counted, as follows: For the 23 barrels from Keyport, 35 oysters; for the 10 barrels from Raritan Bay, 6 oysters; for the 12 barrels from Chesapeake Bay, 18 oysters, and for the 14 barrels from Prince's Bay, 22 oysters. The Newark and East River lots were in still better condition. A few oysters that were slightly open closed upon being placed in a bucket of sea water, while a dozen or two that we opened were found fresh and well supplied with liquid.

By massing the entire consignment in one locality the chances for fertilization are increased. The tract upon which the oysters were placed, while not measured, is probably about 3 acres in extent. A large representation of the local oystermen were present at the planting, in which they were greatly interested. It was agreed that the entire tract, which lies a short distance south of the Bay Center wharf, be reserved as a bed for eastern oysters, and upon the recommendation of Mr. Crawford, State fish commissioner, the Washington legislature enacted a law protecting these oysters.\*

Four months later Mr. N. B. Miller, of the United States Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, examined this bed by tonging and found its condition to be excellent. State Commissioner Crawford, having tonged up enough to ascertain the general condition of the bed in October, 1895, reported that the oysters were doing well. Very few dead shells were found, while the oysters that were opened were fat and well-flavored. The placing of spat-collectors in the vicinity of this bed is a work that should be arranged for at the proper season.

The good condition of oysters after a year in the waters of Willapa Bay is sufficient evidence as to the suitability of the region for oyster-growing from imported seed, after the method employed at San Francisco. Many cultivators of the native oysters are anxious to try the bedding of eastern seed, but shipping rates at present are so high as to be prohibitory, the freight charges on a carload of oysters (31,200 pounds) shipped by the Fish Commission from New York to Willapa Bay in October, 1894, having amounted to \$784.80.

The conditions for the acclimation of this oyster in Willapa Bay seem favorable, the summer temperature of the water being but little colder than in San Francisco Bay, according to our present knowledge of the subject, while the nature of the bottom is such that young oysters have wide tracts of shelly reefs upon which to settle and grow. The protection of oyster beds by closely driven stakes is here unnecessary, the stingray, so destructive to oysters in California waters, not being found here.

---

\* For the laws of Washington respecting oysters, see the writer's report on Oyster Resources of the Pacific Coast, previously quoted.

The following notes on the temperature of Willapa Bay are taken from the writer's first report on the subject:

It is not unlikely that the summer temperature of the extreme southern part of Willapa Bay may be close to that of San Francisco, and that eastern oysters would propagate there. From the shelly nature of the bottom they might be expected to do well, provided the conditions of temperature were similar. It is certain that the native oysters of this bay breed freely at San Francisco. We know nothing as yet about the summer temperature of the water in this bay, except as it is indicated by observations made by the Coast Survey steamer *Gedney* in the northern part. The temperature even there may be higher than the following table indicates, as the observations were all made at 4 a. m., when the temperature is usually lowest, day temperatures being as a rule higher. Ranging, as it does, usually no lower than 60° at 4 a. m. for August and for that part of July covered by the record, it is probable that the temperature would not be lower than 65° for afternoon observations. Assuming a summer temperature of 60° to 65° for that part of the bay nearest the sea, we may reasonably expect to find the water decidedly warmer in those parts of the bay 15 or 20 miles back from the sea. A careful study of the temperature of this locality would, no doubt, yield important information.

*Surface temperatures taken at 4 a. m., daily, by the United States Coast Survey steamer Gedney, in Willapa Bay, 1890.*

Locality.	Date.	Temp.	Locality.	Date.	Temp.
		°F.			°F.
North Cove.....	July 26	57	North Cove.....	Sept. 4	58
Do.....	27	62	Do.....	5	58
Do.....	28	58	Do.....	6	59
Do.....	29	61	Do.....	8	59
Do.....	30	60	Do.....	9	56
Do.....	31	62	Do.....	15	58
Toke Point.....	Aug. 1	61	Do.....	16	59
South Bend.....	2	65	Do.....	17	52
Do.....	3	65	Do.....	20	55
Do.....	4	64	Do.....	23	54
North Cove.....	5	60	Willapa Bay.....	24	55
Do.....	6	61	Do.....	27	53
Toke Point.....	7	61	North Cove.....	29	60
South Bend.....	10	61	South Bend.....	Oct. 5	56
Toke Point.....	12	62	Do.....	6	56
Do.....	13	62	Do.....	8	54
Do.....	14	63	Do.....	9	55
Do.....	15	63	Do.....	12	54
Do.....	16	60	Do.....	13	54
South Bend.....	17	64	Do.....	17	52
Do.....	18	64	Do.....	18	52
Willapa Bay.....	19	60	Do.....	19	54
Sunshine (Nasal River)...	20	60	Do.....	21	52
Sealand.....	21	61	Sunshine (Nasal River)...	23	53
Do.....	22	62	Do.....	25	53
Do.....	23	62	Do.....	27	54
Do.....	24	63	Do.....	29	53
Do.....	25	62	Do.....	Nov. 2	56
North Cove.....	29	62	Do.....	4	54
Do.....	30	62	Do.....	5	52
Do.....	31	59	North Cove.....	8	50
Do.....	Sept. 3	58			

From March 18 to April 5, 1895, Mr. N. B. Miller, of the Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, was engaged in studying the temperature and specific gravity of the water in Willapa Bay. Commencing on the 18th of March, with the Willapa River at South Bend, about 3 miles above where it enters the bay, temperatures and specific-gravity observations were taken hourly from 7 a. m. until 7 p. m. The specific gravity gradually decreased during the fall of the tide, which is about 10 feet, from 1.0105 at high water at 7 a. m. to 1.0065 at low water at



1 p. m. It gradually increased from this time to 1.0111 at 7 p. m., high water. The temperature was  $47^{\circ}$  F. On March 19 there was a slight increase in density caused by a strong wind backing the waters of the bay into the river, and the tide did not fall as low as on the previous day. Observations were continued on March 20 at Toke Point, on the north shore of the bay. The specific gravity was much higher than at any other station occupied, being 1.0205 at high water and 1.0141 at low water; temperature  $47^{\circ}$ . On March 21 the density was 1.0209 at high water, temperature  $47^{\circ}$ , and 1.0136 at low water, temperature  $46^{\circ}$ . At Bay Center, opposite the mouth of Palux River, on March 22, the density changed from 1.0182 at high water to 1.0110 at low water; temperature  $46^{\circ}$ . On March 23 and 24 at the same place, with lower tides, the density was found to be lower. On March 25, in the channel of Palux River, the surface density at low water was 1.0098 and at high water 1.0176. At a depth of 18 feet, high water, the density was 1.0180; temperature in each case  $46^{\circ}$ .

Before leaving Palux Channel Mr. Miller examined the deposit of eastern oysters I had made there four months before. Eighty-three live oysters were tonged up and only seven empty shells. The condition of the edges of their shells showed them to be growing. At Sealand on March 26 the high-water density was 1.0173, with a temperature of  $48^{\circ}$ , and on March 27, 1.0152 at low water, increasing to 1.0176 at high water; temperature  $48^{\circ}$ .

On March 28 at Oysterville the lowest surface density at low water was 1.0164, and at a depth of 35 feet, 1.0165; temperature  $49^{\circ}$ . At high water the surface density was 1.0178, and at 35 feet the same; temperature  $49^{\circ}$ . On March 29 the low-water density was 1.0159, temperature  $48^{\circ}$ ; high water 1.0174, temperature  $49^{\circ}$ .

At Sunshine on March 31 the density decreased from 1.0100 at 8 a. m. to 1.0062 at noon, when it was low water. It then increased to 1.0108 at high water. On April 1 low-water density 1.0062, high water 1.0116, temperature  $49^{\circ}$ . On April 3 the high-water surface density was 1.0106, temperature  $49^{\circ}$ , and at a depth of 20 feet 1.0108.

At High Point on April 2 the water was quite fresh, the density being 1.0033, temperature  $49^{\circ}$ ; at high water it was only 1.0084. On April 4 at high water it was 1.0081, at low-water 1.0027; temperature  $48^{\circ}$ .

Surface observations made from the steamer between Sealand and South Bend showed a low-water density of 1.0148; temperature  $49^{\circ}$ .

In this work on Willapa Bay observations were as a rule made hourly throughout the day. The specific gravities have been reduced to  $15^{\circ}$  C. The specimens of water from below the surface were secured with the Sigsbee water bottle.

*Record of temperatures and specific gravities.*

Date.	Time of day.	Station.	Locality.	Depth.	Temperature of water.	Temperature of air.	Temp. of specimen at times specific gravity was taken.	Specific gravity observed.	Specific gravity reduced to 15° C.	Remarks.
					°F.	°F.	°F.			
1895.										
Mar. 18	7 a. m.	1	South Bend.....	Surface.	47	48	47	1.0126	1.0105	High water.
18	8 a. m.	1	do	do	47	48	47	1.0112	1.0101	Ebb tide.
18	9 a. m.	1	do	do	47	50	47	1.0110	1.0089	Do.
18	10 a. m.	1	do	do	47	52	47	1.0108	1.0087	Do.
18	11 a. m.	1	do	do	47	54	47	1.0108	1.0087	Do.
18	12 m.	1	do	do	47	53	47	1.0105	1.0084	Do.
18	1 p. m.	1	do	do	48	51	48	1.0086	1.0065	Low water.
18	2 p. m.	1	do	do	48	51	48	1.0088	1.0067	Flood water.
18	3 p. m.	1	do	do	48	48	48	1.0094	1.0073	Do.
18	4 p. m.	1	do	do	48	50	48	1.0104	1.0083	Do.
18	5 p. m.	1	do	do	47	50	47	1.0110	1.0089	Do.
18	6 p. m.	1	do	do	47	48	47	1.0124	1.0103	Do.
18	7 p. m.	1	do	do	47	48	47	1.0132	1.0111	High water.
19	8 a. m.	1	do	do	47	47	47	1.0144	1.0123	Do.
19	9 a. m.	1	do	do	48	48	48	1.0142	1.0121	Ebb tide.
19	10 a. m.	1	do	do	48	49	48	1.0138	1.0117	Do.
19	11 a. m.	1	do	do	48	49	48	1.0134	1.0113	Do.
19	12 m.	1	do	do	48	49	48	1.0134	1.0113	Do.
19	1 p. m.	1	do	do	48	49	48	1.0124	1.0103	Do.
19	2 p. m.	1	do	do	47	49	47	1.0122	1.0101	Do.
19	3 p. m.	1	do	do	47	48	47	1.0114	1.0123	Do.
19	4 p. m.	1	do	do	47	48	47	1.0102	1.0081	Low water.
19	5 p. m.	1	do	do	47	46	47	1.0110	1.0089	Flood tide.
19	6 p. m.	1	do	do	47	46	47	1.0116	1.0095	Do.
19	7 p. m.	1	do	do	47	45	47	1.0120	1.0099	Do.
20	8 a. m.	2	Toke Point	do	48	47	48	1.0226	1.0205	High water.
20	9 a. m.	2	do	do	47	47	47	1.0218	1.0197	Ebb tide.
20	10 a. m.	2	do	do	47	48	47	1.0214	1.0193	Do.
20	11 a. m.	2	do	do	47	48	47	1.0210	1.0189	Do.
20	12 m.	2	do	do	47	49	47	1.0200	1.0179	Do.
20	1 p. m.	2	do	do	47	51	47	1.0194	1.0173	Do.
20	2 p. m.	2	do	do	47	53	47	1.0180	1.0159	Do.
20	3 p. m.	2	do	do	47	50	47	1.0162	1.0141	Low water.
20	4 p. m.	2	do	do	47	49	47	1.0166	1.0145	Flood tide.
21	8 a. m.	2	do	do	46	47	46	1.0220	1.0198	Do.
21	9 a. m.	2	do	do	46	47	46	1.0224	1.0209	High water.
21	10 a. m.	2	do	do	46	48	46	1.0216	1.0194	Ebb tide.
21	11 a. m.	2	do	do	46	48	46	1.0210	1.0188	Do.
21	12 m.	2	do	do	46	50	46	1.0204	1.0182	Do.
21	1 p. m.	2	do	do	46	51	46	1.0194	1.0172	Do.
21	2 p. m.	2	do	do	46	53	46	1.0182	1.0160	Do.
21	3 p. m.	2	do	do	46	52	46	1.0160	1.0138	Do.
21	4 p. m.	2	do	do	46	49	46	1.0158	1.0136	Low water.
22	10 a. m.	3	Bay Center	do	46	45	46	1.0194	1.0172	Flood tide.
22	11 a. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0202	1.0180	Do.
22	12 m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0204	1.0182	High water.
22	1 p. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0200	1.0178	Ebb tide.
22	2 p. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0192	1.0120	Do.
22	3 p. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0174	1.0152	Do.
22	4 p. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0162	1.0140	Do.
22	5 p. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0154	1.0132	Do.
22	6 p. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0132	1.0110	Low water.
23	8 a. m.	3	do	do	46	48	46	1.0180	1.0158	Flood tide.
23	9 a. m.	3	do	do	46	48	48	1.0188	1.0167	Do.
23	10 a. m.	3	do	do	46	52	48	1.0194	1.0173	High water.
23	11 a. m.	3	do	do	46	54	46	1.0194	1.0172	Ebb tide.
23	12 m.	3	do	do	46	56	46	1.0192	1.0170	Do.
23	1 p. m.	3	do	do	46	53	46	1.0190	1.0170	Do.
23	2 p. m.	3	do	do	46	53	46	1.0186	1.0164	Do.
23	3 p. m.	3	do	do	46	53	46	1.0172	1.0150	Do.
23	4 p. m.	3	do	do	46	50	46	1.0158	1.0136	Do.
23	5 p. m.	3	do	do	46	49	46	1.0140	1.0118	Do.
23	6.30 p. m.	3	do	do	46	45	46	1.0124	1.0102	Low water.
24	8 a. m.	3	do	do	46	48	46	1.0172	1.0150	Flood tide.
24	9 a. m.	3	do	do	46	48	46	1.0184	1.0162	Do.
24	10 a. m.	3	do	do	46	51	46	1.0188	1.0166	Do.
24	11 a. m.	3	do	do	46	52	46	1.0196	1.0174	High water.
24	12 m.	3	do	do	46	55	46	1.0194	1.0172	Ebb tide.
24	1 p. m.	3	do	do	46	56	46	1.0186	1.0164	Do.
24	2 p. m.	3	do	do	46	56	46	1.0182	1.0160	Do.
24	3 p. m.	3	do	do	46	55	46	1.0174	1.0152	Do.
24	4 p. m.	3	do	do	46	53	46	1.0160	1.0138	Do.



*Record of temperatures and specific gravities—Continued.*

Date.	Time of day.	Station.	Locality.	Depth.	Temperature of water.	Temperature of air.	Temp. of specimen at times specific gravity was taken.	Specific gravity observed.	Specific gravity reduced to 15° C.	Remarks.
1895.					°F.	°F.	°F.			
Mar. 24	5 p. m. ....	3	Bay Center .....	Surface	46	49	46	1.0146	1.0124	Ebb tide.
24	6 p. m. ....	3	do .....	do ..	46	47	46	1.0128	1.0106	Do.
24	7 p. m. ....	3	do .....	do ..	46	47	46	1.0122	1.0100	Low water.
25	7 a. m. ....	4	Channel, Bay Center.	do ..	46	48	46	1.0126	1.0104	Do.
25	7.15 a. m. .	5	do .....	do ..	46	48	46	1.0126	1.0104	Do.
25	7.30 a. m. .	6	do .....	do ..	46	48	46	1.0124	1.0102	Do.
25	7.50 a. m. .	7	do .....	do ..	46	49	46	1.0124	1.0102	Do.
25	8.10 a. m. .	8	do .....	do ..	46	49	46	1.0120	1.0098	Do.
25	12 m. ....	9	do .....	do ..	46	51	46	1.0198	1.0176	High water.
25	do .....	9	do .....	18 feet	53	46	46	1.0202	1.0180	Do.
25	12.20 p. m.	10	do .....	Surface	46	53	46	1.0198	1.0176	Do.
25	do .....	10	do .....	18 feet	53	46	46	1.0200	1.0178	Do.
25	12.40 p. m.	11	do .....	Surface	46	55	46	1.0196	1.0174	Do.
25	do .....	11	do .....	18 feet	55	46	46	1.0200	1.0178	Do.
25	1.20 p. m.	12	do .....	Surface	46	56	46	1.0190	1.0168	Do.
25	do .....	12	do .....	18 feet	56	46	46	1.0208	1.0186	Do.
26	12 m. ....	13	Sealand .....	Surface	48	57	48	1.0190	1.0169	Flood tide.
26	1 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	48	57	48	1.0192	1.0171	Do.
26	2 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	48	57	48	1.0194	1.0173	High water.
26	3 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	48	56	48	1.0192	1.0171	Ebb tide.
26	4 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	48	56	48	1.0190	1.0169	Do.
26	5 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	48	55	48	1.0186	1.0165	Do.
26	6 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	48	54	48	1.0182	1.0161	Do.
26	7 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	48	52	48	1.0176	1.0155	Do.
27	7 a. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	51	49	1.0175	1.0155	Do.
27	8 a. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	53	49	1.0172	1.0152	Low water.
27	9 a. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	53	49	1.0180	1.0160	Flood tide.
27	10 a. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	53	49	1.0184	1.0164	Do.
27	11 a. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	54	49	1.0186	1.0166	Do.
27	12 m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	55	49	1.0190	1.0170	Do.
27	1 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	56	49	1.0194	1.0174	Do.
27	2 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	56	49	1.0194	1.0174	Do.
27	3 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	56	49	1.0196	1.0176	High water.
27	4 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	55	49	1.0196	1.0176	Ebb tide.
27	5 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	53	49	1.0190	1.0170	Do.
27	6 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	51	49	1.0184	1.0164	Do.
27	7 p. m. ....	13	do .....	do ..	49	51	49	1.0178	1.0158	Do.
28	7 a. m. ....	14	Channel, Sealand.	do ..	49	50	49	1.0180	1.0160	Do.
28	do .....	14	do .....	25 feet	50	49	49	1.0182	1.0162	Do.
28	8 a. m. ....	15	do .....	Surface	49	52	49	1.0180	1.0160	Do.
28	do .....	15	do .....	35 feet	52	49	49	1.0182	1.0162	Do.
28	9 a. m. ....	16	do .....	Surface	49	53	49	1.0174	1.0154	Low water.
28	do .....	16	do .....	35 feet	53	49	49	1.0178	1.0158	Do.
28	9.30 a. m. .	17	do .....	Surface	49	53	49	1.0174	1.0154	Do.
28	do .....	17	do .....	35 feet	53	49	49	1.0177	1.0157	Do.
28	10.15 a. m.	18	do .....	Surface	49	54	49	1.0176	1.0156	Do.
28	do .....	18	do .....	35 feet	54	49	49	1.0178	1.0158	Do.
28	11.05 a. m.	19	do .....	Surface	49	54	49	1.0178	1.0158	Do.
28	do .....	19	do .....	35 feet	54	49	49	1.0180	1.0160	Do.
28	1 p. m. ....	20	Channel, off Oysterville.	Surface	49	55	49	1.0184	1.0164	Flood tide.
28	do .....	20	do .....	35 feet	55	49	49	1.0185	1.0165	Do.
28	1.30 p. m.	21	do .....	Surface	49	56	49	1.0188	1.0168	Do.
28	do .....	21	do .....	35 feet	56	49	49	1.0188	1.0168	Do.
28	2.15 p. m.	22	do .....	Surface	49	55	49	1.0192	1.0172	Do.
28	do .....	22	do .....	35 feet	55	49	49	1.0194	1.0174	Do.
28	3 p. m. ....	23	do .....	Surface	49	54	49	1.0194	1.0174	Do.
28	do .....	23	do .....	35 feet	54	49	49	1.0195	1.0175	Do.
28	4 p. m. ....	24	do .....	Surface	49	52	49	1.0198	1.0178	High water.
28	do .....	24	do .....	35 feet	52	49	49	1.0198	1.0178	Do.
29	10 a. m. ....	25	do .....	Surface	48	46	48	1.0180	1.0159	Low water.
29	11 a. m. ....	25	do .....	do ..	48	46	48	1.0182	1.0161	Flood tide.
29	12 m. ....	25	do .....	do ..	48	48	48	1.0182	1.0161	Do.
29	1 p. m. ....	25	do .....	do ..	48	50	48	1.0184	1.0163	Do.
29	2 p. m. ....	25	do .....	do ..	48	51	48	1.0186	1.0165	Do.
29	3 p. m. ....	25	do .....	do ..	49	51	49	1.0190	1.0170	Do.
29	4 p. m. ....	25	do .....	do ..	49	49	49	1.0192	1.0172	Do.
29	5 p. m. ....	25	do .....	do ..	49	47	49	1.0194	1.0174	High water.
31	8 a. m. ....	26	Sunshine .....	do ..	49	53	49	1.0120	1.0100	Ebb tide.
31	9 a. m. ....	26	do .....	do ..	49	54	49	1.0114	1.0094	Do.

*Record of temperatures and specific gravities—Continued.*

Date.	Time of day.	Station.	Locality.	Depth.	Temperature of water.	Temperature of air.	Temp. of specimen at time specific gravity was taken.	Specific gravity observed.	Specific gravity reduced to 15° C.	Remarks.
1895.					°F.	°F.	°F.			
Mar. 31	10 a. m....	26	Sunshine .....	Surface	49	54	49	1.0090	1.0070	Ebb tide.
31	11 a. m....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0082	1.0062	Do.
31	12 m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0082	1.0062	Low water.
31	1 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0086	1.0066	Flood tide.
31	2 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0094	1.0074	Do.
31	3 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	52	49	1.0112	1.0092	Do.
31	4 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	52	49	1.0122	1.0102	Do.
31	5 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	50	49	1.0128	1.0108	High water.
31	6 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	49	49	1.0116	1.0096	Ebb tide.
Apr. 1	8 a. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	48	49	1.0126	1.0106	Do.
1	9 a. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	49	49	1.0122	1.0102	Do.
1	10 a. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	49	49	1.0106	1.0086	Do.
1	11 a. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	49	49	1.0092	1.0072	Do.
1	12 m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	49	49	1.0082	1.0062	Do.
1	1 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	49	49	1.0082	1.0062	Low water.
1	2 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	51	49	1.0088	1.0068	Flood tide.
1	3 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	50	49	1.0092	1.0072	Do.
1	4 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	50	49	1.0116	1.0096	Do.
1	5 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	50	49	1.0134	1.0114	Do.
1	6 p. m.....	26	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	48	49	1.0136	1.0116	High water.
2	9 a. m.....	26	Channel, Sun- shine.	.....do .....	49	48	49	1.0126	1.0106	Ebb tide.
2	.....do .....	27	.....do .....	20 feet	.....	48	49	1.0126	1.0106	Do.
2	9.20 a. m...	28	.....do .....	Surface	49	48	49	1.0126	1.0106	Do.
2	.....do .....	28	.....do .....	20 feet	.....	48	49	1.0128	1.0108	Do.
2	10 a. m.....	29	.....do .....	Surface	49	48	49	1.0122	1.0102	Do.
2	.....do .....	29	.....do .....	20 feet	.....	48	49	1.0126	1.0106	Do.
2	11.10 a. m..	30	.....do .....	Surface	49	49	49	1.0118	1.0098	Do.
2	.....do .....	30	.....do .....	20 feet	.....	49	49	1.0119	1.0099	Do.
2	12 m.....	31	.....do .....	Surface	49	51	49	1.0096	1.0076	Do.
3	9 a. m.....	32	Channel, High Point.	.....do .....	49	48	49	1.0104	1.0084	High water.
3	9.30 a. m...	33	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	48	49	1.0102	1.0082	Do.
3	10 a. m.....	34	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	50	49	1.0104	1.0084	Do.
3	11 a. m.....	35	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	52	49	1.0096	1.0076	Ebb tide.
3	11.30 a. m..	36	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	52	49	1.0094	1.0074	Do.
3	12.10 p. m..	37	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0090	1.0070	Do.
3	2.30 p. m...	38	High Point	.....do .....	48	53	48	1.0054	1.0033	Low water.
3	3 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	52	48	1.0054	1.0033	Flood tide.
3	4 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	50	48	1.0060	1.0039	Do.
3	5 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	48	48	1.0068	1.0047	Do.
3	6 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	47	48	1.0082	1.0061	Do.
3	7 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	46	48	1.0088	1.0067	High water.
4	8 a. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	49	48	1.0082	1.0061	Ebb tide.
4	9 a. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	49	48	1.0076	1.0055	Do.
4	10 a. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	49	48	1.0072	1.0051	Do.
4	11 a. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	49	48	1.0070	1.0049	Do.
4	12 m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	50	48	1.0068	1.0047	Do.
4	1 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	51	48	1.0060	1.0039	Do.
4	2 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	53	48	1.0052	1.0031	Do.
4	3 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	53	48	1.0048	1.0027	Low water.
4	4 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	51	48	1.0050	1.0029	Flood tide.
4	5 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	48	48	1.0064	1.0043	Do.
4	6 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	47	48	1.0082	1.0061	Do.
4	7 p. m.....	38	.....do .....	.....do .....	48	46	48	1.0102	1.0081	Do.
5	2.30 p. m..	39	Channel near en- trance of bay.	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0168	1.0148	Low water.
5	2.40 p. m..	40	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0168	1.0148	Do.
5	2.50 p. m..	41	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	53	49	1.0170	1.0150	Do.
5	3.05 p. m..	42	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	52	49	1.0172	1.0152	Do.
5	3.20 p. m..	43	.....do .....	.....do .....	49	52	49	1.0170	1.0150	Do.



#### 4.—DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES OF SHAD (*ALOSA ALABAMÆ*) FROM ALABAMA.

---

BY BARTON WARREN EVERMANN, PH. D.,  
*Ichthyologist of the United States Fish Commission.*

---

On April 10, 1896, the United States Fish Commission received from Tuscaloosa, Ala., through the kindness of Mr. J. H. Fitts, of that city, four specimens of shad which had been caught in the Black Warrior River. Upon comparing these specimens with numerous examples of the common shad (*Alosa sapidissima*) from the Potomac and other shad streams of the Atlantic coast, they were found to belong to an entirely distinct and undescribed species.

In view of the importance of this discovery, it is thought desirable to publish this preliminary description in advance of a more complete report upon the species.

***Alosa alabamæ*** Jordan & Evermann, new species.

Types: No. 47689, U. S. National Museum, a female, total length 15 inches; and No. 47690, U. S. National Museum, a male, total length 15 inches.

Type locality: Black Warrior River, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Collector: J. H. Fitts, esq.

*Description of female:* Head  $4\frac{2}{5}$ ; depth 3; snout  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ; eye  $4\frac{1}{3}$ ; maxillary  $2\frac{1}{8}$ . Dorsal 15; anal 20; scales 55, —16 in a crosswise series; scutes 21+15; vertebræ 54; gillrakers 24+44 and 25+43=68.

Body deep; back gently and evenly arched from tip of snout to origin of dorsal fin, thence descending in a regular curve to base of caudal fin; ventral outline nearly straight from tip of mandible to ventrals, and also from there to base of caudal. Head small, snout pointed; upper lip with a small notch, into which fits the tip of the slightly projecting lower jaw; maxillary narrow; cheek much deeper than long; teeth on tongue and maxillary scarcely perceptible.

Origin of dorsal nearer snout than base of caudal, the fin low, the longest ray shorter than the base, or about equal to snout and eye; base of anal somewhat greater than that of dorsal, or equal to length of pectoral. Gillrakers 68, the longest about equal to length of snout. Peritoneum pale.

Color as in *Alosa sapidissima*; the caudal, dorsal, and pectoral fins rather darker tipped.

The male differs from the female only in being somewhat more slender.

This species differs from *Alosa sapidissima* chiefly in the fewer gillrakers, its sharper, more pointed snout, smaller notch in upper jaw, more projecting mandible, and more slender maxillary. It seems to reach maturity at a much smaller size than the common shad.

The difference in the number of gillrakers is remarkable, and, with the other differences, shows clearly that the Alabama shad is a perfectly distinct species.

In 1882, Dr. Jordan collected a number of young shad at Pensacola, Fla., and believing them to be new, sent a description of the supposed new species to the National Museum. The manuscript was subsequently withdrawn and has never been published, though he has never had much doubt as to the distinctness of the species.

An examination of the Pensacola specimens, now in the National Museum, shows them to be identical with those from Black Warrior River.

This is undoubtedly the native shad of the Gulf of Mexico and tributary streams, though it is probably less abundant in those waters than *Alosa sapidissima*, which has been extensively introduced there by the United States Fish Commission.

While studying the specimens of the Alabama shad, a large number of shad from the Atlantic coast streams were examined.

The following table shows the number of gillrakers in the various specimens examined:

Table showing number of gillrakers in shad from different waters.

River.	No.	Number on first arch on right side.	Number on first arch on left side.
Black Warrior River .....	1	24+44= 68	23+45= 68
	2	24+44= 68	24+45= 69
	3	24+42= 66	24+43= 67
	4	24+40=	23+41= 64
Pensacola, Fla. ....	1	22+34= 56	22+36= 58
	2	23+36= 59	23+39= 62
	3	22+38= 60	22+36= 58
	4	20+40= 60	20+40= 60
	5	20+38= 58	21+39= 60
	6	22+38= 60	21+38= 59
	7	20+39= 59	20+40= 60
North Carolina .....	1	40+58= 98	41+59=100
	2	43+61=104	43+63=106
	3	40+58= 98	39+58= 97
	4	35+62= 97	34+61= 95
	5	37+62= 99	39+57= 96
	6	36+60= 96	37+60= 97
Peconic River .....	1	36+60= 96	36+60= 96
	2	37+67=104	36+66= 99
	3	37+67=104	38+68=106
	4	37+67=104	37+68=105
	5	37+56= 93	37+56= 93
	6	37+64=101	37+65=102
	7	37+57= 94	37+60= 97
	8	40+62=102	39+66=105



Table showing number of gillrakers in shad from different waters—Continued.

River.	No.	Number on first arch on right side.	Number on first arch on left side.
Susquehanna River.....	1	36+66=102	35+64= 99
	2	36+67=103	39+67=106
	3	36+66=102	37+68=105
	4	34+64= 98	34+64= 98
Delaware River .....	1	35+65=100	35+64= 99
	2	36+64=100	37+68=105
	3	39+70=109	38+69=107
	4	36+65=101	37+68=105
	5	39+66=105	37+64=101
	6	34+63= 97	38+60= 98
	7	39+68=107	40+68=108
	8	43+73=116	45+73=118
Hudson River .....	1	37+58= 95	38+62=100
	2	37+56= 93	38+59= 97
	3	* 37+46= 83	* 37+47= 84
	4	41+68=109	41+66=107
	5	40+69=109	40+69=109
	6	43+76=119	44+75=119
	7	42+69=111	40+68=108
Connecticut River.....	1	40+68=108	38+68=106
	2	34+66=101	36+68=104
	3	35+66=101	34+67=101
	4	37+70=107	40+65=105
	5	39+67=106	38+68=106
	6	39+70=109	39+68=107
	7	40+69=109	42+67=109
	8	39+70=109	43+67=110
	9	40+68=108	39+69=108
	10	41+75=116	41+75=116

\* Mutilated; count uncertain.

WASHINGTON, D. C., August 1, 1896.





---

---

A CHECK-LIST  
OF THE  
FISHES AND FISH-LIKE VERTEBRATES  
OF  
NORTH AND MIDDLE AMERICA.

BY

DAVID STARR JORDAN, PH. D.,  
*President of Leland Stanford Jr. University and of the California Academy of Sciences,*

AND

BARTON WARREN EVERMANN, PH. D.,  
*Ichthyologist of the United States Fish Commission.*





## 5.—A CHECK-LIST OF THE FISHES AND FISH-LIKE VERTEBRATES OF NORTH AND MIDDLE AMERICA.

---

BY

DAVID STARR JORDAN, PH. D.,

*President of Leland Stanford Jr. University and of the California Academy of Sciences,*

AND

BARTON WARREN EVERMANN, PH. D.,

*Ichthyologist of the United States Fish Commission.*

---

### PREFACE.

The present paper is a list of all the species of fishes and fish-like vertebrates thus far recorded as occurring in American waters north of the Isthmus of Panama. For the sake of greater completeness the marine fishes of Guiana, Ecuador, and the Galapagos Islands are included, as all of these are sure, sooner or later, to be found within our limits. In like manner the few species known from Kamchatka are included as part of the fauna of the Alaskan Sea.

The sequence and nomenclature is that of Jordan & Evermann, "Fishes of North and Middle America," a descriptive catalogue forming Bulletin 47 of the United States National Museum. Of this work, Volume I, *Branchiostomatidæ* to *Priacanthidæ*, is now printed, but not published; Volume II is still in manuscript. It is expected that both will be published within the present year. The differences between the nomenclature given in this check-list and that of the work in question arise from the incorporation of new material into the one work after the printing of the other.

In both these memoirs, the rules of nomenclature as laid down by the American Ornithologists' Union have been followed implicitly, with two exceptions. The first of these exceptions concerns Canon XVII, 2, which gives to specific names applied to males precedence over names used for females, when the two occur on the same page. In such cases of synchronous names we have awarded priority to the name standing first on the page, regardless of other considerations. The other exception is the rule abandoning a name (as *Scaphirhynchus*,

*Xiphidion*, *Canthidermis*, etc.) when a prior generic name is of like etymology and of nearly the same spelling (as *Scaphorhynchus*, *Xiphidium*, or *Acanthoderma*). We regard all generic names as different unless originally spelled alike, and the original orthography (misprints aside) is in all cases retained.

With each species is given its geographical range, so far as known, and a reference to the first description under the specific name adopted by us. The locality following this reference is the type locality of the species. The name in parenthesis following the reference to the generic name is that of the species taken by the describer as the type of the genus.

At the end of the catalogue of native species will be found a list of the principal introduced species, especially those which have become well established in American waters.

The authors desire to acknowledge their indebtedness to Dr. Theodore Gill for valuable assistance in various ways in the preparation of this catalogue. His wide acquaintance with zoological literature has enabled them to complete and verify many references which otherwise might have remained incomplete or erroneous.

Thanks are also due Mr. Barton A. Bean for assistance in the verification of references.

DAVID STARR JORDAN.

BARTON WARREN EVERMANN.

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, *May 21, 1896.*



# CHECK-LIST OF THE FISHES AND FISH-LIKE VERTEBRATES OF NORTH AND MIDDLE AMERICA.

---

## Class I. LEPTOCARDII. The Lancelets.

### Order A. AMPHIOXI. The Cirrostomes.

#### Family I. BRANCHIOSTOMATIDÆ. The Lancelets.

##### Genus 1. BRANCHIOSTOMA Costa.

*Branchiostoma* Costa, Cenni Zoologici Napol., 49, 1834 (*lubricum* = *lanceolatum*).

1. *Branchiostoma lanceolatum* (Pallas). *European Lancelet*; *Amphioxus*.  
Mediterranean; southern England; Scandinavia; Chesapeake Bay.  
*Limax lanceolatus* Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., x, 19, 1774, Cornwall.
2. *Branchiostoma caribæum* Sundevall. *West Indian Lancelet*.  
Atlantic coast of America from Beaufort, N. C., to the mouth of the La Plata;  
abundant off the Carolina coast and in localities in Florida (Port Tampa),  
Jamaica, Brazil, etc.  
*Branchiostoma caribæum* Sundevall, Ölfers, Vet. Akad. Förhandl. 1853, 12, St.  
Thomas; Rio Janeiro.
3. *Branchiostoma californiense* Gill. *California Lancelet*.  
Pacific coast of North America from San Diego Bay southward.  
*Branchiostoma californiensis* Gill, in Andrews, Studies Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins  
Univ., v, 241, 1893, San Diego, California.

##### Genus 2. ASYMMETRON Andrews.

*Asymmetron* Andrews, Studies Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ., v, 237, 1893  
(*lucayanum*).

4. *Asymmetron lucayanum* Andrews. *Bahama Lancelet*.  
Bemini and Nassau, Bahamas.  
*Asymmetron lucayanum* Andrews, Studies Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ., v,  
237, 1893, Bemini, Bahama Islands.

## Class II. MARSIPOBRANCHII. The Lampreys.

### Order B. HYPEROTRETI. The Hagfishes.

#### Family II. HEPTATREMIDÆ. The Borers.

##### Genus 3. POLISTOTREMA Gill.

*Polistotrema* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 30 (*dombey*).

5. *Polistotrema stouti* (Lockington). *California Hagfish*; *Lamperina*.  
Coast of California; Monterey.  
*Bdellostoma stouti* Lockington, Amer. Nat. 1878, 793, Eel River, California.

#### Family III. MYXINIDÆ. The Hagfishes.

##### Genus 4. MYXINE Linnæus.

*Myxine* Linnæus, Systema Naturæ, ed. x, 650, 1758 (*glutinosa*).

6. *Myxine glutinosa* Linnæus. *Hagfish*; *Borer*.  
North Atlantic, on both coasts. Not abundant in America; south to Delaware.  
*Myxine glutinosa* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 650, 1758, Atlantic Ocean.

## Order C. HYPEROARTII. The Lampreys.

## Family IV. PETROMYZONIDÆ. The Lampreys.

## Genus 5. BATHYMYZON Gill.

*Bathymyzon* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 254 (*bairdii*).

7. *Bathymyzon bairdii* Gill.

Gulf Stream.

*Petromyzon* (*Bathymyzon*) *bairdii* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 254, Gulf Stream at lat. 49° N., in 547 fathoms.

## Genus 6. PETROMYZON (Artedi) Linnæus.

*Petromyzon* (Artedi) Linnæus, Systema Naturæ, ed. x, 230, 1758 (*marinus*).

8. *Petromyzon marinus* Linnæus. Great Sea Lamprey; Lamprey Eel.

Atlantic coasts of Europe and North America, southward to Chesapeake Bay.

*Petromyzon marinus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 230, 1758, European seas; after Artedi.

8a. *Petromyzon marinus unicolor* (DeKay).

Lakes of northern and central New York.

*Ammocætes unicolor* DeKay, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 383, 1842, Lake Champlain.

## Genus 7. ICHTHYOMYZON Girard. River Lampreys.

*Ichthyomyzon* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 381, 1858 (*argenteus*).

9. *Ichthyomyzon concolor* (Kirtland). Silvery Lamprey.

Great Lakes, Upper Mississippi Valley, and Rainy River.

*Ammocætes concolor* Kirtland, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., III, 1840, 473, with plate, Mahoning and Scioto rivers, Ohio.

10. *Ichthyomyzon castaneus* Girard.

Mississippi Valley.

*Ichthyomyzon castaneus* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 381, 1858, Galena, Minn.

## Genus 8. ENTOSPHEENUS Gill.

*Entosphenus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 331 (*tridentatus*).

11. *Entosphenus tridentatus* (Gairdner).

Pacific Coast of America, Unalaska to southern California.

*Petromyzon tridentatus* Gairdner, in Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Am., 293, 1836, Falls of the Walamet (now Willamette) River, Oregon.

## Genus 9. LAMPETRA Gray. Brook Lampreys.

*Lampetra* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1851, 235 (*fluvialis*).

12. *Lampetra aurea* (Bean).

Yukon River and streams of Alaska and Kamchatka.

*Ammocætes aureus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 159, Yukon River

13. *Lampetra spadicea* Bean.

Guanajuato, Mexico.

*Lampetra spadicea* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 374, Guanajuato.

14. *Lampetra cibaria* (Girard).

Pacific slope of America, from Fraser River to the Sacramento.

*Ammocætes cibarius* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 383, 1858, Puget Sound.

15. *Lampetra wilderi* (Gage). Small Black Lamprey; Pride; Prick.

Western New York to Iowa, in tributaries of the Great Lakes and the Mississippi.

*Ammocætes wilderi* Gage, in Wilder Quarter-Century Book, 436, 1893, Cayuga Lake, New York.



## Class III. PISCES. The Fishes.

## Subclass SELACHII. The Sharks and Skates.

## Order D. DIPLOSPONDYLI. The Notidanoid Sharks.

## Family V. CHLAMYDOSELACHIDÆ. The Frilled Sharks.

## Genus 10. CHLAMYDOSELACHUS Garman.

*Chlamydoselachus* Garman, Bull. Essex Inst., Jan. 17, 1884, 47 (*anguineus*).

16. *Chlamydoselachus anguineus* Garman.

Seas about Japan; also off Madeira; not certainly American.

*Chlamydoselachus anguineus* Garman, Bull. Essex Inst., Jan. 17, 1884, 47, off Japan.

## Family VI. HEXANCHIDÆ. The Cow Sharks.

## Genus 11. NOTORHYNCHUS Ayres.

*Notorhynchus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1856, 72 (*maculatus*).

17. *Notorhynchus maculatus* Ayres.

Pacific coast of United States from Monterey northward to Washington.

*Notorhynchus maculatus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1856, 72, San Francisco.

## Genus 12. HEXANCHUS Rafinesque.

*Hexanchus* Rafinesque, Caratteri, 14, 1810 (*griseus*).

18. *Hexanchus corinus* Jordan & Gilbert. *Shovel-nosed Shark*.

Monterey Bay to Puget Sound; not common.

*Hexanchus corinus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 352, Neah Bay, Washington, and Soquel, California.

19. *Hexanchus griseus* (Gmelin). *Cow Shark*; *Caña-Bota*.

Deep water, Mediterranean to the west coast of Scotland; frequently taken in Cuba (Poey).

*Squalus griseus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., I, 1495, 1788, Mediterranean; after Broussonet.

## Order E. ASTEROSPONDYLI. The Typical Sharks.

## Suborder PROARTHRI. The Cestraciont Sharks.

## Family VII. HETERODONTIDÆ. The Bullhead Sharks.

## Genus 13. GYROPLEURODUS Gill.

*Gyropleurodus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 489 (*francisci*).

20. *Gyropleurodus francisci* (Girard). *Bullhead Shark*.

Coast of California; abundant south of Point Conception.

*Cestracion francisci* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 196, Monterey.

21. *Gyropleurodus quoyi* (Fréminville).

Galapagos Islands.

*Cestracion quoyi* Fréminville, Mag. Zool. 1840, pl. 3, Galapagos Islands.

## Suborder GALEI. The True Sharks.

## Family VIII. SCYLLIORHINIDÆ. The Cat Sharks.

Genus 14. SCYLLIORHINUS Blainville. *Roussettes*.

*Scylliorhinus* Blainville, Journ. Phys. 1816, 263 (*canicula*, etc.)

22. *Scylliorhinus profundorum* Goode & Bean.

Deep water, North Atlantic.

*Scylliorhinus profundorum* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 17, 1896, Gulf Stream.

**Genus 15. CATULUS** Smith.*Catulus* Andrew Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1837, 85 (*stellaris*).**Subgenus CATULUS** Smith.**23. Catulus xaniurus** Gilbert.

Pacific Coast of southern California.

*Catulus xaniurus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 540, off southern and lower California, in 184 to 684 fathoms.**24. Catulus brunneus** Gilbert.

Gulf of California, in deep water.

*Catulus brunneus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 542, Gulf of California.**25. Catulus cephalus** Gilbert.

Gulf of California and southward, in deep water.

*Catulus cephalus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 541, deep water near the Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico, and in the Gulf of California.**26. Catulus retifer** (Garman).

Gulf Stream, in deep water.

*Scyllium retiferum* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., xi, 233, 1881, off coast of Virginia, in deep water.**Subgenus CEPHALOSCYLLIUM** Gill.*Cephaloscyllium* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1861, 407 (*laticeps*).**27. Catulus uter** Jordan & Evermann. *Swell Shark*.

Monterey to San Diego; very abundant in Santa Barbara Channel.

*Catulus uter* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 25, 1896, Monterey, San Diego, and Santa Barbara Channel.**Family IX. GINGLYMOSTOMIDÆ. The Nurse Sharks.****Genus 16. GINGLYMOSTOMA** Müller & Henle.*Ginglymostoma* Müller & Henle, Wiegmann's Archiv, 1837, i, 396.**28. Ginglymostoma cirratum** (Gmelin). *Nurse Shark; Gata*.

West Indies and the west coast of Mexico; occasional on our South Atlantic Coast.

*Squalus cirratus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., i, 1492, 1788, American seas; after Broussonet.**Family X. PSEUDOTRIAKIDÆ.****Genus 17. PSEUDOTRIAKIS** Capello.*Pseudotriakis* Capello, Jour. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. Lisb. 1868, 321 (*microdon*).**29. Pseudotriakis microdon** Capello.

Portugal; Amagansett, Long Island.

*Pseudotriakis microdon* Capello, Jour. Sci. Math., etc., Lisb. 1868, 321, Portugal.**Family XI. GALEIDÆ. The Requiem Sharks.****Genus 18. MUSTELUS** Cuvier.*Mustelus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, 128, 1817 (*mustelus* and *canis*).**30. Mustelus lunulatus** Jordan & Gilbert. *Gato*.

West coast of Mexico.

*Mustelus lunulatus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 108, Mazatlan.**31. Mustelus canis** (Mitchill). *Smooth Hound; Dog Shark; Boca Dulce*.

Cape Cod to Cuba, and in southern Europe.

*Squalus canis* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., i, 1815, 486, New York.



**Genus 19. GALEUS** Rafinesque.

*Galeus* Rafinesque, Caratteri Alcuni Nuovi Generi, 13, 1810 (*mustelus*, etc.; the intended type is apparently *Squalus galeus* L., though that species is not mentioned by name).

**32. Galeus dorsalis** (Gill).

Panama and neighboring waters, north to the Gulf of California.  
*Mustelus dorsalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 149, Panama.

**33. Galeus californicus** (Gill).

California, north to San Francisco.  
*Mustelus californicus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 148, San Francisco.

**Genus 20. RHINOTRIACIS** Gill.

*Rhinotriacis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 486 (*henlei*).

**34. Rhinotriacis henlei** Gill.

Coast of California, from Humboldt Bay to Monterey; rather rare.  
*Rhinotriacis henlei* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 486, San Francisco.

**Genus 21. TRIAKIS** Müller & Henle.

*Triakis* Müller & Henle, Magazine of Natural History, n. s., II, 1838, 36.

**35. Triakis semifasciatum** Girard. *Cat Shark; Leopard Shark.*

Cape Mendocino to San Diego; common.  
*Triakis semifasciatum* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 196, Presidio de San Francisco.

**Genus 22. GALEORHINUS** Blainville.

*Galeorhinus* Blainville, Bull. Sci. Philom. 1816, 121 (*galeus*).

**36. Galeorhinus zyopterus** Jordan & Gilbert. *Oil Shark; Soup-fin Shark.*

Coast of southern California, from San Francisco to Cerros Island; very abundant.  
*Galeorhinus zyopterus* Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 871, 1883, San Pedro, Cal.

**Genus 23. GALEOCERDO** Müller & Henle.

*Galeocerdo* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 59, 1838 (*tigrinus*).

**37. Galeocerdo tigrinus** Müller & Henle. *Tiger Shark; Alecrin; Tigrone.*

Tropical seas; not rare; occasionally northward to Cape Cod and to San Diego.  
*Galeocerdo tigrinus* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 59, 1838, Pondichery.

**Genus 24. PRIONACE** Cantor.

*Prionace* Cantor, Malayan Fishes, 399, 1850 (substitute for *Prionodon*).

**38. Prionace glauca** (Linnæus). *Great Blue Shark.*

Warm seas, occasionally taken on our coasts; more common in Europe.  
*Squalus glaucus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 235, 1758, seas of Europe.

**Genus 25. CARCHARHINUS** Blainville.

*Carcharhinus* Blainville, Jour. Phys. 1816, 264 (*commersoni*).

**Subgenus PLATYPODON** Gill.

*Platypodon* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1861, 401 (*menisorrah*).

**39. Carcharhinus obscurus** (LeSueur). *Dusky Shark.*

North Atlantic; frequently taken on our coast.  
*Squalus obscurus* LeSueur, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1818, 223, New York.

**40. Carcharhinus platyrhynchus** (Gilbert).

Magdalena Bay to Galapagos Islands.  
*Eulamia platyrhynchus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 544, Clarion Island; Socorro Island; Magdalena Bay.

**41. *Carcharhinus falciformis* (Bibron). *Cazon de Playa*.**

Cuba and neighboring waters.

*Carcharias falciformis* Bibron, in Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 47, 1838, Cuba.**42. *Carcharhinus acronotus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Squalus acronotus* Poey, Memorias, II, 335, 1861, Havana.**43. *Carcharhinus perezii* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Platyodon perezii* Poey, Enumeratio, 195, 1875, Cuba.**44. *Carcharhinus remotus* (Valenciennes).**

Martinique.

*Carcharias remotus* Valenciennes, in Duméril, Hist. Nat. Poiss., I, 374, 1870, Martinique.**45. *Carcharhinus henlei* (Valenciennes).**

Coast of Brazil northward to Guiana.

*Carcharias henlei* Valenciennes, in Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 46, 1838, Guiana.Subgenus **CARCHARHINUS** Blainville.**46. *Carcharhinus milberti* (Müller & Henle).**

Cape Cod to Florida; not rare.

*Carcharias (Prionodon) milberti* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 38, 1838, New York.**47. *Carcharhinus lamiella* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Bay Shark*.**

San Diego Bay and southward along the Mexican coast.

*Carcharias lamiella* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 110, San Diego.**48. *Carcharhinus lamia* (Rafinesque). *Cub Shark; Requin; Requier; Lamia*.**

Tropical parts of the Atlantic northward to Florida Keys.

*Carcharias lamia* Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiol. Sicil., 44, 1810, Sicily; after Lacépède.**49. *Carcharhinus platyodon* (Poey).**

Cuba to Texas.

*Squalus platyodon* Poey, Memorias, II, 331, 1861, Havana.**50. *Carcharhinus fronto* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Tiburon*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Carcharias fronto* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 102, Mazatlan.**51. *Carcharhinus nicaraguensis* (Gill & Bransford). *Tigrone*.**

Lake Nicaragua and its outlet, Rio San Juan; abundant.

*Eulamia nicaraguensis* Gill & Bransford, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 190, Lake Nicaragua.Subgenus **ISOGOMPHODON** Gill.*Isogomphodon* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1861, 401 (*oxyrhynchus*).**52. *Carcharhinus æthalarus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Mazatlan to Panama.

*Carcharias æthalarus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 104, Mazatlan.**53. *Carcharhinus limbatus* (Müller & Henle). *Caçonetta*.**

Tropical seas, north to Florida; a stray specimen taken at Woods Hole, Mass.

*Carcharias (Prionodon) limbatus* Müller & Henle, Plagiost., 49, 1838, Martinique.**54. *Carcharhinus oxyrhynchus* (Müller & Henle).**

Surinam.

*Carcharias oxyrhynchus* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 41, 1838, Surinam.



**Genus 26. HYPOPRION Müller & Henle.***Hypoprion* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 34, 1838 (*macloiti*).**55. Hypoprion brevirostris Poey.**

West Indies, north to Charleston, South Carolina.

*Hypoprion brevirostris* Poey, Repertorio, II, 451, tab. 4, 1868, Cuba.**56. Hypoprion signatus Poey.**

Cuba.

*Hypoprion signatus* Poey, Synopsis, 452, 1868, Cuba.**Genus 27. APRIONODON Gill.***Aprionodon* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VII, 1861, 411 (*punctatus* = *isodon*).**57. Aprionodon isodon (Müller & Henle).**

Atlantic Ocean.

*Carcharias isodon* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 32, 1838, New York.**Genus 28. SCOLIODON Müller & Henle.***Scoliodon* Müller & Henle, Wiegmann's Archiv f. Naturg., I, 398, 1837 (*laticaudus*).**58. Scoliodon longurio (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Carcharias longurio* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 106, Mazatlan.**59. Scoliodon terræ-novæ (Richardson). Sharp-nosed Shark; Tiger Shark.**

Cape Cod to Brazil; very common southward along the Atlantic Coast.

*Squalus (Carcharias) terræ-novæ* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 289, 1836, Newfoundland.**Family XII. SPHYRNIDÆ. The Hammer-headed Sharks.****Genus 29. SPHYRNA Rafinesque.***Sphyrna* Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiol. Siciliana, 60, 1810 (*zygæna*).**Subgenus RENICEPS Gill.***Reniceps* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VIII, 1861, 412 (*tiburo*).**60. Sphyrna tiburo (Linnæus). Shovel-head Shark; Bonnet-head.**

Atlantic Ocean; abundant on our coast from Long Island southward, ranging to China and Mazatlan.

*Squalus tiburo* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 234, 1758, America.**Subgenus PLATYSQUALUS Swainson.***Platysqualus* Swainson, Class. Anim., II, 318, 1839 ("*tiburo*" = *tudes*).**61. Sphyrna tudes (Cuvier).**

Gulf of California, West Indies, Mediterranean, and Indian Ocean.

*Zygæna tudes* Cuvier, in Valenciennes, Mém. Mus., IX, 225, 1822, Nice; after Pantouffier of Risso.**Subgenus SPHYRNA Rafinesque.****62. Sphyrna zygæna (Linnæus). Hammer-headed Shark.**

From Cape Cod and Point Conception southward.

*Squalus zygæna* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 234, 1758, Europe; America.**Family XIII. ALOPIIDÆ. The Thresher Sharks.****Genus 30. ALOPIAS Rafinesque.***Alopias* Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Generi, etc., 12, 1810 (*macrurus* = *vulpes*).**63. Alopias vulpes (Gmelin). Thresher; For Shark; Swingle-tail; Long-tail Shark.**

Mediterranean and Atlantic; Pacific Coast.

*Squalus vulpes* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., I, 1496, 1788, Mediterranean; after Pennant.

## Family XIV. CARCHARIIDÆ. The Sand Sharks.

## Genus 31. CARCHARIAS Rafinesque.

*Carcharias* Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Generi, 10, 1810 (*taurus*).

## Subgenus EUGOMPHODUS Gill.

*Eugomphodus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 260 (*littoralis*).

64. *Carcharias littoralis* (Mitchill). Sand Shark.

Atlantic Coast between Cape Cod and Cape Hatteras.

*Squalus littoralis* Mitchill, Am. Monthly Mag., II, 1818, 328, New York.

## Family XV. LAMNIDÆ. The Mackerel Sharks.

## Genus 32. ISURUS Rafinesque.

*Isurus* Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Generi, 11, 1810 (*oxyrhynchus*).

## Subgenus ISUOPSIS Gill.

*Isoopsis* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VII, 1862, 409 (*dekayi*).

65. *Isurus dekayi* (Gill). Mackerel Shark.

Cape Cod to West Indies.

*Isoopsis dekayi* Gill, Ann. Lyc. N. Y., VII, 1862, 409; after DeKay.

## Subgenus ISURUS Rafinesque.

66. *Isurus oxyrhynchus* Rafinesque. Mackerel Shark; Pesce Tondo; Cane di Mare.

Mediterranean and neighboring parts of the Atlantic; occasional on Atlantic coast of North America.

*Isurus oxyrhynchus* Rafinesque, Caratteri, etc., 12, 1810, Palermo

## Genus 33. LAMNA Cuvier. Porbeagles.

*Lamna* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. I, 126, 1817 (*cornubicus*).

67. *Lamna cornubica* (Gmelin). Porbeagle; Mackerel Shark.

North Atlantic and North Pacific.

*Squalus cornubicus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., I, 1497, 1788, shores of Cornwall.

## Genus 34. CARCHARODON Smith. Man-eater Sharks.

*Carcharodon* Andrew Smith, Proc. Geol. Soc. Lond., v, 86, 1837 (*capensis* = *carcharias*).

68. *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnæus). Man-eater Shark; Great White Shark.

Temperate and tropical parts of the Atlantic and the Pacific.

*Squalus carcharias* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 235, 1758, Europe.

## Family XVI. CETORHINIDÆ. The Basking Sharks.

## Genus 35. CETORHINUS Blainville.

*Cetorhinus* Blainville, Journ. Phys. 1816, 264 (*gunneri* = *maximus*).

69. *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunner). Basking Shark; Pelerin; Elephant Shark.

Arctic seas, Portugal, Virginia, and California.

*Squalus maximus* Gunner, Trondhjem Selskabskr., III, 33, 1765, coast of Norway.

## Family XVII. RHINODONTIDÆ. The Whale Sharks.

## Genus 36. MICRISTODUS Gill.

*Micristodus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 177 (*punctatus*).

70. *Micristodus punctatus* Gill.

Gulf of California.

*Micristodus punctatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 177, Gulf of California.



Order F. **CYCLOSPONDYLI.** The Cyclospondylous Sharks.Suborder **CYCLOSPONDYLI.**Family **XVIII. SQUALIDÆ.** The Dogfishes.Genus 37. **SQUALUS** (Artedi) Linnæus.

*Squalus* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 233, 1758 (includes all sharks).

71. **Squalus acanthias** Linnæus. *Dogfish; Picked Dogfish; Bonedog; Skittle-dog.*

North Atlantic on both coasts and about Cuba.

*Squalus acanthias* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 233, 1758, coast of Europe.

72. **Squalus sucklii** (Girard). *California Dogfish*

Aleutian Islands to Santa Barbara.

*Spinax (Acanthias) sucklii* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 196, Fort Steila  
coom, Washington.

Genus 38. **CENTROSCYMNUS** Bocage & Capello.

*Centroscymnus* Bocage & Capello, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 263 (*cœlolepis*).

73. **Centroscymnus cœlolepis** Bocage & Capello.

Coast of Portugal and neighboring parts of the Atlantic; Gloucester, Mass.  
and Nova Scotia Banks.

*Centroscymnus cœlolepis* Bocage & Capello, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 263  
Portugal.

Genus 39. **ETMOPTERUS** Rafinesque.

*Etmopterus* Rafinesque, Caratteri, etc., 14, 1810 (*aculeatus*).

74. **Etmopterus pusillus** (Lowe).

Madeira, Cuba, and Cape Verdes.

*Acanthidium pusillum* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1839, 91, Madeira.

Genus 40. **CENTROSCYLLIUM** Müller & Henle.

*Centroscyllium* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 191, 1838 (*fabricii*).

75. **Centroscyllium fabricii** (Reinhardt).

Greenland seas, Gloucester, and the Nova Scotia Banks.

*Spinax fabricii* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Forh., 1828, III, XVI, Greenland.

Family **XIX. SOMNIOSIDÆ.** The Scymnoid Sharks.Genus 41. **SOMNIOSUS** LeSueur.

*Somniosus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1818, 222 (*brevipinna* = *microcephalus*).

76. **Somniosus microcephalus** (Bloch). *Sleeper Shark; Nurse.*

Arctic seas, south to Cape Cod, Oregon, and France.

*Squalus microcephalus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 135, 1801, northern seas.

Family **XX. ECHINORHINIDÆ.** The Bramble Sharks.Genus 42. **ECHINORHINUS** Blainville.

*Echinorhinus* Blainville, Bull. Soc. Philom. 1816, 121 (*spinosus*).

77. **Echinorhinus spinosus** (Gmelin).

Atlantic coasts of Europe, America, and Africa.

*Squalus spinosus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., I, 1500, 1788, "the ocean."

## Suborder TECTOSPONDYLI.

## Family XXI. SQUATINIDÆ. The Angel Sharks.

## Genus 43. SQUATINA Duméril.

*Squatina* Duméril, Zool. Analyt., 102, 1806 (*angelus* = *squatina*).

78. *Squatina squatina* (Linnæus). *Monk-fish*; *Angel-fish*; *Squato*.

Atlantic and Pacific coasts of the United States southward from Cape Cod and San Francisco; Mediterranean.

*Squalus squatina* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 233, 1758, coasts of Europe.

## Order G. BATOIDEI. The Rays.

## Suborder SARCURA. The Thick-tailed Rays.

## Family XXII. PRISTIDÆ. The Sawfishes.

## Genus 44. PRISTIS Latham.

*Pristis* Latham, Trans. Linn. Soc., II, 1794, 276 (*pristis*).

79. *Pristis zephyreus* Jordan & Starks. *Pez de Espada*.

Tropical seas, north to Mazatlan on the Pacific Coast; the West Indies.

*Pristis zephyreus* Jordan & Starks, Fishes of Sinaloa, 11, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico.

80. *Pristis pectinatus* Latham. *Common Sawfish*; *Pez Sierra*; *Pez de Espada*.

Tropical seas; north to West Indies and Florida.

*Pristis pectinatus* Latham, Trans. Linn. Soc., II, 1794, 278, "in the ocean."

## Family XXIII. RHINOBATIDÆ. The Guitar-Fishes.

Genus 45. RHINOBATUS Bloch & Schneider. *Guitar-fishes*.

*Rhinobatus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 353, 1801 (*rhinobatus*).

81. *Rhinobatus lentiginosus* Garman.

From Charleston, South Carolina, southward.

*Rhinobatus lentiginosus* Garman, Bull. M. C. Z., VI, 168, 1880, coast of Florida.

82. *Rhinobatus stellio* Jordan & Rutter.

Jamaica.

*Rhinobatus stellio* Jordan & Rutter, Fishes of Jamaica, 1896, Jamaica.

83. *Rhinobatus glaucostigma* Jordan & Gilbert. *Guitarro*.

Gulf of California and southward.

*Rhinobatus glaucostigma* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 210, Mazatlan.

84. *Rhinobatus leucorhynchus* Günther.

Panama and vicinity.

*Rhinobatus leucorhynchus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1866, 604, Panama.

85. *Rhinobatus productus* Ayres. *Guitar-fish*.

San Francisco to San Diego.

*Rhinobatus productus* Ayres, in Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 196, Monterey.

86. *Rhinobatus percellens* (Walbaum). *Fiddler-fish*; *Puraque*.

West Indies to southern Brazil.

*Raja percellens* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 525, 1792; after Marcgrave.

87. *Rhinobatus spinosus* Günther.

Mexico.

*Rhinobatus spinosus* Günther, Cat., VIII, 518, 1870, Mexico.

88. *Rhinobatus planiceps* Garman.

Coast of Peru and Galapagos Islands.

*Rhinobatus planiceps* Garman, Bull. M. C. Z., VI, 168, 1880, Peru; Galapagos.



**Genus 46. ZAPTERYX** Jordan & Gilbert.*Zapteryx* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 53 (*exasperatus*).**89. Zapteryx exasperatus** (Jordan & Gilbert).

San Diego Bay.

*Platyrrhina exasperata* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 32, San Diego.**90. Zapteryx xyster** Jordan & Evermann.

Panama.

*Zapteryx xyster* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 65, 1896, Panama.**Genus 47. PLATYRRHINOIDIS** Garman.*Platyrrhinoïdis* Garman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 522 (*triseriatus*).**91. Platyrrhinoïdis triseriatus** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Coast of California from Point Conception southward.

*Platyrrhina triseriata* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 36, Santa Barbara, California.**Family XXIV. RAJIDÆ. The Skates.****Genus 48. RAJA** (Artedi) Linnæus.*Raja* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 231, 1758 (*batis*).**92. Raja erinacea** Mitchill. *Common Skate; Little Skate; Tobacco Box.*

Very abundant from Virginia northward to Maine.

*Raia erinacea* Mitchill, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, xi, 1825, 290, New York.**93. Raja ocellata** Mitchill. *Big Skate.*

Coast of New York, Massachusetts, and northward.

*Raja ocellata* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc., i, 1815, 477, New York.**94. Raja fyllæ** Lütken.

Davis Straits, Greenland.

*Raja fyllæ* Lütken, Vid. Medd. Naturh. Foren. Kjöbenh. 1887, 1, pl. 1, Davis Straits.**95. Raja radiata** Donovan.

North Atlantic; both in America and Europe; not common on our coast.

*Raia radiata* Donovan, Hist. Brit. Fishes, v, pl. 114, 1820, Great Britain.**96. Raja plutonia** Garman.

Deep water off South Carolina.

*Raja plutonia* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., xi, 236, 1881, off South Carolina.**97. Raja ackleyi** Garman.

Yucatan Banks.

*Raja ackleyi* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., xi, 235, 1881, Yucatan Banks.**98. Raja ornata** Garman.

Coast of South Carolina and Florida.

*Raja ornata* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., xi, 235, 1881, off South Carolina.**99. Raja eglanteria** Bosc.

Cape Cod, southward to Florida; not very common.

*Raia eglanteria* Bosc, in Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ii, 103, 1800, Charleston, S. C.**100. Raja senta** Garman.

Banks of Newfoundland to Cape Cod; in deep water.

*Raja senta* Garman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 43, Cape Cod Bay; Le Have Bank.**101. Raja lævis** Mitchill. *Barndoor Skate.*

New England to Florida; not uncommon northward.

*Raja lævis* Mitchill, Amer. Monthly Mag., ii, 1817, 327, New York.

**102. *Raja rhina* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Monterey to Alaska; not rare, especially northward.

*Raja rhina* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 251, Monterey; San Francisco.

**103. *Raja binoculara* Girard. *Big Skate of California.***

Pacific Coast from Monterey to Sitka; abundant.

*Raja binoculara* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 196, San Francisco.

**104. *Raja inornata* Jordan & Gilbert. *Common Skate of California.***

Coast of California; very abundant.

*Raja inornata* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 457, San Francisco.

**105. *Raja equatorialis* Jordan & Bollman.**

West coast of Colombia, between Panama and the Galapagos Islands.

*Raja equatorialis* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 150, off Colombia.

**106. *Raja parmifera* Bean.**

Coast of Alaska.

*Raja parmifera* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 157, Unalaska.

**107. *Raja stellulata* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Coast of California and northward.

*Raja stellulata* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 133, Monterey.

**108. *Raja aleutica* Gilbert & Thoburn.**

Unalaska, Aleutian Islands.

*Raja aleutica* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish. Com. 1893 (1896), 397, pl. 21, Sannak Pass, Aleutian Islands, at Albatross Station 3257, in 81 fathoms.

**109. *Raja trachura* Gilbert.**

Santa Barbara Channel.

*Raja trachura* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 539, off Santa Barbara, at Albatross Station 2923, in 822 fathoms.

**110. *Raja abyssicola* Gilbert.**

Queen Charlotte Island, British Columbia, in deep water.

*Raja abyssicola* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish. Com. 1893 (1896), 396, pl. 20, off Queen Charlotte Island, at Albatross Station 3342, in 1,588 fathoms.

**Family XXV. NARCOBATIDÆ. The Electric Rays.****Genus 49. TETRANARCE Gill.**

*Tetranarce* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VII, 1861, 387 (*occidentalis*).

**111. *Tetranarce occidentalis* (Storer). *Cramp-fish; Torpedo; Numb-fish.***

Atlantic Coast of United States, Cape Cod to Cuba; not very common.

*Torpedo occidentalis* Storer, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1843, 165, Massachusetts.

**112. *Tetranarce californica* (Ayres). *California Torpedo.***

Coast of California; not noticed south of Monterey.

*Torpedo californica* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1854, 70, San Francisco.

**Genus 50. NARCINE Henle.**

*Narcine* Henle, Ueber Narcine, 31, 1834 (*brasiliensis*).

**113. *Narcine brasiliensis* (Ölfers). *Trembler.***

West Indies and Brazil, occasionally northward to Key West and Pensacola.

*Torpedo brasiliensis* Ölfers, Torpedo, 19, 1831, Brazil.

**Genus 51. DISCOPYGE Tschudi.**

*Discopyge* Tschudi, Fauna Peruana, 32, 1844 (*tschudii*).

**114. *Discopyge ommata* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Panama; rare.

*Discopyge ommata* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 151, Panama.



## Suborder MASTICURA. The Whip-tailed Rays.

## Family XXVI. DASYATIDÆ. The Sting Rays.

## Genus 52. UROLOPHUS Müller &amp; Henle. Round Sting Rays.

*Urolophus* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 173, 1838 (*aurantiacus* = *cruciatus*).

115. *Urolophus halleri* Cooper.

Coast of California from Point Conception southward.

*Urolophus halleri* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., III, 1863, 95, San Diego.

116. *Urolophus nebulosus* Garman.

Gulf of California to Panama.

*Urolophus nebulosus* Garman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 41, Colima.

117. *Urolophus umbrifer* Jordan & Starks.

West coast of Mexico.

*Urolophus umbrifer* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes of Sinaloa, 17, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico.

118. *Urolophus jamaicensis* (Cuvier). Maid.

West Indies, generally common; once (perhaps doubtfully) recorded from New Jersey.

*Raja jamaicensis* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, 137, 1817, Jamaica.

119. *Urolophus mundus* (Gill).

Panama.

*Urotrygon mundus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1863, 173, Panama.

120. *Urolophus goodei* Jordan & Bollman.

Panama.

*Urolophus goodei* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 151, near Panama.

121. *Urolophus aspidurus* Jordan & Gilbert.

Panama.

*Urolophus aspidurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 307, Panama.

122. *Urolophus asterias* Jordan & Gilbert.

Mazatlan to Panama.

*Urolophus asterias* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 579, Mazatlan; Panama.

123. *Urolophus rogersi* Jordan & Starks.

West coast of Mexico.

*Urolophus rogersi* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes of Sinaloa, 16, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico.

## Genus 53. DASYATIS Rafinesque. Sting Rays.

*Dasyatis* Rafinesque, Caretteri di Alcuni Nuovi Gen., 16, 1810 (*ujo* = *pastinaca*).

## Subgenus HEMITRYGON Müller &amp; Henle.

*Hemitrygon* Müller & Henle, Mag. Nat. Hist. 1837, 90 (*bennetti*).

124. *Dasyatis centrura* (Mitchill). Common Sting Ray; Stingaree; Clam Cracker.

Coast of Maine to Cape Hatteras; abundant.

*Raja centrura* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 479, New York.

## Subgenus DASYATIS Rafinesque.

125. *Dasyatis hastata* (DeKay). Kit.

West Indies to Brazil, north to Florida and Rhode Island.

*Trygon hastata* DeKay, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 373, pl. 65, fig. 214, 1842, Rhode Island.

**126. *Dasyatis gymnura* (Müller).**

Surinam to Brazil, recorded from Grenada by Günther.

*Trygon gymnura* Müller, Ermann's Reise um die Erde, 25, taf. 13, 1830, Brazil.

**127. *Dasyatis sabina* (LeSueur).**

Streams and estuaries of Florida, abundant on both coasts.

*Trygon sabina* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., iv, 1824, 109, Florida.

**128. *Dasyatis longa* (Garman).**

Gulf of California to Panama.

*Dasibatis longa* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vi, 170, 1880, Acapulco, Panama.

**129. *Dasyatis dipterura* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Bay of San Diego, and southward; locally abundant.

*Dasybatis dipterurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 31, San Diego.

**130. *Dasyatis say* (LeSueur). *Southern Sting Ray*.**

Carolina to Brazil; common in Florida, occasional northward to New York.

*Raja say* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., i, 1817, 42, New Jersey.

**Genus 54. *PTEROPLATEA* Müller & Henle.**

*Pteroplatea* Müller & Henle, Plagiostomen, 168, 1838 (*altavela*).

**131. *Pteroplatea maclura* (LeSueur). *Butterfly Ray*.**

Rhode Island to Brazil.

*Raia maclura* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1817, 41, Rhode Island.

**132. *Pteroplatea crebripunctata* Peters.**

Gulf of California southward, along the west coast of Mexico; common.

*Pteroplatea crebripunctata* Peters, Monatsber. Berl. Akad. 1869, 703, Mazatlan.

**133. *Pteroplatea rava* Jordan & Starks. *Manataria Colorada*; *Manta Raia*.**

West coast of Mexico.

*Pteroplatea rava* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes of Sinaloa, 18, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**134. *Pteroplatea marmorata* Cooper.**

Coast of California, from Point Conception southward to Cerros Island; common.

*Pteroplatea marmorata* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., III, 1863, 112, San Diego.

**Family XXVII. MYLIOBATIDÆ. The Eagle Rays.****Genus 55. *AETOBATUS* Blainville.**

*Aëtobatus* Blainville, Jour. de Phys., LXXXIII, 1816, 261 (*vulgaris*, *narinari*, etc.).

**135. *Aetobatus narinari* (Euphrasen). *Spotted Sting Ray*.**

Tropical seas, north on Atlantic Coast to Virginia; not common on our shores.

*Raia narinari* Euphrasen, Vet. Ak. Nya. Handl., XI, 1790, 217, Brazil.

**Genus 56. *MYLIOBATIS* Duméril.**

*Myliobatis* Duméril, in Cuvier, Règne Animal, II, 137, 1817 (*aquila*).

**Subgenus MYLIOBATIS Duméril.****136. *Myliobatis freminvillei* LeSueur.**

Cape Cod to Brazil; not uncommon.

*Myliobatis freminvillei* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., iv, 1824, 111, Rhode Island.

**137. *Myliobatis goodei* Garman.**

Central America.

*Myliobatis goodei* Garman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 39, Central America.



Subgenus **HOLORHINUS** Gill.*Holorhinus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 331 (*vespertilio* = *californicus*).**138. Myliobatis californicus** Gill. *California Sting Ray; Batfish.*

California, from Cape Mendocino southward.

*Myliobatis californicus* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1865, 137; after Girard.Genus **57. RHINOPTERA** Kuhl.*Rhinoptera* Kuhl, in Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, vol. II, 401, 1829 (*marginata*).Subgenus **RHINOPTERA** Kuhl.**139. Rhinoptera bonasus** (Mitchill). *Cow-nose Ray.*

Cape Cod to Florida.

*Raja bonasus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 479, New York.**140. Rhinoptera steindachneri** Evermann & Jenkins. *Gabilan.*

Gulf of California.

*Rhinoptera steindachneri* Evermann & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 130, pl. 1, fig. 1, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico.Subgenus **MICROMESUS** Gill.*Micromesus* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1865, 136 (*adspersus*).**141. Rhinoptera ensenadæ** Rosa Smith.

West coast of Lower California.

*Rhinoptera ensenadæ* Rosa Smith, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 220, Ensenada, Lower California.Family **XXVIII. MANTIDÆ.** The Sea Devils.Genus **58. AODON** Lacépède.*Aodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., I, 300, 1798 (*massassa*).**142 Aodon hypostomus** (Bancroft).

Jamaica.

*Cephalopterus hypostomus* Bancroft, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. 1830, 134, Jamaica.Genus **59. MANTA** Bancroft.*Manta* Bancroft, Zool. Jour., IV, 1828-29, 444 (*manta* = *birostris*).**143. Manta birostris** (Walbaum). *Sea Devil; Devil-fish; Manta.*

Tropical waters of America; north to New Jersey and San Diego; not rare on the Florida coast.

*Raia birostris* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 535, 1792; after *Diabolus marinus* Willughby, etc.Subclass **HOLOCEPHALI.** The Chimæras.Order **H. CHIMÆEROIDEI.** The Chimæroids.Family **XXIX. CHIMÆERIDÆ.** The Chimæras.Genus **60. CHIMÆRA** Linnæus. *Elephant-fishes.**Chimæra* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 236, 1758 (*monstrosa*).**144. Chimæra monstrosa** Linnæus. *Chimæra.*

Deep waters off the coast of Europe; also recorded by Poey at Matanzas, Cuba.

*Chimæra monstrosa* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 236, 1758, Atlantic.**145. Chimæra affinis** Capello.

Deep waters of the Atlantic, off Portugal and off the American coast from Cape Cod northward.

*Chimæra affinis* Capello, Jour. Soc. Math. Lisb., IV, 1868, 314, pl. III, coast of Portugal.

Genus 61. **HYDROLAGUS** Gill.*Hydrolagus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 331 (*colliei*).146. **Hydrolagus colliei** (Lay & Bennett). *Rat-fish*; *Elephant-fish*.

Pacific Coast from Monterey northward to Alaska.

*Chimera colliei* Lay & Bennett, Beechey's Voy., Zool., 71, 1849, North Pacific.Genus 62. **HARRIOTTA** Goode & Bean.*Harriotta* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (Jan. 26, 1895), 471 (*raleighana*).147. **Harriotta raleighana** Goode & Bean.

Deep water off the North Atlantic Coast of the United States.

*Harriotta raleighana* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (Jan. 26, 1895), 472, pl. 19, Gulf Stream at 39° N., 70° W.Subclass **TELEOSTOMI**. The True Fishes.Series **GANOIDEI**. The Ganoid Fishes.Superorder **CHONDROGANOIDEA**. The Cartilaginous Ganoids.Order I. **SELACHOSTOMI**. The Paddle-fishes.Family **XXX**. **POLYODONTIDÆ**. The Paddle-fishes.Genus 63. **POLYODON** Lacépède.*Polyodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., I, 402, 1798 (*feuille*).148. **Polyodon spathula** (Walbaum). *Paddle-fish*; *Spoon-bill Cat*; *Duck-bill Cat*; *Spade-fish*.

Mississippi Valley and rivers of the Southern States; Lake Erie.

*Squalus spathula* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 522, 1792, no locality given.Order J. **CHONDROSTEI**. The Sturgeons.Family **XXXI**. **ACIPENSERIDÆ**. The Sturgeons.Genus 64. **ACIPENSER** Linnæus. *Sturgeons*.*Acipenser* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 237, 1758 (*sturio*).149. **Acipenser transmontanus** Richardson. *White Sturgeon*; *Oregon Sturgeon*; *Sacramento Sturgeon*.

Pacific Coast, from Alaska south to Monterey; ascending the Sacramento, Columbia, and Fraser rivers in large numbers in spring.

*Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 278, 1836, Fort Vancouver.150. **Acipenser medirostris** Ayres. *Green Sturgeon*.

Pacific Coast; ascending the rivers from San Francisco northward.

*Acipenser medirostris* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1854, 15, San Francisco.151. **Acipenser sturio** Linnæus. *Common Sturgeon*.

Atlantic coasts; ascending rivers of northern Europe and the United States.

*Acipenser sturio* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 237, 1758, seas of Europe.152. **Acipenser rubicundus** LeSueur. *Lake Sturgeon*; *Ohio Sturgeon*; *Stone Sturgeon*; *Rock Sturgeon*; *Red Sturgeon*.

Upper Mississippi Valley, Great Lakes, and northward.

*Acipenser rubicundus* LeSueur, Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc., I, 1818, 388, Lakes Ontario, Erie, and all the upper lakes.



**153. *Acipenser brevirostris* LeSueur. *Short-nosed Sturgeon.***

Cape Cod to Florida; rare northward.

*Acipenser brevirostrum* LeSueur, Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc., 1, 1818, 390, Delaware River.

**Genus 65. SCAPHIRHYNCHUS Heckel. *Shovel-nose Sturgeons.***

*Scaphirhynchus* Heckel, Ann. Wiener Mus. Naturgesch., 1, 1835, 71 (*rafinesquei* = *platorhynchus*).

**154. *Scaphirhynchus platorhynchus* (Rafinesque). *Shovel-nose Sturgeon; White Sturgeon.***

Mississippi Valley, and streams of Western and Southern States; common.

*Acipenser platorhynchus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 80, 1820, Ohio River.

**Subclass HOLOSTEI. The Bony Ganoids.****Order K. RHOMBOGANOIDEA. The Gar Pikes.****Family XXXII. LEPISOSTEIDÆ. The Gar Pikes.****Genus 66. LEPISOSTEUS Lacépède.**

*Lepisosteus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 331, 1803 (*gavialis* = *osseus*).

**Subgenus LEPISOSTEUS Rafinesque.****155. *Lepisosteus osseus* (Linnæus). *Long-nosed Gar; Billfish; Common Gar Pike.***

Great Lakes and rivers of United States from Vermont to the Rio Grande.

*Esox osseus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 313, 1758; after Artedi, based on *Acus maxima squamosa viridis*.

**Subgenus CYLINDROSTEUS Rafinesque.**

*Cylindrosteus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 72, 1820 (*platostomus*).

**156. *Lepisosteus platostomus* Rafinesque. *Short-nosed Gar.***

Great Lakes and Southern and Western rivers; less abundant northward.

*Lepisosteus platostomus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 72, 1820, Ohio River.

**Subgenus ATRACTOSTEUS Rafinesque.**

*Atractosteus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 72, 1820 (*ferox*).

**157. *Lepisosteus tristæchus* (Bloch & Schneider). *Alligator Gar; Great Gar; Manjuari.***

Rivers of the Southern States; Cuba and northern Mexico; north to St. Louis and Cincinnati.

*Esox tristæchus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 395, 1801, Cuba; after *Manjuari* of Para.

**158. *Lepisosteus tropicus* (Gill).**

Streams of the Pacific Coast of Central America.

*Atractosteus tropicus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 172, streams near Panama.

**Order L. CYCLOGANOIDEA. The Bowfins.****Family XXXIII. AMIIDÆ. The Bowfins.****Genus 67. AMIA Linnæus. *Bowfins.***

*Amia* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 500, 1766 (*calva*).

**159. *Amia calva* Linnaeus. *Mudfish; Dogfish; Bowfin; Grindle; "John A. Grindle"; Lawyer; Poisson de Marais.***

Great Lakes and sluggish waters from Minnesota to Virginia, Florida, and Texas; abundant.

*Amia calva* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 500, 1766, Charleston, South Carolina.

## Series TELEOSTEI. The Bony Fishes.

## Subclass OSTARIOPHYSI.

## Order M. NEMATOGNATHI. The Catfishes.

## Family XXXIV. SILURIDÆ. The Catfishes.

Genus 68. FELICHTHYS Swainson. *Gaff-topsail Catfishes*.

*Felichthys* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fishes, II, 305, 1839, substitute for *Breviceps* (*bagre*).

160. *Felichthys panamensis* (Gill).

Mazatlan to Panama; common.

*Ailurichthys panamensis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 172, Panama.

161. *Felichthys bagre* (Linnæus).

Coast of Brazil, accredited to the West Indies, but rare north of Surinam.

*Silurus bagre* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 505, 1766, South America; after Gronow.

162. *Felichthys pinnimaculatus* (Steindachner).

Mazatlan to Panama.

*Ailurichthys pinnimaculatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., IV, 15, 1875, Panama, Altata, Costa Rica.

163. *Felichthys eydouxii* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Guayaquil.

*Galeichthys eydouxii* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XV, 43, 1840, Guayaquil.

164. *Felichthys filamentosus* Swainson.

Atlantic Coast of tropical America.

*Felichthys filamentosus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Anim., II, 305, 1839; after Bloch, pl. 365.

165. *Felichthys marinus* (Mitchill). *Sea Catfish; Gaff Topsail*.

Cape Cod to Texas.

*Silurus marinus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 433, New York.

166. *Felichthys bahiensis* (Castelnau).

Mexico to Bahia.

*Galeichthys bahiensis* Castelnau, Anim. Amer. Sud, 37, 1855, Bahia.

Genus 69. GALEICHTHYS Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Sea Catfishes*.

*Galeichthys* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XV, 28, 1840 (*feliceps*).

167. *Galeichthys lentiginosus* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Panama.

*Tachisurus lentiginosus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 139, Panama.

168. *Galeichthys peruvianus* Lütken.

Pacific Coast of Mexico to Peru.

*Galeichthys peruvianus* Lütken, Vidensk. Med. 1874, 204, Callao, Peru.

## Subgenus HEXANEMATICTHYS Bleeker.

*Hexanematichthys* Bleeker, Ichthyol. Archip. Indici Siluri, 61, 1858 (*sundaicus*).

169. *Galeichthys felis* (Linnæus). *Sea Catfish*.

Cape Cod to Texas.

*Silurus felis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 503, 1766, Charleston, South Carolina.

170. *Galeichthys seemani* (Günther).

Panama.

*Arius seemani* Günther, Cat., V, 147, 1864, "Central America."



- 171. *Galeichthys gilberti* Jordan & Williams.**  
Coast of Sinaloa, Mexico.  
*Galeichthys gilberti* Jordan & Williams, Fishes of Sinaloa, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 395, pl. 26, Mazatlan, Sinaloa.
- 172. *Galeichthys jordani* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**  
Panama.  
*Tachisurus jordani* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 142, Panama.
- 173. *Galeichthys cærulescens* (Günther).**  
West coast of Guatemala.  
*Arius cærulescens* Günther, Cat., v, 149, 1864, Rio Huamuchal, Guatemala.
- 174. *Galeichthys guatemalensis* (Günther).**  
Mazatlan to Central America.  
*Arius guatemalensis* Günther, Cat., v, 145, 1864, Guatemala; Chiapas.
- 175. *Galeichthys assimilis* (Günther).**  
Atlantic Coast of Central America.  
*Arius assimilis* Günther, Cat., v, 146, 1864, Lake Yzabal, Guatemala.
- 176. *Galeichthys surinamensis* (Bleeker).**  
Surinam.  
*Hexanematichthys surinamensis* Bleeker, Versl. Med. Akad. Wet. Amsterd. 1862, 380, Surinam.
- 177. *Galeichthys azureus* Jordan & Williams. *Bagre Azul*.**  
Coast of Sinaloa, Mexico.  
*Galeichthys azureus* Jordan & Williams, Fishes of Sinaloa, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 398, pl. 27, Mazatlan, Mexico.
- 178. *Galeichthys dasycephalus* (Günther).**  
Panama.  
*Arius dasycephalus* Günther, Cat., v, 157, 1864, Oahu; apparently an error.
- 179. *Galeichthys longicephalus* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**  
Panama.  
*Tachisurus longicephalus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 143, Panama.
- 180. *Galeichthys rugispinis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Surinam to Para.  
*Arius rugispinis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xv, 77, 1840, Cayenne.
- 181. *Galeichthys phrygiatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Surinam to Maranhão.  
*Arius phrygiatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xv, 79, 1810, Cayenne.
- Genus 70. *SCIADÉICHTHYS* Bleeker.**  
*Sciadeichthys* Bleeker, Ichthyol. Archip. Indici Siluri, 62, 1858 (*emphysetus*).
- 182. *Sciadeichthys troscheli* (Gill). *Bagre Colorado*.**  
Mazatlan to Panama.  
*Sciades troscheli* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 171, Panama.
- 183. *Sciadeichthys emphysetus* (Müller & Troschel).**  
Surinam.  
*Bagrus (Sciades) emphysetus* Müller & Troschel, Horæ Ichthyol., III, 8, 1849, Surinam.
- 184. *Sciadeichthys temminckianus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Cayenne, French Guiana.  
*Bagrus temminckianus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xiv, 463, 1839, Cayenne, French Guiana.

**185. *Sciadeichthys flavescens* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Cayenne, French Guiana.

*Bagrus flavescens* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 462, 1839, Cayenne, French Guiana.**186. *Sciadeichthys mesops* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

French Guiana.

*Bagrus mesops* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 456, 1839, French Guiana.**187. *Sciadeichthys proops* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies from Porto Rico to Surinam and south to Pernambuco.

*Bagrus proops* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 457, 1839, Cayenne, French Guiana; Surinam; Porto Rico.**188. *Sciadeichthys passany* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Cayenne, French Guiana.

*Bagrus passany* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 458, 1839, Cayenne, French Guiana.**189. *Sciadeichthys albicans* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Guiana to the Amazon.

*Bagrus albicans* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 461, pl. 420, 1839, Cayenne, French Guiana.**Genus 71. *SELENASPIS* Bleeker.***Selenaspis* Bleeker, Ichthyol. Archip. Indici Siluri, 62, 1858 (*herzbergii*).**190. *Selenaspis herzbergii* (Bloch).**

Coasts of South America from Cayenne to Para; common.

*Silurus herzbergii* Bloch, Ichthyol., VIII, 33, pl. 367, 1801, Surinam.**191. *Selenaspis dowii* (Gill).**

Panama to Guayquil.

*Leptarius dowii* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 170, Panama.**192. *Selenaspis parkeri* (Traill). *Bresson*.**

Guiana to Para.

*Silurus parkeri* Traill, Mem. Werner. Soc., VI, 1832, 377, pl. 6, Guiana.**193. *Selenaspis luniscutis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Surinam to Rio Janeiro; common.

*Arius luniscutis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XV, 109, 1840, Brazil.**Genus 72. *NETUMA* Bleeker.***Netuma* Bleeker, Ichthyol. Archip. Indici Siluri, 62, 1858 (*nasuta*).**Subgenus *NOTARIUS* Gill.***Notarius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 170 (*dowi*).**194. *Netuma grandicassis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Guiana to Bahia.

*Arius grandicassis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XV, 53, pl. 427, 1840, Guiana.**195. *Netuma stricticassis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Surinam to Bahia.

*Arius stricticassis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XV, 58, 1840, Cayenne, French Guiana.**196. *Netuma dubia* (Bleeker).**

Surinam.

*Netuma dubia* Bleeker, Versl. Med. Ac. Wet. Amsterd., XIV, 1862, 382, Surinam.



**197. *Netuma kessleri* (Steindachner).**

Altata to Panama.

*Arius kessleri* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., iv, 24, 1876, Altata; Panama.**198. *Netuma insculpta* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama.

*Arius insculptus* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1882 (1883), 41, Panama.**199. *Netuma planiceps* (Steindachner).**

Altata to Panama.

*Arius planiceps* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., iv, 1876, 26, Altata; Panama.**200. *Netuma platypogon* (Günther).**

Gulf of California to Peru.

*Arius platypogon* Günther, Cat., v, 147, 1864, San José de Guatemala.**201. *Netuma oscula* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama.

*Arius osculus* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1882 (1883), 46, Panama.**202. *Netuma elattura* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama.

*Arius elatturus* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1882 (1883), 45, Panama.**203. *Netuma insularum* Flora Hartley Greene.**

Galapagos Islands.

*Netuma insularum* Flora Hartley Greene, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 73, 1896, Galapagos Islands.**Genus 73. *TACHYSURUS* Lacépède.***Tachysurus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 151, 1803 (*chinensis*).**204. *Tachysurus nuchalis* (Günther).**

Guiana.

*Arius nuchalis* Günther, Cat., v, 171, 1864, British Guiana.**205. *Tachysurus fissus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Surinam.

*Arius fissus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xv, 107, 1840, Cayenne.**206. *Tachysurus spixii* (Agassiz).**

Coast of Guiana and Brazil, south to Santos.

*Pimelodus spixii* Agassiz, Gen. Spec. Pisc. Brasil., 19, 1829; after Spix.**207. *Tachysurus melanopus* (Günther).**

Both coasts of Central America; Rio Motagua; Panama.

*Arius melanopus* Günther, Cat., v, 172, 1864, Rio Motagua.**208. *Tachysurus furthii* (Steindachner).**

Panama.

*Arius furthii* Steindachner, Ich. Beitr., iv, 29, 1876, Panama.**209. *Tachysurus liropus* Bristol.**

San Juan Lagoon, Rio Ahome, Sonora.

*Tachysurus liropus* Bristol ms., San Juan Lagoon, Rio Ahome, Sonora.**210. *Tachysurus variolosus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Cayenne, French Guiana.

*Arius variolosus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xv, 107, 1840, Cayenne, French Guiana.**211. *Tachysurus multiradiatus* (Günther).**

Rio Bayano, near Panama.

*Arius multiradiatus* Günther, Cat., v, 173, 1864, Rio Bayano; after Kner.

Genus 74. **CATHOROPS** Jordan & Gilbert.*Cathorops* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com. 1882, 54 (*hypophthalmus*).212. **Cathorops hypophthalmus** (Steindachner).

Panama.

*Arius hypophthalmus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., iv, 31, pl. 10, 1875, Panama.213. **Cathorops gulosus** (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Panama.

*Tachisurus gulosus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 146, Panama.Genus 75. **ICTALURUS** Rafinesque. *Channel Cats*.*Ictalurus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 61, 1820 (*maculatus* = *punctatus*).214. **Ictalurus furcatus** (LeSueur). *Chuckle-head Cat*.

Ohio to Iowa and Texas.

*Pimelodus furcatus* LeSueur, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ix, 136, 1840, New Orleans.215. **Ictalurus punctatus** (Rafinesque). *Channel Cat; White Cat; Blue Cat*.

Rivers of Great Lakes region and Mississippi Valley and streams tributary to the Gulf of Mexico.

*Silurus punctatus* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag. 1818, 359, Ohio River.216. **Ictalurus meridionalis** (Günther).

Rio Usumacinta, Guatemala.

*Amiurus meridionalis* Günther, Cat., v, 102, 1864, Rio Usumacinta.Genus 76. **VILLARIUS** Rutter.*Villarius* Rutter, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 256 (*pricei*).217. **Villarius pricei** Rutter.

Northwestern Mexico.

*Villarius pricei* Rutter, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 257, Rio Yaqui, Sonora.218. **Villarius dugesi** (Bean).

Rio Turbio, Guanajuato, Mexico, west of the Sierra Madre.

*Amiurus dugesi* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 304, Rio Turbio, Mexico.Genus 77. **AMEIURUS** Rafinesque.*Ameiurus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 65, 1820 (*cupreus* = *natalis*).Subgenus **HAUSTOR** Jordan & Evermann.*Haustor* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 137, 1896 (*lacustris*).219. **Ameiurus lacustris** (Walbaum). *Catfish of the Lakes; Great Fork-tailed Cat; Mississippi Cat; Florida Cat; Flannel-mouth Cat; Mathemeg, or Ugly Fish*.

Saskatchewan River and Great Lakes to Florida and Texas.

*Gradus lacustris* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 144, 1792, Arctic America.220. **Ameiurus lupus** (Girard).

Rio Nueces and Rio Pecos, Texas.

*Pimelodus lupus* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 211, 1858, Rio Pecos, Texas.221. **Ameiurus catus** (Linnaeus). *White Cat; Channel Cat of the Potomac*.

Delaware River to Texas; introduced into Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers.

*Silurus catus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 305, 1758, northern part of America.222. **Ameiurus okeechobeensis** (Heilprin). *Okeechobee Catfish*.

Florida.

*Ictalurus okeechobeensis* Heilprin, Trans. Wagner Inst. Sci. Phila., i, 1887, 129, pl. 18, Kissimee River, Florida.



## Subgenus AMEIURUS Rafinesque.

**223. Ameiurus erebennus** Jordan.

New Jersey to Florida.

*Ameiurus erebennus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 85, figs. 19 and 20, 1877, St. Johns River, Florida.**224. Ameiurus natalis** (LeSueur). *Yellow Cat*.

Great Lakes region to Virginia and Texas.

*Pimelodus natalis* LeSueur, Mém. Mus., v, 154, 1819, North America.**225. Ameiurus vulgaris** (Thompson).

Vermont to Minnesota and Illinois.

*Pimelodus vulgaris* Thompson, Hist. Vermont, 138, 1842, Lake Champlain.**226. Ameiurus nebulosus** (LeSueur). *Horned Pout; Common Bullhead; Schuylkill Cat; Small Catfish; Sacramento Cat*.

Great Lakes, Ohio Valley, eastward to Maine, southwestward to Texas, and southeastward to Florida; introduced into the Sacramento, San Joaquin, Humboldt, and Gila rivers.

*Pimelodus nebulosus* LeSueur, Mém. Mus., v, 149, 1819, Lake Ontario.**226a. Ameiurus nebulosus catulus** (Girard).

Texas and northward into Arkansas.

*Pimelodus catulus* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 208, 1858, Fort Smith, Arkansas.**226b. Ameiurus nebulosus marmoratus** (Holbrook).

Indiana to Florida.

*Pimelodus marmoratus* Holbrook, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1855, 54, South Carolina.**227. Ameiurus melas** (Rafinesque). *Black Bullhead; Small Catfish*.

Northern New York to Kansas and Texas.

*Silurus melas* Rafinesque, Quart. Jour. Sci. Lit. Arts Lond. 1820, 51, Ohio River.**228. Ameiurus platycephalus** (Girard). *Mud Cat; Brown Cat*.

Carolina and eastern Georgia, from Cape Fear River to the Chattahoochee.

*Pimelodus platycephalus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 161, Anderson, South Carolina.

## Subgenus GRONIAS Cope.

*Gronias* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 231 (*nigrilabris*).**229. Ameiurus nigrilabris** (Cope).

Cave streams tributary to Conestoga River in eastern Pennsylvania.

*Gronias nigrilabris* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 231, Conestoga River, Pennsylvania.

## Genus 78. LEPTOPS Rafinesque.

*Leptops* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 64, 1820 (*viscosus* = *olivaris*).**230. Leptops olivaris** (Rafinesque). *Mud Cat; Yellow Cat; Bashaw; Russian Cat*.

Rivers of the Mississippi Valley and Southern States, southwest to Chihuahua, Mexico.

*Silurus olivaris* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag. 1818, 355, Ohio River.Genus 79. NOTURUS Rafinesque. *Stone Cats*.*Noturus* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag., November, 1818, 41 (*flavus*).**231. Noturus flavus** Rafinesque. *Stone Cat*.

Great Lakes region, westward and south to Montana, Wyoming, and Texas.

*Noturus flavus* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag. 1818, 41, Falls of Ohio River.

Genus 80. **SCHILBEODES** Bleeker. *Mad Toms.*

*Schilbeodes* Bleeker, Ichth. Archip. Indici. Prodr. Siluri., 258, 1858 (*gyrinus*).

Subgenus **SCHILBEODES** Bleeker.

**232. *Schilbeodes gyrimus* (Mitchill).**

Hudson River and westward through the Mississippi Valley, the upper lake region, and Rainy River.

*Silurus gyrimus* Mitchill, Amer. Month. Mag. 1818, 322, Walkill River, New York.

**233. *Schilbeodes leptacanthus* (Jordan).**

Gulf States.

*Noturus leptacanthus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 352, Etowah River, Rome, Georgia.

Subgenus **RABIDA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Rabida* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 146, 1896 (*furiosus*).

**234. *Schilbeodes nocturnus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Lower Wabash River in Indiana, and the Poteau, Washita, and Saline rivers, Arkansas.

*Noturus nocturnus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 6, Saline River at Benton, Arkansas.

**235. *Schilbeodes funebris* (Gilbert & Swain).**

Tributary of Black Warrior River, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

*Noturus funebris* Gilbert & Swain, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com. 1889, 153, North River, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

**236. *Schilbeodes exilis* (Nelson).**

Wisconsin to Missouri and Kansas.

*Noturus exilis* Nelson, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, No. 1, 51, 1876, Illinois River.

**237. *Schilbeodes insignis* (Richardson). *Mad Tom.***

Pennsylvania to South Carolina.

*Pimelodus insigne* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 132, 1836; based on *Pimelode livrée* LeSueur.

**238. *Schilbeodes gilberti* (Jordan & Evermann).**

Roanoke River in southwestern Virginia.

*Noturus gilberti* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 352, Roanoke River, Roanoke, Virginia.

**239. *Schilbeodes eleutherus* (Jordan).**

Mississippi Valley.

*Noturus eleutherus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., XI, 1876 (1877), 371, Big Pigeon River, Newport, Tennessee.

**240. *Schilbeodes miurus* (Jordan).**

Mississippi Valley and tributaries of Lake Michigan, south to Louisiana.

*Noturus miurus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1877, 371, White River, Indiana.

**241. *Schilbeodes furiosus* (Jordan & Meek).**

Eastern and central North Carolina.

*Noturus furiosus* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 351, Neuse River, Milburnie, North Carolina.

Genus 81. **RHAMDIA** Bleeker. *Bagres de Rio.*

*Rhamdia* Bleeker, Ichth. Arch. Ind. Siluri., 197, 1858 (*quelen*).

Subgenus **RHAMDIA** Bleeker.

**242. *Rhamdia wagneri* (Günther). *Barbudo.***

Rivers of Central America.

*Pimelodus wagneri* Günther, Fishes Cent. Am., 474, 1869, Atlantic and Pacific rivers of Panama.



Subgenus *RHAMDELLA* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

*Rhamdella* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 2d series, I, 1888, 129 (*eriarcha*).

243. *Rhamdia baronis-mulleri* (Troschel).  
"Pacific Ocean" in Mexico.  
*Pimelodus baronis-mülleri* Troschel, in Müller's Beiträge zur Geschichte, Statistik und Zoologie von Mexico, III, 636, 1865, no definite locality.
244. *Rhamdia motaguensis* (Günther).  
Rio Motagua, Guatemala.  
*Pimelodus motaguensis* Günther, Cat., v, 127, 1864, Rio Motagua, Guatemala.
245. *Rhamdia brachyptera* (Cope).  
Orizaba, Mexico.  
*Pimelodus brachypterus* Cope, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. 1866, 404, Orizaba, Mexico.
246. *Rhamdia salvini* (Günther).  
Rio San Geronimo, Guatemala.  
*Pimelodus salvini* Günther, Cat., v, 130, 1864, Rio San Geronimo, Guatemala.
247. *Rhamdia hypselura* (Günther).  
Mexico.  
*Pimelodus hypselurus* Günther, Cat., v, 126, 1864, Mexico.
248. *Rhamdia laticauda* (Heckel).  
Mexico.  
*Pimelodus laticaudus* Heckel, in Kner, Sitz. Wien. Ac., XXVI, 420, 1864, Mexico.
249. *Rhamdia godmani* (Günther).  
Valley of Rio Usumacinta, Guatemala.  
*Pimelodus godmani* Günther, Cat., v, 124, 1864, Rio Usumacinta, Guatemala.
250. *Rhamdia guatemalensis* (Günther).  
Rio Huamuchal, Guatemala.  
*Pimelodus guatemalensis* Günther, Cat., v, 122, 1864, Rio Huamuchal, Guatemala.
251. *Rhamdia nicaraguensis* (Günther).  
Lake Nicaragua, Nicaragua.  
*Pimelodus nicaraguensis* Günther, Cat., v, 125, 1864, Lake Nicaragua, Nicaragua.
252. *Rhamdia microptera* (Günther).  
Rio San Geronimo, Guatemala.  
*Pimelodus micropterus* Günther, Cat., v, 124, 1864, Rio San Geronimo, Guatemala.
253. *Rhamdia managuensis* (Günther).  
Lake Managua, Nicaragua.  
*Pimelodus managuensis* Günther, Fishes Cent. Am., 474, 1869, Lake Managua, Nicaragua.
254. *Rhamdia polycaula* (Günther).  
Rio San Geronimo, Guatemala.  
*Pimelodus polycaulus* Günther, Cat., v, 131, 1864, Rio San Geronimo, Guatemala.
255. *Rhamdia petenensis* (Günther).  
Lake Peten, Yucatan.  
*Pimelodus petenensis* Günther, Cat., v, 126, 1864, Lake Peten, Yucatan.
256. *Rhamdia parryi* (Eigenmann).  
Rio Zanalenco, Chiapas.  
*Rhamdella parryi* Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 130, Rio Zanalenco, Chiapas.

**Genus 82. PIMELODELLA** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.*Pimelodella* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 131 (*cristatus*).**257. Pimelodella chagresi** (Steindachner).

Rio Chagres, Panama.

*Pimelodus chagresi* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., iv, 34, 1876, Rio Chagres, at Obispo.**258. Pimelodella modesta** (Günther).

Esmeraldas, Ecuador; also recorded, perhaps doubtfully, from Rio Chagres.

*Pimelodus modestus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1860, 239, Esmeraldas, Ecuador.**Genus 83. PIMELODUS** Lacépède. *Congros Barbosos*.*Pimelodus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 94, 1803 (*quadrifasciatus*, etc.; includes various genera).**259. Pimelodus maculatus** Lacépède. *Congro Barbosa*.

Rio Mamoni (Panama) and southeastward to Rio de la Plata.

*Pimelodus maculatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 94, 107, 1803, Rio de la Plata.**Family XXXV. LORICARIIDÆ.****Genus 84. LORICARIA** Linnæus.*Loricaria* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 307, 1758 (*cataphracta*).**Subgenus HEMIODON** Kner.*Hemiodon* Kner, Panzerwelse, 89, 1853 (*depressus*).**260. Loricaria panamensis** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Panama.

*Loricaria panamensis* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, S. A. Nematognathi, 365, 1890, Panama.**Subgenus STURISOMA** Swainson.*Sturisoma* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fishes, II, 304, 1839 (*rostrata*).**261. Loricaria rostrata** Spix.

Rivers of eastern South America from Panama to Paraguay River.

*Loricaria rostrata* Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 5, 1829, Rio Blanco.**Subgenus RINELORICARIA** Bleeker.*Rineloricaria* Bleeker, Nederl. Tijdschr. Dierk., 80, 1863 (*lima*).**262. Loricaria lima** Kner.

Brazil, from Parahyba River northward to Panama.

*Loricaria lima* Kner, Panzerwelse, 89, 1853, Brazil.**263. Loricaria bransfordi** Gill.

Isthmus of Panama.

*Loricaria bransfordi* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1876, 338, Empire Station, Isthmus Railway, Panama.**Subgenus PARAHEMIODON** Bleeker.*Parahemiodon* Bleeker, Nederl. Tijdschr. Dierk., 80, 1863 (*typus*).**264. Loricaria uracantha** Kner & Steindachner.

Rio Chagres, Panama.

*Loricaria uracantha* Kner & Steindachner, Abh. Bayer. Ac. Wiss., 56, 1865, Rio Chagres, Panama.



## Subgenus LORICARIA Linnaeus.

265. *Loricaria variegata* Steindachner.

Rio Mamoni, Panama.

*Loricaria variegata* Steindachner, Flussfische Südamer., 1, 15, 1879, Rio Mamoni, Panama.

## Genus 85. HEMIANCISTRUS Bleeker.

*Hemiancistrus* Bleeker, Tijdschr. Dierk., 1, 78, 1863 (*medians*).266. *Hemiancistrus guacharote* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Porto Rico.

*Hypostomus guacharote* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xv, 508, 1840, Porto Rico.267. *Hemiancistrus aspidolepis* (Günther).

Veragua.

*Chaetostomus aspidolepis* Günther, Fishes Central Amer., 478, 1869, Veragua.

## Genus 86. CHÆTOSTOMUS Kner.

*Chaetostomus* Kner, Hypostomiden, 272, 1853 (*loborhynchus*).268. *Chaetostomus fischeri* Steindachner. *Couchu*.

Rio Mamoni, near Panama.

*Chaetostomus fischeri* Steindachner, Flussfische Südamer., 1, 14, 1879, Rio Mamoni, Panama.

## Genus 87. ANCISTRUS Kner.

*Ancistrus* Kner, Hypostomiden, 272, 1853 (*cirrhus*).269. *Ancistrus chagresi* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Rio Chagres, Panama.

*Ancistrus chagresi* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1889, 47, Rio Chagres, Panama.

## Order N. PLECTOSPONDYLI. The Carp-like Fishes.

## Suborder EVENTOGNATHI. The Carps.

## Family XXXVI. CATOSTOMIDÆ. The Suckers.

Genus 88. ICTIOBUS Rafinesque. *Buffalo-fishes*.*Ichtiobus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 55, 1820 (*bubalus*).

## Subgenus SCLEROGNATHUS Cuvier &amp; Valenciennes.

*Sclerognathus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xvii, 477, 1844 (*cyprinella*).270. *Ichtiobus cyprinella* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Red-mouth Buffalo-fish*; *Common Buffalo-fish*.

Mississippi Valley.

*Sclerognathus cyprinella* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xvii, 477, 1844, Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana.

## Subgenus ICTIOBUS Rafinesque.

271. *Ichtiobus urus* (Agassiz). *Mongrel Buffalo*.

Mississippi Valley.

*Carpiodes urus* Agassiz, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 355, Tennessee River, Huntsville, Alabama.272. *Ichtiobus meridionalis* (Günther).

Rio Usumacinta, Guatemala.

*Sclerognathus meridionalis* Günther, Cat., vii, 23, 1868, Rio Usumacinta, Guatemala.

273. *Ictiobus bubalus* (Rafinesque). *Small-mouthed Buffalo; Razor-backed Buffalo; Sucker-mouthed Buffalo.*

Mississippi Valley and southward.

*Ambloodon bubalus* Rafinesque, Jour. Phys. 1818, 421, Ohio River.

Genus 89. *CARPIODES* Rafinesque.

*Carpiodes* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 56, 1820 (*cyprinus*).

274. *Carpiodes carpio* (Rafinesque). *Carp Sucker.*

Ohio Valley, southwest to central Texas.

*Catostomus carpio* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 56, 1820, Falls of Ohio River.

275. *Carpiodes difformis* Cope.

Ohio Valley and westward.

*Carpiodes difformis* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 480, Wabash River.

276. *Carpiodes thompsoni* Agassiz. *Lake Carp; "Drum."*

Lake Champlain and Great Lakes region.

*Carpiodes thompsoni* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 191, Lake Champlain.

277. *Carpiodes velifer* (Rafinesque). *Quillback; Spearfish; Sailfish; Skimback.*

Mississippi Valley and southwestward to Rio Grande and upper Missouri.

*Catostomus velifer* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 56, 1820, Ohio River.

278. *Carpiodes cyprinus* (LeSueur). *Eastern Carp Sucker.*

Streams about Chesapeake Bay.

*Catostomus cyprinus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 91, Elk River and other tributaries of Chesapeake Bay.

Genus 90. *CYCLEPTUS* Rafinesque. *Blackhorse.*

*Cycleptus* Rafinesque, Jour. Phys. 1819, 421 (*nigrescens*).

279. *Cycleptus elongatus* (LeSueur). *Blackhorse; Gourd-seed Sucker; Missouri Sucker; Suckerel.*

Upper Mississippi Valley.

*Catostomus elongatus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 103, Ohio River.

Genus 91. *PANTOSTEUS* Cope. *Mountain Suckers.*

*Pantosteus* Cope, Lieut. Wheeler's Expl. W. 100th Mer., v, 673, 1876 (*platyrhynchus* = *generosus*).

280. *Pantosteus arizonæ* Gilbert.

Gila Basin, Arizona.

*Pantosteus arizonæ* Gilbert, in Jordan & Evermann, Fish. N. and M. Amer., 170, 1896, Salt River, Tempe, Arizona.

281. *Pantosteus generosus* (Girard). *Mountain Sucker.*

Great Basin of Utah.

*Catostomus generosus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 174, Cottonwood Creek, Utah.

282. *Pantosteus plebeius* (Baird & Girard).

Basin of the Rio Grande.

*Catostomus plebeius* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 28, Rio Mimbres, a tributary of Lake Guzman, Chihuahua.

283. *Pantosteus delphinus* (Cope). *Blue-headed Sucker.*

Mountain streams tributary to the Colorado River in western Colorado and Wyoming.

*Minomus delphinus* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyoming for 1870 (1872), 435, probably Henry Fork of Green River, Wyoming.

284. *Pantosteus guzmaniensis* (Girard).

Streams of Coahuila and Chihuahua tributary to the Rio Grande.

*Catostomus guzmaniensis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 173, Rio Janos, a tributary of Lake Guzman, Chihuahua.



**285. *Pantosteus jordani* Evermann.**

Upper Missouri and Columbia River basins.

*Pantosteus jordani* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1892 (January 27, 1893), 51, Whitewood Creek and other streams of the Black Hills, South Dakota.

**286. *Pantosteus aræopus* (Jordan).**

Kern River, California; Carson River and Reese River, Nevada.

*Catostomus aræopus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 173, 1878, Kern River, California.

**287. *Pantosteus clarki* (Baird & Girard).**

Rio Gila and tributaries in Arizona.

*Catostomus clarki* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 27, Rio Santa Cruz, Gila Basin, Arizona.

**Genus 92. CATOSTOMUS LeSueur. *Fine-scaled Suckers.***

*Catostomus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 89 (*catostomus*).

**Subgenus CATOSTOMUS LeSueur.****288. *Catostomus latipinnis* Baird & Girard. *Flannel-mouthed Sucker.***

Rio Colorado and Rio Gila and their tributaries.

*Catostomus latipinnis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 388, Rio San Pedro, Gila Basin.

**289. *Catostomus discobolus* Cope.**

Upper Colorado Basin.

*Catostomus discobolus* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo., 435, 1870 (1872), Green River, Wyoming.

**290. *Catostomus griseus* (Girard).**

Platte River and upper Missouri region.

*Acomus griseus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 174, Sweetwater Fork of Platte River, Wyoming.

**291. *Catostomus retropinnis* Jordan.**

Northern Montana.

*Catostomus retropinnis* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 178, 1878, Milk River, Montana.

**292. *Catostomus pocatello* Gilbert & Evermann. *Moogadee.***

Upper Snake River basin; the type from near Pocatello, Idaho.

*Catostomus pocatello* Gilbert & Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1894, 189, pl. 21, fig. 1, Ross Fork of Snake River, near Pocatello, Idaho.

**293. *Catostomus catostomus* (Forster). *Long-nosed Sucker; Northern Sucker; Red Sucker.***

Great Lakes, upper Missouri River, upper Columbia, and northwestward to Alaska; very abundant northward, but not coming south of latitude 40°.

*Cyprinus catostomus* Forster, Phil. Trans. 1773, 155, streams about Hudson Bay.

**294. *Catostomus tahoensis* Gill & Jordan. *Tahoe Sucker.***

Lake Tahoe and Humboldt River at Winnemucca, Nevada.

*Catostomus tahoensis* Gill & Jordan, in Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 173, 1878, Lake Tahoe, California.

**295. *Catostomus rex* R. S. Eigenmann.**

Lost River, Tule Lake, Oregon.

*Catostomus rex* Rosa Smith Eigenmann, Am. Nat., July, 1891, 667, Lost River, Oregon.

**Subgenus DECACTYLUS Rafinesque.**

*Decactylus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 60, 1820 (*bostoniensis* = *commersonii*)

**296. *Catostomus labiatus* Ayres.**

Klamath Lake, Oregon.

*Catostomus labiatus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1855, 32, Klamath Lake, Oregon.

297. *Catostomus occidentalis* Ayres. *Sacramento Sucker*.  
Streams of California; Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers.  
*Catostomus occidentalis* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1854, 18, San Francisco.
298. *Catostomus bernardini* Girard.  
San Bernardino Creek, a tributary of Rio Yaqui, on the boundary of Arizona and Sonora.  
*Catostomus bernardini* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 175, San Bernardino Creek, Arizona.
299. *Catostomus macrocheilus* Girard. *Columbia River Sucker*.  
Columbia River basin as far up as Flathead Lake, Montana, Upper Salmon Falls, and the headwaters of Salmon River.  
*Catostomus macrocheilus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 175, Astoria, Oregon.
300. *Catostomus commersonii* (Lacépède). *Common Sucker; White Sucker; Brook Sucker; Fine-scaled Sucker*.  
Quebec and the Great Lakes to Montana, Colorado, and southward to Missouri and Georgia.  
*Cyprinus commersonii* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 502, 1803, locality unknown.
301. *Catostomus ardens* Jordan & Gilbert. *Mullet of Utah Lake*.  
Great Basin of Utah and upper Snake River, Idaho.  
*Catostomus ardens* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 464, Utah Lake, Provo, Utah.
302. *Catostomus gila* Kirsch.  
Rio Gila, Arizona.  
*Catostomus gila* Kirsch, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 555, Rio Gila, Fort Thomas, Arizona.
303. *Catostomus insignis* Baird & Girard.  
Gila Basin, Arizona.  
*Catostomus insignis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 28, Rio San Pedro, Arizona.
- Subgenus *HYPENTELIUM* Rafinesque.  
*Hypentelium* Rafinesque, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1818, 421 (*macropteron* = *nigricans*).
304. *Catostomus nigricans* LeSueur. *Hog Sucker; Stone-roller; Toter; Crawl-a-bottom; Hammer Head; Stone-lugger; Hog Molly*.  
New York to Minnesota, Kansas, Arkansas, and the Carolinas.  
*Catostomus nigricans* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1817, 102, Lake Erie.
305. *Catostomus rhythocercus* Thoburn.  
Eastern Tennessee or southwestern Virginia.  
*Catostomus rhythocercus* Thoburn; in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 181, 1896, supposed to be from French Broad River, Tennessee.
- Genus 93. *CHASMISTES* Jordan.  
*Chasmistes* Jordan, Bull. Hayden's Geol. Surv. Terr., iv, No. 2, 417, 1878 (*liorus*).
306. *Chasmistes fecundus* Cope & Yarrow. *Webug Sucker*.  
Utah Lake.  
*Catostomus fecundus* Cope & Yarrow, Zool. Wheeler Surv., v, 678, 1876, Utah Lake.
307. *Chasmistes brevirostris* Cope.  
Klamath Lake, Oregon.  
*Chasmistes brevirostris* Cope, Am. Nat. 1879, 785, Klamath Lake, Oregon.
308. *Chasmistes liorus* (Jordan). *June Sucker of Utah Lake*.  
Utah Lake.  
*Chasmistes liorus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xii, 219, 1878, Utah Lake at Provo, Utah.



**309. Chasmistes cujus** Cope. *Couia*.

Pyramid Lake, Nevada.

*Chasmistes cujus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 149, Pyramid Lake.**Genus 94. DELTISTES** Seale.*Deltistes* Seale, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896 (*luxatus*).**310. Deltistes luxatus** (Cope).

Klamath Lake and Klamath River, Oregon.

*Chasmistes luxatus* Cope, Am. Nat. 1879, 784, Klamath Lake.**Genus 95. XYRAUCHEN** Eigenmann & Kirsch. *Razor-back Suckers*.*Xyrauchen* Eigenmann & Kirsch, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 556 (*cypho*).**311. Xyrauchen cypho** (Lockington). *Razor-back Sucker; Hump-backed Sucker*.

Basin of the Colorado and Gila rivers.

*Catostomus cypho* Lockington, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1880, 237, Colorado River at mouth of the Gila, Arizona.**312. Xyrauchen uncompahgre** Jordan & Evermann.

Uncompahgre River in the Colorado basin.

*Xyrauchen uncompahgre* Jordan & Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1889 (1891), 26, Uncompahgre River, Delta, Colorado.**Genus 96. ERIMYZON** Jordan. *Chub Suckers*.*Erimyzon* Jordan, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist., 95, 1876 (*oblongus*).**313. Erimyzon sucetta** (Lacépède). *Creek-fish; Chub Sucker*.

Great Lakes, Mississippi Valley, and eastward in lakes and lowland streams.

*Cyprinus sucetta* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 606, 1803, South Carolina.**313a. Erimyzon sucetta oblongus** (Mitchill).

Great Lakes region to Maine and Dakota, south to Virginia and Indian Territory.

*Cyprinus oblongus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., i, 1815, 459, New York.**Genus 97. MINYTREMA** Jordan. *Spotted Suckers*.*Minytrema* Jordan, Man. Vert. E. U. S., ed. 2, 318, 1878 (*melanops*).**314. Minytrema melanops** (Rafinesque). *Winter Sucker; Spotted Sucker*.

Great Lakes region to North Carolina, west to Texas.

*Catostomus melanops* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 57, 1820, Ohio River.**Genus 98. MOXOSTOMA** Rafinesque. *Redhorse*.*Moxostoma* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 54, 1820 (*anisurum*).**315. Moxostoma papillosum** (Cope). *White Mullet*.

Dismal Swamp in Virginia to the Ocmulgee River, Georgia.

*Ptychostomus papillosus* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 470, Catawba and Yadkin rivers, North Carolina.**316. Moxostoma anisurum** (Rafinesque). *White-nosed Sucker*.

Ohio River and Great Lakes region.

*Catostomus anisurus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 54, 1820, Ohio River.**317. Moxostoma collapsum** (Cope).

Lowland streams of North Carolina.

*Ptychostomus collapsus* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. 1870, 471, Neuse, Yadkin, and Catawba rivers, North Carolina.**318. Moxostoma bucco** (Cope).

Missouri River at St. Joseph.

*Ptychostomus bucco* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo., 437, 1872, St. Joseph, Mo.

**319. *Moxostoma pidiense* (Cope).**

Great Pedee Basin.

*Ptychostomus pidiensis* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 471, Yadkin River, North Carolina.**320. *Moxostoma coregonus* (Cope). *Blue Mullet*.**

Catawba and Yadkin rivers, North Carolina.

*Ptychostomus coregonus* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 472, Catawba and Yadkin rivers.**321. *Moxostoma album* (Cope).**

Rivers of North Carolina.

*Ptychostomus albus* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 472, Catawba River.**322. *Moxostoma thalassinum* (Cope).**

Yadkin River, North Carolina.

*Ptychostomus thalassinus* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 472, Yadkin River, North Carolina.**323. *Moxostoma congestum* (Baird & Girard). *Texas Redhorse*.**

Streams of Texas.

*Catostomus congestus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 27, Rio Salado, Texas.**324. *Moxostoma austrinum* Bean.**

Rio de Santiago, Mexico, known from Michoacan, Mexico (west of Sierra Madre); Rio Lerma, at Salamanca.

*Myxostoma austrinum* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 302, Piedad in Morelia, Michoacan, Mexico.**325. *Moxostoma aureolum* (LeSueur). *Common Redhorse*; *Mullet*; *White Sucker*; *Large-scaled Sucker*.**

Great Lakes, Mississippi Valley, and other streams west of the Allegheny Mountains, and west to the Dakotas and Manitoba.

*Catostomus aureolus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1, 1817, 95, Lake Erie, near Buffalo, New York.**326. *Moxostoma robustum* (Cope).**

Yadkin River, North Carolina.

*Ptychostomus robustus* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 473, Yadkin River.**327. *Moxostoma macrolepidotum* (LeSueur).**

Streams about Chesapeake and Delaware bays, and southward to North Carolina, east of the Alleghenies.

*Catostomus macrolepidotus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1, 1817, 94, Delaware River.**328. *Moxostoma crassilabre* (Cope).**

Streams of eastern North Carolina.

*Ptychostomus crassilabris* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1879, 477, Neuse River, Raleigh, North Carolina.**329. *Moxostoma lesueurii* (Richardson). *Picconou*.**

Pine Island Lake and Albany River, British America.

*Catostomus lesueurii* Richardson, Franklin's Journal, 1823, 772, Pine Island Lake, British America.**330. *Moxostoma breviceps* (Cope).**

Ohio Valley and Great Lakes region.

*Ptychostomus breviceps* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 478, Youghiogheny River, Pennsylvania.**331. *Moxostoma conus* (Cope).**

Neuse and Yadkin rivers, North Carolina.

*Ptychostomus conus* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 478, Yadkin River.



**332. *Moxostoma pœcilurum* Jordan.**

Southern Mississippi to eastern Texas; Pearl, Tangipahoa, and Sabine rivers.

*Myxostoma pœcilura* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 66, 1877, Tangipahoa River, Louisiana.

**333. *Moxostoma rupiscartes* Jordan & Jenkins. *Jump-rocks*.**

Rivers of the Carolinas and Georgia from the Catawba to the Chattahoochee River.

*Moxostoma rupiscartes* Jordan & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 353, Catawba River, at Marion, N. C., and other streams in North and South Carolina.

**334. *Moxostoma cervinum* (Cope). *Jumping Mullet*.**

Rivers of the South Atlantic States from the James to the Neuse.

*Teretulus cervinus* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 236, headwaters of Roanoke and James rivers, Virginia.

**Genus 99. PLACOPHARYNX Cope.**

*Placopharynx* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 467 (*carinatus* = *duquesnii*).

**335. *Placopharynx duquesnii* (LeSueur).**

Michigan (Detroit) to Tennessee, Georgia, and Arkansas.

*Catostomus duquesnii* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., i, 1817, 105, Ohio River at Pittsburg.

**Genus 100. LAGOCHILA Jordan & Brayton. *Rabbit-mouth Suckers*.**

*Lagochila* Jordan & Brayton, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 280 (*lacera*).

**336. *Lagochila lacera* Jordan & Brayton. *Hare-lip Sucker*; *Cut-lips*; *Split-mouth Sucker*; *May Sucker*; *Rabbit-mouth Sucker*; *Pea-lip Sucker*.**

Mississippi Valley, Ozark Mountains, Scioto, Tippecanoe, Clinch, Cumberland and Chickamauga rivers, and the White River of Arkansas.

*Lagochila lacera* Jordan & Brayton, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 280, Chickamauga River, Ringgold, Georgia.

**Family XXXVII. CYPRINIDÆ. The Carps.****Genus 101. CAMPOSTOMA Agassiz. *Stone-rollers*.**

*Campostoma* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 218 (*anomalum*).

**337. *Campostoma ornatum* Girard.**

Chihuahua River, Mexico.

*Campostoma ornatum* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 176, Chihuahua River, Mexico.

**338. *Campostoma pricei* Jordan & Thoburn.**

Springs in the Chiricahua Mountains in southern Arizona, tributary to the Rio Yaqui.

*Campostoma pricei* Jordan & Thoburn, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 205, 1896, Rucker Canyon, Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona.

**339. *Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque). *Stone-roller*; *Stone-lugger*; *Steel-backed Chub*; *Mammy*; *Dough-belly*.**

Central New York to Tennessee, Wyoming, and Texas.

*Rutilus anomalus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 52, 1820, Licking River, Kentucky.

**340. *Campostoma formosulum* Girard.**

San Antonio River to the Rio Grande.

*Campostoma formosulum* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 176, Rio Sabinal, near San Antonio, Texas.

Genus 102. **ORTHODON** Girard.*Orthodon* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 182 (*microlepidota*).**341. Orthodon microlepidotus** (Ayres). *Blackfish*.

Lower Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers.

*Gila microlepidota* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1855, 21, Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, California.Genus 103. **OXYGENEUM** Forbes.*Oxygeneum* Forbes, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., II, 136, 1885 (*pulverulentum*).**342. Oxygeneum pulverulentum** Forbes.

Illinois River.

*Oxygeneum pulverulentum* Forbes, Bull. Ill. Lab., II, 136, 1885, Illinois River.Genus 104. **ACROCHEILUS** Agassiz. *Chisel-mouths*.*Acrocheilus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 211 (*alutaceus*).**343. Acrocheilus alutaceus** Agassiz & Pickering. *Chisel-mouth; Square-mouth; Hard-mouth*.

Lower Columbia River, as far up as Spokane and Shoshone Falls.

*Acrocheilus alutaceus* Agassiz & Pickering, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, XIX, 1855, 214, Willamette Falls and Walla Walla River, Oregon.Genus 105. **LAVINIA** Girard.*Lavinia* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 137 (*exilicauda*).**344. Lavinia exilicauda** Baird & Girard. *Hitch; Chi*.

Streams of the Coast Range about San Francisco and Monterey; locally common as far north as Clear Lake, California.

*Lavinia exilicauda* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 137, Sacramento River, California.Genus 106. **CHROSOMUS** Rafinesque.*Chrosomus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 47, 1820 (*erythrogaster*).**345. Chrosomus erythrogaster** Rafinesque. *Red-bellied Dace*.

New Brunswick to Ohio, Michigan, Iowa, and northern Alabama.

*Chrosomus erythrogaster* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 47, 1820, Ohio River.**345a. Chrosomus erythrogaster eos** Cope.

Susquehanna River.

*Chrosomus eos* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 523, Meshoppen Creek, Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania.**346. Chrosomus dakotensis** Evermann & Cox.

Missouri River basin in Nebraska and South Dakota.

*Chrosomus dakotensis* Evermann & Cox, Report U. S. Fish Com. 1894 (1896), 395, Crow Creek, Chamberlain, South Dakota.**347. Chrosomus oreas** Cope.

Headwaters of Roanoke River, and clear tributaries of the Tennessee River.

*Chrosomus oreas* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 233, head of Roanoke River, Montgomery County, Virginia.Genus 107. **ALGANSEA** Girard.*Algansea* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 184 (*tincella*).**348. Algansea tincella** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Lakes about the City of Mexico.

*Leuciscus tincella* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVII, 323, 1844, City of Mexico.**349. Algansea lacustris** Steindachner.

Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico.

*Algansea lacustris* Steindachner, Einige Fischarten Mexico's, 10, pl. 3, figs. 1-1b, 1895, Lake Pátzcuaro, near City of Mexico.



**350. *Algansea tarascorum* Steindachner.**

Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico.

*Algansea tarascorum* Steindachner, Einige Fischarten Mexico's, 11, pl. 3, figs. 2-2c, Lake Pátzcuaro, near City of Mexico.

**351. *Algansea dugesi* Bean.**

Central Mexico, in streams tributary to Rio de Lerma.

*Algansea dugesi* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1892, 283, Lake Yuriria, Guanajuato, Mexico.

**352. *Algansea sallæi* (Günther).**

Streams of central Mexico.

*Ceraticthys sallæi* Günther, Cat., VII, 484, 1868, Cuernavaca, Mexico.

**Genus 108. HYBOGNATHUS Agassiz.**

*Hybognathus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 223 (*nuchalis*).

Subgenus HYBOGNATHUS Agassiz.

**353. *Hybognathus nuchale* Agassiz. Silvery Minnow; Gudgeon.**

Clear streams from Delaware and Neuse rivers to Nebraska and southward to Georgia and Texas.

*Hybognathus nuchalis* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 224, Quincy, Illinois.

**353a. *Hybognathus nuchale evansi* (Girard).**

Upper Missouri Basin

*Hybognathus evansi* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 182, Fort Pierre, Nebraska.

**354. *Hybognathus argyrite* Girard.**

Upper Missouri region and Red River of the North.

*Hybognathus argyritis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 182, Milk River.

**355. *Hybognathus hayi* Jordan.**

Lower Mississippi Valley and neighboring rivers in Mississippi.

*Hybognathus hayi* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 548, Pearl River, Miss.

Subgenus DIONDA Girard.

*Dionda* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 177 (*episcopa*).

**356. *Hybognathus serenum* (Girard).**

Rivers of western Texas.

*Dionda serena* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 177, Sabinal River, Texas.

**357. *Hybognathus episcopum* (Girard).**

Rivers of western Texas and northeastern Mexico from Rio Comal to Rio Grande.

*Dionda episcopa* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 177, headwaters of Pecos River, and Comanche Spring, tributary to Rio Grande, Texas.

**358. *Hybognathus nubilum* (Forbes).**

Western Illinois, west to Wyoming and southwest to the Ozark region.

*Alburnops nubilus* Forbes, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., II, 56, 1878, Rock River, Ogle County, Illinois.

**359. *Hybognathus amarum* (Girard).**

Rio Grande Basin.

*Algoma amara* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 180, lagoon near Fort Brown, Texas.

**360. *Hybognathus melanops* (Girard).**

Streams of Coahuila, Chihuahua, and Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

*Dionda melanops* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 178, Buena Vista, Coahuila, Mexico.

**361. *Hybognathus plumbeum* (Girard).**

Tributaries of Arkansas River in Indian Territory.

*Dionda plumbea* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 178, Canadian River.

**Genus 109. PIMEPHALES Rafinesque. Fat-heads.***Pimephales* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 52, 1820 (*promelas*).**362. Pimephales promelas Rafinesque. Fat-head; Black-head Minnow.**

Lake Champlain to Kentucky, the Dakotas, and Rio Grande.

*Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 53, 1820, pond near Lexington, Kentucky.**362a. Pimephales promelas maculosus (Girard).**

Arkansas River; locally abundant.

*Pimephales maculosus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 180, sluices of Arkansas River, Fort Makee, Arkansas.**362b. Pimephales promelas confertus (Girard).**

Upper Rio Grande Basin; Chihuahua River, Mexico.

*Hyborhynchus confertus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 179, Hurrah Creek, a tributary of Pecos River, Texas.**363. Pimephales notatus (Rafinesque). Blunt-nosed Minnow.**

Generally very abundant in small streams west of the Alleghanies and in the St. Lawrence River basin.

*Minnilus notatus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 47, 1820, Ohio River.**Genus 110. MYLOPHARODON Ayres.***Mylopharodon* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1855, 33 (*robustus* = *conocephalus*).**364. Mylopharodon conocephalus (Baird & Girard).**

Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, California.

*Gila conocephala* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 134, San Joaquin River, California.**Genus 111. MYLOCHEILUS Agassiz.***Mylocheilus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 229 (*lateralis* = *caurinus*).**365. Mylocheilus caurinus (Richardson). Columbia Chub.**

Streams of Oregon and Washington from Frazer River to the Columbia.

*Cyprinus (Leuciscus) caurinus* Richardson, Fauna Boreali-Amer., III, 304, 1836, Columbia River at Fort Vancouver.**Genus 112. STYPODON Garman.***Stypodon* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., VIII, 90, 1881 (*signifer*).**366. Stypodon signifer Garman.**

Lago de Parras, an isolated lagoon in Coahuila, Mexico.

*Stypodon signifer* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., VIII, 90, 1881, Lago de Parras, Coahuila, Mexico.**Genus 113. SEMOTILUS Rafinesque. Fall-fishes.***Semotilus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 49, 1820 (*dorsalis* = *atromaculatus*).**Subgenus LEUCOSOMUS Heckel.***Leucosomus* Heckel, Russegger's Reisen, I, 1042, 1843 ("chrysoleucus" = *corporalis*).**367. Semotilus corporalis (Mitchill). Fall-fish; Silver Chub; Wind-fish; Corporal.**

Abundant from St. Lawrence River to the James, east of the Alleghanies.

*Cyprinus corporalis* Mitchill, Amer. Month. Mag., I, July, 1817, 289, Wallkill River, New York.**Subgenus SEMOTILUS Rafinesque.****368. Semotilus atromaculatus (Mitchill). Horned Dace; Creek Chub.**

Maine and western Massachusetts, westward to Kansas and Wyoming.

*Cyprinus atromaculatus* Mitchill, Amer. Month. Mag., II, 1818, 324, Wallkill River, New York.



**368a. *Semotilus atromaculatus thoreauianus* (Jordan).**

Streams of Georgia and Alabama.

*Semotilus thoreauianus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 63, 1877, Flint River, Georgia.**Genus 114. *POGONICHTHYS* Girard.***Pogonichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 136 (*inæquilobus* = *macrolepidotus*).**369. *Pogonichthys macrolepidotus* (Ayres). *Split-tail*.**

Lowland streams of California.

*Leuciscus macrolepidotus* Ayres, Placer Times and Transcript, May 30, 1854, San Francisco.**Genus 115. *PTYCHOCHEILUS* Agassiz.***Ptychocheilus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 229 (*gracilis* = *oregonensis*).**370. *Ptychocheilus oregonensis* (Richardson). *Squawfish; Chappaul; Yellowbelly; Sacramento Pike*.**

Rivers of Oregon and Washington, in the Columbia basin to Montana and Idaho, and northward to British Columbia; also in the Sacramento, San Joaquin, Salinas, and Pajaro rivers of California.

*Cyprinus* (*Leuciscus*) *oregonensis* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 305, 1836, Columbia River.**371. *Ptychocheilus harfordi* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Lower Sacramento River, California.

*Ptychochilus harfordi* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 72, Sacramento River, California.**372. *Ptychocheilus lucius* Girard. “*White Salmon*” of the Colorado.**

Colorado Basin; abundant.

*Ptychocheilus lucius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 209, Rio Colorado.**Genus 116. *GILA* Baird & Girard.***Gila* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 368 (*robusta*).**373. *Gila elegans* Baird & Girard. *Bony-tail; “Gila Trout.”***

Colorado and Gila rivers.

*Gila elegans* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 369, Zuñi, Colorado, and Gila rivers.**374. *Gila robusta* Baird & Girard. *Round-tail*.**

Tributaries of the Rio Colorado and Rio Gila.

*Gila robusta* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 368, Zuñi River, New Mexico.**375. *Gila seminuda* Cope & Yarrow.**

Rio Virgen, in Utah and Nevada.

*Gila seminuda* Cope & Yarrow, Zool. Wheeler's Expl. W. 100th Mer., v, 666, 1875 (1876), Rio Virgen, Nevada.**Genus 117. *LEUCISCUS* Cuvier.***Leuciscus* (Klein) Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. i, 194, 1817 (*dobula*, *rutilus*, *leuciscus*, *alburnus*, and *phoxinus*).**Subgenus *SIBOMA* Girard.***Siboma* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 208 (*crassicauda*).**376. *Leuciscus crassicauda* (Baird & Girard). *Sacramento Chub*.**

Rivers of California; generally abundant in the Sacramento and San Joaquin.

*Lavinia crassicauda* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 137, San Joaquin River, California.

Subgenus **TIGOMA** Girard.

*Tigoma* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 205 (*pulchella*—*nigræscens*).

**377. Leuciscus conformis** (Baird & Girard).

Tulare Valley, California.

*Lavinia conformis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 137, Poso Creek, Tulare County, California.

**378. Leuciscus bicolor** (Girard).

Klamath Lake, Oregon.

*Tigoma bicolor* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 206, Klamath Lake, Oregon.

**379. Leuciscus lineatus** (Girard). *Great Chub; Chub of Utah Lake.*

Great Basin of Utah, and Snake River basin above Shoshone Falls.

*Tigoma lineata* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 206, locality unknown.

**380. Leuciscus nigrescens** (Girard). *Pescadito; Chub of the Rio Grande.*

Rio Grande Basin.

*Tigoma nigrescens* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 207, Boca Grande and Rio Janos, Chihuahua.

**381. Leuciscus purpureus** (Girard).

San Bernardino Creek in southern Arizona, a tributary of Rio Yaqui.

*Tigoma purpurea* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 206, San Bernardino Creek, Arizona.

**382. Leuciscus intermedius** (Girard).

Basin of the Gila River, Arizona.

*Tigoma intermedia* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 206, Rio San Pedro of the Gila, Arizona.

**383. Leuciscus niger** (Cope).

Rio Gila, Arizona.

*Gila nigra* Cope, Zool. Wheeler's Expl. W. 100th Mer., v, 663, 1875 (1876), Ash Creek and San Carlos, Arizona.

**384. Leuciscus aliciae** (Jouy). *Leather-sided Minnow.*

Great Basin of Utah and Wood River, Idaho.

*Squalius aliciae* Jouy, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 19, Provo River near Utah Lake, Utah.

Subgenus **CHEONDA** Girard.

*Cheonda* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 207 (*cooperi*).

**385. Leuciscus cooperi** (Girard).

Lower Columbia River basin.

*Cheonda cooperi* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 207, Fort Vancouver, Washington.

**386. Leuciscus humboldti** (Girard).

Humboldt River, Nevada.

*Tigoma humboldti* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 206, Humboldt River, Nevada.

**387. Leuciscus egregius** (Girard).

Nevada to northern California; known from the Humboldt and Truckee basins and from Napa Valley, California.

*Tigoma egregia* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 291, 1858, locality unknown.

**388. Leuciscus hydrophlox** (Cope). *Silver-sided Minnow; "Po-he-wa."*

Salt Lake Basin and upper Snake River.

*Clinostomus hydrophlox* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Mont. for 1871 (1872), 475, Blackfoot Creek, Idaho.



Subgenus **RICHARDSONIUS** Girard.*Richardsonius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 201 (*balteatus*).**389. Leuciscus balteatus** (Richardson).

Columbia and Frazer rivers, and streams about Puget Sound.

*Cyprinus (Abramis) balteatus* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 301, 1836, Columbia River.Subgenus **CLINOSTOMUS** Girard.*Clinostomus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 211 (*elongatus*).**390. Leuciscus vandoisulus** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Streams east of the Alleghenies from Virginia to Georgia and in the Tennessee and Cumberland rivers.

*Leuciscus vandoisulus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVII, 317, 1844, South Carolina.**391. Leuciscus elongatus** (Kirtland). *Red-sided Shiner*.

Great Lakes and Upper Mississippi Valley.

*Luxilus elongatus* Kirtland, Rept. Zool. Ohio, 169, 1836, Mahoning River, Trumbull County, Ohio, and Lake Erie near Cleveland.Subgenus **PHOXINUS** Rafinesque.*Phoxinus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 45, 1820 (no type stated, *phoxinus* understood).**392. Leuciscus nachtriebi** Cox.

Lakes in Mississippi Valley in Minnesota.

*Leuciscus nachtriebi* Cox, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1894 (1896), Mille Lacs, Aitkin County, Minnesota.**393. Leuciscus neogæus** (Cope).

Upper Mississippi Valley and neighboring waters.

*Phoxinus neogæus* Cope, Cypr. Penn., 375, 1866, New Hudson, Michigan.**394. Leuciscus margarita** (Cope).

Susquehanna River to James River and headwaters of the Kanawha.

*Clinostomus margarita* Cope, Cypr. Penn., 377, 1866, Conestoga River, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.**395. Leuciscus orcutti** (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Temecula, San Luis Rey, San Jacinto, and Santa Ana rivers, California.

*Phoxinus orcutti* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 2d series, III, 1890, 2, Temecula River, Riverside County, California.Subgenus **HEMITREMA** Cope.*Hemitremia* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1870, 462 (*vittata* = *flammeus*).**396. Leuciscus milnerianus** (Cope).

Upper Missouri River basin.

*Phoxinus milnerianus* Cope, Am. Nat., July, 1879, 440, upper Missouri River basin, probably Battle Creek, Montana.**397. Leuciscus flammeus** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Tributaries of Tennessee River; common in clear streams in northern Alabama.

*Phoxinus flammeus* Jordan & Gilbert, in Jordan, Man. Vert. E. U. S., ed. 2, 303, 1878, Elk River, Estill Springs, Tennessee.Subgenus **IOTICHTHYS** Jordan & Evermann.*Iotichthys* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 228, 1896 (*phlegethontis*).**398. Leuciscus phlegethontis** (Cope).

Tributaries of Great Salt Lake and Sevier Lake, Utah.

*Clinostomus phlegethontis* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1874, 137, Beaver River, Utah.

Genus 118. **RUTILUS** Rafinesque. *The Roaches.*

*Rutilus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 48, 50, 1820 (*rutilus*).

Subgenus **LEUCOS** Heckel.

*Leucos* Heckel, Russegger's Reisen, 1, 1038, 1843 (*cisalpinus*).

399. **Rutilus olivaceus** (Cope).

Lake Tahoe; Pyramid Lake.

*Leucos olivaceus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 145, Pyramid Lake, Nevada.

Subgenus **MYLOLEUCUS** Cope.

*Myloleucus* Cope, Bull. Hayden's Geol. Surv. Mont. for 1871 (1872), 475 (*pulverulentus* = *symmetricus*).

400. **Rutilus bicolor** (Girard).

Lakes of southeastern Oregon (Klamath, Warner, Goose, etc.).

*Algansea bicolor* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 183, Klamath Lake, Oregon.

401. **Rutilus symmetricus** (Baird & Girard).

Rivers of California and Nevada.

*Pogonichthys symmetricus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 136, Fort Miller, San Joaquin Valley, California.

402. **Rutilus boucardi** (Günther).

Cuernavaca, Mexico.

*Leuciscus boucardi* Günther, Cat., VII, 485, 1868, Cuernavaca, Mexico.

403. **Rutilus thoburni** Scofield.

Rio San Lorenzo, Santa Cruz, California.

*Rutilus thoburni* Scofield, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Santa Cruz, California.

404. **Rutilus columbianus** Scofield.

Lower Columbia Basin.

*Rutilus columbianus* Scofield, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Lower Columbia Basin.

Genus 119. **LUXILINUS** Jordan.

*Luxilinus* Jordan, Catalogue Fishes N. A., 33, 1885 (*occidentalis*).

405. **Luxilinus occidentalis** (Baird & Girard).

San Joaquin Valley, California.

*Leucosomus occidentalis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 137, Poso Creek and Four Creeks, tributaries of Tulare Lake, California.

Genus 120. **OPSOPÆODUS** Hay.

*Opsopæodus* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 507 (*emiliæ*).

Subgenus **OPSOPÆODUS** Hay.

406. **Opsopæodus osculus** Evermann.

Rio Neches and other streams about Palestine and Houston, Texas.

*Opsopæodus osculus* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1891 (1892), 82, Neches River, near Palestine, Texas.

407. **Opsopæodus emiliæ** Hay.

Lake Erie and southern Indiana to Georgia and Mississippi.

*Opsopæodus emiliæ* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 507, Artesia, Macon, and Enterprise, Mississippi.

408. **Opsopæodus megalops** (Forbes).

Western Ohio to Illinois.

*Trycherodon megalops* Forbes, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 247, 1883, Illinois River at Pekin and Peoria, Illinois.



## Subgenus OPSOPŒA Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Opsopœa* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 247, 1896  
(*bolmani*).

409. *Opsopœodus bolmani* Gilbert.

Swamp streams of Georgia, and Obion River, Cypress, Tennessee.

*Opsopœodus bolmani* Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., VIII, 1888 (1890), 226,  
Buckland Creek, Millen, Georgia.

## Genus 121. ABRAMIS Cuvier.

*Abramis* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. I, 111, 1817 (*brama*).

## Subgenus NOTEMIGONUS Rafinesque.

*Notemigonus* Rafinesque, Jour. Phys. 1819, 421 (*auratus*).

410. *Abramis crysoleucas* (Mitchill). *Golden Shiner; Roach; Bream.*

Nova Scotia and Maryland to Dakota and Texas.

*Cyprinus crysoleucas* Mitchill, Rept. Fish. N. Y., 23, 1814, New York.

410a. *Abramis crysoleucas bosci* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Rivers of the South Atlantic States.

*Leuciscus bosci* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVII, 313, 1844, Carolina, Pennsylvania, and New York.

411. *Abramis gardoneus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

South Carolina.

*Leuciscus gardoneus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVII, 316, 1844,  
Charleston, South Carolina.

## Genus 122. COCHLOGNATHUS Baird &amp; Girard.

*Cochlognathus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 158 (*ornatum*).

412. *Cochlognathus ornatum* Baird & Girard.

Rio Grande basin.

*Cochlognathus ornatus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 158,  
Brownsville, Texas.

413. *Cochlognathus biguttatum* Cope.

Trinity River, Texas.

*Cochlognathus biguttata* Cope, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVII, 37, 1880, Trinity  
River, Fort Worth, Texas.

## Genus 123. CLIOLA Girard.

*Cliola* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 192 (*vigilax*).

414. *Cliola vigilax* (Baird & Girard).

Ohio to Georgia, Iowa, and Texas.

*Ceratichthys vigilax* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 390, Otter  
Creek, North Fork of Red River, Arkansas.

415. *Cliola smithii* Evermann & Cox.

Prairie Creek near Scotland, South Dakota.

*Cliola smithii* Evermann & Cox, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1894 (1896), 400, Prairie  
Creek, Scotland, South Dakota.

## Genus 124. NOTROPIS Rafinesque.

*Notropis* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag., II, 1818, 204 (*atherinoides*).

## Subgenus AZTECA Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Azteca* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 254, 1896 (*ritata* = *aztecus*).

416. *Notropis aztecus* Woolman.

Valley of Mexico.

*Notropis aztecus* Woolman, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., XIV, 1894, 63, City of Mexico.

## Subgenus CHRIOPE Jordan.

*Chriope* Jordan, Bull. Hayden's Surv. Terr., iv, 787, 1878 (*bifrenatus*).417. *Notropis bifrenatus* (Cope).

Massachusetts to Maryland.

*Hybopsis bifrenatus* Cope, Cypr. Penn., 384, 1866, Schuylkill River, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.418. *Notropis maculatus* (Hay).

Chickasawha River, Mississippi.

*Hemitremia maculata* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 505, Chickasawha River, Enterprise, Mississippi.419. *Notropis anogenus* Forbes.

Western New York (Cayuga Lake) to northern Illinois.

*Notropis anogenus* Forbes, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. II, art. 2, 138, 1885, Fox River, McHenry, Illinois.420. *Notropis cayuga* Meek.

Connecticut River, Northern New York, and Upper Mississippi Valley.

*Notropis cayuga* Meek, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1888, 305, Cayuga Lake, New York.420a. *Notropis cayuga atrocaudalis* Evermann.

Rio Neches, Palestine, Texas; also in Rio Comal at New Braunfels, Texas.

*Notropis cayuga atrocaudalis* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com., XI, 1891 (1892), 76, Neches River, Palestine, Texas.421. *Notropis heterodon* (Cope).

New York to Michigan and Kansas.

*Alburnops heterodon* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 281, Lansing and Grosse Isle, Michigan.

## Subgenus ALBURNOPS Girard.

*Alburnops* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 194 (*blennius*).422. *Notropis fretensis* (Cope).

Detroit River, Michigan.

*Hybopsis fretensis* Cope, Cypr. Penn., 382, 1866, Detroit, Michigan.423. *Notropis blennius* (Girard). *Straw-colored Minnow*.

Ohio and Michigan to Tennessee, Dakota, and Kansas, thence southwestward to Texas.

*Alburnops blennius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 194, Arkansas River near Fort Smith, Arkansas.424. *Notropis sabinæ* Jordan & Gilbert.

Sabine River, Texas.

*Notropis sabinæ* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 15, Sabine River at Longview, Texas.425. *Notropis volucellus* (Cope).

Michigan, Wisconsin, and northern Indiana.

*Hybognathus volucellus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 283, Grosse Isle, Detroit River, Michigan.426. *Notropis scylla* (Cope).

Illinois River to western Kansas and Montana.

*Hybopsis scylla* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo. for 1870 (1871), 438, Red Cloud Creek, tributary of Platte River, Nebraska.427. *Notropis procne* (Cope).

Delaware River and southward, in coastwise streams, as far as the Neuse.

*Hybognathus procne* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 279, Delaware, Schuylkill, and Conestoga rivers, and White Clay Creek, Pennsylvania.



**428. *Notropis nigrotæniatus* (Günther).**

Atlisco, Mexico.

*Graodus nigrotæniatus* Günther, Cat., VII, 485, 1868, Atlisco, Mexico.

**429. *Notropis kanawha* Jordan & Jenkins.**

Tributaries of Kanawha River, southwestern Virginia.

*Notropis kanawha* Jordan & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 354, pl. 44, fig. 5, Reed Creek, Wytheville, Virginia.

**430. *Notropis braytoni* Jordan & Evermann.**

Tributaries of Rio San Juan at Cadereita in Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

*Notropis braytoni* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 264, 1896, Cadereita, Mexico; substitute for *Moniana nitida* Girard, preoccupied.

**431. *Notropis spectrunculus* (Cope).**

Headwaters of Tennessee River in Tennessee, Virginia, and North Carolina.

*Hybopsis spectrunculus* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 231, Bear Creek, tributary of Middle Fork of Holston River, Virginia.

**432. *Notropis ozarcanus* Meek.**

White River, Arkansas, in the Ozark Mountains.

*Notropis ozarcanus* Meek, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com., IX, 1889 (1891), 129, North Fork of White River, Arkansas.

**433. *Notropis chihuahua* Woolman.**

Rio de los Conchos, Chihuahua, Mexico.

*Notropis chihuahua* Woolman, Am. Nat., March, 1892, 260, Rio de los Conchos, Chihuahua, Mexico.

**434. *Notropis topeka* Gilbert.**

Western Iowa and eastern South Dakota to Kansas.

*Notropis topeka* Gilbert, Bull. Washburn Lab. Nat. Hist., I, 13, 1884, Shunganunga Creek, Topeka, Kansas.

Subgenus HUDSONIUS Girard.

*Hudsonius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 210 (*hudsonius*).

**435. *Notropis gilberti* Jordan & Meek.**

Eastern Iowa to eastern Colorado.

*Notropis gilberti* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 4, Des Moines River and Village Creek, Ottumwa, Iowa.

**436. *Notropis piptolepis* (Cope).**

North Platte River.

*Photogenis piptolepis* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo. for 1870 (1871), 438, Red Cloud Creek, a tributary of North Platte River, Nebraska.

**437. *Notropis simus* (Cope).**

Rio Grande at San Ildefonso, New Mexico.

*Alburnellus simus* Cope, Zool. Wheeler Surv., V, 649, 1875 (1876), San Ildefonso, New Mexico.

**438. *Notropis longirostris* (Hay).**

Chickasawha River, Mississippi, to Escambia River, Florida.

*Alburnops longirostris* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 504, Chickasawha River at Enterprise, Mississippi.

**439. *Notropis nux* Evermann.**

Neches and Trinity rivers near Palestine, Texas.

*Notropis nux* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., XI, 1891 (1892), 77, Neches River, Palestine, Texas.

**440. *Notropis nocomis* Evermann.**

Trinity, San Marcos, and Comal rivers, Texas.

*Notropis nocomis* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., XI, 1891 (1892), 78, Trinity River, Palestine, Texas, and San Marcos River, San Marcos, Texas.

**441. *Notropis shumardi* (Girard).**

Ohio and Tennessee basins to Iowa and the Ozark region.

*Alburnops shumardi* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 194, Arkansas River, Fort Smith, Arkansas.**442. *Notropis illecebrosus* (Girard).**

Lower Arkansas River basin.

*Alburnops illecebrosus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 194, Arkansas River, Fort Smith, Arkansas.**443. *Notropis hudsonius* (DeWitt Clinton). *Spawn-eater*; *Spot-tailed Minnow*; *Shiner*.**

The Dakotas and Lake Superior to New York, and southward to South Carolina.

*Clupea hudsonia* DeWitt Clinton, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., 1, 1824, 49, Hudson River, New York.**443a. *Notropis hudsonius selene* (Jordan).**

Lake Superior and neighboring waters.

*Luxilus selene* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 60, 1877, Lake Superior, Bay-field, Wisconsin.**443b. *Notropis hudsonius amarus* (Girard).**

Delaware, Susquehanna, and Potomac rivers.

*Hudsonius amarus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 210, Chesapeake Bay and Potomac River at Washington.**443c. *Notropis hudsonius saludanus* (Jordan & Brayton).**

Coastwise streams of Atlantic slope from James River to the Ocmulgee.

*Alburnops saludanus* Jordan & Brayton, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xii, 16, 1878, tributary of Saluda River, Greenville, South Carolina.**Subgenus CODOMA Girard.***Codoma* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 194 (*ornata*).**444. *Notropis ornatus* (Girard).**

Chihuahua River, Mexico.

*Codoma ornata* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 195, Chihuahua River, Mexico.**Subgenus MONIANA Girard.***Moniana* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 199 (*lutrensis*).**445. *Notropis formosus* (Girard).**

Rio Mimbres, Chihuahua, Mexico.

*Moniana formosa* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 201, Rio Mimbres, Chihuahua, Mexico.**446. *Notropis frigidus* (Girard).**

Rio Frio, Texas.

*Moniana frigida* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 200, Rio Frio, Texas.**447. *Notropis lutrensis* (Baird & Girard).**

Southern Illinois to South Dakota, Kansas, and the Rio Grande.

*Leuciscus lutrensis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 391, Otter Creek, tributary of the North Fork of Red River, Arkansas.**448. *Notropis proserpina* (Girard).**

Rio Grande region.

*Moniana proserpina* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 200, Devil River, Texas.**449. *Notropis callisema* (Jordan).**

Ocmulgee River, Georgia.

*Episema callisema* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 363, South Fork of Ocmulgee River, Flat Shoals, Georgia.



## Subgenus CYPRINELLA Girard.

*Cyprinella* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 196 (*bubalinus*).

**450. Notropis bubalinus** (Baird & Girard).

Streams of Arkansas and southwestward.

*Leuciscus bubalinus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 391, Otter Creek, Arkansas.

**451. Notropis ludibundus** (Girard).

Locality unknown, probably Indian Territory.

*Cyprinella ludibunda* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 199, locality unknown.

**452. Notropis macrostomus** (Girard).

Rio Grande region, northward to Kansas.

*Cyprinella macrostoma* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 198, Devil River, Texas.

**453. Notropis texanus** (Girard).

Rivers of Texas from Trinity River to the Salado.

*Cyprinella texana* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 198, Rio Salado and Turkey Creek, Texas.

**454. Notropis notatus** (Girard).

Streams of Texas from Austin westward.

*Cyprinella notata* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 198, Rio Seco, Texas.

**455. Notropis venustus** (Girard).

Streams of Texas.

*Cyprinella venusta* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 198, Rio Sabinal, Texas.

**456. Notropis cercostigma** (Cope).

Streams tributary to the Gulf of Mexico, from Pearl River and Red River to Rio Nueces.

*Cyprinella cercostigma* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 157, Pearl River, Monticello, Mississippi.

**457. Notropis stigmaturus** (Jordan). *Spotted-tail Minnow*.

Alabama River basin.

*Photogenis stigmaturus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 337, Etowah River, etc., Rome, Georgia.

**458. Notropis trichroistius** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Alabama River basin.

*Codoma trichroistia* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 50, 1878, Etowah River, etc., Rome, Georgia.

**459. Notropis callistius** (Jordan).

Alabama River basin.

*Photogenis callistius* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 337, Etowah River, etc., Rome, Georgia.

**460. Notropis eurytomus** (Jordan).

Chattahoochee River.

*Photogenis eurytomus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 356, Nancy Creek, tributary of Chattahoochee River, near Atlanta, Georgia.

**461. Notropis cæruleus** (Jordan).

Alabama River basin.

*Photogenis cæruleus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 338, Etowah River, Rome, Georgia.

**462. Notropis niveus** (Cope).

Southern Virginia to South Carolina.

*Hybopsis niveus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 460, Catawba River, North Carolina.

**462a. Notropis niveus chloristius** (Jordan & Brayton).

Santee River and tributaries.

*Codoma chloristia* Jordan & Brayton, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 21, 1878, tributary of Saluda River, Greenville, South Carolina.

- 463. *Notropis whipplii* (Girard).** *Silver-fin; Satin-fin.*  
Central and northern New York to Minnesota, northern Alabama, and Arkansas.  
*Cyprinella whipplii* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 198, Sugar Loaf Creek, a tributary of Poteau River, Arkansas.
- 464. *Notropis analostanus* (Girard).**  
Streams about Delaware and Chesapeake bays.  
*Cyprinella analostana* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 198, Potomac River at Analostan Island, Washington, D. C.
- 465. *Notropis galacturus* (Cope).**  
Ozark region to Cumberland, Tennessee, and Savannah rivers.  
*Hypsilepis galacturus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 160, Holston River, Virginia.
- 466. *Notropis camurus* (Jordan & Meek).**  
Arkansas River and tributaries.  
*Cliola camura* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 474, Arkansas River, Fort Lyon, Colorado.
- 467. *Notropis xænurus* (Jordan).**  
Altamaha River basin, Georgia.  
*Minnilus xænurus* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 79, Ocmulgee River, Flat Shoals, Georgia.
- 468. *Notropis hypselopterus* (Günther).**  
Southern Georgia and Alabama.  
*Leuciscus hypselopterus* Günther, Cat., VII, 255, 1868, Mobile, Alabama.
- 469. *Notropis pyrrhomelas* (Cope).**  
North and South Carolina in the Santee Basin.  
*Photogenis pyrrhomelas* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 463, Catawba River, North Carolina.
- 470. *Notropis garmani* Jordan.**  
Tributaries of Lago del Muerte, Coahuila, Mexico.  
*Notropis garmani* Jordan, Cat. Fish. N. Am., 25, 1885, Lago del Muerte, Coahuila, Mexico.
- Subgenus **LUXILUS** Rafinesque.  
*Luxilus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 47, 1820 (*chrysocephalus*).
- 471. *Notropis cornutus* (Mitchill).** *Shiner; Red-fin; Dace.*  
Entire region east of the Rocky Mountains except the South Atlantic States and Texas.  
*Cyprinus cornutus* Mitchill, Amer. Month. Mag. Crit. Review, I, 1817, 289, Wallkill River, New York.
- 471a. *Notropis cornutus frontalis* (Agassiz).**  
Great Lakes; everywhere common in mouths of brooks.  
*Leuciscus frontalis* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 368, 1850, Lake Superior.
- 471b. *Notropis cornutus cyaneus* (Cope).**  
Northern peninsula of Michigan.  
*Hypsilepis cornutus cyaneus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 160, Montreal River, Keweenaw, Michigan.
- 472. *Notropis cerasinus* (Cope).**  
Roanoke River basin, in mountain brooks.  
*Hypsilepis cornutus cerasinus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 159, headwaters of Roanoke River, Virginia.



**473. *Notropis albeolus* (Jordan).**

Roanoke, Tar, and Neuse rivers.

*Notropis megalops albeolus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1888 (1891), 123, Roanoke River near Roanoke, Virginia.

**474. *Notropis lacertosus* (Cope).**

Headwaters of Tennessee River.

*Hybopsis lacertosus* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 232, Bear Creek, tributary of the Middle Fork of Holston River.

Subgenus **HYDROPHLOX** Jordan.

*Hydrophlox* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xii, 18, 1878 (*rubricroceus*).

**475. *Notropis macdonaldi* Jordan & Jenkins.**

Mountain streams of Virginia tributary to James and Shenandoah rivers.

*Notropis macdonaldi* Jordan & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 354, Shenandoah River, Luray, Virginia.

**476. *Notropis coccogenis* (Cope).**

Cumberland, Tennessee, and Savannah rivers.

*Hypsilepis coccogenis* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 160, Holston River, Virginia.

**477. *Notropis zonatus* (Agassiz).**

Mountain streams in the Ozark region of Missouri and Arkansas.

*Alburnus zonatus* Agassiz, in Putnam, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 1, 9, 1863, Osage River, Missouri.

**478. *Notropis zonistius* (Jordan).**

Chattahoochee River.

*Lurilus zonistius* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 239, Suwanee Creek, tributary of Chattahoochee River, in northern Georgia.

**479. *Notropis rubricroceus* (Cope). *Red Fallfish*.**

Headwaters of the Tennessee and Savannah rivers.

*Hybopsis rubricroceus* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 231, Tumbling Creek, tributary of the North Fork of Holston River, Virginia.

**480. *Notropis chlorocephalus* (Cope).**

Santee Basin, in North and South Carolina.

*Hybopsis chlorocephalus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 461, Catawba River, North Carolina.

**481. *Notropis lutipinnis* (Jordan & Brayton).**

Santee and Oconee rivers, Georgia.

*Hydrophlox lutipinnis* Jordan & Brayton, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xii, 36, 1878, Oconee River, Halls Springs, Georgia.

**482. *Notropis chiliticus* (Cope).**

Basin of Great Pedee River, North Carolina; common in upland streams.

*Hybopsis chiliticus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 462, Yadkin River, Rowan County, North Carolina.

**483. *Notropis altipinnis* (Cope).**

Yadkin, Great Pedee, and Cape Fear rivers, North Carolina.

*Alburnellus altipinnis* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 464, Yadkin River, Rowan County, North Carolina.

**484. *Notropis roseus* (Jordan).**

Lowland streams of Gulf States from Ogeechee River to the Mississippi.

*Lucilus roseus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 61, 1877, Notalbany River near Tickfaw, Louisiana.

**485. *Notropis chalybæus* (Cope).**

Delaware River to Ogeechee River.

*Hybopsis chalybæus* Cope, Cypr. Penn., 383, 1866, Schuylkill River, Pennsylvania.

**486. *Notropis chrosomus* (Jordan).**

Alabama Basin; very abundant in clear streams and outlets of springs.  
*Hybopsis chrosomus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 333, Etowah River,  
 etc., Rome, Georgia.

**487. *Notropis xænocephalus* (Jordan).**

Georgia to Mississippi; common in streams of the pine woods, descending to  
 brackish water; abundant in Perdido Bay.

*Hybopsis xænocephalus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 334, Etowah  
 River, etc., Rome, Georgia.

Subgenus **ORCELLA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Orcella* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 289, 1896  
 (*orca*).

**488. *Notropis orca* Woolman.**

Rio Grande at El Paso, Texas.

*Notropis orca* Woolman, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com., xiv, 1894, 56, Rio Grande,  
 El Paso, Texas.

Subgenus **NOTROPIS** Rafinesque.

**489. *Notropis ariommus* (Cope).**

Ohio and Tennessee valleys.

*Photogenis ariommus* Cope, Cypr. Penn., 378, 1866, White River near Indian-  
 apolis.

**490. *Notropis scabriceps* (Cope).**

Kanawha River, West Virginia.

*Photogenis scabriceps* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 166, Sinking and  
 Walker creeks, tributaries of Kanawha River.

**491. *Notropis jejunos* (Forbes).**

Western Pennsylvania to Kansas, and north to Winnipeg.

*Episema jejuna* Forbes, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., i, 60, 1878, Illinois River.

**492. *Notropis swaini* Jordan.**

Rivers of Texas from the Colorado westward.

*Notropis swaini* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 123, Rio Comal, New Braun-  
 fels, Texas.

**493. *Notropis amabilis* (Girard).**

Rio Leona, a tributary of Rio Nueces, Texas.

*Alburnus amabilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 193, Rio Leona,  
 Texas.

**494. *Notropis leuciodus* (Cope).**

Tennessee River basin, in mountain streams.

*Photogenis leuciodus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 165, Holston River,  
 Virginia.

**495. *Notropis telescopus* (Cope).**

Tennessee River basin; very abundant in cold mountain streams.

*Photogenis telescopus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 165, Holston River,  
 Virginia.

**495a. *Notropis telescopus arcansanus* Meek.**

White River and Little Red River, Arkansas.

*Notropis telescopus arcansanus* Meek, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., ix, 1889 (1891), 133,  
 White River, Eureka Springs, Arkansas; Mammoth Spring, Arkansas.

**496. *Notropis socius* (Girard).**

Live Oak Creek, southwestern Texas.

*Alburnus socius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 193, Live Oak Creek,  
 Texas.

**497. *Notropis notemigonoides* Evermann.**

Rio Neches near Palestine, Texas, and streams about Houston, Texas.

*Notropis notemigonoides* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., xi, 1891 (1892), 81,  
 Neches River, Palestine, Texas, and Sims Bayou, Houston, Texas.



- 498. *Notropis stilbius* Jordan.**  
Alabama River and tributaries.  
*Notropis stilbius* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 343, Etowah and Oostanaula rivers, Rome, Georgia.
- 499. *Notropis atherinoides* Rafinesque.**  
Great Lakes region, Ohio and Mississippi valleys, and north to Winnipeg.  
*Notropis atherinoides* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag. and Crit. Rev. 1818, 204, Lake Erie.
- 500. *Notropis arge* (Cope).**  
Upper Mississippi Valley.  
*Alburnellus arge* Cope, Cypr. Penn., 388, 1866, Detroit River or St. Joseph River, Michigan.
- 501. *Notropis dilectus* (Girard).**  
Lower Ohio to the Rio Grande.  
*Alburnus dilectus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 193, Arkansas River, Fort Smith, Arkansas.
- 502. *Notropis fumeus* Evermann.**  
Hunter Creek, Houston, Texas.  
*Notropis fumeus* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., XI, 1891 (1892), 81, Hunter Creek, Houston, Texas.
- 503. *Notropis rubrifrons* (Cope).**  
New York and western Pennsylvania to southern Michigan, Kansas, and Kentucky.  
*Alburnellus rubrifrons* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 85, Kiskiminitas River, a tributary of Alleghany River, Pennsylvania.
- 504. *Notropis photogenis* (Cope).**  
Alleghany region.  
*Squalius photogenis* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 280, Youghioghny River, Pennsylvania.
- 505. *Notropis amœnus* (Abbott).**  
Clear streams east of the Alleghanies from the Raritan to the Neuse.  
*Alburnellus amœnus* Abbott, Am. Nat., VIII, 1874, 334, Raritan River, New Jersey.
- 506. *Notropis scepticus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**  
Rivers of Carolina from the Cape Fear to the Santee.  
*Minnilus scepticus* Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 200, 1883, Saluda River, Greenville, South Carolina.
- 507. *Notropis micropteryx* (Cope).**  
Headwaters of Cumberland and Tennessee rivers; also in Ozark region.  
*Alburnellus micropteryx* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 233, Holston River, Virginia.
- 508. *Notropis metallicus* Jordan & Meek.**  
Swamp streams in Georgia and Florida, from the Suwanee Basin to the Escambia.  
*Notropis metallicus* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 475, Allapaha River, Nashville, Georgia.
- Subgenus **LYTHRURUS** Jordan.  
*Lythrurus* Jordan, Man. Vert. E. U. S., ed. 1, 272, 1876 (*diplemius* = *lythrurus*).
- 509. *Notropis bellus* (Hay).**  
Tombigbee River, Mississippi.  
*Minnilus bellus* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 510, Tombigbee River, Artesia and Macon, Mississippi.
- 510. *Notropis lirus* (Jordan).**  
Alabama River basin.  
*Nototropis lirus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 342, Etowah River and other small streams about Rome, Georgia.

**511. *Notropis roseipinnis* Hay.**

Sandy streams of Gulf States, from Escambia River to the Chickasawha.  
*Notropis roseipinnis* Hay, in Jordan, Cat. Fish. N. A., 27, 1885, Chickasawha River, Enterprise, Miss.; substitute for *rubripinnis*, preoccupied.

**512. *Notropis umbratilis* (Girard).**

Arkansas River and streams of Kansas and southwestern Iowa.  
*Alburnus umbratilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 193, Sugar Loaf Creek, tributary of Poteau River, Arkansas.

**512a. *Notropis umbratilis atripes* (Jordan).**

Southern Illinois and Iowa.  
*Lythrurus atripes* Jordan, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, 59, 1878, streams of Union and Johnson counties, Illinois.

**512b. *Notropis umbratilis lythrurus* (Jordan).**

Ohio Valley and rivers of neighboring States.  
*Notropis lythrurus* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 476, White River, Indianapolis, Indiana.

**512c. *Notropis umbratilis cyanocephalus* (Copeland).**

Rivers of southern Wisconsin and northern Illinois and Indiana.  
*Lythrurus cyanocephalus* Copeland, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 70, Racine River, Wisconsin.

**512d. *Notropis umbratilis ardens* (Cope).**

Roanoke River, Virginia.  
*Hypsilepis ardens* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 163, headwaters of Roanoke River, Montgomery County, Virginia.

**512e. *Notropis umbratilis fasciolaris* Gilbert.**

Southern bend of Tennessee River, in limestone streams.  
*Notropis umbratilis fasciolaris* Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., ix, 1889 (1891), 148, streams about Florence, Alabama.

**512f. *Notropis umbratilis matutinus* (Cope).**

Neuse and Pamlico rivers; common in sandy brooks.  
*Alburnellus matutinus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 465, Neuse River, Wake County, North Carolina.

**512g. *Notropis umbratilis punctulatus* (Hay).**

Tributaries of Big Hatchee River, northern Mississippi.  
*Minnilus punctulatus* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 508, Tuscumbia River, a tributary of the Big Hatchee, near Corinth, Mississippi.

**Genus 125. *ERICYMBA* Cope.**

*Ericymba* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 88 (*buccata*).

**513. *Ericymba buccata* Cope.**

Michigan and western Pennsylvania to Kansas, and southward to western Florida.  
*Ericymba buccata* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 88, Kiskiminitas River, a tributary of the Monongahela, western Pennsylvania.

**Genus 126. *PHENACOBIOUS* Cope.**

*Phenacobius* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 96 (*teretulus*).

**514. *Phenacobius teretulus* Cope.**

Kanawha River, West Virginia.  
*Phenacobius teretulus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 96, Kanawha River, Eggleston Springs, West Virginia.

**515. *Phenacobius mirabilis* (Girard).**

Illinois River to Arkansas.  
*Exoglossum mirabile* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 191, Arkansas River, Fort Smith, Arkansas.



**516. *Phenacobius scopifer* (Cope).**

Illinois and Nebraska to the Rio Grande.

*Sarcidium scopiferum* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo. for 1870 (1871), 440, Missouri River near St. Joseph, Missouri.

**517. *Phenacobius uranops* Cope.**

Upper Tennessee Basin.

*Phenacobius uranops* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 96, Holston River, Saltville, Virginia.

**518. *Phenacobius catostomus* Jordan.**

Alabama River basin.

*Phenacobius catostomus* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 332, Etowah and Oostanaula rivers, Rome, Georgia.

**Genus 127. *EVARRA* Woolman.**

*Evarra* Woolman, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com., XIV, 1894, 64 (*eigenmanni*).

**519. *Evarra eigenmanni* Woolman.**

City of Mexico.

*Evarra eigenmanni* Woolman, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com., XIV, 1894, 64, City of Mexico.

**Genus 128. *TIAROGA* Girard.**

*Tiaroga* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 204 (*cobitis*).

**520. *Tiaroga cobitis* Girard.**

Rio San Pedro, a tributary of Rio Gila.

*Tiaroga cobitis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 204, Rio San Pedro, Arizona.

**Genus 129. *RHINICHTHYS* Agassiz.**

*Rhinichthys* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 353, 1850 (*atronasus*).

**521. *Rhinichthys cataractæ* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Long-nosed Dace*.**

New England to Virginia and Wisconsin, its varieties ranging to the Pacific Coast.

*Gobio cataractæ* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVI, 315, 1842, Niagara Falls.

**521a. *Rhinichthys cataractæ dulcis* (Girard).**

Upper Missouri, Platte, Arkansas, Rio Grande, and Colorado rivers; the Columbia River; the Utah Basin, and coastwise streams of Washington and Oregon.

*Argyreus dulcis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 185, Sweetwater River, Wyoming.

**522. *Rhinichthys simus* Garman.**

Coahuila, Mexico.

*Rhinichthys simus* Garman, Science Observer, 61, 1881, Coahuila, Mexico.

**523. *Rhinichthys atronasus* (Mitchill). *Black-nosed Dace*.**

New England to Minnesota, northern Alabama, and Virginia.

*Cyprinus atronasus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 460, 1815, Wallkill River; brooks of New York.

**523a. *Rhinichthys atronasus croceus* (Storer).**

Tennessee Basin; abundant in clear brooks.

*Leuciscus croceus* Storer, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., II, 1845, 48, Alabama, probably Florence.

**523b. *Rhinichthys atronasus lunatus* (Cope).**

Lakes and brooks of Michigan, Indiana, Wisconsin, Minnesota, and in Rainy River.

*Rhinichthys lunatus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 278, Grosse Isle, Michigan.

**523c. *Rhinichthys atronasmus meleagris* (Agassiz).**

Illinois and Iowa.

*Rhinichthys meleagris* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 357, Burlington, Iowa.

**Genus 130. AGOSIA Girard.**

*Agosia* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 186 (*chrysogaster*).

**Subgenus APOCOPE Cope.**

*Apocope* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Mont. for 1871 (1872), 472 (*carringtoni*).

**524. *Agosia oscula* (Girard).**

Lower Colorado and Gila rivers.

*Argyreus osculus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 186, Babocomori Creek, a tributary of the Rio San Pedro, Arizona.

**525. *Agosia yarrowi* Jordan & Evermann.**

Streams of Colorado in the Colorado River basin.

*Agosia yarrowi* Jordan & Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., ix, 1889 (1891), 28, Tomichi Creek and Gunnison River, Gunnison, Colorado.

**526. *Agosia couesii* (Yarrow).**

Colorado River basin.

*Apocope couesii* Yarrow, Field and Forest, 1876, and Zool. Wheeler Surv., 648, 1875 (1876), Camp Apache, Arizona.

**527. *Agosia adobe* Jordan & Evermann.**

Sevier River, Utah.

*Agosia adobe* Jordan & Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com., ix, 1889 (1891) 36, Sevier River, Juab, Utah.

**528. *Agosia nevadensis* (Gilbert).**

Warm Springs in the deserts of southwestern Nevada; Ash Meadows, Indian Creek, and Vegas Creek, Nevada.

*Rhinichthys (Apocope) nevadensis* Gilbert, Death Valley Expedition, 230, pl. 6, fig. 1, 1893, Ash Meadows, Amargosa Desert, Nevada.

**529. *Agosia nubila* (Girard).**

Basin of the Columbia River from western Idaho, below Shoshone Falls of Snake River to the coast, and in coastwise streams from Washington southward into Oregon.

*Argyreus nubilus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 180, Fort Steilacoom, Puget Sound.

**529a. *Agosia nubila carringtonii* (Cope).**

Upper Snake River basin to Heart Lake in Yellowstone Park; thence extending southward in the Great Basin and the Coast Ranges.

*Apocope carringtonii* Cope, Hayden's Fifth Annual Report U. S. Geological Survey for 1871 (1872), 472, Warm Springs, Box Elder County, Utah.

**530. *Agosia velifera* (Gilbert).**

Pahranagat Valley, southwestern Nevada.

*Rhinichthys (Apocope) velifer* Gilbert, Death Valley Expedition, 229, pl. 6, fig. 2, 1893, Pahranagat Valley, Nevada.

**531. *Agosia umatilla* Gilbert & Evermann.**

Columbia River at Umatilla, Oregon, and the Payette and Salmon rivers, Idaho.

*Agosia umatilla* Gilbert & Evermann, Investigations in the Columbia River Basin, 42, pl. 9, fig. 2, 1894, Columbia River, Umatilla, Oregon.

**532. *Agosia falcata* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Columbia River basin; Boise River at Caldwell, Idaho; Payette River at Payette, Idaho; Columbia River at Pasco and Umatilla, and Mill Creek at Walla Walla.

*Agosia falcata* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Am. Nat., xxvii, February 4, 1893, 153, Boise River at Caldwell, Idaho.



## Subgenus AGOSIA Girard.

**533. Agosia chrysogaster Girard.**

Tributaries of the Gila River.

*Agosia chrysogaster* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 187, Rio Santa Cruz, Sonora, Mexico.Genus 131. **HYBOPSIS** Agassiz.*Hybopsis* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 358 (*gracilis* = *amblops*).

## Subgenus ERIMYSTAX Jordan.

*Erimystax* Jordan, Geol. Surv. Ohio, iv, Zool., 858, 1882 (*dissimilis*).**534. Hybopsis tetranema Gilbert.**

Tributaries of Arkansas River in Kansas and Arkansas.

*Hybopsis tetranemus* Gilbert, Bull. Washburn College Lab., vol. 1, No. 7, 208, 1886, Elm and Spring creeks, Medicine Lodge, Kansas.**535. Hybopsis æstivalis (Girard).**

Arkansas River to the Rio Grande.

*Gobio æstivalis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 189, Rio San Juan, Monterey, New Leon, Mexico.**535a. Hybopsis æstivalis marconis Jordan & Gilbert.**

Abundant in Rio San Marcos, San Marcos, Texas; also known from the Guadalupe River near San Marcos and the Rio Comal at New Braunfels, Texas.

*Hybopsis æstivalis marconis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 22, Rio San Marcos, San Marcos, Texas.**536. Hybopsis hyostoma (Gilbert).**

Indiana to Iowa, and south to the Alabama River.

*Nocomis hyostomus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 203, White River, Bedford, Indiana.**537. Hybopsis gelida (Girard).**

Middle Missouri River basin from Wyoming to eastern Nebraska.

*Gobio gelidus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 188, Milk River, Montana.**538. Hybopsis meeki Jordan & Evermann.**

Missouri River at St. Joseph and elsewhere, in the river channel.

*Hybopsis meeki* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 317, 1896, Missouri River at St. Joseph, Missouri.**539. Hybopsis montana Meek.**

Types supposed to be from the upper Missouri.

*Hybopsis montanus* Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 526, locality unknown, but collected by Dr. F. V. Hayden.**540. Hybopsis cumingii (Günther).**

California; only the type known.

*Ceratichthys cumingii* Günther, Cat., vii, 177, 1868, California.**541. Hybopsis monaca (Cope).**

Tennessee Basin, in the river channels.

*Ceratichthys monacus* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1867, 227, Holston River, Washington County, Virginia.**542. Hybopsis dissimilis (Kirtland). Spotted Shiner.**

Lake Erie to the headwaters of the Tennessee and west to Arkansas and Iowa.

*Luxilus dissimilis* Kirtland, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., iii, 1840, 341, pl. 4, fig. 2, Mahoning River, Ohio, and Lake Erie near Cleveland, Ohio.

**543. *Hybopsis watauga* Jordan & Evermann.**

Holston River, Virginia; Watauga River, Tennessee; White River, Arkansas; Big Barren River, Kentucky, and Tippecanoe River, Indiana.

*Hybopsis watauga* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 355, Watauga River, Elizabethtown, Tennessee; North Fork of Holston River, Saltville, Virginia.

Subgenus **HYBOPSIS** Agassiz.

**544. *Hybopsis labrosa* (Cope).**

Basin of the Santee in North and South Carolina.

*Ceraticthys labrosus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 1870, 458, tributaries of Catawba River, McDowell and Burke counties, North Carolina.

**545. *Hybopsis hypsinota* (Cope).**

Santee Basin, in North and South Carolina.

*Ceraticthys hypsinotus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 458, tributaries of Catawba River, McDowell County, North Carolina.

**546. *Hybopsis rubrifrons* (Jordan).**

Basin of the Altamaha, Georgia.

*Nocomis rubrifrons* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 330, Ocmulgee River, Flat Shoals, Georgia.

**547. *Hybopsis amblops* (Rafinesque). *Silver Chub*.**

New York to Iowa, and southward to Alabama; very common in the Ohio and Tennessee valleys.

*Rutilus amblops* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 51, 1820, Ohio River at the Falls.

**548. *Hybopsis storeriana* (Kirtland).**

Lake Erie to Nebraska and eastern Wyoming, Tennessee, and Arkansas; abundant in the larger streams, especially in Iowa and Nebraska.

*Rutilus storerianus* Kirtland, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 1, 1842, 71, Lake Erie.

Subgenus **YURIRIA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Yuriria* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 321, 1896 (*altus*).

**549. *Hybopsis alta* (Jordan). *Pesca Blanca*.**

Lakes and streams of Guanajuato, tributary to Rio Lerma, Mexico, in Pacific drainage.

*Hudsonius altus* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 301, Lake Tupataro, Guanajuato, Mexico.

Subgenus **NOCOMIS** Girard.

*Nocomis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 190 (*nebrascensis* = *kentuckiensis*).

**550. *Hybopsis kentuckiensis* (Rafinesque). *Horny Head*; *River Chub*; *Jerker*; *Indian Chub*.**

Pennsylvania to Wyoming and Alabama, on both sides of the Alleghanies; everywhere abundant in the larger streams, seldom ascending small brooks.

*Luxilus kentuckiensis* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 48, 1820, Ohio River.

Genus **132. COUESIUS** Jordan.

*Couesius* Jordan, Bull. Hayden's Geol. Surv. Terr., iv, 785, 1878 (*milneri*).

**551. *Couesius squamilentus* (Cope).**

Henry Fork of Green River in southwestern Wyoming.

*Ceraticthys squamilentus* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo. for 1870 (1872), 442, Henry Fork of Green River, Wyoming, Colorado Basin.

**552. *Couesius plumbeus* (Agassiz).**

Streams and lakes, from Lake Superior east to the Adirondack region and New Brunswick.

*Gobio plumbeus* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 366, 1856, Lake Superior.



**553. *Couesius dissimilis* (Girard).**

Upper Missouri and Black Hills region.

*Leucosomus dissimilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 189, Milk River and Little Muddy River, Montana.

**554. *Couesius greeni* Jordan.**

Stuart Lake, headwaters of Fraser River in British Columbia, and Lake Pend Oreille, Idaho.

*Couesius greeni* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1893, 313, Stuart Lake, British Columbia.

**555. *Couesius adustus* Woolman.**

Rio de los Conchos, Chihuahua, Mexico.

*Couesius adustus* Woolman, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., xiv, 1894, 57, Rio de los Conchos, Chihuahua, Mexico.

**Genus 133. PLATYGOBIO Gill.**

*Platygobio* Gill, Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila., v, 1863, 178 (*communis* = *gracilis*).

**556. *Platygobio physignathus* (Cope).**

Upper waters of Arkansas River; very abundant in the channels, the most common fish at Pueblo, Colorado.

*Ceratichthys physignathus* Cope, Wheeler Surv., Zool., v, 651, 1875 (1876), Arkansas River, Pueblo, Colorado.

**557. *Platygobio gracilis* (Richardson). *Flat-headed Chub*.**

East slope of the Rocky Mountains, from Missouri and Yellowstone rivers to the Saskatchewan.

*Cyprinus* (*Leuciscus*) *gracilis* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Fishes, 120, pl. 78, 1836, Saskatchewan River at Carlton-house, Canada.

**558. *Platygobio pallidus* Forbes.**

One specimen from Ohio River at Cairo.

*Platygobio pallidus* Forbes, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 220, 1883, Ohio River at Cairo, Illinois.

**Genus 134. EXOGLOSSUM Rafinesque.**

*Exoglossum* Rafinesque, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., i, 1818, 420 (*lesueurianum*).

**559. *Exoglossum maxilllingua* (LeSueur). *Cut-lips; Nigger Chub; Nigger Dick*.**

Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River, Lake Champlain, Hudson River, and Cayuga Lake, and southward to Virginia; abundant in the basins of the Susquehanna, Hudson, Potomac, James, Roanoke, and Kanawha.

*Cyprinus maxilllingua* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., i, 1817, 85, Pipe Creek, Maryland.

**Genus 135. LEPIDOMEDA Cope.**

*Lepidomeda* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1874, 131 (*vittata*).

**560. *Lepidomeda vittata* Cope.**

Known only from the Colorado Chiquito River, Arizona, and from Pahranagat Valley, Nevada.

*Lepidomeda vittata* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1874, 131, Rio Colorado Chiquito, Arizona.

**561. *Lepidomeda jarrovii* Cope.**

Colorado Chiquito River, Arizona; also in southern Nevada, in springs in the desert.

*Lepidomeda jarrovii* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1874, 132, Rio Colorado Chiquito, Arizona.

**Genus 136. MEDA Girard.**

*Meda* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 191 (*fulgida*).

**562. *Meda fulgida* Girard.**

Rio Gila, Arizona.

*Meda fulgida* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 191, Rio San Pedro, Arizona.

Genus 137. **PLAGOPTERUS** Cope.*Plagopterus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1874, 130 (*argentissimus*).563. **Plagopterus argentissimus** Cope.

Colorado Basin in western Colorado (Cope); Fort Yuma (Gilbert).

*Plagopterus argentissimus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1874, 130, San Luis Valley, Colorado.Suborder **HETEROGNATHI**.Family **XXXVIII. ERYTHRINIDÆ**.Genus 138. **MACRODON** Müller.*Macrodon* Müller, Archiv Anat., 1842, 308 (*trahira*=*malabaricus*).564. **Macrodon microlepis** Günther.

Panama to Ecuador, chiefly west of the Andes; known from Rio Chagres and from Ecuador.

*Macrodon microlepis* Günther, Cat., v, 282, 1864, western Ecuador; Chagres River, Guatemala.Family **XXXIX. CHARACINIDÆ**. The Characins.Genus 139. **CURIMATA** (Cuvier) Cloquet.*Curimata* Cuvier, in Cloquet, Dict. Hist. Nat., XII, 240, 1818 (*edentula*).565. **Curimata magdalenæ** Steindachner. *Sardina Blanca*.

Rio Magdalena and Rio Mamoni, Colombia.

*Curimatus magdalena* Steindachner, Fisch-Fauna des Magdalenen-Stromes, 34, 1878, Rio Magdalena, Colombia.Genus 140. **PIABUCINA** Cuvier & Valenciennes.*Piabucina* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XXII, 161, 1849 (*erythrinoides*).566. **Piabucina panamensis** Gill.

Rio Frijoli, Atlantic Slope of Isthmus of Panama.

*Piabucina panamensis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1876, 336, Rio Frijoli, Isthmus of Panama.Genus 141. **TETRAGONOPTERUS** Cuvier.*Tetragonopterus* (Artedi) Cuvier, Règne An., II, 166, 1817 (*argenteus*).Subgenus **ASTYANAX** Baird & Girard.*Astyanax* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 26 (*argentatus*).567. **Tetragonopterus æneus** Günther.

Oaxaca, Mexico, and Rio Chagres, south to Brazil.

*Tetragonopterus æneus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1860, 319, Oaxaca, Mexico.568. **Tetragonopterus rutilus** Jenyns.

Mexico to Ecuador and Rio de la Plata; recorded as common in Central America.

*Tetragonopterus rutilus* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 125, 1842, Rio Parana, South America.569. **Tetragonopterus panamensis** Günther.

Streams about Panama and Lake Yzabal.

*Tetragonopterus panamensis* Günther, Cat., v, 324, 1864, Panama; Lake Yzabal.570. **Tetragonopterus microphthalmus** Günther.

Guatemala (Lake Amatitlan) to Peru.

*Tetragonopterus microphthalmus* Günther, Cat., v, 324, 1864, Lake Amatitlan; Rio Rimao, Peru.



**571. *Tetragonopterus ørstedii* Kroyer.**

Rio San Juan, Nicaragua.

*Tetragonopterus ørstedii* Kroyer, in Lütken, Ict. Bidrag, III, 229, 1874, Rio San Juan, Nicaragua.**572. *Tetragonopterus petenensis* Günther.**

Lake Peten to western Ecuador; southeast to Argentine Republic.

*Tetragonopterus petenensis* Günther, Cat., v, 326, 1864, Lake Peten.**573. *Tetragonopterus scabripinnis* Jenyns.**

Jamapa, Mexico, to Rio Janeiro.

*Tetragonopterus scabripinnis* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 125, 1842, Rio Janeiro, Brazil.**574. *Tetragonopterus humilis* Günther.**

Lake Amatitlan, Guatemala.

*Tetragonopterus humilis* Günther, Cat., v, 327, 1864, Lake Amatitlan, Guatemala.**575. *Tetragonopterus brevimanus* Günther.**

Guatemala.

*Tetragonopterus brevimanus* Günther, Cat., v, 325, 1864, Yzabal; Rio San Geronimo, Guatemala.**576. *Tetragonopterus mexicanus* Filippi.**

Lakes about the City of Mexico.

*Tetragonopterus mexicanus* Filippi, in Guerin's Rev. Mag. Zool., 166, 1853, City of Mexico.**577. *Tetragonopterus argentatus* (Baird & Girard).**

Southern Texas and Mexico (Rio Nueces, Rio Leona, and Rio Grande); also recorded, probably by error, from Arkansas.

*Astyanax argentatus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VII, 1854, 27, Rio Nueces, Rio Leona, Zoquito, Comanche Spring, Elm Creek, Turkey Creek, San Felipe, Devil River, Brownsville, and Rio Sabinal.**Genus 142. *BRYCON* Müller & Troschel.***Brycon* Müller & Troschel, Horæ Ichthyologiæ, I, 15, 1845 (*falcatus*).**Subgenus *CHALCINOPSIS* Kner.***Chalcinopsis* Kner, Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. München, 226, 1863 (*striatulus*).**578. *Brycon dentex* Günther.**

Yucatan to Ecuador.

*Brycon dentex* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1860, 240, Esmeraldas, Ecuador.**579. *Brycon striatulus* (Kner).**

Rio Chagres and streams about Panama.

*Chalcinopsis striatulus* Kner, Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. München, 223, 1863, Panama.**Genus 143. *GASTEROPELECUS* (Gronow) Pallas.***Gasteropelecus* Gronow, Mus. Ichthyol., II, 7, 1763 (nonbinomial).**580. *Gasteropelecus maculatus* Steindachner. *Pêche Pêche.***

Rio Mamoni, near Panama.

*Gasteropelecus maculatus* Steindachner, Fluss-Fische Südamerikas, 168, 1879, Rio Mamoni, at Chepo, Panama.**Genus 144. *RÆBOIDES* Günther.***Ræboides* Günther, Cat., v, 347, 1864 (*microlepis*).**581. *Ræboides guatemalensis* (Günther).**

Rio Chagres and streams of Guatemala.

*Anacyrtus guatemalensis* Günther, Cat., v, 347, 1864, Rio Chagres; Huamuchal.

Genus 145. **BRAMOCHARAX** Gill.

*Bramocharax* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 189 (*bransfordi*).

582. **Bramocharax bransfordi** Gill.

Lake Nicaragua.

*Bramocharax bransfordi* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 190, Lake Nicaragua.

Genus 146. **LUCIOCHARAX** Steindachner.

*Luciocharax* Steindachner, Fisch-Fauna des Magdalenen-Stromes, 67, 1878 (*insculptus*).

583. **Luciocharax insculptus** Steindachner.

Rio Magdalena, and Rio Mamoni near Panama.

*Luciocharax insculptus* Steindachner, Fisch-Fauna des Magdalenen-Stromes, 67, 1878, Rio Magdalena, and Rio Mamoni near Panama.

Suborder **GYMNONOTI**.

Family **XL. GYMNOTIDÆ**.

Genus 147. **GITON** Kaup.

*Giton* Kaup, in Duméril, Analyt. Ichth., 201, 1856 (*fasciatus*).

584. **Giton fasciatus** (Pallas). *Carapo*.

Guatemala to Rio de la Plata; recorded from Rio Matagua and Grenada.

*Gymnotus fasciatus* Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., VII, 35, 1769, "fresh waters of America."

Genus 148. **EIGENMANNIA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Eigenmannia* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 341, 1896 (*humboldti*).

585. **Eigenmannia humboldti** (Steindachner). *Macana*.

Rio Magdalena, and Rio Mamoni near Panama.

*Sternopygus humboldti* Steindachner, Fisch-Fauna des Magdalenen-Stromes, 55, 1878, Rio Magdalena, Venezuela.

Order **O. SYMBRANCHIA**.

Family **XLI. SYMBRANCHIDÆ**. The Symbranchoid Eels.

Genus 149. **SYMBRANCHUS** Bloch.

*Symbranchus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, IX, 87, 1795 (*marmoratus*).

586. **Symbranchus marmoratus** Bloch.

Tropical America, in streams from the Amazon northward to southern Mexico and St. Lucia.

*Symbranchus marmoratus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, IX, 87, pl. 418, 1795, Tropical America.

Order **P. CARENCHELYI**. The Long-necked Eels.

Family **XLII. DERICHTHYIDÆ**.

Genus 150. **DERICHTHYS** Gill.

*Derichthys* Gill, Am. Nat., XVIII, 1884, 433 (*serpentinus*).

587. **Derichthys serpentinus** Gill.

Gulf Stream.

*Derichthys serpentinus* Gill, Am. Nat., XVIII, 1884, 433, Gulf Stream at Albatross Station 2094, in 1,022 fathoms.



## Order Q. APODES. The Eels.

## Suborder ENCHELYCEPHALI. The Eels.

## Family XLIII. ANGUILLIDÆ. The True Eels.

## Genus 151. ANGUILLA Shaw. Eels.

*Anguilla* Shaw, General Zoology, iv, 15, 1804 (*anguilla*).

588. *Anguilla chrysypa* Rafinesque. American Eel; Fresh-water Eel.

Atlantic Coast of the United States; very abundant from Maine to Mexico, ascending all rivers south of Canada and east of the Rocky Mountains and resident throughout the Mississippi Valley; common in the West Indies.

*Anguilla chrysypa* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag. and Crit. Rev. 1817, 120, Lake George, Hudson River, and Lake Champlain.

## Family XLIV. SIMENCHELYIDÆ. The Snub-nosed Eels.

## Genus 152. SIMENCHELYS Gill.

*Simenchelys* Gill, in Goode & Bean, Bull. Essex Inst., 27, 1879 (*parasiticus*).

589. *Simenchelys parasiticus* Gill.

Offshore banks, in deep water, south of Newfoundland; also recorded from the Azores.

*Simenchelys parasiticus* Gill, in Goode & Bean, Bull. Essex Inst., 27, 1879, Newfoundland Banks.

## Family XLV. ILYOPHIDÆ. The Ooze Eels.

## Genus 153. ILYOPHIS Gilbert.

*Ilyophis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 351 (*brunneus*).

590. *Ilyophis brunneus* Gilbert.

One specimen from Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago, in 634 fathoms. *Ilyophis brunneus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 352, Chatham Island; Galapagos Archipelago, at Albatross Station 2808, in 634 fathoms.

## Family XLVI. SYNAPHOBRANCHIDÆ.

## Genus 154. SYNAPHOBRANCHUS Johnson.

*Synaphobranchus* Johnson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1862, 169 (*kaupii*).

591. *Synaphobranchus pinnatus* (Gronow).

North Atlantic and western Pacific; common about the Madeiras, Canaries, etc., and also about the banks of Newfoundland.

*Murana pinnata* Gronow, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., 19, 1854, locality unknown.

## Genus 155. HISTIOBRANCHUS Gill.

*Histiobranchus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 255 (*infernalis*).

592. *Histiobranchus bathybius* (Günther).

Northern and western Pacific in deep water; Bering Strait; off Japan and off Cape of Good Hope; one specimen obtained by Dr. Gilbert in Bering Sea in 1890.

*Synaphobranchus bathybius* Günther, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., xx, 1877, 445, and in Voy. Challenger, 254, pl. 62, fig. b, 1887, off Yedo; North Pacific; also between Cape of Good Hope and Kerguelen Island.

593. *Histiobranchus infernalis* Gill.

Gulf Stream.

*Histiobranchus infernalis* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 255, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2037, 38° 30' N., 69° W., in 1,731 fathoms.

## Family XLVII. LEPTOCEPHALIDÆ. The Conger Eels.

Genus 156. LEPTOCEPHALUS (Gronow) Scopoli. *Conger Eels*.*Leptocephalus* (Gronow) Scopoli, Int. Hist. Nat., 453, 1777 (*morrisi*).594. *Leptocephalus conger* (Linnæus). *Conger Eel*.

Atlantic Ocean; generally common on both coasts, from Cape Cod to Brazil; also on coasts of Asia and Africa.

*Muraena conger* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 245, 1758, Mediterranean Sea.595. *Leptocephalus caudilimbatus* (Poey).

Tropical parts of Atlantic; Pensacola to Cuba and Madeira.

*Echelus caudilimbatus* Poey, Repertorio, II, 249, 1867, Cuba.

Genus 157. CONGERMURÆNA Kaup.

*Congermuræna* Kaup, Apodes, 108, 1856 (*balearica*).596. *Congermuræna balearica* (De la Roche).

Tropical parts of the Atlantic and eastern Pacific; known from the Mediterranean, Cuba, Brazil, St. Helena, Cape San Lucas, and the Galapagos.

*Muræna balearica* De la Roche, Ann. Mus., XIII, 1809, 327, fig. 3, Balearic Islands.597. *Congermuræna macrura* (Gilbert).

Gulf of California.

*Ophisoma macrurum* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 351, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 3015.598. *Congermuræna prorigera* (Gilbert).

Panama to Ecuador.

*Ophisoma prorigerum* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 350, coast of Ecuador, at Albatross Station 2792, in 401 fathoms; also at station 2799, near Panama.599. *Congermuræna nitens* (Jordan & Bollman).

One specimen dredged at Albatross Station 2801, off Panama, 8° 47' N., 79° 29' 30'' W., in 14 fathoms.

*Ophisoma nitens* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 153, Panama.600. *Congermuræna flava* Goode & Bean.

Albatross Stations 2121 and 2122, in 31 to 34 fathoms; Station 2402, in 111 fathoms; also Blake Station 264, in 84 fathoms.

*Congermuræna flava* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 138, fig. 159, 1896, Gulf Stream.

Genus 158. UROCONGER Kaup.

*Uroconger* Kaup, Apodes, 110, 1856 (*lepturus*).601. *Uroconger vicinus* Vaillant.

Deep waters off the coast of northern Africa; a young individual at Albatross Station 2161, in 146 fathoms.

*Uroconger vicinus* Vaillant, Expéd. Travailleur et Talisman, 86, pl. 6, fig. 1, 1888, Banc d'Arguin, off Soudan, off Cape Verde Islands.

## Family XLVIII. MURÆNESOCIDÆ.

Genus 159. MURÆNESOX McClelland.

*Murænesox* McClelland, Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., iv, 1843, 408 (*tricuspidata*).

Subgenus MURÆNESOX McClelland.

602. *Murænesox coniceps* Jordan & Gilbert.

Cape San Lucas to the coast of Colombia; generally common.

*Murænesox coniceps* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 348, Mazatlan, Mexico.603. *Murænesox savanna* (Cuvier).

Cuba to Rio Janeiro, not common; occasional in the Mediterranean Sea.

*Muræna savanna* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, vol. 2, 350, 1829, Martinique.



**Genus 160. XENOMYSTAX** Gilbert.

*Xenomystax* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 348 (*atrarius*).

**604. Xenomystax atrarius** Gilbert.

Coast of Ecuador.

*Xenomystax atrarius* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 348, 1° S., 81° W., at Albatross Station 2792, in 401 fathoms.

**Genus 161. HOPLUNNIS** Kaup.

*Hoplunnis* Kaup, Aale Hamb. Mus., 19, 1859 (*schmidtii*).

**605. Hoplunnis schmidtii** Kaup.

Caribbean Sea at Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

*Hoplunnis schmidtii* Kaup, Aale Hamb. Mus., 19, pl. 2, fig. 4, 1859, Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

**606. Hoplunnis diomedianus** Goode & Bean.

A single individual was obtained by the Albatross at Station 2402, Gulf of Mexico, 28° 36' N., 86° 50' W., 111 fathoms.

*Hoplunnis diomedianus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 146, 1896, Gulf of Mexico.

**Genus 162. NEOCONGER** Girard.

*Neoconger* Girard, U. S. Mex. Bound. Surv., Ichth., 77, 1859 (*mucronatus*).

**607. Neoconger mucronatus** Girard.

Coast of Texas.

*Neoconger mucronatus* Girard, U. S. Mex. Bound. Surv., Ichth., 77, 1859, St. Joseph Island, Texas.

**608. Neoconger vermiformis** Gilbert.

Lower California and Panama.

*Neoconger vermiformis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 57, off Lower California, at Albatross Station 3035, in about 30 fathoms.

**Genus 163. LEPTOCONGER** Poey.

*Leptoconger* Poey, Anales Hist. Nat. Esp., 250, 1880 (*perlongus*).

**609. Leptoconger perlongus** (Poey).

Matanzas, Cuba.

*Neoconger perlongus* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., 1874, 67, pl. 9, fig. 3-4, Matanzas, Cuba.

**Genus 164. STILBISCUS** Jordan & Bollman.

*Stilbiscus* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 549 (*edwardsi*).

**610. Stilbiscus edwardsi** Jordan & Bollman.

Green Turtle Cay, one of the Bahamas.

*Stilbiscus edwardsi* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 549, Green Turtle Cay, Bahamas.

**Genus 165. GORDIICHTHYS** Jordan & Davis.

*Gordiichthys* Jordan & Davis, Prelim. Review Apodal Fishes, in Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1888 (1892), 644 (*irretitus*).

**611. Gordiichthys irretitus** Jordan & Davis.

Snapper Banks off west Florida, in rather deep water.

*Gordiichthys irretitus* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 644, 1892, off Pensacola, Florida.

Family **XLIX. NETTASTOMIDÆ. The Sorcerers.**

Genus 166. **CHLOPSIS** Rafinesque.

*Chlopsis* Rafinesque, Indice Ittiol. Sicil., 58, 1810 (*bicolor*).

612. **Chlopsis equatorialis** Gilbert.

Coast of Ecuador.

*Chlopsis equatorialis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 347, off coast of Ecuador, 1° S., 81° W., at Albatross Station 2792, in 401 fathoms.

Genus 167. **VENEFICA** Jordan & Davis.

*Venefica* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 651, 1892 (*procera*).

613. **Venefica procera** (Goode & Bean).

Gulf Stream; also taken off San Pedro, California.

*Nettastoma procerum* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, 224, 1883, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 325, 33° 35' 20'' N., 76° W., in 647 fathoms; also at Station 327.

Family **L. NEMICHTHYIDÆ. The Snipe Eels.**

Genus 168. **SERRIVOMER** Gill & Ryder.

*Serrivomer* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 260 (*beanii*).

614. **Serrivomer beanii** Gill & Ryder.

Gulf Stream; also taken in the Gulf of California.

*Serrivomer beanii* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 261, Gulf Stream, latitude 41° 40' 30'', longitude 65° 28' 30'', in 855 fathoms.

Genus 169. **SPINIVOMER** Gill & Ryder.

*Spinivomer* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 261 (*goodei*).

615. **Spinivomer goodei** Gill & Ryder.

Gulf Stream.

*Spinivomer goodei* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 261, Gulf Stream, at latitude 38° 19' 26'', longitude 68° 20' 20'', in 2,361 fathoms.

Genus 170. **AVOCETTINA** Jordan & Davis.

*Avocettina* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 655, 1892 (*infans*).

616. **Avocettina infans** (Günther).

Known from West Indies, mid-Atlantic, off Pernambuco.

*Nemichthys infans* Günther, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 24, and in Voy. Challenger, xxii, 264, 1887, mid-Atlantic, in 2,500 fathoms.

617. **Avocettina gilli** (Bean).

Coast of southeastern Alaska in deep water.

*Labichthys gilli* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 45, east of Prince of Wales Island, Alaska.

Genus 171. **LABICHTHYS** Gill & Ryder.

*Labichthys* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 261 (*carinatus*).

618. **Labichthys carinatus** Gill & Ryder.

Gulf Stream.

*Labichthys carinatus* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 253, 255, 261, Gulf Stream, 41° 13' N., 65° 33' W.

619. **Labichthys elongatus** Gill & Ryder.

Gulf Stream.

*Labichthys elongatus* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 262, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2100, 39° 22' N., 68° 34' W.



**Genus 172. NEMICHTHYS** Richardson.*Nemichthys* Richardson, Voy. Samarang, 16, 1848 (*scolopaceus*).**620. Nemichthys scolopaceus** Richardson. *Snipe Eel*.

Atlantic Ocean, in deep water; many specimens taken off the New England coast and off the Grand Banks; common about Madeira.

*Nemichthys scolopacea* Richardson, Voy. Samarang, 25, 1848, South Atlantic.**621. Nemichthys avocetta** Jordan & Gilbert.

Puget Sound near Seattle; only the type known.

*Nemichthys avocetta* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 409, harbor of Port Gamble, Puget Sound, near Seattle.**Family LI. MYRIDÆ. The Worm Eels.****Genus 173. AHLIA** Jordan & Davis.*Ahlia* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 639, 1892 (*egmontis*).**622. Ahlia egmontis** (Jordan).

Egmont Key, Florida.

*Myrophis egmontis* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 44, Egmont Key.**Genus 174. MYROPHIS** Lütken.*Myrophis* Lütken, Vidensk. Meddel. Naturg. Foren. Kjöbenhavn, 1, 9, 1851 (*punctatus*).**623. Myrophis punctatus** Lütken.

West Indies; coast of Texas to Surinam; common along our Gulf Coast.

*Myrophis punctatus* Lütken, Vidensk. Meddel. Naturg. Foren. Kjöbenhavn, 1, 9, 1851, West Indies.**624. Myrophis vafer** Jordan & Gilbert.

Pacific Coast of Tropical America, from Guaymas to Panama.

*Myrophis vafer* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 645, Panama.**Genus 175. CHILORHINUS** Lütken.*Chilorhinus* Lütken, Vidensk. Meddel. Naturg. Foren. Kjöbenhavn, 1, 9, 1851 (*suensonii*).**625. Chilorhinus suensonii** Lütken.

St. Croix, West Indies.

*Chilorhinus suensonii* Lütken, Vidensk. Meddel. Naturg. Foren. Kjöbenhavn, 1, 9, 1851, St. Croix, West Indies.**Family LII. OPHICHTHYIDÆ. The Snake Eels.****Genus 176. SPHAGEBRANCHUS** Bloch.*Sphagebranchus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, ix, 88, pl. 419, 1795 (*rostratus*).**626. Sphagebranchus anguiformis** (Peters).

Open Atlantic, near the West Indies.

*Ophichthys* (*Sphagebranchus*) *anguiformis* Peters, Berlin. Monatsber. 1876, 849, Atlantic Ocean, 15° 40' N., 23° 5' W.**627. Sphagebranchus selachops** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Rocks about Cape San Lucas.

*Apterichthys selachops* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 356, Cape San Lucas.**Genus 177. VERMA** Jordan & Evermann.*Verma* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 374, 1896 (*kendalli*).**628. Verma kendalli** (Gilbert).

Coast of Florida, in rather deep water.

*Sphagebranchus kendalli* Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., ix, 1889 (1891), 310, off west coast of Florida, 25° 34' N., 82° 50' W., in 25 fathoms.

Genus 178. **LETHARCHUS** Goode & Bean.

*Letharchus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 437 (*velifer*).

629. **Letharchus velifer** Goode & Bean.

Coast of Florida, in rather deep water; known only from the Snapper Banks off Pensacola and Tampa.

*Letharchus velifer* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 437, West Florida.

Genus 179. **MYRICHTHYS** Girard.

*Myrichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 58 (*tigrinus*).

630. **Myrichthys tigrinus** Girard.

Pacific Coast of Mexico; rather common about Mazatlan, and occasionally ranging northward.

*Myrichthys tigrinus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 58, Adair Bay, Oregon.

631. **Myrichthys oculatus** (Kaup).

Tropical Atlantic; Cuba to Surinam, and Cape Verde Islands.

*Pisoodonophis oculatus* Kaup, Apodes, 22, 1856, Curaçoa.

632. **Myrichthys acuminatus** (Gronow).

West Indies, occasionally northward to Florida Keys.

*Muraena acuminata* Gronow, Fishes Brit. Mus., 21, 1854, Insula Div. Eustachii.

Genus 180. **PISOODONOPHIS** Kaup.

*Pisoodonophis* Kaup, Apodal Fishes, 17, 1856 (*boro*).

633. **Pisoodonophis cruentifer** Goode & Bean.

Two specimens at Station 1035 of U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Fish Hawk*, 39° 57' N., 69° 28' W., in 120 fathoms; four others at nearly same region in 245 fathoms.

*Pisoodonophis cruentifer* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 147, fig. 166, 1896, Gulf Stream.

Genus 181. **CALLECHELYS** Kaup.

*Callechelys* Kaup, Apodes, 28, 1856 (*guichenoti*).

634. **Callechelys muræna** Jordan & Evermann.

Snapper Banks off Pensacola.

*Callechelys muræna* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 466, Snapper Banks.

Genus 182. **BASCANICHTHYS** Jordan & Davis.

*Bascanichthys* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 621, 1892 (*bascanium*).

635. **Bascanichthys scuticaris** (Goode & Bean).

West coast of Florida.

*Sphagebranchus scuticaris* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 343, Cedar Key, Florida.

636. **Bascanichthys peninsulæ** (Gilbert).

La Paz Bay, Gulf of California.

*Callechelys peninsulæ* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 548, La Paz Bay.

637. **Bascanichthys bascanium** (Jordan).

Egmont Key, Florida.

*Cæcula bascanium* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 43, Egmont Key, Florida.



**Genus 183. QUASSIREMUS** Jordan & Davis.*Quassiremus* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 622, 1892 (*evionthas*).**638. Quassiremus nothochir** (Gilbert).

San Josef Island, Gulf of California.

*Ophichthys nothochir* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 58, San Josef Island, Gulf of California.**639. Quassiremus evionthas** (Jordan & Bollman).

Hood Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

*Ophichthys evionthas* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 154, Hood Island, Galapagos Archipelago.**Genus 184. OPHICHTHUS** Thunberg & Ahl.*Ophichthus* Thunberg & Ahl, De Muraena et Ophichtho, 1789 (*ophis*).**Subgenus CRYPTOPTERUS** Kaup.*Cryptopterus* Kaup, Aale Hamburg, 1859 (*puncticeps*).**640. Ophichthus puncticeps** (Kaup).

Caribbean Sea at Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

*Cryptopterus puncticeps* Kaup, Aale Hamb. Mus., II, pl. 1, fig. 2, 1859, Puerto Cabello, Caribbean Sea.**Subgenus OPHICHTHUS** Thunberg & Ahl.**641. Ophichthus havannensis** (Bloch & Schneider).

West Indies; apparently not common.

*Muraena havannensis* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 491, 1801, Havana; after Parra.**642. Ophichthus retropinnis** (Eigenmann).

Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.

*Ophichthys retropinnis* Eigenmann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 116, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola.**Subgenus MURENOPSIS** Kaup.*Muraenopsis* Kaup, Apodes, 11, 1856 (*ocellatus*).**643. Ophichthus guttifer** (Bean & Dresel).

Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.

*Ophichthys guttifer* Bean & Dresel, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., II, 1884, 100, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.**644. Ophichthus ocellatus** (LeSueur).

West Indies, south to Brazil and north to Pensacola.

*Muraenopsis ocellatus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., v, 1825, 108, pl. 4, fig. 3, South America.**645. Ophichthus triserialis** (Kaup).

Pacific Coast of Tropical America, rather common, from Lower California to the Galapagos.

*Muraenopsis triserialis* Kaup, Apodes, 12, 1856, Pacific.**Subgenus SCYTALOPHIS** Kaup.*Scytalophis* Kaup, Apodes, 13, 1856 (*magnioculis*).**646. Ophichthus gomesii** (Castelnau). *Sea Serpent; Sea Eel; Whipsnake Eel.*

South Carolina to Rio Janeiro; generally common, especially about the Florida Keys and Cuba.

*Ophisurus gomesii* Castelnau, Anim. Am. Sud, 84, pl. 44, fig. 2, 1855, Rio Janeiro.**647. Ophichthus zophochir** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Guaymas to Acapulco.

*Ophichthys zophochir* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 347, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**648. *Ophichthus magniocularis* (Kaup).**

West Indies to Brazil; Aspinwall.

*Scytalophis magniocularis* Kaup, Apodes, 13, fig. 7, 1856, St. Croix and Brazil.**649. *Ophichthus parilis* (Richardson).**

Cuba to Brazil.

*Ophisurus parilis* Richardson, Voy. Erebus and Terror, 105, 1844, West Indies.**Genus 185. MYSTRIOPHIS Kaup.***Mystriophis* Kaup, Apodes, 10, 1856 (*rostellatus*).**Subgenus ECHIOPSIS Kaup.***Echiopsis* Kaup, Abhandl. Natur. Verein Hamburg, iv, 13, 1860 (*intertinctus*).**650. *Mystriophis intertinctus* (Richardson).**

West Indies, north to Pensacola, Florida.

*Ophisurus intertinctus* Richardson, Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fishes, 102, 1844, West Indies.**Genus 186. SCYTALICHTHYS Jordan & Davis.***Scytalichthys* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 635, 1892 (*miurus*).**651. *Scytalichthys miurus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Ophichthys miurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 357, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.**Genus 187. BRACHYSOMOPHIS Kaup.***Brachysomophis* Kaup, Apodes, 9, 1856 (*horridus*).**652. *Brachysomophis crocodilinus* (Bennett).**

East Indies; a specimen recorded by Günther from the Galapagos.

*Ophisurus crocodilinus* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1833, 32, Mauritius.**Suborder COLOCEPHALI.****Family LIII. MURÆNIDÆ. The Morays.****Genus 188. ENCHELYCORE Kaup.***Enchelycore* Kaup, Apodes, 72, 1856 (*euryrhina*).**653. *Enchelycore nigricans* (Bonnaterre).**

West Indies; rather common.

*Muraena nigricans* Bonnaterre, Encycl. Meth. Ichth., 34, 1788, South America; after Gronow.**Genus 189. PYTHONICHTHYS Poey.***Pythonichthys* Poey, Repertorio, II, 265, 1867 (*sanguineus*).**654. *Pythonichthys sanguineus* Poey.**

Coast of Cuba, in rather deep water.

*Pythonichthys sanguineus* Poey, Repertorio, II, 265, pl. 2, fig. 7, 1867, Cuba.**Genus 190. RABULA Jordan & Davis.***Rabula* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 589, 1892 (*aquædulcis*).**655. *Rabula aquædulcis* (Cope).**

Two specimens known, one said to be from San Diego, the type from Rio Grande in Costa Rica.

*Muraena aquæ-dulcis* Cope, U. S. Geol. Surv. Mont., etc., 474, 1871 (1872), Rio Grande near San Jose, Costa Rica.**656. *Rabula marmorea* (Valenciennes).**

Galapagos Islands.

*Muranophis marmoreus* Valenciennes, Voy. Vénus, Zool., 347, pl. 10, fig. 1, 1855, Galapagos Archipelago.



657. *Rabula panamensis* (Steindachner).  
Pacific Coast of Central America.  
*Muraena panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beit., v, 19, 1876, Panama.
658. *Rabula longicauda* (Peters).  
Tropical Atlantic, off the West Indies.  
*Muraena longicauda* Peters, Berliner Monatsberichte 1876, 850, open Atlantic.
- Genus 191. **LYCODONTIS** McClelland.  
*Lycodontis* McClelland, Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., v, No. 18, 1844, 173 (*literata* = *tile*).
- Subgenus **LYCODONTIS** McClelland.
659. *Lycodontis verrilli* (Jordan & Gilbert).  
Panama; one specimen known.  
*Sidera verrilli* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 623, Panama.
660. *Lycodontis vicinus* (Castelnau).  
Tropical Atlantic, Cuba to Africa and Brazil.  
*Muraenophis vicina* Castelnau, Anim. Amer. Sud, Poiss., 81, pl. 42, fig. 4, 1855, Bahia, Brazil.
661. *Lycodontis virescens* (Poey).  
Cuba.  
*Gymnothorax virescens* Poey, Enumeratio, 156, 1875, Cuba.
662. *Lycodontis polygonius* (Poey).  
Cuba.  
*Gymnothorax polygonius* Poey, Ann. N. Y. Lyc. Nat. Hist. 1870, 68, Havana.
663. *Lycodontis moringa* (Cuvier). *Common Spotted Moray; Hamlet; Eel*.  
West Indies, Pensacola to Rio Janeiro and St. Helena.  
*Muraena moringa* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. II, vol. 2, 352, 1829, Bahamas; after Catesby.
664. *Lycodontis mordax* (Ayres). *Conger Eel of California*.  
Point Conception to Cerros Island; abundant about the Santa Barbara Islands.  
*Muraena mordax* Ayres, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Cal. 1859, 30, Cerros Island.
665. *Lycodontis funebris* (Ranzani). *Black Moray; Morena Verde*.  
Tropical America on both coasts; common from Florida Keys to Rio Janeiro, and from Gulf of California to Panama.  
*Gymnothorax funebris* Ranzani, Nov. Com. Ac. Sci. Inst. Bonon., IV, 76, 1840, Brazil.
666. *Lycodontis castaneus* (Jordan & Gilbert).  
Pacific coast from Gulf of California to Panama  
*Sidera castanea* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 647, Mazatlan.
667. *Lycodontis sanctæ-helenæ* (Günther).  
Tropical Atlantic; recorded from St. Helena and the Bermudas.  
*Muraena sanctæ-helenæ* Günther, Cat., VIII, 115, 1870, St. Helena.
668. *Lycodontis dovii* (Günther). *Morena Pintita*.  
Gulf of California to the Galapagos Archipelago.  
*Muraena dovii* Günther, Cat., VIII, 103, 1870, Panama.
669. *Lycodontis conspersus* (Poey).  
Cuba to Rio Janeiro.  
*Gymnothorax conspersus* Poey, Repertorio, II, 259, 1868, Cuba.
670. *Lycodontis miliaris* (Kaup).  
West Indies.  
*Thyrsoidea miliaris* Kaup, Apodes, 90, 1856, Martinique.

**671. *Lycodontis elaboratus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Muræna elaborata* Poey, Memorias, II, 323, 1860, Cuba.

**672. *Lycodontis obscuratus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Gymnothorax obscuratus* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., IX, 1870, 320, Cuba.

**673. *Lycodontis chlevastes* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Galapagos Islands.

*Sidera chlevastes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 208, Galapagos Islands.

**Subgenus PRIODONOPHIS Kaup.**

*Priodonophis* Kaup, Aalenahnliche Fische Hamburg Museum, 22, 1859 (*ocellatus*).

**674. *Lycodontis ocellatus* (Agassiz). *Spotted Moray*; *Moray Eel*.**

Pensacola to Rio Janeiro.

*Gymnothorax ocellatus* Agassiz, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 91, pl. 50b, 1828, Brazil.

**674a. *Lycodontis ocellatus saxicola* (Jordan & Davis).**

Snapper Banks off Pensacola and deep water off Cuba.

*Gymnothorax ocellatus saxicola* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 606, 1892, Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.

**674b. *Lycodontis ocellatus nigromarginatus* (Girard).**

Coasts of west Florida and Texas.

*Neomurana nigromarginata* Girard, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., 76, pl. 41, 1859, St. Joseph Island, Texas.

**Genus 192. MURÆNA (Artedi) Linnæus. *Morays*.**

*Muræna* Artedi, in Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 244, 1758 (*helenæ*).

**675. *Muræna insularum* Jordan & Davis.**

Galapagos Islands.

*Muræna insularum* Jordan & Davis, Apodal Fishes, 609, 1892, Chatham Island, Galapagos Islands.

**676. *Muræna argus* (Steindachner).**

Altata, west coast of Mexico.

*Gymnothorax* (*Limamuræna*) *argus* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, x, 17, pl. IV, 1870, Altata, west coast of Mexico.

**677. *Muræna retifera* Goode & Bean.**

Coast of South Carolina, in rather deep water.

*Muræna retifera* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 435, off Charleston.

**678. *Muræna melanotis* (Kaup).**

Tropical Atlantic, from Africa to South America.

*Limamuræna melanotis* Kaup, Aale Hamb. Mus., 27, pl. 4, fig. 3, 1860.

**679. *Muræna lentiginosa* Jenyns. *Morena Pinta*.**

Pacific Coast of America from Gulf of California to Galapagos.

*Muræna lentiginosa* Jenyns, Voy. Beagle, Zool., 143, 1842, Galapagos Islands.

**Genus 193. ECHIDNA Forster.**

*Echidna* Forster, Enchiridion, 31, 1778 (*variegata*).

**680. *Echidna nocturna* (Cope).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, the two known specimens from Rio Grande, in Costa Rica, and from Cape San Lucas.

*Pæcilophis nocturnus* Cope, U. S. Geol. Surv. Mont., 474, 1871 (1872), Rio Grande at San Jose, Costa Rica.

**681. *Echidna catenata* (Bloch).**

West Indies, from Bermuda to Surinam; our specimens from San Lucia.

*Gymnothorax catenatus* Bloch, Ausl. Fische, XII, 74, pl. 415, fig. 1, 1795, Coromandel; an error.



**Genus 194. UROPTERYGIUS** Ruppell.*Uropterygius* Ruppell, Neue Wirbelthiere, Fische, 83, 1838 (*concolor*).**Subgenus SCUTICA** Jordan & Evermann.*Scutica* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 404, 1896 (*necturus*).**682. Uropterygius necturus** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Gulf of California.

*Gymnomuræna nectura* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 356, Cape San Lucas.**Genus 195. CHANNOMURÆNA** Richardson.*Channo-muræna* Richardson, Voy. Erebus and Terror, 96, 1844 (*vittata*).**683. Channomuræna vittata** (Richardson).

Coasts of Cuba.

*Ichthyophis vittatus* Richardson, Voy. Sulph., Fish., 114, pl. 53, figs. 7-9, 1844, locality uncertain.**Order R. LYOMERI. The Gulpers.****Family LIV. SACCOPHARYNGIDÆ. The Gulpers.****Genus 196. SACCOPHARYNX** Mitchill.*Saccopharynx* Mitchill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1824, 82 (type afterwards called *S. flagellum*).**684. Saccopharynx ampullaceus** (Harwood).

Atlantic.

*Ophiognathus ampullaceus* Harwood, Phil. Trans. 1827, 52, Atlantic.**Family LV. EURYPHARYNGIDÆ.****Genus 197. GASTROSTOMUS** Gill & Ryder.*Gastrostomus* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 271 (*bairdii*).**685. Gastrostomus bairdii** Gill & Ryder.

Deep water off Newfoundland Banks and Davis Strait.

*Gastrostomus bairdii* Gill & Ryder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 271, off the Grand Banks.**Order S. ISOSPONDYLI. The Isospondylous Fishes.****Family LVI. ELOPIDÆ. The Tarpons.****Genus 198. TARPON** Jordan & Evermann. *Grand Écaille*.*Tarpon* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 409, 1896 (*atlanticus*).**686. Tarpon atlanticus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Tarpon; Tarpum; Grand Écaille*.

Long Island to Brazil.

*Megalops atlanticus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIX, 398, 1846, Guadeloupe; San Domingo; Martinique; Porto Rico.**Genus 199. ELOPS** Linnæus.*Elops* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 518, 1766 (*saurus*).**687. Elops saurus** Linnæus. *Tenpounder; John-Mariggle; Bony-fish; Bone-fish; Big-eyed Herring; Matajuelo Real; Lisa Francesa*.

Tropical seas; common north to the Gulf of California and to Long Island on the Atlantic Coast.

*Elops saurus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 518, 1766, Carolina.

## Family LVII. ALBULIDÆ. The Lady-Fishes.

Genus 200. ALBULA (Gronow) Bloch &amp; Schneider.

*Albula* Gronow, Zoophyl., 102, 1763 (nonbinomial).688. *Albula vulpes* (Linnaeus). Lady-fish; Bone-fish; Macabi; Banana-fish.

Tropical seas, ranging northward to San Diego and Long Island.

*Esox vulpes* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 313, 1758, Bahamas, etc.; based on the bone-fish, *Vulpes bahamensis*, of Catesby.

## Family LVIII. HIODONTIDÆ. The Moon-eyes.

Genus 201. HIODON LeSueur.

*Hiodon* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1, 1818, 334 (*tergisus*).

Subgenus AMPHIODON Rafinesque.

*Amphiodon* Rafinesque, Jour. Physique 1819, 421 (*alosoides*).689. *Hiodon alosoides* (Rafinesque). La Quesche; Naccaysh.

Ohio River and north to the Saskatchewan.

*Amphiodon alosoides* (misprinted *alveoides*) Rafinesque, Jour. Phys., Paris, 1819, 421, Ohio River.

Subgenus HIODON LeSueur.

690. *Hiodon tergisus* LeSueur. Moon-eye; Toothed Herring.

Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, north to Assiniboine River.

*Hiodon tergisus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1, 1818, 364, Ohio River.691. *Hiodon selenops* Jordan & Bean.

Tennessee, Cumberland, and Alabama rivers.

*Hiodon selenops* Jordan & Bean, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 67, 1877, Chattanooga, Tennessee.

## Family LIX. CHANIDÆ. The Milk-Fishes.

Genus 202. CHANOS Lacépède.

*Chanos* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 395, 1803 (*arabicus*).692. *Chanos chanos* (Forskâl). Milkfish; Sabalo; Aua; Chani; Anged.

Pacific and Indian oceans, north to Hawaiian Islands and Gulf of California.

*Mugil chanos* Forskâl, Deser. Anim., 74, 1775, Red Sea at Djidda, Arabia.

## Family LX. DOROSOMATIDÆ. The Gizzard Shads.

Genus 203. DOROSOMA Rafinesque. Gizzard Shad.

*Dorosoma* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 39, 1820 (*notata*=*cepedianum*).693. *Dorosoma cepedianum* (LeSueur). Gizzara Shad; Hickory Shad.

Cape Cod to Mexico; from New Jersey and the Great Lakes to Nebraska and Texas.

*Megalops cepedianus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1, 1818, 361, Delaware and Chesapeake bays.693a. *Dorosoma cepedianum exile* Jordan & Gilbert.

Coastal region of Texas.

*Dorosoma cepedianum exile* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 585, Galveston, Texas.694. *Dorosoma mexicanum* (Günther).

East coast of Mexico.

*Chatoëssus mexicanus* Günther, Cat., VII, 409, 1868, Mexico.695. *Dorosoma petenense* (Günther).

Lake Peten, Yucatan.

*Chatoëssus petenensis* Günther, Cat., VII, 408, 1868, Lake Peten, Yucatan.



## Family LXI. CLUPEIDÆ. The Herrings.

## Genus 204. JENKINSIA Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Jenkinsia* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 418, 1896 (*stolifera*).

696. *Jenkinsia acuminata* (Gilbert).

Gulf of California.

*Etrumeus acuminatus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 56, Gulf of California.

697. *Jenkinsia lamprotænia* (Gosse).

Jamaica.

*Clupea lamprotænia* Gosse, Nat. Sojourn Jam., 291, pl. 1, fig. 2, 1851, Jamaica.

698. *Jenkinsia stolifera* (Jordan & Gilbert).

Gulf of Mexico from Florida to Yucatan.

*Dussumieria stolifera* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1884, 25, Key West.

## Genus 205. ETRUMEUS Bleeker.

*Etrumeus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. Japan, xxv, 58, 1853 (*micropus*, a Japanese species).

699. *Etrumeus sadina* (Mitchill). *Round Herring*.

Cape Cod to Gulf of Mexico.

*Clupea sadina* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 457, New York.

## Genus 206. PERKINSIA Rosa Smith Eigenmann.

*Perkinsia* Rosa Smith Eigenmann, Am. Nat., February, 1891, 153 (*othonops*).

700. *Perkinsia othonops* Rosa Smith Eigenmann.

Point Loma, San Diego.

*Perkinsia othonops* Rosa Smith Eigenmann, Am. Nat., February, 1891, 152, San Diego, Cal.

## Genus 207. CLUPEA (Artedi) Linnæus.

*Clupea* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 317, 1758 (*harengus*).

701. *Clupea harengus* Linnæus. *Common Herring*.

North Atlantic Ocean, south on our coast to Sandy Hook.

*Clupea harengus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 317, 1758, seas of Europe.

702. *Clupea pallasii* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *California Herring*

Pacific Coast from Kamchatka to San Diego.

*Clupea pallasii* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xx, 253, 1847, Kamchatka; based on Pallas's specimens.

## Genus 208. CLUPANODON Lacépède.

*Clupanodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 468, 1803 (*pilchardus*, etc.).

703. *Clupanodon cæruleus* (Girard). *California Sardine*.

Pacific Coast, from Puget Sound to Magdalena Bay.

*Maletta cærulea* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 138, San Francisco.

704. *Clupanodon pseudohispanicus* (Poey). *Sardina de España*.

Gulf of Mexico, Cuba, Pensacola, and Tampa; northward to Cape Cod.

*Sardinia pseudohispanica* Poey, Memorias, II, 311, 1860, Cuba.

## Genus 209. POMOLOBUS Rafinesque.

*Pomolobus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 38, 1820 (*chrysochloris*).

705. *Pomolobus chrysochloris* Rafinesque. *Skipjack; Blue Herring*.

Gulf of Mexico and Mississippi Valley; Lake Erie and Lake Michigan.

*Pomolobus chrysochloris* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 38, 1820, Ohio River.

706. *Pomolobus mediocris* (Mitchill). *Hickory Shad; Hickory Jack; Fall Herring; Tailor Herring; Mattowacca*.

Atlantic Coast of United States from Maine to Florida.

*Clupea mediocris* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., 1, 1815, 450, New York.

- 707. *Pomolobus pseudoharengus* (Wilson).** *Alewife; Branch Herring; Gaspereau; Wall-eyed Herring; Big-eyed Herring; Ellwife; Bang.*

Atlantic Coast of United States; Lake Ontario.

*Clupea pseudoharengus* Wilson, Rees's Encycl., ix, about 1811, probably Delaware River near Philadelphia.

- 708. *Pomolobus æstivalis* (Mitchill).** *Glut Herring; Blueback; Blackback; Summer Herring; Kyack; Saw-belly.*

Atlantic Coast.

*Clupea æstivalis* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., i, 1815, 456, New York.

**Genus 210. *ALOSA* Cuvier.** *The Shad.*

*Alosa* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, ii, 319, 1829 (*alosa*).

- 709. *Alosa alabamæ* Jordan & Evermann.** *Alabama Shad.*

Gulf Coast of United States.

*Alosa alabamæ* Jordan & Evermann, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1895 (1896), 203, Black Warrior River, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

- 710. *Alosa sapidissima* (Wilson).** *Common Shad; American Shad; North River Shad; Potomac Shad; Connecticut Shad; Delaware Shad.*

Atlantic Coast of United States from Miramachi River to Florida; from Monterey northward on the Pacific Coast, as an introduced species.

*Clupea sapidissima* Wilson, Rees's New Cyclopaedia, ix, no pagination nor date, but prior to 1812, probably Philadelphia.

**Genus 211. *SARDINELLA* Cuvier & Valenciennes.** *Scaled Sardines.*

*Sardinella* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xx, 261, 1847 (*aurita*).

Subgenus *SARDINELLA* Cuvier & Valenciennes.

- 711. *Sardinella anchovia* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Martinique to Brazil.

*Sardinella anchovia* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 269, 1847, Rio Janeiro; Martinique.

- 712. *Sardinella clupeiola* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Guadeloupe.

*Harengula clupeiola* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xx, 289, 1847, Guadeloupe.

- 713. *Sardinella apicalis* (Müller & Troschel).**

Barbados.

*Alosa apicalis* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk, Hist. Barbados, 675, 1848, Barbados.

- 714. *Sardinella bishopi* (Müller & Troschel).**

Barbados.

*Alosa bishopi* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk, Hist. Barbados, 675, 1848, Barbados.

Subgenus *HARENGULA* Cuvier & Valenciennes.

*Harengula* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xx, 280, 1847 (*latula*).

- 715. *Sardinella sardina* (Poey).** *Sardina de Ley.*

West Indian fauna, north to Key West.

*Harengula sardina* Poey, Memorias, ii, 310, 1860, Cuba.

- 716. *Sardinella macrophthalma* (Ranzani).**

West Indies; Cuba to Brazil.

*Clupea macrophthalma* Ranzani, Nov. Com. Ac. Sci. Bonon., v, 320, 1842, Brazil.

- 717. *Sardinella thrissina* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Gulf of California.

*Clupea thrissina* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 353, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.



- 718. *Sardinella humeralis*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Sardina Escamuda*; *White-bill*; *Pincers*.  
West Indies and Gulf of Mexico; Pensacola and Cedar Keys southward.  
*Harengula humeralis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xx, 293, 1847, Rio Janeiro, Bahia, Guadeloupe, and San Domingo.
- Subgenus **LILE** Jordan & Evermann.  
*Lile* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 431, 1896 (*stolifera*).
- 719. *Sardinella stolifera*** (Jordan & Gilbert).  
Gulf of California to Panama.  
*Clupea stolifera* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 339, Mazatlan.
- Genus **212. OPISTHONEMA** Gill. *Thread Herring*.  
*Opisthonema* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 37 (*thrissa* = *oglinum*).
- 720. *Opisthonema oglinum*** (LeSueur). *Thread Herring*; *Machuelo*; *Sprat*; *Cailieu-Tassart*.  
West Indian fauna, ranging regularly north to Florida and Carolina; Longport, New Jersey; Newport, Rhode Island; Fortress Monroe.  
*Megalops oglina*, LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., i, 1817, 359, Newport, Rhode Island.
- 721. *Opisthonema libertatis*** (Günther).  
Pacific Coast of Mexico and Central America.  
*Meletta libertatis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1866, 603, Libertad, Central America.
- Genus **213. BREVOORTIA** Gill. *The Menhadens*.  
*Brevoortia* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 37 (*menhaden* = *tyrannus*).
- 722. *Brevoortia tyrannus*** (Latrobe). *Menhaden*; *Mossbunker*; *Bony-fish*; *White-fish*; *Bug-fish*; *Fatback*; *Yellow-tail*; *Pogy*.  
Nova Scotia to Brazil.  
*Clupea tyrannus* Latrobe, Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila., v, 1802, 77, pl. 1, Chesapeake Bay.
- 722a. *Brevoortia tyrannus aurea*** (Agassiz).  
Coast of Brazil.  
*Clupanodon aureus* Agassiz, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 52, 1828, Brazil.
- 722b. *Brevoortia tyrannus breviceaudata*** Goode.  
Noank, Connecticut, and south.  
*Brevoortia tyrannus breviceaudata* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 34, Noank, Connecticut.
- 722c. *Brevoortia tyrannus patronus*** Goode. *Gulf Menhaden*.  
Gulf of Mexico.  
*Brevoortia patronus* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., i, 1878, 39, Brazos Santiago, Texas.
- Genus **214. CHIROCENTRODON** Günther.  
*Chirocentrodon* Günther, Cat., vii, 463, 1868 (*tæniatus*).
- 723. *Chirocentrodon tæniatus*** Günther.  
Jamaica.  
*Chirocentrodon tæniatus* Günther, Cat., vii, 463, 1868, Jamaica.
- Genus **215. ILISHA** Gray.  
*Ilisha* Gray, in Richardson, Ichthyol. Chin., in Proc. Brit. Assoc. 1845 (1846), 306 (*abnormis*).
- 724. *Ilisha flavipinnis*** (Valenciennes).  
Coast of Surinam and Brazil.  
*Pristigaster flavipinnis* Valenciennes, in D'Orbigny, Voy. Amer. MÉR., Poiss., pl. 10, fig. 2, 1839, Buenos Ayres.

**725. *Ilisha bleekariana* (Poey).**

Matanzas, Cuba.

*Pellona bleekariana* Poey, Repertorio, II, 242, 1867, Matanzas, Cuba.**726. *Ilisha furthii* (Steindachner).**

Panama.

*Pellona fürthii* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., I, 14, 1874, Panama.**Genus 216. OPISTHOPTERUS Gill.***Opisthopterus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 31 (*tartoor*).**727. *Opisthopterus lutipinnis* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Pristigaster lutipinnis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 340, Mazatlan, Mexico.**728. *Opisthopterus dovii* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Pristigaster dovii* Günther, Cat., VII, 461, 1868, Panama.**729. *Opisthopterus macrops* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Pristigaster macrops* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1866, 603, and Cat., VII, 461, 1868, Panama.**Genus 217. ODONTOGNATHUS Lacépède.***Odontognathus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 221, 1790 (*mucronatus*).**730. *Odontognathus mucronatum* Lacépède.**

Coast of Guiana.

*Odontognathus mucronatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 221, pl. 7, fig. 2, 1799, Cayenne.**731. *Odontognathus panamense* (Steindachner).**

Panama.

*Pristigaster (Odontognathus) panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., V, 24, 1876, Panama.**Genus 218. PRISTIGASTER Cuvier.***Pristigaster* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. I, 176, 1817 (*cayanus*).**732. *Pristigaster cayanus* Cuvier.**

Coast of Guiana and northern Brazil.

*Pristigaster cayanus* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. I, pl. 10, fig. 3, 1817, Cayenne.**Family LXII. ENGRAULIDIDÆ. The Anchovies.****Genus 219. STOLEPHORUS Lacépède. Silvery Anchovies.***Stolephorus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., V, 381, 1803 (*japonica*).**733. *Stolephorus miarchus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast of America from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Stolephorus miarchus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 344, Mazatlan, Mexico.**734. *Stolephorus perfasciatus* (Poey). Grubber Broadhead.**

Florida Keys to Cuba and Jamaica.

*Engraulis perfasciatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 313, 1860, Cuba.**735. *Stolephorus exiguus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico at Mazatlan.

*Stolephorus exiguus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 342, Mazatlan.**736. *Stolephorus cubanus* (Poey).**

Cuba and Porto Rico.

*Engraulis cubanus* Poey, Synopsis, 420, 1868, Cuba.



- 737. *Stolephorus perthecatus* Goode & Bean.**  
Pensacola, Florida.  
*Stolephorus perthecatus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 434, Pensacola, Florida.
- 738. *Stolephorus ischanus* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Pacific Coast of America from Mazatlan to Panama.  
*Stolephorus ischanus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 340, Mazatlan, Mexico.
- 739. *Stolephorus brownii* (Gmelin). *Striped Anchovy; Manjua; Anchovy Fry.***  
Cape Cod to Brazil.  
*Atherina brownii* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1397, 1788, Jamaica; after Brown.
- 740. *Stolephorus cultratus* Gilbert.**  
Santa Margarita Island, Lower California.  
*Stolephorus cultratus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 544, Santa Margarita Island, Lower California.
- 741. *Stolephorus delicatissimus* (Girard).**  
San Diego Bay and southward on coast of Lower California.  
*Engraulis delicatissimus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 154, and Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 335, 1858, San Diego.
- 742. *Stolephorus chærostomus* (Goode). *Hog-mouth Fry.***  
Bermuda Islands; common in Hamilton Harbor.  
*Engraulis chærostomus* Goode, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, August, 1874, 125, Bermudas.
- 743. *Stolephorus argyrophanus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Gulf Stream; Woods Hole, Massachusetts.  
*Engraulis argyrophanus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xxi, 49, 1848, equatorial Atlantic.
- 744. *Stolephorus curtus* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Mazatlan, Mexico.  
*Stolephorus curtus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 343, Mazatlan, Mexico.
- 745. *Stolephorus astilbe* Jordan & Rutter.**  
West Indies.  
*Stolephorus astilbe* Jordan & Rutter, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1896, Jamaica.
- 746. *Stolephorus poeyi* (Kner & Steindachner).**  
Rio Bayano, near Panama.  
*Engraulis poeyi* Kner & Steindachner, Abh. Bayer Ak. Wiss., x, 1861, 23, with plate, Rio Bayano, near Panama.
- 747. *Stolephorus robertsi* Jordan & Rutter.**  
West Indies.  
*Stolephorus robertsi* Jordan & Rutter, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1896, Jamaica.
- 748. *Stolephorus opercularis* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Gulf of California to Panama.  
*Stolephorus opercularis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 275, Punta San Felipe, Gulf of California.
- 749. *Stolephorus mitchilli* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Cape Cod to Texas.  
*Engraulis mitchilli* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xxi, 50, 1848, New York; Carolina; Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana.
- 750. *Stolephorus lucidus* Jordan & Gilbert. "*Sardina*."**  
Mazatlan, Mexico.  
*Stolephorus lucidus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 341, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**751. *Stolephorus clupeioides* (Swainson).**

Coast of Guiana and southward.

*Engraulis? clupeioides* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fishes, II, 388, 1839, Pernambuco, Dutch Guiana.

**752. *Stolephorus compressus* (Girard).**

Point Conception to Lower California.

*Engraulis compressus* Girard, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 336, 1858, San Diego, Cal.

**753. *Stolephorus panamensis* (Steindachner).**

Panama.

*Engraulis panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., IV, 39, 1875, Panama.

**754. *Stolephorus spinifer* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Coast of Guiana; recorded from Panama by Steindachner.

*Engraulis spinifer* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XXI, 39, 1848, Cayenne, French Guiana.

**Genus 220. ENGRAULIS Cuvier. *Anchovies*.**

*Engraulis* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. I, 174, 1817 (*encrasicholus*).

**755. *Engraulis mordax* Girard. *California Anchovy*.**

Pacific Coast of America from Vancouver Island to Lower California.

*Engraulis mordax* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 138, and in Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 334, 1858, Shoalwater (now Willapa) Bay, Washington.

**Genus 221. ANCHOVIA Jordan & Evermann.**

*Anchovia* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 449, 1896 (*macrolepidota*).

**756. *Anchovia producta* (Poey). *Hechudo; Grubber Broadhead*.**

Cuba and Jamaica.

*Engraulis productus* Poey, Repertorio, 380, 1866, Cuba.

**757. *Anchovia macrolepidota* (Kner & Steindachner). *Sardina Bocona*.**

Gulf of Mexico to Panama.

*Engraulis macrolepidotus* Kner & Steindachner, Abhandl. Bayer Akad. Wiss., x, 1864, 21, pl. 3, fig. 2, Rio Bayano, Panama.

**Genus 222. CETENGRAULIS Günther.**

*Cetengraulis* Günther, Cat., VII, 383, 1868 (*edentulus*).

**758. *Cetengraulis mysticetus* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Engraulis mysticetus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1866, 604, Panama.

**759. *Cetengraulis edentulus* (Cuvier). *Bocon; Tarpong Fry*.**

West Indies to Brazil; common in Cuba.

*Engraulis edentulus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. II, vol. 2, 323, 1829, Jamaica; after Sloane.

**Genus 223. PTERENGRAULIS Günther.**

*Pterengraulis* Günther, Cat., VII, 398, 1868 (*atherinoides*).

**760. *Pterengraulis atherinoides* (Linnæus).**

Coasts of Guiana and Brazil.

*Clupea atherinoides* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 523, 1766, Surinam.

**Genus 224. LYCENGRAULIS Günther.**

*Lycengraulis* Günther, Cat., VII, 399, 1868 (*grossidens*).

**761. *Lycengraulis grossidens* (Cuvier).**

Coasts of Guiana and Brazil.

*Engraulis grossidens* Cuvier, in Agassiz, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 50, 1828, Rio Janeiro.



## Family LXIII. ALEPOCEPHALIDÆ.

## Genus 225. ALEPOCEPHALUS Risso.

*Alepocephalus* Risso, Mem. Ac. Nat. Sci. Turin, xxv, 270, 1820 (*rostratus*).

762. *Alepocephalus productus* Gill.

Gulf Stream.

*Alepocephalus productus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 256, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2035, in 1,362 fathoms.

763. *Alepocephalus agassizii* Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Alepocephalus agassizii* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., No. 5, vol. x, 215, 1882, Gulf Stream, at latitude 30°, in 922 fathoms.

764. *Alepocephalus tenebrosus* Gilbert.

Santa Barbara Channel, California.

*Alepocephalus tenebrosus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 545, Santa Barbara Channel, California, at Albatross Stations 2839, 2923, and others, in 359 to 822 fathoms.

## Genus 226. MITCHILLINA Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Mitchillina* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 453, 1896 (*bairdii*).

765. *Mitchillina bairdii* (Goode & Bean).

Grand Banks of Newfoundland.

*Alepocephalus bairdii* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 55, Grand Banks of Newfoundland.

## Genus 227. BATHYTROCTES Günther.

*Bathytroctes* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 249 (*microlepis*).

766. *Bathytroctes stomias* Gilbert.

Coast of Oregon.

*Bathytroctes stomias* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 53, coast of Oregon, at Albatross Station 3074, in 877 fathoms.

## Genus 228. TALISMANIA Goode &amp; Bean.

*Talismania* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 41, 1896 (*homopterus*).

767. *Talismania antillarum* Goode & Bean.

Caribbean Sea.

*Talismania antillarum* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 44, fig. 49, 1896, Albatross Station 2394, in Caribbean Sea, latitude 28° 38' 30'' N., longitude 87° 2' W., in 420 fathoms.

768. *Talismania æquatoris* Goode & Bean.

Coast of Ecuador.

*Talismania æquatoris* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 44, fig. 50, 1896, Albatross Station 2793, latitude 1° 3' N., longitude 80° 15' W., off coast of Ecuador, in 741 fathoms.

## Genus 229. CONOCARA Goode &amp; Bean.

*Conocara* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 39, 1896 (*macdonaldi*).

769. *Conocara macdonaldi* Goode & Bean.

Gulf of Mexico, 24° 36' N., 84° 5' W.; 24° 36' N., 84° 5' W.; 28° 47' 30'' N., 87° 27' W.

*Conocara macdonaldi* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 39, fig. 48, 1896, Gulf of Mexico.

770. *Conocara macroptera* (Vaillant).

Morocco to Soudan, Banc d'Arguin, and the Canaries; latitude 16° 57' N., longitude 63° 12' W.

*Alepocephalus macropterus* Vaillant, Expéd. Sci. Travailleur et Talisman, Poissons, 150, pl. 11, figs. 2a, 2b, 2c, 1888, coast of Morocco, Soudan, and Canaries.

Genus 230. **PLATYTROCTES** Günther.

*Platytröctes* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 249 (*apus*).

**771. *Platytröctes apus* Günther.**

Mid-Atlantic and the Arabian Sea.

*Platytröctes apus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 249, mid-Atlantic.

Genus 231. **ALEPOSOMUS** Gill.

*Aleposomus* Gill, Am. Nat., XVIII, 1884, 433 (*copei*).

**772. *Aleposomus copei* Gill.**

Gulf Stream.

*Aleposomus copei* Gill, Am. Nat., XVIII, 1884, 433, Gulf Stream, latitude 37° 12' 20" N., longitude 69° 39' W.

**Family LXIV. SALMONIDÆ. The Salmon Family.**

Genus 232. **COREGONUS** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Whitefishes*.

*Coregonus* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 310, 1758 (*lavaretus*).

Subgenus **PROSOPIUM** Milner.

*Prosopium* Milner, in Jordan, Man. Vert., ed. 2, 361, 1878 (*quadrilateralis*).

**773. *Coregonus coulterii* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Headwaters of Columbia River in British Columbia.

*Coregonus coulterii* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Am. Nat., November, 1892, 961, Kicking Horse River, at Field, British Columbia.

**774. *Coregonus williamsoni* Girard. *Rocky Mountain Whitefish; Williamson's Whitefish; "Mountain Herring."***

Rocky Mountains to the Pacific, especially in the Columbia Basin and the headwaters of the Colorado; Chief Mountain Lake at the head of the Saskatchewan in Montana.

*Coregonus williamsoni* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 136, Des Chutes River, Oregon.

**774a. *Coregonus williamsoni cismontanus* Jordan.**

Madison and Yellowstone rivers and other tributaries of the upper Missouri.

*Coregonus williamsoni cismontanus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., IX, 1889, 49, pl. 9, figs. 8 and 9, Horsethief Creek, a tributary of Madison River, Montana.

**775. *Coregonus kennicotti* Milner. *Broad Whitefish; Muksun of the Russians.***

Great Bear Lake; Mackenzie and Yukon rivers.

*Coregonus kennicotti* Milner, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 298, 1883, Fort Good Hope, British America.

**776. *Coregonus richardsonii* Günther.**

Arctic North America.

*Coregonus richardsonii* Günther, Cat., VI, 185, 1866, Arctic North America; exact locality unknown.

**777. *Coregonus quadrilateralis* Richardson. *Pilot-fish; Menominee Whitefish; Shadwaite; Round Whitefish.***

Lakes of New Hampshire, upper Great Lakes, northwestward to Alaska, as far south as Yukon River.

*Coregonus quadrilateralis* Richardson, Franklin's Jour. 1823, 714, Fort Enterprise, British America.

Subgenus **COREGONUS** (Artedi) Linnæus.

**778. *Coregonus clupeiformis* (Mitchill). *Common Whitefish.***

Great Lakes and neighboring waters

*Salmo clupeiformis* Mitchill, Am. Month. Mag., II, 1818, 321, Sault Ste. Marie.

**779. *Coregonus nelsonii* Bean. *Humpback Whitefish.***

Alaska, from Bristol Bay northward.

*Coregonus nelsonii* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 48, Nulato, Alaska.



- 780. *Coregonus labradoricus* Richardson.** *Labrador Whitefish; Sault Whitefish; Shadwaite; Musquaw River Whitefish; Whiting of Lake Winnipiscogee.*  
Great Lakes region to the lakes of the Adirondacks and White Mountains, and northwest to Winnipeg.  
*Coregonus labradoricus* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 206, 1836, Musquaw River, Labrador.
- Genus 233. ARGYROSOMUS Agassiz.** *The Lake Herrings.*  
*Argyrosomus* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 339, 1850 (*clupeiformis* = *artedi*).
- Subgenus ARGYROSOMUS Agassiz.**
- 781. *Argyrosomus osmeriformis* (H. M. Smith).** *Smelt of the New York lakes.*  
Lakes of central New York; known from Seneca and Skaneateles lakes.  
*Coregonus osmeriformis* Hugh M. Smith, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., XIV, 1894, pl. 1, 2, Seneca Lake; Skaneateles Lake.
- 782. *Argyrosomus artedi* (LeSueur).** *Cisco; Lake Herring; Michigan Herring.*  
Great Lakes and neighboring waters, and northward into Labrador.  
*Coregonus artedi* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1818, 231, Lake Erie; Niagara River.
- 782a. *Argyrosomus artedi cisco* Jordan.**  
Small lakes of Wisconsin and northern Indiana.  
*Argyrosomus cisco* Jordan, Am. Nat. 1875, 136, Lake Tippecanoe, Warsaw, Ind.
- 783. *Argyrosomus hoyi* Gill.** *Moon-eye Cisco; Cisco of Lake Michigan; Kiege of Lake Michigan.*  
Deep waters of Lake Michigan.  
*Argyrosomus hoyi* Gill, in Jordan, Am. Nat., March, 1875, 135, Lake Michigan, near Racine, Wisconsin.
- 784. *Argyrosomus pusillus* (Bean).**  
Yukon River to Bering Sea and northward.  
*Coregonus pusillus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 526, Kuwuk River, Alaska.
- 785. *Argyrosomus lucidus* (Richardson).** *Great Bear Lake Herring.*  
Mackenzie River and tributaries; Great Bear Lake River.  
*Salmo (Coregonus) lucidus* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 207, 1836, with good figure, Great Bear Lake.
- 786. *Argyrosomus laurettæ* (Bean).**  
Alaska, from Yukon River northward to Point Barrow.  
*Coregonus laurettæ* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 156, Point Barrow, Alaska.
- 787. *Argyrosomus prognathus* (H. M. Smith).** *Long-jaw; Bloater.*  
Lake Ontario, Lake Michigan, Lake Superior, and doubtless the entire Great Lake basin.  
*Coregonus prognathus* Hugh M. Smith, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., XIV, 1894, 4, pl. 1, fig. 3, Lake Ontario, at Wilson, N. Y.
- 788. *Argyrosomus nigripinnis* Gill.** *Blue-fin; Black-fin.*  
Deep waters of Lake Michigan and small lakes of Wisconsin and Minnesota.  
*Argyrosomus nigripinnis* Gill, in Milner, Rept. U. S. Fish. Com. 1872-73 (1874), 87, Lake Michigan, off Racine, Wisconsin.
- Subgenus ALLOSOMUS Jordan.**  
*Allosomus* Jordan, Man. Vert., ed. 2, 361, 1878 (*tullibee*).
- 789. *Argyrosomus tullibee* (Richardson).** *Tullibee; Mongrel Whitefish.*  
Great Lakes, Lake of the Woods, and northward.  
*Salmo (Coregonus) tullibee* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 201, 1836, Cumberland House, Pine Island Lake.
- 789a. *Argyrosomus tullibee bisselli* (Bollman).**  
Rawson Lake and Howard Lake, Michigan.  
*Coregonus tullibee bisselli* Bollman, Rept. U. S. Fish Com., VIII, 1888, 223, Rawson and Howard lakes, Michigan.

**Genus 234. STENODUS** Richardson. *Inconnu.*

*Stenodus* Richardson, Back's Narrative Arctic Land Expedition, 521, 1836 (*mackenzii*).

**790. Stenodus mackenzii** (Richardson). *Inconnu.*

Delta of Mackenzie River.

*Salmo mackenzii* Richardson, Franklin's Jour. 1823, 707, Mackenzie River.

**Genus 235. ONCORHYNCHUS** Suckley. *The Pacific Salmons.*

*Oncorhynchus* Suckley, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1861, 312 (*scouleri*=*gorbuscha*).

**Subgenus ONCORHYNCHUS** Suckley.**791. Oncorhynchus gorbuscha** (Walbaum). *Humpback Salmon; Haddo; Holia; Gorbuscha; Dog Salmon of Alaska.*

Pacific Coast and rivers of North America and Asia from Oregon northward.

*Salmo gorbuscha* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 69, 1792, Kamchatka; after the *Gorbuscha* of Pennant and Krasheninnikof.

**792. Oncorhynchus keta** (Walbaum). *Dog Salmon; Hay-ko; Le Kai Salmon.*

San Francisco to Kamchatka; abundant in Bering Straits.

*Salmo keta* vel *Kayko* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 72, 1792, rivers of Kamchatka; after the *Keta* or *Kayko* of Pennant and Krasheninnikof.

**793. Oncorhynchus tschawytscha** (Walbaum). *Quinnat Salmon; Chinook Salmon; Tschavitché; King Salmon; Columbia Salmon; Sacramento Salmon; Tyee Salmon; Saw-kwey; Chouicha or Tschawytscha.*

Alaska, Oregon, and California, southward to Ventura River and to northern China.

*Salmo tschawytscha* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 71, 1792, rivers of Kamchatka; after the *Tschawytscha* of Krasheninnikof, Hist. Kamchatka, 178, 1764, and the *Tschawytscha* of Pennant, 1792.

**794. Oncorhynchus kisutch** (Walbaum). *Silver Salmon; Kisutch; Skowitz; Hoopid Salmon; Coho Salmon; Bielaya Ryba; Quisutsch.*

From San Francisco northward, especially in Puget Sound and the Alaskan fjords; south on the Asiatic coast to Japan.

*Salmo kisutch* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 70, 1792, rivers and lakes of Kamchatka; after the *Kisutch* of Pennant.

**Subgenus HYPISIFARIO** Gill.

*Hypsifario* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 330 (*kennerlyi* = *nerka*).

**795. Oncorhynchus nerka** (Walbaum). *Blueback Salmon; Redfish; Fraser River Salmon; Saw-qui, Sockeye, or Sauk-eye Salmon; Krasnaya Ryba.*

Klamath River and Rogue River to northern Alaska, Kamchatka, and Japan.

*Salmo nerka* Walbaum, Artedi, Pisc., 71, 1792, rivers and seas of Kamchatka; after the *Nerka* of Pennant, the *Narka* of Krasheninnikof.

**Genus 236. SALMO** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Salmons and Trouts.*

*Salmo* (Artedi, Gen. Piscium) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 308, 1758 (*salar*, etc.).

**Subgenus SALMO** (Artedi) Linnæus.**796. Salmo salar** Linnæus. *Common Atlantic Salmon.*

North Atlantic, ascending all suitable rivers in northern Europe and region north of Cape Cod to Hudson Bay; formerly abundant in the Hudson and occasional in the Delaware, its northern limit in the Churchill, Albany, and Moose rivers, flowing into Hudson Bay.

*Salmo salar* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 308, 1758, seas of Europe.

**796a. Salmo salar sebago** Girard. *Landlocked Salmon.*

Lakes of Maine, New Hampshire, and New Brunswick.

*Salmo sebago* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 380, Sebago Pond, N. H.

**796b. Salmo salar ouananiche** McCarthy. *Ouananiche; Wannanishe; Winninish.*

Lake St. John, Saguenay River, and northward.

*Salmo salar ouananiche* Eugene McCarthy, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 487, 1896, Saguenay River, Canada.



Subgenus *TRUTTA* Linnæus.

*Trutta* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 308, 1758 (*trutta*, etc.: "*Trutta corpore variegato*").

**797. *Salmo mykiss* Walbaum.** *Cut-throat Trout; Mykiss.*

Lower Columbia to British America, Alaska, and Kamchatka.

*Salmo mykiss* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 59, 1792, Kamchatka; based on *Mykiss* of Pennant.

**797a. *Salmo mykiss clarkii* (Richardson).** *Columbia River Trout.*

Puget Sound to Elk River, Humboldt County, California.

*Salmo clarkii* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 225, 1836, Cathlapootl River.

**797b. *Salmo mykiss lewisi* (Girard).** *Yellowstone Trout; Cut-throat Trout.*

Snake River basin above the Shoshone Falls, through Two-Ocean Pass to the headwaters of the Yellowstone and other affluents of the upper Missouri; Yellowstone Lake.

*Salar lewisi* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 219, Falls of Missouri River.

**797c. *Salmo mykiss gibbsii* (Suckley).**

Middle Columbia River basin.

*Salmo gibbsii* Suckley, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N.Y., VII, 1858, 1, Fort Dalles, Oregon.

**797d. *Salmo mykiss henshawi* (Gill & Jordan).** *Lake Tahoe Trout; Silver Trout; Truckee Trout.*

Basin of the post-Tertiary Lake Lahontan; Lake Tahoe, Pyramid Lake, Webber Lake, Donner Lake, Independence Lake, Truckee River, Humboldt River, Carson River, and most streams of the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada; also the headwaters of Feather River, west of the Sierra Nevada, probably introduced from Nevada.

*Salmo henshawi* Gill & Jordan, in Jordan, Man. Vert., ed. 2, 358, 1878, Lake Tahoe.

**797e. *Salmo mykiss virginalis* (Girard).** *Trout of Utah Lake.*

Lakes and streams west of the Wasatch range, especially in Bear, Provo, Jordan, and Sevier rivers, and in Utah Lake.

*Salar virginalis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 220, Utah Lake.

**797f. *Salmo mykiss spilurus* (Cope).** *Rio Grande Trout.*

Upper Rio Grande and southward into the mountains of Chihuahua.

*Salmo spilurus* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Mont. for 1871 (1872), 470, Sangre de Cristo Pass, Colorado.

**797g. *Salmo mykiss pleuriticus* (Cope).** *Colorado River Trout.*

Colorado River basin.

*Salmo pleuriticus* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Mont. for 1871 (1872), 471, headwaters of Green River, Wyoming.

**797h. *Salmo mykiss bouvieri* (Bendire).** *Waha Lake Trout.*

Waha Lake, Washington.

*Salmo purpuratus bouvieri* Bendire, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 315, 1883, Waha Lake, Washington.

**797i. *Salmo mykiss stomias* (Cope).** *Greenback Trout.*

Headwaters of Arkansas and Platte rivers.

*Salmo stomias* Cope, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo. for 1870 (1871), 433, South Platte River, locality unknown.

**797j. *Salmo mykiss macdonaldi* Jordan & Evermann.** *Yellow-fin Trout.*

Twin Lakes, tributary to the Arkansas River, near Leadville, Colorado.

*Salmo mykiss macdonaldi* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889 (1890), 453, Twin Lakes, Colorado.

**798. *Salmo gairdneri* Richardson.** *Steelhead; Hardhead; "Salmon Trout."*

Coastwise streams from Santa Ynez Mountains, Santa Barbara County, northward to British Columbia, west of the Sierra Nevada and Cascade Range; especially abundant in the lower Columbia, ascending Snake River as far as Auger Falls and headwaters of Salmon River, Idaho.

*Salmo gairdneri* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 221, 1836, Columbia River at Fort Vancouver, Washington.

- 798a. *Salmo gairdneri kamloops* (Jordan).** *Kamloops Trout; Stit-tse.*  
Kamloops Lake, Okanogan Lake, Kootenai Lake, and other lakes tributary to Fraser River or to the upper Columbia.  
*Oncorhynchus kamloops* Jordan, Forest and Stream, XXXIX, No. 19, November 10, 1892, 405, Kamloops Lake, British Columbia.
- 798b. *Salmo gairdneri crescentis* Jordan & Beardslee.** *Speckled Trout of Crescent Lake.*  
Crescent Lake, Clallam County, Washington.  
*Salmo gairdneri crescentis* Jordan & Beardslee, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 207, pl. 22, Crescent Lake, Clallam County, Washington.
- 798c. *Salmo gairdneri beardsleei* Jordan & Seale.** *Blueback Trout of Crescent Lake.*  
Crescent Lake, Clallam County, Washington.  
*Salmo gairdneri beardsleei* Jordan & Seale, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 209, pl. 23, Crescent Lake, Clallam County, Washington.
- 799. *Salmo irideus* Gibbons.** *Rainbow Trout; Coast Range Trout.*  
Mountain streams from the coast of Washington southward to San Diego County, California.  
*Salmo irideus* Gibbons, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1855, 36, San Leandro Creek, Alameda County, California.
- 799a. *Salmo irideus masoni* (Suckley).** *Brook Trout of western Oregon.*  
Puget Sound to southern Oregon, in streams of the Coast Range.  
*Salmo masoni* Suckley, Pac. R. R. Surv., XII, part 2, 345, 1860, Cathlapootl River.
- 799b. *Salmo irideus shasta* (Jordan).** *McCloud River Rainbow Trout.*  
Streams of the Sierra Nevada from Mount Shasta southward; known from McCloud River, the limits of its range not well known. Introduced into the Truckee River and many eastern streams.  
*Salmo gairdneri shasta* Jordan, 13th Bien. Rept. Fish Com. California, 1894, 142, with plate, McCloud River at Baird, Shasta County, California.
- 799c. *Salmo irideus gilberti* (Jordan).** *Kern River Trout.*  
Kern River, California.  
*Salmo gairdneri gilberti* Jordan, 13th Bien. Rept. Fish Com. California, 1894, 143, with plate, South Fork of Kern River at Soda Springs, California.
- 799d. *Salmo irideus stonei* (Jordan).** *Nissuee Trout; No-shee Trout.*  
McCloud River and upper Sacramento River.  
*Salmo gairdneri stonei* Jordan, 13th Bien. Rept. Fish Com. California, 1894, 142, with plate, McCloud River at Baird, California.
- 799e. *Salmo irideus aqua-bonita* (Jordan).** *Golden Trout of Mount Whitney.*  
Mountain streams on the west side of Mount Whitney, tributary to Kern River, Volcano Creek, and South Fork of Kern River; also Owens Lake.  
*Salmo mykiss aqua-bonita* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1892, 481, Volcano or Whitney Creek, California.
- Genus 237. CRISTIVOMER Gill & Jordan.** *Great Lakes Trout.*  
*Cristivomer* Gill & Jordan, in Jordan, Man. Vert. E. U. S., ed. 2, 356, 1878 (*namaycush*).
- 800. *Cristivomer namaycush* (Walbaum).** *Great Lakes Trout; Mackinaw Trout; Longe (Vermont); Togue (Maine); Namaycush; Masamacush.*  
Great Lakes region and lakes of northern New York, New Hampshire, and Maine, headwaters of Columbia and Fraser rivers, streams of Vancouver Island, and north to the Arctic Circle.  
*Salmo namaycush* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 68, 1792, Hudson Bay; based on the *Namaycush salmon* of Pennant.
- 800a. *Cristivomer namaycush siscowet* (Agassiz).** *Siscowet.*  
Lake Superior.  
*Salmo siscowet* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 333, 1850, Lake Superior.



Genus 238. **SALVELINUS** (Nilsson). *Charrs*.

*Salvelius* Nilsson, Prodr. Scand., 7, 1832 (*alpinus*).

**801. *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill).** *Brook Trout; Speckled Trout.*

Maine to the Saskatchewan and northward to Labrador, southward in the Alleghanies to headwaters of the Savannah, Chattahoochee, Catawba, and French Broad rivers.

*Salmo fontinalis* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 435, near New York City.

**801a. *Salvelinus fontinalis agassizii* (Garman).** *Dublin Pond Trout.*

New Hampshire.

*Salmo agassizii* Garman, 19th Rept. Mass. Fish Com. 1885, 20, Dublin Pond (Lake Monadnock), Keene, N. H.; Center Pond, New Hampshire.

**802. *Salvelinus malma* (Walbaum).** *Dolly Varden Trout; Oregon Charr; Bull Trout; Red-spotted Trout; Malma; Golet.*

Streams west of the Cascade Range, from the upper Sacramento to Montana, Alaska, and Kamchatka; in the Columbia basin as far up as Montana and Idaho.

*Salmo malma* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 66, 1792, Bering Sea; based on *Malma* of Pennant.

**803. *Salvelinus alpinus* (Linnæus).** *European Charr; Sälbling; Saibling; Ombre Chevalier; Greenland Charr.*

Central and northern Europe and northeastern America.

*Salmo alpinus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 309, 1758, Lapland, West Gothland, etc.

**803a. *Salvelinus alpinus alipes* (Richardson).** *Long-finned Charr.*

Lakes of Greenland and Boothia Felix.

*Salmo alipes* Richardson, Nat. Hist. App. Ross's Voy., LVII, and Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 169, 1836, lakes about Regent Inlet; Boothia Felix.

**803b. *Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis* (Fabricius).** *Greenland Charr.*

Waters of Greenland, Boothia, and neighboring regions.

*Salmo stagnalis* Fabricius, Fauna Grœnlandica, 175, 1780, alpine ponds of Greenland; not migratory.

**803c. *Salvelinus alpinus arcturus* (Günther).**

Victoria Lake and Flœberg Beach, Arctic America, latitude 82° 34'.

*Salmo arcturus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1877, 294, pl. 5, Victoria Lake and Flœberg Beach, Arctic America.

**803d. *Salvelinus alpinus aureolus* (Bean).** *Golden Trout of Sunapee Lake.*

Sunapee Lake, New Hampshire; Dan Hole Pond, Carroll County, New Hampshire, tributary to Saco River; and Floods Pond, Ellsworth, Maine, tributary to Union River.

*Salvelinus aureolus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 628, Sunapee Lake, New Hampshire.

**804. *Salvelinus oquassa* (Girard).** *Oquassa Trout; Blueback Trout; Quasky.*

Rangeley Lakes, western Maine.

*Salmo oquassa* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 262, Oquassa Lake, Maine.

**804a. *Salvelinus oquassa naresi* (Günther).**

Lakes of Arctic America, Discovery Bay, and Cumberland Gulf.

*Salmo naresi* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1877, 476, plate, fresh-water lakes near Discovery Bay.

**804b. *Salvelinus oquassa marstoni* (Garman).** *Lac de Marbre Trout.*

Lac de Marbre, Ottawa County, Province of Quebec, Canada.

*Salmo marstoni* Garman, Science, July 14, 1893, 23, Lac de Marbre, Ottawa County, Quebec.

## Family LXV. THYMALLIDÆ. The Graylings.

## Genus 239. THYMALLUS Cuvier.

*Thymallus* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, II, 306, 1829 (*thymallus*), (not *Thymalus* Latreille, 1802, a genus of *Coleoptera*).

805. *Thymallus signifer* (Richardson). *Arctic Grayling; Poisson Bleu.*

Mackenzie River to Alaska and the Arctic Ocean.

*Coregonus signifer* Richardson, Franklin's Jour. 1823, 711, Winter Lake near Fort Enterprise, British America.

806. *Thymallus ontariensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Michigan Grayling.*

Streams of northern Michigan; formerly abundant in Au Sable River, Jordan River, and other streams in the southern peninsula; Otter Creek, near Keweenaw, in the northern peninsula.

*Thymallus ontariensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XXI, 452, 1848, said to have been brought by Milbert from Lake Ontario.

806a. *Thymallus ontariensis montanus* Milner. *Montana Grayling.*

Madison and Gallatin rivers, Montana.

*Thymallus montanus* Milner, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1872-73 (1874), 741, tributary of Missouri River at Camp Baker, Montana.

## Family LXVI. ARGENTINIDÆ. The Smelts.

Genus 240. MALLOTUS Cuvier. *Capelins.*

*Mallotus* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, II, 305, 1829 (*villosa*).

807. *Mallotus villosus* (Müller). *Capelin; Lodde.*

Arctic America, south to Cape Cod and Alaska; Kamchatka.

*Clupea villosa* Müller, Prodr. Zool. Dan., 245, 1777, Greenland.

Genus 241. THALEICHTHYS Girard. *Eulachon.*

*Thaleichthys* Girard, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., Fishes, 325, 1858 (*stevensi* = *pacificus*).

808. *Thaleichthys pacificus* (Richardson). *Eulachon; Candle-fish; Oolachan.*

Oregon to Alaska.

*Salmo (Mallotus) pacificus* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 226, 1836, Columbia River.

## Genus 242. OSMERUS (Artedi) Linnæus.

*Osmerus* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 310, 1758 (*eperlanus*).

## Subgenus SPIRINCHUS Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Spirinchus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 522, 1896 (*thaleichthys*).

809. *Osmerus thaleichthys* Ayres.

Pacific Coast from San Francisco northward to Bristol Bay in Alaska.

*Osmerus thaleichthys* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1860, 62, San Francisco.

810. *Osmerus attenuatus* Lockington.

California from San Francisco northward.

*Osmerus attenuatus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 66, San Francisco.

## Subgenus OSMERUS (Artedi) Linnæus.

811. *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill). *American Smelt; Ice-fish.*

Atlantic Coast of United States from Virginia northward to Gulf of St. Lawrence; Lakes Champlain and Memphremagog.

*Atherina mordax* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 446, New York.

811a. *Osmerus mordax spectrum* (Cope). *Wilton Smelt.*

Landlocked in Wilton Pond, Kennebec County, Maine.

*Osmerus spectrum* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 490, Wilton Pond, Kennebec County, Maine.



**811b. *Osmerus mordax abbotti* (Cope). *Cobessicontic Smelt*.**

Landlocked in Cobessicontic Lake, Kennebec County, Maine.

*Osmerus abbotti* Cope, Proc. Am. Phil. Soc, Phila. 1870, 490, Cobessicontic Lake, Maine.

**812. *Osmerus dentex* Steindachner. *Rainbow Herring*.**

Coast of Alaska and south on the Pacific Coast to northern China.

*Osmerus dentex* Steindachner, Sitzungsab. Kais. Akad. Wiss. Wien, LXI, 1870, 429, northern China.

**Genus 243. *HYPOMESUS* Gill. *Surf Smelts*.**

*Hypomesus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 168 (*pretiosa*).

**813. *Hypomesus pretiosus* (Girard). *Surf Smelt*.**

Coast of California and Oregon, from Monterey northward.

*Argentina pretiosa* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 155, San Francisco.

**814. *Hypomesus olidus* (Pallas). *Pond Smelt*.**

Alaska and Kamchatka.

*Salmo* (*Osmerus*) *olidus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 391, 1811, lakes and rivers of Kamchatka. •

**Genus 244. *ARGENTINA* (Artedi) Linnæus. *Argentines*.**

*Argentina* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 315, 1758 (*sphyræna*).

**815. *Argentina silus* Ascanius.**

Northern Europe; occasionally taken on the Grand Banks and off the coast of Maine.

*Argentina silus* Ascanius, Icon. Rev. Nat., pl. 3, 3, 24, 1763, Norway.

**816. *Argentina sialis* Gilbert.**

Coast of California.

*Argentina sialis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 56, coast of California at Albatross Station 3017, in 58 fathoms.

**817. *Argentina striata* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Argentina striata* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 52, fig. 62, 1896, Gulf of Mexico, in latitude 28° 36' N., longitude 85° 33' 30'' W.

**Genus 245. *LEUROGLOSSUS* Gilbert.**

*Leuroglossus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 57 (*stilbius*).

**818. *Leuroglossus stilbius* Gilbert.**

Coast of California.

*Leuroglossus stilbius* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 57, Coast of California at Albatross Stations 2997 and 2998, in 221 and 40 fathoms.

**Family LXVII. MICROSTOMIDÆ.****Genus 246. *NANSENIA* Jordan & Evermann.**

*Nansenia* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 528, 1896 (*grænlandica*).

**819. *Nansenia grænlandica* (Reinhardt).**

Greenland.

*Microstomus grænlandicus* Reinhardt, Vidensk. Selsk. Naturv. Math. Afhandl., VIII, 1841, LXXIV, Greenland.

**Genus 247. *BATHYLAGUS* Günther.**

*Bathylagus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 248 (*atlanticus*).

**820. *Bathylagus benedicti* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Bathylagus benedicti* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 55, fig. 64, 1896, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Stations 2094, 2711, and 2572.

**821. Bathylagus euryops** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Bathylagus euryops* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 55, fig. 63, 1896, Gulf Stream, in about latitude 40° N., and longitude 70° W.**822. Bathylagus pacificus** Gilbert.

Coast of Washington, in deep water.

*Bathylagus pacificus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 55, off Washington, at Albatross Stations 3071 and 3074, in 685 and 877 fathoms.**823. Bathylagus borealis** Gilbert.

Coast of Alaska, in deep water.

*Bathylagus borealis* Gilbert, Proc. Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 492, north of Aleutian Island at Albatross Station 3027, in 322 fathoms.**Order T. INIOMI. The Lantern-Fishes.****Family LXVIII. SYNODONTIDÆ. The Lizard-Fishes.****Genus 248. TRACHINOCEPHALUS** Gill.*Trachinocephalus* Gill, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. Amer., 53, 1861 (*myops*).**824. Trachinocephalus myops** (Forster). *Ground Spearing; Lagarto.*

Tropical parts of the western Atlantic, West Indies, and Brazil, and ranging on our Atlantic Coast to South Carolina.

*Salmo myops* Forster, in Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 421, 1801, St. Helena.**Genus 249. SYNODUS** (Gronow) Bloch & Schneider. *Lizard-fishes.**Synodus* (Gronow) Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 396, 1801 (*synodus*).**825. Synodus intermedius** (Agassiz). *Sand-diver.*

Coast of southern Florida to Brazil.

*Saurus intermedius* Agassiz, Spix, Fisch. Brasil., 81, 1828, Brazil.**826. Synodus evermanni** Jordan & Bollman.

Mazatlan to coast of Colombia.

*Synodus evermanni* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 152, Pacific Ocean off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Stations 2795 and 2797, in 33 fathoms.**827. Synodus poeyi** Jordan.

Cuba.

*Synodus poeyi* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 526, Havana, Cuba.**828. Synodus synodus** (Linnæus).

Bahia, Brazil.

*Esox synodus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 516, 1766, America; based on *Synodus* of Gronow.**829. Synodus lacertinus** Gilbert.

Acapulco, Mexico.

*Synodus lacertinus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 55, Acapulco, Mexico.**830. Synodus saurus** (Linnæus). *Tiru; Tanutola; Lacerto.*

Coast of southern Europe and neighboring islands; Bermudas.

*Salmo saurus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 511, 1766, Mediterranean; after Artedi.**831. Synodus scituliceps** Jordan & Gilbert.

Pacific Coast of America from Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Synodus scituliceps* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 344, Mazatlan, Mexico.



**832. *Synodus jenkinsi* Jordan & Bollman.**

Gulf of California to Galapagos Islands.

*Synodus jenkinsi* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 153, off coast of Colombia, Galapagos Islands, at Albatross Stations 2797 and 2802, in 33 and 16 fathoms.

**833. *Synodus foetens* (Linnæus). *Lizard-fish*; *Lagarto*; *Soap-fish*.**

Cape Cod to Brazil; common from South Carolina southward.

*Salmo foetens* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 513, 1766, South Carolina.

**834. *Synodus lucioiceps* (Ayres).**

Coast of California from San Francisco to Santa Barbara.

*Saurus lucioiceps* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1855, 66, San Francisco.

**Genus 250. BATHYSAURUS Günther.**

*Bathysaurus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., August, 1878, 181 (*ferox*).

**835. *Bathysaurus ferox* Günther.**

Atlantic and South Pacific; known from off New Zealand, Morocco, and the Gulf Stream.

*Bathysaurus ferox* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 182, east coast of New Zealand.

**Genus 251. BATHYLACO Goode & Bean.**

*Bathylaco* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 57, 1896 (*nigricans*).

**836. *Bathylaco nigricans* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico off Santa Cruz, in deep water.

*Bathylaco nigricans* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 57, fig. 69, 1896, off Santa Cruz, Mexico, in 2,393 fathoms.

**Family LXIX. AULOPIDÆ.****Genus 252. CHLOROPHTHALMUS Bonaparte.**

*Chlorophthalmus* Bonaparte, Fauna Italica, fasci. xxviii, Pesci, 1840 (*agassizii*).

**837. *Chlorophthalmus agassizii* Bonaparte.**

Atlantic and Mediterranean, rare about Naples and Sicily; eastern Atlantic, Azores, Sargasso Sea, and Cape Verde.

*Chlorophthalmus agassizii* Bonaparte, Fauna Italica, pl. 121, 1840, Italy.

**838. *Chlorophthalmus chalybeius* (Goode).**

Gulf Stream, in from 85 to 167 fathoms.

*Hyphalonedrus chalybeius* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1881, 484, Gulf Stream, off Rhode Island, at Fish Hawk Stations 876 and 878, in 120 and 142 fathoms.

**839. *Chlorophthalmus truculentus* Goode & Bean.**

Off Barbados.

*Chlorophthalmus truculentus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 61, fig. 72, 1896, off Barbados, in 158 fathoms.

**Family LXX. BENTHOSAURIDÆ.****Genus 253. BENTHOSAURUS Goode & Bean.**

*Benthosaurus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 165, 1886 (*grallator*).

**840. *Benthosaurus grallator* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico and Gulf Stream, in latitude 24° 33' N., longitude 84° 23' W.; latitude 39° 3' 15' N., longitude 70° 50' 45' W.

*Benthosaurus grallator* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 168, 1886, Gulf Stream.

## Family LXXI. BATHYPTEROIDÆ.

## Genus 254. BATHYPTEROIS Günther.

*Bathypterois* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 5th series, II, 1878, 183 (*longifilis*).

## Subgenus SYNAPTERETMUS Goode &amp; Bean.

*Synapteretmus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 64, 1896 (*quadrifilis*).

841. *Bathypterois quadrifilis* Günther.

Brazil; St. Vincent.

*Bathypterois quadrifilis* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 184, off coast of Brazil, in 500 to 770 fathoms.

842. *Bathypterois longipes* Günther.

East coast of South America.

*Bathypterois longipes* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 184, east coast of South America, in 2,650 fathoms.

## Family LXXII. IPNOPIDÆ.

## Genus 255. IPNOPS Günther.

*Ipnops* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 187 (*murrayi*).

843. *Ipnops murrayi* Günther.

Coast of Brazil, Tristan da Cunha, Celebes, and in tropical America (24° 36' N., 84° W.), and off Bequia.

*Ipnops murrayi* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 187, coast of Brazil, etc.

## Family LXXIII. RONDELETIIDÆ.

## Genus 256. RONDELETIA Goode &amp; Bean.

*Rondeletia* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 454 (*bicolor*), and in Oceanic Ichthyology, 68, 1896.

844. *Rondeletia bicolor* Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Rondeletia bicolor* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 454, pl. 17, fig. 7, and in Oceanic Ichthyology, 68, fig. 77, 1896, at Albatross Station 2724, in 1,641 fathoms.

## Family LXXIV. CETOMIMIDÆ.

## Genus 257. CETOMIMUS Goode &amp; Bean.

*Cetomimus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 452 (*gillii*), and in Oceanic Ichthyology, 68, 1896.

845. *Cetomimus gillii* Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Cetomimus gillii* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 452, pl. 17, fig. 2, and in Oceanic Ichthyology, 69, fig. 78, 1896, Gulf Stream, in latitude 39° 35' N., longitude 71° 24' 30'' W.

846. *Cetomimus storeri* Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Cetomimus storeri* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 453, pl. 17, fig. 3, and in Oceanic Ichthyology, 69, fig. 79, 1896, Gulf Stream at Albatross Station 2222, in 1,535 fathoms.

## Family LXXV. MYCTOPHIDÆ. The Lantern-Fishes.

## Genus 258. MACROSTOMA Risso.

*Macrostoma* Risso, Europ. Mérid., III, 447, 1826 (*angustidens*): (not *Macrostomus* Wied, 1817, a genus of insects).

847. *Macrostoma quercinum* (Goode & Bean).

Western Atlantic and Mediterranean.

*Notoscopelus quercinus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 83, fig. 97, 1896, Grand Banks.



**848. *Macrostoma margaritiferum* (Goode & Bean).**

Grand Banks of Newfoundland.

*Notoscopelus margaritiferus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 84, fig. 98, 1896, off Banquero.**849. *Macrostoma angustidens* Risso. *Prick-fish*; *Maire d'Amplora*.**

Atlantic and Indian oceans, Norway and Greenland.

*Macrostoma angustidens* Risso, Europ. Mérid., III, 448, 1826, Nice.**850. *Macrostoma castaneum* (Goode & Bean).**

Grand Banks.

*Notoscopelus castaneus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 84, fig. 95, 1896, Grand Banks.**851. *Macrostoma caudispinosum* (Johnson).**

Atlantic Ocean.

*Scopelus caudispinosus* Johnson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1863, 42, Madeira.**Genus 259. CERATOSCOPELUS Günther.***Ceratospelus* Günther, Cat., V, 405 and 412, 1864 (*madeirensis*).**852. *Ceratospelus madeirensis* (Lowe).**

Atlantic and Mediterranean; west to the Grand Banks.

*Scopelus madeirensis* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1839, 87, Madeira.**Genus 260. LAMPANYCTUS Bonaparte.***Lampanyctus* Bonaparte, Fauna Italica, fasc. XXVII, 1840 (*crocodilus*).**853. *Lampanyctus crocodilus* (Risso).**

Atlantic and Mediterranean; west to 40° W., 33° N.

*Gasteropelecus crocodilus* Risso, Ichth. Nice, 357, 1810, Nice.**854. *Lampanyctus townsendi* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**

Cortez Banks, near San Diego.

*Myctophum townsendi* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, West Am. Sci. 1889, 125, Cortez Banks, off San Diego, California.**855. *Lampanyctus alatus* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Lampanyctus alatus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 79, fig. 92, 1896, Gulf of Mexico, in latitude 28° 43' N., longitude 87° 14' W.**856. *Lampanyctus guntheri* Goode & Bean.**

Grand Banks.

*Lampanyctus guntheri* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 79, fig. 90, 1896, Grand Banks.**857. *Lampanyctus gemmifer* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Lampanyctus gemmifer* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 80, fig. 88, 1896, Grand Banks, in latitude 39° 40' N., longitude 71° 35' W., in 538 fathoms.**858. *Lampanyctus lacerta* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Lampanyctus lacerta* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 81, fig. 89, 1896, Gulf of Mexico, in latitude 28° 38' 30'' N., longitude 85° 52' 30'' W.**Genus 261. LAMPADENA Goode & Bean.***Lampadena* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 85, 1896 (*speculigera*).**859. *Lampadena speculigera* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Lampadena speculigera* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 85, fig. 99, 1896, Gulf Stream, in latitude 39° 48' N., longitude 70° 36' W., in 551 fathoms.

Genus 262. **NANNOBRACHIUM** Günther.

*Nannobrachium* Günther, Deep Sea Fishes, Challenger, 199, 1887 (*nigrum*).

860. **Nannobrachium leucopsarum** (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Pacific Coast of America from Alaska to San Diego.

*Myctophum* (*Stenobrachius*) *leucopsarum* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1890, 5, off Point Loma, California, in stomachs of *Sebastodes*.

861. **Nannobrachium nannochir** (Gilbert).

Alaska to Santa Barbara Islands, in deep water.

*Myctophum nannochir* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 51, off Washington, at Albatross Stations 2925, 3072, and others, in 266 to 685 fathoms.

862. **Nannobrachium mexicanum** (Gilbert).

Coast of Lower California, in deep water.

*Myctophum mexicanum* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 51, off Lower California, at Albatross Stations 3008 and 3009, in 306 and 857 fathoms.

863. **Nannobrachium regale** (Gilbert).

Santa Barbara Channel, in deep water.

*Myctophum regale* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 544, Santa Barbara Channel, California, at Albatross Station 2923, in 822 fathoms.

864. **Nannobrachium macdonaldi** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Nannobrachium macdonaldi* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 94, fig. 110, 1896, Gulf Stream.

Genus 263. **DIAPHUS** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

*Diaphus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 2d series, III, 1890, 3 (*theta*).

865. **Diaphus theta** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Point Loma, near San Diego, to coast of Oregon.

*Diaphus theta* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., III, 1890, 4, Point Loma, near San Diego, California.

Genus 264. **ÆTHOPRORA** Goode & Bean.

*Æthoprora* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 86, 1896 (*metopoclampus*).

866. **Æthoprora lucida** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Æthoprora lucida* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 87, fig. 102, 1896, Gulf Stream, in latitude 19° 45' N., longitude 75° 4' W.

867. **Æthoprora effulgens** Goode & Bean.

Western Atlantic.

*Æthoprora effulgens* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 87, fig. 103, 1896, Browns Bank and Albatross Station 2127, 19° 45' N., 75° W.

Genus 265. **COLLETTIA** Goode & Bean.

*Collettia* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 88, 1896 (*rafinesquei*).

868. **Collettia rafinesquei** (Cocco).

Mediterranean and Atlantic; Gulf Stream, off the New England coast.

*Myctophus rafinesquei* Cocco, Alcuni Salmoni, etc., 20, 1820, Messina.

869. **Collettia nocturna** (Poey).

Coast of Cuba.

*Myctophum nocturnum* Poey, Memorias, II, 426, 1861, Cuba.

Genus 266. **RHINOSCOPELUS** Lütken.

*Rhinoscopelus* Lütken, Vid. Selsk. Natur. Kjöbenhavn, VII, 1892, 237 (*coccoi*).

870. **Rhinoscopelus coccoi** (Cocco).

Western Atlantic, Gulf Stream, Mediterranean, and ranging from Newfoundland to Africa.

*Scopelus coccoi* Cocco, Giorn. Sci. Litt. Art. Sicilia (No. 77), Palermo, 1829, 143 ("Scopelo de Cocco"), Palermo.



**871. *Rhinoscopelus andreæ* (Lütken).**

Open Atlantic and Indian Ocean; Gulf Stream.

*Scopelus andreæ* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, Scopelini, 25, 1892, North Atlantic.**872. *Rhinoscopelus rarus* (Lütken).**

Open Atlantic, west to 50° W., 33° N.

*Scopelus rarus* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, Scopelini, 11, 26, 1892, North Atlantic.**Genus 267. MYCTOPHUM Rafinesque.***Myctophum* Rafinesque, *Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana*, 56, 1810 (*punctatum*).**873. *Myctophum punctatum* Rafinesque.**

Warmer parts of the Atlantic, Grand Banks, and from the Gulf Stream to the Mediterranean.

*Myctophum punctatum* Rafinesque, *Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana*, 56, pl. 2, fig. 5, 1810, Palermo.**874. *Myctophum affine* (Lütken).**

Open Atlantic, west to 63° W., 38° N.

*Scopelus affinis* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, 11, 32, 1892, open Atlantic.**875. *Myctophum opalinum* Goode & Bean.**

Western Atlantic.

*Myctophum opalinum* Goode & Bean, *Oceanic Ichthyology*, 72, fig. 81, 1896, Gulf Stream.**876. *Myctophum humboldti* (Risso).**

Open seas, Mediterranean, and Atlantic on both shores.

*Gasteropelecus humboldti* Risso, *Ichth. Nice*, 358, 1810, Nice.**877. *Myctophum californiense* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Cortez Banks, near San Diego, California.

*Myctophum californiense* Eigenmann, *West Am. Sci.*, November 9, 1889, 124, San Diego, California.**878. *Myctophum gracile* (Lütken).**

Open Atlantic, west to 48° W., 23° N.

*Scopelus gracilis* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, 11, 35, 1892, open Atlantic.**879. *Myctophum benoiti* (Cocco).**

Mediterranean to Norway and Greenland.

*Scopelus benoiti* Cocco, *Lett. su. Salmon.*, 12, pl. 2, fig. 4, 1838, Messina.**880. *Myctophum hygomii* (Lütken).**

North Atlantic, occasional in our waters.

*Scopelus hygomii* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, Scopelini, 256, 1892, North Atlantic.**Genus 268. BENTHOSEMA Goode & Bean.***Benthosema* Goode & Bean, *Oceanic Ichthyology*, 75, 1896 (*mulleri*).**881. *Benthosema mulleri* (Gmelin).**

North Atlantic, Norway to Greenland; South Carolina.

*Salmo mulleri* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1378, 1788, Norway; after Strom.**882. *Benthosema arcticum* (Lütken).**

Davis Straits, Greenland.

*Scopelus arcticum* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, Scopelini, 29, 1892, Davis Straits.**Genus 269. DASYSCOPELUS Günther.***Dasyscopelus* Günther, *Cat.*, v, 405, 1864 (*asper*).**883. *Dasyscopelus spinosus* (Steindachner).**

Open seas; mid-Atlantic; Hawaiian Islands, etc.

*Scopelus spinosus* Steindachner, *Sitzungsber. Ichth. Notiz.*, v, 11, 1867, China.

Genus 270. **TARLETONBEANIA** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

*Tarletonbeania* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., iv, 1890, 7 (*tenua*).

**884. Tarletonbeania crenularis** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Santa Barbara Channel; coast of Washington.

*Myctophum crenulare* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 274, Santa Barbara, California.

**885. Tarletonbeania tenua** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Coronado Islands, near San Diego.

*Tarletonbeania tenua* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., iv, 1890, 7, Coronado Islands, near San Diego, California.

Family **LXXVI. MAUROLICIDÆ.**

Genus 271. **MAUROLICUS** Cocco.

*Maurolicus* Cocco, Lett. su. Salmon., 32, 1838 (*amethystino* = *punctatus*).

**886. Maurolicus pennanti** (Walbaum).

Open seas, widely distributed; New England coast at Nahant, Provincetown, Woods Hole, etc.

*Argentina pennanti* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 47, 1792, England; after "*Sheppy argentine*" of Pennant.

Genus 272. **VINCIGUERRIA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Vinciguerria* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 577, 1896 (*attenuata*).

**887. Vinciguerria attenuata** (Cocco).

Open Atlantic, west to the Bahama region.

*Maurolicus attenuatus* Cocco, Lett. su. Salmon., 33, 1838, coast of Italy.

Genus 273. **VALENCIENNELLUS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Valenciennellus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 577, 1896 (*tripunctulatus*).

**888. Valenciennellus tripunctulatus** (Esmark).

Madagascar; Denmark Straits, between Greenland and Iceland.

*Maurolicus tripunctulatus* Esmark, Christiania Vid. Selsk. Forh., 488, 1870, Madagascar.

Family **LXXVII. CHAULIODONTIDÆ. The Viper-Fishes.**

Genus 274. **GONOSTOMA** Rafinesque.

*Gonostoma* Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana, 64, 1810 (*denudatum*).

**889. Gonostoma denudatum** Rafinesque.

Gulf of Mexico at Albatross Station 2665; off Morocco and Cape Verdes; Mediterranean Sea.

*Gonostoma denudata* Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiol. Sicil., 65, 1810, Palermo.

**890. Gonostoma brevidens** Kner & Steindachner.

Grenada; Bahama Channel; Bequia.

*Gonostoma brevidens* Kner & Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wissensch., Wien, LXI, 1870, 443, Atlantic.

Genus 275. **BONAPARTIA** Goode & Bean.

*Bonapartia* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 102, 1896 (*pedaliota*).

**891. Bonapartia pedaliota** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Bonapartia pedaliota* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 102, fig. 120, 1896, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2642.



**Genus 276. CYCLOTHONE** Goode & Bean.

*Cyclothone* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 221, 1882 (*lusca*).

**Subgenus CYCLOTHONE** Goode & Bean.**892. *Cyclothone microdon*** (Günther).

Bermuda; Atlantic, Pacific, and Antarctic oceans; Pacific Coast from Oregon to Panama.

*Gonostoma microdon* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 188, near Bermuda.

**893. *Cyclothone bathyphila*** (Vaillant).

Gulf of Gascony and off the Azores; western Atlantic.

*Neostoma bathyphilum* Vaillant, La Nature, 1884, 184, name and rough figure only.

**Subgenus SIGMOPS** Gill.

*Sigmops* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 256 (*stigmaticus*).

**894. *Cyclothone elongata*** (Günther).

New Guinea; Banda; American coast; Gulf Stream; Indian Ocean.

*Gonostoma elongatum* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 187, New Guinea; Banda.

**Genus 277. YARRELLA** Goode & Bean.

*Yarrella* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 103, 1896 (*blackfordi*).

**895. *Yarrella blackfordi*** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Yarrella blackfordi* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 103, fig. 121, 1896, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2376, in 324 fathoms.

**Genus 278. CHAULIODUS** Bloch & Schneider.

*Chauliodus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 430, 1801 (*sloanei*).

**896. *Chauliodus sloanei*** Bloch & Schneider.

Mediterranean and deep waters of the Atlantic; Georges Banks.

*Chauliodus sloanei* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 430, 1801, Atlantic; after *Vipera marina* of Catesby.

**897. *Chauliodus macouni*** Bean.

Coast of California to British Columbia and Queen Charlotte Islands.

*Chauliodus macouni* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 44, off Queen Charlotte Islands.

**Family LXXVIII. ASTRONESTHIDÆ.****Genus 279. ASTRONESTHES** Richardson.

*Astronesthes* Richardson, Ichth. Voy. Sulph., 97, 1845 (*niger*).

**898. *Astronesthes niger*** Richardson.

Deep waters of all seas.

*Astronesthes niger* Richardson, Ichth. Voy. Sulph., 97, 1845, Atlantic.

**899. *Astronesthes gemmifer*** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Astronesthes gemmifer* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 105, fig. 124, 1896, Grand Banks, latitude 44° 25' N., longitude 53° 12' W., in 300 fathoms.

**900. *Astronesthes richardsoni*** (Poey).

Deep waters of West Indies; Indian and Pacific oceans.

*Chauliodus richardsoni* Poey, Memorias, I, 176, 1855, Cuba.

## Family LXXIX. STOMIATIDÆ.

## Genus 280. STOMIAS Cuvier.

*Stomias* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 1. 184, 1817 (*boa*).

901. *Stomias ferox* Reinhardt.

Greenland and southward; Gulf Stream from Bahama Channel to the Grand Banks.

*Stomias ferox* Reinhardt, Vidensk. Selsk. Naturv., etc., x, 77, 1842, Greenland.

902. *Stomias affinis* Günther.

Sombrero Island.

*Stomias affinis* Günther, Deep Sea Fishes, Challenger, xxii, 205, pl. 54, fig. A, 1887, off Sombrero Island.

## Genus 281. ECHIOSTOMA Lowe.

*Echiostoma* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1843, 87 (*barbatum*).

903. *Echiostoma barbatum* Lowe.

Madeira; Gloucester, Mass., and southward in the Gulf Stream to the old Bahama Channel.

*Echiostoma barbatum* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1843, 88, Madeira.

904. *Echiostoma margarita* Goode & Bean.

Middle of the Gulf of Mexico.

*Echiostoma margarita* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 109, fig. 131, 1896, Gulf of Mexico.

## Genus 282. GRAMMATOSTOMIAS Goode &amp; Bean.

*Grammatostomias* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 110, 1896 (*dentatus*).

905. *Grammatostomias dentatus* Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Grammatostomias dentatus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 110, fig. 133, 1896, Gulf Stream, in latitude  $38^{\circ} 19' 20''$  N., longitude  $69^{\circ} 2' 30''$  W.

## Genus 283. PHOTONECTES Günther.

*Photonectes* Günther, Challenger Report, xxii, 212, 1887 (*albipinnis*).

906. *Photonectes gracilis* Goode & Bean.

Martinique.

*Photonectes gracilis* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 112, 1896, off Martinique.

## Family LXXX. MALACOSTEIDÆ.

## Genus 284. MALACOSTEUS Ayres.

*Malacosteus* Ayres, Jour. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1849, 53 (*niger*).

907. *Malacosteus niger* Ayres.

Open sea; Gulf Stream and southward to Barbados.

*Malacosteus niger* Ayres, Jour. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1849, 53, Gulf Stream,  $42^{\circ}$  N.,  $60^{\circ}$  W.

## Family LXXXI. ALEPISAURIDÆ. The Lancet-Fishes.

## Genus 285. ALEPISAURUS Lowe. Lancet-fishes.

*Alepisaurus* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1833, 104 (*ferox*).

## Subgenus ALEPISAURUS Lowe.

908. *Alepisaurus ferox* Lowe.

Deep waters of the Atlantic; coasts of Nova Scotia and Massachusetts, and the Grand Banks.

*Alepisaurus ferox* Lowe, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1, 1833, 395, Madeira.



**909. *Alepisaurus æsculapius* (Bean). *Sabatka*; *Wolf-fish*.**

Coast of Alaska to California; Unalaska and elsewhere.

*Alepidosaurus æsculapius* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 661, Unalaska.Subgenus **CAULOPUS** Gill.*Caulopus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 128 (*altivelis*).**910. *Alepisaurus altivelis* Poey. *Conejo*.**

Cuba.

*Alepisaurus altivelis* Poey, Memorias, II, 302, 1860, Cuba.**911. *Alepisaurus borealis* (Gill). *Handsaw-fish*.**

Pacific Coast of America from Alaska to Puget Sound.

*Alepidosaurus (Caulopus) borealis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 128, Puget Sound.**912. *Alepisaurus serra* (Gill). *Serra*.**

Monterey, California.

*Alepidosaurus (Caulopus) serra* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 129, Monterey, California.**Family LXXXII. ODONTOSTOMIDÆ.**Genus **286. OMOSUDIS** Günther.*Omosudis* Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 201, 1887 (*lowii*).**913. *Omosudis lowii* Günther.**

Open sea; Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2392.

*Omosudis lowii* Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 201, pl. 52, figs. *c*, *c'*, 1887, Philippine Islands; Magdalena.**Family LXXXIII. PARALEPIDIDÆ.**Genus **287. SUDIS** Rafinesque.*Sudis* Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Generi, etc., 60, 1810 (*hyalina*).**914. *Sudis intermedius* (Poey).**

Matanzas, Cuba.

*Paralepis intermedius* Poey, Repertorio, II, 416, 1867, Matanzas.**915. *Sudis ringens* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Santa Barbara Channel, California.

*Sudis ringens* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 273, Santa Barbara.Genus **288. ARCTOZENUS** Gill.*Arctozenus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 188 (*borealis*).**916. *Arctozenus borealis* (Reinhardt).**

Greenland and southward to Cape Ann.

*Paralepis borealis* Reinhardt, Naturv. Math. Afhandl., VII, 115, 1832, Greenland.**917. *Arctozenus coruscans* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Puget Sound.

*Paralepis coruscans* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 411, harbor of Port Townsend, Washington.Genus **289. PARALEPIS** Risso.*Paralepis* Risso, Hist. Nat. Eur. Mérid., III, 472, 1826 (*coregonoides*).**918. *Paralepis coregonoides* Risso.**

Mediterranean; Gulf Stream at Albatross Station 2393.

*Paralepis coregonoides* Risso, Hist. Nat. Eur. Mérid., III, 472, pl. 7, fig. 15, 1826, Nice.

Family LXXXIV. STERNOPTYCHIDÆ.

Genus 290. STERNOPTYX Hermann.

*Sternoptyx* Hermann, Naturforscher, xvi, 8, 1771 (*diaphana*).

919. *Sternoptyx diaphana* Hermann.

Atlantic; Gulf Stream, from Santa Cruz Island to the Grand Banks.

*Sternoptyx diaphana* Hermann, Naturforscher, xvi, 8, 1771, Jamaica.

Genus 291. ARGYROPELECUS Cocco.

*Argyropelecus* Cocco, Giorn. Sci. Sicil., fasc. 77, 146, 1829 (*hemigymnus*).

920. *Argyropelecus hemigymnus* Cocco.

Atlantic and Mediterranean; Gulf Stream off southern New England.

*Argyropelecus hemigymnus* Cocco, Giorn. Sci. Sicil., fasc. 77, 146, 1829, coast of Italy.

921. *Argyropelecus olfersi* (Cuvier).

Open Atlantic; coast of Norway to Brazil and Cape of Good Hope, Grand Banks southward in the Gulf Stream.

*Sternoptyx olfersi* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, ii, 316, 1829, near Cape of Good Hope.

Family LXXXV. IDIACANTHIDÆ.

Genus 292. IDIACANTHUS Peters.

*Idiacanthus* Peters, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1876, 846 (*fasciola*).

922. *Idiacanthus ferox* (Günther).

North Atlantic.

*Bathyopsis ferox* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ii, 1878, 181, North Atlantic.

923. *Idiacanthus antrostomus* Gilbert.

Coast of southern California, in deep water.

*Idiacanthus antrostomus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 54, off southern California, at Albatross Station 2980, in 603 fathoms.

Order U. LYOPOMI.

Family LXXXVI. HALOSAURIDÆ.

Genus 293. HALOSAURUS Johnson.

*Halosaurus* Johnson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1863, 406 (*oweni*).

924. *Halosaurus oweni* Johnson.

Madeira; Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2181; Guadeloupe and Santa Lucia.

*Halosaurus oweni* Johnson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1863, 406, pl. 36, fig. 2, Madeira.

925. *Halosaurus guntheri* Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Halosaurus guntheri* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 131, 1896, Gulf Stream, in latitude 39° 13' N., longitude 72° W., Albatross Station 2722.

Genus 294. ALDROVANDIA Goode & Bean.

*Aldrovandia* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 132, 1896 (*rostratus*).

926. *Aldrovandia rostrata* (Günther).

Mid-Atlantic.

*Halosaurus rostratus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ii, 1878, 252, mid-Atlantic.

927. *Aldrovandia macrochir* (Günther).

Marion Island; Blake Stations 308 and 325.

*Halosaurus macrochir* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ii, 1878, 251, between Cape of Good Hope and Kerguelen Island.



**928. *Aldrovandia goodei* (Gill).**

Gulf Stream, at Albatross Stations 2037 in 1,731 fathoms, 2051 in 1,106 fathom  
2035 in 1,362 fathoms, and 2052 in 1,098 fathoms.

*Halosaurus goodei* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 257, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Stations 2035, 2037, 2051, and 2052, off South Carolina.

**929. *Aldrovandia gracilis* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream and Gulf of Mexico.

*Aldrovandia gracilis* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 134, fig. 157, 1896, off Guadeloupe, and in Gulf Stream at Albatross Station 2380, latitude 28° 2' 30'' N., longitude 87° 43' 45'' W.; also Albatross Station 2381, latitude 28° 5' N., longitude 87° 56' 15'' W.

**930. *Aldrovandia pallida* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 173 in 955 fathoms in Gulf Stream.

*Aldrovandia pallida* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 135, fig. 158, 1896, Gulf of Mexico.

**Order V. HETEROMI. The Spiny Eels.****Family LXXXVII. NOTACANTHIDÆ.****Genus 295. NOTACANTHUS Bloch.**

*Notacanthus* Bloch, Abhandl. Böhmischen Gesellsch. der Wissenschaft, I, 278, 1787 (*chemnitzii*) (*nasus*).

**931. *Notacanthus chemnitzii* Bloch.**

Greenland; West Indies; Iceland; Scandinavia; South Greenland.

*Notacanthus chemnitzii* Bloch, Abhandl. Böhmischen Gesellsch. der Wissenschaft, I, 278, 1787, Northern Sea.

**932. *Notacanthus analis* Gill.**

Gulf Stream.

*Notacanthus analis* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 255, latitude 40° N., longitude 69° W., at Albatross Stations 2677 in 478 fathoms, and 2676 in 407 fathoms.

**933. *Notacanthus phasganorus* Goode.**

Grand Banks, Newfoundland.

*Notacanthus phasganorus* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 535, Grand Banks of Newfoundland.

**Genus 296. MACDONALDIA Goode & Bean.**

*Macdonaldia* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 467 (*rostrata*).

**934. *Macdonaldia rostrata* (Collett).**

Gulf Stream.

*Notacanthus rostratus* Collett, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1889, 307, off Newfoundland, at Albatross Stations 2216 in 963 fathoms, and 2553 in 551 fathoms.

**935. *Macdonaldia challengerii* (Vaillant).**

North Pacific and Bering Sea.

*Notacanthus challengerii* Vaillant, Expédition Travailleur et Talisman, 1888, south of Yeddo.

**Family LXXXVIII. LIPOGENYIDÆ.****Genus 297. LIPOGENYS Goode & Bean.**

*Lipogenys* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 469 (*gillii*).

**936. *Lipogenys gillii* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Lipogenys gillii* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894 (1895), 469, pl. 18, fig. 3, and in Oceanic Ichthyology, 173, 1896, Station 2742, Gulf Stream.

Order W. **XENOMI.**

Family **LXXXIX. DALLIIDÆ. The Alaska Blackfishes**

Genus 298. **DALLIA** Bean.

*Dallia* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 358 (*pectoralis*).

937. **Dallia pectoralis** Bean. *Alaska Blackfish; Charnia Ryba.*

Northern Alaska and Siberia.

*Dallia pectoralis* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 358, St. Michaels, Alaska.

Order X. **HAPLOMI. The Pike-like Fishes.**

Family **XC. UMBRIDÆ. The Mud Minnows.**

Genus 299. **UMBRA** (Krämer) Müller.

*Umbra* Krämer, Anim. Austr. Infer. 1756; Müller, Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Berlin, 188, 1842 (*crameri*).

Subgenus **MELANURA** Agassiz.

*Melanura* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 135 (*annulata*, etc., = *pygmæa*).

938. **Umbra limi** (Kirtland). *Mud Minnow; Dogfish.*

Quebec to Minnesota and southward to the Ohio River.

*Hydrargyra limi* Kirtland, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., III, 1840, 277, streams in northern Ohio.

939. **Umbra pygmæa** (DeKay). *Eastern Mud Minnow.*

Lowland streams and coastwise swamps from Long Island to Neuse River.

*Leuciscus pygmæus* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 214, 1842, Tappan, Rockland County, New York.

Family **XCI. LUCIIDÆ. The Pikes.**

Genus 300. **LUCIUS** Rafinesque.

*Lucius* Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Generi, 59, 1810 (*lucius*).

Subgenus **KENOZA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Kenoza* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 625, 1896 (*americanus*).

940. **Lucius americanus** (Gmelin). *Banded Pickerel.*

Massachusetts to Florida, east of Alleghany Mountains; Escambia River at Flomaton, Alabama.

*Esox lucius* (*B. americanus*) Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1390, 1788, Long Island, New York; after Schöpf.

941. **Lucius vermiculatus** (LeSueur). *Little Pickerel.*

Mississippi Valley, tributaries of Lake Erie and Lake Michigan, south to Mississippi and Arkansas.

*Esox vermiculatus* LeSueur, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVIII, 333, 1846, Wabash River, New Harmony, Indiana.

942. **Lucius reticulatus** (LeSueur). *Common Eastern Pickerel; Green Pike; Jack.*

Maine to Florida, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Tennessee.

*Esox reticulatus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1818, 414, Connecticut River, Adams, Massachusetts; Philadelphia.

Subgenus **LUCIUS** Rafinesque.

943. **Lucius lucius** (Linnæus). *Common Pike; Pickerel.*

Fresh waters of the northern parts of Europe, Asia, and North America, north to Alaska and Siberia; in the eastern United States south to New York and the Ohio River; in Europe south to Italy and Greece,

*Esox lucius* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 314, 1758, Europe.



Subgenus **MASCALONGUS** Jordan.*Mascalongus* Jordan, Klippart's Report Ohio Fish Com., 92, 1878 (*nobilior*).**944. *Lucius masquinongy* (Mitchill).** *Muskallunge; Maskinongy; Muscalonge.*

Great Lakes region; Upper Mississippi Valley and northward.

*Esox masquinongy* Mitchill, Mirror, 1824, 297.**944a. *Lucius masquinongy ohioensis* (Kirtland).** *Ohio Muscalonge.*

Ohio River and its tributaries.

*Esox ohioensis* Kirtland, Proc. Cleveland Ac. Nat. Sci., February 7, 1854, 85, Mahoning River, Ohio.**944b. *Lucius masquinongy immaculatus* (Garrard).** *Great Northern Pike.*

Lakes of Wisconsin and Minnesota; also in Chautauqua Lake and Conneaut Lake.

*Esox immaculatus* Garrard ms., noticed in different fishing journals; Jordan, Manual, ed. 5, 89, 1888, Eagle Lake, northern Wisconsin.**Family XCII. PÆCILIIDÆ. The Killifishes.****Genus 301. *FUNDULUS* Lacépède.** *Killifishes.**Fundulus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 37, 1803 (*mudfish*).Subgenus **FUNDULUS** Lacépède.**945. *Fundulus punctatus* Günther.**

Chiapas.

*Fundulus punctatus* Günther, Cat., vi, 320, 1866, Chiapas.**946. *Fundulus vinctus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Coast of Lower California.

*Fundulus vinctus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 355, Cape San Lucas.**947. *Fundulus pallidus* Evermann.**

Galveston Bay and Swan Lake, Texas.

*Fundulus pallidus* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1891 (1892), 84, Swan Lake, near Galveston Bay, Galveston, Texas.**948. *Fundulus similis* (Baird & Girard).** *Sac-a-Lait.*

Coast of the Gulf States.

*Hydrargyra similis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 389, Indianola, Texas.**949. *Fundulus majalis* (Walbaum).** *Killifish; Mayfish; Rockfish.*

Cape Cod to Florida.

*Cobitis majalis* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 12, 1792, Long Island.**950. *Fundulus parvipinnis* Girard.**

Coast of California from Point Conception southward to Lower California.

*Fundulus parvipinnis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 154, San Diego.**951. *Fundulus lima* Vaillant.**

Lower California.

*Fundulus lima* Vaillant, Bull. Soc. Philom. 1894, 71, San Ignatio de Caracmande, Lower California.**952. *Fundulus heteroclitus* (Linnaeus).** *Common Killifish; Mudfish; Mud Dabblor; Mummichog; Cobbler.*

Coast of Maine to the Rio Grande; Gulf Coast.

*Cobitis heteroclitus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 500, 1766, Charleston; after the *Mudfish* of Dr. Garden.**952a. *Fundulus heteroclitus grandis* (Baird & Girard).**

Gulf Coast of United States.

*Fundulus grandis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 389, Indianola, Texas.

**953. *Fundulus ocellaris* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Gulf Coast of Florida to Louisiana.

*Fundulus ocellaris* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 255, Pensacola, Florida, in salt water.**954. *Fundulus fonticola* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Mountain springs in Porto Rico.

*Fundulus fonticola* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVIII, 198, 1846, Porto Rico.**955. *Fundulus bermudæ* Günther. *Mangrove Minnow*.**

Bermudas.

*Fundulus bermudæ* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1874, 4, reprint, Bermudas.**956. *Fundulus robustus* Bean.**

Streams of Guanajuato.

*Fundulus robustus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1892, 285, Guanajuato.**957. *Fundulus labialis* Günther.**

River of Guatemala.

*Fundulus labialis* Günther, Cat., VI, 319, 1866, Rio San Geronimo; Yzabal.Subgenus **FONTINUS** Jordan & Evermann.*Fontinus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 645, 1896 (*seminolis*).**958. *Fundulus adinia* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Rio Grande Basin.

*Fundulus adinia* Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 335, 1883, Rio Grande at Brownsville, Texas.**959. *Fundulus diaphanus* (LeSueur).**

Maine to Cape Hatteras in river mouths; New York to northern Illinois in lakes.

*Hydrargyra diaphana* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 130, Saratoga Lake, New York.**959a. *Fundulus diaphanus menona* (Jordan & Copeland).**

Ohio westward to the Mississippi River; Lake Menona, near Madison, Wis.

*Fundulus menona* Jordan & Copeland, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 68, lakes about Madison, Wisconsin.**960. *Fundulus extensus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Coast of Lower California.

*Fundulus extensus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 355, Cape San Lucas.**961. *Fundulus seminolis* Girard.**

Florida.

*Fundulus seminolis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 59, Palatka, eastern Florida.Subgenus **PLANCTERUS** Garman.*Plancterus* Garman, Cyprinodonts, 96, 1895 (*kansæ* = *zebrinus*).**962. *Fundulus zebrinus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Kansas to Texas and New Mexico, in upper tributaries of Arkansas and Red rivers.

*Fundulus zebrinus* Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 891, 1883 (substitute for *zebra* Girard, preoccupied), streams between Fort Defiance and Fort Union, New Mexico; doubtless headwaters of Canadian River, near Fort Union.Subgenus **XENISMA** Jordan.*Xenisma* Jordan, Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist. 1876, 142 (*stellifera*).**963. *Fundulus catenatus* (Storer). *Studfish*.**

Tennessee and Cumberland rivers and clear streams of the Ozark Mountains.

*Pæcilia catenata* Storer, Synopsis, 430, 1846, Tennessee River, Florence, Alabama.



**964. *Fundulus stellifer* (Jordan). *Studfish*.**

Alabama River and tributaries.

*Xenisma stellifera* Jordan, Ann. Lye. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 322, Etowah and Oostanaula rivers, Rome, Georgia.

Subgenus **GAMBUSINUS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Gambusinus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 649, 1896 (*rathbuni*).

**965. *Fundulus lineatus* (Garman).**

Northeastern Wyoming.

*Zygonectes lineatus* Garman, Bull. Mus. Zool., VIII, No. 3, 88, 1881, northeastern Wyoming.

**966. *Fundulus rathbuni* Jordan & Meek.**

Eastern North Carolina.

*Fundulus rathbuni* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 356, Reedy Fork, Allemanee Creek, Buffalo Creek, and other tributaries of Cape Fear River about Greensboro, North Carolina; Jumping Run, tributary of Yadkin River, Salisbury, North Carolina.

**967. *Fundulus albolineatus* Gilbert.**

Tennessee Basin in Alabama.

*Fundulus albolineatus* Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1889, 149, Spring Creek, Huntsville, Alabama.

**968. *Fundulus confluentus* Goode & Bean.**

Eastern Florida.

*Fundulus confluentus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 118, Lake Monroe, Florida.

**969. *Fundulus funduloides* (Evermann).**

Coast of Texas.

*Zygonectes funduloides* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1891 (1892), 85, Dickinson Bayou, Dickinson, Texas, on Galveston Bay.

Subgenus **ZYGONECTES** Agassiz.

*Zygonectes* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 135 (*olivacea* = *notatus*).

**970. *Fundulus macdonaldi* (Meek).**

Tributaries of Gasconade and Neosho rivers, southern Missouri.

*Zygonectes macdonaldi* Meek, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1889, 122, Jones Creek, Dixon, Mo.; Osage Fork of Gasconade River, at Mansfield; Neosho River.

**971. *Fundulus floripinnis* (Cope).**

Platte River and Arkansas River, in Colorado; Cherry Creek, a tributary of the Arkansas.

*Haplochilus floripinnis* Cope, Zool. Lieut. Wheeler's Expl. W. 100th Mer., v, 695, 1876, Platte River, at Denver, Colorado.

**972. *Fundulus jenkinsi* (Evermann).**

Coast of Texas.

*Zygonectes jenkinsi* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1891 (1892), 86, Dickinson Bayou, Galveston Bay.

**973. *Fundulus pulvereus* (Evermann).**

Coast of Texas.

*Zygonectes pulvereus* Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1891 (1892), 85, Dickinson Bayou; Buffalo Bayou at Houston; Oso Creek at Corpus Christi, Texas.

**974. *Fundulus arlingtonius* (Goode & Bean).**

Arlington River, a tributary of St. Johns River, Florida.

*Gambusia arlingtonia* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 118, Arlington River, Florida.

**975. *Fundulus henshalli* (Jordan).**

Southern Florida.

*Zygonectes henshalli* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 237, San Sebastian River, Florida.

**976. *Fundulus rubrifrons* (Jordan).**

Eastern Florida.

*Zygonectes rubrifrons* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 237, San Sebastian River, Florida.**977. *Fundulus scartes* Meek.**

Eastern Arkansas.

*Fundulus scartes* Meek, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1895 (1896), 347, St. Francis River, Big Bay, Arkansas.**978. *Fundulus sciadicus* Cope.**

Middle Missouri River basin.

*Fundulus sciadicus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 78, Platte River, Nebraska.**979. *Fundulus luciae* (Baird & Girard).**

Atlantic Coast from Long Island to Virginia.

*Hydragyra luciae* Baird, Ninth Smithson. Rept. 1855, 344, Beesley Point, New Jersey.**980. *Fundulus goodei* (Jordan).**

Everglades region; Alligator, Arlington, Peace, and Withlacoochee rivers.

*Lucania goodei* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 240, Arlington River, Florida, a tributary of the St. Johns.**981. *Fundulus chrysotus* Holbrook.**

South Carolina to Florida.

*Fundulus chrysotus* Holbrook ms., 1860, Charleston, South Carolina.**982. *Fundulus cingulatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

South Carolina to Florida; Escambia River at Flomaton, Alabama.

*Fundulus cingulatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVIII, 197, 1846, "United States."**983. *Fundulus nottii* (Agassiz). *Star-headed Minnow*.**

Florida and neighboring States.

*Zygonectes nottii* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 353, Mobile, Alabama.**984. *Fundulus guttatus* (Agassiz).**

Florida to Texas.

*Zygonectes guttatus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 353, Mobile, Alabama.**985. *Fundulus dispar* (Agassiz).**

Northern Ohio to Illinois, south to Mississippi; Maumee, Wabash, Big Black, and Pearl rivers.

*Zygonectes dispar* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 353, creeks opposite St. Louis; Beardstown, Illinois.**986. *Fundulus notatus* (Rafinesque). *Top Minnow*.**

Michigan to Alabama, Mississippi, and Texas.

*Semotilus notatus* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 86, 1820, tributaries of Ohio River in Kentucky.**Genus 302. *APLOCHEILUS* McClelland.***Aplocheilus* McClelland, Ind. Cypr. As. Res., XIX, 301, 1839 (*chrysostigmus* = *panchax*).**987. *Aplocheilus dovii* (Günther).**

Coast of Costa Rica.

*Haplochilus dovii* Günther, Cat., VI, 316, 1866, Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.



**Genus 303. ADINIA** Girard.

*Adinia* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 117 (*multifasciata*).

**988. *Adinia guatemalensis* (Günther).**

Guatemala, south to western Ecuador.

*Fundulus guatemalensis* Günther, Cat., vi, 321, 1866, Lake of Duenas, Lake Amatitlan, Rio Guacalate, and western Ecuador.

**989. *Adinia pachycephala* (Günther).**

Guatemala.

*Fundulus pachycephalus* Günther, Cat., vi, 321, 1866, Lake Atitlan, Guatemala.

**990. *Adinia dugesii* (Bean).**

Guanajuato, Mexico.

*Fundulus dugesii* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 373, Guanajuato.

**991. *Adinia multifasciata* Girard.**

Gulf Coast, western Florida to Texas.

*Adinia multifasciata* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 11, Galveston, St. Joseph Island, and Indianola, Texas.

**Genus 304. RIVULUS** Poey.

*Rivulus* Poey, Memorias de Cuba, II, 307, 1860 (*cylindraceus*).

**992. *Rivulus cylindraceus* Poey.**

Havana, Cuba.

*Rivulus cylindraceus* Poey, Memorias, II, 308, 1860, stream at Mordazo, near Havana, Cuba.

**993. *Rivulus marmoratus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Rivulus marmoratus* Poey, Anales de Hist. Nat. España, IX, 1880, 248, Cuba.

**994. *Rivulus isthmensis* Garman.**

Costa Rica.

*Rivulus isthmensis* Garman, Cyprinodonts, 140, 1895, Rio San Jose, Costa Rica.

**Genus 305. LUCANIA** Girard.

*Lucania* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 118 (*venusta*); not *Lucanus*, a genus of beetles.

**995. *Lucania ommata* (Jordan).**

Florida; Indian River; Santa Fe River, Florida, and its tributaries.

*Heterandria ommata* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 323, Indian River, Florida.

**996. *Lucania venusta* (Girard).**

Gulf of Mexico; Pensacola; mouth of the Rio Grande.

*Limia venusta* Girard, U. S. Mex. Bound. Surv., Ichth., 71, 1859, Indianola, Tex.

**997. *Lucania parva* (Baird & Girard). *Rainwater-fish.***

Atlantic Coast from Connecticut to Key West.

*Cyprinodon parvus* Baird & Girard, Ninth Smithson. Rept. 1855, 345, Long Island.

**Genus 306. GIRARDINICHTHYS** Bleeker.

*Girardinichthys* Bleeker, Cyprin., 481, 1860 (*innominatus*).

**998. *Girardinichthys innominatus* Bleeker.**

City of Mexico.

*Girardinichthys innominatus* Bleeker, Cyprin., 484, 1860; after Girard.

Genus 307. **EMPETRICHTHYS** Gilbert.*Empetrichthys* Gilbert, Death Valley Exped., Fishes, 233, 1893 (*merriami*).999. **Empetrichthys merriami** Gilbert.

Death Valley in eastern California.

*Empetrichthys merriami* Gilbert, Fishes of Death Valley Expedition, in North American Fauna No. 7, 234, May 31, 1893, Ash Meadows, Amargosa Desert, on boundary between California and Nevada.Genus 308. **CHARACODON** Günther.*Characodon* Günther, Cat., VI, 308, 1866 (*lateralis*).1000. **Characodon lateralis** Günther.

Central America.

*Characodon lateralis* Günther, Cat., VI, 308, 1866, Central America.1001. **Characodon bilineatus** Bean.

Rio Lerma, Guanajuato.

*Characodon bilineatus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 371, Guanajuato.1002. **Characodon variatus** Bean.

Tributaries of Rio Lerma, about Guanajuato and Mexico.

*Characodon variatus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 370, Guanajuato.1003. **Characodon luitpoldi** Steindachner.

Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico.

*Characodon luitpoldi* Steindachner, Anzeiger der kais. Akad. Wissench. 1894, 147, Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico.1004. **Characodon furcidens** Jordan & Gilbert.

Cape San Lucas southward to Colima, Mexico.

*Characodon furcidens* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 354, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.1005. **Characodon eiseni** Rutter.

Tepic, Mexico.

*Characodon eiseni* Rutter, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 265, Tepic, Jalisco, Mexico.Genus 309. **CYPRINODON** Lacépède.*Cyprinodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 486, 1803 (*variegatus*).1006. **Cyprinodon variegatus** Lacépède. *Sheepshead Minnow*.

Cape Cod to the Rio Grande.

*Cyprinodon variegatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 486, 1803, South Carolina.1006a. **Cyprinodon variegatus riverendi** (Poey).

Cuba and Florida Keys; Key West.

*Trifarcus riverendi* Poey, Memorias, II, 306, 1860, Havana.1007. **Cyprinodon eximius** Girard.

Chihuahua, Mexico.

*Cyprinodon eximius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 158, Chihuahua River, Mexico.1008. **Cyprinodon bovinus** Baird & Girard.

Leon Springs, Texas.

*Cyprinodon bovinus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 389, Leon Springs, Texas.1009. **Cyprinodon macularius** Baird & Girard.

Southern Nevada to Sonora; Ash Meadows, Nevada; Medbury Springs, Amargosa Desert, California; Saratoga Spring, Death Valley.

*Cyprinodon macularius* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 389, Rio San Pedro.



**1010. *Cyprinodon baileyi* (Gilbert).**

Pahrnagat Valley, Nevada.

*Cyprinodon macularius baileyi* Gilbert, Death Valley Exped., 233, 1893, Pahrnagat Valley, Nevada.**1011. *Cyprinodon elegans* Baird & Girard.**

Rio Grande; Rio de los Conchos, Chihuahua.

*Cyprinodon elegans* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 389, Comanche Spring, Texas.**1012. *Cyprinodon martæ* Steindachner.**

Santa Marta, coast of Colombia, South America.

*Cyprinodon martæ* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., iv, 61, 1875, Santa Marta, Caribbean Sea.**1013. *Cyprinodon carpio* Günther.**

Coasts of Florida.

*Cyprinodon carpio* Günther, Cat., vi, 306, 1866, America, locality unknown.**1014. *Cyprinodon felicianus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Trifarcus felicianus* Poey, Synopsis, 412, 1867, Havana.**1015. *Cyprinodon latifasciatus* Garman.**

Parras, Coahuila, Mexico.

*Cyprinodon latifasciatus* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., viii, No. 3, 92, 1881, Parras, Mexico.**Genus 310. *JORDANELLA* Goode & Bean.***Jordanella* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., ii, 1879, 177 (*floridæ*).**1016. *Jordanella floridæ* Goode & Bean.**

Florida, in San Sebastian, St. Johns, Alligator, Withlacoochee, Hillsboro, Pease, and Myakka rivers; also in Lakes Monroe, Jessup, and Tohopekaliga, Florida.

*Jordanella floridæ* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., ii, 1879, 117, Lake Monroe, Florida.**Genus 311. *PSEUDOXIPHOPHORUS* Bleeker.***Pseudoxiphophorus* Bleeker, Ichthyol. Ind. Prodr. Cypr., 483, 1860 (*bimaculatus*).**1017. *Pseudoxiphophorus bimaculatus* (Heckel).**

Central Mexico; Rio Blanco, Orizaba.

*Xiphophorus bimaculatus* Heckel, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1848, 169, Mexico.**Genus 312. *GAMBUSIA* Poey.***Gambusia* Poey, Memorias de Cuba, i, 382, 1855 (*punctata*).**1018. *Gambusia punctata* Poey. *Guajacon*.**

Cuba; Rio Almendares.

*Gambusia punctata* Poey, Memorias, i, 384, 1855, Cuba.**1019. *Gambusia puncticulata* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Gambusia puncticulata* Poey, Memorias, i, 386, 1855, Cuba.**1020. *Gambusia infans* Woolman.**

Rio Lerma, Salamanca, Mexico.

*Gambusia infans* Woolman, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1894, 62, Rio Lerma, Salamanca, Mexico.**1021. *Gambusia affinis* (Baird & Girard). *Top Minnow*.**

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts, Delaware to Mexico, and northward to southern Illinois.

*Heterandria affinis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 390, Rio Medina and Rio Salado, Texas.

**1022. *Gambusia nobilis* (Baird & Girard).**

Southern Illinois to the Rio Grande region; Chihuahua River.  
*Heterandria nobilis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 390, Leona  
 and Comanche Springs, Texas; Rio Grande del Norte.

**1023. *Gambusia nicaraguensis* Günther.**

Lakes of Nicaragua.  
*Gambusia nicaraguensis* Günther, Cat., VI, 336, 1866, lakes of Nicaragua.

**1024. *Gambusia gracilis* (Heckel).**

Orizaba, Mexico.  
*Xiphophorus gracilis* Heckel, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, I, 1848, 300, Ori-  
 zaba, Mexico.

**1025. *Gambusia episcopi* Steindachner.**

Isthmus of Panama at Obispo Station  
*Gambusia episcopi* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VI, 9, 1878, Obispo, near  
 Panama.

**1026. *Gambusia melapleura* (Gosse).**

Streams of Jamaica.  
*Pœcilia melapleura* Gosse, Sojourn Jamaica, 84, pl. 1, fig. 3, 1851, Jamaica.

**1027. *Gambusia tridentiger* Garman.**

Isthmus of Panama in fresh water.  
*Gambusia tridentiger* Garman, Cyprinodonts, 89, pl. 4, fig. 10, 1895, Panama.

**Genus 313. *BELONESOX* Kner.**

*Belonesox* Kner, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1860, XL, 419 (*belizanus*).

**1028. *Belonesox belizanus* Kner.**

Southern Mexico, Honduras, and Guatemala.  
*Belonesox belizanus* Kner, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1860, 419, with  
 figure, Balize.

**Genus 314. *ANABLEPS* (Artedi) Bloch.**

*Anableps* (Artedi) Bloch, Ichthyologia, VIII, 7, 1795 (*tetrophthalmus* = *ana-  
 bleps*).

**1029. *Anableps dovii* Gill.**

Central America, from Chiapas to the Isthmus of Panama.  
*Anableps dovii* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 4, Panama.

**Genus 315. *GOODEA* Jordan.**

*Goodea* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 299 (*atripinnis*).

**1030. *Goodea atripinnis* Jordan.**

Guanajuato, Mexico.  
*Goodea atripinnis* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 299, Leon in Guana-  
 juato.

**Genus 316. *PLATYPÆCILUS* Günther.**

*Platypœcilus* Günther, Cat., VI, 350, 1866 (*maculatus*).

**1031. *Platypœcilus maculatus* Günther.**

Mexico.  
*Platypœcilus maculatus* Günther, Cat., VI, 350, Mexico.

**1032. *Platypœcilus mentalis* Gill.**

Atlantic side of Isthmus of Panama.  
*Platypœcilus mentalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1876, 335, Isthmus of  
 Panama.



**Genus 317. GLARIDICHTHYS Garman.**

*Glaridichthys* Garman, American Naturalist, March, 1896, 232 (*uninotatus*);  
substitute for *Glaridodon*, preoccupied.

**1033. *Glaridichthys uninotatus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Girardinus uninotatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 309, 1860, Rio Tacotaco, Cuba.

**1034. *Glaridichthys latidens* (Garman).**

Chihuahua, Mexico.

*Glaridodon latidens* Garman, Cyprinodonts, 42, pl. 5, fig. 11, 1895, Chihuahua, Mexico.

**Genus 318. GIRARDINUS Poey.**

*Girardinus* Poey, Memorias, I, 383, 1855 (*metallicus*).

**1035. *Girardinus metallicus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Girardinus metallicus* Poey, Mem. Cuba, I, 387, lam. 31, fig. 8-11, 1855, Cuba.

**1036. *Girardinus denticulatus* Garman.**

Streams of Cuba.

*Girardinus denticulatus* Garman, Cyprinodonts, 47, 1895, Remedios, Cuba.

**1037. *Girardinus creolus* Garman.**

Cuba.

*Girardinus creolus* Garman, Cyprinodonts, 47, pl. 5, fig. 9 (teeth), 1895, Cuba.

**1038. *Girardinus pleurospilus* Günther.**

Guatemala.

*Girardinus pleurospilus* Günther, Cat., VI, 353, 1866, Lake of Duenas.

**Genus 319. PÆCILIA Bloch & Schneider.**

*Pæcilia* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichthyologia, 452, 1801 (*vivipara*).

**1039. *Pæcilia versicolor* (Günther).**

San Domingo.

*Girardinus versicolor* Günther, Cat., VI, 352, 1866, San Domingo.

**1040. *Pæcilia occidentalis* (Baird & Girard).**

Gila Basin, Arizona; Yaqui River, Sonora; Tucson, Arizona.

*Heterandria occidentalis* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 390,  
Rio Santa Cruz, near Tucson, Arizona.

**1041. *Pæcilia pæciloides* (De Filippi).**

Barbados.

*Lebistes pæciloides* De Filippi, Arch. Zool. Anat., I, 1862, 69, Barbados.

**1042. *Pæcilia vivipara* Bloch & Schneider.**

Brazil; Guiana; Martinique.

*Pæcilia vivipara* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichthyol., 452, 1801, tab. 86, fig. 2,  
Surinam.

**1043. *Pæcilia butleri* Jordan.**

Rio Presidio, near Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Pæcilia butleri* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 330, Rio Presidio, Mazatlan.

**1044. *Pæcilia gillii* (Kner & Steindachner).**

Rio Chagres, Panama.

*Xiphophorus gillii* Kner & Steindachner, Abh. Bayer. Akad. 1864, 28, 1866, Rio  
Chagres, Panama.

**1045. *Pæcilia vittata* Guichenot. *Fanguito*; *Guajica*.**

Cuba.

*Pæcilia vittata* Guichenot, in Ramon de la Sagra, Hist. Nat. Cuba, Poiss., 146,  
1850, Cuba.

**1046. *Pæcilia mexicana* Steindachner.**

Southern Mexico and Central America; Chiapas; Duenas, and Vera Paz.

*Pæcilia mexicana* Steindachner, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1863, 178,  
southern Mexico.

**1047. *Pœcilia thermalis* Steindachner.**

Warm Springs, etc., in Central America.

*Pœcilia thermalis* Steindachner, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1863, 181,  
Warm Springs, in Central America.**1048. *Pœcilia chisoyensis* Günther.**

Rio Chisoy, Vera Paz.

*Pœcilia chisoyensis* Günther, Cat., VI, 342, Rio Chisoy.**1049. *Pœcilia petenensis* Günther.**

Lake Peten, Yucatan.

*Pœcilia petenensis* Günther, Cat., VI, 342, 1866, Lake Peten, Yucatan.**1050. *Pœcilia sphenops* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Vera Cruz, Mexico.

*Pœcilia sphenops* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVIII, 130, 1846,  
Vera Cruz, Mexico.**1051. *Pœcilia dovii* Günther.**

Mexico and Guatemala.

*Pœcilia dovii* Günther, Cat., VI, 344, 1866, Lake Nicaragua; Lake Amatitlan.**1052. *Pœcilia couchiana* (Girard).**

Rio San Juan at Cadereita and Monterey, and Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

*Limia couchiana* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 116, Rio San Juan,  
Mexico.**1053. *Pœcilia boucardi* Steindachner.**

Colon.

*Pœcilia boucardi* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VI, 8, 1878, Colon or Aspinwall.**1054. *Pœcilia reticulata* Peters.**

Brooks on the island of Curaçao, Caribbean Sea and adjacent coast.

*Pœcilia reticulata* Peters, Berliner Monatsber. for 1859 (1860), 412, Rio Guayra,  
Caracas.**1055. *Pœcilia dominicensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

San Domingo and Barbados.

*Pœcilia dominicensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVIII, 131, pl.  
525, 1846, San Domingo.**1056. *Pœcilia spilurus* Günther.**

Central America.

*Pœcilia spilurus* Günther, Cat., VI, 345, 1866, Central America.**1057. *Pœcilia elongata* Günther.**

Panama.

*Pœcilia elongata* Günther, Cat., VI, 342, 1866, Panama.**1058. *Pœcilia presidionis* Jordan & Culver.**

Rio Presidio, Sinaloa, Mexico.

*Pœcilia presidio* Jordan & Culver, in Jordan, Fishes of Sinaloa, 413, pl. 29,  
1895, Rio Presidio, Sinaloa, Mexico.**Genus 320. *MOLLIENISIA* Le Sueur.***Mollienisia* Le Sueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., II, 1821, 3 (*latipinna*).**1059. *Mollienisia jonesi* Günther.**

Lake Alcohuaca, Huamantla, Mexico.

*Mollienisia jonesi* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., XIV, 1874, 370, Huamantla.**1060. *Mollienisia formosa* (Girard).**

Palo Alto, Mexico.

*Limia formosa* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 115, Palo Alto, Mexico**1061. *Mollienisia latipinna* LeSueur.**

South Carolina to northern Mexico.

*Mollienisia latipinna* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., II, 1821, 3, New  
Orleans.



**1062. *Mollienisia petenensis* Günther.**

Lake Peten, Guatemala.

*Mollienisia petenensis* Günther, Cat., VI, 348, 1866, Lake Peten, Guatemala.**Genus 321. XIPHOPHORUS Heckel.***Xiphophorus* Heckel, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1848, I, pl. 3, 163 (*helleri*).**1063. *Xiphophorus helleri* Heckel.**

Rivers of southern Mexico and Central America.

*Xiphophorus helleri* Heckel, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien I, 1848, 163, Rio Chisoy.**1064. *Xiphophorus guntheri* Jordan & Evermann.**

Rio Chisoy, basin of Rio Usumacinta, Guatemala.

*Xiphophorus guntheri* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 702, 1896, Rio Chisoy, Guatemala.**Family XCIII. AMBLYOPSIDÆ. The Blind Fishes.****Genus 322. CHOLOGASTER Agassiz.***Chologaster* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, XVI, 1853, 135 (*cornutus*).**1065. *Chologaster cornutus* Agassiz. Fish of the Dismal Swamp.**

Southern States; from the Dismal Swamp to the Okefinokee Swamp.

*Chologaster cornutus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1853, 135, ditch in a rice field at Waccamaw, South Carolina.**1066. *Chologaster agassizii* Putnam.**

Tennessee and Kentucky.

*Chologaster agassizii* Putnam, Am. Nat. 1872, 30, fig., from a well at Lebanon, Tennessee.**1067. *Chologaster papilliferus* Forbes.**

Cave spring, Union County, Illinois.

*Chologaster papilliferus* Forbes, Am. Nat., January, 1882, 1, cave spring in Union County, southern Illinois.**Genus 323. TYPHLICHTHYS Girard.***Typhlichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 62 (*subterraneus*).**1068. *Typhlichthys subterraneus* Girard. Small Blindfish.**

Subterranean streams in limestone regions of Kentucky, Tennessee, Missouri, and Alabama.

*Typhlichthys subterraneus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 62, well at Bowling Green, Kentucky.**Genus 324. AMBLYOPSIS DeKay.***Amblyopsis* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 187, 1842 (*spelæus*).**1069. *Amblyopsis spelæus* DeKay. Mammoth Cave Blindfish.**

Subterranean streams of the limestone regions of Kentucky and Indiana; River Styx, Mammoth Cave.

*Amblyopsis spelæus* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 187, 1842; Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.**Order Y. SYNENTOGNATHI. The Synentognathous Fishes.****Family XCIV. ESOCIDÆ. The Needle-Fishes.****Genus 325. TYLOSURUS Cocco.***Tylosurus* Cocco, "Lettere in Giornale Sci. Sicilia, XVII," 18, 1829 (*cantraini* = *imperialis* = *acus*).**1070. *Tylosurus notatus* (Poey). Needle-fish; Long-jaws.**

West Indies, north to Pensacola, common about Key West.

*Belone notata* Poey, Memorias, II, 293, 1860, Havana.

1071. *Tylosurus scapularis* Jordan & Gilbert.  
Panama.  
*Tylosurus scapularis* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 307, Panama.
1072. *Tylosurus timucu* (Walbaum). *Timucu*; *Peixe Agulka*.  
Florida Keys to Brazil.  
*Esox timucu* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., III, 88, 1792, Brazil; after *Timucu* of Maregrave.
1073. *Tylosurus euryops* Bean & Dresel. *Long-jaw*.  
Cuba and Jamaica.  
*Tylosurus euryops* Bean & Dresel, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 168, Jamaica.
1074. *Tylosurus diplotænia* (Cope).  
St. Martins Island, West Indies.  
*Belone diplotænia* Cope, Trans. Am. Philos. Soc. 1871, 481, St. Martins.
1075. *Tylosurus microps* (Günther).  
Coast of Guiana.  
*Belone microps* Günther, Cat., VI, 237, 1866, Surinam, British Guiana.
1076. *Tylosurus angusticeps* (Günther).  
Coast of Ecuador.  
*Belone angusticeps* Günther, Cat., VI, 238, 1866, Ecuador.
1077. *Tylosurus ardeola* (Cuvier & Valenciennes)  
West Indies.  
*Belone ardeola* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 425, 1846, Martinique.
1078. *Tylosurus stolzmanni* (Steindachner).  
Pacific Coast of America from Guaymas and Mazatlan to Peru.  
*Belone stolzmanni* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VII, 21, 1878, Tumbes, Peru.
1079. *Tylosurus exilis* (Girard). *Needle-fish*.  
Coast of southern California, from Point Conception southward to Cerros Island.  
*Belone exilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 149, San Diego.
1080. *Tylosurus marinus* (Walbaum). *Garfish*; *Billfish*; *Needle-fish*; *Agujon*.  
Coast of Maine to Texas; Atlantic and Gulf coasts.  
*Esox marinus* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, III, 88, 1792; after Schöpfung.
1081. *Tylosurus almeida* (Quoy & Gaimard). *Timucu*.  
Surinam to Rio Janeiro and northward in the West Indies.  
*Belone almeida* Quoy & Gaimard, Voyage de l'Uranie, Zool., 226, 1824, Brazil.
1082. *Tylosurus fodiator* Jordan & Gilbert. *Agujon*.  
Pacific Coast of Mexico.  
*Tylosurus fodiator* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 459, Mazatlan.
1083. *Tylosurus raphidoma* (Ranzani). *Houndfish*; *Aguja de Casta*; *Guardfish*.  
West Indies, Florida Keys to Brazil; Ocean City, New Jersey.  
*Belone raphidoma* Ranzani, Nov. Com. Ac. Nat. Sci. Inst. Bonon., V, 1842, 359, pl. 37, fig. 1, Brazil.
1084. *Tylosurus galeatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).  
Cayenne, French Guiana.  
*Belone galeata* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVIII, 429, 1846, Cayenne, French Guiana.
1085. *Tylosurus pacificus* (Steindachner).  
Acapulco to Panama.  
*Belone pacifica* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 65, 1875, Panama.
1086. *Tylosurus acus* (Lacépède). *Houndfish*; *Agujon*.  
West Indies and occasionally northward.  
*Sphyræna acus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., V, 6, pl. 1, fig. 3, 1803, Martinique.



**1087. *Tylosurus caribbæus* (LeSueur).**

West Indies.

*Belone caribbæa* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., II, 1821, 127, Caribbean Sea.**Genus 326. *ATHLENNES* Jordan & Fordice.***Athlennes* Jordan & Fordice, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 342 (*hians*).**1088. *Athlennes hians* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies, from Florida to Brazil; Acapulco.

*Belone hians* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XVIII, 432, 1846, Havana; Bahia.**Family XCV. *HEMIRAMPHIDÆ*. The Balaos.****Genus 327. *CHRIODORUS* Goode & Bean. - *Hardheads*.***Chriodorus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 432 (*atherinoides*).**1089. *Chriodorus atherinoides* Goode & Bean. *Hardhead*.**

Florida Keys.

*Chriodorus atherinoides* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 432, Key West, Florida.**Genus 328. *HYPORHAMPHUS* Gill. *Halfbeaks*.***Hyporhamphus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 131 (*tricuspidatus* = *unifasciatus*.)**1090. *Hyporhamphus unifasciatus* (Ranzani). *Escribano*.**

Key West to Rio Janeiro; Panama; East Indies or Africa.

*Hemiramphus unifasciatus* Ranzani, Nov. Comn. Ac. Sci. Bonon., V, 1842, 326, Brazil.**1091. *Hyporhamphus roberti* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Common Halfbeak; Pajarito*.**

Coasts of America; Newport, Rhode Island; Longport and Beesley Point, New Jersey; Fortress Monroe, Virginia; Beaufort, North Carolina; Charleston; Pensacola; San Sebastian River; Cedar Keys; New Orleans; Mazatlan; Guaymas; Cape San Lucas; La Paz; Panama; Chatham and Indefatigable Islands of the Galapagos.

*Hemiramphus roberti* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIX, 24, 1846, Cayenne.**1092. *Hyporhamphus rosæ* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Southern California and southward.

*Hemiramphus rosæ* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 335, San Diego, California.**Genus 329. *HEMIRAMPHUS* Cuvier.***Hemiramphus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. I, II, 1817 (*brasiliensis*).**1093. *Hemiramphus brasiliensis* (Linnæus). *Balaó; Escribano*.**

West Indies; Key West southward to Bahia.

*Esox brasiliensis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. X, 314, 1758, Jamaica; after Browne; the *Timucu* of Maregrave wrongly included in the synonymy; Bloch, Ichth., 391, 1801, corrected synonymy and description.**1094. *Hemiramphus balao* LeSueur. *Balaó; Piper*.**

Cuba; also known from Panama.

*Hemiramphus balao* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., II, 1823, 136, Lesser Antilles.**Genus 330. *EULEPTORHAMPHUS* Gill.***Euleptorhamphus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 131 (*brevoorti*).**1095. *Euleptorhamphus velox* Poey.**

West Indies northward in the Gulf Stream to Massachusetts.

*Euleptorhamphus velox* Poey, Synopsis, 383, 1867, Cuba.

Family **XCVI. SCOMBERESOCIDÆ.** The Sauries.

Genus 331. **SCOMBERESOX** Lacépède. *Sauries.*

*Scomberesox* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 344, 1803 (*camperii*).

1096. **Scomberesox saurus** (Walbaum). *Saury; Skipper; Billfish.*

Atlantic Ocean, north of Cape Cod and France.

*Esox saurus* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., iii, 93, 1792, Cornwall; after the *Saury* Pike of Pennant.

Genus 332. **COLOLABIS** Gill.

*Cololabis* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 176 (*brevirostris*).

1097. **Cololabis brevirostris** (Peters).

Coast of California; Tomales Bay and San Francisco.

*Scombresox brevirostris* Peters, Monatsberichte Akad. Wiss. Berl., July, 1866, 521, Tomales Bay, California.

Family **XCVII. EXOCÆTIDÆ.** The Flying-Fishes.

Genus 333. **FODIATOR** Jordan & Meek.

*Fodiator* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 45 (*acutus*).

1098. **Fodiator acutus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Sharp-nosed Flying-fish.*

Both shores of Tropical America; Gulf of California; San Luis Gonzales; Panama; Nice.

*Exocætus acutus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 125, 1849, Surinam; Nice.

Genus 334. **PAREXOCÆTUS** Bleeker.

*Parexocætus* Bleeker, Nederl. Tydschr. Dierk., iii, 105, 1865 (*mento*).

1099. **Parexocætus mesogaster** (Bloch).

Tropical seas; East Indies and West Indies; Hawaiian Islands; Newport, Rhode Island; Carolina coast.

*Exocætus mesogaster* Bloch, Ichth., pl. 399, 1795, Martinique; on a drawing by Plumier, in which the pectorals and ventrals are much too long.

Genus 335. **EXOCÆTUS** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Flying-fishes.*

*Exocætus* Artedi (Genera Piscium, 6, 1738), Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 316, 1758 (*volitans*).

1100. **Exocætus volitans** Linnæus.

Warm seas; Newfoundland; England; Hawaiian Islands.

*Exocætus volitans* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 316, 1758.

Genus 336. **EXONAUTES** Jordan & Evermann.

*Exonautes*, new genus (*exsiliens*).

1101. **Exonautes exsiliens** (P. L. S. Müller).

Open seas.

*Exocætus exsiliens* Philip Ludwig Stadius Müller, Nuremberg ed. Linnæus Syst. Nat., 209, 1776, Carolina.

1102. **Exonautes rondeletii** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Tropical seas; Florida; France; Acapulco; West Indies; southern Europe.

*Exocætus rondeletii* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xix, 115, 1846, Naples; Sicily; Canaries.

1103. **Exonautes vinciguerræ** (Jordan & Meek).

Open Atlantic; southern Europe; Newfoundland; St. Martins; Gulf of Mexico.

*Exocætus vinciguerræ* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 56, open sea off Newfoundland, 46° N., 61° W.



- 1104. *Exonautes speculiger* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Open seas; Atlantic Coast; Grand Banks; southern Europe; Hawaiian Islands.  
*Exocetus speculiger* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ix, 93, 1846, Friendly Islands, etc.
- 1105. *Exonautes rufipinnis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Tropical America; Payta; Panama; Tobasco; Barbados.  
*Exocetus rufipinnis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xix, 99, 1846, Payta, Peru.
- Genus 337. *CYPSILURUS* Swainson.**  
*Cypsilurus* Swainson, Class. Fishes, etc., ii, 296, 1839 (*nuttalli*).
- 1106. *Cypsilurus heterurus* (Rafinesque).**  
Atlantic Ocean; Newfoundland; England.  
*Exocetus heterurus* Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Generi, etc., 58, 1810, Palermo.
- 1107. *Cypsilurus lutkeni* (Jordan & Evermann).**  
Cape San Antonio.  
*Exocetus lutkeni* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 736, 1896, Cape San Antonio.
- 1108. *Cypsilurus furcatus* (Mitchill).**  
Warm seas; north to Cape Cod and to the Mediterranean.  
*Exocetus furcatus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., i, 1815, 149, New York.
- 1109. *Cypsilurus nigricans* (Bennett).**  
Tropical seas; north to Cuba, Central America, and France.  
*Exocetus nigricans* Bennett, Whaling Voyage, ii, 287, 1840, taken in both the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, in latitude 5° N.
- 1110. *Cypsilurus xenopterus* (Gilbert).**  
Clarion Island, one of the Revillagigedo Islands.  
*Exocetus xenopterus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 58, Clarion Island.
- 1111. *Cypsilurus lineatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Tropical Atlantic; Korea; the Canaries; Madeira and Bermuda.  
*Exocetus lineatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xix, 92, 1836, Korea; Canaries.
- 1112. *Cypsilurus cyanopterus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Coasts of Brazil and Caribbean Sea.  
*Exocetus cyanopterus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xix, 98, 1846, Bahia; Rio de Janeiro.
- 1113. *Cypsilurus bahiensis* (Ranzani).**  
Tropical seas; north to Cuba and the Galapagos Islands.  
*Exocetus bahiensis* Ranzani, Nov. Com. Ac. Sci. Inst. Bonon., v, 1842, 362, pl. 38, Bahia.
- 1114. *Cypsilurus californicus* (Cooper). *Great Flying-fish; Volador.***  
Southern California; Point Conception to Cape San Lucas; Santa Barbara Islands.  
*Exocetus californicus* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., iii, 1864, 93, fig. 20, Santa Catalina Island.
- 1115. *Cypsilurus callopterus* (Günther).**  
Panama.  
*Exocetus callopterus* Günther, Cat., vi, 292, 1866, Panama.
- 1116. *Cypsilurus gibbifrons* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Atlantic Ocean; Newport, Rhode Island.  
*Exocetus gibbifrons* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xix, 118, 1846, Atlantic.

Order Z. **HEMIBRANCHII.** The Hemibranchs.Family **XCVIII. GASTEROSTEIDÆ.** The Sticklebacks.Genus 338. **EUCALIA** Jordan.*Eucalia* Jordan, Man. Vert., ed. 1, 248, 1876 (*inconstans*).**1117. Eucalia inconstans** (Kirtland). *Brook Stickleback.*

New York to Kansas and northward to the Saskatchewan; Great Lakes region; central Ohio and Illinois.

*Gasterosteus inconstans* Kirtland, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., III, 1841, 273, Trumbull County, Ohio.**1117a. Eucalia inconstans cayuga** Jordan.

Ithaca and Syracuse, New York.

*Eucalia inconstans cayuga* Jordan, Man. Vert., ed. 1, 249, 1876, Cayuga Lake, Ithaca, New York.**1117b. Eucalia inconstans pygmæa** (Agassiz).

Lake Superior.

*Gasterosteus pygmæus* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 314, 1850, Lake Superior.Genus 339. **PYGOSTEUS** Brevoort.*Pygosteus* Brevoort, in Gill, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. A., 39, 1861, name only.**1118. Pygosteus pungitius** (Linnæus). *Nine-spined Stickleback.*

Northern Europe; Atlantic coasts of America; Long Island to the Arctic Sea; tributaries of the Great Lakes.

*Gasterosteus pungitius* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 1758, 296; after *Gasterosteus aculeis decem* Artedi.**1118a. Pygosteus pungitius brachypoda** (Bean).

Mountain lakes and streams about Baffin Bay.

*Gasterosteus pungitius brachypoda* Bean, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xv, 1879, 129, Oosoodlin, Baffin Bay.Genus 340. **GASTEROSTEUS** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Sticklebacks.**Gasterosteus* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., x, 489, 1758 (*aculeatus*).**1119. Gasterosteus aculeatus** Linnæus. *European Stickleback; Burnstickle.*

Coasts and streams of northern Europe; Greenland.

*Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 1, 489, 1758, Europe.**1120. Gasterosteus bispinosus** Walbaum. *Common Eastern Stickleback.*

Labrador to New Jersey; New England.

*Gasterosteus bispinosus* Walbaum, Artedi, Pisc., 450, 1792, after Pennant; said to be "New York," but more likely Hudson Bay.**1120a. Gasterosteus bispinosus atkinsi** Bean.

Quebec; Maine.

*Gasterosteus atkinsi* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 67, Schoodic Lakes, Maine.**1120b. Gasterosteus bispinosus cuvieri** Girard.

East coast of North America from Labrador to Massachusetts.

*Gasterosteus cuvieri* Girard, in Storer's Fishes of Nova Scotia and Labrador, 254, pl. 7, fig. 1, 1849, Bras d'Or, Red Bay, Labrador.**1121. Gasterosteus gladiunculus** Kendall.

Off coast of Maine, in floating fucus and other seaweed.

*Gasterosteus gladiunculus* Kendall, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1896, 623, off coast of Maine, near Seguin Island.**1122. Gasterosteus cataphractus** (Pallas). *Alaska Stickleback; Salmon-killer.*

San Francisco to Alaska and Kamchatka.

*Gasteracanthus cataphractus* Pallas, Mém. Acad. Petersb., III, 325, 1811, Kamchatka.



**1123. *Gasterosteus williamsoni* Girard.**

Streams of southern California from Ventura County to Santa Ana River; Williamson Pass near Saugus, Ventura County; San Bernardino; and Santa Ana River at Colton.

*Gasterosteus williamsoni* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 133, Williamson Pass, California.

**1123a. *Gasterosteus williamsoni microcephalus* (Girard). *California Stickleback*.**

Pacific Coast of the United States in streams and brackish water; Alaska to Todos Santos, Lower California.

*Gasterosteus microcephalus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 133, Four Creeks (Kaweah River), tributary to Tule Lake (Tulare Lake), San Joaquin Valley, California.

**Genus 341. *APELTES* DeKay.**

*Apeltes* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 67, 1842 (*quadracus*).

**1124. *Apeltes quadracus* (Mitchill).**

Maine to New Jersey in salt water.

*Gasterosteus quadracus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc., 1, 1815, 430, New York.

**Family XCIX. AULORHYNCHIDÆ.****Genus 342. *AULORHYNCHUS* Gill.**

*Aulorhynchus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 169 (*flavidus*).

**1125. *Aulorhynchus flavidus* Gill.**

Coast of California from San Nicolas Island and Monterey northward to Sitka, Alaska.

*Aulorhynchus flavidus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 169, coast of Washington.

**Family C. AULOSTOMIDÆ. The Trumpet-Fishes.****Genus 343. *AULOSTOMUS* Lacépède.**

*Aulostomus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 357, 1803 (*chinensis*).

**1126. *Aulostomus maculatus* Valenciennes. *Trompetero*.**

Caribbean Sea, north to southern Florida.

*Aulostoma maculatum* Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Illust. Poiss., pl. 92, fig. 2, about 1845.

**1127. *Aulostomus cinereus* Poey**

Cuba.

*Aulostoma cinereum* Poey, Synopsis, 386, 1867, Cuba.

**Family CI. FISTULARIIDÆ. The Cornet-Fishes.****Genus 344. *FISTULARIA* Linnæus.**

*Fistularia* Linnæus; Syst. Nat., ed. x, 312, 1758 (*tabacaria*).

**1128. *Fistularia tabacaria* Linnæus. *Trumpet-fish*; *Trompetero*.**

West Indies and neighboring seas; northward to Carolina and Florida, and occasionally to Long Island.

*Fistularia tabacaria* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 312, 1758, Tropical America.

**1129. *Fistularia depressa* Günther. *Corneta*.**

East Indies, Australia, China, Panama, and Lower California.

*Fistularia depressa* Günther, Report on the Shore Fishes, Challenger Report, 69, pl. 32, Fig. D, 1880.

**1130. *Fistularia petimba* Lacépède.**

Western Pacific; Bermudas; Cuba.

*Fistularia petimba* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 349, 1803, New Britain, Isle of Reunion, equatorial Pacific.

**Family CII. MACRORHAMPHOSIDÆ. The Snipe-Fishes.**

**Genus 345. MACRORHAMPHOSUS** Lacépède. *Snipe-fishes.*

*Macrorhamphosus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 136, 1803 (*cornutus* = *scolopax*).

**1131. *Macrorhamphosus scolopax*** (Linnæus). *Snipe-fish; Trumpet-fish; Bellews-fish.*

Mediterranean Sea; northward to southern England; accidental on our North Atlantic Coast.

*Balistes scolopax* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 329, 1758, Mediterranean.

**Order AA. LOPHOBRANCHII. The Lophobranchs.**

**Suborder SYNGNATHI.**

**Family CIII. SYNGNATHIDÆ. The Pipefishes.**

**Genus 346. SIPHOSTOMA** Rafinesque.

*Siphostoma* Rafinesque, Caratteri Nuovi Generi, 18, 1810 (*pelagicus*).

**Subgenus DERMATOSTETHUS** Gill.

*Dermatostethus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 283 (*punctipinnis*).

**1132. *Siphostoma punctipinne*** (Gill).

San Diego, California.

*Dermatostethus punctipinnis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 283, San Diego, California.

**Subgenus SIPHOSTOMA** Rafinesque.

**1133. *Siphostoma carinatum*** Gilbert.

Gulf of California.

*Siphostoma carinatum* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 547, Gulf of California, 31° 31' N., 114° 19' W., at Albatross Stations 3027 and 3028.

**1134. *Siphostoma californiense*** (Storer).

Santa Barbara and Monterey; from Santa Barbara northward.

*Syngnathus californiensis* Storer, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., II, 1845, 73, California.

**1135. *Siphostoma griseolineatum*** (Ayres).

Pacific Coast of the United States, from Puget Sound to Monterey.

*Syngnathus griseolineatus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1854, 14, San Francisco Bay.

**1136. *Siphostoma leptorhynchum*** (Girard).

West coast of America from San Francisco to San Diego.

*Syngnathus leptorhynchus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 156, San Diego, California.

**1137. *Siphostoma fistulatum*** (Peters).

Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

*Syngnathus fistulatus* Peters, Monatsber. Ak. Wiss. Berk., 456, 1868, Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

**1138. *Siphostoma barbaræ*** Swain.

California coast, at Santa Barbara.

*Siphostoma barbaræ* Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 238, Santa Barbara, California.

**1139. *Siphostoma mackayi*** Swain & Meek.

Key West, Florida, and south to Yucatan.

*Siphostoma mackayi* Swain & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 239, Key West, Florida.



- 1140. *Siphostoma floridæ*** Jordan & Gilbert.  
Beaufort, North Carolina, to Corpus Christi, Texas.  
*Siphostoma floridæ* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 263, Pensacola, Florida.
- 1141. *Siphostoma poeyi*** Jordan & Evermann.  
Havana.  
*Siphostoma poeyi* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 766, 1896, Havana, Cuba.
- 1142. *Siphostoma auliscus*** Swain.  
Southern California.  
*Siphostoma auliscus* Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 310, Santa Barbara and San Diego, California.
- 1143. *Siphostoma pelagicum*** (Osbeck).  
Tropical parts of the Atlantic; north to the West Indies and the Mediterranean.  
*Syngnathus pelagicus* Osbeck, Dagbök Resa Ostind., 305, 1757, open sea in floating seaweed.
- 1144. *Siphostoma rousseau*** (Kaup).  
West Indies; known from Jamaica, St. Lucia, and Martinique.  
*Syngnathus rousseau* Kaup, Lophobranchii, 40, 1856, Martinique.
- 1145. *Siphostoma elucens*** (Poey).  
Cuba.  
*Syngnathus elucens* Poey, Synopsis, 443, 1867, Havana, Cuba.
- 1146. *Siphostoma jonesi*** (Günther).  
Bermuda Islands.  
*Syngnathus jonesi* Günther, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., series 4, XIV, 1874, 8, Bermudas.
- 1147. *Siphostoma robertsi*** Jordan & Rutter.  
Known only from Jamaica.  
*Siphostoma robertsi* Jordan & Rutter, Fishes of Jamaica, in Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1896, Jamaica.
- 1148. *Siphostoma brachycephalum*** (Poey).  
Cuba.  
*Syngnathus brachycephalus* Poey, Synopsis, 444, 1867, Havana, Cuba.
- 1149. *Siphostoma affine*** (Günther).  
Gulf of Mexico, on coast of Louisiana.  
*Syngnathus affinis* Günther, Cat., VIII, 163, 1870, Louisiana.
- 1150. *Siphostoma scovelli*** Evermann & Kendall.  
Coast of Texas and both coasts of Florida.  
*Siphostoma scovelli* Evermann & Kendall, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1895 (1896), 109, Corpus Christi, Texas.
- 1151. *Siphostoma bairdianum*** (Duméril).  
West coast of Mexico, near California.  
*Syngnathus bairdianus* Duméril, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 574, 1870, "Coast of Mexico, near California."
- 1152. *Siphostoma louisianæ*** (Günther).  
Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, North Carolina to Texas and south to Key West.  
*Syngnathus louisianæ* Günther, Cat., VIII, 160, 1870, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 1153. *Siphostoma fuscum*** (Storer). *Common Pipefish*.  
Atlantic Coast of United States from Maine to Virginia.  
*Syngnathus fuscus* Storer, Rept. Fish. Mass., 162, 1839, Nahant, Massachusetts.

**1154. *Siphostoma starksii* Jordan & Culver.**

Rio Presidio, Sinaloa, Mexico.

*Siphostoma starksii* Jordan & Culver, in Jordan, Fishes of Sinaloa, 416, 1895, Rio Presidio, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**1155. *Siphostoma arctum* Jenkins & Evermann.**

Gulf of California; Guaymas.

*Siphostoma arctum* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 137, Bay of Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico.

**1156. *Siphostoma sinaloæ* Jordan & Starks.**

Pacific coast of Mexico.

*Siphostoma sinaloæ* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**1157. *Siphostoma crinigerum* Bean & Dresel.**

Pensacola and Key West, to Abrolhos Reef, Brazil.

*Siphostoma crinigerum* Bean & Dresel, Proc. Biological Soc. Washington, 11, 1884, 99, Pensacola, Florida.

**Subgenus CORYTHROICHTHYS Kaup.**

*Corythoichthys* Kaup, Lophobranchii, 25, 1856 (*albirostris*); not of Linnaeus as restricted by Rafinesque.

**1158. *Siphostoma albirostre* (Heckel).**

West Indies; north to Pensacola and Key West; south to Bahia.

*Corythoichthys albirostris* Heckel, in Kaup, Lophobranchii, 25, 1856, Mexico; Bahia.

**1159. *Siphostoma cayennense* (Sauvage).**

Cayenne.

*Syngnathus cayennensis* Sauvage, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, 1882, 176, Cayenne.

**Genus 347. DORYRHAMPHUS Kaup.**

*Doryrhamphus* Kaup, Lophobranchii, 54, 1856 (*excisus*).

**Subgenus DORYICHTHYS Kaup.**

*Doryichthys* Kaup, Lophobranchii, 56, 1856 (*bilineatus*).

**1160. *Doryrhamphus lineatus* (Valenciennes).**

Tropical parts of Atlantic from Cuba to Africa.

*Doryichthys lineatus* Valenciennes, in Kaup, Lophobranchii, 59, 1856, Bahia, Mexico, and Guadeloupe.

**Subgenus DORYRHAMPHUS Kaup.**

**1161. *Doryrhamphus californiensis* Gill.**

Gulf of California.

*Doryrhamphus californiensis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 284, Cape San Lucas.

**Genus 348. SYNGNATHUS Linnaeus.**

*Syngnathus* Linnaeus, Artedi Genera Piscium, 1738 (*acus*, *typhle*, etc.)

**Subgenus SYNGNATHUS Linnaeus.**

**1162. *Syngnathus æquoreum* Linnaeus. *Ocean Pipefish*.**

Northern and western coasts of Europe; open Atlantic; Gulf of Mexico.

*Syngnathus æquoreus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 417, 1758, open sea.

**Genus 349. OSPHYOLAX Cope.**

*Osphyolax* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1875, 450 (*pellucidus*).

**1163. *Osphyclax pellucidus* Cope.**

*Osphyolax pellucidus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1875, 450, pl. 25, figs. 1 to 4, open Atlantic Ocean.



**Family CIV. HIPPOCAMPIDÆ. The Sea-Horses.**

Genus 350. **HIPPOCAMPUS** Rafinesque.

*Hippocampus* Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana, 37, 1810 (*hippocampus*).

**1164. *Hippocampus ingens* Girard. Caballito del Mar.**

Pacific Coast from San Diego to Mazatlan.

*Hippocampus ingens* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., Fishes, 342, 1858, San Diego, Cal.

**1165. *Hippocampus hudsonius* DeKay. Common American Sea-horse.**

West Coast of northern Mexico, Mazatlan to San Diego, California.

Atlantic Coast of United States, from Cape Cod southward to Charleston.

*Hippocampus hudsonius* DeKay, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 322, pl. 53, fig. 171, 1842, New York.

**1166. *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot. Caballito del Mar; Sea-horse.**

Tropical parts of the Atlantic; common in the West Indies, Brazil, and western Africa; Gulf Stream; Beaufort, North Carolina.

*Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot, in Sagra, Cuba, Poiss., 174, pl. 5, fig. 2, 1850, Cuba.

**1167. *Hippocampus stylifer* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Coasts of Florida; "Snapper Banks" off Pensacola and Tampa; Gulf Stream.

*Hippocampus stylifer* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 265, "Snapper Banks," Gulf of Mexico.

**1168. *Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pensacola Bay, Florida.

*Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 265, Grand Lagoon, Pensacola, Florida.

**Order BB. ACANTHOPTERI. The Spiny-rayed Fishes.****Suborder SALMOPERCÆ. The Trout Perches.****Family CV. PERCOPSIDÆ. The Sand-Rollers.**

Genus 351. **PERCOPSIS** Agassiz.

*Percopsis* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 284, 1850 (*guttatus*).

**1169. *Percopsis guttatus* Agassiz. Sand-Roller; Trout Perch.**

Lake Champlain and Delaware River to Ohio River, Kansas, and northward; Great Lakes; Hudson Bay; Red River of the North; Saskatchewan River.

*Percopsis guttatus* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 286, 1850, Lake Superior.

Genus 352. **COLUMBIA** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

*Columbia* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Science, October 21, 1892, 233 (*transmontana*).

**1170. *Columbia transmontana* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Columbia River basin; Umatilla and Wallula rivers.

*Columbia transmontana* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Science, 1892, 233, mouth of Umatilla River, Oregon.

**Suborder XENARCHI.****Family CVI. APHREDODERIDÆ. The Pirate Perches.**

Genus 353. **APHREDODERUS** LeSueur. *Pirate Perches.*

*Aphredoderus* LeSueur, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ix, 445, 1833 (*gibbosus* = *sayanus*).

**1171. *Aphredoderus sayanus* (Gilliams). Pirate Perch.**

From New York in coastwise streams to Texas; also in the Mississippi Basin north to Michigan.

*Scolopsis sayanus* Gilliams, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., iv, 1824, 81, near Philadelphia.

Suborder PERCESOCES.

Family CVII. ATHERINIDÆ. *The Silversides.*

Genus 354. ATHERINA (Artedi) Linnæus.

*Atherina* Artedi, in Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 315, 1758 (*hepsetus*).

1172. *Atherina stipes* Müller & Troschel.

Barbados.

*Atherina stipes* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk, Hist. Barbados, 671, 1848, Barbados.

1173. *Atherina laticeps* Poey. *Cabezote; Bristle Herring.*

Caribbean Sea, north to western Florida; Key West, Havana, Jamaica, and Cozumel.

*Atherina laticeps* Poey, Memorias, II, 265, 1861, Havana.

1174. *Atherina aræa* Jordan & Gilbert.

Gulf of Mexico, at Key West and Cozumel.

*Atherina aræa* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 27, Key West, Florida.

1175. *Atherina harringtonensis* Goode.

Bermudas.

*Atherina harringtonensis* Goode, Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 3d series, XIV, No. 82, 1877, 297, Bermuda Islands.

1176. *Atherina carolina* Cuvier & Valenciennes.

South Carolina.

*Atherina carolina* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Nat. Hist. Poiss., x, 445, 1835, South Carolina.

1177. *Atherina microps* Poey.

Havana.

*Atherina microps* Poey, Memorias, II, 266, 1861, Havana, Cuba.

Genus 355. CHIROSTOMA Swainson.

*Chirostoma* Swainson, Class. Fishes, etc., 243, 1839 (*humboldtianum*).

1178. *Chirostoma estor* Jordan. *Pescado Blanco de Chapala.*

Lake Chapala, Guanajuato.

*Chirostoma estor* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 298, Lake Chapala, Mexico.

1179. *Chirostoma humboldtianum* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Lake near the City of Mexico.

*Atherina humboldtiana* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., x, 479, 1835, lake at City of Mexico.

1180. *Chirostoma grandocule* (Steindachner). *Guerepo.*

Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico.

*Atherinichthys grandoculis* Steindachner, Anzeiger der kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien, 1894, 149, Lake Pátzcuaro, near the City of Mexico.

Genus 356. ESLOPSARUM Jordan & Evermann.

*Eslopsarum*, new genus (*jordani*).

1181. *Eslopsarum jordani* (Woolman).

City of Mexico; tributaries of Rio de Lerma, Mexico.

*Chirostoma jordani* Woolman, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com. 1894, 62, pl. 2, canals in City of Mexico; Rio de Lerma at Salamanca, Mexico.

1182. *Eslopsarum bartoni* (Jordan & Evermann).

Tributary of the Rio Lerma, near Guanajuato, Mexico.

*Chirostoma bartoni* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 793, 1896, tributary of the Rio Lerma, near Guanajuato, Mexico.



**Genus 357. KIRTLANDIA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Kirtlandia* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 794, 1896 (*vagrans*).

**1183. Kirtlandia vagrans** (Goode & Bean).

Coast of Gulf of Mexico, Florida to Texas.

*Chirostoma vagrans* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 148, Pensacola, Florida.

**1184. Kirtlandia martinica** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Martinique.

*Atherina martinica* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., x, 459, 1835, Martinique.

**1185. Kirtlandia laciniata** (Swain). *Silver-fish*.

Lower Chesapeake to South Carolina.

*Menidia vagrans laciniata* Swain, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 908, 1883, Beaufort, North Carolina.

**Genus 358. MENIDIA** Bonaparte.

*Menidia* Bonaparte, Fauna Italica, about 1836 (no type indicated, *menidia* doubtless intended).

**1186. Menidia peninsulæ** (Goode & Bean).

Florida and Gulf Coast.

*Chirostoma peninsula* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 148, Pensacola and Lake Monroe, Florida.

**1187. Menidia gracilis** (Günther).

Atlantic Coast, from Massachusetts to Albemarle Sound.

*Atherinichthys gracilis* Günther, Cat., III, 405, 1861, no locality.

**1187a. Menidia gracilis beryllina** (Cope).

Potomac River, in fresh water.

*Chirostoma beryllinum* Cope, Trans. Am. Philos. Soc. 1866, 403, Potomac River near Washington.

**1188. Menidia audens** Hay.

Mississippi River, in Mississippi and Tennessee.

*Menidia audens* Hay, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1882, 64, Memphis, Tenn., and Vicksburg, Miss.

**1189. Menidia gilberti** Jordan & Bollman.

Panama.

*Menidia gilberti* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 155, Panama.

**1190. Menidia sardina** (Jenkins & Evermann). *Pez del Rey*.

Gulf of California.

*Atherina sardina* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 137, Guaymas, Sonora.

**1191. Menidia notata** (Mitchill). *Silverside*.

Atlantic Coast of United States, south to North Carolina.

*Atherina notata* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 446, New York.

**1192. Menidia menidia** (Linnaeus).

Atlantic Coast, Cape Hatteras to Florida.

*Atherina menidia* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 519, 1766, Charleston, S. C.

**1193. Menidia clara** Evermann & Jenkins.

Gulf of California.

*Menidia clara* Evermann & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 136, Guaymas, Sonora.

Genus 359. **LEURESTHES** Jordan & Gilbert.

*Leuresthes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 29 (*tenuis*).

1194. **Leuresthes crameri** Jordan & Evermann.

Ballenas Bay, Lower California.

*Leuresthes crameri* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 802, 1896, Ballenas Bay, Lower California.

1195. **Leuresthes tenuis** (Ayres).

Coast of California, from San Francisco to San Diego.

*Atherinopsis tenuis* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1860, 76, San Francisco.

Genus 360. **EURYSTOLE** Jordan & Evermann.

*Eurystole* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 802, 1896 (*eriarcha*).

1196. **Eurystole eriarcha** (Jordan & Gilbert).

West coast of Mexico; Mazatlan.

*Atherinella eriarcha* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 348, Mazatlan, Mexico.

Genus 361. **THYRINA** Jordan & Culver.

*Thyrina* Jordan & Culver, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 419, 1895 (*evermanni*).

1197. **Thyrina evermanni** Jordan & Culver.

West coast of Mexico; Mazatlan.

*Thyrina evermanni* Jordan & Culver, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 419, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico.

1198. **Thyrina crystallina** Jordan & Culver.

Rio Presidio, near Mazatlan, Sinaloa.

*Thyrina crystallina* Jordan & Culver, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 420, 1895, Rio Presidio, below Presidio, Sinaloa.

1199. **Thyrina guatemalensis** (Günther).

Lakes of Guatemala.

*Atherinichthys guatemalensis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 151, lakes of Huamuchal, Guatemala.

1200. **Thyrina pachylepis** (Günther).

Panama.

*Atherinichthys pachylepis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 25, Panama.

Genus 362. **ATHERINELLA** Steindachner.

*Atherinella* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., II, 35, 1875 (*panamensis*).

1201. **Atherinella panamensis** Steindachner.

Panama.

*Atherinella panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., II, 35, 1875, Panama.

Genus 363. **LABIDESTHES** Cope.

*Labidesthes* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 455 (*sicculum*).

1202. **Labidesthes sicculus** (Cope). *Brook Silverside; Skipjack.*

Lake Ontario and southern Michigan to Iowa, Florida, and Texas.

*Chirostoma sicculum* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 81, Grosse Isle, Detroit River, Michigan.

Genus 364. **ATHERINOPSIS** Girard. *Pescado del Rey.*

*Atherinopsis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 134 (*californiensis*).

1203. **Atherinopsis californiensis** Girard. *California Smelt; Pescado del Rey; Peixe Rey; Pesce-Rey.*

Coast of California, from Cape Mendocino to San Diego.

*Atherinopsis californiensis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 134, San Francisco, Cal.



**Genus 365. ATHERINOPS Steindachner.** *Pescadillos del Rey.*  
*Atherinops* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 61, 1875 (*affinis*).

**1204. *Atherinops insularum* (Gilbert).**

San Clemente and San Nicolas islands of the Santa Barbara group;  
 Guadalupe Island.

*Atherina insularum* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 549, San Clemente,  
 San Nicolas, and Guadalupe islands.

**1205. *Atherinops affinis* (Ayres).** *Little "Smelt"; Pescadillo del Rey.*

Coast of California.

*Atherinopsis affinis* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1860, 73, San Francisco.

**1206. *Atherinops regis* Jenkins & Evermann.** *Pez del Rey.*

Gulf of California.

*Atherinops regis* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 138, Bay  
 of Guaymas, Sonora.

**Family CVIII. MUGILIDÆ. The Mullet.**

**Genus 366. MUGIL (Artedi) Linnæus.** *Mullets.*

*Mugil* Artedi, in Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 316, 1758 (*cephalus*).

**1207. *Mugil brasiliensis* Agassiz.** *Lisa; Lebranchio; Queriman.*

Cuba to Patagonia; West Indies; Brazil; Havana.

*Mugil brasiliensis* Agassiz, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 234, pl. 72, 1829, Atlantic  
 Ocean, off Brazil.

**1208. *Mugil cephalus* Linnæus.** *Common Mullet; Striped Mullet; Céfalo; Macho; Machuto; Liza Cabezada.*

Coasts of southern Europe and northern Africa; Atlantic Coast of America,  
 from Cape Cod to Brazil; Pacific Coast, from Monterey to Chile.

*Mugil cephalus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 316, 1758, Europe; based on Artedi.

**1209. *Mugil incilis* Hancock.** *Trench Mullet.*

Waters of Central America; Rio Chagres to Pará and Bahia.

*Mugil incilis* Hancock, Quart. Jour. Sci. 1830, 127, Guiana.

**1210. *Mugil thoburni* Jordan & Starks.**

Pacific Coast of Tropical America, from Guatemala to Galapagos.

*Mugil thoburni* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and  
 Middle America, 812, 1896, Galapagos.

**1211. *Mugil curema* Cuvier & Valenciennes.** *White Mullet; Blueback Mullet; Liza; Liza Blanca; Red-and-black-eyed Mullet.*

Both coasts of America; Cape Cod to Brazil; Magdalena Bay to Chile.

*Mugil curema* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 87, 1836, Brazil;  
 Martinique; Cuba.

**1212. *Mugil hospes* Jordan & Culver.** *Lizita.*

West coast of Mexico.

*Mugil hospes* Jordan & Culver, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 422, pl. 31, 1895,  
 Mazatlan, Mexico.

**1213. *Mugil gaimardianus* Desmarest.** *Red-eye Mullet; Liza Ojo de Perdiz.*

Florida Keys to Cuba; Key West.

*Mugil gaimardianus* Desmarest, Dict. Class., pl. 109, 1831, Cuba.

**1214. *Mugil setosus* Gilbert.**

Clarion Island of the Revillagigedo group.

*Mugil setosus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 549, Clarion Island.

**1215. *Mugil trichodon* Poey.** *Fan-tail Mullet.*

Florida Keys to Brazil; Key West.

*Mugil trichodon* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., XI, 1875, 66, pl. 8, figs. 4-8,  
 Cuba.

Genus 367. **CHÆNOMUGIL** Gill.*Chænomugil* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 169 (*proboscideus*).1216. **Chænomugil proboscideus** (Günther).

Pacific Coast of Tropical America; Mazatlan; Cordova; Panama.

*Mugil proboscideus* Günther, Cat., III, 459, 1861, island of Cordova (Cardon), west coast of Central America.Genus 368. **QUERIMANA** Jordan & Gilbert.*Querimana* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 588 (*harengus*).1217. **Querimana harengus** (Günther). *El Verde*.

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Mazatlan to Peru.

*Myxus harengus* Günther, Cat., III, 467, 1861, Pacific Coast of Central America.1218. **Querimana gyrans** Jordan & Gilbert. *Whirligig Mullet*.

South Atlantic Coast of North America, Woods Hole to Key West, and both coasts of Florida.

*Querimana gyrans* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 26, Key West.Genus 369. **AGONOSTOMUS** Bennett.*Agonostomus* Bennett, Proc. Com. Zool. Soc. 1830, 166 (*telfairii*).Subgenus **DAJAUS** Cuvier & Valenciennes.*Dajaus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 164, 1836 (*monticola*).1219. **Agonostomus percoides** Günther.

San Domingo.

*Agonostoma percoides* Günther, Cat., III, 464, 1861, San Domingo.1220. **Agonostomus monticola** (Bancroft).

West Indies; eastern Mexico; Vera Cruz.

*Mugil monticola* Bancroft, in Griffith's edition of Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, Fishes, 367, pl. 36, 1836, Jamaica.1221. **Agonostomus nasutus** Günther. *Trucha*.

Rivers of Central America, and north to Lower California.

*Agonostoma nasutum* Günther, Cat., III, 463, 1861, Rio Geronimo.1222. **Agonostomus microps** Günther.

West Indies and Central America.

*Agonostoma microps* Günther, Cat., III, 462, 1861, probably West Indies.Genus 370. **JOTURUS** Poey.*Joturus* Poey, Memorias, II, 263, 1861 (*pichardi*).1223. **Joturus pichardi** Poey. *Joturo; Bobo*.

Panama; Costa Rica; Cuba; Vera Cruz; Rio Almendares, near Havana.

*Joturus pichardi* Poey, Memorias, II, 263, 1861, cascades throughout Cuba.Family CIX. **SPHYRÆNIDÆ**. The Barracudas.Genus 371. **SPHYRÆNA** (Artedi) Bloch & Schneider.*Sphyræna* Artedi, in Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 109, 1801 (*sphyræna*).1224. **Sphyræna barracuda** (Walbaum). *Great Barracuda; Picuda; Becuna; Short Barracuda*.

West Indies and Brazil, north to Pensacola, Charleston, and the Bermudas.

*Esox barracuda* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, III, 94, 1792; after Catesby.1225. **Sphyræna ensis** Jordan & Gilbert. *Vicuda*.

Gulf of California to Panama.

*Sphyræna ensis* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1882, 106, Mazatlan.



- 1226. *Sphyræna guaguanche*** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Guaguanche; Guaguanche Pelon; Long Barracuda.*  
West Indies north to Pensacola; Gulf Stream to Woods Hole.  
*Sphyræna guachancho* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 342, 1829 (*lapsus* for *guaguanche*), Havana.
- 1227. *Sphyræna picudilla*** Poey. *Picudilla.*  
West Indies on the coasts of Cuba; Bahia.  
*Sphyræna picudilla* Poey, Memorias, II, 162, 1860, Havana.
- 1228. *Sphyræna borealis*** DeKay. *Northern Barracuda.*  
Atlantic Coast of the United States, from Cape Cod to North Carolina.  
*Sphyræna borealis* DeKay, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 37, pl. 60, fig. 196, 1842, New York.
- 1229. *Sphyræna argentea*** Girard. *California Barracuda; Barracouta.*  
Pacific Coast, from San Francisco southward to Cape San Lucas.  
*Sphyræna argentea* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 144, San Diego, Cal.
- 1230. *Sphyræna sphyræna*** (Linnæus) *European Barracuda; Spet; Sennet.*  
Coasts of southern Europe and neighboring islands, west to the Bermudas.  
*Esox sphyræna* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 313, 1758, Mediterranean Sea.

## Suborder RHEGNOPTERI.

## Family CX. POLYNEMIDÆ. The Threadfins.

- Genus 372. POLYNEMUS** (Gronow) Linnæus.  
*Polynemus* (Gronow) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 317, 1758 (in part; *quinquarius; virginicus; paradisæus*).
- 1231. *Polynemus quinquarius*** Linnæus.  
Atlantic Ocean, West Indies to coast of Africa.  
*Polynemus quinquarius* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 317, 1758, America; after Gronow.
- Genus 373. POLYDACTYLUS** Lacépède. *Barbudos.*  
*Polydactylus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 419, 1832 (*plumieri* = *virginicus*).
- 1232. *Polydactylus approximans*** (Lay & Bennett). *Raton.*  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Guaymas to Panama.  
*Polynemus approximans* Lay & Bennett, Beechey's Voyage, Zool., Fish., 57, 1849, Mazatlan.
- 1233. *Polydactylus virginicus*** (Linnæus). "*Catfish.*"  
West Indies, north to the Florida Keys.  
*Polynemus virginicus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 317, 1758, America.
- 1234. *Polydactylus octonemus*** (Girard).  
New York to the Rio Grande.  
*Polynemus octonemus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 167, Brazos Santiago; Galveston.
- 1235. *Polydactylus opercularis*** (Gill).  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Cape San Lucas to Panama.  
*Trichidion opercularis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 168, Cape San Lucas.

## Group AMMODYTOIDEI.

## Family CXI. AMMODYTIDÆ. The Sand Launces.

- Genus 374. AMMODYTES** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Sand Launces.*  
*Ammodytes* Artedi, in Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 247, 1758 (*tobianus*).
- 1236. *Ammodytes dubius*** Reinhardt.  
Greenland to Cape Cod.  
*Ammodytes dubius* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., 132, 1838, Greenland.

**1237. *Ammodytes alascanus* Cope.**

North Pacific Coast of North America, Sitka to Aleutian Islands.  
*Ammodytes alascanus* Cope, Proc. Am. Philos. Soc. 1873, 7, Sitka.

**1238. *Ammodytes americanus* DeKay. *Sand Launce*; *Sand Eel*; *Lant*.**

Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras.  
*Ammodytes americanus* DeKay, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 317, 1842, Stratford, Conn.

**1239. *Ammodytes personatus* Girard. *Sand Launce*.**

Alaska to Monterey, California.  
*Ammodytes personatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 137, Cape Flattery, Washington.

**Group BERYCOIDEI. The Berycoid Fishes.**

**Family CXII. BATHYCLUPEIDÆ.**

**Genus 375. BATHYCLUPEA Alcock.**

*Bathyclupea* Alcock, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., VIII, 1891, 130 (*hoskynii*).

**1240. *Bathyclupea argentea* Goode & Bean.**

Nevis Island, West Indies, in deep water.  
*Bathyclupea argentea* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 190, 1896, off Nevis Island, West Indies, at Blake Station 37, in 365 fathoms.

**Family CXIII. STEPHANOBERYCIDÆ.**

**Genus 376. STEPHANOBERYX Gill.**

*Stephanoberyx* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 258 (*monæ*).

**1241. *Stephanoberyx monæ* Gill.**

Gulf Stream.  
*Stephanoberyx monæ* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 258, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2077, in 1,255 fathoms.

**1242. *Stephanoberyx gillii* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.  
*Stephanoberyx gillii* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 187, fig. 206, 1896, Gulf Stream at Albatross Station 2099, in 2,949 fathoms.

**Family CXIV. TRACHICHTHYIDÆ.**

**Genus 377. HOPLOSTETHUS Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

*Hoplostethus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 469, 1829 (*mediterraneus*).

**1243. *Hoplostethus mediterraneus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Coasts of southern Europe; Gulf Stream.  
*Hoplostethus mediterraneus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 469, 1829, Mediterranean Sea.

**Family CXV. BERYCIDÆ. The Berycoids.**

**Genus 378. CAULOLEPIS Gill.**

*Caulolepis* Gill, Forest and Stream, XXI, August 30, 1883, and in Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VI, 1884, 258 (*longidens*).

**1244. *Caulolepis longidens* Gill.**

Gulf Stream, in deep water.  
*Caulolepis longidens* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 258, Atlantic Ocean, latitude 39° 27' N., longitude 69° 56' 20'' W., in 1,346 fathoms.

**Genus 379. ANOPILOGASTER Günther.**

*Anoplogaster* Günther, Cat., I, 12, 1859 (*cornutus*).

**1245. *Anoplogaster cornutus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

North Atlantic, in deep water.  
*Hoplostethus cornutus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 270, 1833, from stomach of an albicore, taken at 31° N., 40° W.



**Genus 380. POROMITRA** Goode & Bean.*Poromitra* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 214, 1882 (*capito*).**1246. Poromitra capito** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream, in latitude 34°.

*Poromitra capito* Goode & Bean, Bull. M. C. Z., x, No. 5, 215, 1882, Gulf Stream.**Genus 381. PLECTROMUS** Gill.*Plectromus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 257 (*suborbitalis*).**1247. Plectromus suborbitalis** Gill.

Gulf Stream, in deep water.

*Plectromus suborbitalis* Gill, Proc. U. S. N. M., vi, 1883, 258, 38° 52' N., 69° 24' W., at Albatross Stations 2036, 2190, and 2535, in 1,149 to 1,800 fathoms.**1248. Plectromus lugubris** (Gilbert).

Coast of California.

*Melamphaës lugubris* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890 (1891), 59, coast of California, south of Point Conception, at Albatross Station 2923, in 822 fathoms.**1249. Plectromus beanii** (Günther).

Gulf Stream.

*Melamphaës beanii* Günther, Deep Sea Fishes, Challenger, xxii, 29, 1887, Gulf Stream, in about latitude 40°.**1250. Plectromus crassiceps** (Günther).

Mid-Atlantic; Pernambuco.

*Scopelus crassiceps* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ii, 1878, 185, deep water in mid-Atlantic and off Pernambuco.**1251. Plectromus cristiceps** (Gilbert).

Coast of Washington and Oregon.

*Melamphaës cristiceps* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890 (1891), 60, coast of Oregon and Washington at Albatross Station 3075, in 859 fathoms.**Genus 382. BERYX** Cuvier.*Beryx* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, ii, 151, 1829 (*decadactylus*).**1252. Beryx decadactylus** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Alfonsin a Casta Larga*.

Portugal, Madeira, Japan, and Cuba.

*Beryx decadactylus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iii, 222, 1829, Madeira or Portugal.**1253. Beryx splendens** Lowe. *Alfonsin a Casta Cumprida*.

Madeira, Japan, and Gulf Stream at 35° 49' 30'' N., 74° 34' 45'' W., in 424 fathoms.

*Beryx splendens* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1833, 142, Madeira.**Family CXVI. HOLOCENTRIDÆ. The Squirrel-Fishes.****Genus 383. MYRIPRISTIS** Cuvier.*Myripristis* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, ii, 150, 1829 (*jacobus*).**Subgenus OSTICHTHYS** Langsdorf.*Ostichthys* Langsdorf, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iii, 174, 1829, name only, passing reference.**1254. Myripristis trachypoma** Günther.

West Indies, Cuba.

*Myripristis trachypoma* Günther, Cat., i, 25, 1859, Cuba.**Subgenus MYRIPRISTIS** Cuvier.**1255. Myripristis jacobus** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Frère Jacques: Candil*.

West Indies to Brazil.

*Myripristis jacobus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iii, 162, 1829, Martinique.

**1256. *Myripristis occidentalis* Gill.**

West coast of America, from Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Myriopristis occidentalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 87, Cape San Lucas.

**1257. *Myripristis pœcilopus* (Gill).**

West coast of America, from Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Rhamphoberyx pœcilopus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 87, Cape San Lucas.

**Genus 384. HOLOCENTRUS Gronow. Squirrel-fishes.**

*Holocentrus* Gronow, Zoophyl., 65, 1763 (*rostratus*).

**1258. *Holocentrus ascensionis* (Osbeck). Matejuelo; Squirrel-fish; Welshman; Soldado.**

Florida to St. Helena; Cuba.

*Perca ascensionis* Osbeck, Iter Chin., 388, 1771, Ascension Island.

**1258a. *Holocentrus ascensionis rufus* (Walbaum).**

Bahia; Cuba.

*Perca rufa* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 351, 1792, Bahamas; after *perca marina rubra* of Catesby.

**1259. *Holocentrus siccifer* Cope.**

Bahamas.

*Holocentrum sicciferum* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc., xxx, 1866, 465, New Providence, Bahamas.

**1260. *Holocentrus suborbitalis* Gill. Mojarra Cardinal.**

Mazatlan to Panama.

*Holocentrum suborbitale* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 86, Cape San Lucas.

**1261. *Holocentrus coruscus* Poey.**

West Indies; Cuba and the Bahamas.

*Holocentrum coruscum* Poey, Memorias, II, 158, 1860, Cuba.

**1262. *Holocentrus brachypterus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Holocentrus brachypterus* Poey, Repertorio, 184, 1866, Cuba.

**1263. *Holocentrus marianus* Cuvier & Valenciennes. Marian.**

West Indies: Cuba, Jamaica, and Martinique.

*Holoncentrum marianum* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 219, 1829, Martinique.

**1264. *Holocentrus vexillarius* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Holocentrum vexillarium* Poey, Memorias, II, 158, 1860, Cuba.

**1265. *Holocentrus osculus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Holocentrum osculum* Poey, Memorias, II, 156, 1860, Cuba.

**1266. *Holocentrus sancti-pauli* Günther.**

St. Paul Rocks, mid-Atlantic.

*Holocentrum sancti-pauli* Günther, Shore Fishes, 4, 1880, St. Paul Rocks.

**Genus 385. PLECTRYPOPS Gill.**

*Plectrypops* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 237 (*retrospinis*).

**1267. *Plectrypops retrospinis* (Guichenot).**

Cuba.

*Holocentrum retrospinis* Guichenot, in Ramon de la Sagra, Hist. Cuba, 35, pl. 1, fig. 3, 1850, Cuba.



**Family CXVII. POLYMIXIIDÆ. The Barbudos.**

Genus 386. **POLYMIXIA** Lowe.

*Polymixia* Lowe, Trans. Cambr. Phil. Soc. 1838, 198 (*nobilis*).

**1268. *Polymixia lowei* Günther.**

Caribbean Sea; Cuba.

*Polymixia lowei* Günther, Cat., I, 17, 1859, Caribbean Sea.

**Family CXVIII. MULLIDÆ. The Surmulletts.**

Genus 387. **MULLUS** Linnæus. *Surmulletts*.

*Mullus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 299, 1758 (*barbatus*).

**1269. *Mullus auratus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Eastern coast of North America, Cape Cod to Pensacola.

*Mullus barbatus auratus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. J. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 280, Pensacola, Florida.

Genus 388. **MULLOIDES** Bleeker.

*Mulloides* Bleeker, Ceram., II, 697, 1865 (*flavolineatus*).

**1270. *Mulloides rathbuni* (Evermann & Jenkins).**

Gulf of California.

*Upeneus rathbuni* Evermann & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 158, pl. 2, fig. 4, Bay of Guaymas, Sonora.

Genus 389. **UPENEUS** Cuvier. *Goatfishes*.

*Upeneus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, vol. 2, 157, 1829 (*vittatus*; *russellii*; *bifasciatus*; *trifasciatus*; restricted by Bleeker to *bifasciatus*).

**1271. *Upeneus maculatus* (Bloch). *Red Goatfish*; *Salmonete*.**

West Indies and Brazil, Key West to Rio Janeiro.

*Mullus maculatus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, 348, 1793, Brazil.

**1272. *Upeneus dentatus* Gill.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Cape San Lucas, La Paz, and the Tres Marias Islands.

*Upeneus dentatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 256, Cape San Lucas.

**1273. *Upeneus parvus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Upeneus parvus* Poey, Memorias, I, 226, 1851, Cuba.

**1274. *Upeneus martinicus* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Yellow Goatfish*; *Salmonete Amarilla*; *King Mullet*.**

West Indies, north to Key West.

*Upeneus martinicus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 483, 1829, Martinique.

**1275. *Upeneus xanthogrammus* Gilbert.**

La Paz, Lower California.

*Upeneus xanthogrammus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 553, La Paz, Lower California.

**1276. *Upeneus grandisquamis* Gill. *Chivo*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico and Central America, Guaymas to Panama.

*Upeneus grandisquamis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 168, west coast of Central America.

## Group SCOMBROIDEI. The Mackerel-like Fishes.

## Family CXIX. SCOMBRIDÆ. The Mackerels.

## Genus 390. SCOMBER (Artedi) Linnæus.

*Scomber* Artedi, in Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 297, 1758 (*scombrus*).

## Subgenus SCOMBER (Artedi) Linnæus.

1277. *Scomber scombrus* Linnæus. *Common Mackerel*.

North Atlantic; Norway and Labrador; south to Spain and Cape Hatteras.  
*Scomber scombrus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 297, 1758, Atlantic.

## Subgenus PNEUMATOPHORUS Jordan &amp; Gilbert.

*Pneumatophorus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U.S. N. M. 1882, 593 (*pneumatophorus*).

1278. *Scomber colias* Gmelin. *Chub Mackerel*; *Tinker Mackerel*; *Easter Mackerel*; *Thimble-eyed Mackerel*; "*Spanish Mackerel*" of England.

Atlantic and Pacific, north to England, Maine, and San Francisco; Mediterranean and southern California.  
*Scomber colias* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., ed. XIII, 1329, 1788, Sardinia.

Genus 391. AUXIS Cuvier. *Frigate Mackerels*.

*Auxis* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. II, vol. 2, 119, 1829 (*rochei*).

1279. *Auxis thazard* (Lacépède). *Frigate Mackerel*.

All warm seas, occasionally northward to Cape Cod.  
*Scomber thazard* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 9, 1802, 6° and 7° S. lat., coast of New Guinea.

Genus 392. GYMNOSARDA Gill. *Little Tunnies*.

*Gymnosarda* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 125 (*unicolor*).

1280. *Gymnosarda pelamis* (Linnæus). *Oceanic Bonito*.

Warm seas; north to Cape Cod and Bermudas on the Atlantic Coast.  
*Scomber pelamis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 297, 1758, "in Pelago inter Tropicos."

1281. *Gymnosarda alleterata* (Rafinesque). *Little Tunny*; *Bonito*.

Warm seas; Cape Cod; West Indies; Mediterranean.  
*Scomber alletteratus* Rafinesque, Carat. Alcuni Gen., etc., 46, 1810, Palermo.

Genus 393. THUNNUS South. *Great Tunnies*.

*Thunnus* South, Encyclop. Metrop., v, 620, 1845 (*thynnus*).

1282. *Thunnus thynnus* (Linnæus). *Tunny*; *Horse-mackerel*; *Great Albacore*; *Tuna*.

Cape Cod and off all coasts; north to England, Newfoundland, San Francisco, and Japan.  
*Scomber thynnus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 297, 1758, Europe.

Genus 394. GERMO Jordan. *Albacores*.

*Germo* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1888, 180 (*alalunga*).

1283. *Germo alalunga* (Gmelin). *Long-finned Albacore*; *Albecor*; *Alilonghi*; *Germon*.

Mediterranean; San Francisco; Santa Barbara Islands.  
*Scomber alalunga* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., I, 1330, 1788, Sardinia.

Genus 395. SARDA Cuvier. *Bonitos*.

*Sarda* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 199, 1829 (*pelamys* = *sarda*).

1284. *Sarda sarda* (Bloch). *Bonito*.

Atlantic Ocean, on both coasts, north to Cape Cod.  
*Scomber sarda* Bloch, Ichthyologia, x, 35, pl. 334, 1793, Europe.

1285. *Sarda chilensis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *California Bonito*; *Skipjack*.

San Francisco to Patagonia and Japan.  
*Pelamys chilensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 163, 1831, Valparaiso.



**Genus 396. SCOMBEROMORUS** Lacépède.*Scomberomorus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 292, 1802 (*plumieri*).

- 1286. *Scomberomorus concolor*** (Lockington). *Monterey Spanish Mackerel*.  
Monterey Bay, California; Santa Cruz.  
*Chromitra concolor* Lockington, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1879, 133, Monterey, California.
- 1287. *Scomberomorus maculatus*** (Mitchill). *Spanish Mackerel*.  
East coast of America from Cape Ann to Brazil; common in Gulf of Mexico, but rare or unknown about Cuba.  
*Scombermaculatus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., 1, 1815, 426, New York.
- 1288. *Scomberomorus sierra*** Jordan & Starks. *Sierra*.  
Pacific Coast of Tropical America.  
*Scomberomorus sierra* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 428, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico.
- 1289. *Scomberomorus regalis*** (Bloch). *Sierra; Pintado*.  
Cape Cod to Brazil; Cuba.  
*Scomber regalis* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 333, 1795, Martinique; after a drawing by Plumier.
- 1290. *Scomberomorus cavalla*** (Cuvier). *Sierra; Kingfish; Cavalla; Cero*.  
Tropical Atlantic; Florida Keys and Charleston; Cape Cod; Africa; Brazil.  
*Cybium cavalla* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 200, 1829; after *Guarapucu* of Maregrave.

**Genus 397. ACANTHOCYBIUM** Gill. *Petos*.*Acanthocybium* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 125 (*sara* = *solandri*).

- 1291. *Acanthocybium solandri*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Peto; Wahoo; Guarapucu*.  
Tropical seas; Cuba; Key West.  
*Cybium solandri* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 192, 1831; after MS. of Solander, open sea; no locality.

**Family CXX. GEMPYLIDÆ. The Escolars.****Genus 398. ESCOLAR** Jordan & Evermann.*Escolar* Jordan & Evermann, in Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthology, 519, 1896 (*violaceus*).

- 1292. *Escolar violaceus*** (Bean).  
Le Have Bank.  
*Thyrstitops violaceus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 513, Le Have Bank.

**Genus 399. RUVETTUS** Cocco. *Escolars*.*Ruvettus* Cocco, Giorn. Sci. Sicilia, XLII, 2, 1829 (*pretiosus*).

- 1293. *Ruvettus pretiosus*** Cocco. *Escolar; Roretto; Ruvetto; Chicelari; Oilfish; Scourfish; Plain-tail*.  
Mediterranean and westward in the Atlantic.  
*Ruvettus pretiosus* Cocco, in Giornale di Scienz e per la Sicilia, XLII, 21, 1829, Messina.

**Genus 400. EPINNULA** Poey.*Epinnula* Poey, Memorias, I, 369, 1854 (*magistralis*).

- 1294. *Epinnula magistralis*** Poey. *Dómine*.  
Havana.  
*Epinnula magistralis* Poey, Memorias, I, 369, 1854, Havana.

**Genus 401. NEALOTUS** Johnson.*Nealotus* Johnson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1865, 434 (*tripes*).

- 1295. *Nealotus tripes*** Johnson.  
Madeira; between the Bahamas and Bermudas.  
*Nealotus tripes* Johnson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1865, 434, Madeira.

Genus 402. **PROMETHICHTHYS** Gill.*Promethichthys* Gill, Mem. Nat. Ac. Sci., VI, 1893, 115 and 123 (*prometheus*).1296. **Promethichthys prometheus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Rabbit-fish; Coelbo; Conejo; Bermuda Catfish.*

Tropical Atlantic; Cuba; Bermudas.

*Gempylus prometheus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 213, pl. 222, 1831, St. Helena.1297. **Promethichthys parvipinnis** (Goode & Bean).

Western Atlantic.

*Dicrotus parvipinnis* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 201, 1896, Gulf Stream at Albatross Stations 2537, 2542, and 2601, at about 40° N., 70° W.Genus 403. **GEMPYLUS** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Snake Mackerels.**Gempylus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 207, 1831 (*serpens*).1298. **Gempylus serpens** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Deep seas.

*Gempylus serpens* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 207, 1831, Martinique.Family **CXXI. LEPIDOPIDÆ.**Genus 404. **APHANOPUS** Lowe.*Aphanopus* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1839, 79 (*carbo*).1299. **Aphanopus minor** Collett.

East coast of Greenland.

*Aphanopus minor* Collett, Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. Christiania, No. 19, 3, 1886, east coast of Greenland, at 65° N., 31° W.Genus 405. **EVOXYMETOPON** Poey. *Tirantes.**Evoxymetopon* Poey, in Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 228 (*tæniatus*).1300. **Evoxymetopon tæniatus** Poey. *Tiranle.*

Cuba.

*Evoxymetopon tæniatus* Poey, in Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 228, Cuba.Genus 406. **LEPIDOPUS** Gouan. *Frost-fishes.**Lepidopus* Gouan, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 185, 1770 (*gouani*).1301. **Lepidopus caudatus** (Euphrasen). *Frost-fish; Scabbard-fish.*

Atlantic; Norway to South Africa and New Zealand.

*Trichiurus caudatus* Euphrasen, Stockh. K. Vet. Ac. Nya Handl., 52, pl. 9, fig. 2, 1788, Mediterranean.Genus 407. **BENTHODESMUS** Goode & Bean.*Benthodesmus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 380 (*elongatus*).1302. **Benthodesmus atlanticus** Goode & Bean.

Western edge Grand Bank of Newfoundland, in 80 fathoms.

*Benthodesmus atlanticus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 205, 1896, Grand Bank.Family **CXXII. TRICHIURIDÆ. The Cutlas-Fishes.**Genus 408. **TRICHIURUS** Linnæus. *Hairtails.**Trichiurus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 246, 1758 (*lepturus*).1303. **Trichiurus lepturus** Linnæus. *Cutlas-fish; Scabbard-fish; Silver-fish; Sable; Sarola.*

Warm seas north to Virginia and Lower California; West Indies.

*Trichiurus lepturus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 246, 1758, America; after *Lep-turus* of Artedi.



## Family CXXIII. ISTIOPHORIDÆ. The Sail-Fishes.

Genus 409. ISTIOPHORUS Lacépède. *Sail-fishes.**Istiophorus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 374, 1802 (*gladifer* = *gladius*).

- 1304.
- Istiophorus nigricans*
- (Lacépède).
- Sail-fish; Spike-fish; Boohoo; Guebucu; Vollier; Aguja Voladora; Aguja Prieta.*

West Indies and warmer parts of the Atlantic, north to Key West and France; Florida Keys; Newport; south of Savannah.

*Makaira nigricans* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 688, 1803, Rochelle; from a drawing by M. Traversay.Genus 410. TETRAPTURUS Rafinesque. *Spear-fishes.**Tetrapturus* Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiol. Sicil., 30, 1810 (*belone*).

- 1305.
- Tetrapturus imperator*
- (Bloch & Schneider).
- Bill-fish; Spear-fish; Aguja Blanca; Aguja de Paladar.*

West Indies; Cape Cod.

*Xiphias imperator* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 93, pl. XXI, 1801, Mediterranean; after Duhamel.

- 1306.
- Tetrapturus amplus*
- Poey.
- Aguja de Casta.*

West Indies.

*Tetrapturus amplus* Poey, Memorias, II, 243, 1861, Havana.

## Family CXXIV. XIPHIIDÆ. The Sword-Fishes.

Genus 411. XIPHIAS Linnæus. *Sword-fishes.**Xiphias* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 248, 1758 (*gladius*).

- 1307.
- Xiphias gladius*
- Linnæus.
- Common Sword-fish; Espada; Espadon; Emperador.*

Atlantic Ocean on both coasts; Cuba to Cape Breton and Newfoundland Banks; Pacific at Santa Barbara Islands.

*Xiphias gladius* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 248, 1758, Europe.

## Family CXXV. NEMATISTIIDÆ. The Papagallos.

Genus 412. NEMATISTIUS Gill.

*Nematistius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 258 (*pectoralis*).

- 1308.
- Nematistius pectoralis*
- Gill.

Gulf of California to Panama; Cape San Lucas; Guaymas; Picheluogo, Mazatlan; Magdalena Bay; Panama.

*Nematistius pectoralis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 259, Cape San Lucas.

## Family CXXVI. CARANGIDÆ. The Pampanos.

Genus 413. OLIGOPLITES Gill.

*Oligoplites* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 166 (*occidentalis*).

- 1309.
- Oligoplites saurus*
- (Bloch & Schneider).
- Leather-jacket; Leather-coat.*

Both coasts of America, and West Indies, north to New York and Lower California.

*Scomber saurus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 32, 1801, Jamaica.

- 1310.
- Oligoplites saliens*
- (Bloch).
- Sauteur.*

West Indies.

*Scomber saliens* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 335, 1793, Martinique; on a figure by Plumier.

- 1310a.
- Oligoplites saliens palometa*
- (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Lake Maracaibo, Venezuela.

*Chorinemus palometa* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 392, 1831, Lake Maracaibo, Venezuela.

**1311. *Oligoplites altus* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama.

*Chorinemus altus* Günther, Fishes Central Amer., 433, 1869, Panama.**1312. *Oligoplites mundus* Jordan & Starks.**

West coast of Mexico; Mazatlan.

*Oligoplites mundus* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Mazatlan, Mexico.**Genus 414. NAUCRATES Rafinesque.***Naucrates* Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Generi, etc., 44, 1810 (*conductor*).**1313. *Naucrates ductor* (Linnaeus). *Pilot-fish*; *Romero*.**

Atlantic Coast, from Cape Cod to the West Indies.

*Gasterosteus ductor* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 295, 1758, "in pelago."**Genus 415. SERIOLA Cuvier.***Seriola* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 205, 1829 (*dumerili*).**1314. *Seriola dorsalis* (Gill). *Yellow-tail*.**

Pacific Coast, from Point Conception southward to Mazatlan; Santa Barbara Islands.

*Halatractus dorsalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 84, Cape San Lucas.**1315. *Seriola zonata* (Mitchill). *Shark Pilot*; *Rudder-fish*.**

Atlantic Coast of the United States, from Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.

*Scomber zonatus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 427, New York Bay.**1315a. *Seriola zonata carolinensis* Holbrook.**

Gulf of Mexico, and on Atlantic Coast north to Cape Hatteras.

*Seriola carolinensis* Holbrook, Ichthyol. S. C., 72, 1860, Charleston, S. C.**1316. *Seriola lalandi* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Great Amber-fish*; *Amber Jack*; *Coronado*.**

West Florida to Brazil; Key West.

*Seriola lalandi* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 208, 1833, Brazil.**1317. *Seriola dumerili* (Risso). *Amber Jack*; *Coronado*.**

Mediterranean to West Indies, north to Key West and Pensacola.

*Caranx dumerili* Risso, Ichthyol. Nice, 175, pl. 6, fig. 20, 1810, Nice.**Subgenus ZONICHTHYS Swainson.***Zonichthys* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Class. Fishes, II, 1839 (*fasciatus*).**1318. *Seriola mazatlana* Steindachner.**

West coast of Mexico, Mazatlan.

*Seriola mazatlana* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 8, 1876, Mazatlan, Mexico.**1319. *Seriola fasciata* (Bloch). *Madregal*.**

West Indies, north to Charleston, South Carolina.

*Scomber fasciatus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 341, 1793, no locality.**1320. *Seriola rivoliana* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Mediterranean to Brazil, West Indies, and South Carolina; Florida coast.

*Seriola rivoliana* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 207, 1833, the Greek Archipelago.**1321. *Seriola falcata* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Madregal*; "*Rock Salmon*."**

West Indies, north to Florida and Carolina.

*Seriola falcata* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 210, 1833, Gulf of Mexico.**Genus 416. ELAGATIS Bennett.***Elagatis* Bennett, Narrative of a Whaling Voyage, II, 283, 1840 (*bipinnulata*).**1322. *Elagatis bipinnulatus* (Quoy & Gaimard). *Runner*; *Yellow-tail*.**

Tropical seas; West Indies; Long Island.

*Seriola bipinnulata* Quoy & Gaimard, Voy. Uran., Zool., I, 363, pl. 61, fig. 3, 1824.



**Genus 417. DECAPTERUS** Bleeker. *Mackerel Scads.**Decapterus* Bleeker, *Natuurk. Tydschr.*, v, 1855, 417 (*kurra*).

- 1323. *Decapterus punctatus*** (Agassiz). *Scad; Round Robin; Cigar-fish; Quia-quia.*  
Cape Cod to Brazil, coasts of Florida and the West Indies.  
*Caranx punctatus* Agassiz, Spix, *Pisc. Bras.*, 108, pl. 56a, fig. 2, 1829, Brazil.

- 1324. *Decapterus scombrinus*** (Valenciennes).  
Galapagos Islands.  
*Caranx scombrinus* Valenciennes, *Voyage de la Vénus*, 332, pl. 7, fig. 1, 1846, Galapagos Islands.

- 1325. *Decapterus sanctæ-helenæ*** Cuvier & Valenciennes.  
South America, both coasts; Cuba.  
*Decapterus sanctæ-helenæ* Cuvier & Valenciennes, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, ix, 37, 1833, St. Helena.

- 1326. *Decapterus hypodus*** Gill.  
Cape San Lucas.  
*Decapterus hypodus* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 261, Cape San Lucas.

- 1327. *Decapterus macarellus*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Mackerel Scad; Antonino.*  
Warm parts of the Atlantic, northward to Cape Cod.  
*Caranx macarellus* Cuv. & Val., *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, ix, 40, 1833, Martinique.

**Genus 418. TRACHURUS** Rafinesque. *Saurels.**Trachurus* Rafinesque, *Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana*, 20, 1810 (*trachurus*).

- 1328. *Trachurus picturatus*** (Bowdich). *Horse-mackerel; Xurel.*  
Coast of California, from San Francisco southward to the Galapagos Islands and Chile; Mediterranean and New Zealand.  
*Seriola picturata* Bowdich, *Excursion to Madeira*, 123, fig. 27, 1825, Madeira.

- 1329. *Trachurus trachurus*** (Linnaeus). *Gascon; Saurel.*  
North Atlantic, chiefly on the coast of Europe, south to Spain and Naples; Newport, Rhode Island; Pensacola; also on the west coast at Cape San Lucas.  
*Scomber trachurus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. x, 298, 1758, Mediterranean.

**Genus 419. TRACHUOPS** Gill.*Trachuops* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 431 (*crumenophthalmus*).

- 1330. *Trachuops crumenophthalmus*** (Bloch). *Goggler; Big-eyed Scad; Goggle-eye Jack; Chicharro.*  
Atlantic coast of the United States, Central America, South America, and Africa; West Indies; Cape San Lucas; Panama.  
*Scomber crumenophthalmus* Bloch, *Ichthyol.*, pl. 343, 1793, Acara in Guinea.

**Genus 420. HEMICARANX** Bleeker.*Hemicaranx* Bleeker, *Versl. Kon. Ak. Wet.*, xiv, 134, 1862 (*marginatus*).

- 1331. *Hemicaranx amblyrhynchus*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).  
Cape Hatteras to Brazil; West Indies; Carolina and Florida.  
*Caranx amblyrhynchus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, ix, 100, pl. 248, 1833, Brazil.

- 1332. *Hemicaranx atrimanus*** (Jordan & Gilbert).  
Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama.  
*Caranx atrimanus* Jordan & Gilbert, *Bull. U. S. F. C.*, i, 1881, 308, Panama.

- 1333. *Hemicaranx secundus*** (Poey). *Segundo; Volantin.*  
Cuba.  
*Caranx secundus*, Poey, *Memorias*, ii, 223, 1860, Cuba.

- 1334. *Hemicaranx furthii*** (Steindachner).  
Panama.  
*Caranx fürthii* Steindachner, *Ichth. Beitr.*, iv, 12, 1875, Panama.

**1335. *Hemicaranx leucurus* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama.

*Caranops leucurus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 24, Panama.**Genus 421. *CARANX* Lacépède.***Caranx* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 72, 1802 (*trachurus*, *speciosus*, *carangus*, *ruber*, etc.).**Subgenus *SELAR* Bleeker.***Selar* Bleeker, Verhandl. Batav. Genootsch., XIV, 1851 (*boops*).**1336. *Caranx vinctus* Jordan & Gilbert. *Cocinera*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Mazatlan to Punta Arenas; Gulf of California; Central America.

*Caranx vinctus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 349, Mazatlan.**Subgenus *CARANX* Lacépède.****1337. *Caranx ruber* (Bloch). *Cibi*; *Carbonero*; *Green Jack*.**

West Indies.

*Scomber ruber* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 342, 1793, Ste. Croix.**1338. *Caranx bartholomæi* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Yellow Jack*; *Cibi Amarillo*.**

West Indies, northward to Florida and North Carolina; Cuba.

*Caranx bartholomæi* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 100, 1833, St. Bartholomew.**Subgenus *TRICROPTERUS* Rafinesque.***Tricropterus* Rafinesque, Caratteri Alcuni Nuovi Generi, 41, 1810 (*carangus* = *hippos*).**1339. *Caranx hippos* (Linnaeus). *Crevallé*; *Toro*; *Horse-cavallé*; *Crevally Jack*; *Jiguagua*.**

Warm seas generally, both coasts of tropical America, north to Cape Cod and Gulf of California; East Indies.

*Scomber hippos* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 494, 1766, Charleston, S. C.**Subgenus *PARATRACTUS* Gill.***Paratractus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 432 (*pisquetus* = *crysos*).**1340. *Caranx crysos* (Mitchill). *Hard-tail*; *Runner*; *Jurel*; *Yellow Mackerel*; *Cojinera*; *Crevallé*.**

Cape Cod to Brazil.

*Scomber crysos* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 424, New York.**1341. *Caranx caballus* (Günther). *Cocinero*; *Jurel*; *Cocinero Dorado*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, San Diego to Panama.

*Caranx caballus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 431, 1869, Panama.**Subgenus *CARANGICHTHYS* Bleeker.***Carangichthys* Bleeker, Bijdragen Ichthyol. Fauna Celebes, III, 760, about 1852 (*typus*).**1342. *Caranx marginatus* Gill.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico; Mazatlan and Panama.

*Caranx marginatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1866, 166, Panama.**1343. *Caranx latus* Agassiz. *Jurel*; *Xurel*; *Horse-eye Jack*.**

All warm seas, north to Virginia; west coast of Mexico; Panama, Clarion Island, and Chatham Island.

*Caranx latus* Agassiz, Spix, Pisc. Bras., 105, 1829, Brazil.**1344. *Caranx medusicola*, Jordan & Starks.**

Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Caranx medusicola* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 430, pl. 34, 1895, Mazatlan.**1345. *Caranx lugubris* Poey. *Tiñosa*.**

Rocky islands in the tropics; Clarion Island (Revillagigedo Archipelago); West Indies; mid-Atlantic; mid-Pacific.

*Caranx lugubris* Poey, Memorias, II, 222, 1860, Cuba.



**1346. *Caranx melampygus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Pacific Ocean generally; Revillagigedo Islands.

*Caranx melampygus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., ix, 116, 1833, East Indies.Subgenus **URASPIS** Bleeker.*Uraspis* Bleeker, Verh. Batav. Genootsch., xxiv, 1851 (*boops*).**1347. *Caranx guara* (Bonnaterre). “*Enxaréo*.”**

Tropical parts of the Atlantic; Mediterranean; Africa; Brazil; Madeiras; South Pacific.

*Scomber guara* Bonnaterre, Encycl., 139, pl. 58, 1788, on a specimen from America in Jussieu's collection.Genus **422. GNATHANODON** Bleeker.*Gnathanodon* Bleeker, Verh. Batav. Genootsch., xxiv, Makreele, 1851 (*speciosus*).**1348. *Gnathanodon speciosus* (Forskål). *Mojarra Dorada*.**

Tropical parts of the Pacific Ocean; East Indies; Mazatlan to Panama.

*Scomber speciosus* Forskål, Descr. Anim., xii, 54, 1775, Red Sea.Genus **423. CARANGOIDES** Bleeker.*Carangoides* Bleeker, Verh. Batav. Genootsch., xxiv, Makreele, 1851 (*plagiotaenia*).**1349. *Carangoides orthogrammus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Revillagigedo Islands; Pacific islands.

*Caranx orthogrammus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 226, Sulphur Bay, Clarion Island (Revillagigedo Archipelago).Genus **424. CITULA** Cuvier.*Citula* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. i, 315, 1817 (*armata*).**1350. *Citula dorsalis* (Gill). *Pámpano*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Mazatlan; Panama.

*Carangoides dorsalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 166, Panama.Genus **425. ALECTIS** Rafinesque.*Alectis* Rafinesque, Analyse de la Nature, 1815 (substitute for *Gallus*).**1351. *Alectis ciliaris* (Bloch). *Thread-fish*; *Cobbler-fish*; *Sunfish*.**

Tropical America on both coasts, ranging north to Cape Cod and Mazatlan, Florida Keys and Cuba.

*Zeus ciliaris* Bloch, Ichthyol., vi, 29, 1788, East Indies.Genus **426. HYNNIS** Cuvier & Valenciennes.*Hynnys* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ix, 195, 1833 (*gorcensis*).**1352. *Hynnys cubensis* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Hynnys cubensis* Poey, Memorias, ii, 235, 1860, Havana.**1353. *Hynnys hopkinsi* Jordan & Starks. *Pámpano*.**

Puerto Viejo, near Mazatlan.

*Hynnys hopkinsi* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 435, pl. 35, 1895, Mazatlan.Genus **427. VOMER** Cuvier & Valenciennes.*Vomer* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ix, 189, 1833 (*brownii*).**1354. *Vomer dorsalis* Gill.**

West Indies and west coast of Africa.

*Vomer dorsalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 436; after Günther.**1355. *Vomer setipinnis* (Mitchill). *Blunt-nosed Shiner*; *Jorobado*; *Moonfish*; *Horsefish*.**

Both coasts of America, from Maine to Florida, and Cape San Lucas to Peru.

*Zeus setipinnis* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Philos. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 384, New York.

**1356. *Vomer spixii* (Swainson).**

West Indies south to Brazil.

*Platysomus spixii* Swainson, Class. Fishes, etc., II, 250 and 406, 1839, Brazil; after Spix & Agassiz, pl. 57.

**Genus 428. *SELENE* Lacépède. *Moonfishes*.**

*Selene* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 560, 1803 (*argentea* = young of *vomer*).

**1357. *Selene ørstedii* Lütken.**

Pacific Coast, Mazatlan to Panama.

*Selene ørstedii* Lütken, Spolia Atlantica, 144, 1880, Punta Arenas.

**1358. *Selene vomer* (Linnæus). *Moonfish*; *Jorobado*; *Look-down*; *Horsehead*.**

Tropical America, on both coasts; Cape Cod to Brazil; Lower California to Peru.

*Zeus vomer* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 266, 1758, America.

**Genus 429. *CHLOROSCOMBRUS* Girard. *Casabes*.**

*Chloroscombrus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 168 (*cosmopolita*).

**1359. *Chloroscombrus orqueta* Jordan & Gilbert. *Orqueta*; *Xurel de Castilla*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Magdalena Bay to Panama.

*Chloroscombrus orqueta* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1882, 646, Panama.

**1360. *Chloroscombrus chrysurus* (Linnæus). *Casabe*; *Bumper*.**

Cape Cod to Brazil; common on our South Atlantic Coast and in Cuba.

*Scomber chrysurus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 494, 1766, Charleston, S. C.

**Genus 430. *TRACHINOTUS* Lacépède. *Pámpanos*.**

*Trachinotus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 79, 1802 (*falcatus*).

**1361. *Trachinotus glaucus* (Bloch). *Gaff-topsail*; *Pámpano*; *Old Wife*; *Palometa*.**

Tropical America, from Virginia to the Caribbean Sea.

*Chetodon glaucus* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 210, 1787, Martinique; on a figure by Plumier.

**1362. *Trachinotus rhodopus* Gill. *Pampanito*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, south to Panama.

*Trachinotus rhodopus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 85, Cape San Lucas.

**1363. *Trachinotus falcatus* (Linnæus). *Round Pámpano*; *Palometa*; *Permit of Indian River*.**

East coast of United States, Cape Cod to Florida

*Labrus falcatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 284, 1758, America.

**1364. *Trachinotus rhomboides* (Bloch). *Round Pámpano*.**

West Indies to Brazil.

*Chetodon rhomboides* Bloch, Syst. Ichth., pl. 209, 1787, Martinique; on a drawing by Plumier.

**1365. *Trachinotus culveri* Jordan & Starks.**

Astillero, at Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Trachinotus culveri* Jordan & Starks in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 439, pl. 36, 1895, Mazatlan.

**1366. *Trachinotus kennedyi* Steindachner.**

Tropical America; Magdalena Bay to Panama; Pacific Coast.

*Trachinotus kennedyi* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 47, pl. VII, 1875, Magdalena Bay.

**1367. *Trachinotus goodei* Jordan & Evermann. *Permit*; *Palometa*; *Great Pámpano*.**

West Indies, north to southern Florida.

*Trachinotus goodei*, Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 943, 1896, Key West, Fla.



**1368. *Trachinotus argenteus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Atlantic Coast.

*Trachinotus argenteus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 413, 1831, New York and Rio Janeiro.**1369. *Trachinotus carolinus* (Linnaeus). *Common Pompano*; *Pámpano*; *Cobbler-fish*.  
South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States; Cape Cod; West Indies; Brazil.***Gasterosteus carolinus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 490, 1766, Carolina.**1370. *Trachinotus paloma* Jordan & Starks.**

Cape San Lucas, Mazatlan, San Juan Lagoon.

*Trachinotus paloma* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 437, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico.**1371. *Trachinotus cayennensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Cayenne.

*Trachinotus cayennensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 417, 1831, Cayenne.**Family CXXVII. POMATOMIDÆ. The Bluefishes.****Genus 431. POMATOMUS Lacépède.***Pomatomus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 436, 1802 (*skib*).**1372. *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus). *Bluefish*; *Snap Mackerel*; *Skipjack*.  
Atlantic and Indian oceans.***Perca saltatrix* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. X, I, 293, 1758, Carolina.**Family CXXVIII. RACHYCENTRIDÆ. Sergeant-Fishes.****Genus 432. RACHYCENTRON Kaup.***Rachycentron* Kaup, Isis, XIX, col. 89, 1826 (*typus*).**1373. *Rachycentron canadum* (Linnaeus). *Sergeant-fish*; *Crab-eater*; *Cobia*.  
In all warm seas; Atlantic Coast, north to Cape Cod.***Gasterosteus canadus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 491, 1766, Carolina.**Family CXXIX. NOMEIDÆ.****Genus 433. NOMEUS Cuvier.***Nomeus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, II, 315, 1817 (*gronovii*).**1374. *Nomeus gronovii* (Gmelin). *Portuguese Man-of-war-fish*; *Harder*; *Pastor*.  
Tropical parts of the Atlantic and Indian oceans; Sargasso Sea; Florida; Bermuda; Woods Hole, Massachusetts.***Gobius gronovii* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., ed. XIII, 1205, 1788, Tropical America; after Gronow.**Genus 434. PSENES Cuvier & Valenciennes.***Psenes* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 259, 1833 (*cyanophrys*).**1375. *Psenes pellucidus* Lütken.**

Gulf Stream, at 32° 24' N., 76° 55' W., in 528 fathoms.

*Psenes pellucidus* Lütken, Spolia Atlantica, 516 (109), fig. 601 (198), 1880, Strait of Surabaja.**1376. *Psenes cyanophrys* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Open sea; Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian oceans; Jamaica and Martinique.

*Psenes cyanophrys* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 260, pl. 265, 1833, New Iceland.**1377. *Psenes maculatus* Lütken.**

Open Atlantic.

*Psenes maculatus* Lütken, Spolia Atlantica, 110, 1880, open Atlantic, 39° N., 25° 4' S., and between 34° and 27° W., in 600 to 700 fathoms.

1378. *Psenes regulus* Poey.

Coasts of Cuba; East Indies.

*Psenes regulus* Poey, Synopsis, 375, 1868, Cuba.

Family CXXX. CORYPHÆNIDÆ. The Dolphins.

Genus 435. CORYPHÆNA Linnæus.

*Coryphæna* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 261, 1758 (*hippurus*).

1379. *Coryphæna hippurus* Linnæus. Common Dolphin; Dorado; Dourade.

Pelagic to Cape Cod and northward, South Carolina to Texas.

*Coryphæna hippurus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 261, 1758, open seas.

1380. *Coryphæna equisetis* Linnæus. Small Dolphin.

Open Atlantic, West Indies.

*Coryphæna equisetis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 261, 1758 (misprinted *equiselis*), high seas; after Osbeck.

Family CXXXI. LAMPRIDÆ. The Mariposas.

Genus 436. LAMPRIS Retzius.

*Lampris* Retzius, Nya Handling, III, 91, 1799 (*guttatus* = *luna*).

1381. *Lampris luna* (Gmelin). Mariposa; Opah; San Pedro Fish; Cravo; Jerusalem Haddock; Glance-fish; Gudlax; Moonfish.

Atlantic and Pacific; Madeira; Newfoundland; Maine; Cuba; Monterey.

*Zeus luna* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., ed. XIII, 1225, 1788, Normandy.

Family CXXXII. PTERACLIDIDÆ.

Genus 437. PTERACLIS Gronow.

*Pteraclis* Gronow, Acta Helvetica, VII, 44, 1772 (*velifera*).

1382. *Pteraclis carolinus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Coast of South Carolina.

*Pteraclis carolinus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 368, 1833, off coast South Carolina.

Family CXXXIII. BRAMIDÆ. The Pomfrets.

Genus 438. TARACTES Lowe.

*Taractes* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1863, 82 (*asper*; probably young of *Brama longipinnis*).

1383. *Taractes saussurii* (Lunel).

Havana.

*Brama saussurii* Lunel, Revue du Genre Brama, Mém. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève, XVIII, 1865, 185, tab. 2, Cuba.

Genus 439. BRAMA Bloch & Schneider. Pomfret.

*Brama* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 98, 1801 (*raii*).

1384. *Brama agassizii* Poey.

Cuba.

*Brama agassizii* Poey, Memorias, II, 204, 1860, Havana.

1385. *Brama brevoortii* Poey.

Cuba.

*Brama brevoortii* Poey, Memorias, II, 206, 1860, Havana.

1386. *Brama raii* (Bloch). Pomfret; Castagnole; Rondanin.

Open seas; Europe; Faroe Islands; Bermuda; Grand Banks; Pacific Coast, from Santa Catalina to Puget Sound.

*Sparus raii* Bloch, Ichthyol., tab. 273, 1791, after Ray, etc.



## Family CXXXIV. STEINEGERIDÆ.

Genus 440. STEINEGERIA Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Steinegeria* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 467 (*rubescens*).1387. *Steinegeria rubescens* Jordan & Evermann.

Gulf of Mexico.

*Steinegeria rubescens* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 467, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.

## Family CXXXV. CENTROLOPHIDÆ. The Rudder-Fishes.

Genus 441. CENTROLOPHUS Lacépède *Black Ruffs*.*Centrolophus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 441, 1803 (*niger*).1388. *Centrolophus niger* (Gmelin). *Blackfish*; *Black Ruffe*; *Borlase*.

Coasts of southern Europe; Dennis, Massachusetts.

*Perca niger* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 1321, 1788, Cornwall.

Genus 442. PALINURICHTHYS Bleeker.

*Palinurichthys* Bleeker, Enum. Spec. Pisc. Arch. Ind., 22, November, 1859, (*perciformis*).1389. *Palinurichthys perciformis* (Mitchill). *Rudder-fish*; *Log-fish*.

Atlantic Coast of North America, from Cape Hatteras to Maine; Cornwall.

*Coryphæna perciformis* Mitchill, Am. Month. Mag., ii, 1818, 244, N. Y. Harbor.

## Family CXXXVI. STROMATEIDÆ. The Flatfishes.

Genus 443. RHOMBUS Lacépède. *Butter-fishes*.*Rhombus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ii, 321, 1800 (*alepidotus*).

Subgenus RHOMBUS Lacépède.

1390. *Rhombus paru* (Linnæus). *Harvest-fish*; *Pappy-fish*.

South Atlantic Coast of United States, West Indies, Cape Cod to Jamaica and Brazil.

*Stromateus paru* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 248, 1758, Jamaica; based on Sloane.1391. *Rhombus xanthurus* (Quoy & Gaimard).

Coast of South America, Cayenne to Montevideo.

*Seserinus xanthurus* Quoy & Gaimard, Voy. Freyc., Zool., 384, 1824, Brazil.

Subgenus PALOMETA Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Palometa* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. A., 966, 1896 (*palometa*).1392. *Rhombus palometa* (Jordan & Bollman).

Pacific Ocean, off Colombia.

*Stromateus palometa* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1889, 156, off coast of Colombia, 8° 16' 30'' N., 79° 37' 45'' W., at Albatross Station 2804.1393. *Rhombus medius* (Peters). *Palometa*.

Pacific Coast of North America, Mazatlan to Panama.

*Stromateus medius* Peters, Berl. Monatsb., 1869, 707, Mazatlan, Mexico.1394. *Rhombus simillimus* (Ayres). *California Pompano*.

Pacific Coast of United States, Puget Sound to San Diego.

*Poronotus simillimus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1860, 84, San Francisco.

Subgenus PORONOTUS Gill.

*Poronotus* Gill, Cat. Fish. E. Coast N. Am., 35, 1861 (*triacanthus*).1395. *Rhombus triacanthus* (Peck). *Dollar-fish*; *Harvest-fish*; *Butter-fish*; *Lafayette*.

Nova Scotia to Florida.

*Stromateus triacanthus* Peck, Mem. Am. Ac., ii, part 2, 48, pl. 2, fig. 2, 1800, Piscataqua River, New Hampshire.

Family CXXXVII. ICOSTEIDÆ. The Rag-Fishes.

Genus 444. ICICHTHYS Jordan & Gilbert.

*Ichthys* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 305 (*lockingtoni*).

1396. *Ichthys lockingtoni* Jordan & Gilbert.

San Francisco, California.

*Ichthys lockingtoni* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 305, off San Francisco.

Genus 445. SCHEDOPHILUS Cocco.

*Schedophilus* Cocco, Giorn. Innom. Messina, Ann., III, 7, 57, 1834 (*medusophagus*).

1397. *Schedophilus medusophagus* Cocco.

Mid-Atlantic; Mediterranean; Ireland; Samoa.

*Schedophilus medusophagus* Cocco, Giorn. Innom. Messina, III, 7, 57, Messina.

Genus 446. ICOSTEUS Lockington.

*Icosteus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 63 (*ænigmaticus*).

1398. *Icosteus ænigmaticus* Lockington.

Coast of California, Oregon, and Washington.

*Icosteus ænigmaticus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 63, off San Francisco.

Genus 447. ACROTUS Bean.

*Acrotus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 631 (*willoughbyi*).

1399. *Acrotus willoughbyi* Bean.

On coast of Washington.

*Acrotus willoughbyi* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 631, Quinaielt Agency, Washington.

Family CXXXVIII. ZAPRORIDÆ.

Genus 448. ZAPRORA Jordan.

1400. *Zaprora silenus* Jordan.

Known only from the harbor at Nanaimo, Vancouver Island, British Columbia.

*Zaprora silenus* Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 1896, 202, harbor at Nanaimo, Vancouver Island.

Family CXXXIX. GRAMMICOLEPIDIDÆ.

Genus 449. GRAMMICOLEPIS Poey.

*Grammicolepis* Poey, Anal. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., II, 1873 (*brachiusculus*).

1401. *Grammicolepis brachiusculus* Poey.

Cuba.

*Grammicolepis brachiusculus* Poey, Anal. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., II, 1873, Cuba.

Family CXL. TETRAGONURIDÆ. The Square-Tails.

Genus 450. TETRAGONURUS Risso.

*Tetragonurus* Risso, Ichth. Nice, 347, 1810 (*cuvieri*).

1402. *Tetragonurus cuvieri* Risso. *Escolar de Natura; Courpata; Square-tail; Sea Raven.*

Nice; Toulon and Marseilles; Madeira.

*Tetragonurus cuvieri* Risso, Ichth. Nice, 347, 1810, Nice.



**Family CXLI. PEMPHERIDÆ. The Deep-water Catalufas.****Genus 451 PEMPHERIS Cuvier & Valenciennes.***Pempheris* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VII, 296, 1831 (*onalensis*).**1403. Pempheris mexicanus Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Acapulco.

*Pempheris mexicanus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VII, 308, 1831, Acapulco, Mexico.**1404. Pempheris schomburgki Müller & Troschel.**

Barbados and Cuba.

*Pempheris schomburgki* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk's History of Barbados, 669, 1845, Barbados.**1405. Pempheris mulleri Poey. Catalufa de la Alto.**

West Indies to Brazil; coast of Cuba.

*Pempheris mulleri* Poey, Memorias, II, 203, 1860, Cuba.**1406. Pempheris poeyi Bean.**

Cuba.

*Pempheris poeyi* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 229, Havana.**Group PERCOIDEA. The Perch-like Fishes.****Family CXLII. ELASSOMATIDÆ. Pigmy Sunfishes.****Genus 452. ELASSOMA Jordan.***Elassoma* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 50, 1877 (*zonata*).**1407. Elassoma zonatum Jordan.**

Southern Illinois to Texas and Alabama.

*Elassoma zonata* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 50, 1877, Little Red River, White County, Ark.**1408. Elassoma evergladei Jordan.**

Swamps of southern Georgia and Florida, locally common in dark waters tributary to the Everglades.

*Elassoma evergladei* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 323, Indian, St. Johns, and Suwanee rivers, Florida.**Family CXLIII. CENTRARCHIDÆ. The Sunfishes.****Genus 453. POMOXIS Rafinesque. Crappies.***Pomoxis* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Magazine 1818, 41 (*annularis*).**1409. Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque. Crappie; Bachelor; Sac-a-lait; New Light; Campbellite; Crapet.**

Eastern United States, from the Great Lakes south to Texas and west to Kansas and Nebraska.

*Pomoxis annularis* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag., 1818, 41, Falls of the Ohio River.**1410. Pomoxis sparoides (Lacépède). Calico Bass; Grass Bass; Barfish; Strawberry Bass.**

Great Lakes and Upper Mississippi Valley to New Jersey and southward to Florida, Louisiana, and Texas.

*Labrus sparoides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 517, 1802, South Carolina.**Genus 454. CENTRARCHUS Cuvier & Valenciennes. Round Bass.***Centrarchus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 84, 1829 (*irideus*).**1411. Centrarchus macropterus (Lacépède). Round Sunfish; Flier.**

Lowland streams from Virginia southward to Florida and Louisiana; northward in the Mississippi Valley to southern Illinois.

*Labrus macropterus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 447, 1802, Charleston, S. C.

Genus 455. **ACANTHARCHUS** Gill.*Acantharchus* Gill, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts, 1864, 92 (*pomotis*).**1412. Acantharchus pomotis** (Baird). *Mud Sunfish*.

Southern New York to South Carolina.

*Centrarchus pomotis* Baird, Ninth Smithson. Report 1854, 325, New Jersey; New York.Genus 456. **AMBLOPLITES** Rafinesque. *Rock Bass*.*Ambloplites* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 33, 1820 (*ichtheloides* = *rupestris*).**1413. Ambloplites rupestris** (Rafinesque). *Common Rock Bass; Red-eye; Red-eye Perch; Goggle-eye*.

Vermont to Great Lakes region and Manitoba, south to Louisiana; very abundant west of the Alleghanies.

*Bodianus rupestris* Rafinesque, Am. Month. Mag., 1817, 120, Lakes of New York, Vermont, and Canada.**1413a. Ambloplites rupestris cavifrons** Cope.

Roanoke River, Virginia.

*Ambloplites cavifrons* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 217, Roanoke River, Virginia.Genus 457. **ARCHOPLITES** Gill.*Archoplites* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 165 (*interruptus*).**1414. Archoplites interruptus** (Girard). *Sacramento Perch*.

Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, California.

*Centrarchus interruptus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 129, San Joaquin and Sacramento rivers, California.Genus 458. **CHÆNOBRYTTUS** Gill.*Chænobryttus* Gill, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts 1864, 92 (*melanops* = *gulosus*).**1415. Chænobryttus gulosus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Warmouth; "Goggle-eye."*

Eastern United States from the Great Lakes to Florida and Texas, west to Kansas and the Dakotas; chiefly west or south of the Alleghanies; common in South Carolina.

*Pomotis gulosus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 498, 1829, Lake Pontchartrain and lagoons about New Orleans.Genus 459. **ENNEACANTHUS** Gill.*Enneacanthus* Gill, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts 1864, 92 (*obesus*).**1416. Enneacanthus obesus** (Baird).

Charles River, Massachusetts, to Florida.

*Pomotis obesus* Baird, Ninth Smithson. Report, 1854, 324, Beesley Point, New Jersey.**1417. Enneacanthus gloriosus** (Holbrook).

Atlantic States, from New Jersey to Florida.

*Bryttus gloriosus* Holbrook, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1855, 51, Cooper River, South Carolina.Genus 460. **MESOGONISTIUS** Gill.*Mesogonistius* Gill, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts 1864, 92 (*chaetodon*).**1418. Mesogonistius chaetodon** (Baird). *Black-banded Sunfish*.

New Jersey to Maryland.

*Pomotis chaetodon* Baird, Ninth Smithson. Report, 1854, 324, Cedar Swamp Creek, New Jersey.



**Genus 461. APOMOTIS Rafinesque.***Apomotis* Rafinesque, Jour. de Physique 1819, 420 (*cyanellus*).

- 1419. *Apomotis cyanellus* (Rafinesque).**
- Red-eye; Blue-spotted Sunfish; Green Sunfish; Little Red-eye.*

Great Lakes region to Mexico; very abundant from Ohio southwestward to the Rio Grande.

*Lepomis cyanellus* Rafinesque, Jour. de Physique 1819, 420, Ohio River.

- 1420. *Apomotis ischyryus* (Jordan & Nelson).**

Upper Mississippi Valley.

*Lepiopotamus ischyryus* Jordan & Nelson, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 25, 1877, Illinois River, Illinois.

- 1421. *Apomotis phenax* Cope & Jordan.**

Beesley Point, New Jersey.

*Apomotis phenax* Cope & Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 26, 1877, Beesley Point, New Jersey; locality possibly erroneous.

- 1422. *Apomotis punctatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

South Carolina to Florida.

*Bryttus punctatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., vii, 462, 1831, Charleston, South Carolina.

- 1423. *Apomotis symmetricus* (Forbes).**

Mississippi Valley; Illinois to Louisiana and Texas.

*Lepomis symmetricus* Forbes, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 473, 1883, Illinois River, Illinois.**Genus 462. LEPOMIS Rafinesque. The Sunfishes.***Lepomis* Rafinesque, Jour. de Physique 1819, 402 (*auritus*).**Subgenus LEPOMIS Rafinesque.**

- 1424. *Lepomis auritus* (Linnaeus).**
- Yellowbelly; Redbreast Bream.*

Maine to Louisiana; abundant in all streams east of the Alleghanies.

*Labrus auritus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 283, 1758, Philadelphia.

- 1424a. *Lepomis auritus solis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Virginia to Louisiana, in coastwise streams.

*Pomotis solis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., vii, 468, 1831, Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana.

- 1425. *Lepomis miniatus* Jordan.**

Mississippi Valley; southern Illinois to Louisiana and Texas.

*Lepomis miniatus* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 26, 1877, Tangipahoa River.**Subgenus XENOTIS Jordan.***Xenotis* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 76 (*fallax*).

- 1426. *Lepomis garmani* Forbes.**

Lower Wabash River basin.

*Lepomis garmani* Forbes, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. ii, art. 2, 135, January, 1885, Little Fox River at Phillipstown, and Wabash River and Drew Pond at Carmi, Illinois.

- 1427. *Lepomis megalotis* (Rafinesque).**
- Long-eared Sunfish.*

Michigan to Minnesota, South Carolina, and southward to the Rio Grande.

*Ichthelis megalotis* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 29, 1820, Kentucky, Licking, and Sandy rivers, Kentucky.**Subgenus HELIOPERCA Jordan.***Helioperca* Jordan, Ann. Lye. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 335 (*pallidus*).

- 1428. *Lepomis humilis* (Girard).**
- Red-spotted Sunfish.*

Ohio and Kentucky to the Dakotas, Kansas, and Texas; locally abundant, especially in the lower Missouri Basin.

*Bryttus humilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1857, 201, Sugar Loaf Creek, Arkansas.

**1429. *Lepomis haplognathus* Cope.**

Monterey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

*Lepomis haplognathus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1884 (1885), 168, Monterey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico.**1430. *Lepomis macrochirus* Rafinesque.**

Ohio Valley and southwestward to Missouri and Kentucky.

*Lepomis macrochira* Rafinesque, Jour. de Physique 1819, 420, Ohio, Wabash, Green, and Licking rivers.**1431. *Lepomis pallidus* (Mitchill). *Blue-gill*; *Blue Bream*; *Blue Sunfish*; *Copper-nosed Bream*; *Dollardee*.**

Great Lakes to Florida and the Rio Grande.

*Labrus pallidus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 407, New York.**Genus 463. *EUPOMOTIS* Gill & Jordan.***Eupomotis* Gill & Jordan, Field and Forest 1877, 190 (*aureus* = *gibbosus*).**Subgenus *XYSTROPLITES* Jordan.***Xystroplites* Jordan, in Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., xvii, 1878, 67 (*gillii* = *pallidus*).**1432. *Eupomotis pallidus* (Agassiz).**

Georgia to Texas.

*Pomotis pallidus* Agassiz, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 303 (name preoccupied in *Lepomis* by *Labrus pallidus* Mitchill, but not in *Eupomotis*).**Subgenus *EUPOMOTIS* Gill & Jordan.****1433. *Eupomotis heros* (Baird & Girard).**

Southern Indiana to Florida and the Rio Grande Basin.

*Pomotis heros* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., March, 1854, 25, Rio Cibolo, Texas.**1434. *Eupomotis holbrooki* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Virginia to Florida.

*Pomotis holbrooki* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., vii, 466, 1831, Charleston, South Carolina.**1435. *Eupomotis euryorus* (McKay).**

Upper Great Lakes region.

*Lepomis euryorus* McKay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 89, Lake Huron at Fort Gratiot, Michigan.**1436. *Eupomotis gibbosus* (Linnæus). *Common Sunfish*; *Bream*; *Pumpkin-seed*; *Sunny*; *Tobacco-box*.**

Great Lakes region to Maine, and southward to Florida, east of the Alleghanies.

*Perca gibbosa* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 293, 1758, Carolina; after *Perca fluviatilis gibbosa*, ventre luteo, of Catesby.**Genus 464. *MICROPTERUS* Lacépède. *Black Bass*.***Micropterus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 325, 1802 (*dolomieu*).**1437. *Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède. *Small-mouthed Black Bass*.**

Lake Champlain to Manitoba and southward on both sides of the mountains to South Carolina and Arkansas.

*Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 325, 1802, type locality uncertain, perhaps South Carolina.**1438. *Micropterus salmoides* (Lacépède). *Large-mouthed Black Bass*; *Oswego Bass*; *Green Bass*; *Bayou Bass*.**

Rivers of the United States, from the Great Lakes and Red River of the North to Florida, Texas, and Mexico; west to the Dakotas, Nebraska, and Kansas.

*Labrus salmoides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 716, 1802, South Carolina.



## Family CXLIV. KUHLIIDÆ.

## Genus 465. KUHLIA Gill.

*Kuhlia* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 48 (*ciliatus*).

1439. *Kuhlia arge* Jordan & Bollman.

Galapagos and Revillagigedo archipelagoes.

*Kuhlia arge* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 159, Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

1440. *Kuhlia xenura* (Jordan & Gilbert).

Tropical seas; probably west coast of Central America.

*Xenichthys xenurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 454, type locality supposed to be San Salvador.

## Family CXLV. PERCIDÆ. The Perches.

Genus 466. STIZOSTEDION Rafinesque. *American Pike-perches.*

*Stizostedion* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 23, 1820 (*salmonea*=*vitreum*).

Subgenus STIZOSTEDION Rafinesque.

1441. *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill). *Wall-eyed Pike; Pike-perch; Dory; Glass-eye; Yellow Pike; Blue Pike; Jack Salmon; White-eye.*

Great Lakes region, Upper Mississippi, north to Assiniboia; east to Vermont and Pennsylvania, south to Georgia and Alabama, especially common northward.

*Perca vitrea* Mitchill, Supp. Am. Month. Mag., II, 1818, 247, Cayuga Lake, N. Y.

Subgenus CYNOPERCA Gill & Jordan.

*Cynoperca* Gill & Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 44, 1877 (*canadense*).

1442. *Stizostedion canadense* (Smith). *Sauger; Sand Pike.*

Northeastern North America, from Vermont and the Great Lakes to Tennessee, Arkansas, and the upper Missouri; especially abundant northward.

*Lucioperca canadense* C. H. Smith, in Griffith's edition of Cuvier's Règne Animal, Fishes, 275, pl. 1, 1836, Canada.

1442a. *Stizostedion canadense griseum* (DeKay). *Sauger; Sand Pike; Gray Pike; Pickering.*

Great Lakes region and southwestward to Kentucky and Arkansas.

*Lucioperca grisea* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 19, 1842, New York.

1442b. *Stizostedion canadense boreum* (Girard).

Upper Missouri Basin.

*Lucioperca borea* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1857, 201, Fort Sarpi, Nebr.

Genus 467. PERCA (Artedi) Linnæus. *River Perch.*

*Perca* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, I, 1758, and ed. XII, I, 481, 1766 (*fluviatilis*).

1443. *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill). *Yellow Perch; American Perch; Ringed Perch; Raccoon Perch.*

Fresh waters of the eastern United States, chiefly northward and eastward; abundant in the Great Lakes and in coastwise streams from Nova Scotia to North Carolina; common in the tributaries of the Upper Mississippi, especially in Iowa and Minnesota; unknown from central Ohio southward; not known from the Ohio River or the lower Missouri.

*Morone flavescens* Mitchill, Rept. Fish. N. Y., 18, 1814, near New York City.

Genus 468. PERCINA Haldeman. *Log Perches.*

*Percina* Haldeman, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VIII, 1842, 330 (*nebulosa*).

1444. *Percina rex* (Jordan & Evermann).

Roanoke River, Roanoke, Virginia.

*Etheostoma rex* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 357, Roanoke River, near Roanoke, Va.

- 1445. *Percina caprodes* (Rafinesque).** *Log Perch; Rockfish; Hog-molly; Hogfish.*  
Great Lakes and streams of the South and West from Quebec to Lake Superior, Iowa, and south to Texas, Mississippi, and the Rio Grande.  
*Sciæna caprodes* Rafinesque, Amer. Month. Mag. 1818, 534, Ohio River.

- 1445a. *Percina caprodes zebra* (Agassiz).** *Manitou Darter.*  
Lakes of northern Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, and northward to Lake Superior.  
*Pileoma zebra* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 308, 1850, Lake Superior.

**Genus 469. HADROPTERUS Agassiz.** *Black-sided Darters.*  
*Hadropterus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 305 (*nigrofasciatus*).

**Subgenus ALVORDIUS Girard.**  
*Alvordius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 68 (*maculatus*).

- 1446. *Hadropterus phoxocephalus* (Nelson).**  
Ohio to Iowa, south to Kentucky and Oklahoma, in sandy rivers; locally common.  
*Etheostoma phoxocephalum* Nelson, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., 1, 35, 1876, Illinois River and its tributaries.

- 1447. *Hadropterus macrocephalus* (Cope).**  
West slope of the Alleghanies from Pennsylvania southward in mountain streams; known from Youghiogheny River, Pennsylvania; North Fork of Holston River, Saltville, Virginia; Middle Fork of Holston River; Glade Spring, Virginia; Big Sandy, Upper Green, and Cumberland rivers, Kentucky; Clinch River, Tennessee.  
*Etheostoma macrocephalum* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1866, 400, Youghiogheny River, Pennsylvania.

- 1448. *Hadropterus maculatus* (Girard).**  
Fort Gratiot, Lake Huron.  
*Alvordius maculatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 67, Fort Gratiot, Michigan.

- 1449. *Hadropterus aspro* (Cope & Jordan).** *Black-sided Darter.*  
Great Lakes region to the middle Missouri and north to Minnesota, southward through Missouri, Indiana, and Kentucky to Arkansas; especially common in the Ohio Valley.  
*Alvordius aspro* Cope & Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 51, White River, Indianapolis, Indiana; substitute for *Etheostoma blennioides* of Kirtland and Agassiz.

- 1450. *Hadropterus guntheri* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**  
Souris River, Winnipeg, south to Iowa.  
*Etheostoma guntheri* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Am. Nat., November, 1892, 962, Souris River, Winnipeg, and Cedar River near Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

- 1451. *Hadropterus peltatus* (Stauffer).**  
Southeastern Pennsylvania, southward to South Carolina in coastwise streams.  
*Etheostoma peltatum* Stauffer, in Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 233, Conestoga Creek, near Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

- 1452. *Hadropterus ouachitæ* (Jordan & Gilbert).**  
Southern Indiana, western Kentucky, southwest to Arkansas, not rare; known from Patoka River, Indiana; lower Green and Obion rivers, Kentucky; Saline River, Arkansas.  
*Etheostoma* (*Hadropterus*) *ouachitæ* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 49, Saline River, Benton, Arkansas, a tributary of the Washita.

- 1453. *Hadropterus roanoka* (Jordan & Jenkins).**  
Roanoke River, Virginia.  
*Etheostoma roanoka* Jordan & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 358, Roanoke River, near Roanoke, Virginia.



Subgenus **ERICOSMA** Jordan & Copeland.*Ericosma* Jordan & Copeland, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 8, 1877 (*evides*).**1454. *Hadropterus evides* (Jordan & Copeland).**

Indiana, in the Wabash Basin, west to Cedar River, Iowa, and southward in Arkansas, Kentucky, and Tennessee; French Broad River and the Ozark region.

*Alvordius evides* Jordan & Copeland, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 51, White River near Indianapolis, Indiana.Subgenus **SERRARIA** Gilbert.*Serraria* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 205 (*scierus*).**1455. *Hadropterus scierus* Swain.**

Northern Indiana to Tennessee and Texas.

*Hadropterus scierus* Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 252, Bean Blossom Creek, Monroe County, Indiana.**1455a. *Hadropterus scierus serrula* Jordan & Gilbert.**

From southern Arkansas southward through eastern Texas.

*Hadropterus scierus serrula* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 16, Red River, Fulton, Arkansas.Subgenus **HADROPTERUS** Agassiz.*Hadropterus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, xvii, 1854, 305 (*nigrofasciatus*).**1456. *Hadropterus nigrofasciatus* Agassiz. Crawl-a-bottom.**

South Carolina to Louisiana.

*Hadropterus nigrofasciatus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, xvii, 1854, 305, Mobile, Alabama.Genus **470. HYPOHOMUS** Cope.*Hypohomus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1870, 449 (*aurantiacus*).Subgenus **SWAINIA** Jordan & Evermann.*Swainia* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1040, 1896 (*squamatus*).**1457. *Hypohomus squamatus* (Gilbert & Swain).**

Upper Tennessee River basin; known from Watauga and French Broad rivers.

*Etheostoma* (*Hadropterus*) *squamatus* Gilbert & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 50, French Broad River at mouth of Wolf Creek, Tennessee.Subgenus **HYPOHOMUS** Cope.**1458. *Hypohomus aurantiacus* (Cope).**

Upper Tennessee Basin; North Fork of Holston, Clinch, Watauga, and French Broad rivers.

*Cottogaster aurantiacus* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1869, 211, North Fork of Holston River, Saltville, Virginia.**1459. *Hypohomus cymatotænia* (Gilbert & Meek).**

Western Kentucky and southern Missouri.

*Etheostoma* (*Hadropterus*) *cymatotænia* Gilbert & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 51, Niangua River and Osage Fork of the Gasconade near Marshfield, Missouri; Sac River near Greenfield, Missouri.**1460. *Hypohomus nianguæ* (Gilbert & Meek).**

Niangua River, Missouri.

*Etheostoma* (*Hadropterus*) *nianguæ* Gilbert & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 52, Niangua River near Marshfield, Missouri.**1461. *Hypohomus spilotos* (Gilbert).**

Kentucky River.

*Etheostoma nianguæ spilotos* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 53, Sturgeon Creek, a tributary of Kentucky River, near Travellers Rest, Owsley County, Kentucky.

Genus 471. **COTTOGASTER** Putnam.

*Cottogaster* Putnam, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 1, 5, 1863 (*iessellatum* Thompson, not of DeKay = *copelandi*).

Subgenus **COTTOGASTER** Putnam.**1462. Cottogaster uranidea** Jordan & Gilbert.

Lower Wabash Basin to southern Missouri, south through Arkansas and Alabama to Escambia River, Florida.

*Etheostoma* (*Cottogaster*) *uranidea* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 48, Washita River, Arkadelphia, Arkansas.

**1463. Cottogaster copelandi** (Jordan).

Great Lakes region, from Lake Champlain to Lake Huron and south to the Black Warrior, westward to Missouri and through the Ozark region, where it is abundant, as also about Indianapolis in clear brooks.

*Rheocrypta copelandi* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 9, 1877, White River near Indianapolis, Indiana.

Subgenus **IMOSTOMA** Jordan.

*Imostoma* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 49 (*shumardi*).

**1464. Cottogaster shumardi** (Girard).

Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois southward to Kentucky and Arkansas.

*Hadropterus shumardi* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 100, Arkansas River near Fort Smith, Arkansas.

Genus 472. **ULOCENTRA** Jordan.

*Ulocentra* Jordan, Man. Vert. E. U. S., ed. 2, 223, 1878 (*atripinnis*).

**1465. Ulocentra stigmæa** (Jordan). *Speck*.

Tennessee and Arkansas to Georgia and Louisiana.

*Boleosoma stigmæum* Jordan, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1876, 311, small tributaries of Etowah and Oostanaula rivers near Rome, Georgia.

**1466. Ulocentra gilberti** Evermann & Thoburn.

Clinch River at Walker Ford, near Tazewell, Tennessee.

*Ulocentra gilberti* Evermann & Thoburn, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes of North and Middle America, 1049, 1896, Clinch River at Walker Ford, near Tazewell, Claiborne County, Tennessee.

**1467. Ulocentra verecunda** (Jordan & Evermann).

Tributaries of Holston River, Virginia.

*Etheostoma verecundum* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 360, Middle Fork of Holston River, about 5 miles south of Glade Spring, Virginia.

**1468. Ulocentra histrio** Jordan & Gilbert.

Southern Indiana, southwestward to Arkansas; known from the lower Wabash and tributaries, Green River, Kentucky, and Black, Poteau, and Washita rivers, Arkansas.

*Etheostoma* (*Ulocentra*) *histrio* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 47, Poteau River near Hackett City, Arkansas; Saline River at Benton, and Washita River at Arkadelphia, Arkansas.

**1469. Ulocentra simotera** (Cope).

Western Virginia, eastern Kentucky and Tennessee, in the basins of the Green, Cumberland, and Tennessee rivers, southward through Alabama to the Escambia River.

*Hyostoma simoterum* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 215, Holston River and its tributaries, near Nashville, Tennessee.

**1470. Ulocentra phlox** (Cope).

Trinity River, Texas.

*Boleosoma phlox* Cope, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xvii, 30, 1880, Trinity River at Fort Worth, Texas.



**Genus 473. DIPLESION** Rafinesque.*Diplesion* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 37, 1820 (*blennioides*).**1471. *Diplesion blennioides* Rafinesque. Green-sided Darter.**

Pennsylvania to South Dakota and Kansas, south to lower Alabama Basin.  
*Etheostoma* (*Diplesion*) *blennioides* Rafinesque, Jour. de Physique 1819, 419,  
 Ohio River.

**Genus 474. BOLEOSOMA** DeKay. *Tessellated Darters.**Boleosoma* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 20, 1842 (*tessellatum* = *olmstedii*).**1472. *Boleosoma longimanus* (Jordan).**

James River, Virginia; recorded from North River at Loch Laird, Virginia;  
 Buffalo Creek near Lexington, Virginia; Elk Creek near Natural Bridge,  
 Virginia.

*Etheostoma longimana* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1888, 179, tributary of  
 James River, Virginia.

**1473. *Boleosoma podostemone* (Jordan & Jenkins).**

Roanoke River basin, Virginia.

*Etheostoma podostemone* Jordan & Jenkins, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 359,  
 Roanoke River at Roanoke, Salem, and Alleghany Spring, Virginia.

**1474. *Boleosoma nigrum* (Rafinesque). Johnny Darter.**

Eastern United States, Ohio Valley, Great Lakes region, and Upper Mis-  
 sissippi, west to Colorado and north to Manitoba.

*Etheostoma nigrum* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 37, 1820, Green River, Ken-  
 tucky.

**1474a. *Boleosoma nigrum olmstedii* (Storer). Tessellated Darter; Grand Oranchoe.**

Lake Ontario to Massachusetts and south to North Carolina east of the  
 Alleghanies.

*Etheostoma olmstedii* Storer, Jour. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., iv, 1841, 61, pl. 5, fig. 2,  
 Hartford, Connecticut.

**1474b. *Boleosoma nigrum effulgens* (Girard).**

Maryland to North Carolina.

*Arlina effulgens* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 64, brooks and streams  
 flowing into Potomac River.

**1474c. *Boleosoma nigrum vexillare* (Jordan).**

Tributaries of the James, Roanoke, and Rappahannock rivers.

*Boleosoma vexillare* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 237, Rappahannock  
 River at Warrenton, Virginia.

**1474d. *Boleosoma nigrum maculaticeps* Cope.**

Upper waters of Catawba River, North Carolina.

*Boleosoma maculaticeps* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1870, 269, upper waters  
 of Catawba River, North Carolina.

**1474e. *Boleosoma nigrum mesæum* (Cope).**

Platte River near Fort Kearney, Nebraska.

*Pæcilichthys mesæus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 232, Platte River  
 near Fort Kearney, Nebraska.

**1475. *Boleosoma susanæ* Jordan & Swain.**

Basin of upper Cumberland River, Kentucky.

*Boleosoma susana* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 249, Wolf Creek  
 and other tributaries of the Clear Fork of Cumberland River, near  
 Pleasant View, Whitley County, Kentucky.

**Subgenus VAILLANTIA** Jordan.

*Vaillantia* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xii, 89, 1878 (*camurum*).

**1476. *Boleosoma camurum* Forbes.**

Indiana to Iowa and Mississippi, southwest to Houston, Texas.

*Boleosoma camura* Forbes, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., i, 40, 1878 (name preoccu-  
 pied in *Etheostoma*, not in *Boleosoma*); Cache River and Clear Creek,  
 Union County; Johnson County, and Pekin, Illinois.

**Genus 475. CRYSTALLARIA** Jordan & Gilbert.

*Crystallaria* Jordan & Gilbert, in Jordan, Cat. Fishes N. A., 78, 1885 (*asprellus*).

**1477. Crystallaria asprella** (Jordan).

Southern Indiana and Illinois to Arkansas and Alabama, chiefly in the larger, clearer streams. Recorded from Ohio River at Rising Sun, Indiana; Wabash River at New Harmony, Vincennes, and Terre Haute; Green River, Kentucky; Choctolo Creek, Alabama, and Washita River, Arkansas; besides the original locality in Illinois.

*Pleurolepis asprellus* Jordan, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist., II, 38, 1878, rocky tributary of Mississippi River in Hancock County, Illinois.

**Genus 476. AMMOCRYPTA** Jordan. *Sand Darters.*

*Ammocrypta* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 6, 1877 (*beanii*).

**1478. Ammocrypta pellucida** (Baird). *Sand Darter.*

Lake Erie to Minnesota, Kentucky, and Texas.

*Pleurolepis pellucidus* Baird, in Agassiz, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., I, 5, 1863, no locality; the specimens from Black River, Ohio, the types of *Etheostoma pellucidum* Baird ms. 1853.

**1478a. Ammocrypta pellucida clara** Jordan & Meek.

Mississippi Valley, Wabash River west to central Iowa and Minnesota, and south to Arkansas and northern Texas.

*Ammocrypta clara* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 8, Des Moines River, Ottumwa, Iowa.

**1478b. Ammocrypta pellucida vivax** (Hay).

Mississippi and northwest through Arkansas and south to Texas.

*Ammocrypta vivax* Hay, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., II, 1882 (1883), 58, Pearl River, Jackson, Mississippi.

**1479. Ammocrypta beanii** Jordan.

Gulf States, Alabama to Louisiana.

*Ammocrypta beanii* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 5, 1877, Notalbany River, Tickfaw, Louisiana.

**Genus 477. IOA** Jordan & Brayton.

*Ioa* Jordan & Brayton, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 88, 1878 (*vitrea*).

**1480. Ioa vitrea** (Cope).

Southeastern Virginia and eastern North Carolina.

*Pæcilichthys vitreus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1870, 263, Walnut Creek, a tributary of Neuse River, Wake County, North Carolina.

**1481. Ioa vigil** Hay.

Pearl River, Jackson, Mississippi.

*Ioa vigil* Hay, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. II, 1882 (1883), 59, Pearl River, Jackson, Mississippi. •

**Genus 478. ETHEOSTOMA** Rafinesque.

*Etheostoma* Rafinesque, Jour. de Physique 1819, 419 (*caprodes*, *blennioides*, *flabellaris*; first restricted by Agassiz, 1854, to *aspro*, wrongly identified as "*blennioides*"; restricted by Cope & Jordan 1877 to *flabellaris*).

**Subgenus PÆCILICHTHYS** Agassiz.

*Pæcilichthys* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 305 (*variatus*).

**1482. Etheostoma variatum** Kirtland.

Ohio River basin, from western Pennsylvania to Kentucky.

*Etheostoma variatum* Kirtland, Zoology of Ohio, 168, 192, 1838, Mahoning River, Ohio.



Subgenus *NANOSTOMA* Putnam.

*Nanostoma* Putnam, in Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 6, 1877 (*zonalis*);  
not *Nannostomus* Günther.

**1483. *Etheostoma swannanoa* Jordan & Evermann.**

Upper waters of the Tennessee River in Middle and South Forks of the  
Holston and the South Fork of the Swannanoa.

*Etheostoma swannanoa* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 360,  
South Fork of Holston River, Holstein Mills, Virginia; Middle Fork of  
Holston River, Marion, Virginia, and South Fork of Swannanoa River,  
Black Mountain, North Carolina.

**1484. *Etheostoma thalassinum* (Jordan & Brayton).**

Santee River basin in North and South Carolina.

*Nothonotus thalassinus* Jordan & Brayton, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xii, 13, 1878,  
Reedy River, Greenville, South Carolina; Catawba River and tributaries  
in North Carolina; Ennoree River, Chick Springs, South Carolina, and  
Saluda River, Farr's Mill, South Carolina.

**1485. *Etheostoma inscriptum* (Jordan & Brayton).**

Oconee River, Georgia.

*Nothonotus inscriptus* Jordan & Brayton, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., xii, 34, 1878,  
Oconee River, Sulphur Springs, Hall County, Georgia.

**1486. *Etheostoma blennius* Gilbert & Swain.**

Northern Alabama, in streams tributary to the Tennessee River.

*Etheostoma (Rhothæca) blennius* Gilbert & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887,  
55, Cox Creek and Shoal Creek, tributary to Tennessee River, Florence,  
Alabama.

**1487. *Etheostoma rupestre* Gilbert & Swain.**

North River, a tributary of Black Warrior River, Alabama.

*Etheostoma rupestre* Gilbert & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 57, North  
River, near Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

**1488. *Etheostoma elegans* (Hay).**

Chickasawha River, Mississippi.

*Nanostoma elegans* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 493, shallow rocky branch  
of Chickasawha River, Enterprise, Mississippi.

**1489. *Etheostoma zonale* (Cope).**

Mississippi Valley from Ohio and northern Indiana (Kankakee River) west  
through Iowa and south through Kentucky and Tennessee into Ala-  
bama, Louisiana, and Arkansas.

*Pæcilichthys zonalis* Cope, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1868, 212, Holston River,  
Virginia.

**1489a. *Etheostoma zonale arcansanum* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Ozark region of Missouri and Arkansas.

*Etheostoma zonale arcansanum* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886,  
5, Spring River, Carthage, Missouri; James River, Marshfield, Missouri;  
Poteau River, Hackett City, Arkansas; Washita River, Arkadelphia,  
Arkansas, and Saline River, Benton, Arkansas.

Subgenus *NOTHONOTUS* Agassiz.

*Nothonotus* Agassiz, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., i, 3, 1863 (*maculatus*).

**1490. *Etheostoma camurum* (Cope). *Blue-breasted Darter*.**

Indiana and Ohio to Tennessee.

*Pæcilichthys camurus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1870, 265, head-  
waters of Cumberland River in Tennessee.

**1491. *Etheostoma vulneratum* (Cope).**

French Broad River.

*Pæcilichthys vulneratus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1870, 266, tribu-  
tary of French Broad River, Warm Springs, North Carolina.

**1492. *Etheostoma maculatum* Kirtland.**

Ohio and Indiana southward through Kentucky and Tennessee to northern Alabama, in tributaries of the Wabash, Ohio, Cumberland, and Tennessee rivers.

*Etheostoma maculata* Kirtland, Jour. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1840, 276, Mahoning River, Ohio.

**1493. *Etheostoma cinereum* Storer.**

Tennessee and Cumberland rivers; Tennessee River at Florence, Alabama; Obeys River at Olympus, Tennessee; Rock Creek near Whitley Station, Kentucky.

*Etheostoma cinerea* Storer, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1845, 49, Florence, Ala.

**1494. *Etheostoma tessellatum* Storer.**

Florence, Alabama.

*Etheostoma tessellata* Storer, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1845, 48, Tennessee River at Florence, Alabama.

**1495. *Etheostoma rufilineatum* (Cope).**

Upper tributaries of the Tennessee, Cumberland, and Green rivers.

*Pæcilichthys rufilineatus* Cope, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1870, 267, Warm Springs Creek, French Broad River, Madison County, North Carolina.

**1496. *Etheostoma jordani* Gilbert.**

Tributaries of Coosa River in the Alabama River basin.

*Etheostoma* (*Nothonotus*) *jordani* Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., ix, 1889 (1891), 156, pl. 43, fig. 3, Choccolo Creek, Oxford, Alabama, and Chestnut Creek, Verbena, Alabama.

Subgenus **TORRENTARIA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Torrentaria* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Am., 1080, 1896 (*australe*).

**1497. *Etheostoma sagitta* (Jordan & Swain).**

Cumberland River.

*Pæcilichthys sagitta* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 250, Wolf Creek, near Pleasant View, Whitley County, Kentucky.

**1498. *Etheostoma australe* Jordan.**

Chihuahua River, Mexico, in Rio Grande Basin.

*Etheostoma australe* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 362, Chihuahua River, Mexico; based on the types of *Diplesion fasciatus* Girard.

Subgenus **NIVICOLA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Nivicola* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Am., 1082, 1896 (*boreale*).

**1499. *Etheostoma boreale* (Jordan).**

St. Lawrence River at Montreal, Canada.

*Pæcilichthys borealis* Jordan, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1884, 477, Montreal, Canada.

Subgenus **RAFINESQUIELLUS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Rafinesquiellus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Am., 1082, 1896 (*pottsii*).

**1500. *Etheostoma pottsii* (Girard).**

Streams of Chihuahua, Mexico, in Rio Grande Basin.

*Aplesion pottsii* (misprinted *potsii*) Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 102, tributaries of Chihuahua River, Mexico.

Subgenus **OLIGOCEPHALUS** Girard.

*Oligocephalus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 67 (*lepidus*).

**1501. *Etheostoma iowæ* Jordan & Meek.**

Upper Mississippi Valley from Iowa and Nebraska north to Assiniboia; common northwestward.

*Etheostoma iowæ* Jordan & Meek, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 10, Chariton River, Chariton, Iowa.

**1502. *Etheostoma jessiae* (Jordan & Brayton).**

Indiana to Iowa and south to Mississippi and Texas.

*Pæcilichthys jessiae* Jordan & Brayton, in Jordan, Man. Vert., ed. 2, 227, 1877, Chickamauga River, Ringgold, Georgia.



- 1503. *Etheostoma luteovinctum* Gilbert & Swain.**  
 Stone River, Tennessee.  
*Etheostoma luteovinctum* Gilbert & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 58,  
 Stone River near Nashville, Tennessee.
- 1504. *Etheostoma lepidogenys* Evermann & Kendall.**  
 Rio Comal, Texas.  
*Etheostoma lepidogenys* Evermann & Kendall, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., XII,  
 1892 (Feb. 6, 1894), 114, pl. 35, fig. 3, Rio Comal, New Braunfels, Texas.
- 1505. *Etheostoma cœruleum* Storer. *Blue Darter*; *Rainbow Darter*; *Soldier-fish*.**  
 Mississippi Valley; Ohio Valley.  
*Etheostoma cœrulea* Storer, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1845, 47.
- 1505a. *Etheostoma cœruleum spectabile* (Agassiz).**  
 Mississippi Valley, Indiana to Missouri.  
*Pœcilichthys spectabilis* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 304, Osage River,  
 Missouri.
- 1506. *Etheostoma lepidum* (Baird & Girard).**  
 Streams of Arkansas, Texas, and Chihuahua.  
*Boleosoma lepidum* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1853, 388, upper  
 tributaries of the Rio Nueces, Texas.
- 1507. *Etheostoma tippecanoe* Jordan & Evermann.**  
 Tippecanoe River, Indiana.  
*Etheostoma tippecanoe* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 3,  
 (figure that of *Etheostoma camurum* by mistake), Tippecanoe River,  
 Marshland, Indiana.
- 1508. *Etheostoma punctulatum* (Agassiz).**  
 Ozark region of southwestern Missouri.  
*Pœcilichthys punctulatus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 304, Osage River,  
 Missouri.
- 1509. *Etheostoma cragini* Gilbert.**  
 Western portion of the Arkansas River basin, from Garden City, Kansas, to  
 Canyon City, Colorado.  
*Etheostoma cragini* Gilbert, Bull. Washburn College Laboratory for March  
 and April, 1885, 99, small stream connecting the "Lake" at Garden  
 City, Kansas, with Arkansas River.
- 1510. *Etheostoma obeyense* Kirsch.**  
 Tributaries of Cumberland River in Clinton County, Kentucky.  
*Etheostoma obeyense* Kirsch, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., x, 1890 (1892), 292, Indian  
 Creek, Spring Creek, Smith Creek, and Albany Branch, all tributaries  
 of Cumberland River in Clinton County, Kentucky.
- 1511. *Etheostoma pagei* Meek.**  
 Spring branch, tributary to Neosho River, Neosho, Mo., in Arkansas Basin.  
*Etheostoma pagei* Meek, Am. Nat. 1894, 957, spring branch on U. S. Fish  
 Commission grounds, Neosho, Missouri.
- 1512. *Etheostoma virgatum* (Jordan).**  
 Tributaries of Cumberland River in western Kentucky.  
*Pœcilichthys virgatus* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 236, Rock Castle  
 River, Livingston, Kentucky.
- Subgenus CLARICOLA Jordan & Evermann.  
*Claricola* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1093, 1896 (*julia*).
- 1513. *Etheostoma julia* Meek.**  
 Basin of White River, Missouri.  
*Etheostoma julia* Meek, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., ix, 1889 (1891), 130, pl. 42,  
 fig. 2, James River, near Springfield, Missouri.
- 1514. *Etheostoma artesiae* (Hay).**  
 Georgia to central Texas. •  
*Pœcilichthys artesiae* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 494, from a small  
 branch of Catawba River, Artesia, Lowndes County, Mississippi.

**1515. *Etheostoma alabamæ* (Gilbert & Swain).**

Black Warrior and Big Catawba rivers, Alabama.

*Etheostoma whipplei alabamæ* Gilbert & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 62, Black Warrior River near Morris and Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

**1516. *Etheostoma whippelii* (Girard).**

Lower Arkansas Basin, locally abundant in clear tributaries of the Saline, Washita, etc.

*Boleichthys whippelii* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 103, Coal Creek, Arkansas.

**1517. *Etheostoma squamiceps* Jordan.**

Lower Wabash Valley, Indiana, through western Kentucky and Tennessee to Georgia and western Florida.

*Etheostoma squamiceps* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., x, 11, 1877, Russellville, Kentucky.

Subgenus **ETHEOSTOMA** Rafinesque.

**1518. *Etheostoma flabellare* Rafinesque. *Fan-tailed Darter*.**

New York to Virginia, west to Iowa, and south to South Carolina and northern Alabama.

*Etheostoma flabellaris* Rafinesque, Jour. de Physique 1819, 419, tributaries of Ohio River.

**1518a. *Etheostoma flabellare cumberlandicum* (Jordan & Swain).**

Brooks in Cumberland Mountains tributary to Cumberland River.

*Etheostoma cumberlandicum* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 251, small streams of the Cumberland Mountains; Wolf Creek and Briar Creek near Pleasant View, Whitley County, Kentucky.

**1518b. *Etheostoma flabellare lineolatum* (Agassiz).**

Minnesota to northern Indiana and northern Missouri.

*Catonotus lineolatus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1854, 305, small creek, near Quincy, Illinois.

Genus **479. ALVARIUS** Girard.

*Alvarius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 101 (*lateralis*).

**1519. *Alvarius lateralis* Girard.**

Rio Grande.

*Alvarius lateralis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 101, mouth of Rio Grande.

Genus **480. PSYCHROMASTER** Jordan & Evermann.

*Psychromaster* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1099, 1896 (*tuscumbia*).

**1520. *Psychromaster tuscumbia* (Gilbert & Swain).**

Tennessee River basin in northern Alabama.

*Etheostoma tuscumbia* Gilbert & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 63, streams flowing from the large spring at Tuscumbia, Alabama.

Genus **481. COPELANDELLUS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Copelandellus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1100, 1896 (*quiescens*).

**1521. *Copelandellus quiescens* (Jordan).**

Swamps and streams of the lowlands from Virginia to Florida; known from Blackwater River, Zuni, Virginia; Allapaha River, Nashville, Georgia; and various streams in Florida.

*Pæcilichthys quiescens* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 478, tributary of Allapaha River, Nashville, Georgia.

Genus **482. BOLEICHTHYS** Girard.

*Boleichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 103 (*exilis*).

**1522. *Boleichthys fusiformis* (Girard).**

Massachusetts to the Rio Grande and west to Minnesota.

*Boleosoma fusiformis* Girard, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1854, 41, Charles River, Massachusetts.



**1523. *Boleichthys exilis* Girard.**

Upper Missouri River basin and Red River of the North.

*Boleichthys exilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 103, Little Muddy River, a tributary of the Upper Missouri.

**Genus 483. MICROPERCA Putnam.**

*Microperca* Putnam, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 1, 4, 1863 (*punctulata*).

**1524. *Microperca præliaris* (Hay).**

Alabama and Mississippi, in lowland streams and ponds.

*Alvarius præliaris* Hay, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 496, small branch of the Tuscumbia River at Corinth, Mississippi.

**1525. *Microperca punctulata* Putnam. *Least Darter*.**

Northwestern States; Indiana, Michigan, and Minnesota, south to Arkansas; rare outside of tributaries of the Great Lakes.

*Microperca punctulata* Putnam, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 1, 4, 1863, various points in Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, and Alabama; those from Alabama were probably *M. præliaris* (Hay).

**1526. *Microperca fonticola* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Arkansas and Texas, in clear rocky streams; known only from Washita River at Arkadelphia; San Marcos River at San Marcos, Texas; Comal Creek at New Braunfels, Texas.

*Alvarius fonticola* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 23, San Marcos River at San Marcos, Texas.

**Family CXLVI. CHEILODIPTERIDÆ. The King of the Mulletts.****Genus 484. APOGON Lacépède. *King of Mulletts*.**

*Apogon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 411, 1802 (*ruber* = *imberbis*).

**1527. *Apogon imberbis* (Linnæus). *King of the Mulletts; Alfoncino; Fucinita*.**

Mediterranean and neighboring waters; one from Newport, Rhode Island, and one from the island of Fernando Noronha.

*Mullus imberbis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 300, 1758, Malta; after Artedi.

**1528. *Apogon dovii* Günther.**

Mazatlan to Panama.

*Apogon dovii* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 371, Panama.

**1529. *Apogon retrosella* (Gill). *Cardenal*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Amia retrosella* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 251, Cape San Lucas.

**1530. *Apogon maculatus* (Poey).**

Pensacola to Bahia; common on the "Snapper Banks"; often found in the stomachs of snappers and groupers.

*Monoprion maculatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 123, 1860, Cuba

**1531. *Apogon binotatus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Amia binotata* Poey, Repertorio, 234, 1867, Cuba.

**1532. *Apogon pigmentarius* (Poey).**

Cuba; common at Havana.

*Monoprion pigmentarius* Poey, Memorias, II, 123, 1860, Cuba.

**Genus 485. APOGONICHTHYS Bleeker.**

*Apogonichthys* Bleeker, Floris, 321, 1854 (*perdix*).

**1533. *Apogonichthys alutus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Snapper Banks off Pensacola and Tampa, Florida.

*Apogon alutus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 279, and in Synopsis, 931, 1883, Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Fla.

**1534. *Apogonichthys stellatus* Cope.**

Bahamas.

*Apogonichthys stellatus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1866, 400, Nassau, Bahama Islands.**1535. *Apogonichthys puncticulatus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Apogonichthys puncticulatus* Poey, Repertorio, II, 233, 1867, Cuba.**Genus 486. GLOSSAMIA Gill.***Glossamia* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 82 (*apron*).**1536. *Glossamia pandionis* (Goode & Bean).**

Deep water off Chesapeake Bay.

*Apogon pandionis* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 160, deep water off Chesapeake Bay.**Genus 487. EPIGONUS Rafinesque.***Epigonus* Rafinesque, Indice Ittiol. Sicil., 64, 1810 (*macrophthalmus* = *telescopum*).**1537. *Epigonus occidentalis* Goode & Bean.**

Off Barbados.

*Epigonus occidentalis* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 233, 1896, off Barbados.**Genus 488. CHEILODIPTERUS Lacépède.***Cheilodipterus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 539, 1802 (*saltatrix*, *macrodon*, etc.; restricted by Cuvier & Valenciennes in 1828 to *macrodon*).**1538. *Cheilodipterus affinis* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Cheilodipterus affinis* Poey, Ann. Ac. Nat. Sci. N. Y., XI, 1876, 58, Havana.**Genus 489. AMIICHTHYS Poey.***Amiichthys* Poey, in Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 586 (*diapterus*).**1539. *Amiichthys diapterus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

Genus? — *diapterus* Poey, Synopsis, 305, 1861, Cuba.**Genus 490. SPHYRÆNOPS Gill.***Sphyrænops* Gill, in Poey, Memorias, II, 349, 1861 (*bairdianus*).**1540. *Sphyrænops bairdianus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Sphyrænops bairdianus* Poey, Memorias, II, 350, 1861, Cuba.**Genus 491. SCOMBROPS Temminck & Schlegel.***Scombrops* Temminck & Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, 118, 1842 (*cheilodipteroides*).**Subgenus LATEBRUS Poey.***Latebrus* Poey, Memorias, II, 168, 1860 (*oculatus*).**1541. *Scombrops oculatus* (Poey). *Escolar Chino*.**

Coast of Cuba.

*Latebrus oculatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 168, with plate, 1860, Cuba.**Genus 492. HYPOCLYDONIA Goode & Bean.***Hypoclydonia* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 236, fig. 237, 1896 (*bella*).**1542. *Hypoclydonia bella* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Hypoclydonia bella* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 236, 1896, Gulf Stream at Albatross Stations 2314 in 159 fathoms, 2397 in 280 fathoms, 2401 in 142 fathoms, 2417 in 95 fathoms, 2418 in 90 fathoms, 2425 in 119 fathoms, and 2426 in 93 fathoms.



## Family CXLVII. CENTROPOMIDÆ. The Robalos.

Genus 493. CENTROPOMUS Lacépède. *Robalos*.

*Centropomus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 248, 1802 (*lucioperca*, *undecimalis*, etc.; restricted to *undecimalis* by Cuvier & Valenciennes).

1543. *Centropomus viridis* Lockington. *Robalo*.

Pacific Coast of Mexico; common from Gulf of California to Panama.

*Centropomus viridis* Lockington, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., vii, 1876 (1877), 110, off Ascension Island, Lower California.

1544. *Centropomus undecimalis* (Bloch). *Robalo*; *Sergeant-fish*; *Snook*; *Brochet de Mer*.

Coasts of Florida and Texas southward among the West Indies to Surinam or beyond.

*Sciæna undecimalis* Bloch, Ichthyol., vi, 60, pl. 303, 1792, Jamaica.

1545. *Centropomus nigrescens* Günther. *Robalo Prieto*.

Pacific Coast of tropical America; generally common from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Centropomus nigrescens* Günther, Fishes Central America, 407, 1869, Chiapas.

1546. *Centropomus pedimacula* Poey. *Constantino de las Aletas Prietas*; *Robalito de las Aletas Prietas*.

Both coasts of tropical America; common in Cuba, Jamaica, and south to Brazil and from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Centropomus pedimacula* Poey, Memorias, ii, 122, 1860, Havana and Cienfuegos, Cuba.

1547. *Centropomus grandoculatus* Jenkins & Evermann.

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Centropomus grandoculatus* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 139, Guaymas, Sonora.

1548. *Centropomus cuvieri* Bocourt.

Haiti.

*Centropomus cuvieri* Bocourt, Ann. Sc. Nat. Paris 1868, 91, Haiti.

1549. *Centropomus mexicanus* Bocourt.

Both coasts of Mexico; recorded from Gulf of Mexico and from Oaxaca.

*Centropomus mexicanus* Bocourt, Ann. Sc. Nat. Paris 1868, 90, Gulf of Mexico.

1550. *Centropomus parallelus* Poey.

Coasts of Cuba; San Domingo, Jamaica, Barbados, and Rio Chagres; Guiana, Pernambuco, and Bahia.

*Centropomus parallelus* Poey, Memorias, ii, 120, 1860, Havana and Cienfuegos, Cuba.

1551. *Centropomus pectinatus* Poey.

Coasts of Cuba.

*Centropomus pectinatus* Poey, Memorias, ii, 122, 1860, Havana and Cienfuegos, Cuba.

1552. *Centropomus unionensis* Bocourt.

Pacific Coast of Central America; rather common at Panama.

*Centropomus unionensis* Bocourt, Ann. Sc. Nat. Paris 1868, 90, La Union, San Salvador.

1553. *Centropomus armatus* Gill.

Pacific Coast of Central America; common from Chiapas to Panama.

*Centropomus armatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 163, Panama.

1554. *Centropomus robalito* Jordan & Gilbert. *Constantino*; *Robalito de las Aletas Amarillas*.

Pacific Coast of Mexico from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Centropomus robalito* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 462, Mazatlan; Acapulco.

1555. *Centropomus affinis* Steindachner.

Coast of Brazil, north to Belize.

*Centropomus affinis* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, i, 1, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1864, Rio Janeiro and Cahahiba, Brazil; Demerara.

**1556. Centropomus ensiferus Poey.**

West Indies; generally common from Cuba to Surinam.  
*Centropomus ensiferus* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 122, 1860, Havana.

**Family CXLVIII. SERRANIDÆ. The Sea Basses.****Genus 494. ROCCUS Mitchill. Striped Basses.**

*Roccus* Mitchill, *Fishes of New York*, 25, 1814 (*striatus* = *lineatus*).

**Subgenus LEPIBEMA Rafinesque.**

*Lepibema* Rafinesque, *Ichth. Ohiensis*, 23, 1820 (*chrysops*).

**1557. Roccus chrysops (Rafinesque). White Bass; White Lake-Bass.**

Great Lakes region, Upper Mississippi and Ohio valleys, south to Washita River.

*Perca chrysops* Rafinesque, *Ichth. Ohiensis*, 22, 1820, Falls of the Ohio.

**Subgenus ROCCUS Mitchill.****1558. Roccus lineatus (Bloch). Striped Bass; Rockfish; Rock.**

Atlantic coasts of North America from New Brunswick to Escambia River, Florida; introduced by the U. S. Fish Commission into Sacramento River, California.

*Sciæna lineata* Bloch, *Ichth.*, IX, 53, pl. 305, 1792, "Mediterranean."

**Genus 495. MORONE Mitchill. White Perch.**

*Morone* Mitchill, *Fishes of New York*, 18, 1814 (*rufa* and *flavescens*); the genus properly a synonym of *Perca*.

**1559. Morone interrupta Gill. Yellow Bass.**

Lower Mississippi Valley north to Cincinnati, Terre Haute, and St. Louis.  
*Morone interrupta* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1860, 118, St. Louis; New Orleans.

**1560. Morone americana (Gmelin). White Perch.**

Atlantic Coast of North America from Nova Scotia to South Carolina in brackish water, ascending streams, and frequently landlocked in ponds.

*Perca americana* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, I, III, 1308, 1788, New York; after Schöpfung.

**Genus 496. LIOPROPOMA Gill.**

*Liopropoma* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 236 (*aberrans*).

**1561. Liopropoma aberrans Poey.**

Coast of Cuba.

*Perca aberrans* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 125, 1860, Cuba.

**Genus 497. CHORISTISTIUM Gill.**

*Chorististium* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 236 (*rubrum*).

**1562. Chorististium rubrum (Poey).**

Coast of Cuba.

*Liopropoma rubra* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 418, 1861, Havana.

**Genus 498. STEREOLEPIS Ayres. Jewfishes.**

*Stereolepis* Ayres, *Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci.* 1859, 28 (*gigas*).

**1563. Stereolepis gigas Ayres. California Jewfish.**

Coast of California, north to the Farallones.

*Stereolepis gigas* Ayres, *Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci.* 1859, 28, southern California.

**Genus 499. POLYPRION Cuvier. Wreckfishes.**

*Polyprion* Cuvier, in *Valenciennes, Mém. Mus.*, XI, 265, 1824 (*cernium*).

**1564. Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider). Wreckfish; Stone Bass; Cernier.**

Off coast of Europe; Gulf Stream.

*Amphiprion americanus* Bloch & Schneider, *Syst. Ichth.*, 205, pl. 47, 1801, based on a drawing sent by Latham to Schneider representing some fish called in America "gnom"; called *Amphiprion australis* on pl. 47.



**Genus 500. GONIOPLECTRUS Gill.** *Spanish Flags.**Gonioplectrus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 236, 237 (*hispanum*).

- 1565. *Gonioplectrus hispanus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**
- "
- Spanish Flag*
- ";
- Ouatilibi Espagnol*
- ;
- Biajaiba de lo Alto*
- .

West Indies; Cuba.

*Plectropoma hispanus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 396, 1828, Martinique.**Genus 501. PETROMETOPON Gill.** *Enjambres.**Petrometopon* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 105 (*guttatus* Poey = *cruentatus*).

- 1566. *Petrometopon panamensis* (Steindachner).**

Panama.

*Serranus panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., IV, 1, with plate, 1871, Panama.

- 1567. *Petrometopon cruentatus* (Lacépède).**
- Enjambre*
- ;
- Coney*
- ;
- Rock Hind*
- .

West Indian fauna, Brazil to Florida Keys; very common on Cuba coast.

*Sparus cruentatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 157, pl. 4, fig. 1, 1803, Martinique; on a copy of Plumier's drawing.

- 1567a. *Petrometopon cruentatus coronatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies, north to Key West.

*Serranus coronatus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 371, 1828, Martinique.**Genus 502. BODIANUS Bloch.** *Jacob Evertzens.**Bodianus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, 1790 (*guttatus*, *bodianus*, etc., species with entire preopercle and spine on opercle).

- 1568. *Bodianus tæniops* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West coast of Africa, straying to Florida.

*Serranus tæniops* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 370, 1828, Cape Verdes.

- 1569. *Bodianus fulvus* (Linnæus).**
- Guativere*
- ;
- Nigger-fish*
- ;
- Yellow-fish*
- ;
- Butter-fish*
- ;
- Lemon-yellow Butter-fish*
- ;
- Guativere Amarilla*
- .

West Indies; Bermuda and Florida Keys to Bahia.

*Labrus fulvus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 287, 1758, Bahamas; after Catesby.

- 1569a. *Bodianus fulvus ruber* (Bloch & Schneider).**
- Red Guativere*
- ;
- Ouatilibi*
- ;
- Rock Hind*
- .

West Indies, etc.; very common.

*Gymnocephalus ruber* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 346, pl. 67, 1801, on *Carauna* of Marcgrave; not *Epinephelus ruber* Bloch.

- 1569b. *Bodianus fulvus punctatus* (Linnæus).**
- Nigger-fish*
- ;
- Negro-fish*
- ;
- Black Guativere*
- .

West Indies, etc.; everywhere common.

*Perca punctata* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 291, 1758, Bahamas; based on Catesby.**Subgenus MENEPHORUS Poey.***Menephorus* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., x, 1869, 50 (*dubius*).

- 1570. *Bodianus dubius* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Serranus dubius* Poey, Memorias, II, 142, 1860, Cuba.

- 1571. *Bodianus punctiferus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Menephorus punctiferus* Poey, Enumeratio, 21, 1875, Havana.**Subgenus ENNEISTUS Jordan & Evermann.***Enneistus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Am., 1147, 1896 (*acanthistius*).

- 1572. *Bodianus acanthistius* Gilbert.**

Cape Lobos, eastern shore of Gulf of California.

*Bodianus acanthistius* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1891, 552, Cape Lobos, eastern shore of Gulf of California at Albatross Station 3017, in 58 fathoms.

**Genus 503. EPINEPHELUS Bloch. Groupers.**

*Epinephelus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, 1793 (after *marginalis*, *brunneus*, *merra*, *ruber*, etc.; restricted to *marginalis* by authors).

**Subgenus SCHISTORUS Gill.**

*Schistorus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 237 (*mystacinus*).

**1573. *Epinephelus mystacinus* (Poey). *Cherna de lo Alto*.**

West Indies south to Brazil.

*Serranus mystacinus* Poey, Memorias, I, 52, tab. 10, fig. 1, 1851, Cuba.

**Subgenus EPINEPHELUS Bloch.****1574. *Epinephelus analogus* Gill. *Cabrilla Pinta*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; common on Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Epinephelus analogus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 163, Panama.

**1575. *Epinephelus adscensionis* (Osbeck). *Rock Hind*; *Cabra Mora*.**

West Indies; Florida Keys to Brazil; Ascension and St. Helena islands.

*Trachinus adscensionis* Osbeck, Iter Chin., etc., 1757, and English edition, 96, 1771, Ascension Island.

**1576. *Epinephelus guaza* (Linnæus). *Meron*; *Méro*; *Guasa*.**

Coasts of southern Europe and western Africa, ranging north to England, southward to Cape of Good Hope, and westward to Rio Janeiro and to Guiana.

*Labrus guaza* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 285, 1758, "Habitat in Pelago."

**1577. *Epinephelus labriformis* (Jenyns).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Cape San Lucas to Galapagos Islands.

*Serranus labriformis* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 8, pl. 3, 1840, Galapagos.

**1578. *Epinephelus flavolimbatus* Poey. *Yellow-finned Grouper*.**

West Indies, north to Pensacola.

*Epinephelus flavolimbatus* Poey, Repertorio, I, 183, 1867, Cuba.

**1579. *Epinephelus niveatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies to Brazil, occasionally northward in the Gulf Stream as far as Newport, Rhode Island, and Woods Hole, Massachusetts.

*Serranus niveatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 380, 1828, Brazil.

**1580. *Epinephelus striatus* (Bloch). *Nassau Grouper*; *Hamlet*; *Cherna Criolla*; *Grouper*; *Rockfish*.**

West Indian fauna; Key West to Brazil.

*Anthias striatus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 324, 1792, Martinique; on figure by Plumier.

**1581. *Epinephelus maculosus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Cabrilla*; *Red Hind*.**

West Indies, occasionally north to Charleston, Florida Keys, and the Bermudas; south to Brazil.

*Serranus maculosus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 332, 1828, Martinique.

**1582. *Epinephelus drummond-hayi* Goode & Bean. *Speckled Hind*; *John Paw*.**

Bermudas, South Atlantic and Gulf Coast of United States; Charleston, South Carolina.

*Epinephelus drummond-hayi* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 173, 174, Pensacola; Bermuda.

**1583. *Epinephelus morio* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Red Grouper*; *Cherna Americana*; *Cherna de Vivero*; *Nègre*.**

Atlantic Coast of America, Virginia to Rio Janeiro.

*Serranus morio* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 285, 1828, New York and San Domingo.



**Genus 504. GARRUPA** Jordan. *Black Groupers.**Garrupa* Jordan, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., VIII, 1888 (1890), 353 (*nigritus*).

- 1584. *Garrupa nigrita*** (Holbrook). *Black Jewfish; Black Grouper; Mero de lo Alto.*  
 South Atlantic and Gulf Coast of the United States, Charleston and Pensacola to Cuba and Brazil; straying to Sicily.  
*Serranus nigritus* Holbrook, Ichth. South Carolina, ed. 1, 173, pl. 25, fig. 11, 1856, Charleston, S. C.

**Genus 505. PROMICROPS** Gill. *Guasas.**Promicrops* Gill, in Poey, Synopsis, 287, 1868 (*guasa*).

- 1585. *Promicrops guttatus*** (Linnæus). *Guasa; Spotted Jewfish; Merou.*  
 Both coasts of tropical America, north to Florida and Gulf of California, south to Brazil.  
*Perca guttata* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., x, 292, 1758; after Maregrave, Willughby, etc.

**Genus 506. ALPHESTES** Bloch & Schneider.*Alphestes* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichthyol., 236, 1801 (*afer*).

- 1586. *Alphestes afer*** (Bloch). *Quaseta.*  
 West Indies; Cuba to Brazil.  
*Epinephelus afer* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 327, 1793, Acara, in Guinea.
- 1587. *Alphestes multiguttatus*** (Günther).  
 Pacific Coast of tropical America; Mazatlan to Panama.  
*Plectropoma multiguttatum* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1866, 600, Panama.

**Genus 507. DERMATOLEPIS** Gill.*Dermatolepis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 54 (*punctatus*).**Subgenus LIOPERCA** Gill.*Lioperca* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 237 (*inermis*).

- 1588. *Dermatolepis inermis*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).  
 West Indies.  
*Serranus inermis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ix, 436, 1833, Antilles.

**Subgenus DERMATOLEPIS** Gill.*Dermatolepis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 54 (*punctatus*).

- 1589. *Dermatolepis punctatus*** Gill.  
 West coast of Mexico; Cape San Lucas; the Venados; the Revillagigedos.  
*Dermatolepis punctatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 54, Cape San Lucas.

**Genus 508. MYCTEROPERCA** Gill.*Mycteroperca* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 80 (*olfax*).**Subgenus ARCHOPERCA** Jordan & Evermann.*Archoperca* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1171, 1896 (*boulengeri*).

- 1590. *Mycteroperca boulengeri*** Jordan & Starks. *Cabrilla Raizer; Mangrove Grouper.*  
 Mazatlan, Mexico.  
*Mycteroperca boulengeri* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 445, pl. 38, 1895, taken in the Astillero at Mazatlan, Mexico.

**Subgenus TRISOTROPIS** Gill.*Trisotropis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 104 (*guttatus* = *venenosus*).

- 1591. *Mycteroperca venenosa*** (Linnæus). *Rockfish; Yellow-finned Grouper; Bonaci de Piedra.*  
 Bahamas, Florida Keys, and southward.  
*Perca venenosa* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 292, 1758, Bahamas; after Catesby.

- 1591a. *Mycteroperca venenosa apua* (Bloch). *Bonaci Cardenal*.  
West Indies, Florida Keys, and southward to Brazil.  
*Bodianus apua* Bloch, Ichth., vii, 37, taf. 229, 1790, Brazil; after a drawing  
by Prince Maurice—the same used by Marcgrave.**
- 1592. *Mycteroperca bonaci* (Poey). *Marbled Rockfish*.  
West Indies, Pensacola to Brazil.  
*Serranus bonaci* Poey, Memorias, II, 129, 1860, Cuba.**
- 1592a. *Mycteroperca bonaci xanthosticta* Jordan & Swain.  
Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.  
*Mycteroperca bonaci xanthosticta* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884,  
371, Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.**
- 1593. *Mycteroperca jordani* (Jenkins & Evermann). *Cabrilla de Astillero; Baya*.  
Pacific Coast of Mexico from Gulf of California to Mazatlan.  
*Epinephelus jordani* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 140,  
Guaymas, Sonora.**
- 1594. *Mycteroperca microlepis* (Goode & Bean). *Gog; Aquaji*.  
South Atlantic and Gulf Coast of the United States, north to Beaufort,  
North Carolina, and Pensacola, Florida.  
*Trisotropis microlepis* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1879, 141, west Florida.**
- 1595. *Mycteroperca interstitialis* (Poey).  
Coast of Cuba.  
*Serranus interstitialis* Poey, Memorias, II, 127, 1860, Cuba.**
- 1596. *Mycteroperca dimidiata* (Poey).  
Coast of Cuba.  
*Serranus dimidiatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 129, 1860, Cuba.**
- 1597. *Mycteroperca xenarcha* Jordan.  
Galapagos Archipelago; coast of Peru.  
*Mycteroperca xenarcha* Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1887, 387, Galapagos  
Islands; Payta.**
- Subgenus **PAREPINEPHELUS** Bleeker.  
*Parepinephelus* Bleeker, Systema Percarum Revisum, 257, 1875 (*acutirostris*).
- 1598. *Mycteroperca rubra* (Bloch). *Scirenga*.  
West Indies, Brazil, Mediterranean Sea, and islands of the eastern Atlantic.  
*Epinephelus ruber* Bloch, Ichthyologia, vii, 22, 1793, pl. 330, "Japan."**
- Subgenus **XYSTROPERCA** Jordan & Evermann.  
*Xystroperca* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1181,  
1896 (*pardalis*).
- 1599. *Mycteroperca pardalis* Gilbert. *Cabrilla Piritita*.  
Gulf of California.  
*Mycteroperca pardalis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 551, La Paz Bay,  
Lower California.**
- Subgenus **MYCTEROPERCA** Gill.
- 1600. *Mycteroperca olfax* (Jenyns). *Yellow Grouper*.  
James Island, Galapagos Archipelago; Panama.  
*Serranus olfax* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 9, pl. 4, 1840, Galapagos Islands.**
- 1600a. *Mycteroperca olfax ruberrima* Jordan & Bollman.  
Abingdon Island, Galapagos Archipelago.  
*Mycteroperca olfax ruberrima* Jordan & Bollman, in Jordan & Eigenmann,  
Review Serranidæ, 367, 1890, Abingdon Island, Galapagos Archipelago.**
- 1601. *Mycteroperca rosacea* (Streets). *Cabrilla Calamaria*.  
Gulf of California.  
*Epinephelus rosaceus* Streets, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., vii, 51, 1877, Angel Island,  
Gulf of California.**



- 1602. *Mycteroperca falcata* (Poey).** *Scamp; Bacalao; Abadejo*.  
West Indies, north to Bermuda.  
*Serranus falcatus* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 138, 1860, Havana.
- 1602a. *Mycteroperca falcata phenax* Jordan & Swain.** *Scamp; Bacalao*.  
Coasts of southern Florida, abundant about the Keys.  
*Mycteroperca falcata phenax* Jordan & Swain, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1884, 363,  
Key West, Florida.
- 1603. *Mycteroperca venadorum* Jordan & Starks.** *Garlopa*.  
West coast of Mexico at Mazatlan.  
*Mycteroperca venadorum* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, *Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci.* 1895,  
446, Mazatlan, Mexico.
- 1604. *Mycteroperca calliura* Poey.**  
Coast of Cuba.  
*Mycteroperca calliura* Poey, *Repertorio*, I, 181, 309, 1867, Cuba.
- 1605. *Mycteroperca tigris* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).** *Bonaci Gato; Rockfish*.  
West Indies, north to Bermuda.  
*Serranus tigris* Cuv. & Val., *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, IX, 440, 1833, San Domingo.
- 1605a. *Mycteroperca tigris camelopardalis* (Poey).**  
West Indies.  
*Serranus camelopardalis* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 132, 1860, Havana.
- Genus 509. CRATINUS Steindachner.**  
*Cratinus* Steindachner, *Ichth. Beitr.*, VII, 19, 1878 (*agassizii*).
- 1606. *Cratinus agassizii* Steindachner.**  
Galapagos Archipelago.  
*Cratinus agassizii* Steindachner, *Ichth. Beitr.*, VII, 19, 1878, Galapagos Islands.
- Genus 510. HYPOPLECTRUS Gill.** *Vacas*.  
*Hypoplectrus* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 236 (*puella*).
- 1607. *Hypoplectrus lamprurus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**  
Panama.  
*Serranus lamprurus* Jordan & Gilbert, *Bull. U. S. Fish Com.*, I, 1881, 322,  
Panama.
- 1608. *Hypoplectrus unicolor* (Walbaum).** *Vaca; Petit-nègre*.  
West Indies, north to Florida Keys.  
*Perca unicolor* Walbaum, *Artedi Piscium*, III, 352, 1792, locality unknown.
- 1608a. *Hypoplectrus unicolor puella* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).** *Vaca*.  
Martinique.  
*Plectropoma puella* Cuvier & Valenciennes, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, II, 405, pl. 37,  
1828, Martinique.
- 1608b. *Hypoplectrus unicolor vitulinus* (Poey).**  
Havana.  
*Plectropoma vitulinum* Poey, *Memorias*, I, 68, 1851, Havana.
- 1608c. *Hypoplectrus unicolor pinnivarius* Poey.**  
Havana.  
*Hypoplectrus pinnivarius* Poey, *Synopsis*, 291, 1868, Havana.
- 1608d. *Hypoplectrus unicolor guttavarius* (Poey).**  
Havana.  
*Plectropoma guttavarium* Poey, *Memorias*, I, 70, 1851, Havana.
- 1608e. *Hypoplectrus unicolor gummigutta* (Poey).**  
Havana.  
*Plectropoma gummigutta* Poey, *Memorias*, I, 70, 1851, Havana.
- 1608f. *Hypoplectrus unicolor crocotus* (Cope).**  
West Indies.  
*Plectropoma crocota* Cope, *Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. Phila.*, XIV, 1871, 466, St. Mar-  
tins, West Indies.

**1608g. *Hypoplectrus unicolor aberrans* Poey.**

Havana.

*Hypoplectrus aberrans* Poey, Synopsis, 291, 1868, Havana.

**1608h. *Hypoplectrus unicolor accensus* (Poey).**

Havana.

*Plectropoma accensum* Poey, Memorias, I, 72, 1851, Havana.

**1608i. *Hypoplectrus unicolor affinis* (Poey).**

Havana.

*Plectropoma affine* Poey, Memorias, II, 427, 1861, Havana.

**1608j. *Hypoplectrus unicolor chlorurus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Martinique.

*Plectropoma chlorurum* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 406, 1828, Martinique.

**1608k. *Hypoplectrus unicolor nigricans* (Poey).**

Havana.

*Plectropoma nigricans* Poey, Memorias, I, 71, 1851, Havana.

**1608l. *Hypoplectrus unicolor indigo* (Poey). *Añil*.**

Havana.

*Plectropoma indigo* Poey, Memorias, I, 69, pl. 3, fig. 1, 1851, Havana.

**1608m. *Hypoplectrus unicolor bovinus* (Poey).**

Havana.

*Plectropoma bovinum* Poey, Memorias, I, 69, 1851, Havana.

**1609. *Hypoplectrus gemma* Goode & Bean.**

Florida Keys; known from one specimen from Garden Key, Florida.

*Hypoplectrus gemma* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 428, Garden Key, Florida.

**Genus 511. PARALABRAX Girard. *Cabrillas Verdes*.**

*Paralabrax* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 131 (*nebulifer*).

**1610. *Paralabrax nebulifer* (Girard). "*Johnny Verde*."**

Southern California, from Monterey to Magdalena Bay.

*Labrax nebulifer* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 142, Monterey, Cal.

**1611. *Paralabrax maculatofasciatus* (Steindachner). *Spotted Cabrilla*.**

Pacific coast of America from Lower California to San Pedro and Mazatlan.

*Serranus maculatofasciatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VII, 5, 1868, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**1612. *Paralabrax humeralis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Pacific Coast of South America; Panama to Juan Fernandez.

*Serranus humeralis* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 246, 1828, Chile.

**1613. *Paralabrax clathratus* (Girard). *Cabrilla*; *Rock Bass*.**

Coast of southern California, from San Francisco to the Cerros Islands.

*Labrax clathratus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 143, San Diego.

**Genus 512. CENTROPRISTES Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Black Sea-bass*.**

*Centropristes* Cuvier, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 36, 1829 (*nigricans*).

**Subgenus CENTROPRISTES Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

**1614. *Centropristes rufus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Martinique.

*Centropristes rufus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 47, 1829, Martinique.

**1615. *Centropristes striatus* (Linnæus). *Black Sea-bass*; *Blackfish*; *Tally-wag*; *Hannahill*; *Black Will*; *Black Harry*.**

Atlantic Coast of United States, Cape Ann to northern Florida.

*Labrus striatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 285, 1758, "America"; description very brief, but not to be referred to any other fish.



**1616. *Centropristes ocyurus* (Jordan & Evermann). *Gulf Sea-bass*.**

Gulf of Mexico at Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.

*Serranus ocyurus* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 468, Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.

Subgenus **TRILOBURUS** Gill.

*Triloburus* Gill, Cat. Fish. East Coast U. S., 30, 1861 (*trifurca*).

**1617. *Centropristes philadelphicus* (Linnæus).**

Coast of South Carolina.

*Perca philadelphica* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 291, 1758, America.

**Genus 513. *DIPLECTRUM* Holbrook. *Squirrel-fishes*.**

*Diplectrum* Holbrook, Ichthyology of South Carolina, ed. 1, 32, 1856 (*fascicularis* = *formosus*).

Subgenus **HALIPERCA** Gill.

*Haliperca* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 236 (*bivittatus* = *radialis* and other species; restricted to *bivittatus* by Jordan & Gilbert, Syn., 535).

**1618. *Diplectrum sciurus* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Diplectrum sciurus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 550, Gulf of California, at Albatross stations Nos. 3014, 3021, 3026, and 3033, all in shallow water.

**1619. *Diplectrum radiale* (Quoy & Gaimard). *Aguavina*.**

Both coasts of tropical America, north to Havana and Guaymas; common on the coast of Brazil and in the Gulf of California.

*Serranus radialis* Quoy & Gaimard, Voyage Uranie, 316, 1824, Rio Janeiro.

**1620. *Diplectrum macropoma* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Centropristis macropoma* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 145, Panama.

**1621. *Diplectrum euryplectrum* Jordan & Bollman.**

Coast of Colombia, southwest of Panama.

*Diplectrum euryplectrum* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 157, Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia.

Subgenus **DIPLECTRUM** Holbrook.

**1622. *Diplectrum formosum* (Linnæus). *Squirrel-fish*; *Serrano*; *Sandfish*.**

West Indies; common on the South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, from Charleston south to Montevideo.

*Perca formosa* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 488, 1766, Carolina.

**Genus 514. *PRIONODES* Jenyns.**

*Prionodes* Jenyns, Voyage Beagle, Fishes, 46, 1840 (*fasciatus*).

Subgenus **PRIONODES** Jenyns.

**1623. *Prionodes æquidens* (Gilbert).**

Gulf of California.

*Serranus æquidens* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 61, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station No. 2996, in 112 fathoms.

**1624. *Prionodes fuscus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Centropristes fuscus* Poey, Memorias, II, 342, 1861, Havana.

**1625. *Prionodes phæbe* (Poey). *Phæbe*.**

West Indies, north to Pensacola, Florida.

*Serranus phæbe* Poey, Memorias, I, 55, pl. 2, fig. 3, 1851, Havana.

**1626. *Prionodes fasciatus* Jenyns.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Cape San Lucas to Galapagos Islands.

*Prionodes fasciatus* Jenyns, Voyage Beagle, Fishes, 46, 1840, Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

**1627. *Prionodes bulleri* (Boulenger).**

Coast of Jalisco, western Mexico.

*Serranus bulleri* Boulenger, Cat., I, 288, 1895, Las Peñas, Jalisco, Mexico.

Subgenus **MENTIPERCA** Gill.

*Mentiperca* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 236 (*luciopercanus*).

**1628. *Prionodes tigrinus* (Bloch).**

West Indies.

*Holocentrus tigrinus* Bloch, pl. 237, 1790, East Indies; after Leba, Thesaurus, III, pl. XXVII, fig. 5.

**1629. *Prionodes tabacarius* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Jacome; Bout de Tabac*.**

West Indies.

*Centropriestes tabacarius* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 44, 1829, Martinique.

**1630. *Prionodes flavescens* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Martinique.

*Serranus flavescens* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 506, 1830, Martinique.

**1631. *Prionodes luciopercanus* (Poey).**

Coast of Cuba.

*Serranus luciopercanus* Poey, Memorias, I, 56, pl. 9, fig. 1, 1851, Havana.

**1632. *Prionodes stilbostigma* Jordan & Bollman.**

Coast of Ecuador.

*Prionodes stilbostigma* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 158, Pacific Ocean off the coast of Ecuador, 0° 50' S., 89° 36' W., in 45 fathoms, at Albatross Station 2809.

Genus 515. **DULES** Cuvier.

*Dules* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. II, vol. II, 147, 1829 (*auriga*).

**1633. *Dules subligarius* (Cope).**

South Atlantic coasts of United States; known from Beaufort, Charleston, and Pensacola Snapper Banks.

*Centropristis subligarius* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1870, 120, Pensacola, Florida.

**1634. *Dules dispilurus* (Günther). *Grassy-ground Rockfish*.**

Trinidad; Jamaica.

*Centropristis dispinosus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1867, 99, Trinidad.

**1635. *Dules auriga* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Coast of Brazil and Uruguay, occasionally northward.

*Dules auriga* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 112, pl. 51, 1829, Brazil.

Genus 516. **PARANTHIAS** Guichenot.

*Paranthias* Guichenot, Ann. Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire, x, 1868 (*furcifer* = *creolus*).

**1636. *Paranthias furcifer* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Rabirubia de lo Alto; Creole-fish*.**

Both coasts of tropical America, Cuba to Brazil, Cape San Lucas to the Galapagos Archipelago.

*Serranus furcifer* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 264, 1828, Brazil.

Genus 517. **HEMIANTHIAS** Steindachner.

*Hemianthias* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., I, 4, 1874 (*peruanus*).

**1637. *Hemianthias peruanus* Steindachner.**

Coasts of Peru and Chile, occasionally northward; off the coast of Lower California.

*Anthias (Hemianthias) peruanus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., I, 4, 1874, Payta; Trujillo.



**1638. Hemianthias vivanus** (Jordan & Swain).

Gulf of Mexico; Snapper Banks between Pensacola and Tampa, Florida.  
*Anthias vivanus* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 544, from stomach of a red snapper taken at the Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.

**Genus 518. PRNOTOGRAMMUS** Gill.

*Pronotogrammus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 81 (*multifasciatus*).

**1639. Pronotogrammus eos** Gilbert.

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Pronotogrammus eos* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 62, west coast of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2996, in 112 fathoms.

**1640. Pronotogrammus multifasciatus** Gill.

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Pronotogrammus multifasciatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 81, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

**Genus 519. ANTHIAS** Bloch. *Barbiers*.

*Anthias* Bloch, Auslanische Fische, VI, 97, 1792 (*anthias*).

**1641. Anthias asperilinguis** Günther.

Atlantic Coast of South America; only the type known.

*Anthias asperilinguis* Günther, Cat., I, 89, 1859, South America; probably Guiana.

**Genus 520. OCYANTHIAS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Ocyanthias* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1227, 1896 (*martinicensis*).

**1642. Ocyanthias martinicensis** (Guichenot).

West Indies.

*Aylopon martinicensis* Guichenot, Anthiani, Ann. Linn. Soc., vol. x, 1868, Martinique.

**Genus 521. GRAMMA** Poey.

*Gramma* Poey, Synopsis, 296, 1868 (*loreto*).

**1643. Gramma loreto** Poey.

Matanzas, Cuba; only the type known.

*Gramma loreto* Poey, Synopsis, 296, 1868, Matanzas, Cuba.

**Genus 522. RYPTICUS** Cuvier. *Soapfishes*.

*Rypticus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, vol. II, 144, 1829 (*saponaceus*).

**1644. Rypticus xanti** Gill.

Pacific Coast of Mexico, from Cape San Lucas to Colima and Mazatlan.

*Rhypticus xanti* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 250, Cape San Lucas.

**1645. Rypticus bicolor** (Valenciennes).

Galapagos Archipelago.

*Smecticus bicolor* Valenciennes, Voyage de la Vénus, Poissons, 307, pl. 2, fig. 2, 1855, Galapagos Archipelago.

**1646. Rypticus saponaceus** (Bloch & Schneider). *Soapfish; Jabon; Jaboncillo*.

West Indies; Pensacola to west Africa and Brazil.

*Anthias saponaceus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 310, 1801, Havana.

**1647. Rypticus arenatus** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

West Indies and coast of Brazil; recorded from Jamaica, Trinity, Barbados, and St. Thomas.

*Rypticus arenatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 65, pl. 45, 1829, Brazil.

**1648. Rypticus coriaceus** (Cope). *Black Soapfish*.

West Indies; recorded from St. Martins and Jamaica.

*Eleutheractis coriaceus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1870, 467, St. Martins.

Subgenus **PROMICROPTERUS** Gill.

*Promicropterus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 53 (*maculatus*).

**1649. Rypticus bistrispinus** (Mitchill).

South Atlantic Coast of United States; frequent off Charleston, Pensacola, and Key West; occasional as far north as Newport, Rhode Island.

*Bodianus bistrispinosus* Mitchill, Am. Monthly Magazine and Crit. Review, February, 1818, 247, Straits of Bahama.

**1650. Rypticus nigripinnis** Gill.

Pacific Coast of tropical America, Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Rhypticus nigripinnis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 53, Panama.

**Family CXLIX. LOBOTIDÆ. The Triple-tails.**

Genus **523. LOBOTES** Cuvier.

*Lobotes* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 177, 1829 (*erate* = *surinamensis*).

**1651. Lobotes surinamensis** (Bloch). *Flasher; Triple-tail; Dormeur.*

Atlantic Coast from Cape Cod to Surinam; Mediterranean.

*Holocentrus surinamensis* Bloch, Ichth., pl. 243, 1790, Surinam.

**1652. Lobotes pacificus** Gilbert.

Known only from Panama.

*Lobotes pacificus* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

**Family CL. PRIACANTHIDÆ. Catalufas.**

Genus **524. PRIACANTHUS** Cuvier.

*Priacanthus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. I, 281, 1817 (*macrophthalmus*).

**1653. Priacanthus arenatus** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Catalufa.*

West Indies, south to Brazil; occasionally northward in the Gulf Stream to Newport and Woods Hole.

*Priacanthus arenatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 101, 1829, Brazil.

**1654. Priacanthus cruentatus** (Lacépède). *Big Eye; Catalufa.*

West Indies to St. Helena and the Canaries.

*Labrus cruentatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 522, 1800, Martinique; from a copy by Aubriet of a plate made by Plumier at Martinique.

Genus **525. PSEUDOPRIACANTHUS** Bleeker.

*Pseudopriacanthus* Bleeker, Versl. Ak. Wet. Amsterd. (2), III, 241, 1869 (*niphonius*).

**1655. Pseudopriacanthus serrula** (Gilbert).

Pacific Coast of Colombia.

*Priacanthus serrula* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 450, west coast of Colombia, at Albatross Station 2797.

**1656. Pseudopriacanthus altus** (Gill).

West Indies, north to Pensacola and Charleston.

*Priacanthus altus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 132, Narragansett Bay.

**Family CLI. LUTIANIDÆ. The Snappers.**

Genus **526. HOPLOPAGRUS** Gill.

*Hoplopagrus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 253 (*guntheri*).

**1657. Hoplopagrus guntheri** Gill. *Pargo.*•

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Guaymas to Panamá.

*Hoplopagrus guntheri* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 253, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.



**Genus 527. EVOPLITES Gill.**

*Eroplites* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 236 (*pomacanthus* = young of *kasmira*).

**1658. Evoplites viridis (Valenciennes).**

Rocky islands of the eastern Pacific; known from Galapagos, Tres Marias, and Revillagigedo islands.

*Diacope viridis* Valenciennes, Voyage de la Vénus, 303, pl. 1, fig. 2 (very bad), 1845, Galapagos Islands.

**Genus 528. NEOMÆNIS Girard. Snappers.**

*Neomænis* Girard, U. S. Mex. Boun. Sur., Zool., 18, 1859 (*emarginatus* = *griseus*).

**Subgenus NEOMÆNIS Girard.****1659. Neomænis jordani Gilbert.**

Panama.

*Neomænis jordani* Gilbert, Fishes Panama, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

**1660. Neomænis novemfasciatus (Gill). Pargo Prieto; Pargo Mareño; Pargo Negro.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Cape San Lucas; Guaymas; Mazatlan; Punta Arenas; San Blas; Panama.

*Lutjanus novemfasciatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 251, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

**1661. Neomænis cyanopterus (Cuvier & Valenciennes). Cubera.**

West Indies to Brazil.

*Mesoprion cyanopterus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 472, 1828, Brazil.

**1662. Neomænis griseus (Linnæus). Gray Snapper; Mangrove Snapper; Caballero; Lawyer.**

West Indies; ranging from New Jersey to Brazil.

*Labrus griseus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 283, 1758; after Catesby.

**1663. Neomænis jocu (Bloch & Schneider). Dog Snapper; Jocu.**

West Indies, north to Florida Keys, south to Bahia.

*Anthias jocu* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 310, 1801, Cuba; after Parra.

**1664. Neomænis apoda (Walbaum). Schoolmaster; Caji.**

West Indies, north to Key West, south to Bahia.

? *Perca apoda* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 351, 1792; based on the "Schoolmaster" of Catesby.

**1665. Neomænis argentiventris (Peters). Pargo Amarillo.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Mesoprion argentiventris* Peters, Berlin. Monatsber. 1869, 704, Mazatlan.

**1666. Neomænis lutjanoides (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Ocyurus lutjanoides* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., IX, 1871, 319, Cuba.

**1667. Neomænis buccanella (Cuvier & Valenciennes). Sesi de lo Alto; Oreille Noire; Boucanelle; Blackfin Snapper.**

West Indies; Havana.

*Mesoprion buccanella* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 455, 1828, Martinique.

**1668. Neomænis vivanus (Cuvier & Valenciennes). Pargo de lo Alto; Silk Snapper.**

West Indies; Havana.

*Mesoprion vivanus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 454, 1828, Martinique.

**1669. Neomænis aya (Bloch). Red Snapper; Pargo Colorado; Pargo Guachinango; Acara Aya.**

Long Island to Brazil; Gulf of Mexico, and about Yucatan.

*Bodianus aya* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 227, 1790, Brazil; after Maregrave.

**1670. Neomænis analis (Cuvier & Valenciennes). Mutton-fish; Pargo; Pargo Criollo.**

West Indies; Pensacola to Brazil.

*Mesoprion analis* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 452, 1828, San Domingo.

**1671. *Neomænis colorado* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Pargo Colorado*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Guaymas to Panama.

*Lutjanus colorado* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 338, 351, 355, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**1672. *Neomænis brachypterus* (Cope).**

Bahama Islands.

*Lutjanus brachypterus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1871, 470, New Providence, Bahama Islands.

**1673. *Neomænis guttatus* (Steindachner). *Flamenco*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, from Guaymas to Panama.

*Mesoprion guttatus* Steindachner, Ichthyol. Notizen, ix, 18, pl. 8, 1869, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**1674. *Neomænis synagris* (Linnæus). *Lane Snapper*; *Biajaiba*; *Red-tail Snapper*.**

West Indies; Florida Keys to Colon and Brazil.

*Sparus synagris* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 280, 1758, Carolina; after Catesby.

**1675. *Neomænis ambiguus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Mesoprion ambiguus* Poey, Mem., ii, 152, pl. 12, fig. 4, pl. 13, fig. 8, 1860, Cuba.

**1676. *Neomænis mahogoni* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Ojanco*; *Mahogany Snapper*.**

West Indies; Havana.

*Mesoprion mahogoni* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ii, 447, 1828, Martinique.

Subgenus **RAIZERO** Jordan & Fesler.

*Raizero* Jordan & Fesler, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1889 (1893), 438 (*aratus*).

**1677. *Neomænis aratus* (Günther). *Pargo de Raizero*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Mesoprion aratus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 145, Panama; Chiapas.

Genus **529. RABIRUBIA** Jordan & Fesler.

*Rabirubia* Jordan & Fesler, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1889 (1893), 433 (*inermis*).

**1678. *Rabirubia inermis* (Peters).**

Pacific Coast of America from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Mesoprion inermis* Peters, Berliner Monatsber. 1869, 705, Mazatlan, Mexico.

Genus **530. OCYURUS** Gill. *Rabirubias*.

*Ocyurus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 236 (*chrysurus*).

**1679. *Ocyurus chrysurus* (Bloch). *Yellow-tail*; *Rabirubia*.**

West Indies, southern Florida to Brazil.

*Sparus chrysurus* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 262, 1790, Brazil; after Marcgrave.

Genus **531. RHOMBOPLITES** Gill.

*Rhomboplites* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 237 (*aurorubens*).

**1680. *Rhomboplites aurorubens* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Cagon de lo Alto*.**

West Indies, north to Charleston, south to Rio Janeiro.

*Centropristis aurorubens* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iii, 45, 1829, Brazil, Martinique, and San Domingo.

Genus **532. APSILUS** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Arnillos*.

*Apsilus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., vi, 548, 1830 (*fuscus*, an East Indian species).

Subgenus **TROPIDINIUS** Gill.

*Tropidinius* Gill, in Poey, Synopsis, 296, 1868 (*arnillo* = *dentatus*).

**1681. *Apsilus dentatus* Guichenot. *Arnillo*.**

West Indies; Havana.

*Apsilus dentatus* Guichenot, in Ramon de la Sagra, Hist. Cuba: Poiss., 29, pl. 1, fig. 2, 1845, Havana.



Genus 533. **APRION** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Vorazes*.

*Aprion* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 543, 1830 (*virescens*).

Subgenus **PLATYINIUS** Gill.

*Platyinius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 237 (*vorax* = *macrophthalmus*).

**1682. Aprion macrophthalmus** (Müller & Troschel). *Voraz*.

West Indies; Havana.

*Centropristis macrophthalmus* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk, Hist. Barbados, 666, 1848, Barbados.

Genus 534. **ETELIS** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

*Etelis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 127, 1828 (*carbunculus*, a Japanese species).

**1683. Etelis oculatus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Cachucho*.

West Indies to Madeira.

*Serranus oculatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 266, 1828, Martinique.

**1684. Etelis aquilonaris** (Goode & Bean).

Gulf of Mexico in deep water.

*Anthias aquilonaris* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 238, 1896, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2402, 28° 36' N., 85° 33' 30" W., in 111 fathoms.

Genus 535. **VERILUS** Poey.

*Verilus* Poey, Memorias, II, 125, 1860 (*sordidus*).

**1685. Verilus sordidus** Poey. *Escolar Chino*.

West Indies.

*Verilus sordidus* Poey, Memorias, II, 125, pl. 12, fig. 6, 1860, Cuba.

Genus 536. **XENOCYS** Jordan & Bollman.

*Xenocys* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 160 (*jessiae*).

**1686. Xenocys jessiae** Jordan & Bollman.

Galapagos Islands.

*Xenocys jessiae* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 160, Charles Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

Genus 537. **XENISTIUS** Jordan & Gilbert.

*Xenistius* Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 920, 1883 (*californiensis*).

**1687. Xenistius californiensis** (Steindachner).

Pacific Coast of America, from San Diego southward to Guaymas.

*Xenichthys californiensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 3, 1875, San Diego.

Genus 538. **XENICHTHYS** Gill.

*Xenichthys* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 82 (*xanti*).

**1688. Xenichthys agassizii** Steindachner.

Galapagos Islands.

*Xenichthys agassizii* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 6, 1875, Galapagos Islands.

**1689. Xenichthys xanti** Gill.

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Xenichthys xanti* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 82, Cape San Lucas.

Genus 539. **NEMIPTERUS** Swainson.

*Nemipterus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fishes, etc., II, 223, 1839 (*filamentosus*).

**1690. Nemipterus macronemus** (Günther).

Surinam.

*Synagris macronemus* Günther, Cat., I, 380, 1859, Surinam; after Cuvier.

Family CLII. HÆMULIDÆ. *The Grunters.*Genus 540. HÆMULON Cuvier. *Roncos* or *Grunts*.*Hæmulon* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, vol. 2, 1829 (*elegans*, etc., restricted later to *elegans* = *sciurus*).

1691. *Hæmulon sexfasciatum* Gill. *Mojarra Almejero*.  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, Guaymas to Panama.  
*Hæmulon sexfasciatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 254, Cape San Lucas.
1692. *Hæmulon album* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Margate-fish; Jallao; Margaret Grunt*.  
West Indies; Florida Keys to Brazil.  
*Hæmulon album* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 241, 1830, St. Thomas.
1693. *Hæmulon macrostoma* Günther. *Gray Grunt; Yellow-tail*.  
West Indies, north to Florida Keys.  
*Hæmulon macrostoma* Günther, Cat., i, 308, 1859, Jamaica.
1694. *Hæmulon bonariense* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Black Grunt; Ronco Prieto*.  
West Indies, south to Buenos Ayres.  
*Hæmulon bonariense* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 254, 1830, Buenos Ayres.
1695. *Hæmulon parra* (Desmarest). *Sailor's Choice; Ronco Blanco; Ronco Prieto; Bastard Margaret*.  
West Indies; southern Florida to Brazil; very common at Key West and Havana.  
*Diabasis parra* Desmarest, Prem. Décade Ichth., 30, pl. 2, fig. 2, 1823, Havana.
1696. *Hæmulon scudderi* Gill. *Mojarra Prieta*.  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, Guaymas to Panama.  
*Hæmulon scudderi* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 253, Cape San Lucas.
1697. *Hæmulon carbonarium* Poey. *Ronco Carbonero; Cæsar Grunt*.  
West Indies and the Bermudas, south to Brazil; Havana.  
*Hæmulon carbonarium* Poey, Memorias, II, 176, 1860, Cuba.
1698. *Hæmulon steindachneri* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Roncador Raiado*.  
Both coasts of tropical America; Guaymas to Panama; St. Lucia to Rio Janeiro.  
*Diabasis steindachneri* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881 (1882), 322, Panama and Mazatlan.
1699. *Hæmulon melanurum* (Linnæus). *Jeniguana; Cæsar Grunt*.  
West Indies; Havana and southward.  
*Perca melanura* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 292, 1758, and ed. XII, 486, 1766, Bahamas; based on Catesby.
1700. *Hæmulon sciurus* (Shaw). *Yellow Grunt; Ronco Amarillo; Humpback Grunt; Boar Grunt*.  
West Indies; Florida Keys to Brazil.  
*Sparus sciurus* Shaw, General Zoology, IV, pl. 64, 1803, Antilles; based on the description and figure of Bloch.
1701. *Hæmulon plumieri* (Lacépède). *Common Grunt; Ronco Ronco; Ronco Arará*.  
West Indies; abundant from Cape Hatteras to Rio Janeiro.  
*Labrus plumieri* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 480, pl. 2, fig. 2, 1802, Martinique; on a copy of a drawing by Plumier, identified with this species by Cuvier.
1702. *Hæmulon flavolineatum* (Desmarest). *French Grunt; Open-mouthed Grunt; Ronco Condénado*.  
West Indies; Florida Keys and Bermudas to Brazil.  
*Diabasis flavolineatus* Desmarest, Prem. Décade Ichth., 35, pl. 2, fig. 1, 1823, Cuba.



**Genus 541. BRACHYGENYS** Scudder.*Brachygenys* Scudder, in Poey, Synopsis, 310, 1868 (*terniatum*).**1703. Brachygenys chrysargyreus** (Günther).

Key West, Havana, and Trinidad.

*Hæmulon chrysargyreum* Günther, Cat., 1, 314, 1859, Trinidad.**Genus 542. BATHYSTOMA** Scudder. *Tom-tates*.*Bathystoma* Scudder, in Putnam, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 1, 12, 1863 (*jeniguano*, etc.; no definition).**1704. Bathystoma rimator** (Jordan & Swain). *Tom-tate; Red-mouth Grunt; Caesar*.

West Indies; Cape Hatteras to Trinidad.

*Hæmulon rimator* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 308, Charleston; Key West; Pensacola.**1705. Bathystoma aurolineatum** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Jeniguano*.

West Indies; Florida Keys to Brazil.

*Hæmulon aurolineatum* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 237, 1830, Brazil; San Domingo.**1706. Bathystoma striatum** (Linnæus). *White Grunt*.

West Indies; Bermudas to Brazil.

*Perca striata* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 233, 1758, North America.**Genus 543. LYTHRULON** Jordan & Swain.*Lythrulon* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 287 (*flaviguttatum*).**1707. Lythrulon flaviguttatum** (Gill).

Pacific Coast of tropical America, Guaymas to Panama.

*Hæmulon flaviguttatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 254, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.**1708. Lythrulon opalescens** Jordan & Starks.

Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Lythrulon opalescens* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 459, pl. 40, Mazatlan, Mexico.**Genus 544. ORTHOSTÆCHUS** Gill. *Striped Grunts*.*Orthostæchus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 255 (*maculicauda*).**1709. Orthostæchus maculicauda** Gill. *Roncador Raiado*.

Pacific Coast of tropical America, Guaymas to Panama.

*Orthostæchus maculicauda* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 225, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.**Genus 545. ANISOTREMUS** Gill.*Anisotremus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 107 (*virginicus*).**Subgenus PARACONODON** Bleeker.*Paraconodon* Bleeker, Archiv Neerl., xi, 272, 1876 (*pacifici*).**1710. Anisotremus pacifici** (Günther).

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Conodon pacifici* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 147, Chiapas.**1711. Anisotremus cæsius** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Pacific Coast of Mexico; Mazatlan and Acapulco.

*Pomadasyς cæsius* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 383, Mazatlan.**1712. Anisotremus dovii** (Günther).

Pacific Coast of tropical America at Mazatlan and Panama.

*Pristipoma dovii* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 23, Panama.**Subgenus ANISOTREMUS** Gill.**1713. Anisotremus surinamensis** (Bloch). *Pompon*.

Tropical America, from Cuba to Brazil.

*Lutjanus surinamensis* Bloch, Ichth., pl. 253, 1791, Surinam.

- 1714. *Anisotremus interruptus* (Gill). *Mojarron*.**  
Pacific Coast, Magdalena Bay to Panama and the Galapagos.  
*Genytremus interruptus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 256, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.
- 1715. *Anisotremus bicolor* (Castelnau). *Maria Prieta*.**  
Coast of Brazil; perhaps Cuba.  
*Pristipoma bicolor* Castelnau, Anim. Nouv. ou Rares Amér. du Sud, 8, pl. 2, fig. 2, 1850, Bahia, Brazil.
- 1716. *Anisotremus scapularis* (Tschudi).**  
Coast of Peru; said to have been once taken at Mazatlan.  
*Pristipoma scapulare* Tschudi, Fauna Peruana, 12, 1844, Huacho, Peru.
- 1717. *Anisotremus davidsoni* (Steindachner). *Sargo Raiado*.**  
Coast of southern California.  
*Pristipoma davidsoni* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 6, 1875, San Diego.
- 1718. *Anisotremus spleniatum* (Poey).**  
Havana.  
*Pristipoma spleniatum* Poey, Memorias, II, 187, 1860, Havana.
- 1719. *Anisotremus tæniatus* Gill. *Catalina*.**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America; Magdalena Bay to Panama.  
*Anisotremus tæniatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 107, Panama.
- 1720. *Anisotremus virginicus* (Linnæus). *Catalineta*; *Porkfish*.**  
West Indies; Florida Keys to Brazil.  
*Sparus virginicus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 281, 1758, South America.
- 1721. *Anisotremus serrula* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Tete-de-Roche*; *Petite Scie*.**  
Martinique.  
*Pristipoma serrula* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 272, 1830, Martinique.
- Genus 546. CONODON Cuvier & Valenciennes.**  
*Conodon* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 156, 1830 (*antillanus* = *nobilis*).
- 1722. *Conodon nobilis* (Linnæus).**  
West Indies; coast of Texas to Brazil.  
*Perca nobilis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 191, 1758, North America.
- 1723. *Conodon serrifer* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Lower California.  
*Conodon serrifer* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 351, Boca Soledad, Lower California.
- Genus 547. BRACHYDEUTERUS Gill. *Burritos*.**  
*Brachydeuterus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 17 (*auritus*; an African species).
- 1724. *Brachydeuterus nitidus* (Steindachner).**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama, Mazatlan, and the Gulf of California.  
*Pristipoma nitidum* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VIII, 5, 1869, Mazatlan.
- 1725. *Brachydeuterus leuciscus* (Günther). *Burrito*.**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America; not rare at Mazatlan and Panama, south to northern Peru.  
*Pristipoma leuciscus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 147, San Jose de Nicaragua; Chiapas.
- 1726. *Brachydeuterus axillaris* (Steindachner).**  
Pacific Coast of Mexico; Mazatlan and Guaymas.  
*Pristipoma axillare* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VIII, 7, 1869, Mazatlan.
- 1727. *Brachydeuterus corvinæformis* (Steindachner).**  
West Indies to Brazil; Jamaica.  
*Hemulon corvinæformis* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VII, 16, 1868, Santos, Brazil.



**Genus 548. POMADASIS Lacépède. Burros.**

*Pomadasis* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 516, 1803 (*argenteus*).

**Subgenus RHENCUS Jordan & Evermann.**

*Rhencus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*panamensis*).

**1728. Pomadasis panamensis (Steindachner).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama and Mazatlan.

*Pristipoma panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., iii, 8, 1875, Panama.

**Subgenus PRISTIPOMA Cuvier.**

*Pristipoma* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. i, 279, 1817 (*hasta*, etc.).

**1729. Pomadasis humilis (Kner & Steindachner).**

Pacific Coast of Panama; Rio Bayano.

*Pristipoma humile* Kner & Steindachner, Sitzgb. Akad. Wiss. (Münch.) 1863, 222, Rio Bayano, near Panama.

**1730. Pomadasis productus (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Pristipoma productum* Poey, Memorias, ii, 186, 1860, Havana.

**1731. Pomadasis macracanthus (Günther). Burro.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama; Mazatlan; Chiapas, and Punta Arenas.

*Pristipoma macracanthum* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 146, Chiapas.

**1732. Pomadasis andrei (Sauvage).**

Rio Guayas, Ecuador.

*Pristipoma andrei* Sauvage, Bull. Sci. Philom. Paris, 7th series, iii, 204, 1879, Rio Guayas, Ecuador.

**Subgenus RHONCISCUS Jordan & Evermann.**

*Rhonciscus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*crocro*).

**1733. Pomadasis crocro (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies; Cuba to Brazil.

*Pristipoma crocro* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 264, 1830, Martinique.

**1734. Pomadasis branicki (Steindachner). Burrito.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Mazatlan to Peru.

*Pristipoma branicki* Steindachner, Denkschr. kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xii, 28, 1879, Tumbez, Peru.

**1735. Pomadasis ramosus (Poey).**

West Indies, south to Brazil.

*Pristipoma ramosum* Poey, Memorias, ii, 186, 1860, Havana.

**Genus 549. ORTHOPRISTIS Girard. Pigfishes.**

*Orthopristis* Girard, U. S. Mex. Bound. Survey, Zool., 15, 1859 (*duplex* = *chrysopterus*).

**1736. Orthopristis forbesi Jordan & Starks.**

Albemarle Island, one of the Galapagos Archipelago.

*Orthopristis forbesi* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Albemarle Island.

**1737. Orthopristis reddingi Jordan & Richardson.**

La Paz, Lower California.

*Orthopristis reddingi* Jordan & Richardson, in Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 509, pl. 41, La Paz, Lower California.

**1738. *Orthopristis chalceus* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Cape San Lucas to the Galapagos.  
*Pristipoma chalceum* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 146, Panama.

**1739. *Orthopristis chrysopterus* (Linnaeus). *Pigfish*; *Sailor's Choice*; *Hogfish*.**

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States.  
*Perca chrysoptera* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 485, 1766, Charleston, S. C.

**1740. *Orthopristis poeyi* Scudder.**

West Indies; Havana.  
*Orthopristis poeyi* Scudder, in Poey, Synopsis, 312, 1868, Havana.

**1741. *Orthopristis cantharinus* (Jenyns).**

Galapagos Islands.  
*Pristipoma cantharinum* Jenyns, Voyage Beagle, Fishes, 49, 1842, Galapagos Islands.

Subgenus **EVAPRISTIS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Evapristis* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896  
(*lethopristis*).

**1742. *Orthopristis lethopristis* Jordan & Fesler.**

Galapagos Archipelago.  
*Orthopristis lethopristis* Jordan & Fesler, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1889, 36,  
Galapagos Islands.

Genus **550. ISACIELLA** Jordan & Fesler.

*Isaciella* Jordan & Fesler, Review of the Sparoid Fishes of America and Europe, 497, 1893 (*brevipinnis*).

**1743. *Isaciella brevipinnis* (Steindachner).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.  
*Pristipoma brevipinne* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VIII, 10, 1869, Mazatlan.

Genus **551. MICROLEPIDOTUS** Gill.

*Microlepidotus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 256 (*inornatus*).

**1744. *Microlepidotus inornatus* Gill. *Japaton*.**

Gulf of California; La Paz and Mazatlan.  
*Microlepidotus inornatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 256, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

Genus **552. GENYATREMUS** Gill.

*Genyatremus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 256 (*cavifrons*).

**1745. *Genyatremus luteus* (Bloch).**

Lesser Antilles to Brazil.  
*Lutianus luteus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 247, 1793, Martinique; on a drawing by Plumier.

**Family CLIII. SPARIDÆ. The Porgies.**

Genus **553. OTRYNTER** Jordan & Evermann. *Deep-water Porgies*.

*Otrynter* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*caprinus*).

**1746. *Otrynter caprinus* (Bean).**

Deep waters off the west coast of Florida.  
*Stenotomus caprinus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 426, Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.

Genus **554. STENOTOMUS** Gill.

*Stenotomus* Gill, Canadian Nat., 1865, 266 (*argyrops*).

**1747. *Stenotomus chrysops* (Linnaeus). *Common Scup*; *Porgy*; *Seuppaug*.**

Atlantic Coast of United States, from Cape Cod to South Carolina.  
*Sparus chrysops* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 471, 1766, Charleston, South Carolina.



- 1748. *Stenotomus aculeatus*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Southern Porgy*.  
 South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States, Cape Hatteras to Texas.  
*Chrysophrys aculeata* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 137, 1830,  
 Charleston, South Carolina.
- Genus 555. **CALAMUS** Swainson.  
*Calamus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fishes, etc., II, 222, 1839 (*calamus*).
- Subgenus **CALAMUS** Swainson.
- 1749. *Calamus calamus*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Saucer-eye Porgy*; *Pez de Pluma*.  
 West Indies, north to Florida Keys.  
*Pagellus calamus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 206, pl. 152,  
 1830, Martinique; San Domingo.
- 1750. *Calamus proridens*** Jordan & Gilbert. *Little-head Porgy*; *Pez de Pluma*.  
 West Indies, north to the Florida Keys.  
*Calamus proridens* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 150, Key  
 West, Florida.
- 1751. *Calamus pennatula*** Guichenot.  
 West Indies.  
*Calamus pennatula* Guichenot, Revision des Pagels, 116, 1850, Martinique.
- 1752. *Calamus bajonado*** (Bloch & Schneider). *Jolt-head Porgy*; *Bajonado*.  
 West Indies, north to Florida Keys.  
*Sparus bajonado* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 284, 1801; after Parra.  
 West Indies.
- Subgenus **GRAMMATEUS** Poey.  
*Grammateus* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1872, 182 (*microps*).
- 1753. *Calamus brachysomus*** (Lockington). *Mojarra Garabata*.  
 Gulf of California and neighboring waters, locally abundant from Magda-  
 lena Bay to Mazatlan.  
*Sparus brachysomus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 284, Magdalena  
 Bay, Lower California.
- 1754. *Calamus leucosteus*** Jordan & Gilbert. *White-bone Porgy*.  
 South Atlantic Coast of United States, known only from the markets of  
 Charleston, South Carolina.  
*Calamus leucosteus* Jordan & Gilbert, in Jordan, Cat. Fishes N. A., 91, 1885,  
 Charleston, South Carolina.
- 1755. *Calamus macrops*** Poey.  
 Cuba.  
*Calamus macrops* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1872, 181, fig. 3, Havana.
- 1756. *Calamus taurinus*** (Jenyns).  
 Galapagos Islands to Peru.  
*Chrysophrys taurina* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 56, pl. 7, 12, 1842, Galapagos  
 Islands.
- 1757. *Calamus penna*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Little-mouth Porgy*; *Sheepshead Porgy*.  
 Southern Florida to Brazil; known from Charlotte Harbor, Key West, Rio  
 Janeiro, St. Thomas, Havana, Camaru, and Rio Grande do Sul.  
*Pagellus penna* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 209, 1830, Brazil.
- 1758. *Calamus arctifrons*** Goode & Bean. *Grass Porgy*; *Shad Porgy*.  
 Gulf of Mexico, from Pensacola to Key West.  
*Calamus arctifrons* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 425, Pensa-  
 cola, Florida.
- 1759. *Calamus medius*** (Poey).  
 West Indies; Havana.  
*Grammateus medius* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1872, 183, pl. 7, fig. 4,  
 Havana.

**Genus 556. PAGRUS Cuvier.***Pagrus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. i, 272, 1817 (*argenteus* = *pagrus*).**1760. Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus).** *Red Porgy; Besugo; Pargo Colorado.*

Southern Europe and South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, south to Uruguay.

*Sparus pagrus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 279, 1758, southern Europe.**Genus 557. LAGODON Holbrook.** *Chopa Spina.**Lagodon* Holbrook, Ichth. South Carolina, 59, 1860 (*rhomboides*).**1761. Lagodon rhomboides (Linnaeus).** *Pinfish; Bream; Sailor's Choice; Chopa Spina.*

Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States; Cape Cod to Cuba.

*Sparus rhomboides* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. xii, 470, 1766, Charleston, S. C.**Genus 558. ARCHOSARGUS Gill.** *Sheepsheads.**Archosargus* Gill, Canadian Nat. 1865, 266 (*probatocephalus*).**Subgenus SALEMA Jordan & Evermann.***Salema* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*unimaculatus*).**1762. Archosargus unimaculatus (Bloch).** *Salema.*

West Indies, north to Key West, south to Rio Janeiro.

*Perca unimaculata* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 308, 1792, Brazil; on a figure by Prince Maurice.**1763. Archosargus pourtalesii (Steindachner).**

Galapagos Islands.

*Sargus pourtalesii* Steindachner, Fische Afrikas, 39, 1881, Galapagos Islands.**1764. Archosargus tridens (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Sargus tridens* Poey, Enumeratio, 57, 1875, Cuba.**Subgenus ARCHOSARGUS Gill.****1765. Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum).** *Sheepshead; Sargo Raiado.*

Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States; Cape Cod to Florida Keys and Texas.

*Sparus probatocephalus* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 295, 1792, New York; based on Schöpf.**1766. Archosargus aries (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Honduras to Brazil; Rio Janeiro; Maracaibo; Belize.

*Sargus aries* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., vi, 58, 1830, Rio Janeiro; Maracaibo.**Genus 559. DIPLODUS Rafinesque.***Diplodus* Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana, 54, 1810 (*annularis*).**1767. Diplodus holbrookii (Bean).**

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States; Cape Hatteras to Cedar Keys.

*Sargus holbrookii* Bean, Forest and Stream, June 13, 1878, Charleston, S. C.**1768. Diplodus argenteus (Cuvier & Valenciennes).** *Sargo.*

West Indies; Florida and the Bermudas, south to Argentina.

*Sargus argenteus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., vi, 60, 1830, Brazil**1769. Diplodus sargus (Linnaeus).** *Sargo.*

Coast of southern Europe; Bermudas:

*Sparus sargus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 278, 1758, Mediterranean.**Family CLIV. MÆNIDÆ. The Picarels.****Genus 560. SPICARA Rafinesque.***Spicara* Rafinesque, Caratteri, etc., 51, 1810 (*flexuosa* = *smaris*).**1770. Spicara martinica (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies.

*Smaris martinicus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., vi, 424, 1830, Martinique.



**Genus 561. EMMELICHTHYS** Richardson.*Emmelichthys* Richardson, Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fishes, 47, 1846 (*nitidus*).**Subgenus INERMIA** Poey.*Inermia* Poey, Memorias, II, 193, 1860 (*vittata*).**1771. Emmelichthys vittatus** (Poey). *Boga*.

Coasts of Cuba.

*Inermia vittata* Poey, Memorias, II, 193, 1860, Havana.**Family CLV. GERRIDÆ. The Mojarras.****Genus 562. EUCINOSTOMUS** Baird & Girard. *Mojarritas*.*Eucinostomus* Baird & Girard, Ninth Smithson. Rept., 1855, 20 (*argenteus*).**1772. Eucinostomus dowi** (Gill).

Pacific coasts of tropical America; Galapagos Islands; Panama.

*Diapterus dowi* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 162, Panama.**1773. Eucinostomus pseudogula** Poey.

West Indies to Brazil; Bermudas; Cuba; St. Lucia; Bahia.

*Eucinostomus pseudogula* Poey, Enumeratio, 53, pl. I, 1875, Havana.**1774. Eucinostomus harengulus** Goode & Bean.

Atlantic Coast of tropical America; western Florida; Key West; Jamaica; San Domingo; Bahia.

*Eucinostomus harengulus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 132, west Florida.**1775. Eucinostomus californiensis** (Gill). *Mojarra Cantiléna*.

Pacific Coast of Mexico; Guaymas and Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Diapterus californiensis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 245, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.**1776. Eucinostomus gula** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Mojarra de Ley; Petite Gueule*.

Atlantic Coast of America from Carolina to Brazil, north to Long Island.

*Gerres gula* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 464, 1830, Martinique.**Genus 563. ULÆMA** Jordan & Evermann.*Ulæma* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 471 (*lefroyi*).**1777. Ulæma lefroyi** (Goode).

West Indies, on sandy shores north to Cedar Keys; Bermudas; Cuba; Key West.

*Diapterus lefroyi* Goode, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts 1874, 123, Bermudas.**Genus 564. XYSTÆMA** Jordan & Evermann. *Mojarras Blancas*.*Xystema* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 471 (*cinereus*).**1778. Xystæma cinereum** (Walbaum). *Mojarra de Casta; Mojarra Blanca; Broad Shad*.

Coasts of tropical America; West Indies, north to Florida; Havana; Jamaica; Martinique; Bahamas; Barbados; Florida Keys; Mazatlan; Rio Presidio; Guatemala; Panama; Chiapas.

*Mugil cinereus* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 228, 1792, Bahamas; after Catesby.**Genus 565. GERRES** Cuvier. *Mojarras*.*Gerres* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 104, 1829 (*lineatus*, etc.).**Subgenus MOHARRA** Poey.*Moharra* Poey, Enumeratio, 50, 1875 (*rhombea*).**1779. Gerres rhombeus** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

West Indies and Atlantic coast of tropical America; Jamaica; San Domingo; Martinique; Puerto Cabello; Havana; Aspinwall; Rio Magdalena; Santa Lucia; Bahia.

*Gerres rhombeus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 459, 1830, Martinique; San Domingo.

Subgenus **DIAPTERUS** Ranzani.

*Diapterus* Ranzani, Nov. Comment. Bonon., v, 1841, 340 (*auratus*).

**1780. *Gerres aureolus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Panama; only original type known.

*Gerres aureolus* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com., I, 1881 (1882), 328, Panama.

**1781. *Gerres peruvianus* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Mojarra de las Aletas Amarillas*.**

West coast of tropical America; Mazatlan; Salina Cruz; Chiapas; Panama; Peru.

*Gerres peruvianus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 467, 1830, Payta, northern Peru.

**1782. *Gerres olisthostoma* Goode & Bean. *Irish Pompano; Mutton-fish*.**

West Indies, north to southern Florida.

*Gerres olisthostoma* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 423, Indian River, Florida.

Subgenus **GERRES** Cuvier.

**1783. *Gerres brevimanus* Günther.**

Pacific coast of tropical America; only original type known.

*Gerres brevimanus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 152, Chiapas.

**1784. *Gerres lineatus* (Humboldt). *Mojarra China*.**

West coast of Mexico; Acapulco; Mazatlan; San Blas; Chiapas.

*Smaris lineatus* Humboldt, Observ. Zool., II, 185, pl. 46, 1807-1834, Acapulco.

**1785. *Gerres brasiliensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Potao*.**

Cuba to Bahia.

*Gerres brasiliensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 458, 1830, Brazil; Porto Rico.

**1786. *Gerres embryx* Jordan & Starks.**

Coast of South Carolina.

*Gerres embryx* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, South Carolina.

**1787. *Gerres plumieri* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Mojarra*.**

Atlantic coast of tropical America and West Indies; Havana; Porto Rico; San Domingo; Jamaica; Pernambuco; Bahia; Aspinwall; Guatemala.

*Gerres plumieri* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VI, 452, 1830, Antilles; Porto Rico.

**1788. *Gerres mexicanus* Steindachner.**

Rio Teapa, Mexico.

*Gerres mexicanus* Steindachner, Ueber eine Neue Gerres-Art aus Mexico, Verh. K. K. Geo. Wien., XIII, 383, 1863, Rio Teapa, Mexico.

**Family CLVI. KYPHOSIDÆ. The Rudder-Fishes.**

Genus 566. **GIRELLA** Gray.

*Girella* Gray, Illustrations of Indian Zoology, about 1840 (*punctata*).

**1789. *Girella nigricans* (Ayres). *California Bluefish*.**

Coast of southern California, from Monterey to Cape San Lucas.

*Camarina nigricans* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1861, 81, fig. 22, California.

Genus 567. **DOYDIXODON** Valenciennes.

*Doydixodon* Valenciennes, Voyage de la Vénus, v, 318, 1855 (*freminvillei*).

**1790. *Doydixodon freminvillei* Valenciennes.**

Galapagos Islands and coast of Peru.

*Doydixodon freminvillei* Valenciennes, Voyage Vénus, 323, pl. 5, 1855, Galapagos Islands.



**Genus 568. HERMOSILLA Jenkins & Evermann.***Hermosilla* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 144 (*azurea*).**1791. *Hermosilla azurea* Jenkins & Evermann.**

Gulf of California.

*Hermosilla azurea* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 144, Guaymas, Mexico.**Genus 569. KYPHOSUS Lacépède.***Kyphosus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 114, 1802 (*bigibbus* = *fuscus*).**1792. *Kyphosus analogus* (Gill). *Salema*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, Gulf of California to Panama.

*Pimelepterus analogus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 245, Cape San Lucas.**1793. *Kyphosus incisor* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Chopa Amarilla*.**

Cuba.

*Pimelepterus incisor* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., VII, 266, 1831, Brazil.**1794. *Kyphosus elegans* (Peters). *Chopa*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Guaymas to Mazatlan.

*Pimelepterus elegans* Peters, Berlin. Monatsb., 707, 1869, Mazatlan, Mexico.**1795. *Kyphosus sectatrix* (Linnæus). *Rudder-fish*; *Bermuda Chub*; *Chopa Blanca*.**

West Indies, ranging from Cape Cod to Brazil, crossing the ocean to the Canary Islands; accidental in the Mediterranean; one taken at Palermo.

*Perca sectatrix* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 486, 1766, "America."**1796. *Kyphosus lutescens* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Revillagigedo Archipelago.

*Pimelepterus lutescens* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1881, 229, Braithwaite Bay, Socorro Island.**Genus 570. SECTATOR Jordan & Fesler.***Sectator* Jordan & Fesler, Review Sparoid Fishes, 534, 1893 (*ocyurus*).**1797. *Sectator ocyurus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama.

*Pimelepterus ocyurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 327, 328, Bay of Panama,**Genus 571. MEDIALUNA Jordan & Fesler. *Medialunas*.***Medialuna* Jordan & Fesler, Review Sparoid Fishes, 536, 1893 (*californiensis*).**1798. *Medialuna californiensis* (Steindachner). *Medialuna*; *Half-moon*.**

Coast of southern California, from Point Conception southward to Cerros Island.

*Scorpiis californiensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 19, 1875, San Diego.**Family CLVII. SCIÆNIDÆ. The Croakers.****Subfamily OTOLITHINÆ.****Genus 572. SERIPHUS Ayres.***Seriphus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., II, 1861, 80 (*politus*).**1799. *Seriphus politus* Ayres. *Queenfish*; *White Croaker*.**

Coast of southern California, from Point Conception to Cerros Island; common on sandy shores.

*Seriphus politus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., II, 1861, 80, no locality given.**Genus 573. ISOPISTHUS Gill.***Isopisthus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 18 (*parvipinnis*).**1800. *Isopisthus remifer* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Panama, on sandy shores, rather common.

*Isopisthus remifer* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 320, Panama.

**1801. *Isopisthus parvipinnis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Coast of Brazil, north to Cayenne.

*Ancylodon parvipinnis* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 84, 1830, Cayenne.Genus 574. **CYNOSCIION** Gill. *Weakfishes*.*Cynoscion* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 18 (*regalis*).Subgenus **BUCONE** Jordan & Evermann.*Bucone* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*prædatorius*).**1802. *Cynoscion prædatorius* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Bocone*.**

Coast of Panama; scarce.

*Cestrens prædatorius* Jordan & Gilbert, in Jordan & Eigenmann, Review of the Sciaenidæ, 363, 1889, Panama.Subgenus **CYNOSCIION** Gill.**1803. *Cynoscion acoupa* (Lacépède). *Acoupa*; *Toeroe*.**

Atlantic Coast of South America, Brazil north to Venezuela; generally common.

*Cheilodipterus acoupa* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 546, 1802, Cayenne.**1804. *Cynoscion squamipinnis* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; known from a few specimens taken at La Union and Panama.

*Otolithus squamipinnis* Günther, Fishes Cent. Am., 387 and 429, 1869, Panama.**1805. *Cynoscion othonopterus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Cynoscion othonopterus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 274, Punta San Felipe, Mexico.**1806. *Cynoscion obliquatus* (Valenciennes).**

Martinique.

*Otolithus obliquatus* Valenciennes, in Sauvage, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, III, 209, 1879, Martinique.**1807. *Cynoscion jamaicensis* (Vaillant & Bocourt).**

Jamaica.

*Otolithus jamaicensis* Vaillant & Bocourt, Miss. Sci. au Mexique, Poissons, 156, 1874, Jamaica.**1808. *Cynoscion nothus* (Holbrook). *Bastard Weakfish*.**

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States; rather rare at Charleston.

*Otolithus nothus* Holbrook, Ichth. S. C., 134, pl. 19, fig. 1, 1860, South Carolina.**1809. *Cynoscion regalis* (Bloch & Schneider). *Common Weakfish*; *Squeteague*; "Sea Trout."**

Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States, Cape Cod southward to Mobile.

*Johnius regalis* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 75, 1801, New York.**1810 *Cynoscion thalassinus* (Holbrook).**

Pensacola; Pass Christian, Mississippi; Hampton Roads, Virginia.

*Otolithus thalassinus* Holbrook, Ichth. South Carolina, 132, pl. 18, fig. 2, 1859, Charleston, South Carolina.**1811. *Cynoscion reticulatus* (Günther). *Corvina*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, Mazatlan to Panama.

*Otolithus reticulatus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 149, San Jose de Guatemala; Chiapam.**1812. *Cynoscion nebulosus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Spotted Weakfish*; *Spotted Squeteague*; *Spotted Sea Trout*.**

South Atlantic and Gulf Coast of the United States; New York to Texas; everywhere common on our southern coast; rare north of Virginia.

*Otolithus nebulosus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 79, 1830, locality unknown.**1813. *Cynoscion parvipinnis* Ayres. *California "Bluefish"*.**

Coasts of Lower California; Santa Barbara Islands to Guaymas; common along the coasts of southern California, as far north as San Pedro.

*Cynoscion parvipinnis* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1861, 156, coast of Lower California.



- 1814. *Cynoscion xanthulus* Jordan & Gilbert.** *Corvina de las Aletas; Amarillas.*  
Pacific Coast of Mexico; not rare about Mazatlan.  
*Cynoscion xanthulum* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 460,  
Mazatlan.
- 1815. *Cynoscion albus* (Günther).**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America; not rare at Panama.  
*Otolithus albus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 149, Chiapam; Panama.
- 1816. *Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert.** *Totuava.*  
Gulf of California.  
*Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 64, head of Gulf  
of California.
- 1817. *Cynoscion stolzmanni* (Steindachner).**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America from Panama to Peru.  
*Otolithus stolzmanni* Steindachner, Neue u. Seltene Fische k. k. Zool. Mus.  
Wien, 35, 1879, pl. 2, fig. 1, Tumbes, Peru.
- Subgenus **TRACTOSCION** Gill.  
*Atractoscion* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 18 (*æquidens*).
- 1818. *Cynoscion nobilis* (Ayres).** "*White Sea-bass*" of California.  
Coast of California, north to San Francisco, occasionally straying farther.  
*Johnius nobilis* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1860, 78, San Francisco.
- 1819. *Cynoscion phoxocephalus* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama.  
*Cynoscion phoxocephalum* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish. Com. 1881, 318,  
Panama.
- 1820. *Cynoscion leiarchus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Coasts of Brazil and Guiana.  
*Otolithus leiarchus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 78, 1830,  
Brazil; Cayenne.
- 1821. *Cynoscion virescens* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Coasts of Guiana and Brazil.  
*Otolithus virescens* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 72, 1830, Suri-  
nam.
- 1822. *Cynoscion microlepidotus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Coast of Brazil and Guiana.  
*Otolithus microlepidotus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 79, 1830,  
Surinam.
- Genus **575. SAGENICHTHYS** Berg.  
*Sagenichthys* Berg, Ann. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, 52, 1895 (*ancylodon*).
- 1823. *Sagenichthys ancylodon* (Bloch & Schneider).** *Pescadillo del Rey.*  
Tropical America, on both coasts; Panama; Guiana; Brazil; Uruguay;  
rather scarce.  
*Lonchurus ancylodon* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ich., 102, pl. 25, 1801, Surinam.
- Genus **576. NEBRIS** Cuvier & Valenciennes.  
*Nebris* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 149, 1830 (*microps*).
- 1824. *Nebris microps* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**  
Atlantic Coast of northern South America; sandy shores.  
*Nebris microps* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 149, pl. 112, 1830,  
Surinam.
- 1825. *Nebris zestus* Jordan & Starks.**  
Panama.  
*Nebris zestus* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and  
Middle America, 1896, Panama.

**Genus 577. PLAGIOSCION Gill.**

*Plagioscion* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 82 (a generic description only, no species or type being indicated).

**1826. *Plagioscion squamosissimus* (Heckel).**

Rivers of Guiana and Brazil; generally common southward.

*Sciæna squamosissima* Heckel, Annalen des Wiener Museum, II, 438, 1840, Amazon River.

**1827. *Plagioscion surinamensis* (Bleeker).**

Rivers of Guiana, Venezuela, and Colombia.

*Pseudosciæna surinamensis* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Exact. et Nat., VIII, 1873, 458, 18, Surinam.

**1828. *Plagioscion heterolepis* (Bleeker).**

Surinam.

*Johnius heterolepis* Bleeker, Arch. Neerl., VIII, 1873, with plate, Surinam.

**Genus 578. LARIMUS Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

*Larimus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 145, 1830 (*breviceps*).

**1829. *Larimus argenteus* (Gill).**

Panama, locally common.

*Amblyscion argenteus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 165, west coast Central America.

**1830. *Larimus effulgens* Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Sonora to Panama.

*Larimus effulgens* Gilbert MS., 1896, San Juan Lagoon, Sonora.

**1831. *Larimus acclivis* Jordan & Bristol.**

West coast of Mexico and Central America, from Sonora to Panama.

*Larimus acclivis* Jordan & Bristol, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, San Juan Lagoon, Sonora.

**1832. *Larimus breviceps* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

West Indies, south to Brazil.

*Larimus breviceps* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 146, pl. 140, 1830, Brazil; San Domingo.

**1833. *Larimus pacificus* Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia.

*Larimus pacificus* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 161, Albatross Station 2802, 8° 38' N., 79° 31' 30" W., between Galapagos Islands and Panama.

**1834. *Larimus fasciatus* Holbrook.**

South Atlantic Coast of the United States, from Chesapeake Bay to Galveston, Texas; not common.

*Larimus fasciatus* Holbrook, Ichth. South Carolina, 153, pl. 22, fig. 1, 1860, Charleston, S. C.

**Genus 579. ODONTOSCION Gill.**

*Odontoscion* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 18 (*dentex*).

**1835. *Odontoscion dentex* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Corvina*.**

West Indies.

*Corvina dentex* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 139, pl. 109, 1830, San Domingo.

**1836. *Odontoscion xanthops* Gilbert.**

Panama.

*Odontoscion xanthops* Gilbert MS., 1896, Panama.

**Genus 580. CORVULA Jordan & Eigenmann.**

*Corvula* Jordan & Eigenmann, Review of Sciænidae Europe and America, in Report U. S. Fish Com. 1886 (1889), 377 (*batabana*).

**1837. *Corvula macrops* (Steindachner). *Vacuocua*.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, Mazatlan to Panama.

*Corvina macrops* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 24, fig. 2, 1875, Panama.



**1838. *Corvula sialis* Jordan & Eigenmann.**

Florida Keys.

*Corvula sialis* Jordan & Eigenmann, Report U. S. Fish Com. 1886 (1889), 379, Key West.**1839. *Corvula subæqualis* (Poey).**

West Indies.

*Corvina subæqualis* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York 1875, 58, Cuba.**1840. *Corvula sanctæ-luciæ* Jordan.**

West Indies.

*Corvula sanctæ-luciæ* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 649, Port Castries, St. Lucia.**1841. *Corvula batabana* (Poey).**

Cuba and Puerto Rico.

*Johnius batabanus* Poey, Memorias, II, 184, 1860, Batabano, south coast of Cuba.**Genus 581. ELATTARCHUS Jordan & Evermann.***Elattarchus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Am., 1896 (*archidium*).**1842. *Elattarchus archidium* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama.

*Odontoscion archidium* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1881, 317, Panama.**Genus 582. BAIRDIELLA Gill. *Mademoiselles*.***Bairdiella* Gill, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. A., 33, 1861 (*argyroleuca* = *chrysura*).**1843. *Bairdiella chrysura* (Lacépède). *Mademoiselle*; *Yellow-tail*.**

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States, north to New York; very abundant on our sandy shores from Long Island to Texas.

*Dipterodon chrysurus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 64, 1802, South Carolina; after Linnæus.**1844. *Bairdiella ensifera* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama.

*Sciæna ensifera* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 313, Bay of Panama; Punta Arenas.**1845. *Bairdiella icistia* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Corbineta*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, rather common about Mazatlan.

*Sciæna icistia* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 356, Mazatlan.**1846. *Bairdiella ronchus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Ronco*; *Corvina*.**

Atlantic coasts of tropical America, generally common in the West Indies and along the coast of Brazil.

*Corvina ronchus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., V, 107, 1830, Maracaibo; Surinam.**1847. *Bairdiella armata* Gill.**

Both coasts of tropical America; not uncommon on the Pacific Coast about Panama, and equally abundant on the Atlantic Coast.

*Bairdiella armata* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 164, west coast of Central America.**1848. *Bairdiella aluta* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Pacific Coast of Central America.

*Sciæna aluta* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 232, La Union, San Salvador.**1849. *Bairdiella chryssoleuca* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Corvina chryssoleuca* Günther, Fish. Central America, 387 and 427, plate 67, fig. 1, 1869, Panama.

Genus 583. **STELLIFERUS** Stark.

*Stelliferus* Stark, Elements Nat. Hist., I, 459, 1828 (*stellifer*); *vide* Gill.

1850. **Stelliferus oscitans** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Panama.

*Sciæna oscitans* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1881, 312, Bay of Panama.

1851. **Stelliferus furthi** (Steindachner).

Panama.

*Corvina* (*Homoprion*) *furthi* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 26, fig. 3, 1875, Panama.

1852. **Stelliferus illecebrosus** Gilbert.

Panama.

*Stelliferus illecebrosus* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

1853. **Stelliferus stellifer** (Bloch).

Coasts of Guiana and Brazil.

*Bodianus stellifer* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 231, 1790, "Cape of Good Hope."

1854. **Stelliferus lanceolatus** (Holbrook).

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States, Charleston to Texas.

*Homoprion lanceolatus* Holbrook, Ichth. South Carolina, ed. I, 168, pl. 23, 1856, Port Royal Sound, South Carolina.

1855. **Stelliferus ericymba** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Panama.

*Sciæna ericymba* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1881, 311, Bay of Panama.

1856. **Stelliferus microps** (Steindachner).

Coast of Brazil and Guiana.

*Corvina microps* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, I, 6, pl. 2, fig. 1, 1864, Guiana.

1857. **Stelliferus zestocarus** Gilbert.

Panama.

*Stelliferus zestocarus* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

Genus 584. **OPHIOSCION** Gill.

*Ophioscion* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 164 (*typicus*).

1858. **Ophioscion adustus** Jordan & Evermann.

West Indies to coast of Brazil.

*Ophioscion adustus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Pernambuco; Jérémie; Hayti; Brazil.

1859. **Ophioscion typicus** Gill.

Panama.

*Ophioscion typicus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 165, west coast Central America.

1860. **Ophioscion strabo** Gilbert.

Panama.

*Ophioscion strabo* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

1861. **Ophioscion simulus** Gilbert.

Panama.

*Ophioscion similus* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

1862. **Ophioscion imiceps** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Panama.

*Sciæna imiceps* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1881, 309, Bay of Panama.

1863. **Ophioscion scierus** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Sciæna sciera* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 480, Panama.

1864. **Ophioscion vermicularis** (Günther).

Panama.

*Corvina vermicularis* Günther, Fish. Central America, 387 and 427, pl. 67, fig. 2, 1869, Panama.



Genus 585. **SCIÆNOPS** Gill. *Red Drums*.

*Sciænops* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 30 (*ocellatus*).

1865. **Sciænops ocellatus** (Linnæus). *Red Drum*; *Channel Bass*; "*Redfish*"; *Pescado Colorado*; *Bull Redfish*.

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, New York to Texas.  
*Perca ocellata* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 483, 1766, South Carolina.

Genus 586. **SCIÆNA** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Black Drums*.

*Sciæna*, part, Artedi, Genera Piscium, 1738.

Subgenus **CALLAUS** Jordan.

*Callaus* Jordan, Review of Sciænidæ, 401, 1889 (*deliciosa*).

1866. **Sciæna deliciosa** (Tschudi).

Pacific Coast of South America, from Panama to Peru.

*Corvina deliciosa* Tschudi, Fauna Peruana Ichthyol., 8, 1845, Peru.

Subgenus **CHEILO TREMA** Tschudi.

*Cheilotrema* Tschudi, Fauna Peruana, Fische, 13, 1845 (*fasciatum*).

1867. **Sciæna saturna** (Girard). *Red Roncador*; *Black Croaker*.

Coast of southern California, from Santa Barbara to Cerros Island.

*Ambiodon saturnus* Girard, U. S. Pac. R. R. Survey, 98, 1858, San Diego, Cal.

Genus 587. **RONCADOR** Jordan & Gilbert.

*Roncador* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 28 (*stearnsi*).

1868. **Roncador stearnsi** (Steindachner). *Roncador*.

Coast of southern California, north to Santa Barbara.

*Corvina stearnsi* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 22, 1875, San Diego.

Genus 588. **LEIOSTOMUS** Lacépède. *Goodies*.

*Leiostomus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 439, 1802 (*xanthurus*).

1869. **Leiostomus xanthurus** Lacépède. *Spot*; *Goody*; *Post-croaker*; *Oldwife*; *Lafayette*.

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States; Cape Cod to Texas; once doubtfully recorded from Martinique.

*Leiostomus xanthurus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 439, pl. 10, fig. 1, 1802, Carolina.

Genus 589. **PACHYPOPS** Gill.

*Pachypops* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 87 (*trifilis*).

1870. **Pachypops furcraeus** (Lacépède).

Rivers and estuaries of Guiana.

*Perca furcraea* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 398, 424, 1802, Surinam.

Genus 590. **GENYONEMUS** Gill.

*Genyonemus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 87 (*lineatus*).

1871. **Genyonemus lineatus** (Ayres). *Little Roncador*; *Kingfish*; *Croaker*.

Coast of southern California, San Francisco to Cerros Island.

*Leiostomus lineatus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1855, 25, San Francisco.

Genus 591. **MICROPOGON** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Croakers*.

*Micropogon* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., V, 213, 1830 (*lineatus* = *undulatus*).

1872. **Micropogon undulatus** (Linnæus). *Croaker*; *Roncadina*; *Corrina*.

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States; Cape Cod to Texas.

*Perca undulata* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 483, 1766, South Carolina.

1873. **Micropogon furnieri** (Desmarest). *Verrugato*.

West Indies and coasts of South America.

*Umbrina furnieri* Desmarest, Première Décade Ichthyol., 22, pl. 2, fig. 3, 182, Havana.

**1874. *Micropogon megalops* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Micropogon megalops* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 64, Gulf of California, in 14 fathoms, at Albatross Station 3021.

**1875. *Micropogon ectenes* Jordan & Gilbert. *Verrugato*.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico; Mazatlan.

*Micropogon ectenes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 355, Mazatlan.

**1876. *Micropogon altipinnis* Günther.**

Panama.

*Micropogon altipinnis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 149, San Jose; Panama; Chiapam.

**Genus 592. UMBRINA Cuvier.**

*Umbrina* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. I, II, 297, 1817 (*cirrosa*; *Sciæna* L. being restricted to *Sciæna umbra*, a Linnæan, and to *Sciæna aquila*, a non-Linnæan species).

**1877. *Umbrina broussonnetii* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

West Indies; Florida to Brazil.

*Umbrina broussonnetii* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 187, 1830, Jamaica.

**1878. *Umbrina coroides* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Coast of Brazil.

*Umbrina coroides* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss, v, 187, 1830, Brazil.

**1879. *Umbrina roncadior* Jordan & Gilbert. *Yellow-finned Roncadior*; *Yellow-tail Croaker*.**

Coast of southern California, from Point Conception to Guaymas.

*Umbrina roncadior* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 277, Pequena Bay, west coast Lower California.

**1880. *Umbrina xanti* Gill.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Umbrina xanti* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 256, Cape San Lucas.

**1881. *Umbrina sinaloæ* Scofield.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico; Mazatlan.

*Umbrina sinaloæ* Scofield, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Mazatlan.

**1882. *Umbrina galapagorum* Steindachner.**

Galapagos Archipelago.

*Umbrina galapagorum* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VII, 20, 1878, James Island, Galapagos.

**1883. *Umbrina dorsalis* Gill.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Umbrina dorsalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 257, Cape San Lucas.

**Genus 593. MENTICIRRHUS Gill. *Kingfishes*.**

*Menticirrhus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 86 (*alburnus*).

**1884. *Menticirrhus simus* Jordan & Eigenmann.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Mazatlan to Panama.

*Menticirrhus simus* Jordan & Eigenmann, Review Sciænidæ, 427, 1889, Mazatlan and Panama.

**1885. *Menticirrhus nasus* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Umbrina nasus* Günther, Fishes Central America, 387 and 426, 1869, Panama.

**1886. *Menticirrhus panamensis* (Steindachner).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Mazatlan to Panama.

*Umbrina panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., IV, 9, 1875, Panama.

**1887. *Menticirrhus martinicensis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies to Patagonia.

*Umbrina martinicensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 186, 1830, Martinique.



**1888. *Menticirrhus americanus* (Linnæus).** *Carolina Whiting; Sand Whiting.*

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States; Chesapeake Bay to Texas.  
*Cyprinus americanus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 321, 1758, Carolina; based  
 on *Whiting* of Catesby; (not *Cyprinus americanus* of 12th edition of  
 Systema Naturæ, which is a cyprinoid, *Abramis bosci* C. & V.).

**1889. *Menticirrhus saxatilis* (Bloch & Schneider).** *Kingfish; Sea Mink; Northern Whiting.*

Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States; Cape Ann to Key West and  
 Pensacola; most common northward.  
*Johnius saxatilis* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 75, 1801, New York.

**1890. *Menticirrhus undulatus* (Girard).** *California Whiting; Sand Sucker.*

Southern California, north to Santa Barbara.  
*Umbrina undulata* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 148, San Diego, Cal.

Subgenus **UMBRULA** Jordan & Eigenmann.

*Umbrula* Jordan & Eigenmann, Review Sciaenidæ, 424, 1889 (*littoralis*).

**1891. *Menticirrhus elongatus* (Günther).** *Verrugato.*

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Mazatlan to Panama.  
*Umbrina elongata* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 148, Chiapas.

**1892. *Menticirrhus littoralis* (Holbrook).** *Surf Whiting; Silver Whiting.*

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States; North Carolina to Texas.  
*Umbrina littoralis* Holbrook, Ichth. South Carolina, ed. i, 142, pl. 20, fig. 1,  
 1856, South Carolina.

Genus 594. **PARALONCHURUS** Bocourt.

*Paralonchurus* Bocourt, Nouv. Arch. Mus., iv, 21, 1869 (*petersi*).

Subgenus **POLYCLEMUS** Berg. *Corvalos.*

*Polyclemus* Berg, Ann. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, 1895, 54 (*dumerili*).

**1893. *Paralonchurus dumerili* (Bocourt).**

Panama.  
*Polycirrhus dumerili* Bocourt, Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Natur., iv, 22, 1868,  
 La Union.

Subgenus **ZONOSCION** Jordan & Evermann.

*Zonoscion* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*rathbuni*).

**1894. *Paralonchurus rathbuni* (Jordan & Bollman).**

Panama.  
*Polycirrhus rathbuni* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 162,  
 Panama.

Subgenus **ZACLEMUS** Gilbert.

*Zaclemus* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896 (*goodei*).

**1895. *Paralonchurus goodei* Gilbert.**

Panama.  
*Paralonchurus goodei* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

Subgenus **PARALONCHURUS** Bocourt.

**1896. *Paralonchurus petersi* Bocourt.**

Coast of Central America, rare at Panama.  
*Paralonchurus petersi* Bocourt, Nouv. Archives du Muséum, iv, 1869, 22, La  
 Union, San Salvador.

Genus 595. **LONCHIURUS** Bloch.

*Lonchiurus* Bloch, Ichthyologiæ, pl. 360, 1793 (*barbatus* = *lanceolatus*).

**1897. *Lonchiurus lanceolatus* (Bloch).**

West Indies to Guiana.  
*Perca lanceolata* Bloch, Nov. Act. Sc. Copenh., iii, 383, 1788, India.

Genus 596. **POGONIAS** Lacépède. *Sea Drums*.

*Pogonias* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 138, 1802 (*fasciatus* = *cromis*).

1898. **Pogonias cromis** (Linnæus). *Drum*.

Atlantic coasts of America; Long Island to mouth of Rio Grande.

*Labrus cromis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 479, 1766, Carolina.

1899. **Pogonias courbina** (Lacépède).

Guiana to Uruguay, rather common in Brazil.

*Pogonathus courbina* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 121, 1803, Rio de la Plata.

Genus 597. **APLODINOTUS** Rafinesque. *River Drums*.

*Aplodinotus* Rafinesque, Jour. de Phys. 1819, 418 (*grunniens*).

1900. **Aplodinotus grunniens** Rafinesque. *Fresh-water Drum; Gaspergon; Lake Sheepshead; Thunder-pumper; Croaker; Babbler; White Perch*.

Great Lakes to Texas; abundant in all lakes and large streams west of the Alleghanies and east of the Great Plains.

*Aplodinotus grunniens* Rafinesque, Jour. de Phys. 1819, 88, Ohio River.

Genus 598. **EQUES** Bloch. *Ribbon-fishes*.

*Eques* Bloch, Syst. Ichthyologiæ, 1793 (*americanus* = *lanceolatus*).

Subgenus **PAREQUES** Gill.

*Pareques* Gill, in Goode, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., v, 50, 1875 (*acuminatus*).

1901. **Eques viola** Gilbert.

Panama.

*Eques viola* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Panama.

1902. **Eques acuminatus** (Bloch & Schneider).

West Indies; South Carolina to Brazil.

*Grammistes acuminatus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 184, 1801, no locality; after Seba.

1902a. **Eques acuminatus umbrosus** Jordan & Eigenmann.

Southeast coast of the United States, Charleston to Pensacola.

*Eques acuminatus umbrosus* Jordan & Eigenmann, Review Sciænidiæ, 440, 1889, Charleston and Pensacola.

1903. **Eques punctatus** Bloch & Schneider. *Serrana; Hispana*.

West Indies.

*Eques punctatus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 106, 1801. Cuba; based on Parra, 2, pl. 2, fig. 2.

1904. **Eques pulcher** Steindachner.

Barbados.

*Eques pulcher* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VI, 43, 1867, Barbados.

1905. **Eques lanceolatus** (Linnæus). *Ribbon-fish; Guapena; Serrana*.

West Indies, ranging northward to Pensacola.

*Chaetodon lanceolatus* Linnæus, Syst. Naturæ, ed. x, 277, 1758, "Caraibes Islands"; based on Edwards, pl. 210.

#### Group **CIRRHITOIDEI**. The Cirrhitoid Fishes.

#### Family **CLVIII. CIRRHITIDÆ**. The Cirrhitoids.

Genus 599. **CIRRHITES** Lacépède.

*Cirrrites* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 3, 1803 (*maculatus*).

1906. **Cirrrites rivulatus** Valenciennes.

Cape San Lucas to the Galapagos Islands.

*Cirrrites rivulatus* Valenciennes, Voyage Vénus, Poiss., 309, pl. 3, fig. 1, 1855, Galapagos Islands.

1907. **Cirrrites betaurus** Gill.

Cape San Lucas and Mazatlan.

*Cirrrites betaurus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 259, Cape San Lucas.



## Suborder HOLCONOTI.

## Family CLIX. EMBIOTOCIDÆ. The Surf-Fishes.

## Genus 600. HYSTEROCARPUS Gibbons.

*Hystercarpus* Gibbons, Daily Placer Times and Transcript, May 18, 1854, and in Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, 124 (*traski*).

1908. *Hystercarpus traski* Gibbons.

Rivers of central California, chiefly in the Sacramento Valley from Lake County to Santa Clara County.

*Hystercarpus traski* Gibbons, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 105, lower Sacramento River.

## Genus 601. ABEONA Girard.

*Abeona* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1855, 322 (*trowbridgii* = *minimus*).

1909. *Abeona minima* (Gibbons).

San Francisco to San Diego.

*Cymatogaster minimus* Gibbons, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 125, San Francisco Bay.

1910. *Abeona aurora* Jordan & Gilbert.

Monterey Bay, California.

*Abeona aurora* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 299, Monterey Bay, California.

## Genus 602. CYMATOGASTER Gibbons.

*Cymatogaster* Gibbons, Daily Placer Times and Transcript, May 18, 1854 (*aggregatus* and *minimus*).

1911. *Cymatogaster aggregatus* Gibbons. *Sparada*.

Pacific Coast, from Port Wrangel, Alaska, to Todos Santos Bay.

*Cymatogaster aggregatus* Gibbons, Daily Placer Times and Transcript, May 18, 1854, San Francisco.

## Genus 603. BRACHYISTIUS Gill.

*Brachyistius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 275 (*frenatus*).

1912. *Brachyistius frenatus* Gill.

Vancouver Island to San Diego.

*Brachyistius frenatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 275, California coast.

## Genus 604. ZALEMBIUS Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Zalembeius* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*rosaceus*).

1913. *Zalembeius rosaceus* (Jordan & Gilbert).

San Francisco, California.

*Cymatogaster rosaceus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 303, off San Francisco.

## Genus 605. HYPOCRITICHTHYS Gill.

*Hypocritichthys* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 14, 275 (*analis*).

1914. *Hypocritichthys analis* (Alexander Agassiz).

San Francisco to Point Conception.

*Hyperprosopon analis* Alexander Agassiz, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1861, 133, San Francisco.

## Genus 606. HYPERPROSOPON Gibbons.

*Hyperprosopon* Gibbons, Daily Placer Times and Transcript, May 18, 1854 (*argenteus*).

1915. *Hyperprosopon argenteus* Gibbons. *Walleye Surf-fish*; *White Perch*.

Coast of California, Cape Disappointment to Todos Santos Bay.

*Hyperprosopon argenteum* Gibbons, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 105, San Francisco.

**1916. *Hyperprosopon agassizii* Gill.**

Coast of California, San Francisco to Santa Barbara; most common along San Luis Obispo County.

*Hyperprosopon agassizii* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 276, California.

**Genus 607. *HOLCONOTUS* Agassiz.**

*Holconotus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, XVII, May, 1854, 367 (*rhodoterus*).

**1917. *Holconotus rhodoterus* Agassiz.**

Coast of California, San Francisco to San Diego.

*Holconotus rhodoterus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, May, 1854, 368, San Francisco.

**Genus 608. *AMPHISTICHUS* Agassiz.**

*Amphistichus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, May, 1854, 367 (*argenteus*).

**1918. *Amphistichus argenteus* Agassiz. Surf-fish.**

Pacific Coast from Cape Flattery to San Diego.

*Amphistichus argenteus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, May, 1854, 367, San Francisco.

**Genus 609. *EMBIOTOCA* Agassiz.**

*Embiotoca* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, XVI, November, 1853, 386 (*jacksoni*).

**1919. *Embiotoca jacksoni* Agassiz. Common Surf-fish; Black Perch.**

Vancouver Island to San Diego.

*Embiotoca jacksoni* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, 1853, 387, and 1854, 366, San Francisco.

**Genus 610. *TÆNIOTOCA* Alexander Agassiz.**

*Tæniotoca* A. Agassiz, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., VII, 1861, 133 (*lateralis*).

**1920. *Tæniotoca lateralis* (Agassiz). Blue Perch; Striped Surf-fish.**

Vancouver Island to San Diego.

*Embiotoca lateralis* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, May, 1854, 366, San Francisco.

**Genus 611. *PHANERODON* Girard.**

*Phanerodon* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 153 (*furcatus*).

**1921. *Phanerodon furcatus* Girard. White Surf-fish.**

Pacific Coast, from Vancouver Island to San Diego.

*Phanerodon furcatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 163, Presidio and Tomales Bay, California.

**1922. *Phanerodon atripes* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Monterey Bay and banks off San Diego.

*Ditrema atripes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1880, 320, Monterey Bay.

**Genus 612. *RHACOCILUS* Agassiz.**

*Rhacochilus* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, May, 1854, 367 (*toxotes*).

**1923. *Rhacochilus toxotes* Agassiz. Alfione.**

Coast of California, from San Francisco to San Diego.

*Rhacochilus toxotes* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, May, 1854, 367, San Francisco.

**Genus 613. *HYPSURUS* Alexander Agassiz.**

*Hypsurus* Alexander Agassiz, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1861, 133 (*caryi*).

**1924. *Hypsurus caryi* (Agassiz). Bugara.**

Coast of California; very common from Cape Mendocino to San Diego.

*Embiotoca caryi* Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1853, 389, and 1854, 366, San Francisco.

**Genus 614. *DAMALICHTHYS* Girard.**

*Damalichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1855, 321 (*vacca*).

**1925. *Damalichthys argyrosomus* (Girard). White Perch; Porgee.**

Pacific Coast from Vancouver Island to San Diego.

*Embiotoca argyrosoma* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1855, 136, San Francisco.



## Suborder CHROMIDES.

## Family CLX. CICHLIDÆ. The Cichlids.

## Genus 615. PETENIA Günther.

*Petenia* Günther, Cat., IV, 301, 1862 (*splendida*).

1926. *Petenia splendida* Günther.

Guatemala.

*Petenia splendida* Günther, Cat., IV, 301, 1862, Lake Peten, Guatemala.

## Genus 616. ÆQUIDENS Eigenmann &amp; Bray.

*Æquidens* Eigenmann & Bray, Ann. N. Y. Ac. Sci. 1894, 616 (*tetramerus*).

1927. *Æquidens cœruleopunctatus* (Kner & Steindachner).

East slope of the Isthmus of Panama.

*Acara cœruleopunctata* Kner & Steindachner, Sitz. Bayer. Akad. 1863, ? Rio Chagres, Panama.

## Genus 617. CICHLASOMA Swainson.

*Cichlasoma* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Class. Fishes, etc., II, 230, 1839 (*punctatus* = *bimaculatus*).

## Subgenus CICHLASOMA Swainson.

1928. *Cichlasoma rectangulare* (Steindachner).

Mexico.

*Acara rectangularis* Steindachner, Chromiden Mejicos, I, 1864, Mexico.

1929. *Cichlasoma bartoni* (Bean).

Hauzteca Potosina, in San Luis Potosi, Mexico.

*Acara bartoni* T. H. Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1892, 286, Hauzteca Potosina, Mexico.

1930. *Cichlasoma godmanni* (Günther).

Guatemala.

*Heros godmanni* Günther, Cat., IV, 296, 1862, River of Cahabon, Guatemala.

1931. *Cichlasoma sieboldii* (Kner & Steindachner).

New Grenada, and from the west slope of Panama.

*Heros sieboldii* Kner & Steindachner, Abhandl. Bayer. Akad. Wiss. x, 1864, 13, pl. 2, fig. 2, New Grenada.

1932. *Cichlasoma intermedium* (Günther).

Guatemala.

*Heros intermedius* Günther, Cat., IV, 298, 1862, Lake Peten, Guatemala.

1933. *Cichlasoma anguliferum* (Günther).

Guatemala.

*Heros angulifer* Günther, Cat., IV, 298, 1862, Rio de Santa Yzabal, Guatemala.

1934. *Cichlasoma fenestratum* (Günther).

Rivers of southern Mexico.

*Chromis fenestrata* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1860, 318, Rio de la Lana, Mexico.

1935. *Cichlasoma montezuma* (Heckel).

Mexico.

*Heros montezuma* Heckel, Brazil. Fluss-Fische, 383, 1840, Mexico.

1936. *Cichlasoma macracanthum* (Günther).

Chiapam and Huamuchal.

*Heros macracanthus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 153, Chiapam and Huamuchal.

1937. *Cichlasoma parma* (Günther).

Mexico and Guatemala.

*Heros parma* Günther, Cat., IV, 285, 1862, Mexico and Guatemala.

1938. *Cichlasoma margaritiferum* (Günther).  
Guatemala.  
*Heros margaritifer* Günther, Cat., IV, 287, 1862, Lake Peten, Guatemala.
1939. *Cichlasoma spilurum* (Günther).  
Rio Motagua, Guatemala.  
*Heros spilurus* Günther, Cat., IV, 289, 1862, Rio Motagua.
1940. *Cichlasoma longimanus* (Günther).  
Lake Nicaragua.  
*Heros longimanus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 453, 1869, Lake Nicaragua.
1941. *Cichlasoma bifasciatum* (Steindachner).  
Mexico.  
*Heros bifasciatus* Steindachner, Chromiden Mejicos, 4, 1864, Mexico.
1942. *Cichlasoma helleri* (Steindachner).  
Rio Teapa, Tabasco, Mexico.  
*Heros helleri* Steindachner, Chromiden Mejicos, 8, 1864, Mexico.
1943. *Cichlasoma balteatum* (Gill & Bransford).  
Lake Nicaragua.  
*Heros balteatus* Gill & Bransford, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 184, Lake Nicaragua.
1944. *Cichlasoma rostratum* (Gill & Bransford).  
Lake Nicaragua.  
*Heros rostratus* Gill & Bransford, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 181, Lake Nicaragua.
1945. *Cichlasoma malanopogon* (Steindachner).  
Central America.  
*Heros malanopogon* Steindachner, Chromiden Mejicos 16, in Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, XXIII, 1864, 72, pl. 1, fig. 3, Central America.
1946. *Cichlasoma melanurum* (Günther).  
Guatemala.  
*Heros melanurus* Günther, Cat., 288, 1862, Lake Peten, Guatemala.
1947. *Cichlasoma nebuliferum* (Günther).  
Mexico.  
*Chromis nebulifer* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1860, 318, Mexico.
1948. *Cichlasoma lentiginosum* (Steindachner).  
Mexico.  
*Heros lentiginosus* Steindachner, Chromiden Mejicos, 6, 1864, Mexico.
1949. *Cichlasoma deppii* (Heckel).  
Mexico.  
*Heros deppii* Heckel, Brasil. Flussfische, 382, 1840, Mexico.
- Subgenus ARCHOCENTRUS Gill.  
*Archocentrus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 186 (*centrarchus*).
1950. *Cichlasoma nigrofasciatum* (Günther).  
Lakes Atitlan, Amatitlan, and Nicaragua.  
*Heros nigrofasciatus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 452, 1869, Lake Atitlan.
1951. *Cichlasoma multispinosum* (Günther).  
Lake Managua, Guatemala.  
*Heros multispinosus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 453, 1869, Lake Managua.
1952. *Cichlasoma centrarchus* (Gill & Bransford).  
Lake Nicaragua.  
*Heros centrarchus* Gill & Bransford, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 185, Lake Nicaragua.



**Genus 618. HEROS Heckel.**

*Heros* Heckel, Ann. Wiener Mus. 1840, 362 (*severus*, etc., restricted by Jordan & Gilbert to *severus*).

**1953. *Heros friedrichsthalii* Heckel.**

Lake Peten, Lake Nicaragua and its outlet, Rio San Juan.

*Heros friedrichsthalii* Heckel, Brasil. Flussfische, 381, 1840, Rio San Juan.

**1954. *Heros salvini* Günther.**

Guatemala.

*Heros salvini* Günther, Cat., iv, 294, 1862, Rio de Santa Yzabal.

**1955. *Heros affinis* Günther.**

Lake Peten, Guatemala.

*Heros affinis* Günther, Cat., iv, 292, 1862, Lake Peten, Guatemala.

**1956. *Heros maculipinnis* Steindachner.**

Rio Xamapa, near Vera Cruz, Mexico.

*Heros maculipinnis* Steindachner, Chromiden Mejicos, 15, 1864, Rio Xamapa, near Vera Cruz, Mexico.

**1957. *Heros trimaculatus* Günther.**

Chiapam and Huamuchal.

*Heros trimaculatus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 461, 1869, Chiapam and Huamuchal.

**1958. *Heros labiatus* Günther.**

Lake Managua.

*Heros labiatus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 27, pl. 4, fig. 1, Lake Managua.

**1959. *Heros lobochilus* Günther.**

Lake Managua.

*Heros lobochilus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 457, 1869, Lake Managua.

**1960. *Heros erythræus* Günther.**

Lake Managua.

*Heros erythræus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 457, 1869, Lake Managua.

**1961. *Heros basilaris* Gill & Bransford.**

Lake Nicaragua.

*Heros basilaris* Gill & Bransford, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 182, Lake Nicaragua.

**1962. *Heros nicaraguensis* Günther.**

Lake Nicaragua.

*Heros nicaraguensis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 153, Lake Nicaragua.

**1963. *Heros managuensis* Günther.**

Lake Managua.

*Heros managuensis* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 463, 1869, Lake Managua.

**1964. *Heros citrinellus* Günther.**

Lake Nicaragua.

*Heros citrinellus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 153, Lake Nicaragua.

**1965. *Heros aureus* Günther.**

Lake Yzabal, Rio Motagua, and Lake Nicaragua.

*Heros aureus* Günther, Cat., iv, 292, 1862, Yzabal and Rio Motagua.

**1966. *Heros motaguensis* Günther.**

Rio Motagua and Lake Nicaragua.

*Heros motaguensis* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 462, 1869, Rio Motagua.

**1967. *Heros oblongus* Günther.**

Rio Motagua.

*Heros oblongus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 464, 1869, Rio Motagua.

**1968. *Heros dovii* Günther.**

Lake Nicaragua.

*Heros dovii* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 154, Lake Nicaragua.

**1969. *Heros gibbiceps* Steindachner.**

Rio Teapa, Tabasco, Mexico.

*Heros gibbiceps* Steindachner, Chromiden Mejicos, 12, 1864, Rio Teapa, Tabasco, Mexico.

**1970. *Heros microphthalmus* Günther.**

Rio Motagua.

*Heros microphthalmus* Günther, Cat., IV, 295, 1862, Rio Motagua.

**1971. *Heros urophthalmus* Günther.**

Lake Peten, Guatemala.

*Heros urophthalmus* Günther, Cat., IV, 291, 1862, Lake Peten, Guatemala.

**1972. *Heros troscheli* Steindachner.**

Mexico.

*Heros troscheli* Steindachner, Ichthyologische Notizen, IV, 12, 1867, Mexico.

**1973. *Heros cyanoguttatus* (Baird & Girard).**

Southwestern rivers of Texas and northeastern Mexico; basin of the Rio Grande; the only species of *Cichlidae* entering the United States.

*Herichthys cyanoguttatus* Baird & Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VII, 1854, 25, Rio Grande, Brownsville, Texas.

**1974. *Heros pavonaceus* Garman.**

Spring near Monclova, in Coahuila, Mexico.

*Heros pavonaceus* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., VIII, 93, 1881, spring near Monclova, in Coahuila.

**1975. *Heros altifrons* Kner & Steindachner.**

Isthmus of Panama and southward.

*Heros altifrons* Kner & Steindachner, Sitzungsber. Bayer. Akad. 1863, 223, New Grenada.

**1976. *Heros beani* Jordan. *Mojarra Verde*.**

Rio Presidio, Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Heros beani* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 332, Rio Presidio, Mazatlan.

**1977. *Heros tetracanthus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Viajaca*.**

Rivers of Cuba.

*Centrarchus tetracanthus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VII, 460, 1831, Cuba.

**Genus 619. THERAPS Günther.**

*Theraps* Günther, Cat., IV, 284, 1862 (*irregularis*).

**1978. *Theraps irregularis* Günther.**

Guatemala.

*Theraps irregularis* Günther, Cat., IV, 284, 1862, Guatemala.

**Genus 620. NEETROPLUS Günther.**

*Neetroplus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 469, 1869 (*nematropus*).

**1979. *Neetroplus nematropus* Günther.**

Lake Managua.

*Neetroplus nematropus* Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 470, 1869, Lake Managua.

**1980. *Neetroplus nicaraguensis* Gill & Bransford.**

Lake Nicaragua.

*Neetroplus nicaraguensis* Günther, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1877, 186, Lake Nicaragua.

**Genus 621. SATANOPERCA Günther. *Pappatarros*.**

*Satanoperca* Günther, Cat., IV, 312, 1862 (*dæmon*).

**1981. *Satanoperca crassilabris* Steindachner.**

Panama.

*Geophagus (Satanoperca) crassilabris* Steindachner, Verh. Ak. Wiss. Wien 1876, 65, Panama.



## Family CLXI. POMACENTRIDÆ. Demoiselles.

Genus 622. CHROMIS Cuvier. *Chauffe-Soleils*.

*Chromis* Cuvier, Mémoires du Mus. d'Hist. Nat., I, 353, 1815 (*chromis*).

## Subgenus FURCARIA Poey.

*Furcaria* Poey, Memorias, II, 194, 1860 (*puncta*).

1982. *Chromis atrilobata* Gill.

Pacific Coast of America, from Cape San Lucas and southward.

*Chromis* (*Furcaria*) *atrilobata* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 149, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

1983. *Chromis cyaneus* (Poey).

Cuba.

*Furcaria cyanea* Poey, Memorias, II, 196, 1860, Havana.

1984. *Chromis multilineatus* (Guichenot).

Cuba.

*Heliases multilineatus* Guichenot, in Ramon de la Sagra, Poiss. Cuba, 76, pl. 2, fig. 2, 1855, Havana.

## Subgenus AYRESIA Cooper.

*Ayresia* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1863, 73 (*punctipinnis*).

1985. *Chromis punctipinnis* (Cooper). *Blacksmith*.

Coast of California, from Point Conception to Cerros Island.

*Ayresia punctipinnis* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1863, 73, San Diego Bay, San Pedro, and Santa Barbara.

## Subgenus HELIASES Cuvier &amp; Valenciennes.

*Heliases* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 495, 1830 (*insolatus*).

1986. *Chromis insolatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Chauffe-Soleil*.

West Indies, north to Pensacola.

*Heliases insolatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 494, pl. 137, 1830, Martinique.

1987. *Chromis enchrysurus* Jordan & Gilbert.

Snapper Banks, off Pensacola and Tampa, Florida.

*Chromis enchrysurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 286, Pensacola, Florida.

Genus 623. EUPOMACENTRUS Bleeker. *Pescados Azules*.

*Eupomacentrus* Bleeker, Nat. Verh. Holl. Maats. Weten., II, 1877, 73 (*lividus*).

## Subgenus EUPOMACENTRUS Bleeker.

1988. *Eupomacentrus leucurus* (Gilbert).

Socorro Island, one of the Revillagigedo group, off west coast of Mexico.

*Pomacentrus leucurus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 554, Socorro Island.

1989. *Eupomacentrus adustus* (Troschel).

Cuba.

*Pomacentrus adustus* Troschel, in J. W. von Müller's Reise in Mexico, 633, 1865, Mexico.

1990. *Eupomacentrus fuscus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Maria Molle*.

West Indies and coast of Brazil north to Key West.

*Pomacentrus fuscus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 432, 1830, Brazil.

1991. *Eupomacentrus rectifrænum* (Gill). *Pescado Azul*.

Pacific Coast of America, from Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Pomacentrus rectifrænum* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 148, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

**1992. Eupomacentrus analis** (Poey).

Cuba and Key West.

*Pomacentrus analis* Poey, Synopsis, 327, 1867, Havana.**1993. Eupomacentrus otophorus** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Pomacentrus otophorus* Poey, Memorias, II, 188, 1860, Havana.**1994. Eupomacentrus leucostictus** (Müller & Troschel). *Beau Gregory; Black Pilot.*

West Indies to Snapper Banks, west Florida.

*Pomacentrus leucostictus* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk's Hist. Barbados, 674, 1848, Barbados.**1995. Eupomacentrus flaviventer** (Troschel).

Atlantic Coast of Mexico.

*Pomacentrus flaviventer* Troschel, in Von Müller's Reise in Mexico, etc., 633, 1865, "Atlantic Ocean."**1996. Eupomacentrus flavilatus** (Gill). *Pescado Azul de dos Colores.*

Pacific Coast of America, from Cape San Lucas to Mazatlan and beyond.

*Pomacentrus flavilatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 148, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.**1997. Eupomacentrus partitus** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Pomacentrus partitus* Poey, Synopsis, 327, 1867, Havana.**1998. Eupomacentrus planifrons** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Petite Jaquette.*

West Indies, from Jamaica to Martinique.

*Pomacentrus planifrons* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 431, 1830, Martinique.**Genus 624. ABUDEFDUF** Forskål. *Pintanos.**Abudefduf* Forskål, Descr. Anim., etc., 59, 1775 (*sordidus*).**Subgenus GLYPHISODON** Lacépède.*Glyphisodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 542, 1803 (*moncharia*).**1999. Abudefduf saxatilis** (Linnaeus). *Pintano; Cow-pilot; Jaqueta; Mojarra Raiado; Demoiselle.*

Both coasts of tropical America.

*Chætodon saxatilis* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 276, 1758, "India"; after Mus. Adolph Frederici.**2000. Abudefduf declivifrons** (Gill).

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Cape San Lucas southward.

*Euschistodus declivifrons* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 145, Cape San Lucas.**2001. Abudefduf analogus** (Gill).

Atlantic Coast of Central America.

*Euchistodus analogus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 219, Aspinwall.**2002. Abudefduf taurus** (Müller & Troschel). *Dovetail-fish.**Glyphidodon taurus* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk's History of Barbados, 674, 1848, Barbados.**2003. Abudefduf rudis** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Glyphidodon rudis* Poey, Memorias, II, 191, 1860, Havana.**Genus 625. HYPSPYPOPS** Gill. *Garibaldis.**Hypsypops* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 165 (*rubicundus*).**2004. Hypsypops rubicundus** (Girard). *Garibaldi.*

Coast of California south to Point Conception.

*Glyphisodon rubicundus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 148, Monterey, California.



Genus 626. **MICROSPATHODON** Günther.*Microspathodon* Günther, Cat., IV, 35, 1862 (*chrysurus*).2005. **Microspathodon chrysurus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

West Indies, Cuba and St. Thomas.

*Glyphidodon chrysurus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., v, 476, 1830, St. Thomas.2006. **Microspathodon bairdii** (Gill).

Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Cape San Lucas to Panama.

*Pomacentrus bairdii* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, Cape San Lucas.2007. **Microspathodon niveatus** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Pomacentrus niveatus* Poey, Enumeratio, 102, 1875, Havana.2008. **Microspathodon dorsalis** (Gill).

Pacific Coast of America, from Cape San Lucas to Mazatlan.

*Hypsipops dorsalis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 147, Cape San Lucas.2008a. **Microspathodon dorsalis azurissimus** Jordan & Starks.

Mazatlan, Mexico; Panama.

*Microspathodon azurissimus* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 478, pl. 44, Venados Islands, Mazatlan.2008b. **Microspathodon dorsalis cinereus** Gilbert.

Clarion and Socorro islands and Panama.

*Microspathodon cinereus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 50, Clarion and Socorro islands.

## Suborder PHARYNGOGNATHI. The Labroid Fishes.

Family CLXII. **LABRIDÆ**. The Wrasse-Fishes.Genus 627. **CENTROLABRUS** Günther. *Rock Cooks*.*Centrolabrus* Günther, Cat., IV, 92, 1862 (*exoletus*).2009. **Centrolabrus exoletus** (Linnæus). *Rock Cook*.

Coasts of northern Europe south to Cornwall; Greenland.

*Labrus exoletus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 274, 1758, Atlantic Ocean.Genus 628. **TAUTOGOLABRUS** Günther. *Cunners*.*Tautogolabrus* Günther, Cat., IV, 89, 1862 (*burgall* = *adspersus*).2010. **Tautogolabrus adspersus** (Walbaum). *Cunner; Chogset; Blue Perch; Bergall (Berg-gyllt)*.

Atlantic coasts of North America, from Labrador to Sandy Hook.

*Labrus adspersus* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 254, 1792; after *Bergall* of Schöpf, no locality.Genus 629. **TAUTOGA** Mitchill. *Tautogs*.*Tautoga* Mitchill, Report Fishes New York, 23, 1814 (*tantoga*).2011. **Tautoga onitis** (Linnæus). *Tautog; Blackfish; Oyster-fish*.

Atlantic coasts of United States, Cape Ann to Charleston.

*Labrus onitis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 286, 1758, locality unknown.Genus 630. **LACHNOLAIMUS** Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Capitaines*.*Lachnolaimus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poissons, XIII, 274, 1839 (*aigula* = *maximus*).2012. **Lachnolaimus maximus** (Walbaum). *Hogfish; Capitaine; Perro Perro*.

West Indies, north to Key West and the Bermudas.

*Labrus maximus* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 261, 1792, no locality; after Catesby.

Genus 631. **HARPE** Lacépède. *Lady-fishes.*

*Harpe* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 426, 1802 (*cæruleo-aureus* = *rufa*).

2013. **Harpe diplotænia** Gill.

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Cape San Lucas; Panama; Revillagigedo Islands; Mazatlan.

*Harpe diplotænia* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 140, Cape San Lucas.

2014. **Harpe rufa** (Linnæus). *Lady-fish; Spanish Lady-fish; Spanish Hog-fish; Pudiano; Perro Colorado.*

West Indies, north to Key West, south to Rio de Janeiro.

*Labrus rufus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 284, 1758, in America; after Catesby.

2015. **Harpe eclancheri** (Valenciennes).

Galapagos Islands.

*Cossyphus eclancheri* Valenciennes, Voy. Vénus, Zool., 340, Poiss., pl. 8, fig. 2, plates 1846, text 1855, Galapagos Islands.

2016. **Harpe pulchella** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Cossyphus pulchellus* Poey, Memorias, II, 208, 1860, Havana.

Genus 632. **DECODON** Günther.

*Decodon* Günther, Cat., IV, 101, 1862 (*puellaris* Poey).

2017. **Decodon puellaris** (Poey).

West Indies; Cuba; Barbados; Snapper Banks.

*Cossyphus puellaris* Poey, Memorias, II, 210, 1860, Havana.

Genus 633. **PIMELOMETOPON** Gill. *Fat-heads.*

*Pimelometopon* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 58 (*pulcher*).

2018. **Pimelometopon pulcher** (Ayres). *California Redfish; Fat-head.*

Southern California, from Point Conception to Ascension Island, Lower California.

*Labrus pulcher* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1854, 3, San Diego.

2019. **Pimelometopon darwinii** (Jenyns).

Galapagos Islands.

*Cossyphus darwinii* Jenyns, Voy. Beagle, Fishes, 100, pl. 20, 1842, Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

Genus 634. **CLEPTICUS** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

*Clepticus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Règne Animal, ed. II, vol. 2, 201, 1829 (*genizara* = *parræ*).

2020. **Clepticus parræ** (Bloch & Schneider). *Genizara; Janissary.*

West Indies.

*Brama parræ* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 100, 1801, Havana.

Genus 635. **IRIDIO** Jordan & Evermann.

*Iridio* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*radiatus*).

2021. **Iridio radiatus** (Linnæus). *Pudding Wife; Doncella; Pudiano Verde.*

West Indies, Brazil north to Florida Keys, Bermuda and St. Paul Rocks.

*Labrus radiatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 288, 1758, Bahamas; based on Catesby.

2022. **Iridio nicholsi** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Revillagigedo and Galapagos islands.

*Platygiossus nicholsi* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 231, Braithwaite Bay, Socorro Island.

2023. **Iridio sellifer** (Gilbert).

Revillagigedo Archipelago.

*Halichæres sellifer* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 67, Clarion Island.



- 2024. *Iridio semicinctus* (Ayres). *Kelpfish*; *Señorita*.**  
Southern California, Santa Barbara Islands to Cerros Island.  
*Julis semicinctus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1859, 32, Cerros Island, off coast  
Lower California.
- 2025. *Iridio garnoti* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
West Indies, Cuba, Martinique, St. Croix.  
*Julis garnoti* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIII, 390, 1839, Martinique.
- 2026. *Iridio cyanocephalus* (Bloch).**  
West Indies, south to Brazil.  
*Labrus cyanocephalus* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 286, 1791, locality unknown,  
Museum of Link.
- 2027. *Iridio maculipinna* (Müller & Troschel).**  
West Indies to Beaufort, North Carolina.  
*Julis maculipinna* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk, Hist. Barbados, 674,  
1848, Barbados.
- 2028. *Iridio bivittatus* (Bloch). *Slippery Dick*; *Doncella*.**  
West Indies, north to Beaufort, North Carolina, and south to Brazil.  
*Labrus bivittatus* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 284, fig. 1, 1792; from a painting by  
Plumier made at Martinique.
- 2029. *Iridio dispilus* (Günther).**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, Mazatlan to Panama.  
*PlatyGLOSSUS dispilus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 25, Panama.
- 2030. *Iridio kirschii* Jordan & Evermann.**  
West Indies, south to Bahia; Cuba; Jamaica; St. Croix.  
*Iridio kirschii* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer. 1896, Jamaica.
- 2031. *Iridio poeyi* (Steindachner).**  
Surinam.  
*PlatyGLOSSUS poeyi* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VI, 49, 1867, Surinam.
- 2032. *Iridio caudalis* (Poey).**  
Cuba.  
*Julis caudalis* Poey, Memorias, II, 213, 1860, Havana.
- 2033. *Iridio pictus* (Poey).**  
West Indies, north to the Snapper Banks off Pensacola.  
*Julis pictus* Poey, Memorias, II, 214, 1860, Havana.
- Genus 636. *OXYJULIS* Gill. *Señoritas*.**  
*Oxyjulis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 330 (*modestus*).
- 2034. *Oxyjulis modestus* (Girard). *Señorita*.**  
Coast of southern California; Monterey to Guadalupe Island.  
*Julis modestus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VII, 1854, 151, San Diego, Mon-  
terey, and San Miguel.
- Genus 637. *EMMEEKIA* Jordan & Evermann.**  
*Emmeekia* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. America, 1896 (*venustus*).
- 2035. *Emmeekia venusta* (Jenkins & Evermann).**  
Gulf of California.  
*Pseudojulis venustus* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 145,  
Guaymas, Sonora.
- Genus 638. *JULIDIO* Jordan & Evermann.**  
*Julidio* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*adustus*).
- 2036. *Julidio adustus* (Gilbert).**  
Revillagigedo Islands.  
*Pseudojulis adustus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 66, Socorro Island.
- 2037. *Julidio notospilus* (Günther).**  
Pacific Coast of Mexico, Mazatlan to Panama.  
*Pseudojulis notospilus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 26, Panama.

**Genus 639. PSEUDOJULIS** Bleeker.

*Pseudojulis* Bleeker, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 412 (*girardi*).

**2038. Pseudojulis inornatus** Gilbert.

Pacific Coast of Mexico; only the type known.

*Pseudojulis inornatus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 67, west coast of Mexico.

**2039. Pseudojulis melanotis** Gilbert.

Pacific Coast of Mexico; only the type known.

*Pseudojulis melanotis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 67, west coast of Mexico.

**Genus 640. CHLORICHTHYS** Swainson.

*Chlorichthys* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Class. Fishes, II, 232, 1839 (*bifasciatus*, etc.).

**2040. Chlorichthys lucasanus** (Gill).

Gulf of California, Cape San Lucas to Mazatlan and Tres Marias.

*Julis lucasanus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 142, Cape San Lucas.

**2041. Chlorichthys socorroensis** (Gilbert).

Revillagigedo Archipelago.

*Thalassoma socorroense* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 69, Socorro Island.

**2042. Chlorichthys nitidus** (Günther).

West Indies, Jamaica.

*Julis nitida* Günther, Cat., IV, 190, 1862, Jamaica.

**2043. Chlorichthys nitidissimus** (Goode).

Bermudas.

*Julis nitidissima* Goode, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1877, 293, Bermudas.

**2044. Chlorichthys steindachneri** (Jordan).

Acapulco, west coast of Mexico.

*Thalassoma steindachneri* Jordan, Review Labroid Fishes, 654, 1887 (1890), Acapulco; after Steindachner.

**2045. Chlorichthys bifasciatus** (Bloch).

West Indies, Cuba, Jamaica, San Domingo, and Martinique.

*Labrus bifasciatus* Bloch, Ichthyol., 131, pl. 283, 1792, West Indies.

**2046. Chlorichthys grammicus** (Gilbert).

Revillagigedo Archipelago.

*Thalassoma grammicum* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 68, Socorro Island; Clarion Island.

**2047. Chlorichthys virens** (Gilbert).

Revillagigedo Archipelago.

*Thalassoma virens* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 68, Socorro Island.

**Genus 641. DORATONOTUS** Günther.

*Doratonotus* Günther, Cat., IV, 124, 1862 (*megalepis*).

**2048. Doratonotus megalepis** Günther.

West Indies, north to Key West.

*Doratonotus megalepis* Günther, Cat., IV, 125, 1862, St. Christopher.

**Genus 642. XYRULA** Jordan.

*Xyrula* Jordan, Review Labroid Fishes, 656, 1887 (1890) (*jessiae*).

**2049. Xyrula jessiae** (Jordan).

Snapper Banks, off Tampa, Florida.

*Xyrichthys jessiae* Jordan, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1887, 698, off Tampa Bay, Florida.

**Genus 643. NOVACULICHTHYS** Bleeker.

*Novaculichthys* Bleeker, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 414 (*macrolepidotus*).

**2050. Novaculichthys rosipes** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Key West, Florida.

*Xyrichthys rosipes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1884, 27, Key West.

**2051. Novaculichthys ventralis** (Bean).

Cozumel Island, Yucatan.

*Xyrichthys ventralis* Bean, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1888, 198, pl. 29, fig. 1, Cozumel.



**2052. *Novaculichthys infirmus* (Bean).**

Cozumel, Yucatan.

*Xyrichthys infirmus* Bean, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1888, 199, pl. 29, fig. 2, Cozumel.**2053. *Novaculichthys martinicensis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Martinique.

*Xyrichthys martinicensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 49, 1839, Martinique.**Genus 644. XYRICHTHYS Cuvier *Razor-fishes*.***Xyrichthys* Cuvier, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., I, 324, 329, 1815 (*novacula*).**2054. *Xyrichthys mundiceps* Gill.**

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Xyrichthys mundiceps* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 143, Cape San Lucas.**2055. *Xyrichthys psittacus* (Linnæus). *Razor-fish*.**

West Indies, north to Pensacola and Charleston.

*Coryphæna psittacus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 448, 1766, Charleston, S. C.**2056. *Xyrichthys modestus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Xyrichthys modestus* Poey, Repertorio, II, 238, 1867, Havana.**Genus 645. INIISTIUS Gill.***Iniistius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 143 (*pavo*).**2057. *Iniistius mundicorpus* Gill.**

Rocky islands on Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Iniistius mundicorpus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 145, Cape San Lucas.**Family CLXIII. SCARIDÆ. The Parrot-Fishes.****Genus 646. CRYPTOTOMUS Cope.***Cryptotomus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1871, 462 (*roseus*).**2058. *Cryptotomus dentiens* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Calliodon dentiens* Poey, Memorias, II, 422, 1861, Cuba.**2059. *Cryptotomus retractus* (Poey).**

West Indies, north to Pensacola.

*Calliodon retractus* Poey, Synopsis, 345, 1868, Havana.**2060. *Cryptotomus ustus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

West Indies, north to Charleston, south to Bahia.

*Calliodon ustus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 286, 1839, Brazil.**2061. *Cryptotomus auropunctatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

San Domingo.

*Calliodon auropunctatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 290, 1839, San Domingo.**2062. *Cryptotomus beryllinus* Jordan & Swain.**

Florida Keys, north to New Jersey, south to Rio Janeiro.

*Cryptotomus beryllinus* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1884, 101, Havana.**2063. *Cryptotomus roseus* Cope.**

West Indies, south to Brazil.

*Cryptotomus roseus* Cope, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc., XIII, 1869, 462, St. Martins.**Genus 647. CALOTOMUS Gilbert.***Calotomus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 70 (*xenodon*).**2064. *Calotomus xenodon* Gilbert.**

Socorro Island, Rivillagigedo Archipelago.

*Calotomus xenodon* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 70, Socorro Island.

Genus 648. **SPARISOMA** Swainson. *Viejas*.

*Sparisoma* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Class. Fishes, etc., II, 227, 1839 (*abildgaardi*).

Subgenus **SPARISOMA** Swainson.

2065. **Sparisoma xystrodon** Jordan & Swain.

West Indies, north to Key West.

*Sparisoma xystrodon* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 99, Key West; Havana.

2066. **Sparisoma atomarium** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Scarus atomarius* Poey, Memorias, II, 423, 1861, Havana.

2067. **Sparisoma radians** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

West Indies, south to Brazil.

*Scarus radians* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 206, 1839, Brazil.

2068. **Sparisoma hoplomystax** (Cope).

West Indies, from Key West to Bahia.

*Scarus hoplomystax* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1869, 462, St. Martins.

2069. **Sparisoma niphobles** Jordan & Bollman.

Bahamas; only type known.

*Sparisoma niphobles* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 551, Green Turtle Cay, Bahamas.

2070. **Sparisoma aurofrenatum** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

West Indies.

*Scarus aurofrenatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 191, 1839, San Domingo.

2071. **Sparisoma oxybrachium** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Scarus oxybrachius* Poey, Synopsis, 342, 1868, Havana.

2072. **Sparisoma abildgaardi** (Bloch). *Red Parrot-fish*.

West Indies, south to Brazil.

*Scarus abildgaardi* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 259, 1791, "America."

2073. **Sparisoma distinctum** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Scarus distinctus* Poey, Memorias, II, 423, 1861, Havana.

2074. **Sparisoma chrysopterum** (Bloch & Schneider). *Vieja*.

West Indies, south to Bahia.

*Scarus chrysopterus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 286, pl. 57, 1801, "American seas."

2075. **Sparisoma lorito** Jordan & Swain.

West Indies.

*Sparisoma lorito* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 95, Havana.

2076. **Sparisoma viride** (Bonnaterre). *Green Parrot-fish*.

West Indies.

*Scarus viridis* Bonnaterre, Enc. Meth., x, 96, 193, 1788, Bahamas; after Catesby.

Subgenus **EUSCARUS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Euscarus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*cretenses*).

2077. **Sparisoma strigatum** (Günther).

Locality unknown; but as the genus *Sparisoma* is chiefly confined to American waters, this species is probably American.

*Scarus strigatus* Günther, Cat., IV, 212, 1862, locality unknown.

2078. **Sparisoma flavescens** (Bloch & Schneider). *Vieja Colorado*; *Vieja Muger*.

West Indies; Key West to Rio Janeiro.

*Scarus flavescens* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 290, 1801, Cuba; after Parra.



**2079. *Sparisoma truncatum* (Poey)**

Cuba.

*Scarus truncatus* Poey, Synopsis, 339, 1868, Havana.**2080. *Sparisoma circumnotatum* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Scarus circumnotatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 423, 1861, Havana.**2081. *Sparisoma frondosum* (Cuvier).**

West Indies, south to Brazil.

*Scarus frondosus* Cuvier, in Agassiz, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 98, 1829, Bahia.**2082. *Sparisoma brachialis* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Scarus brachialis* Poey, Memorias, II, 345, 1861, Cuba.**2083. *Sparisoma maschalespilos* (Bleeker).**

Surinam.

*Scarus maschalespilos* Bleeker, Notices Ichthyologiques, I-X, 5, 1862, Surinam.**2084. *Sparisoma aracanga* (Günther).**

Jamaica.

*Scarus aracanga* Günther, Cat., IV, 209, 1862, Jamaica.**Genus 649. SCARUS Forskål. *Loros*; *Parrot-fishes*.***Scarus* Forskål, Descr. Animal, etc., in Orient. Obs., 25, 1775 (*psitticus*, etc.).

Subgenus SCARUS Forskål.

**2085. *Scarus punctulatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

West Indies.

*Scarus punctulatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 195, 1839, Martinique.**2086. *Scarus bollmani* Jordan & Evermann.**

Gulf of Mexico, in moderately deep water.

*Scarus bollmani* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 470, off Tampa Bay, Florida.**2087. *Scarus tæniopterus* Desmarest.**

West Indies.

*Scarus tæniopterus* Desmarest, Dict. Classique, XV, 244, pl. 12, 1831, Cuba.**2088. *Scarus aracanga* (Günther).**

West Indies.

*Pseudoscarus aracanga* Günther, Cat., IV, 227, 1862, Jamaica.**2089. *Scarus trispinosus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Brazil.

*Scarus trispinosus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 182, 1839, Brazil.**2090. *Scarus cuzamilæ* Bean.**

Cozumel Island, Yucatan.

*Scarus cuzamilæ* Bean, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1888, 196, Cozumel.**2091. *Scarus vetula* (Bloch & Schneider). *Mudfish*; *Vieja*; *Old Wife*.**

West Indies.

*Scarus vetula* Bloch & Schneider, Ichthyol., 289, 1801, Cuba.**2092. *Scarus gnathodus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Scarus gnathodus* Poey, Repertorio, II, 240, 1867, Havana.

Subgenus CALLIODON Gronow.

*Calliodon* Gronow, in Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 312, 1801 (*lineatus* = *croicensis*).**2093. *Scarus croicensis* (Bloch). *Bullon*.**

West Indies, north to Key West.

*Scarus croicensis* Bloch, Ichthyol., pl. 221, 1790, St. Croix.

**2094. *Scarus evermanni* Jordan.**

Gulf of Mexico, in moderately deep water.

*Scarus evermanni* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 469, off Tampa Bay, in moderately deep water.**2095. *Scarus flavomarginatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Martinique.

*Scarus flavomarginatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 202, 1839, Martinique.**2096. *Scarus acutus* Poey. Loro.**

Cuba.

*Scarus acutus* Poey, Memorias, II, 216, 1861, Havana.**2097. *Scarus cœruleus* (Bloch). Blue Parrot-fish; Loro; Clamagore.**

West Indies; Chesapeake Bay.

*Coryphæna cœrulea* Bloch, Ausländische Fische, II, 120, pl. 176, 1786, probably Martinique; in part after Catesby.**Genus 650. PSEUDOSCARUS Bleeker. Guacamaia.***Pseudoscarus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam, Scaroiden, XII, 1861, 3 (*microrrhinos*).**Subgenus PSEUDOSCARUS Bleeker.****2098. *Pseudoscarus cœlestinus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). Loro.**

West Indies.

*Scarus cœlestinus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 180, 1839, St. Thomas.**2099. *Pseudoscarus simplex* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Pseudoscarus simplex* Poey, Repertorio, I, 185, 1867, Havana.**2100. *Pseudoscarus pleianus* (Poey).**

St. Thomas; only the type known.

*Scarus pleianus* Poey, Memorias, II, 393, 1861, St. Thomas.**Subgenus LORO Jordan & Evermann.**Loro Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. America, 1896 (*guacamaia*).**2101. *Pseudoscarus guacamaia* (Cuvier). Guacamaia; Green Parrot-fish.**

West Indies, north to Florida Keys (straying to St. Augustine), south to Rio de Janeiro.

*Scarus guacamaia* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. II, vol. 2, 265, 1829, Cuba; after Parra.**2102. *Pseudoscarus perrico* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, from La Paz to Mazatlan.

*Scarus perrico* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 357, Mazatlan.**Group ZEOIDEI.****Family CLXIV. ZEIDÆ. The John Dories.****Genus 651. ZENOPSIS Gill.***Zenopsis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 126 (*nebulosus*).**2103. *Zenopsis ocellatus* (Storer).**

Taken off Provincetown, Massachusetts.

*Zeus ocellatus* Storer, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., VI, 1858, 386, off Provincetown, Massachusetts.**Genus 652. ZENION Jordan & Evermann.***Zenion* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*hololepis*).**2104. *Zenion hololepis* (Goode & Bean).**

Yucatan; Little Bahama Bank.

*Cyttus hololepis* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 225, figs. 233, 233a, and 233b, 1896, off Yucatan and Little Bahama Bank.



Genus 653. **OREOSOMA** Cuvier & Valenciennes.*Oreosoma* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 515, 1830 (*atlanticum*).**2105. Oreosoma atlanticum** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Open Atlantic; only two specimens known.

*Oreosoma atlanticum* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 515, 1829, open Atlantic.**Family CLXV. CAPROIDÆ. The Boar-Fishes.**Genus 654. **ANTIGONIA** Lowe.*Antigonia* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1843, 85 (*capros*).**2106. Antigonia capros** Lowe. *Shishidai*.

Atlantic and Pacific; Tokio; Ki Islands and Manado.

*Antigonia capros* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1843, 85, Madeira.**Suborder SQUAMIPINNES. The Scaly-fins.****Family CLXVI. EPHIPPIDÆ. The Angel-Fishes.**Genus 655. **CHÆTODIPTERUS** Lacépède.*Chætodipterus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 503, 1803 (*plumieri* = *faber*).**2107. Chætodipterus faber** (Broussonet). *Angel-fish; Spade-fish.*

West Indies, Cape Cod to Rio Janeiro; south Atlantic Coast.

*Chætodon faber* Broussonet, Ichth. Dec. I, V, pl. 4, 1782, Jamaica.**2108. Chætodipterus zonatus** (Girard).

Pacific Coast of America, from San Diego to Panama; common southward.

*Ephippus zonatus* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 110, 1858, San Diego, California.Genus 656. **PARAPSETTUS** Steindachner.*Parapsettus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 50, 1875 (*panamensis*).**2109. Parapsettus panamensis** Steindachner.

Panama.

*Parapsettus panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 51, 1875, Panama.**Family CLXVII. CHÆTODONTIDÆ. The Butterfly-Fishes.**Genus 657. **PROGNATHODES** Gill.*Prognathodes* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 238 (*pelta*).**2110. Prognathodes aculeatus** (Poey).

West Indies.

*Chelmon aculeatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 202, 1860, Havana.Genus 658. **CHÆTODON** (Artedi) Linnæus.*Chætodon* (Artedi, Genera, 51, 1738), Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 272, 1758, includes all species.Subgenus **CHÆTODONTOPS** Bleeker.*Chætodontops* Bleeker, Rev. Famille Chætodontoides, 53, 1877 (*collaris*).**2111. Chætodon nigrirostris** (Gill).

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Sarothrodus nigrirostris* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 243, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.**2112. Chætodon ocellatus** Bloch. *Parche; Isabelita de lo Alto.*

Havana; Gulf Stream; New Jersey and Rhode Island.

*Chætodon ocellatus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 211, fig. 2, 1787.**2113. Chætodon humeralis** Günther.

Pacific Coast of America, from Guaymas to Panama.

*Chætodon humeralis* Günther, Cat., II, 19, 1860, "Sandwich Islands" by error.

**2114. *Chætodon sedentarius* Poey.**

West Indian fauna.

*Chætodon sedentarius* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 203, 1860, Cuba.

**2115. *Chætodon aya* Jordan.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Chætodon aya* Jordan, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1886, 225, Snapper Banks, near Pensacola, Florida.

Subgenus **TETRAGONOPTRUS** (Klein) Bleeker.

*Tetragonopterus* Klein, *Historia Piscium*, 37, 1744 (many species, *striatus*, etc.).

**2116. *Chætodon striatus* Linnæus. Portuguese Butterfly.**

West Indies.

*Chætodon striatus* Linnæus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. x, 275, 1758, "India."

**2117. *Chætodon atæniatus* (Poey).**

Havana, Cuba.

*Sarothrodus atæniatus* Poey, *Synopsis*, 353, 1868, Havana.

Subgenus **CHÆTODON** (Artedi) Linnæus.

**2118. *Chætodon capistratus* Linnæus. Parche.**

West Indies; Havana.

*Chætodon capistratus* Linnæus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. x, 275, 1758, India.

Genus **659. POMACANTHUS** Lacépède. *Chirivitas*.

*Pomacanthus* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, IV, 517, 1803 (*arcuatus*, as restricted by Cuvier).

Subgenus **POMACANTHUS** Lacépède.

**2119. *Pomacanthus arcuatus* (Linnæus). Black Angel; Chirivita.**

West Indies; north to New Jersey; south to Bahia.

*Chætodon arcuatus* Linnæus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. x, 273, 1758, India.

**2120. *Pomacanthus paru* (Bloch). Paru; Indian-fish; Flatfish.**

West Indies; south to Bahia.

*Chætodon paru* Bloch, *Ichth.*, pl. 197, fig. 1, 1787, Brazil; on a drawing.

Subgenus **POMACANTHODES** Gill.

*Pomacanthodes* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 244 (*zonipectus*).

**2121. *Pomacanthus zonipectus* (Gill). Mojarra de las Piedras.**

West coast of tropical America, from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Pomacanthodes zonipectus* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 244, San Salvador.

Genus **660. HOLACANTHUS** Lacépède. *Catalinetas*.

*Holacanthus* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, IV, 525, 1803 (*tricolor*).

**2122. *Holacanthus passer* Valenciennes.**

West coast of tropical America; Cape San Lucas to Galapagos Islands.

*Holacanthus passer* Valenciennes, *Voyage Vénus*, 327, pl. 6, 1846, Galapagos Archipelago.

**2123. *Holacanthus clarionensis* Gilbert.**

Clarion, Socorro, and San Benedicto islands of the Revillagigedo group.

*Holacanthus clarionensis* Gilbert, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1890, 72, Revillagigedo Islands; Clarion, Socorro, and San Benedicto.

**2124. *Holacanthus tricolor* (Bloch). Catalineta; Vaqueta de dos Colores; Rock Beauty.**

West Indies; north to Bermuda; south to Bahia.

*Chætodon tricolor* Bloch, *Ichth.*, pl. 426, 1795.

Genus **661. ANGELICHTHYS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Angelichthys* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*ciliaris*).

**2125. *Angelichthys isabelita* (Jordan & Rutter). Angel-fish.**

West Indies; north to Key West, Florida.

*Holacanthus isabelita* Jordan & Rutter ms., Key West.



**2126. *Angelichthys iodocus* (Jordan & Rutter).**

Galapagos Islands.

*Holacanthus iodocus* Jordan & Rutter, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Galapagos Islands.**2127. *Angelichthys ciliaris* (Linnaeus). *Angel-fish*; *Isabelita*; *Yellow Angel*.**

West Indies north to Key West.

*Chaetodon ciliaris* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 276, 1758, Indies; in part.**Family CLXVIII. ZANCLIDÆ. The Moorish Idols.****Genus 662. ZANCLUS Cuvier & Valenciennes.***Zanclus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., vii, 102, 1831 (*cornutus*).**2128. *Zanclus cornutus* (Linnaeus). *Moorish Idol*; *Piquier*; *Porte-Enseigne*; *Besan*.**

East Indies and islands of Polynesia, ranging east to the Revillagigedos.

*Chaetodon cornutus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 273, 1758, "Indies"; after Artedi.**Family CLXIX. TEUTHIIDIDÆ. The Surgeons.****Genus 663. TEUTHIS Linnaeus. *Doctor-fishes*.***Teuthis* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. xii, 507, 1766 (*hepatus*, *jarus*; after *Hepatus* Gronow, same species).**2129. *Teuthis triostegus* (Linnaeus).**

Pacific Ocean, from New Zealand and Australia to the Hawaiian Islands and the Revillagigedos.

*Chaetodon triostegus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 274, 1758, India.**2130. *Teuthis cœruleus* (Bloch & Schneider). *Barbero*; *Blue Surgeon*; *Blue Tang*.**

West Indies, Key West and Bermuda to Bahia.

*Acanthurus cœruleus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 214, 1801, Carolina; Havana; Jamaica; after Catesby, Parra, and Browne.**2131. *Teuthis hepatus* Linnaeus. *Common Surgeon*; *Doctor-fish*; *Lancet-fish*; *Barber*; *Tang-Barbero*.**

West Indian fauna; Florida to Bahia; Key West and Cuba; Charleston, South Carolina.

*Teuthis hepatus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. xii, 507, 1766, Carolina.**2132. *Teuthis crestonis* Jordan & Starks. *Barbero Negro*.**

West coast of Mexico and Central America, Mazatlan to Panama.

*Teuthis crestonis* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 485, pl. 47, Mazatlan.**2133. *Teuthis bahianus* (Castelnau). *Barbeiro*.**

West Indies and both coasts of tropical America, from Key West and Mazatlan to Bahia and Panama.

*Acanthurus bahianus* Castelnau, Anim. Nouv. ou Rares de l'Amér. du Sud, 24, pl. 2, fig. 1, 1855, Bahia.**Genus 664. XESURUS Jordan & Evermann.***Xesurus* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*punctatus*).**2134. *Xesurus punctatus* (Gill). *Cochinito*.**

Cape San Lucas; Mazatlan; Creston Island.

*Prionurus punctatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 242, Cape San Lucas.**2135. *Xesurus clarionis* Gilbert & Starks.**

Galapagos Islands.

*Xesurus clarionis* Gilbert & Starks, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Clarion Island, Galapagos Archipelago.**2136. *Xesurus laticlavus* (Valenciennes).**

Galapagos Islands; only the type known.

*Prionurus laticlavus* Valenciennes, Voyage Vénus, 335, pl. 7, fig. 2, 1846, Galapagos Islands.

Suborder SCLERODERMI.

Family CLXX. TRIACANTHIDÆ.

Genus 665. **HOLLARDIA** Poey.

*Hollardia* Poey, Memorias, II, 348, 1861 (*hollardi*).

2137. **Hollardia hollardi** Poey.

*Hollardia hollardi* Poey, Memorias, II, 348, pl. 18, fig. 11, 1861, Cuba.

Family CLXXI. BALISTIDÆ. The Trigger-Fishes.

Genus 666. **BALISTES** (Artedi) Linnæus.

*Balistes* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 327, 1758 (*retula*).

Subgenus **CAPRISCUS** Rafinesque.

*Capriscus* Rafinesque, Indice, 41, 1810 (*capriscus*).

2138. **Balistes polylepis** Steindachner.

Lower California to Panama.

*Balistes polylepis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 21, 1876, Magdalena Bay; Mazatlan; Acapulco.

2139. **Balistes naufragium** Jordan & Starks. *Pez Puerco de las Piedras*.

Mazatlan.

*Balistes naufragium* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 488, Mazatlan.

2140. **Balistes carolinensis** Gmelin. *Leather Jacket*; "*Turbot*"; *Cucuyo*.

Tropical parts of the Atlantic; Gulf Stream; Mediterranean.

*Balistes carolinensis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., I, 1468, 1788, Carolina.

2141. **Balistes forcipatus** Gmelin.

West coast of Africa and the neighboring islands.

*Balistes forcipatus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., I, 1472, 1788, Brazil; after *Guaperva lata* of Lister.

2142. **Balistes powellii** Cope.

Newport, Rhode Island; West Indies; in the Gulf Stream.

*Balistes powellii* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1870, 120, Newport, R. I.

Subgenus **BALISTES** (Artedi) Linnæus.

2143. **Balistes vetula** Linnæus. *Bessy Cerka*.

Tropical parts of the Atlantic; West Indies; Gulf Stream to Woods Hole.

*Balistes retula* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 329, 1758, Ascension Island; after

*Balistes retula* of Osbeck, Iter Chinensis, 294, 1757.

Genus 667. **PACHYNATHUS** Swainson.

*Pachynathus* Swainson, Classn. Fishes, II, 326, 1839 (*triangularis* = *capistratus*); not *Pachygnatha* nor *Pachygnathus*; both these names earlier used for genera of spiders.

2144. **Pachynathus capistratus** (Shaw). *Pez Puerco*.

Pacific Ocean; East Indies; China; Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Magdalena Bay to the Galapagos.

*Balistes capistratus* Shaw, Genl. Zool., v, 417, 1804, after Lacépède.

Genus 668. **CANTHIDERMIS** Swainson. *Sobacos*.

*Canthidermis* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classn. Anim., II, 325, 1839 (*angulosus* = *maculatus*).

2145. **Canthidermis sobaco** (Poey). *Sebaco*.

West Indies.

*Balistes sobaco* Poey, Memorias, II, 324, 1861, Havana.

2146. **Canthidermis asperrimus** (Cope).

St. Martins, West Indies.

*Balistes asperrimus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1871, 478, supposed to be from St. Martins.



**2147. *Canthidermis sufflamen* (Mitchill). *Sobaco*.**

West Indies; Havana.

*Balistes sufflamen* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, locality unknown, said by DeKay to be from the South Atlantic.**2148. *Canthidermis maculatus* (Bloch).**

West Indies.

*Balistes maculatus* Bloch, Ichthyologia, pl. 151, 1786, West Indies.**2149. *Canthidermis willughbeii* (Lay & Bennett).**

East Indies and Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Balistes willughbeii* Lay & Bennett, Zoology, Beechey's Voyage, 68, pl. 21, fig. 2, 1839, Acapulco, Mexico.**Genus 669. *XANTHICHTHYS* Kaup.***Xanthichthys* Kaup, in Richardson, Enc. Brit., ed. XII, 313, 1856 (*curassavicus*).**2150. *Xanthichthys ringens* (Linnæus). *Cocuyo*.**

West Indies and southward, recorded from Mauritius.

*Balistes ringens* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 329, 1758, no locality.**2151. *Xanthichthys mento* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

West coast of Mexico.

*Balistes mento* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 228, Clarion Island, of the Revillagigedo group.**Genus 670. *MELICHTHYS* Swainson.***Melichthys* Swainson, Class. An., II, 325, 1839 (*ringens* Bloch, not of Linnæus).**2152. *Melichthys piceus* (Poey). *Galafate*; *Calafate*.**

West Indies and southward.

*Balistes piceus* Poey, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 180, Cuba.**2153. *Melichthys bispinosus* Gilbert.**

Clarion and Socorro islands.

*Melichthys bispinosus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 125, Clarion and Socorro islands, of the Revillagigedo group.**Family CLXXII. *MONACANTHIDÆ*. The File-Fishes.****Genus 671. *CANTHERINES* Swainson.***Cantherines* Swainson, Classn. Fishes, II, 327, 1839 (*nasutus* = *sauwichensis*).**2154. *Cantherines pullus* (Ranzani). *Lija Colorada*.**

West Indies and coast of Brazil; southern Florida.

*Monacanthus pullus* Ranzani, Nov. Comm. Act. Sci. Inst. Bonon., v, 4, pl. 1, 1842, Brazil.**Genus 672. *MONACANTHUS* Cuvier.***Monacanthus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. I, 152, 1817 (*chinensis*).**2155. *Monacanthus ciliatus* (Mitchill). *Leather-fish*; *Lija*; *Flap-mingo*.**

West Indies and Florida; Florida Keys.

*Balistes ciliatus* Mitchill, Amer. Monthly Mag. & Crit. Rev., March, 1818, 326, Bahama Straits.**2156. *Monacanthus hispidus* (Linnæus). *Fool-fish*; *File-fish*; *Leather-fish*; *Lija*; *Mingo*.**

Cape Cod to Cuba; South Atlantic Coast and Florida Keys; West Indies to Brazil.

*Balistes hispidus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 405, 1766, Carolina.**2157. *Monacanthus spilonotus* Cope.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Monacanthus spilonotus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila., XIV, 1870, 476.

**2158. *Monacanthus oppositus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Monacanthus oppositus* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 331, 1861, Havana.

Genus 673. **PSEUDOMONACANTHUS** Bleeker.

*Pseudomonacanthus* Bleeker, *Nederl. Tyd. Dierkunde*, III, 1866, 11 (*macrurus*).

**2159. *Pseudomonacanthus amphioxys* (Cope).**

St. Martins Island, West Indies.

*Monacanthus amphioxys* Cope, *Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1871, 477, St. Martins.

Genus 674. **ALUTERA** Cuvier.

*Les alutères* Cuvier, *Règne Animal*, ed. 1, 11, 153, 1817 (*monoceros*).

Subgenus **CERATACANTHUS** Gill.

*Ceratacanthus* Gill, *Cat. Fishes East Coast U. S.*, 57, 1861 (*aurantiacus*).

**2160. *Alutera schoepfii* (Walbaum). *File-fish*; *Lija*; *Fool-fish*.**

Cape Cod to the Carolinas and Florida.

*Balistes schoepfii* Walbaum, *Artedi Piscium*, 461, 1792, Long Island; after Schöpf, Berlin. *Ges. Naturf.*, VIII, 186, 1788.

**2161. *Alutera punctata* Agassiz. *Long Mingo*.**

Jamaica to Bahia.

*Alutera punctata* Agassiz, *Pisc. Brasil.*, 437, pl. 72, 1829, Brazil.

Subgenus **OSBECKIA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Osbeckia* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*scripta*).

**2162. *Alutera scripta* (Osbeck). *Unicorn-fish*; *Lija Trompa*.**

Tropical seas; West Indies; North Carolina; off west coast of Mexico; Clarion Island, Revillagigedo Islands.

*Balistes scriptus* Osbeck, *Iter Chinensis*, I, 144, 1757, China.

Subgenus **ALUTERA** Cuvier.

**2163. *Alutera monoceros* (Osbeck). *Lija Barbuda*.**

West Indies; East Indies; Japan.

*Balistes monoceros* Osbeck, *Iter Chinensis*, 110, 1757, Asia.

**Suborder OSTRACODERMI. The Trunk-Fishes.**

**Family CLXXIII. OSTRACIIDÆ.**

Genus 675. **LACTOPHRYS** Swainson. *Three-angled Trunk-fishes*.

*Lactophrys* Swainson, *Nat. Hist. Classn. Fishes*, II, 194, 324, 1839 (*trigonus*, etc.).

Subgenus **RHINESOMUS** Swainson.

*Rhinesomus* Swainson, *Nat. Hist. Classn. Fishes*, II, 194, 324, 1839 (*triqueter*).

**2164. *Lactophrys triqueter* (Linnaeus). *Trunk-fish*; *Rock Shellfish*; *Drunken-fish*; *Chapin*; *Plate-fish*.**

West Indies, north to the Bermudas; Key West and Pensacola.

*Ostracion triqueter* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. x, 330, 1758, India.

Subgenus **CHAPINUS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Chapinus* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*bicaudalis*).

**2165. *Lactophrys bicaudalis* (Linnaeus). *Chapin*; *Spotted Trunk-fish*.**

West Indies, from Cuba to Ascension Island.

*Ostracion bicaudalis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. x, 330, 1758, India; after Artedi.

Subgenus **LACTOPHRYS** Swainson.

**2166. *Lactophrys trigonus* (Linnaeus). *Common Trunk-fish*; *Chapin*; *Shell-fish*.**

West Indies, north to Bermuda and Key West; occasionally northward in Gulf Stream to Holmes Hole, Massachusetts, and Chesapeake Bay.

*Ostracion trigonus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. x, 330, 1758, India.



## Subgenus ACANTHOSTRACION Bleeker.

*Acanthostracion* Bleeker, Atlas Ichth., v, 27, 1865 (*quadricornis*).**2167. *Lactophrys tricornis* (Linnaeus).** *Cuckold; Toro; Cowfish.*

Tropical parts of Atlantic, from Carolina to Brazil, ranging north in the Gulf Stream to Charleston and Chesapeake Bay; Gulf of Mexico, at Pensacola and Galveston, eastward to Guinea and Cape of Good Hope.

*Ostracion tricornis* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 331, 1758, "In India"; after Artedi.

## Suborder GYMNODONTES.

## Family CLXXIV. TETRAODONTIDÆ. The Puffers.

## Genus 676. LAGOCEPHALUS Swainson.

*Lagocephalus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. and Classn. Fishes, II, 194, 328, 1839 (*penanti*=*lagocephalus*).**2168. *Lagocephalus lævigatus* (Linnaeus).** *Smooth Puffer.*

Cape Cod to Brazil; rare north of Cape Hatteras.

*Tetrodon lævigatus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 411, 1766, Charleston, South Carolina.**2169. *Lagocephalus pachycephalus* (Ranzani).** *Jugfish.*

Jamaica to Brazil.

*Tetrodon pachycephalus* Ranzani, Nov. Comm. Ac. Sci. Inst. Bonon., IV, 1840, 73, pl. 2, fig. 2, Brazil.Genus 677. SPHEROIDES Lacépède. *Swellfishes.**Les spheroides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 1, 1798 (French name only, *tubercule*).

## Subgenus SPHEROIDES Lacépède.

**2170. *Spheroides angusticeps* (Jenyns).**

Pacific Coast, La Paz to the Galapagos Islands.

*Tetrodon angusticeps* Jenyns, Voyage Beagle, Fishes, 154, 28, 1842, Galapagos Islands.**2171. *Spheroides lobatus* (Steindachner).** *Botete.*

Gulf of California to the Galapagos Islands; Mazatlan; Panama.

*Canthogaster? lobatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, x, 1875, 18, pl. 5, fig. 3, Altata.**2172. *Spheroides spengleri* (Bloch).** *Southern Puffer; Swell Toad; Tambor.*

West Indies; coast of Texas and Florida, south to Rio Janeiro and to the Madeiras and Canaries.

*Tetrodon spengleri* Bloch, Ichth., I, 135, pl. 144, 1782, East Indies.**2173. *Spheroides marmoratus* (Ranzani).** *Spiny-back Blowfish.*

West Indies to Brazil; Jamaica.

*Tetrodon marmoratus* Ranzani, Nov. Comm. Ac. Sci. Inst. Bonon., IV, 1840, 72, pl. 10, fig. 1, Brazil.**2174. *Spheroides maculatus* (Bloch & Schneider).** *Puffer; Swell Toad; Blower.*

Atlantic Coast of the United States, from Cape Ann to St. Johns River and Biscayne Bay, Florida.

*Tetrodon hispidus* var. *maculatus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 504, 1801, Rhode Island; after Schöpfung.

## Subgenus CHEILICHTHYS Müller.

*Cheilichthys* Müller, Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl., 252, 1839 (1841) (*testudineus*).**2175. *Spheroides testudineus* (Linnaeus).** *Tambor; Globefish; Blowfish.*

West Indies; Gulf Stream as far as Newport, Rhode Island.

*Tetraodon testudineus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 332, 1758, in India; based on Balk and Artedi.**2176. *Spheroides annulatus* (Jenyns).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Tetrodon annulatus* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, 153, 1842, Galapagos Islands.

**2176a. *Spheroides annulatus politus* (Girard).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America, San Diego to Mazatlan.

*Tetrodon politus* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 340, 1858, San Diego, California.

**2177. *Spheroides formosus* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Tetrodon formosus* Günther, Cat., VIII, 283, 1870, South America.

**2178. *Spheroides furthii* (Steindachner).**

Panama.

*Tetrodon furthii* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 22, 1874, Panama.

**2179. *Spheroides trichocephalus* (Cope).**

Gulf Stream, off Newport.

*Tetrodon trichocephalus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1870, 120, Gulf Stream, off Newport, Rhode Island.

**2180. *Spheroides pachygaster* (Müller & Troschel).**

Barbados.

*Tetrodon (Cheilichthys) pachygaster* Müller & Troschel, in Schomburgk's Hist. Barbados, 677, 1840, Barbados.

**Genus 678. OVOIDES Lacépède.**

*Les ovoides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., I, 256, 1797 (*fasce*; French name only; based on front view of *Tetraodon stellatus*).

**2181. *Ovoides erethizon* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama and neighboring islands.

*Arothron erethizon* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 631, Panama.

**2182. *Ovoides setosus* (Rosa Smith).**

West coast of Mexico; Revillagigedo Islands; Gulf of California.

*Tetraodon setosus* Rosa Smith, Bull. Cal. Ac. Sci., II, November 13, 1886, 6, "Mexico."

**Genus 679. COLOMESUS Gill.**

*Colomesus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 422 (*psittacus*).

**2183. *Colomesus psittacus* (Bloch & Schneider).**

River mouths, Guiana and northern Brazil; Rio Branco, Essequibo, Marañon, and Capin at Para; "West Indies."

*Tetrodon psittacus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 505, 1801, "Malabar."

**Family CLXXV. CANTHIGASTERIDÆ. The Sharp-nosed Puffers.**

**Genus 680. CANTHIGASTER Swainson.**

*Canthigaster* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fishes, II, 194, 1839 (diagnosis only; no species mentioned; *rostratus* intended).

**2184. *Canthigaster punctatissimus* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of America, Gulf of California to Panama.

*Tetrodon punctatissimus* Günther, Cat., VIII, 302, 1870, Panama.

**2185. *Canthigaster rostratus* (Bloch).**

West Indian fauna; Pensacola; Madeiras and Bermudas.

*Tetrodon rostratus* Bloch, Ichth., I, pl. 146, 1782, India.

**Family CLXXVI. DIODONTIDÆ. The Porcupine-Fishes.**

**Genus 381. TRICHODIODON Bleeker.**

*Trichodiodon* Bleeker, Atlas Ichth., Gymnodontes, 49, 1867 (*pilosus*).

**2186. *Trichodiodon pilosus* (Mitchill).**

New York.

*Diodon pilosus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Philos. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 471, supposed to be from New York Harbor.



Genus 682. **DIODON** Linnæus. *Porcupine-fishes.*

*Diodon* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 335, 1758 (*hystrix*).

2187. **Diodon hystrix** Linnæus. *Porcupine-fish; Erizo; Puerco Espino; Soursap.*  
Tropical seas, north to Lower California, Hawaiian Islands and to Florida.  
*Diodon hystrix* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 335, 1758, India; after Artedi.

2188. **Diodon holacanthus** Linnæus.

All warm seas; north to Florida Keys; Lower California and Hawaiian Islands.

*Diodon holacanthus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 335, 1758, India; based on Artedi.

2189. **Diodon maculifer** Kaup.

Cape of Good Hope; Cuba ? .

*Diodon maculifer* Kaup, Wiegmann's Arch., 229, 1855, Cape of Good Hope.

Genus 683. **CHILOMYCTERUS** Bibron. *Burrfishes.*

*Chilomycterus* Bibron, in Barnville, Revue Zoologique, 40, 1846 (*reticulatus* = *tigrinus*).

Subgenus **CYCLICHTHYS** Kaup.

*Cyclichthys* Kaup, Wiegmann's Arch., 231, 1855 (*orbicularis*).

2190. **Chilomycterus schœpfi** (Walbaum). *Common Burrfish; Rabbit-fish; Swell Toad.*

Cape Cod to the West Indies.

*Diodon schœpfi* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 601, 1792, Long Island; after Schöpfung.

2191. **Chilomycterus spinosus** (Linnæus).

West Indies and coast of Brazil.

*Diodon spinosus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 335, 1758, India.

2192. **Chilomycterus antennatus** (Cuvier).

West Indies and southward; St. Croix; Jamaica; Porto Rico; Cape of Good Hope.

*Diodon antennatus* Cuvier, Mém. Mus., iv, 131, pl. 7, 1818.

Subgenus **CHILOMYCTERUS** Bibron.

2193. **Chilomycterus atinga** (Linnæus). *Atinga.*

West Indies to Bermuda and Florida Keys.

*Diodon atinga* (misprinted *atinga*) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 334, 1758, India.

2194. **Chilomycterus californiensis** Eigenmann.

San Pedro, California.

*Chilomycterus californiensis* Eigenmann, Am. Nat., 1891, 1133, San Pedro, California.

## Family CLXXVII. MOLIDÆ. The Headfishes.

Genus 684. **MOLA** Cuvier. *Headfishes.*

*Mola* Cuvier, Tableau Élém. Hist. Nat. Animaux, 323, 1798 (*rotunda* = *mola*).

2195. **Mola mola** (Linnæus). *Sunfish; Headfish; Mola; Pez Luna.*

Temperate and tropical seas, northward to England, Cape Cod, and San Francisco; rare in the West Indies.

*Tetrodon mola* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 334, 412, 1758, Mediterranean.

Genus 685. **RANZANIA** Nardo. *King of the Mackerels.*

*Ranzania* Nardo, Ann. Sci. Regn. Lombard. Venet., x, 1840, 105 (*truncatus*).

2196. **Ranzania truncata** (Retzius).

Pelagic; occasionally on Atlantic Coast; Bermudas.

*Tetrodon truncatus* Retzius, Vet. Ak. Nya. Handl., vi, 2, 116, 1785.

## Suborder LORICATI.

## Family CLXXVIII. SCORPÆNIDÆ. The Rockfishes.

Genus 686. **SEBASTES** Cuvier. *Rosefishes*.*Sebastes* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 166, 1829 (*norvegicus* = *marinus*).**2197. Sebastes marinus** (Linnaeus). *Rosefish; Redfish; Snapper; Hemdurgan*.

North Atlantic, both coasts, south to Faroe Islands, Maine, and in deep water off coast of middle New Jersey.

*Perca marina* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, I, 290, 1758, Norway.Genus 687. **SEBASTOLOBUS** Gill.*Sebastolobus* Gill, Rept. Smithson. Inst. 1880 (1881), 375 (*macrochir*).**2198. Sebastolobus alascanus** Bean.

Bering Sea; Pacific Coast of Alaska, Washington, Oregon, and California.

*Sebastolobus alascanus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 44, off Trinity Islands, Alaska, at Albatross Station 2853, 56° N., 154° W., in 159 fathoms.**2199. Sebastolobus altivelis** Gilbert.

Aleutian Islands, Alaska, and in deep water off the coast of California.

*Sebastolobus altivelis* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. F. C. 1893 (1896), 410, pl. 23, south of Alaska Peninsula, at Albatross Station 3338, in 625 fathoms.Genus 688. **SEBASTODES** Gill. *Rockfishes*.*Sebastes* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 165 (*paucispinis*).Subgenus **SEBASTODES** Gill.**2200. Sebastodes jordani** Gilbert.

Coast of California in deep water.

*Sebastes jordani* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. F. C. 1893 (1896), 466, coast of California, at Albatross Stations 2935, 3103, and 3114, in 64 to 124 fathoms.**2201. Sebastodes goodei** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

San Diego to San Francisco.

*Sebastes goodei* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1890, 12, San Diego, California.**2202. Sebastodes paucispinis** (Ayres). *Boccaccio; Merou; Jack*.

San Diego to San Francisco.

*Sebastes paucispinis* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., I, 1854, 6, San Francisco.Subgenus **SEBASTOSOMUS** Gill.*Sebastosomus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 147 (*melanops*).**2203. Sebastodes flavidus** (Ayres). *Yellow-tail Rockfish*.

San Diego to San Francisco.

*Sebastes flavidus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1862, 209, fig. 64, San Francisco.**2204. Sebastodes serranoides** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Cortez Banks, off San Diego.

*Sebastes serranoides* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1890, 36, Cortez Banks.**2205. Sebastodes melanops** (Girard).

Pacific Coast of America, from Monterey to Sitka.

*Sebastes melanops* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VIII, 1856, 135, Astoria, Oregon.Subgenus **PRIMOSPINA** Eigenmann & Beeson.*Primospina* Eigenmann & Beeson, Am. Nat. 1893, 669 (*mystinus*).**2206. Sebastodes ciliatus** (Tilesius).

Coast of Alaska.

*Epinephelus ciliatus* Tilesius, Mém. Ac. Sci. St. Petersb., IV, 1810, 474, Aleutian Islands.



- 2207. *Sebastes mystinus*** Jordan & Gilbert. *Black Rockfish; Pêche Prêtre; Priest-fish.*  
Pacific Coast of America, from Puget Sound to San Diego.  
*Sebastichthys mystinus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880 (1881), 455, San Francisco.
- Subgenus **ACUTOMENTUM** Eigenmann & Beeson.  
*Acutomentum* Eigenmann & Beeson, Am. Nat. 1893, 669 (*ovalis*).
- 2208. *Sebastes entomelas*** (Jordan & Gilbert).  
Pacific Coast of America, from Port Harford to Monterey Bay.  
*Sebastichthys entomelas* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 142, Monterey.
- 2209. *Sebastes rufus*** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.  
Pacific Coast of America, near San Diego; Cortez Banks.  
*Sebastes rufus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1890, 13, Point Loma; Cortez Banks.
- 2210. *Sebastes macdonaldi*** (Eigenmann & Beeson).  
San Diego, California.  
*Acutomentum macdonaldi* Eigenmann & Beeson, Am. Nat. 1893, 669, San Diego, California.
- 2211. *Sebastes brevispinis*** (Bean).  
Coast of Alaska.  
*Sebastichthys proriger* var. *brevispinis* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 359, Hassler Harbor, Alaska.
- 2212. *Sebastes ovalis*** (Ayres). *Viwa; Widow-fish.*  
Pacific Coast of United States from San Diego to San Francisco.  
*Sebastes ovalis* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1862, 209-212, fig. 65, San Francisco.
- 2213. *Sebastes eigenmanni*** Cramer.  
Coast of California.  
*Sebastes eigenmanni* Cramer, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 239, Monterey, California.
- 2214. *Sebastes hopkinsi*** Cramer.  
Monterey Bay, California.  
*Sebastes hopkinsi* Cramer, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, with plate, Monterey Bay, California.
- 2215. *Sebastes alutus*** (Gilbert).  
Pacific Coast of America, from Bering Sea to Santa Barbara.  
*Sebastichthys alutus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 76, Santa Barbara Islands, California.
- 2216. *Sebastes proriger*** (Jordan & Gilbert).  
San Diego to San Francisco.  
*Sebastichthys proriger* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 327, Monterey, California.
- ROSICOLA** Jordan & Evermann.  
*Rosicola* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*pinniger*).
- 2217. *Sebastes pinniger*** (Gill). *Orange Rockfish.*  
Pacific Coast of America, from San Diego to Puget Sound.  
*Sebastosomus pinniger* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 147, San Francisco.
- 2218. *Sebastes miniatus*** (Jordan & Gilbert). *Rasciera; Rasher.*  
Pacific Coast of America, from San Francisco to San Diego.  
*Sebastichthys miniatus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1880, 70, Monterey, California.
- 2219. *Sebastes atrorubens*** Gilbert.  
Monterey, California.  
*Sebastes atrorubens* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Monterey, California.

**2220. *Sebastes atrovirens* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Coast of California, from San Diego to San Francisco.

*Sebastes atrovirens* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 289, Monterey, California.

Subgenus **EOSEBASTES** Jordan & Evermann.

*Eosebastes* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*aurora*).

**2221. *Sebastes saxicola* (Gilbert).**

Southern California, Santa Barbara Islands.

*Sebastes saxicola* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 78, Santa Barbara Islands at Albatross Stations 2893, 2907, and others, in 44 to 155 fathoms.

**2222. *Sebastes crameri* Jordan.**

Coast of Oregon.

*Sebastes crameri* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, coast of Oregon, at Albatross Station 3091.

**2223. *Sebastes semicinctus* Gilbert.**

Coast of California.

*Sebastes semicinctus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Santa Barbara Channel, California.

**2224. *Sebastes diploproa* (Gilbert).**

Coast of southern California at Coronado Islands.

*Sebastes diploproa* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 79, Coronado Islands at Albatross Station 2935, in 124 fathoms.

**2225. *Sebastes aurora* (Gilbert).**

Coast of California about the Santa Barbara Islands.

*Sebastes aurora* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 80, Santa Barbara Islands at Albatross Stations 2948 and 2960, in 266 and 267 fathoms.

**2226. *Sebastes melanostomus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Coast of California to Alaska.

*Sebastes melanostomus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. (2), III, 1890, 17, Point Loma, near San Diego, California.

Subgenus **SEBASTOMUS** Gill.

*Sebastes* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 147 (*rosaceus*).

**2227. *Sebastes ruberrimus* Cramer. *Red Rockfish; Tambor.***

Pacific Coast of America, from San Diego to Puget Sound.

*Sebastes ruberrimus* Cramer, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 597, pls. 62, 63, and 69, Monterey, California.

**2228. *Sebastes constellatus* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Spotted Rockfish.***

Coast of California, from San Diego to San Francisco.

*Sebastes constellatus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 295, Santa Barbara Channel; San Francisco.

**2229. *Sebastes umbrosus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Coast of California, Point Conception to Coronado Islands.

*Sebastes umbrosus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 410, Santa Barbara.

**2230. *Sebastes rosaceus* (Girard). *Corsair.***

Pacific Coast of United States, from San Diego to San Francisco.

*Sebastes rosaceus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VIII, 1854, 146, San Diego, San Francisco.

**2231. *Sebastes ayresii* Gilbert & Cramer.**

Coast of southern California at Cortez Banks, near San Diego.

*Sebastes ayresii* Gilbert & Cramer, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Cortez Banks, near San Diego, California.



- 2232. *Sebastes rhodochloris* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Flyfish*.**  
Off Monterey and San Francisco.  
*Sebastes rhodochloris* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 144, Monterey.
- 2233. *Sebastes eos* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**  
Coast of California at Point Loma, near San Diego.  
*Sebastes eos* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 18, 1890, Point Loma, near San Diego, California.
- 2234. *Sebastes gillii* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**  
Coast of California at Point Loma, near San Diego.  
*Sebastes gillii* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Am. Nat., February, 1891, 154, Point Loma, near San Diego, California.
- 2235. *Sebastes chlorostictus* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Pesca Vermiglia*.**  
San Diego; Monterey; San Francisco.  
*Sebastes chlorostictus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 294, Monterey, California.
- 2236. *Sebastes rupestris* (Gilbert).**  
Coast of California about the Santa Barbara Islands.  
*Sebastes rupestris* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 76, Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Station 2946, in 150 fathoms.
- Subgenus **HISPANISCUS** Jordan & Evermann.  
*Hispaniscus* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*rubrivinctus*).
- 2237. *Sebastes sinensis* (Gilbert).**  
Gulf of California.  
*Sebastes sinensis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 81, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 3015, in 145 fathoms.
- 2238. *Sebastes zacentrus* (Gilbert).**  
Coast of California.  
*Sebastes zacentrus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 77, Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Stations 2893 and 2946, in 145 and 150 fathoms.
- 2239. *Sebastes elongatus* (Ayres). *Reina*.**  
California coast, from San Diego to San Francisco.  
*Sebastes elongatus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., II, 1859, 26, fig. 9, San Francisco.
- 2240. *Sebastes levis* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**  
Coast of California, from San Diego to Monterey.  
*Sebastes levis* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Notes from the San Diego Biol. Lab., I, 6, 1889, San Diego, California.
- 2241. *Sebastes rubrivinctus* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Spanish Flag*.**  
California coast, from San Diego to Monterey.  
*Sebastes rubrivinctus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 291, Santa Barbara Channel.
- Subgenus **AUCTOSPINA** Eigenmann & Beeson.  
*Auctospina* Eigenmann & Beeson, Am. Nat. 1893, 670 (*auriculatus*).
- 2242. *Sebastes auriculatus* (Girard). *Brown Rockfish*.**  
Pacific Coast of America, from Cape Mendocino to Cerros Island.  
*Sebastes auriculatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 131, 146, San Francisco.
- 2242a. *Sebastes auriculatus dallii* (Eigenmann & Beeson).**  
Pacific Coast of America, from San Francisco to Puget Sound.  
*Pteropodus dallii* Eigenmann & Beeson, Amer. Nat., January, 1894, 66, San Francisco.
- Subgenus **PTEROPODUS** Eigenmann & Beeson.  
*Pteropodus* Eigenmann & Beeson, Am. Nat. 1893, 670 (*maliger*).
- 2243. *Sebastes rastrelliger* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Grass Rockfish*.**  
California coast, from San Diego to San Francisco.  
*Sebastes rastrelliger* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 296, Monterey.

**2244. *Sebastes caurinus* (Richardson).**

Pacific Coast of America, from Puget Sound to Sitka.

*Sebastes caurinus* Richardson, Voy. Sulphur, Ichthyology, 77, pl. 41, fig. 1, 1845, Sitka.

**2245. *Sebastes vexillaris* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

California coast, from San Diego to Mendocino.

*Sebastichthys vexillaris* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 292, Santa Barbara Channel; San Francisco.

**2246. *Sebastes maliger* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Yellow-backed Rockfish*.**

Pacific Coast of America, from Monterey to Sitka.

*Sebastichthys maliger* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 322, San Francisco.

**2247. *Sebastes gilberti* Cramer.**

Coast of California.

*Sebastes gilberti* Cramer, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 241, with plate, San Francisco.

**2248. *Sebastes carnatus* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Flesh-colored Rockfish*.**

California coast, from San Diego to San Francisco.

*Sebastichthys carnatus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 73, Monterey, California.

**2249. *Sebastes chrysomelas* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Black-and-yellow Rockfish*.**

Pacific Coast of America, from Puget Sound to San Diego.

*Sebastichthys chrysomelas* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 455, 465, Monterey, California.

**2250. *Sebastes nebulosus* (Ayres). *Yellow-spotted Rockfish*.**

Pacific Coast, Vancouver Island to Point Conception.

*Sebastes nebulosus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. i, 1854, 5, San Francisco.

**Subgenus SEBASTICHTHYS Gill.**

*Sebastichthys* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 329 (*nigrocinctus*).

**2251. *Sebastes serripes* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Treefish*.**

Coast of California, from Point Reyes to Cerros Island.

*Sebastichthys serripes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 38, Santa Barbara and Santa Catalina islands, California.

**2252. *Sebastes nigrocinctus* (Ayres). *Black-banded Rockfish*.**

Pacific Coast of America, from Monterey to Vancouver Island.

*Sebastes nigrocinctus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. ii, 1859, 25, 217, fig. 6, San Francisco.

**Genus 689. SEBASTOPSIS Gill.**

*Sebastopsis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 278 (*polylepis*).

**2253. *Sebastopsis xyris* Jordan & Gilbert.**

West coast of Mexico.

*Sebastopsis xyris* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 369, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

**Genus 690. HELICOLENUS Goode & Bean.**

*Helicolenus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 248, 1896 (*dactylopterus*).

**2254. *Helicolenus dactylopterus* (De la Roche). *Seran Imperial; Fanegal; Cardonniera; Scorfanudi; Funal; Crabra*.**

Deep waters of Atlantic Coast from Narragansett to Chesapeake Bay.

*Scorpana dactyloptera* De la Roche, Ann. Mus., XIII, 1809, pl. 22, fig. 2, Ivica, Barcelona.

**2255. *Helicolenus maderensis* Goode & Bean. *Boca Negra; Pai de Gato*.**

Eastern coast of United States, from New York to Cape Hatteras.

*Helicolenus maderensis* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 250, 1896, Madeira.



**Genus 691. SCORPÆNA (Artedi) Linnæus.***Scorpæna* Artedi, in Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 266, 1758 (*porcus*).**2256. *Scorpæna agassizii* Goode & Bean.**

Mid-ocean east of Cuba.

*Scorpæna agassizii* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 247, fig. 243, 1896, latitude 32° 13' N., longitude 39° 10' W.**2257. *Scorpæna cristulata* Goode & Bean.**

Atlantic Ocean, off coast of Georgia.

*Scorpæna cristulata* Goode & Bean, Oce. Ichth., 247, fig. 242, 1896, off Georgia.**2258. *Scorpæna brasiliensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

Atlantic Coast, from Charleston to Rio Janeiro.

*Scorpæna brasiliensis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 305, 1829, Brazil.**2259. *Scorpæna histrio* Jenyns.**

Pacific Coast of America, Panama to Juan Fernandez; Galapagos Islands.

*Scorpæna histrio* Jenyns, Voyage Beagle, Fishes, 35, pl. 8, 1842, Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago.**2260. *Scorpæna pannosa* Cramer.**

Panama.

*Scorpæna pannosa* Cramer, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1896, with plate, Panama.**2261. *Scorpæna guttata* Girard. *Scorpenæ*; *Scorpion*; *Sculpin*.**

Coast of California, from Monterey to Ascension Island.

*Scorpæna guttata* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 145, Monterey.**2262. *Scorpæna plumieri* Bloch. *Rascacio*; *Poison Grouper*.**

West Indies and Brazil, north to Florida.

*Scorpæna plumieri* Bloch, Nya. Handl. Stockh., x, 234, 1789, Martinique.**2263. *Scorpæna mystes* Jordan & Starks. *Lapon*.**

Coast of Mexico.

*Scorpæna mystes* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 491, pl. 52, Mazatlan, Mexico.**2264. *Scorpæna grandicornis* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Lion-fish*; *Poison Grouper*.**

Florida Keys to Brazil.

*Scorpæna grandicornis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 309, 1829, Martinique, Porto Rico, Havana, San Domingo.**2265. *Scorpæna russula* Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Coast of Colombia.

*Scorpæna russula* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 165, Pacific Coast of Colombia.**2266. *Scorpæna sonoræ* Jenkins & Evermann.**

Guaymas, Gulf of California, and Santa Margarita Island.

*Scorpæna sonoræ* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 150, Guaymas, Sonora.**2267. *Scorpæna inermis* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**

West Indies, north to Florida.

*Scorpæna inermis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 311, 1829, Martinique.**Genus 692. PONTINUS Poey.***Pontinus* Poey, Memorias, II, 172, 1860 (*castor*).**2268. *Pontinus macrolepis* Goode & Bean.**

Yucatan.

*Pontinus macrolepis* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 257, fig. 247, 1896, off Yucatan.**2269. *Pontinus castor* Poey.**

Havana.

*Pontinus castor* Poey, Memorias, II, 173, 1860, Havana.

**2270. *Pontinus pollux* Poey.**

Havana.

*Pontinus pollux* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 174, 1860, Havana.

**2271. *Pontinus rathbuni* Goode & Bean.**

Coast of North Carolina.

*Pontinus rathbuni* Goode & Bean, *Ocean. Ichth.*, 255, fig. 245, 1896, off Cape Hatteras.

**2272. *Pontinus longispinis* Goode & Bean.**

Coast of western Florida.

*Pontinus longispinis* Goode & Bean, *Ocean. Ichth.*, 258, fig. 246, 1896, west coast of Florida, lat. 28° 36' N., long. 85° 33' 30'' W., in 111 fathoms.

**2273. *Pontinus sierra* (Gilbert).**

Gulf of California.

*Scorpana (Sebastoplus) sierra* Gilbert, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1890, 82, Gulf of California, at Albatross Stations 2996 and 3011 in 112 and 71 fathoms.

**Genus 693. SETARCHES Johnson.**

*Setarches* Johnson, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1862, 177 (*guntheri*).

**2274. *Setarches parmatus* Goode.**

Coasts of Rhode Island, North Carolina, and western Florida, in deep water.

*Setarches parmatus* Goode, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, III, 1880, 480, off coast of Rhode Island.

**Family CLXXIX. HEXAGRAMMIDÆ.**

**Genus 694. PLEUROGRAMMUS Gill. *Atka Mackerels*.**

*Pleurogrammus* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1861, 166 (*monopterygius*).

**2275. *Pleurogrammus monopterygius* (Pallas). *Atka Mackerel*.**

North Pacific about Atka and other of the Aleutian Islands.

*Labrax monopterygius* Pallas, *Mém. Ac. Sci. St. Petersb.*, II, 1810, 391, Unalaska.

**Genus 695. HEXAGRAMMOS Steller.**

*Hexagrammos* Steller, in Tilesius, *Act. Ac. Petrop.*, II, 335, 1810 (*asper*).

**2276. *Hexagrammos decagrammus* (Pallas). *Rock-trout*; *Boregat*; *Bodieron*.**

North Pacific, from Point Conception to southern Alaska.

*Labrax decagrammus* Pallas, *Mém. Ac. Petersb.*, II, 1810, 386, pl. 22, fig. 2, Elias Bay.

**2277. *Hexagrammos scaber* Bean.**

Coast of Alaska.

*Hexagrammus scaber* Bean, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1881, 154, coast of Alaska.

**2278. *Hexagrammos hexagrammus* Pallas. *Starling*.**

Pacific Coast of United States, from Unalaska to San Francisco.

*Labrax hexagrammus* Pallas, *Mém. Ac. Petersb.*, II, 395, pl. 23, fig. 3, 1810, Kamchatka.

**2279. *Hexagrammos ordinatus* (Cope).**

Coast of Alaska.

*Chirus ordinatus* Cope, *Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila.* 1873, 28, Unalaska.

**2280. *Hexagrammos asper* Steller. *Red Rock-trout*.**

Alaska to Monterey.

*Hexcgrammos asper* Steller, in Tilesius, *Act. Ac. Petrop.*, II, 340, 1810, Port Peter and Paul, Kamchatka.

**2281. *Hexagrammos octogrammus* (Pallas).**

About Kamchatka and Aleutian Islands.

*Labrax octogrammus* Pallas, *Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat.*, III, 283, 1811, Kamchatka and Aleutian Islands; doubtful species.



**Genus 696. GRAMMATOPLEURUS Gill.***Grammatopleurus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 166 (*lagocephalus*).**2282. Grammatopleurus lagocephalus (Pallas).**

Kuril Islands.

*Labrax lagocephalus* Pallas, Mém. Ac. Petersb., II, 384, 1810, Kuril Islands; doubtful species.**Genus 697. OPHIODON Girard.***Ophiodon* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 133 (*elongatus*).**2283. Ophiodon elongatus Girard. Cultus-cod; Blue-cod; Buffalo-cod; Ling.**

Pacific Coast from Alaska to Santa Barbara.

*Ophiodon elongatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 133, San Francisco.**Genus 698. ZANIOLEPIS Girard.***Zaniolepis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1857, 202 (*latipinnis*).**2284. Zaniolepis latipinnis Girard.**

Coast of California, from San Francisco northward.

*Zaniolepis latipinnis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1857, 202, Fort Steila-coom, Puget Sound.**2285. Zaniolepis frenatus Eigenmann.**

Shore banks of southern California.

*Zaniolepis frenatus* Eigenmann, West American Scientist, November 9, 1889, 10, Cortez Banks, off San Diego.**Genus 699. OXYLEBIUS Gill.***Oxylebius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 277 (*pictus*).**2286. Oxylebius pictus Gill.**

From Monterey northward to Puget Sound.

*Oxylebius pictus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 277, California, no definite locality given.**Genus 700. ERILEPIS Gill.***Erilepis* Gill, Science, January 26, 1894, 54 (*zonifer*).**2287. Erilepis zonifer (Lockington).**

Monterey Bay, California.

*Myrilepis zonifer* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 248, Monterey Bay.**Genus 701. ANOPLPOMA Ayres.***Anoplopoma* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1859, 27 (*merlangus* = *fimbria*).**2288. Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas). Beshow; Coal-fish.**

Monterey to Alaska.

*Gadus fimbria* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 200, 1811, no definite locality, probably the Aleutian Islands.**CLXXX. Family COTTIDÆ. The Sculpins.****Genus 702. JORDANIA Starks.***Jordania* Starks, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1895, 410 (*zonope*).**2289. Jordania zonope Starks.**

Puget Sound.

*Jordania zonope* Starks, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1895, 410, Port Orchard, Puget Sound.**Genus 703. PARICELINUS Eigenmann & Eigenmann.***Paricelinus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, West American Scientist, November 8, 1889, 131 (*hopliticus*).**2290. Paricelinus hopliticus Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Cortez Banks, off San Diego, California.

*Paricelinus hopliticus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, West American Scientist, Nov. 9, 1889, 131, Cortez Banks, California.

**2291. *Paricelinus thoburni* Gilbert.**

Coast of Oregon.

*Paricelinus thoburni* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 432, pl. 30, fig. 2, Albatross Station 3350, on coast of Oregon, in 75 fathoms.

**Genus 704. *SCORPÆNICHTHYS* Girard.**

*Scorpænichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 131 (*marmoratus*).

**2292. *Scorpænichthys marmoratus* (Ayres). *Cabezones*.**

Pacific Coast of America from Puget Sound to San Diego.

*Hemitripterus marmoratus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1854, 4, San Francisco.

**Genus 705. *CHITONOTUS* Lockington.**

*Chitonotus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 141 (*megacephalus*).

**2293. *Chitonotus pugetensis* (Steindachner).**

Puget Sound.

*Artedius pugetensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 133, pl. 14, fig. 2, 1876, Puget Sound.

**Genus 706. *TARANDICHTHYS* Jordan & Evermann.**

*Tarandichthys* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 225 (*filamentosus*).

**2294. *Tarandichthys cavifrons* (Gilbert).**

Coast of southern California.

*Icelinus cavifrons* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 83, off Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Stations 2907 and 2945, in 44 and 30 fathoms.

**2295. *Tarandichthys filamentosus* (Gilbert).**

Coast of southern California.

*Icelinus filamentosus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 85, off Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Stations 2893 and 2959, in 145 and 55 fathoms.

**2296. *Tarandichthys tenuis* (Gilbert).**

Coast of southern California.

*Icelinus tenuis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 86, off Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Stations 2893, 2946, and others, in 45 to 150 fathoms.

**Genus 707. *ICELINUS* Jordan.**

*Icelinus* Jordan, Cat. Fish. N. A., 110, 1885 (*quadriseriatus*).

**2297. *Icelinus fimbriatus* Gilbert.**

Southern California.

*Icelinus fimbriatus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 87, off Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Stations 2893 and 2975, in 145 and 36 fathoms.

**2298. *Icelinus oculatus* Gilbert.**

Southern California.

*Icelinus oculatus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 87, off Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Station 2935, in 124 fathoms.

**2299. *Icelinus borealis* Gilbert.**

Coast of Alaska, north and south of Aleutian Islands, and in Bristol Bay.

*Icelinus borealis* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 415, pl. 25, Aleutian Islands and Bristol Bay, at Albatross Stations 3213, 3214, and others, in 11 to 121 fathoms.

**2300. *Icelinus quadriseriatus* (Lockington).**

Off San Francisco, between Point Reyes and Golden Gate.

*Artedius quadriseriatus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 330, off San Francisco.

**Genus 708. *ASTROLYTES* Jordan & Starks.**

*Astrolytes* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 807 (*fenestralis*).

**2301. *Astrolytes notospilotus* (Girard).**

Coast of California from Straits of Fuca southward; abundant at Santa Barbara and Puget Sound.

*Artedius notospilotus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 134, Tomales Bay, California.



**2302. *Astrolytes fenestralis* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Puget Sound.

*Artedius fenestralis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1882, 578, Puget Sound.**Genus 709. ARTEDIUS Girard.***Artedius* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 134 (*lateralis*).**2303. *Artedius lateralis* (Girard).**

Pacific Coast of North America, from Puget Sound to San Luis Obispo.

*Scorpenichthys lateralis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 145, San Luis Obispo, California.**Genus 710. ARTEDIELLUS Jordan.***Artediellus* Jordan, Cat. Fish. N. A., 110, 1885 (*uncinatus*).**2304. *Artediellus uncinatus* (Reinhardt).**

Arctic Europe west to Greenland.

*Cottus uncinatus* Reinhardt, Vid. Selsk. Natur. Math. Afh. 1833, 44.**2305. *Artediellus atlanticus* Jordan & Evermann.**

Labrador to Cape Cod.

*Artediellus atlanticus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Massachusetts Bay.**2306. *Artediellus pacificus* Gilbert.**

Coast of Alaska; in Bristol Bay, south of Sannak Island, and north of Unalaska.

*Artediellus pacificus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 416, Unalaska, Sannak, Bristol Bay, at Albatross Station 3216, south of Sannak Island, many other stations in Bristol Bay, and station 3323 north of Unalaska, in 8 to 61 fathoms.**Genus 711. RUSCARIUS Jordan & Starks.***Ruscarius* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 805 (*meanyi*).**2307. *Ruscarius meanyi* Jordan & Starks.**

Puget Sound, at Port Orchard, near Seattle.

*Ruscarius meanyi* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 805, pl. 80, Port Orchard, Puget Sound.**Genus 712. RASTRINUS Jordan & Evermann.***Rastrinus* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*scutiger*).**2308. *Rastrinus scutiger* (Bean).**

South of the Alaskan Peninsula.

*Icelus scutiger* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 41, Trinity Islands, Alaska, at Albatross Station 2853, in 159 fathoms.**Genus 713. ICELUS Kroyer.***Icelus* Kroyer, Natur. Tidsskr., I, 253, 1845 (*hamatus*).**2309. *Icelus bicornis* (Reinhardt).**

Arctic seas, circumpolar; Spitzbergen to northern Russia, Finland, Alaska, Greenland, Labrador, and Cape Cod.

*Cottus bicornis* Reinhardt, Vid. Selsk. Natur. og Math. Afh., VIII, LXXV, Greenland.**2310. *Icelus spiniger* Gilbert.**

Coast of Alaska, in the vicinity of Unalaska Island and in Bristol Bay.

*Icelus spiniger* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 406, pl. 24, fig. 1, Bristol Bay and Unalaska, at Albatross Stations 3216, 3223, and many others, in 17 to 121 fathoms.**2311. *Icelus euryops* Bean.**

Bering Sea, off Trinity Islands.

*Icelus euryops* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 41, off Trinity Islands, at Albatross Station 2853, in 159 fathoms.**2312. *Icelus vicinalis* Gilbert.**

Bristol Bay, Alaska.

*Icelus vicinalis* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 413, Bristol Bay at Albatross Stations 3324, 3330, 3331, and 3332, in 109 to 406 fathoms.

**2313. *Icelus canaliculatus* Gilbert.**

Bering Sea, north of Unalaska.

*Icelus canaliculatus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 412, pl. 24, fig. 2, off Unalaska, at Albatross Station 3329, in 399 fathoms.

**2314. *Icelus australis* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Cortez Banks, off San Diego.

*Icelus australis* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, West Amer. Sci. 1889, 131, Cortez Banks, California.

**Genus 714. *RADULINUS* Gilbert.**

*Radulinus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 88 (*asprellus*).

**2315. *Radulinus asprellus* Gilbert.**

Coast of Oregon and Washington, and in Puget Sound.

*Radulinus asprellus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 88, off Oregon and Washington, at Albatross Stations 3046, 3057, and others, in 43 to 77 fathoms.

**Genus 715. *TRIGLOPS* Reinhardt.**

*Triglops* Reinhardt, Vid. Selsk. Natur. Math. Afh., v, LII (*pingeli*).

**2316. *Triglops xenostethus* Gilbert.**

Bering Sea, north of Unalaska Island.

*Triglops xenostethus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 429, pl. 29, fig. 2, north of Unalaska, at Albatross Station 3220, in 34 fathoms.

**2317. *Triglops pingeli* Reinhardt.**

North Atlantic, from Spitzbergen and western Norway to Greenland and south to Cape Cod and Christiansund.

*Triglops pingeli* Reinhardt, Vid. Selsk. Natur., v, LII.

**2318. *Triglops beani* Gilbert.**

Alaska, both north and south of the Aleutian Islands and in Bristol Bay.

*Triglops beani* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 426, pl. 28, fig. 1, Aleutian Islands and Bristol Bay, at Albatross Stations 3214, 3217, and many others, in  $7\frac{1}{4}$  to 42 fathoms.

**2319. *Triglops scepticus* Gilbert.**

Aleutian Islands, south of Sannak and north of Unalaska Island.

*Triglops scepticus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 428, pl. 28, fig. 2, Aleutian Islands, at Albatross Stations 3215, 3222, and others, in 43 to 138 fathoms.

**Genus 716. *PRIONISTIUS* Bean.**

*Prionistius* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 355 (*macellus*).

**2320. *Prionistius macellus* Bean.**

British Columbia, in Carter Bay.

*Prionistius macellus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 355, Carter Bay, British Columbia.

**Genus 717. *ELANURA* Gilbert.**

*Elanura* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 429 (*forficata*).

**2321. *Elanura forficata* Gilbert.**

Aleutian Islands, south of Sannak and north of Unimak Island.

*Elanura forficata* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 430, pl. 30, fig. 1, Aleutian Islands, at Albatross Stations 3213, 3214, and 3222, in 38 to 50 fathoms.

**Genus 718. *MELLETES* Bean.**

*Melletes* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 354 (*papilio*).

**2322. *Melletes papilio* Bean.**

Aleutian Islands.

*Melletes papilio* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 354, St. Paul Island, Alaska.



**Genus 719. HEMILEPIDOTUS Cuvier.***Hemilepidotus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 165, 1829 (*hemilepidotus*).**2323. Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (Tilesius).**

Alaska to San Francisco; abundant in Puget Sound.

*Cottus hemilepidotus* Tilesius, Mém. Ac. Pétersb., III, 1810, 262, Sea of Okhotsk.**2324. Hemilepidotus jordani Bean.**

Alaska; Unalaska.

*Hemilepidotus jordani* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 153, Unalaska.**Genus 720. CALYCILEPIDOTUS Ayres.***Calycilepidotus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1855, 76 (*spinosus*).**2325. Calycilepidotus spinosus Ayres.**

Coast of California; known only from about Monterey and San Francisco.

*Calycilepidotus spinosus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1855, 76, San Francisco.**Genus 721. ENOPHRYS Swainson.***Enophrys* Swainson, Classn. Fish., II, 271, 1839 (*claviger*).**Subgenus ASPICOTTUS Girard.***Aspicottus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, 130 (*bison*).**2326. Enophrys bison (Girard).**

San Francisco to Alaska; abundant about Puget Sound.

*Aspicottus bison* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 130, Fort Steilacoom.**Subgenus ENOPHRYS Swainson.****2327. Enophrys claviger (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Bering Sea.

*Cottus claviger* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 195, 1829, Kamchatka.**Genus 722. CERATOCOTTUS Gill.***Ceratocottus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 165 (*diceraus*).**2328. Ceratocottus diceraus (Pallas).**

Alaska and Kamchatka.

*Cottus diceraus* Pallas, Nov. Act. Petropol., 1783, 354, pl. 10, fig. 7, Petropaulski, Kamchatka.**Genus 723. COTTUS (Artedi) Linnæus. Miller's Thumbs.***Cottus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 264, 1758 (*gobio*).**Subgenus PEGEDICTIS Rafinesque.***Pegedictis* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 85, 1820 (*ictalops*).**2329. Cottus asper Richardson. Prickly Bullhead.**

Streams of the Cascade Range, from Vancouver Island to Oregon.

*Cottus asper* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Fish., 295, 1836, Columbia River at Fort Vancouver.**2330. Cottus gulosus (Girard).**

Streams of the Coast Range in California, south to Point Conception.

*Cottopsis gulosus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 129, San Mateo Creek and San Joaquin River, California.**2331. Cottus rhotheus (Rosa Smith).**

Hangman Creek, Tekoa, Washington, and elsewhere in Columbia River basin.

*Uranidea rhothea* Rosa Smith, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 347, Spokane Falls, Washington.**2332. Cottus shasta Jordan & Starks.**

Upper Sacramento Basin, about Mount Shasta.

*Cottus shasta* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 224, McCloud River, Baird, Shasta County, California.

**2333. *Cottus semiscaber* (Cope). *Rocky Mountain Bullhead*.**

Rocky Mountain region in clear streams on both slopes; abundant in Colorado, northern New Mexico, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Utah, eastern Washington, and Oregon.

*Cottopsis semiscaber* Cope, Hayden Surv. Mont., 1871, 476, Fort Hall, Idaho.

**2334. *Cottus punctulatus* (Gill).**

Headwaters of Green River, Wyoming.

*Potamocottus punctulatus* Gill, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., VIII, 1861, 40, Bridger Pass, Wyoming.

**2335. *Cottus ictalops* (Rafinesque). *Miller's Thumb; Blob; Muffle-jaw; Bullhead; Spring-fish*.**

Middle and Northern States, east of the Dakotas and Nebraska, southward along the Alleghanies to North Carolina and northern Alabama.

*Pegedictis ictalops* Rafinesque, Ichth. Ohiensis, 85, 1820, spring near Lexington, Kentucky.

Subgenus TAURIDEA Jordan & Evermann.

*Tauridea* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*ricei*).

**2336. *Cottus ricei* (Nelson).**

Lake Michigan, near Evanston, Illinois.

*Cottopsis ricei* Nelson, Bull. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist., 40, 1876, Lake Michigan at Evanston.

Subgenus COTTUS (Artedi) Linnaeus.

**2337. *Cottus onychus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Saskatchewan Basin.

*Cottus onychus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Am. Nat., November, 1892, 963, Bow River, at Calgary, a tributary of the South Saskatchewan, Alberta Territory.

**2338. *Cottus pollicaris* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Lake Michigan.

*Uranidea pollicaris* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 222, Lake Michigan, off Racine, Wisconsin.

**2339. *Cottus cognatus* Richardson. *Great Bear Lake Bullhead*.**

Great Bear Lake, British America.

*Cottus cognatus* Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 40, 1836, Great Bear Lake.

**2340. *Cottus perplexus* Gilbert & Evermann.**

Skookumchuck and Newaukum rivers, near Chehalis, Washington.

*Cottus perplexus* Gilbert & Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1894, 202, pl. 20, fig. 1, Skookumchuck River, near Chehalis, Washington.

**2341. *Cottus aleuticus* Gilbert.**

Unalaska, in small stream passing through the village of Unalaska; Departure Bay, Vancouver Island.

*Cottus aleuticus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 418, streams of Unalaska; also in Departure Bay, Vancouver Island.

**2342. *Cottus minutus* Pallas.**

Island of Talek, near Tanisk, Sea of Okhotsk.

*Cottus minutus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 145, 1811, Talek Island, Sea of Okhotsk.

**2343. *Cottus beldingi* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Streams of Columbia River basin, south to Lake Lahontan; abundant east of the Cascades and in Lake Tahoe.

*Cottus beldingi* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Am. Nat., XXV, 1891, 1132, Lake Tahoe.

**2344. *Cottus philonips* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Columbia River basin at Field, British Columbia, and in Idaho.

*Cottus philonips* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Am. Nat., XXVI, 1892, 963, Kicking Horse River, Field, British Columbia.



**2345. *Cottus annæ* Jordan & Starks.**

Eagle River, a tributary of Grand River, Colorado, Colorado River basin.  
*Cottus annæ* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 223, Eagle River at Gypsum, Colorado.

**2346. *Cottus spilotos* (Cope).**

Grand Rapids, on the Grand River, which flows into Lake Michigan.  
*Uranidea spilota* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 182, Grand River at Grand Rapids, Michigan.

**2347. *Cottus leiopomus* Gilbert & Evermann.**

Wood River, Shoshone, Idaho.  
*Cottus leiopomus* Gilbert & Evermann, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1894, 203, pl. 20, fig. 2, Wood River, Shoshone, Idaho.

**Genus 724. URANIDEA DeKay.**

*Uranidea* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 61, 1842 (*quiescens* = *gracilis*).

**2348. *Uranidea bendirei* (Bean).**

Walla Walla, Washington; Rattlesnake Creek near Camp Harney, Oregon, and Goose Creek near Meadows, Idaho.  
*Potomacottus bendirei* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 27, Rattlesnake Creek near Camp Harney, Oregon.

**2349. *Uranidea marginata* Bean.**

Tributaries of Walla Walla River, Washington.  
*Uranidea marginata* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 26, Walla Walla, Washington.

**2350. *Uranidea franklini* (Agassiz).**

Lake Superior.  
*Cottus franklini* Agassiz, Lake Superior, 303, 1850, north and east shores of Lake Superior.

**2351. *Uranidea kumlienii* Hoy.**

Lake Michigan, in deep water.  
*Uranidea kumlienii* Hoy, in Nelson, Bull. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, No. 1, 41, 1876, Lake Michigan, in deep water.

**2352. *Uranidea gracilis* (Heckel).**

Streams of New England and New York; recorded from tributaries of the Connecticut, Lake Champlain, Hudson, Delaware, and Susquehanna.  
*Cottus gracilis* Heckel, Ann. Wien. Mus., II, 1840, 148, New England.

**2353. *Uranidea formosa* (Girard).**

Lake Ontario, in deep water.  
*Cottus formosus* Girard, Monogr. Cott., 58, 1850, Lake Ontario, off Oswego, in stomach of *Lota maculosa*.

**2354. *Uranidea hoyi* Putnam.**

Lake Michigan, in deep water.  
*Uranidea hoyi* Putnam, in Nelson, Bull. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, No. 1, 41, 1876, Lake Michigan, in deep water.

**Genus 725. ARGYROCOTTUS Herzenstein.**

*Argyrocottus* Herzenstein, Melanges Biol. Ac. Imp. Sci., XIII, 1892, 219, St. Petersburg (*zanderi*).

**2355. *Argyrocottus zanderi* Herzenstein.**

Korsakow, Sakhalin.  
*Argyrocottus zanderi* Herzenstein, Melanges Biol. Ac. Imp. Sci., XIII, 1892, 219, Korsakow, Sakhalin.

**Genus 726. ACANTHOCOTTUS Girard. Great Sculpins.**

*Acanthocottus* Girard, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., III, 1849, 185 (*granlandicus*).

**2356. *Acanthocottus æneus* (Mitchill). Grubby.**

Coast of southern New England and New York.  
*Cottus æneus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 380, New York.

- 2357. *Acanthocottus octodecimspinosus* (Mitchill).** *Common Sculpin; Eighteen-spined Sculpin.*  
Atlantic Coast south to Virginia; common, northward.  
*Cottus octodecimspinosus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 380, New York.
- 2358. *Acanthocottus platycephalus* (Pallas).**  
Kamchatka.  
*Cottus platycephalus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 135, 1811, Kamchatka; after Steller.
- 2359. *Acanthocottus scorpioides* (Fabricius).**  
Arctic regions of America, Greenland to Siberia.  
*Cottus scorpioides* Fabricius, Fauna Grœnl., 157, 1780, Greenland.
- 2360. *Acanthocottus scorpius* (Linnaeus).** *European Sculpin.*  
Northern Europe and Arctic regions, not common on our coasts; recorded by Dr. Lütken from the Baltic, Finland, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, coasts of England and northern Asia; also from Eastport, Maine.  
*Cottus scorpius* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 265, 1758, in Atlantic Ocean off Europe.
- 2361. *Acanthocottus grœnlandicus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).** *Daddy Sculpin.*  
New York to Greenland; according to Fabricius it is abundant in all the bays and inlets of Greenland.  
*Cottus grœnlandicus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 156, 1829, no locality given, probably Greenland; after Fabricius.
- 2362. *Acanthocottus polyacanthocephalus* (Pallas).**  
Puget Sound to Alaska; very abundant northward.  
*Cottus polyacanthocephalus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 133, 1811, no locality.
- 2363. *Acanthocottus humilis* (Bean).**  
Chamisso Island, near Bering Straits.  
*Cottus humilis* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 149, Chamisso Island, Bering Straits.
- 2364. *Acanthocottus jaok* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**  
Kamchatka.  
*Cottus jaok* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 172, 1829, Kamchatka.  
Subgenus **BOREOCOTTUS** Gill.  
*Boreocottus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 166 (*axillaris*).
- 2365. *Acanthocottus verrucosus* (Bean).**  
Plover Bay, Siberia, near Bering Straits.  
*Cottus verrucosus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 152, Plover Bay, Siberia.
- 2366. *Acanthocottus niger* (Bean).**  
St. Paul Island, Bering Sea.  
*Cottus niger* Bean, Proc. U. S. N. M., IV, 1881, 151, St. Paul Island, Bering Sea.
- 2367. *Acanthocottus axillaris* (Gill).**  
Bering Straits.  
*Boreocottus axillaris* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 166, Bering Straits.
- 2368. *Acanthocottus polaris* (Sabine).**  
East side of the peninsula of Boothia.  
*Cottus polaris* Sabine, Appendix Parry's First Voyage, CCXIII, 1819, north Georgia; not recognized by recent writers, the generic relations uncertain; Lütken compares it with *Icelus bicornis*, but it must be different.
- 2369. *Acanthocottus quadrifilis* (Gill).**  
Bering Straits.  
*Porocottus quadrifilis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 166, Bering Straits.
- 2370. *Acanthocottus sellaris* Gilbert.**  
Bristol Bay, Alaska.  
*Acanthocottus sellaris* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 419, Bristol Bay, at Albatross Stations 3229, 3231, and others, in 5 to 17 fathoms.



**Genus 727. ZESTICELUS** \* Jordan & Evermann.

*Zesticelus* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*profundorum*).

**2371. Zesticelus profundorum** (Gilbert).

Bering Sea, north of Unalaska.

*Acanthocottus profundorum* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 423, pl. 26, fig. 1, Bering Sea, north of Unalaska, at Albatross Station 3329, in 399 fathoms.

**Genus 728. ONCOCOTTUS** Gill.

*Oncocottus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 13 (*quadricornis*).

**2372. Oncocottus labradoricus** (Girard).

York Factory, Hudson Bay.

*Acanthocottus labradoricus* Girard, Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., vi, 1850, 247, York Factory, Hudson Bay.

**2373. Oncocottus quadricornis** (Linnaeus).

Arctic America to Baltic Sea, chiefly northward; abundant in eastern Baltic and in Lakes Ladoga and Onega; north to White Sea and Nova Zembla; rare in England and eastern Greenland; unknown in western Greenland.

*Cottus quadricornis* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 264, 1758, Baltic Sea.

**2374. Oncocottus laticeps** (Gilbert).

Alaska, from Nushagak River near its mouth; one from Herendeen Bay on the northern side of Alaska Peninsula.

*Acanthocottus laticeps* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 422, pls. 26 and 27, Nushagak River and Herendeen Bay, Alaska.

**Genus 729. TRIGLOPSIS** Girard.

*Triglopsis* Girard, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., iv, 1851, 18 (*thompsoni*).

**2375. Triglopsis thompsoni** Girard.

Deep waters of Great Lakes; known from Lakes Michigan and Ontario.

*Triglopsis thompsoni* Girard, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., iv, 1851, 19, Lake Ontario, off Oswego, New York.

**Genus 730. DASYCOTTUS** Bean.

*Dasycottus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 42 (*setiger*).

**2376. Dasycottus setiger** Bean.

North Pacific, off Sitkalidak Island; Puget Sound.

*Dasycottus setiger* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 42, off Sitkalidak Island, 57° N., 153° 18' W., at Albatross Station 2855, in 69 fathoms.

**Genus 731. COTTUNCULUS** Collett.

*Cottunculus* Collett, Norges Fiske, 20, 1875 (*microps*).

**2377. Cottunculus microps** Collett.

Deep water, off coasts of Norway and Rhode Island.

*Cottunculus microps* Collett, Norges Fiske, 20, pl. 1, figs. 1-3, 1875, Hasvig, near Hammerfest, Norway, in 200 fathoms.

**2378. Cottunculus thomsonii** (Günther).

North Atlantic, in deep water.

*Cottus thomsonii* Günther, Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, xi, 1882, 679, Faröe Channel, in 535 fathoms.

**Genus 732. MALACOCOTTUS** Bean.

*Malacocottus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 42 (*zonurus*).

**2379. Malacocottus zonurus** Bean.

Coast of Alaska, off Trinity Islands.

*Malacocottus zonurus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 43, off Trinity Islands, Alaska, 56° N., 154° W., at Albatross Station 2853, in 159 fathoms.

\* Distinguished from *Acanthocottus* by its cavernous skeleton: associated with its deep water habitat.

Genus 733. **GYMNOCANTHUS** Swainson.

*Gymnocanthus* Swainson, Classn. Fishes, etc., 271, 1839 (*ventralis*).

2380. **Gymnocanthus pistilliger** (Pallas).

Coasts of Alaska; taken abundantly in Bristol Bay.

*Cottus pistilliger* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 143, 1811, Unalaska Island.

2381. **Gymnocanthus tricuspis** (Reinhardt).

Arctic seas, south to Norway and Labrador; not very common on our coasts.

*Cottus tricuspis* Reinhardt, Vidensk. Selsk. Nat. Math., V, III.

2382. **Gymnocanthus galeatus** Bean.

Aleutian Islands.

*Gymnocanthus galeatus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 153, Unalaska.

Genus 734. **LEIOCOTTUS** Girard.

*Leiocottus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 133 (*hirundo*).

2383. **Leiocottus hirundo** Girard.

Santa Barbara Islands; extremely local.

*Leiocottus hirundo* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 133, San Miguel Island, near Santa Barbara, California.

Genus 735. **LEPTOCOTTUS** Girard.

*Leptocottus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 130 (*armatus*).

2384. **Leptocottus armatus** Girard.

Pacific Coast, from Kodiak to San Diego.

*Leptocottus armatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 131, Cape Flattery, Fort Steilacoom, Shoalwater Bay, Humboldt Bay, San Francisco, Monterey, San Pedro, Fort Point, San Diego, and Tomales Bay.

Genus 736. **CLINOCOTTUS** Gill.

*Clinocottus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 166 (*analis*).

2385. **Clinocottus analis** (Girard).

Coast of California, from Monterey to Lower California.

*Oligocottus analis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1857, 201, Monterey.

Genus 737. **OLIGOCOTTUS** Girard.

*Oligocottus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 133 (*maculosus*).

2386. **Oligocottus maculosus** Girard. *Johnny*.

Pacific Coast, from Cape Mendocino to Point Conception.

*Oligocottus maculosus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 153, Tomales Bay, San Francisco.

2387. **Oligocottus borealis** Jordan & Snyder.

Pacific Coast of America from Sitka to Cape Mendocino.

*Oligocottus borealis* Jordan & Snyder, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 225, Neah Bay and Seattle, Washington.

2388. **Oligocottus acuticeps** Gilbert.

Alaska to Cape Flattery; Departure Bay, Vancouver Island.

*Oligocottus acuticeps* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 432, Unalaska.

Genus 738. **BLENNICOTTUS** Gill.

*Blennicottus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 166 (*globiceps*).

2389. **Blennicottus embryum** Jordan & Starks.

Pacific Coast of America, from Puget Sound to Monterey, California.

*Oligocottus embryum* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 808, pl. 82, Neah Bay, Washington.

2390. **Blennicottus globiceps** (Girard).

Pacific Coast, from Coronados Island northward to Cape Mendocino.

*Oligocottus globiceps* Girard, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., Fish., 58, 1858, South Farallones.



**2390a. *Blennicottus globiceps bryosus* Jordan & Starks.**

Puget Sound.

*Blennicottus globiceps bryosus* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 808, Neah Bay, Washington.**Genus 739. HISTIOCOTTUS Gill.***Histiocottus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 573 (*bilobus*).**2391. *Histiocottus bilobus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Coast of Alaska and Kamchatka.

*Blepsias bilobus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 379, 1829, no locality; somewhere in Kamchatka.**Genus 740. BLEPSIAS Cuvier.***Blepsias* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 167, 1829 (*cirrhusus*).**2392. *Blepsias cirrhosus* (Pallas).**

Alaska to San Francisco; common at Unalaska, but not often south of Puget Sound.

*Trachinus cirrhosus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 237, 1811, Bering Sea.**Genus 741. NAUTICHTHYS Girard.***Nautichthys* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., Fishes, 74, 1858 (*oculofasciatus*).**2393. *Nautichthys oculofasciatus* (Girard).**

Pacific Coast, Alaska to San Francisco, chiefly northward; common in Bristol Bay and about Unalaska.

*Blepsias oculofasciatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1857, 202, Fort Steilacoom, Washington.**Genus 742. ULCA Jordan & Evermann.***Ulca* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 227 (*marmoratus*).**2394. *Ulca marmorata* (Bean).**

Alaska, off Sitkalidak Island.

*Hemitripteris marmoratus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 43, off Sitkalidak Island.**Genus 743. HEMITRIPTERUS Cuvier.***Hemitripteris* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 164, 1829 (*americanus*).**2395. *Hemitripteris americanus* (Gmelin). Sea-raven.**Atlantic Coast of America, chiefly northward, from Cape Cod to Labrador. *Scorpena americana* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., ed. XIV, 1220, 1788, no locality given.**2396. *Hemitripteris cavifrons* Lockington.**

Coast of Alaska.

*Hemitripteris cavifrons* Lockington, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1880, 233, Kodiak Island, Alaska.**Genus 744. SYNCHIRUS Bean.***Synchirus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 1889, 641 (*gilli*).**2397. *Synchirus gilli* Bean.**

Barclay Sound, British Columbia.

*Synchirus gilli* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 1889, 642, Barclay Sound.**Genus 745. ASCELICHTHYS Jordan & Gilbert.***Ascelichthys* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 264 (*rhodorus*).**2398. *Ascelichthys rhodorus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast from Sitka to Cape Mendocino; abundant in Neah Bay.

*Ascelichthys rhodorus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 264, Waadda Island, Neah Bay, near Cape Flattery.**Genus 746. PSYCHROLUTES Günther.***Psychrolutes* Günther, Cat., III, 516, 1861 (*paradoxus*).**2399. *Psychrolutes paradoxus* Günther.**

Gulf of Georgia, Vancouver Island.

*Psychrolutes paradoxus* Günther, Cat., III, 516, 1861, Gulf of Georgia.

Genus 747. **GILBERTINA** Jordan & Starks.

*Gilbertina* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 811 (*sigolutes*).

2400. **Gilbertina sigolutes** Jordan & Starks.

Puget Sound.

*Gilbertina sigolutes* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 811, pl. 84, Port Orchard, near Seattle.

Family **CLXXXI. RHAMPHOCOTTIDÆ.**

Genus 748. **RHAMPHOCOTTUS** Günther.

*Rhamphocottus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., XIV, 1874, 370 (*richardsoni*).

2401. **Rhamphocottus richardsoni** Günther.

North Pacific, Alaska to Monterey; not infrequent in Puget Sound.

*Rhamphocottus richardsoni* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., XIV, 1874, 370, Fort Rupert, British America.

Family **CLXXXII. AGONIDÆ.**

Genus 749. **HIPPOCEPHALUS** Swainson.

*Hippocephalus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fishes, etc., II, 272, 1839 (*superciliosus*).

2402. **Hippocephalus japonicus** (Pallas).

North Pacific; Kuril Islands; Gulf of Patience; Sakhalin Island; Okhotsk Sea.

*Cottus japonicus* Pallas, "Spicilegia Zoologia, VII, 30, pl. 5, figs. 1-3, 1772," Kuril Islands.

Genus 750. **AGONOMALUS** Guichenot.

*Agonomalus* Guichenot, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. de Cherbourg, 252, pl. 9, 1866 (*proboscidalis*).

2403. **Agonomalus proboscidalis** (Valenciennes).

Port of the Emperor Nicholas, Gulf of Tartary.

*Aspidophorus proboscidalis* Valenciennes, Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, XLVII, 1040, 1858, Gulf of Tartary.

Genus 751. **HYPHOSAGONUS** Gill.

*Hyphosagonus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 259 (*quadricornis*).

2404. **Hyphosagonus quadricornis** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

North Pacific; Kamchatka; Bering Sea and coasts of Alaska south to Bristol Bay and Puget Sound.

*Aspidophorus quadricornis* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 221, 1829, Kamchatka.

Genus 752. **BRACHYOPSIS** Gill.

*Brachyopsis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. XIII, 1861, 167, 259 (*rostratus*).

2405. **Brachyopsis verrucosus** Lockington.

Coast of California, south to San Francisco.

*Brachyopsis verrucosus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, May 6, 1880, 60, Drake Bay, near San Francisco.

2406. **Brachyopsis rostratus** (Tilesius).

North Pacific, from Sakhalin, Gulf of Aniva, and the Kuril Islands.

*Agonus rostratus* Tilesius, Mém. Ac. Petersb., IV, pl. 14, 1810, Sakhalin, Gulf of Aniva.

2407. **Brachyopsis dodecædrus** (Tilesius).

North Pacific, Kamchatka, Bristol Bay, coast of Alaska.

*Agonus dodecædrus* Tilesius, Mém. Ac. Petersb., IV, pl. 13, 1810, Kamchatka.

2408. **Brachyopsis segaliensis** (Tilesius).

Island of Sakhalin.

*Syngnathus segaliensis* Tilesius, Mém. Soc. Imp. Nat. de Moscow, II, 216, pl. 14, 1810, Bay of Patience, Sakhalin Island.



**Genus 753. STELLERINA\* Cramer.***Stellerina* Cramer, new genus (*xyosternus*).**2409. Stellerina xyosterna (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Coast of California and Oregon.

*Brachyopsis xyosternus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, July 2, 1888, 152, Santa Cruz, California.**Genus 754. PALLASINA Cramer.***Pallasina* Cramer, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 815 (*barbatus*).**2410. Pallasina barbata (Steindachner).**

North Pacific, south to Japan.

*Siphagonus barbatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 140, pl. 5, Sitzb. der K. Ac. der Wiss., LXXIV, July, 1876, Hakodate and Nagasaki, Japan.**Genus 755. LEPTAGONUS Gill.***Leptagonus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., XIII, 1861, 167, 259 (*spinosissimus* = *decagonus*).**2411. Leptagonus decagonus (Bloch & Schneider).**

Arctic Ocean, south to Newfoundland and Norway.

*Agonus decagonus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., I, 105, pl. 27, 1801, erroneously recorded from the East Indies, the type from Greenland.**Genus 756. PODOTHECUS Gill.***Podothecus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., XIII, 1861, 77, 259 (*peristethus* = *acipenserinus*).**2412. Podothecus accipiter Jordan & Starks.**

Robben Island.

*Podothecus accipiter* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 816, pl. 88, Robben Island, Okhotsk Sea.**2413. Podothecus gilberti (Collett).**

Kamchatka.

*Agonus gilberti* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1894, 670, pl. 45, Kamchatka.**2414. Podothecus acipenserinus (Tilesius). Common Alligator-fish.**

Kamchatka to Puget Sound.

*Agonus acipenserinus* Tilesius, Mém. Ac. Petersb., IV, 1811, 422, pl. 11, fig. 163, Unalaska.**2415. Podothecus veternus Jordan & Starks.**

Robben Island.

*Podothecus veternus* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 819, pl. 89, Robben Island, Okhotsk Sea.**Genus 757. STELGIS Cramer.***Stelgis* Cramer, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 821 (*vulsus*).**2416. Stelgis vulsus (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Off San Francisco.

*Agonus vulsus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 330, Point Reyes, near San Francisco.**Genus 758. AVERRUNCUS Jordan & Starks.***Averruncus* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 824 (*emmelane*).**2417. Averruncus emmelane Jordan & Starks.**

Puget Sound, near Port Orchard.

*Averruncus emmelane* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 821, pl. 91, Port Orchard, Puget Sound.

\* Distinguished by the armature, especially that of the breast, which is reduced to prickles.

Genus 759. **SARRITOR** Cramer.

*Sarritor* Cramer, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*frenatus*).

**2418. *Sarritor frenatus* (Gilbert).**

Coast of Alaska.

*Odontopyxis frenatus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 435, pl. 30, fig. 3, Alaska and Aleutian Islands, at Albatross Stations 3219, 3225, and many others, in 16 to 351 fathoms.

**2419. *Sarritor leptorhynchus* (Gilbert).**

Coast of Alaska.

*Odontopyxis leptorhynchus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 437, north and south of the Alaskan peninsula, at Albatross Stations 3215, 3219, and others, in 32 to 59 fathoms.

Genus 760. **XYSTES** Jordan & Starks.

*Xystes* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 824 (*axinophrys*).

**2420. *Xystes axinophrys* Jordan & Starks.**

Puget Sound.

*Xystes axinophrys* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1885, 824, pl. 92, Port Orchard, Admiralty Inlet.

Genus 761. **BATHYAGONUS** Gilbert.

*Bathyagonus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 89 (*nigripinnis*).

**2421. *Bathyagonus nigripinnis* Gilbert.**

North Pacific, known from the Aleutian Islands, Bering Sea, south to the coast of Washington.

*Bathyagonus nigripinnis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 89, coast of Washington, at Albatross Station 3073, in 477 fathoms.

Genus 762. **XENOCHIRUS** Gilbert.

*Xenochirus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 90 (*triacanthus*).

**2422. *Xenochirus pentacanthus* Gilbert.**

Coast of Washington.

*Xenochirus pentacanthus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 91, coast of Washington, at Albatross Station 3076, in 178 fathoms.

**2423. *Xenochirus alascanus* Gilbert.**

Aleutian Islands.

*Xenochirus alascanus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 438, Unimak Pass, Aleutian Islands, at Albatross Stations 3216, 3219, and others, in 35 to 138 fathoms.

**2424. *Xenochirus latifrons* Gilbert.**

North Pacific Coast, from Oregon to San Diego.

*Xenochirus latifrons* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 92, off coast of Oregon and San Diego, at Albatross Stations 2898, 2935, etc., in 61 to 158 fathoms.

**2425. *Xenochirus triacanthus* Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast, from Santa Barbara to Washington.

*Xenochirus triacanthus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 91, off coast of California, Oregon, and Washington, at Albatross Stations 2893, 2973, and 3059 in 145, 68, and 77 fathoms.

Genus 763. **ODONTOPYXIS** Lockington

*Odontopyxis* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, 1879, 328 (*trispinosus*).

**2426. *Odontopyxis trispinosus* Lockington.**

Pacific Coast of United States, from Puget Sound to Santa Barbara.

*Odontopyxis trispinosus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, 1879, 328, San Francisco.



**Genus 764. BOTHRAGONUS Gill.***Bothragonus* Gill, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 728, 1883 (*swanii*).**2427. Bothragonus swanii (Steindachner).**

Puget Sound.

*Hypsagonus swanii* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 144, pl. 4, Sitzb. der Akad. Wiss., LXXIV, July, 1876, Port Townsend, Washington.**Genus 765. ASPIDOPHOROIDES Lacépède.***Aspidophoroides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 228, 1802 (*tranquebar* = *monopterygius*).**Subgenus ULCINA Cramer.***Ulcina* Cramer, new subgenus (*olrikii*).**2428. Aspidophoroides olrikii Lütken.**

Arctic Ocean; known from west coast of Greenland, Davis Strait, Kara Sea, Barrants Bay, and Nova Zembla.

*Aspidophoroides olrikii* Lütken, Forelob. Meddel. om Nord Ulkefische, Vidensk. Meddel. Naturhist., Foren. Kjob. 386, with 3 figures, 1876, Greenland.**Subgenus ASPIDOPHOROIDES Lacépède.****2429. Aspidophoroides guntheri Bean.**

Coast of Alaska.

*Aspidophoroides guntheri* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 74, Alaska.**2430. Aspidophoroides monopterygius (Bloch)**

Greenland to Cape Cod.

*Cottus monopterygius* Bloch, Ichth., II, 156, pl. 178, figs. 1, 2, 1786, Tranquebar; an error.**2431. Aspidophoroides bartoni Gilbert.**

Aleutian Islands.

*Aspidophoroides bartoni* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. F. C. 1893 (1896), 434, Aleutian Islands and Bristol Bay, Alaska, at Albatross Stations 3213, 3223, and many others, in 11½ to 121 fathoms.**Subgenus ANOPLAGONUS Gill.***Anoplagonus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 259 (*inermis*).**2432. Aspidophoroides inermis Günther.**

Coasts of Alaska, south to Vancouver Island.

*Aspidophoroides inermis* Günther, Cat., II, 524, 1860, Vancouver Island.**Family CLXXXIII. CYCLOPTERIDÆ. The Lump Suckers.****Genus 766. CYCLOPTERUS (Artedi) Linnaeus.***Cyclopterus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, I, 260, 1758 (*lumpus*).**2433. Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus. Lumpfish; Cock and Hen Paddle; Lump Sucker.**

North Atlantic; rocky shores of both coasts, south to Cape Cod and France.

*Cyclopterus lumpus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XI, I, 260, 1766, Baltic and North Sea.**Genus 767. EUMICROTREMUS Gill.***Eumicrotremus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 190 (*spinosus*).**2434. Eumicrotremus spinosus (Müller).**

North Atlantic and Arctic oceans, south to Maine and Denmark; Eastport, Maine.

*Cyclopterus spinosus* Müller, Prodr. Zool. Dan., IX, 1777, Denmark.**2435. Eumicrotremus orbis (Günther).**

Aleutian Islands.

*Cyclopterus orbis* Günther, Cat., III, 158, 1861, Vancouver Island.

Genus 768. **LETHOTREMUS** Gilbert.

*Lethotremus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 449 (*muticus*).

**2436. Lethotremus muticus** Gilbert.

Aleutian Islands, near Unimak Pass, Alaska.

*Lethotremus muticus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 449, pl. 31, Unimak Pass, Alaska, at Albatross Stations 3223 and 3258, in 56 to 70 fathoms.

**2437. Lethotremus vinolentus** Jordan & Starks.

Puget Sound, Washington.

*Lethotremus vinolentus* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 827, pl. 94, Puget Sound, near Seattle, Washington.

Genus 769. **CYCLOPTEROIDES** Garman.

*Cyclopteroides* Garman, Mon. Discoboli, 37, 1892 (*gyrinops*).

**2438. Cyclopteroides gyrinops** Garman.

St. Paul Island, Alaska.

*Cyclopteroides gyrinops* Garman, Mon. Discoboli, in Memoirs Mus. Comp. Zool., 37, 1892, St. Paul Island.

Genus 770. **CYCLOPTERICHTHYS** Steindachner.

*Cyclopterichthys* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., x, 14, 1881 (*glaber* = *ventricosus*).

**2439. Cyclopterichthys ventricosus** (Pallas).

Kamchatka; Sea of Okhotsk.

*Cyclopterus ventricosus* Pallas, Spicilegia Zoo., vii, 15, t. 2, 1770, no locality given, somewhere about Kamchatka.

Genus 771. **LIPAROPS** Garman.

*Liparops* Garman, Discoboli, 42, 1892 (*stelleri*).

**2440. Liparops stelleri** Pallas.

Peter and Paul Harbor, Kamchatka.

*Liparops stelleri* Pallas, in Garman, Discoboli, 42, 1892, Peter and Paul Harbor, Kamchatka.

**Family CLXXXIV. LIPARIDIDÆ. The Sea Snails.**

Genus 772. **NEOLIPARIS** Steindachner.

*Neoliparis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., iii, 54, 1875 (*mucosus*).

**2441. Neoliparis montagui** (Donovan).

North Atlantic, on both coasts, south to Connecticut.

*Cyclopterus montagui* Donovan, Brit. Fishes, iii, pl. 68, 1805, England; after Montague's Sucker.

**2442. Neoliparis callyodon** (Pallas).

Coasts of Alaska, north to Kamchatka and Bering Sea; recorded from St. Paul, Kamchatka, Plover Bay, Siberia, Unalaska, and Kadiak.

*Cyclopterus callyodon* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., iii, 75, 1811, Kamchatka and Aleutian Islands.

**2443. Neoliparis mucosus** (Ayres).

Coast of California.

*Liparis mucosus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., i, 1855, 24, San Francisco.

**2444. Neoliparis floræ** Jordan & Starks.

Pacific Coast, Puget Sound to Monterey.

*Neoliparis floræ* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 830, pl. 96, fig. 1, Waadda Island, Straits of Juan de Fuca.

**2445. Neoliparis greeni** Jordan & Starks.

Puget Sound, at Victoria, British Columbia.

*Liparis greeni* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 829, pl. 96, figs. 2 and 3, Victoria, British Columbia.



Genus 773. **LIPARIS** (Artedi) Scopoli. *Sea Snails.*

*Liparis* (Artedi) Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., 453, 1777 (*liparis*).

Subgenus **LIPARIS** (Artedi) Scopoli.

**2446. *Liparis liparis* (Cuvier). *Sea Snail.***

North Atlantic, on both shores, south to Connecticut and France.

*Cyclopterus liparis* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 414, 1766, Northern Ocean;  
after Artedi and Gronow.

**2447. *Liparis cyclopus* Günther.**

Aleutian Islands to Puget Sound.

*Liparis cyclopus* Günther, Cat., III, 162, 1861, Esquimault Harbor, Vancouver Island.

**2448. *Liparis fucensis* Gilbert.**

Straits of Fuca.

*Liparis fucensis* Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 837, and Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 447, Port Angeles, Straits of Juan de Fuca.

**2449. *Liparis tunicata* Reinhardt.**

Coast of Greenland.

*Liparis tunicata* Reinhardt, Övers. Kong. Danske Vidensk. Selsk., VI, CXI, 1836, Greenland.

**2450. *Liparis agassizii* Putnam.**

Bristol Bay.

*Liparis agassizii* Putnam, Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 1874, 339, Sakhalin Channel of Tartary.

**2451. *Liparis dennyi* Jordan & Starks.**

North Pacific, from Aleutian Islands south to Puget Sound.

*Liparis dennyi* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 835, pl. 98, Admiralty Inlet, near Seattle.

**2452. *Liparis cyclostigma* Gilbert.**

Bristol Bay, Alaska.

*Liparis cyclostigma* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 446, Bristol Bay, Alaska, at Albatross Station 3252, in 29½ fathoms.

Subgenus **LYOLIPARIS**\* Jordan & Evermann.

*Lyoliparis* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*pulchellus*).

**2453. *Liparis pulchellus* Ayres.**

Point Reyes, California; northern Pacific, Alaska to Monterey.

*Liparis pulchellus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1855, 23, San Francisco.

Subgenus **ACTINOCHIR** Gill.

*Actinochir* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 193 (*major*).

**2454. *Liparis major* (Gill).**

Coasts of Greenland.

*Actinochir major* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 193, Greenland.

Genus 774. **BATHYPHASMA** Gilbert.

*Bathyphasma* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 448 (*ovigerum*).

**2455. *Bathyphasma ovigerum* Gilbert.**

Off Queen Charlotte Island, British Columbia.

*Bathyphasma ovigerum* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 448, Queen Charlotte Island, at Albatross Station 3342, in 1,588 fathoms.

\* Distinguished from *Careliparis* by the greater number of vertebrae, and from *Actinochir* by the depressed cranium.

Genus 775. **CAREPROCTUS** Kroyer.

*Careproctus* Kroyer, Naturh. Tidskr., I, 257, 1862 (*reinhardti*).

Subgenus **CAREMITRA**\* Jordan & Evermann.

*Caremitra* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*simus*).

**2456. Careproctus simus** Gilbert.

Off Unalaska Island.

*Careproctus simus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 444, off Unalaska, at Albatross Station 3331, in 350 fathoms.

Subgenus **CAREPROCTUS** Kroyer.

**2457. Careproctus colletti** Gilbert.

South of Alaska Peninsula.

*Careproctus colletti* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 442, south of Alaska Peninsula, at Albatross Station 3338, in 625 fathoms.

**2458. Careproctus phasma** Gilbert.

Bristol Bay, Alaska.

*Careproctus phasma* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 443, Bristol Bay, Alaska, at Albatross Stations 3254 and 3256, in 46 and 49 fathoms.

**2459. Careproctus spectrum** Bean.

Between Unga and Nagai islands, Alaska.

*Careproctus spectrum* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 40, between Unga and Nagai islands, 160° 18' W., 55° 10' N., at Albatross Station 2848, in 110 fathoms.

**2460. Careproctus reinhardti** (Kroyer).

Greenland, Jan Mayen, and Beeren Island.

*Liparis* (*Careproctus*) *reinhardti* Kroyer, Naturh. Tidskr., I, 252, 1862, Greenland.

**2461. Careproctus ranula** (Goode & Bean).

Off Halifax Harbor.

*Liparis ranula* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 46, Halifax.

**2462. Careproctus ostentum** Gilbert.

Unalaska Island.

*Careproctus ostentum* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 444, north of Unalaska Island, at Albatross Stations 3324 and 3331, in 109 and 350 fathoms.

**2463. Careproctus gelatinosus** (Pallas).

Peter and Paul Harbor, Kamchatka.

*Cyclopterus gelatinosus* Pallas, Spicilegia, VII, 19, 1769, Peter and Paul Harbor, Kamchatka.

Subgenus **ALLOCHIR**† Jordan & Evermann.

*Allochir* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*melanurus*).

**2464. Careproctus melanurus** Gilbert.

Off coast of California and Oregon.

*Careproctus melanurus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 560, off coasts of California and Oregon, at Albatross Stations 2840, 2891, and others, in 178 to 339 fathoms.

Subgenus **ALLURUS**‡ Jordan & Evermann.

*Allurus* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*ecten*).

**2465. Careproctus ectenes** Gilbert.

Unalaska Island.

*Careproctus ectenes* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 442, north of Unalaska, at Albatross Station 3331, in 350 fathoms.

\* Distinguished by the short, deep body and blunt head.

† Distinguished by the entire pectoral fins, without trace of notch.

‡ Distinguished by the excessively elongate body and depressed snout.



**Genus 776. GYRINICHTHYS Gilbert.***Gyrinichthys* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. (1893) 1896, 444 (*minytremus*).**2466. Gyrinichthys minytremus Gilbert.**

Off Unalaska Island.

*Gyrinichthys minytremus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 444, north of Unalaska, at Albatross Station 3331, in 350 fathoms.**Genus 777. AMITRA Goode.***Amitra* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 478 (*liparina*).**2467. Amitra liparina Goode.**

Atlantic Ocean, off Rhode Island.

*Amitra liparina* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 478, off Rhode Island.**Genus 778. PARALIPARIS Collett.***Paraliparis* Collett, Vid. Selsk. Forsk. Christiania, 14, 32, 1878 (*bathybii*).**Subgenus PARALIPARIS Collett.****2468. Paraliparis holomelas Gilbert.**

North of Unalaska Island.

*Paraliparis holomelas* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 441, north of Unalaska, at Albatross Stations 3308 and 3332, in 406 and 1,625 fathoms.**Subgenus AMITRICHTHYS\* Jordan & Evermann.***Amitrichthys* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*cephalus*).**2469. Paraliparis cephalus Gilbert.**

Alaska to California.

*Paraliparis cephalus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 561, off California and Oregon, at Albatross Station 2919, in 984 fathoms.**2470. Paraliparis rosaceus Gilbert.**

Coast of Mexico.

*Paraliparis rosaceus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 93, west coast of Mexico, at Albatross Stations 2898, 2935, and others, in 61 to 158 fathoms.**2471. Paraliparis mento Gilbert.**

Coast of Oregon.

*Paraliparis mento* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 562, off coast of Oregon, at Albatross Station 3071, in 685 fathoms.**2472. Paraliparis copei Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Paraliparis copei* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 279, fig. 253, 1896, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2232, 39° 12' 17" N., 72° 9' 30" W., in 520 fathoms.**2473. Paraliparis dactylosus Gilbert.**

Off Santa Cruz, California.

*Paraliparis dactylosus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 469, pl. 34, fig. 2, off Santa Cruz, California, at Albatross Station 3112, in 296 fathoms.**Subgenus HILGENDORFIA Goode & Bean.***Hilgendorfia* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 280, 1896 (*membranacea*).**2474. Paraliparis ulochir Gilbert.**

Gulf of California and Unalaska.

*Paraliparis ulochir* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 441, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 3010, in 1,005 fathoms.**Genus 779. RHINOLIPARIS Gilbert.***Rhinoliparis* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 445 (*barbulifer*).**2475. Rhinoliparis barbulifer Gilbert.**

Bering Sea.

*Rhinoliparis barbulifer* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 445, north of Unalaska, Alaska, at Albatross Stations 3227, 3325, and others, in 225 to 576 fathoms.

\* Distinguished by the very small gill-openings, above pectorals.

## Group GOBIOIDEI. The Gobies.

## Family CLXXXV. CALLIONYMIDÆ. The Dragonets.

Genus 780. CALLIONYMUS Linnæus.

*Callionymus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 249, 1758 (*lyra*).2476. *Callionymus bairdi* Jordan.

"Snapper Banks," between Pensacola and Tampa, Florida.

*Callionymus bairdi* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 501, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.2477. *Callionymus himantophorus* Goode & Bean.

Off Barbados; off Santa Cruz.

*Callionymus himantophorus* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 296, figs. 268 A and B, 1896, off Barbados, in 209 fathoms.2478. *Callionymus calliurus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Key West, Florida.

*Callionymus calliurus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 76, South Beach, Key West.2479. *Callionymus pauciradiatus* Gill.

Mantanzas, Cuba.

*Callionymus pauciradiatus* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VIII, 1865, 143, Mantanzas, Cuba.

## Family CLXXXVI. GOBIIDÆ. The Gobies.

Genus 781. IOGLOSSUS Bean.

*Ioglossus* Bean, in Jordan and Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1892, 297 (*calliurus*).2480. *Ioglossus calliurus* Bean.

Gulf of Mexico; Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.

*Ioglossus calliurus* Bean, in Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 297, Pensacola, Florida.

Genus 782. PHILYPNUS Cuvier &amp; Valenciennes.

*Philypnus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 255, 1837 (*dormitor*).2481. *Philypnus dormitor* (Lacépède). *Sleeper*; *Guavina*.

Streams of the West Indies and Atlantic shores of Central America, Mexico and Surinam.

*Gobiomorus dormitor* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 599, 1798, Martinique; from a drawing by Plumier.2482. *Philypnus lateralis* Gill. *Aboma de Mar*.

Streams of Pacific Coast of Mexico and Central America, from Sonora to Panama.

*Philypnus lateralis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 123, Cape San Lucas.

Genus 783. DORMITATOR Gill.

*Dormitator* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 240 (*gundlachi*).2483. *Dormitator maculatus* (Bloch). *Guavina-Mapo*; *Paneca*.

Both coasts of America, ranging from South Carolina through the West Indies to Pará, Cape San Lucas, and Panama.

*Sciæna maculata* Bloch, Ichth., pl. 299, fig. 2, 1790, West Indies.

Genus 784. GUAVINA Bleeker.

*Guavina* Bleeker, Esquisse d'un Syst. Nat. Gobioid., 302, 1874 (*guavina*).2484. *Guavina guavina* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Guarubaco*; *Guarina*.

East coast of tropical America, Cuba to Rio Janeiro.

*Eleotris guavina* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 223, 1837, Martinique.



**Genus 785. ELEOTRIS** Bloch & Schneider.*Eleotris* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 65, 1801 (*pisonis*).**2485. *Eleotris amblyopsis*** (Cope).

Atlantic Coast of America, from Charleston, South Carolina, to Surinam; streams of West Indies.

*Eleotris amblyopsis* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1870, 473, Surinam.**2486. *Eleotris abacurus*** Jordan & Gilbert.

Coast of South Carolina.

*Eleotris abacurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 228, Charleston, South Carolina.**2487. *Eleotris pisonis*** (Gmelin). *Guavina*; *Tetard*; *Sleeper*.

Rio Almendares, Cuba.

*Gobius pisonis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., 106, 1788, Rio Almendares, Cuba (based on *Eleotris* of Gronow).**2488. *Eleotris perniger*** (Cope).

West Indies, south to Rio Janeiro.

*Culius perniger* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1870, 473, St. Martins.**2489. *Eleotris pictus*** Kner & Steindachner. *Guavina*.

Streams about the Gulf of California, from Sonora south to Panama; Rio Presidio.

*Eleotris pictus* Kner & Steindachner, Abh. Ak. Wiss. Wien, 1864, 18, pl. 3, fig. 1, Rio Bayano, near Panama.**Genus 786. ALEXURUS** Jordan.*Alexurus* Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 511 (*armiger*).**2490. *Alexurus armiger*** Jordan.

La Paz, Baja California.

*Alexurus armiger* Jordan & Richardson, in Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 511, pl. 48, La Paz, Lower California.**Genus 787. EROTELIS** Poey. *Esmeraldes de Mar*.*Erotelis* Poey, Memorias, II, 273, 1861 (*valenciennesi* = *smaragdus*).**2491. *Erotelis smaragdus*** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *Esmeralda Negra*; *Esmeralda de Mar*.

Key West and Cuba; coral shores among algæ.

*Eleotris smaragdus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 231, 1837, Cuba.**Genus 788. GYMNELEOTRIS** Bleeker.*Gymneleotris* Bleeker, Esqu. d'un Syst. Nat. des Gobi., 304, 1874 (*seminuda*).**2492. *Gymneleotris seminuda*** (Günther).

Panama.

*Eleotris seminuda* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 24, pl. 4, figs. 2, 2a, Panama.**Genus 789. CHRIOLEPIS** Gilbert.*Chriolepis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 557 (*minutillus*).**2493. *Chriolepis minutillus*** Gilbert.

Gulf of California.

*Chriolepis minutillus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 558, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 2825.**Genus 790. SICYDIUM** Cuvier & Valenciennes.*Sicydium* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 168, 1837 (*plumieri*).**2494. *Sicydium plumieri*** (Bloch). *Sirago*.

Fresh waters of the West Indies.

*Gobius plumieri* Bloch, Ichth., 125, pl. 178, fig. 3, 1786, Martinique; on a drawing by Plumier.**2495. *Sicydium antillarum*** Ogilvie-Grant.

Barbados.

*Sicydium antillarum* Ogilvie-Grant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1884, 157, Barbados.

**2496. *Sicydium vincente* Jordan & Evermann.**

Kingston, St. Vincent Island; Haiti.

*Sicydium vincente* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, St. Vincent Island.

**Genus 791. COTYLOPUS Guichenot.**

*Cotylopus* Guichenot, in Maillard, Notes sur l'Isle de la Réunion, II, Addendum, 9, 1864 (*acutipinnis*).

**Subgenus SICYA Jordan & Evermann.**

*Sicya* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*gymnogaster*).

**2497. *Cotylopus gymnogaster* (Ogilvie-Grant).**

Streams about Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Sicydium gymnogaster* Ogilvie-Grant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1884, 158, pl. 11, fig. 2, and pl. 12, fig. 6, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**2498. *Cotylopus salvini* (Ogilvie-Grant).**

Streams near Panama.

*Sicydium salvini* Ogilvie-Grant, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1884, 159, pl. 12, fig. 2, Panama.

**Genus 792. EVORTHODUS Gill.**

*Evorthodus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 195 (*breviceps*).

**2499. *Evorthodus breviceps* Gill.**

Trinidad and Surinam.

*Evorthodus breviceps* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 195, Trinidad.

**Genus 793. LOPHOGOBIUS Gill. Crested Gobies.**

*Lophogobius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 240 (*cristagalli* = *cyprinoides*).

**2500. *Lophogobius cyprinoides* (Pallas).**

West Indies; Cuba.

*Gobius cyprinoides* Pallas, Spic., Zool., VIII, 17, pl. 1, fig. 5, 1770, "Amboina."

**Genus 794. GOBIUS (Artedi) Linnæus.**

*Gobius* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 262, 1758 (*niger*).

**Subgenus GOBIUS (Artedi) Linnæus.**

**2501. *Gobius soporator* Cuvier & Valenciennes. Sleeper; Mapo; Caiman.**

Panama, Barbados, Pará, Itapuaná, Cuba, Galapagos, Sambara, Bahamas, Orange Key, Bahia, Pernambuco, St. Thomas, Tortugas, Florida Keys, Martinique, Sao Matheas, Curuca, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Doce.

*Gobius soporator* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 56, 1837, Martinique.

**Subgenus CTENOGOBIUS Gill.**

*Ctenogobius* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VI, 1858, 374, 430 (*fasciatus*).

**2502. *Gobius nicholsi* Bean.**

Coast of British Columbia.

*Gobius nicholsi* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 469, Departure Bay, British Columbia.

**2503. *Gobius glaucofrænum* (Gill).**

Florida Keys; Tortugas (?); Washington (?).

*Coryphopterus glaucofrænum* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 263, coast of Washington; evidently an error.

**2504. *Gobius manglicola* Jordan & Starks.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico at Mazatlan.

*Gobius manglicola* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 495, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**2505. *Gobius stigmaturus* Goode & Bean.**

Florida Keys.

*Gobius stigmaturus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 418, no type locality given, but specimens probably from Florida Keys.



- 2506. *Gobius quadriporus* Cuvier & Valenciennes.**  
Surinam.  
*Gobius quadriporus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 87, 1837, Surinam.
- 2507. *Gobius shufeldti* Jordan & Eigenmann.**  
Gulf Coast of United States,  
*Gobius shufeldti* Jordan & Eigenmann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 495, New Orleans.
- 2508. *Gobius boleosoma* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Gulf of Mexico, Pensacola to Key West.  
*Gobius boleosoma* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 295, Laguna Grande, Pensacola.
- 2509. *Gobius fasciatus* (Gill).**  
West Indies.  
*Ctenogobius fasciatus* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VI, 1858, 376, Trinidad.
- 2510. *Gobius encæomus* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
South Carolina to Key West.  
*Gobius encæomus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 611, Charleston, South Carolina.
- 2511. *Gobius stigmaticus* (Poey).**  
Coast of North Carolina, Florida Keys, West Indies, southward to Rio Janeiro; common at Havana.  
*Smaragdus stigmaticus* Poey, Memorias, II, 281, 1861, Cuba.
- 2512. *Gobius lyricus* Girard.**  
Gulf of Mexico, from Galveston to Cuba and the Lesser Antilles.  
*Gobius lyricus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, Brazos Santiago, Texas.
- 2513. *Gobius garmani* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**  
Dominica; Fort de France; Martinique; St. Kitts.  
*Gobius garmani* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 61, Dominica, Fort de France, Martinique, and St. Kitts.
- 2514. *Gobius zebra* Gilbert.**  
West coast of Mexico.  
*Gobius zebra* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 73, west coast of Mexico.
- Subgenus **EUCTENOGOBIOUS** Gill.  
*Euctenogobius* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VII, 1859, 45 (*badius*).
- 2515. *Gobius poeyi* Steindachner.**  
Barbados.  
*Gobius poeyi* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VI, 44, 1867, Barbados.
- 2516. *Gobius badius* (Gill).**  
Mouth of Amazon.  
*Euctenogobius badius* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VII, 1859, 47, Amazon.
- Subgenus **GOBIONELLUS** Girard.  
*Gobionellus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 168 (*hastatus*).
- 2517. *Gobius microdon* Gilbert.**  
San Juan Lagoon, west coast of Mexico.  
*Gobius microdon* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 554, San Juan Lagoon, north of Rio Ahonc, Mexico.
- 2518. *Gobius smaragdus* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Esmeralda*.**  
West Indies, south to Rio Janeiro, north to St. Augustine, Florida, and to Charleston.  
*Gobius smaragdus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 120, 1837, Cuba.
- 2519. *Gobius strigatus* (O'Shaughnessy).**  
Coast of Surinam.  
*Euctenogobius strigatus* O'Shaughnessy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 15, 1875, 145, Nagasaki, Japan.

**2520. *Gobius sagittula* (Günther).**

Gulf of California, south to Panama.

*Euctenogobius sagittula* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 3, west coast of Central America.

**2521. *Gobius hastatus* Girard. *Emerald-fish; Sharp-tailed Goby.***

Gulf of Mexico.

*Gobionellus hastatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 168, St. Joseph Island, Texas.

**2522. *Gobius oceanicus* Pallas. *Esmeralda; Endormi; Emerande; Bacalhao Sabara.***

Gulf Coast of United States, southward through the West Indies.

*Gobius oceanicus* Pallas, Spicilegia, VIII, 4, 1769, locality unknown; after Gronow.

Subgenus **LYTHRYPNUS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Lythrypnus* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*dalli*).

**2523. *Gobius dalli* Gilbert.**

Catalina Harbor, California.

*Gobius dalli* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 73, Catalina Harbor, California, in 35 fathoms.

Genus **795. GARMANNIA** Jordan & Evermann. *Half-naked Gobies.*

*Garmannia* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 495, pl. 49 (*paradoxus*).

**2524. *Garmannia paradoxa* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Mazatlan to Panama.

*Gobius paradoxus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 3, west coast of Central America.

**2525. *Garmannia hemigymna* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**

West Indies.

*Gobius hemigymnus* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 66, dredged in the West Indies.

**2526. *Garmannia seminuda* (Günther).**

West coast of Central America.

*Gobius seminudus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 3, west Central America.

Genus **796. RHINOGOBIUS** Gill.

*Rhinogobius* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila. 1859, 145 (*similis*).

**2527. *Rhinogobius flavus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Rivers of Surinam and Brazil, south to Bahia.

*Gobius flavus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 60, 1837, Surinam.

**2528. *Rhinogobius taiasica* (Lichtenstein).**

West Indies, both coasts of Mexico, south to Brazil; common in Cuba, in Sinaloa, and about La Paz, in Lower California, thence southward to Panama.

*Gobius taiasica* Lichtenstein, Berl. Abhandl., 273, 1822 (not *Tajasica* Marcgrave), Brazil.

**2529. *Rhinogobius mexicanus* (Günther).**

Fresh-water streams of eastern slope of Mexico.

*Gobius mexicanus* Günther, Cat., III, 61, 1861, Mexico.

Genus **797. BOLLMANNIA** Jordan.

*Bollmannia* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 164 (*chlamydes*).

**2530. *Bollmannia ocellata* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Bollmannia ocellata* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 555, northern part of Gulf of California at Albatross Stations 3031 and 3035, in 30 and 33 fathoms.

**2531. *Bollmannia chlamydes* Jordan.**

Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia.

*Bollmannia chlamydes* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 164, off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Stations 2800 and 2805, in 51½ fathoms.



**2532. *Bollmannia macropoma* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California, just north of La Paz Bay.

*Bollmannia macropoma* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 556, near La Paz, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 2996, in 112 fathoms.

**2533. *Bollmannia stigmatura* Gilbert.**

Northern part of the Gulf of California.

*Bollmannia stigmatura* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 556, Gulf of California, at Albatross Stations 3016 and 3017, in 76 and 58 fathoms.

**Genus 798. *ABOMA* Jordan & Starks.**

*Aboma* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 497 (*etheostoma*).

**2534. *Aboma etheostoma* Jordan & Starks.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Aboma etheostoma* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 498, pl. 50, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**2535. *Aboma lucretiæ* (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**

Pearl Island, Gulf of Panama.

*Gobius lucretiæ* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 57, Pearl Island, Gulf of Panama.

**2536. *Aboma chiquita* (Jenkins & Evermann).**

Gulf of California.

*Gobius chiquita* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 146, Guaymas, Sonora.

**Genus 799. *MICROGOBIUS* Poey.**

*Microgobius* Poey, Enumeratio, 127, 1875 (*signatus*).

**2537. *Microgobius gulosus* (Girard).**

Coast of Florida to Texas, common north to Indian River.

*Gobius gulosus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, Indianola, Texas.

**2538. *Microgobius eulepis* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

Fortress Monroe, Virginia.

*Microgobius eulepis* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 69, Fortress Monroe, Virginia.

**2539. *Microgobius thalassinus* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Charleston Harbor.

*Gobius thalassinus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 612, Charleston Harbor, South Carolina.

**2540. *Microgobius signatus* Poey.**

West Indies; common in Cuba.

*Microgobius signatus* Poey, Enumeratio, 127, pl. 5, fig. 3, 1875, Cuba.

**Genus 800. *ZALYPNUS* \* Jordan & Evermann.**

*Zalypnus* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*emblematicus*).

**2541. *Zalypnus cyclolepis* (Gilbert).**

Lower California.

*Microgobius cyclolepis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 74, Lower California.

**2542. *Zalypnus emblematicus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Panama.

*Gobius emblematicus* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 330, Bay of Panama.

**Genus 801. *EUCYCLOGOBIUS* Gill.**

*Eucyclogobius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 279 (*newberryi*).

**2543. *Eucyclogobius newberryi* (Girard).**

Streams of California, in small brooks near the sea; locally common in San Luis Obispo Creek.

*Gobius newberryi* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 136, Tomales Bay.

---

\* Distinguished from *Microgobius* by its half-naked body.

**Genus 802. LEPIDOGOBIUS Gill.***Lepidogobius* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VII, 1859, 14 (*lepidus*).**2544. Lepidogobius lepidus (Girard).**

Pacific Coast of North America, from Vancouver Island to Lower California; rather deep water off San Francisco Bay.

*Gobius gracilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, San Francisco.**Genus 803. GILlichTHYS Cooper.***Gillichthys* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1863, 109 (*mirabilis*).**2545. Gillichthys mirabilis Cooper. Long-jawed Goby.**

Pacific Coast of North America, from San Francisco to Guaymas.

*Gillichthys mirabilis* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1863, 109, San Diego Bay.**2546. Gillichthys detrusus Gilbert & Scofield.**

Horseshoe Bend, near mouth of Colorado River, in Mexico.

*Gillichthys detrusus* Gilbert & Scofield ms., 1896, near mouth of Colorado River.**Genus 804. QUIETULA Jordan & Evermann.***Quietula* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 839 (*y-cauda*).**2547. Quietula y-cauda (Jenkins & Evermann).**

Pacific Coast of North America, from Guaymas to Vancouver Island.

*Gillichthys y-cauda* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 147, Guaymas, Sonora.**Genus 805. ILYPNUS\* Jordan & Evermann.***Ilypnus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*gilberti*).**2548. Ilypnus gilberti (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).**

San Diego Bay and southward; abundant at Magdalena Bay, Conception Bay, and St. Georges Bay in the Gulf of California.

*Lepidogobius gilberti* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 464, San Diego Bay, California.**Genus 806. CLEVELANDIA Eigenmann & Eigenmann.***Clevelandia* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 73 (*longipinnis* = *rosæ*).**2549. Clevelandia ios (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Puget Sound and neighboring waters.

*Gobiosoma ios* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 437, Saanich Arm, Vancouver Island.**2550. Clevelandia rosæ Jordan & Evermann.**

San Diego Bay.

*Clevelandiarosæ* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 229, San Diego; after *Clevelandia longipinnis* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, not Steindachner.**Genus 807. EVERMANNIA Jordan.***Evermannia* Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., IV, series 2, 1895, 592 (*zosterura*).**2551. Evermannia longipinnis (Steindachner).**

Gulf of California.

*Gobiosoma longipinne* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VIII, 27, 1879, Los Animas Island, Gulf of California.**2552. Evermannia zosterura (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico at Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Gobiosoma zosterurum* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1881, 361, Mazatlan.**Genus 808. GOBIOSOMA Girard.***Gobiosoma* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169 (*alepidotus*).**2553. Gobiosoma histrio Jordan.**

Known only from the Gulf of California, at Guaymas.

*Gobiosoma histrio* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 260, Guaymas, Mexico.\* Distinguished from *Clevelandia* by the presence of flaps on the shoulder girdle.



**2554. *Gobiosoma molestum* Girard.**

Gulf Coast of United States, from Key West to Texas, and south to Bahia.  
*Gobiosoma molestum* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, Indianola, Texas.

**2555. *Gobiosoma bosci* (Lacépède).**

Atlantic Coast of United States, Cape Cod to Florida.  
*Gobius bosci* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 555, pl. 16, fig. 1, 1798, Charleston, South Carolina.

**2556. *Gobiosoma crescentale* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.  
*Gobiosoma crescentalis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 557, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 2825.

**2557. *Gobiosoma multifasciatum* Steindachner.**

West Indies; known from Cuba, St. Thomas, and the Lesser Antilles.  
*Gobiosoma multifasciatum* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 183, 1870, Lesser Antilles.

**Genus 809. BARBULIFER Eigenmann & Eigenmann.**

*Barbulifer* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 70 (*papillosus*).

**2558. *Barbulifer ceuthæcus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

About Key West, Florida.  
*Gobiosoma ceuthæcum* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1884, 29, Key West, Florida.

**Genus 810. TYPHLOGOBIUS Steindachner.**

*Typhlogobius* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VIII, 24, 1879 (*californiensis*).

**2559. *Typhlogobius californiensis* Steindachner. *Blind Goby of Point Loma; Pink-fish.***

Coast of Lower California, from San Diego southward to Cerros Island; especially common at Point Loma.  
*Typhlogobius californiensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VIII, 24, 1879, False Bay, San Diego, California.

**Genus 811. TYNTLASTES Günther.**

*Tyntlastes* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1862, 193 (*sagitta*).

**2560. *Tyntlastes brevis* (Günther).**

Panama.  
*Amblyopus brevis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 151, Panama.

**2561. *Tyntlastes sagitta* (Günther).**

Coast of Lower California.  
*Amblyopus sagitta* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1862, 193, "California," probably from Lower California.

**Genus 812. GOBIOIDES Lacépède.**

*Gobioides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 580, 1800 (*broussonnetii*).

**2562. *Gobioides broussonnetii* Lacépède.**

West Indies to Brazil; once taken near New Orleans.  
*Gobioides broussonnetii* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 280, 1798, probably from Surinam, "Given by Holland to France."

**2563. *Gobioides peruanus* (Steindachner).**

Shores of Ecuador and Peru.  
*Amblyopus peruanus* Steindachner, Fisch-Fauna des Cauca und Flüsse bei Guayaquil, 42, 1880, Guayaquil.

**Genus 813. CAYENNIA Sauvage.**

*Cayennia* Sauvage, Bull. Sci. Philom., series 7, IV, 1880, 57 (*guichenoti*).

**2564. *Cayennia guichenoti* Sauvage.**

Cayenne, French Guiana.  
*Cayennia guichenoti* Sauvage, Bull. Soc. Philom., series 7, IV, 1880, 57, Cayenne.

Group TRACHINOIDEI. The Trachinoid Fishes.

Family CLXXXVII. MALACANTHIDÆ. The Blanquillos.

Genus 814. MALACANTHUS Cuvier.

*Malacanthus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 205, 1829 (*plumieri*).

2565. *Malacanthus plumieri* (Bloch). *Matajuelo Blanco*.

West Indies.

*Coryphæna plumieri* Bloch, Ichth., v, 119, pl. 175, 1787, Martinique; from a drawing by Plumier.

Genus 815. CAULOLATILUS Gill.

*Caulolatilus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 240 (*chrysops*).

2566. *Caulolatilus princeps* (Jenyns). *Blanquillo*; *Whitefish*.

Rocky islands of the Pacific Coast, from Monterey southward to the Galapagos; abundant about Santa Barbara Islands.

*Latilus princeps* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 52, 1840, Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

2567. *Caulolatilus microps* Goode & Bean.

Gulf of Mexico.

*Caulolatilus microps* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 43, off Pensacola, Florida.

2568. *Caulolatilus cyanops* Poey. *Blanquillo*.

Coast of Cuba.

*Caulolatilus cyanops* Poey, Repertorio, 311, 1867, Cuba.

Genus 816. LOPHOLATILUS Goode & Bean.

*Lopholatilus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 205 (*chamæleonticeps*).

2569. *Lopholatilus chamæleonticeps* Goode & Bean. *Tilefish*.

Deep waters of the western Atlantic.

*Lopholatilus chamæleonticeps* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 205; 80 miles S. by E. of Noman's Land, 40° N., 70° W., in 84 fathoms.

Family CLXXXVIII. OPISTHOGNATHIDÆ. The Jawfishes.

Genus 817. OPISTHOGNATHUS Cuvier.

*Opisthognathus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 240, 1829 (*sonneratii*).

2570. *Opisthognathus lonchurum* Jordan & Gilbert.

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water; two specimens known, taken from the stomach of a red snapper at Pensacola, Florida.

*Opisthognathus lonchurus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 290, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.

2571. *Opisthognathus punctatum* Peters.

West Coast of Mexico, Mazatlan.

*Opisthognathus punctata* Peters, Berliner Monatsberichte, 1869, Mazatlan.

2572. *Opisthognathus macrognathum* Poey.

Florida Keys to Cuba.

*Opisthognathus macrognathus* Poey, Memorias, II, 284, 1860, Cuba.

2573. *Opisthognathus ommatum* Jenkins & Evermann.

Gulf of California at Bay of Guaymas.

*Opisthognathus ommata* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 153, Guaymas, Sonora.

Genus 818. GNATHYPOPS Gill.

*Gnathypops* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 241 (*maxillosus*).

2574. *Gnathypops scopis* Jenkins & Evermann.

Gulf of California at Guaymas.

*Gnathypops scopis* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 152, Guaymas, Sonora.



**2575. Gnathypops maxillosus** (Poey).

Cuba, north to Garden Key, Florida.

*Opisthognathus maxillosus* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 286, 1860, Cuba.**2576. Gnathypops macrops** (Poey).

Coast of Cuba.

*Opisthognathus macrops* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 287, 1860, coast of Cuba.**2577. Gnathypops cuvieri** (Valenciennes).

Bahia.

*Opisthognathus cuvieri* Valenciennes, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, XI, 504, 1836, Bahia.**2578. Gnathypops rhomaleus** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Gulf of California.

*Opisthognathus rhomaleus* Jordan & Gilbert, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1881, 276, Santa Maria Cove, Lower California.**2579. Gnathypops mystacinus** Jordan.Gulf of Mexico; known from the Pensacola "Snapper Banks," from stomachs of red snappers (*Neomantis aya*).*Gnathypops mystacinus* Jordan, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1884, 37, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.**Genus 819. LONCHOPISTHUS** Gill.*Lonchopisthus* Gill, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 1862, 241 (*micrognathus*).**2580. Lonchopisthus micrognathus** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Opisthognathus micrognathus* Poey, *Memorias*, II, 287, 1860, Cuba.**Family CLXXXIX. BATHYMASTERIDÆ.****Genus 820. BATHYMASTER** Cope.*Bathymaster* Cope, *Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1873, 31 (*signatus*).**2581. Bathymaster signatus** Cope.

Shores of Alaska.

*Bathymaster signatus* Cope, *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.* 1873, 31, near Sitka, Alaska.**Genus 821. RONQUILUS** Jordan & Starks.*Ronquilus* Jordan & Starks, *Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci.* 1895, 838 (*jordani*).**2582. Ronquilus jordani** (Gilbert).

Alaska to Puget Sound.

*Bathymaster jordani* Gilbert, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1888, 554, Elliott Bay at Seattle; Alaska.**Genus 822. RATHBUNELLA** Jordan & Evermann.*Rathbunella* Jordan & Evermann, *Fishes N. and M. Amer.*, 1896 (*hypoplectus*).**2583. Rathbunella hypoplecta** (Gilbert).

Coast of California off the Santa Barbara Islands.

*Bathymaster hypoplectus* Gilbert, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1890, 97, coast of California, south of Point Conception, at Albatross Station 2944.**Family CXC. CHIASMODONTIDÆ. The Black Swallows.****Genus 823. CHIASMODON** Johnson.*Chiasmodon* Johnson, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1863, 408 (*niger*).**2584. Chiasmodon niger** Johnson.

Deep waters of the Atlantic; taken at Madeira and off Massachusetts coast.

*Chiasmodon niger* Johnson, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1863, 408, Madeira.

Genus 824. **PSEUDOSCOPELUS** Lütken.

*Pseudoscopelus* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, Scopelini, 64, 1892 (*scriptus*).

2585. **Pseudoscopelus scriptus** Lütken.

Old Bahama Straits.

*Pseudoscopelus scriptus* Lütken, *Spolia Atlantica*, Scopelini, 64, 1892, Old Bahama Straits.

Family CXCI. **CHÆNICHTHYIDÆ.**

Genus 825. **HYPsicOMETES** Goode.

*Hypsicometes* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 347 (*gobioides*).

2586. **Hypsicometes gobioides** Goode.

Gulf Stream.

*Hypsicometes gobioides* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 348, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 871, 40° 2' 54'' N., 70° 23' 40'' W., in 115 fathoms.

Family CXCII. **TRICHODONTIDÆ.** The Sand-Fishes.

Genus 826. **TRICHODON** Steller.

*Trichodon* Steller, in Tilesius, Mém. Acad. St. Petersburg, iv, 1813, 468 (*trichodon*).

2587. **Trichodon trichodon** (Tilesius).

Herendeen Bay and elsewhere in Bering Sea, and south to coast of Oregon.

*Trachinus trichodon* Tilesius, Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. 1813, 466, Bering Sea.

Genus 827. **ARCTOSCOPIUS**\* Jordan & Evermann.

*Arctoscopus* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*japonicus*).

2588. **Arctoscopus japonicus** (Steindachner).

Strietok, in the Sea of Japan, and Sitka, Alaska.

*Trichodon japonicus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., x, 4, 1881, Strietok and Sitka.

Family CXCI. **DACTYLOSCOPIDÆ.** The Sand Star-Gazers.

Genus 828. **GILLELLUS** Gilbert.

*Gillellus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 98 (*semicinctus*).

2589. **Gillellus semicinctus** Gilbert.

Gulf of California; also off the Florida coast.

*Gillellus semicinctus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 98, near mouth of Gulf of California, at Albatross Stations 2827, 24° 11' 45'' N., 109° 55' W., and 2829, 22° 52' N., 109° 55' W., in 10 and 31 fathoms.

2590. **Gillellus arenicola** Gilbert.

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Gillellus arenicola* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 99, Cape San Lucas.

2591. **Gillellus ornatus** Gilbert.

Gulf of California.

*Gillellus ornatus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 558, Gulf of California.

Genus 829. **DACTYLOSCOPUS** Gill.

*Dactyloscopus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 132 (*tridigitatus*).

Subgenus **DACTYLOSCOPUS** Gill.

2592. **Dactyloscopus pectoralis** Gill.

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Dactyloscopus pectoralis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 267, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

---

\* Distinguished from *Trichodon* by the short spinous dorsal.



**2593. *Dactyloscopus tridigitatus* Gill.**

West Indies, north to Key West.

*Dactyloscopus tridigitatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 132, Barbados**2594. *Dactyloscopus poeyi* Gill.**

Cuba.

*Dactyloscopus poeyi* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 266, Cuba.**2595. *Dactyloscopus lunaticus* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Dactyloscopus lunaticus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 99, Gulf of California.**Subgenus ESLOSCOPUS** \* Jordan & Evermann.*Esloscopus* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*zelotes*).**2596. *Dactyloscopus zelotes* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Panama.

*Dactyloscopus zelotes* \* Jordan & Gilbert new species, Panama.**Genus 830. DACTYLAGNUS Gill.***Dactylagnus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 505 (*mundus*).**2597. *Dactylagnus mundus* Gill.**

Carmen Island, Gulf of California.

*Dactylagnus mundus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 505, Carmen Island, Gulf of California.**Genus 831. MYXODAGNUS Gill.***Myxodagnus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 269 (*opercularis*)**2598. *Myxodagnus opercularis* Gill.**

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Myxodagnus opercularis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 270, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.**Family CXCIV. URANOSCOPIDÆ. The Star-Gazers.****Genus 832. ASTROSCOPUS (Brevoort) Gill. *Star-gazers*.***Astroscopus* (Brevoort) Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 20 (*anoplus*).**2599. *Astroscopus y-græcum* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

South Atlantic Coast, from Cape Hatteras to the Caribbean Sea.

*Uranoscopus y-græcum* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 308, 1829, origin unknown.**2600. *Astroscopus zephyrius* Gilbert & Starks.**

Magdalena Bay, Lower California.

*Astroscopus zephyrius* Jordan & Starks, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Magdalena Bay, Lower California.**2601. *Astroscopus guttatus* Abbott.**

Atlantic Coast of the United States, from Long Island to Virginia; not known south of Cape Hatteras.

*Astroscopus guttatus* Abbott, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 365, Cape May, New Jersey.**Genus 833. KATHETOSTOMA Günther.***Kathetostoma* Günther, Cat., II, 231, 1860 (*læve*).**2602. *Kathetostoma averruncus* Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia.

*Kathetostoma averruncus* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 163; off coast of Colombia, 8° 57' N., 79° 31' 30'' W., at Albatross Station 2800, in 7 fathoms.

\* Subgenus and species based on description of *Dactyloscopus* sp. nov., Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 628; not *D. mundus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1862, 505.

**2603. *Kathetostoma albigutta* Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Kathetostoma albigutta* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1892, 121, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2403, 28° 42' 30" N., 85° 29' W.

**Family CXCIV. BATRACHOIDIDÆ The Toadfishes.**

**Genus 834. BATRACHOIDES Lacépède.**

*Batrachoides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 451, 1800 ("tau" Lacépède = *surinamensis*).

**2604. *Batrachoides surinamensis* (Bloch & Schneider).**

Coast of Guiana and Brazil.

*Batrachus surinamensis* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 43, 1801, Surinam, from a specimen in the museum of Paris.

**2605. *Batrachoides pacifici* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Batrachus pacifici* Günther, Cat., III, 173, 1861, Panama.

**Genus 835. OPSANUS Rafinesque. Toadfishes.**

*Opsanus* Rafinesque, Amer. Monthly Mag. 1817, 203 (*cerapalus*).

**2606. *Opsanus tau* (Linnæus). Toadfish.**

Atlantic Coast from Massachusetts to the West Indies.

*Gadus tau* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 439, 1766, Charleston, South Carolina.

**2607. *Opsanus pardus* (Goode & Bean). Sarpo.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Batrachus tau pardus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 336, Pensacola Snapper Banks.

**Genus 836. PORICHTHYS Girard. Midshipmen.**

*Porichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 141 (*notatus*).

**2608. *Porichthys porosissimus* Cuvier & Valenciennes. Bagre Sapo.**

South Carolina to Montevideo; Pensacola.

*Batrachus porosissimus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 501, 1837, Surinam, Cayenne, Rio Janeiro, and St. Catherine.

**2609. *Porichthys notatus* Girard. Singing-fish; Midshipman; Cabezon; Sapo.**

Pacific Coast from Puget Sound to Panama.

*Porichthys notatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 141, San Francisco.

**2610. *Porichthys margaritatus* (Richardson).**

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Batrachus margaritatus* Richardson, Voyage of the Sulphur, Fishes, 1845-1867, Pacific Coast of Central America.

**Genus 837. THALASSOPHRYNE Günther. Poison Toadfishes.**

*Thalassophryne* Günther, Cat., III, 174, 1861 (*maculosa*).

**2611. *Thalassophryne maculosa* Günther.**

Caribbean Sea.

*Thalassophryne maculosa* Günther, Cat., III, 175, 1861, Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

**2612. *Thalassophryne reticulata* (Günther).**

Panama.

*Thalassophryne reticulata* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 150, 155, Panama.

**2613. *Thalassophryne dowi* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast of North America, from Punta Arenas to Panama.

*Thalassophryne dowi* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 388, Punta Arenas.



**Group BLENNIOIDEI. The Blennioid Fishes.****Family CXCVI. BLENNIIDÆ. The Blennies.****Genus 838. ENNEANECTES** Jordan & Evermann.

*Enneanectes* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 501 (*carminale*).

**2614. Enneanectes carminalis** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Tripterygium carminale* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 362, Mazatlan.

**Genus 839. HETEROSTICHUS** Girard.

*Heterostichus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 143 (*rostratus*).

**2615. Heterostichus rostratus** Girard.

Coast of California from San Francisco to San Diego.

*Heterostichus rostratus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 143, San Diego, California.

**Genus 840. GIBBONSIA** Cooper.

*Gibbonsia* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., III, 1864, 109 (*elegans*).

**2616. Gibbonsia evides** (Jordan & Gilbert). *Kelpfish; Senorita*.

Coast of California, south to Point Conception.

*Clinus evides* Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 763, 1883, Monterey, California.

**2617. Gibbonsia elegans** (Cooper).

Coast of southern California; Point Conception to Todos Santos.

*Myxodes elegans* Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., III, 1864, 109, San Diego; Santa Barbara.

**Genus 841. NEOCLINUS** Girard.

*Neoclinus* Girard, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., Fish., x, 114, 1858 (*blanchardi*).

**Subgenus NEOCLINUS** Girard.**2618. Neoclinus blanchardi** Girard.

Coast of California, Monterey to San Diego.

*Neoclinus blanchardi* Girard, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., Fish., 114, 1858, off San Diego, California.

**Subgenus PTEROGNATHUS** Girard.

*Pterognathus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 57 (*satiricus*).

**2619. Neoclinus satiricus** Girard.

Coast of California, from Monterey to Santa Barbara.

*Neoclinus satiricus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 57, Monterey Bay.

**Genus 842. MALACOTENUS** Gill.

*Malacotenus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 103 (*delalandi*).

**2620. Malacotenus ocellatus** (Steindachner).

Bahama Islands.

*Clinus ocellatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 182, 1876, Bahama Islands.

**2621. Malacotenus varius** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Myxodes varius* Poey, Enumeratio, I, 132, 5, fig. 2, 1875, Havana.

**2622. Malacotenus macropus** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Myxodes macropus* Poey, Synopsis, III, 99, 1868, Havana.

**2623. Malacotenus lugubris** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Myxodes lugubris* Poey, Enumeratio, 131, 1875, Cuba.

**2624. Malacotenus gilli** (Steindachner).

Barbados.

*Clinus gilli* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VI, 46, 1867, Barbados.

**2625. *Malacoctenus bimaculatus* (Steindachner).**

Small rocky islands north of Cuba.

*Clinus bimaculatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 180, 1876, islands off Cuba.

**2626. *Malacoctenus delalandi* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Coast of Brazil and the west coast of Mexico.

*Clinus delalandi* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 378, 1836, Brazil.

**2627. *Malacoctenus versicolor* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Myxodes versicolor* Poey, Enumeratio, I, 131, 5, fig. 1, 1875, Cuba.

**2628. *Malacoctenus biguttatus* (Cope).**

New Providence, Bahamas.

*Labrisomus biguttatus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1873, 473, New Providence, Bahamas.

**Genus 843. *LABRISOMUS* Swainson.**

*Labrisomus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classn. Fishes, II, 277, 1839 (*pectinifer*).

**2629. *Labrisomus herminier* (LeSueur).**

St. Bartholomew; West Indies.

*Blennius herminier* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1824, 361, St. Bartholomew.

**2630. *Labrisomus nuchipinnis* (Quoy & Gaimard).**

West Indies; South Atlantic Coast.

*Clinus nuchipinnis* Quoy & Gaimard, Voy. Urania, Zool., 1824, Brazil.

**2631. *Labrisomus xanti* Gill.**

La Paz, Lower California.

*Labrosomus xanti* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 107, Cerro Blanco, Cape San Lucas.

**2632. *Labrisomus bucciferus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Labrisomus bucciferus* Poey, Synopsis, 399, 1868, Cuba.

**2633. *Labrisomus microlepidotus* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Labrisomus microlepidotus* Poey, Anal. Soc. Eps. Hist. Nat., XIX?, 246, 1, 8, fig. 2, 1880, Cuba.

**Genus 844. *MNIERPES*\* Jordan & Evermann.**

*Mnierpes* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*macrocephalus*).

**2634. *Mnierpes macrocephalus* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of Central America; Panama.

*Clinus macrocephalus* Günther, Cat., III, 267, 1861, Pacific Coast of Central America.

**Genus 845. *GOBIOCLINUS* Gill.**

*Gobioclinus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 102 (*gobio*).

**2635. *Gobioclinus gobio* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Lesser Antilles.

*Clinus gobio* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 395, 1836, Lesser Antilles.

**Genus 846. *STARKSIA* Jordan & Evermann.**

*Starksia* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 231 (*cremnobates*).

**2636. *Starksia cremnobates* (Gilbert).**

Gulf of California.

*Labrosomus cremnobates* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 100, Gulf of California.

---

\* Distinguished from *Labrisomus* by the elongate form.



**Genus 847. CRYPTOTREMA** Gilbert.*Cryptotrema* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 101 (*corallinum*).**2637. Cryptotrema corallinum** Gilbert.

Coast of California, south of Point Conception.

*Cryptotrema corallinum* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 101, coast of California, south of Point Conception.**Genus 848. EXERPES** Jordan & Evermann.*Exerpes* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 232 (*asper*).**2638. Exerpes asper** (Jenkins & Evermann).

Guaymas, Mexico.

*Auchenopterus asper* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 154, Guaymas, Mexico.**Genus 849. AUCHENOPTERUS** Günther.*Auchenopterus* Günther, Cat., III, 275, 1861 (*monophthalmus*).**2639. Auchenopterus altivelis** (Lockington).

La Paz, Lower California.

*Cremnobates altivelis* Lockington, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1881, 116, La Paz, Lower California.**2640. Auchenopterus marmoratus** (Steindachner).

Florida Keys to Cuba; Key West.

*Cremnobates marmoratus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 174, pl. 12, fig. 6, 1876, near Cuba.**2641. Auchenopterus affinis** (Steindachner).

West Indies; Key West; St. Thomas.

*Cremnobates affinis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 178, 1876, St. Thomas.**2642. Auchenopterus monophthalmus** Günther.

Gulf of California to Panama.

*Auchenopterus monophthalmus* Günther, Cat., III, 275, 1861, Panama.**2643. Auchenopterus integripinnis** (Rosa Smith).

Coast of California, and southward to Todos Santos.

*Cremnobates integripinnis* Rosa Smith, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 147, La Jolla, near San Diego.**2644. Auchenopterus nigripinnis** (Steindachner).

Barbados.

*Clinus nigripinnis* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, vi, 46, 1867, Barbados.**2645. Auchenopterus fasciatus** (Steindachner).

Florida Straits; north to Key West.

*Cremnobates fasciatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 176, 1876, Florida Straits.**2646. Auchenopterus nox** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Key West.

*Cremnobates nox* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 30, Key West.**Genus 850. PARACLINUS** Mocquard.*Paraclinus* Mocquard, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1886, 41 (*chaperi*).**2647. Paraclinus chaperi** Mocquard.

Bay of Quanta, near Barcelona, in Venezuela.

*Paraclinus chaperi* Mocquard, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1886, 41, Bay of Quanta, Venezuela.**Genus 851. BLENNIUS** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Blennies*.*Blennius* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 256, 1758 (*galerita*).**Subgenus LIPOPHRYS** Gill.*Lipophrys* Gill, Amer. Nat., June, 1896, 498 (*pholis*).**2648. Blennius carolinus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

South Carolina.

*Pholis carolinus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., xi, 276, 1836, Carolina.

Subgenus **BLENNIUS** (Artedi) Linnaeus.

**2649. Blennius fucorum** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Off the Azores; also off New York.

*Blennius fucorum* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xi, 263, 1836, 240 miles south of the Azores.

**2650. Blennius stearnsi** Jordan & Gilbert.

Gulf of Mexico.

*Blennius stearnsi* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 300, Pensacola Snapper Banks.

**2651. Blennius favosus** Goode & Bean.

Gulf of Mexico; Garden Key, Florida.

*Blennius favosus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 416, Garden Key, Florida.

**2652. Blennius marmoreus** Poey.

Cuba.

*Blennius marmoreus* Poey, Enumeratio, 130, 1875, Cuba.

**2653. Blennius truncatus** (Poey).

Cuba.

*Blennius truncatus* Poey, Memorias, ii, 424, 1861, Cuba.

**2654. Blennius vinctus** Poey.

Cuba.

*Blennius vinctus* Poey, Repertorio, 243, 1867, Havana.

**2655. Blennius cristatus** Linnaeus.

Tropical parts of the Atlantic.

*Blennius cristatus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 256, 1758, Indies; after Gronow.

**Genus 852. SCARTELLA** Jordan.

*Scartella* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 50 (*microstoma*).

**2656. Scartella microstoma** (Jordan).

Cuba.

*Blennius microstomus* Poey, Memorias, ii, 288, 1860, Cuba.

**Genus 853. HYPLEUROCHILUS** Gill.

*Hypleurochilus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 168 (*geminatus*).

**2657. Hypleurochilus geminatus** (Wood).

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States.

*Blennius geminatus* Wood, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., iv, 1824, 278, Charleston, South Carolina.

**Genus 854. HYPSOBLENNIUS** Gill.

*Hypsoblennius* Gill, Cat. Fishes East Coast U. S., 20, 1861 (*hentzi*).

**2658. Hypsoblennius gilberti** (Jordan).

California, from Point Conception southward to Todos Santos.

*Isesthes gilberti* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 349, Santa Barbara, Cal.

**2659. Hypsoblennius gentilis** (Girard).

Coast of California from Monterey to Cape San Lucas.

*Blennius gentilis* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 149, Monterey, Cal.

**2660. Hypsoblennius striatus** (Steindachner).

Panama.

*Blennius striatus* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 15, 1876, Panama.

**2661. Hypsoblennius ionthas** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Pensacola, Florida.

*Isesthes ionthas* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 299, Pensacola.

**2662. Hypsoblennius scrutator** Jordan & Gilbert.

South Carolina to Texas.

*Isesthes scrutator* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1882, 300, Pensacola, Fla.



**2663. *Hypsoblennius punctatus* (Wood).**

Coast of North and South Carolina.

*Blennius punctatus* Wood, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., iv, 1824, 279, Charleston, South Carolina.**2664. *Hypsoblennius brevipinnis* (Günther).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico, from Mazatlan to Panama.

*Blennius brevipinnis* Günther, Cat., III, 226, 1861, west coast Central America.**Genus 855. CHASMODES Cuvier & Valenciennes.***Chasmodes* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 295, 1836 (*bosquianus*).**2665. *Chasmodes jenkinsi* Jordan & Evermann.**

Gulf of California.

*Chasmodes jenkinsi* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, Bay of Guaymas, Sonora.**2666. *Chasmodes saburræ* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pensacola Bay, Florida.

*Chasmodes saburræ* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 298, Pensacola, Florida.**2667. *Chasmodes bosquianus* (Lacépède).**

New York to Florida.

*Blennius bosquianus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 493, 1800, South Carolina.**2668. *Chasmodes quadrifasciatus* (Wood).**

Probably South Atlantic Coast of United States.

*Pholis quadrifasciatus* Wood, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., iv, 1824, 282, locality unknown, probably South Carolina.**Genus 856. ATOPOCLINUS Vaillant.***Atopoclinus* Vaillant, Bull. Soc. Philom. 1894, 73 (*ringens*).**2669. *Atopoclinus ringens* Vaillant.**

Gulf of California.

*Atopoclinus ringens* Vaillant, Bull. Soc. Philom. 1894, 74, Gulf of California.**Genus 857. RUNULA Jordan & Bollman.***Runula* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 171 (*azalea*).**2670. *Runula azalea* Jordan & Bollman.**

Galapagos Archipelago.

*Runula azalea* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 171, Indefatigable Island, Galapagos Archipelago.**Genus 858. SCARTES\* Jordan & Evermann.***Scartes* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*rubropunctatus*).**2671. *Scartes rubropunctatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Coast of Peru and Chile, north to Panama.

*Salarias rubropunctatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 348, 1836, Juan Fernandez.**Genus 859. RUPISCARTES Swainson.***Rupiscartes* Swainson, Classn. Fishes, II, 275, 1839 (*atlanticus*).**2672. *Rupiscartes atlanticus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).**

Tropical America, on both coasts, north to West Indies and to Todos Santos.

*Salarias atlanticus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 321, 1836, Atlantic Ocean.**Genus 860. ENTOMACRODUS Gill.***Entomacrodus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 168 (*nigricans*).**2673. *Entomacrodus chiostrictus* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Salarias chiostrictus* Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 363, 1883, Mazatlan, Mexico.\* Differs from *Salarias (quadripinnis)* in the continuous dorsal; no posterior canines.

**2674. Entomacrodus margaritaceus (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Salarias margaritaceus* Poey, Memorias, II, 289, 1861, Cuba.**2675. Entomacrodus decoratus Poey.**

Cuba.

*Entomacrodus decoratus* Poey, Synopsis, 398, 1868, Cuba.**2676. Entomacrodus nigricans Gill.**

West Indies.

*Entomacrodus nigricans* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 168, Barbados.**Genus 861. SALARIICHTHYS Guichenot.***Salariichthys* Guichenot, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cher., XIII, 1867, 96 (*textilis*).**2677. Salariichthys textilis Quoy & Gaimard.**

West Indies, from Bermudas to Brazil.

*Salarias textilis* Quoy & Gaimard, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 307, 1836, Ascension Island.**Genus 862. OPHIOBLENNIUS Gill.***Ophioblennius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 103 (*webbii*), substitute for *Blennophis* Valenciennes (*webbii*), not *Blennophis* Swainson, a genus of *Clinidæ*.**2678. Ophioblennius webbii (Valenciennes).**

West Indies and Canary Islands.

*Blennophis webbii* Valenciennes, in Webb & Berthelot, Iles Canaries, 1836, Canary Islands.**2679. Ophioblennius steindachneri Jordan & Evermann.**

West coast of Mexico.

*Ophioblennius steindachneri* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Mazatlan.**Family CXCVII. CHÆNOPSIDÆ.****Genus 863. EMBLEMARIA Jordan & Gilbert.***Emblemaria* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 627 (*nivipes*).**2680. Emblemaria atlantica Jordan & Evermann.**

Gulf of Mexico; Snapper Banks off Pensacola.

*Emblemaria atlantica* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Gulf of Mexico.**2681. Emblemaria nivipes Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pearl Island, near Panama.

*Emblemaria nivipes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 627, Pearl Island, near Panama.**Genus 864. LUCIOBLENNIUS Gilbert.***Lucioblennius* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 103 (*alepidotus*).**2682. Lucioblennius alepidotus Gilbert.**

Gulf of California,

*Lucioblennius alepidotus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 103, Lower California.**Genus 865. PHOLIDICHTHYS Bleeker.***Pholidichthys* Bleeker, Boeroe, 406, 1857 (*leucotania*).**2683. Pholidichthys anguilliformis Lockington.**

Gulf of California.

*Pholidichthys anguilliformis* Lockington, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1881, 118, San Jose Island, Lower California.**Genus 866. PSEDNOBLENNIUS Jenkins & Evermann.***Psednoblennius* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1888, 156 (*hypacanthus*).**2684. Psednoblennius hypacanthus Jenkins & Evermann.**

Guaymas, Sonora.

*Psednoblennius hypacanthus* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 156, Guaymas, Mexico.



**Genus 867. CHÆNOPSIS** Gill.*Chænopsis* Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VIII, 1865, 141, pl. 3, fig. 3 (*ocellatus*).**2685. Chænopsis ocellatus** Poey.

Matanzas, Cuba.

*Chænopsis ocellatus* Poey, in Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VIII, 1867, 143, Matanzas, Cuba.**Family CXCVIII. XIPHIDIIDÆ.****Genus 868. STATHMONOTUS** Bean.*Stathmonotus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 191 (*hemphillii*).**2686. Stathmonotus hemphillii** Bean.

Key West, Florida.

*Stathmonotus hemphillii* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 191, pl. 13, Key West, Florida.**Genus 869. BRYOSTEMMA** Jordan & Williams.*Bryostemma* Jordan & Williams, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*nugator*).**2687. Bryostemma polyactocephalum** (Pallas).

Kamchatka to Puget Sound.

*Blennius polyactocephalus* Pallas, Zool. Rosso-Asiat., III, 179, 1811, Kamchatka.**2688. Bryostemma nugator** Jordan & Williams.

Near Seattle, Washington.

*Bryostemma nugator* Jordan & Williams, in Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Puget Sound.**Genus 870. BLENNIOPHIDIUM** Boulenger.*Blenniophidium* Boulenger, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1892, 583 (*petropauli*).**2689. Blenniophidium petropauli** Boulenger.

Kamchatka.

*Blenniophidium petropauli* Boulenger, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1892, 584, Petropaulovski Harbor, Kamchatka.**Genus 871. APODICHTHYS** Girard.*Apodichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 150 (*flavidus*).**2690. Apodichthys flavidus** Girard.

Point Conception to Vancouver Island.

*Apodichthys flavidus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1854, 150, Presidio (San Francisco), California.**2691. Apodichthys univitatus** Lockington.

Gulf of California.

*Apodichthys univitatus* Lockington, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1881, 118, Gulf of California.**Genus 872. XERERPES** Jordan & Gilbert.*Xererpes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 846 (*fucorum*).**2692. Xererpes fucorum** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Coast of California.

*Apodichthys fucorum* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 139, Los Pinos Point, near Monterey, California.**Genus 873. ULVICOLA** Gilbert & Starks.*Ulvicola* Gilbert & Starks, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896 (*sanctæ-rosæ*).**2693. Ulvicola sanctæ-rosæ** Gilbert & Starks.

Santa Rosa Island, coast of California.

*Ulvicola sanctæ-rosæ* Gilbert & Starks, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Santa Rosa Island, California.

## Genus 874. PHOLIS (Gronow) Scopoli.

*Pholis* (Gronow) Scopoli, Introductio Hist. Nat. 456, 1777 (*gunnellus*).2694. *Pholis gunnellus* (Linnaeus). *Gunnel*; *Butter-fish*.

North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod.

*Blennius gunnellus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, I, 443, 1766, Atlantic Ocean.2695. *Pholis fasciatus* (Bloch & Schneider).

Greenland to Alaska.

*Centronotus fasciatus* Bloch & Schneider, 165, pl. 37, fig. 1, 1801.2696. *Pholis ornatus* (Girard).

San Francisco to Alaska.

*Gunnellus ornatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 149, Presidio (San Francisco), California.2697. *Pholis maxillaris* (Bean).

St. Paul Island, Alaska.

*Murænoides maxillaris* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 147, St. Paul Island, Alaska.

## Genus 875. RHODYMENICHTHYS Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Rhodymenichthys* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*ruberrimus*).2698. *Rhodymenichthys dolichogaster* (Pallas).

Kamchatka and Aleutian Islands.

*Blennius dolichogaster* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 175, 1811, Kamchatha.2699. *Rhodymenichthys ruberrimus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Bering Sea and neighboring waters; Kuril Islands and Robben Island; also from Copper and Bering islands.

*Gunnellus ruberrimus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 440, Kuril Islands (after Pallas).2700. *Rhodymenichthys tænia* (Pallas).

Kuril Islands.

*Blennius tænia* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 178, 1811, Kuril Islands.

## Genus 876. GUNNELLOPS Bleeker.

*Gunnellops* Bleeker, 1874 (*roseus*).2701. *Gunnellops roseus* (Pallas).

Kuril Islands.

*Blennius roseus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 178, 1811, Kuril Islands.

## Genus 877. ASTERNOPTERYX Ruppell.

*Asternopteryx* Ruppell, in Günther, Cat., III, 288, 1861 (*gunelliformis*).2702. *Asternopteryx gunelliformis* Ruppell.

Greenland.

*Asternopteryx gunelliformis* Ruppell, in Günther, Cat., III, 288, 1861, probably from Greenland; type in Senckenberg Museum.2703. *Asternopteryx ocellatus* (Tilesius).

Kamchatka.

*Ophidium ocellatus* Tilesius, Mém. Ac. St. Petersb., II, 237, 1811, Kamchatka.

## Genus 878. ANOPLARCHUS Gill.

*Anoplarchus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 261 (*atropurpureus*).2704. *Anoplarchus atropurpureus* (Kittlitz).

Alaska to San Francisco.

*Ophidium atropurpureum* Kittlitz, Denkwürd. einer Reise Russ.-Amer., I, 225, 1858.2705. *Anoplarchus alectrolophus* (Pallas).

Island of Talek, Gulf of Peshin.

*Blennius alectrolophus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 174, 1811, island of Talek,



**Genus 879. XIPHISTES** Jordan & Starks.*Xiphistes* Jordan & Starks, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 846 (*chirus*).**2706. Xiphistes ulvæ** Jordan & Starks.

Waadda Island, Neah Bay.

*Xiphistes ulvæ* Jordan & Starks, Fishes Puget Sound, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 847, pl. 102, Waadda Island, Neah Bay.**2707. Xiphistes chirus** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Monterey to Alaska.

*Xiphistes chirus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 135, Los Pinos Point, near Monterey, California.**Genus 880. XIPHIDION** Girard.*Xiphidion* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 119, 1858 (*mucosum*).**2708. Xiphidion mucosum** Girard.

Monterey to Alaska.

*Xiphidion mucosum* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., 119, 1858, South Farallone Island, off California.**2709. Xiphidion rupestre** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Pacific Coast, from Alaska to Monterey.

*Xiphister rupestris* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 137, Monterey, California.**Genus 881. CEBEDICHTHYS** Ayres.*Cebedichthys* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., i, 1855, 59 (*violaceus*).**2710. Cebedichthys violaceus** (Girard).

San Francisco to Point Conception.

*Apodichthys violaceus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 150, Monterey, California.**Genus 882. PLAGIOGRAMMUS** Bean.*Plagiogrammus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1893, 699 (*hopkinsi*).**2711. Plagiogrammus hopkinsi** Bean.

Monterey, California.

*Plagiogrammus hopkinsi* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1893, 699, plate, Monterey Bay, California.**Family CXCIX. STICHÆIDÆ.****Genus 883. EUMESOGRAMMUS** Gill.*Eumesogrammus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 210 (*præcisus*).**2712. Eumesogrammus præcisus** (Krøyer).

Greenland.

*Clinus præcisus* Krøyer, Naturh. Tidsskr., i, 25, 1836, Greenland.**Genus 884. ULVARIA\*** Jordan & Evermann.*Ulvaria* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*subbifurcata*).**2713. Ulvaria subbifurcata** (Storer).

North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod.

*Pholis subbifurcatus* Storer, Rept. Fish. Mass., 63, 1839 (Massachusetts).**Genus 885. STICHÆUS** Reinhardt.*Stichæus* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Natur. og Math. Afhandl. 1837, 109 (*punctatus*).**2714. Stichæus punctatus** (Fabricius).

Polar seas, south to Cape Cod and Alaska.

*Blennius punctatus* Fabricius, Fauna Græn., 153, 1870, Greenland.\* Distinguished from *Eumesogrammus* by the lateral line, which forks into two.

**Genus 886. LEPTOCLINUS Gill.**

*Leptoclinus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 209 (*maculatus*).

**2715. Leptoclinus maculatus (Fries).**

Greenland to Spitzbergen.

*Clinus maculatus* Fries, Kgl. Vet. Ak. Handl. 1837, 49, Greenland.

**Genus 887. POROCLINUS Bean.**

*Poroclinus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 40 (*rothrocki*).

**2716. Poroclinus rothrocki Bean.**

Between Nagia and Big Koniushi islands, Alaska.

*Poroclinus rothrocki* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 40, Albatross Station 2852, latitude 55° 15' N., longitude 159° 37' W., in 58 fathoms.

**Genus 888. ANISARCHUS Gill.**

*Anisarchus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 209 (*medius*).

**2717. Anisarchus medius (Reinhardt).**

Greenland to Norway and Spitzbergen.

*Clinus medius* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Afh. 1838, 114, Greenland.

**Genus 889. LUMPENUS Reinhardt.**

*Lumpenus* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Natur. 1837, 110 (*lumpenus*).

**2718. Lumpenus anguillaris (Pallas).**

San Francisco to Alaska.

*Blennius anguillaris* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 176, 1811, about Kamchatka; no definite locality.

**2719. Lumpenus lumpenus (Fabricius).**

Greenland.

*Blennius lumpenus* Fabricius, Fauna Grœnl., 151, 1870, Greenland.

**2720. Lumpenus mackayi (Gilbert).**

Nushagak River, Alaska.

*Leptoblennius mackayi* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 450, pl. 32, Nushagak River, Alaska.

**Genus 890. LEPTOBLENNIUS Gill.**

*Leptoblennius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 21 (*serpentinus*).

**Subgenus LEPTOBLENNIUS Gill.**

**2721. Leptoblennius serpentinus (Storer).**

Cape Cod to Greenland.

*Blennius serpentinus* Storer, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., III, 1848, 30, no locality.

**2722. Leptoblennius lampetræformis (Walbaum).**

Greenland to Norway and Spitzbergen.

*Blennius lampetræformis* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 184, 1792, no locality.

**Subgenus CENTROBLENNIUS Gill.**

*Centroblennius* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 21 (*nubilus*).

**2723. Leptoblennius nubilus (Richardson).**

Wellington Sound.

*Lumpenus nubilus* Richardson, Last Arctic Voyage, Fish., 13, pl. 28, 1854, Wellington Sound.

**Genus 891. PLECTOBRANCHUS Gilbert.**

*Plectobranchnus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 102 (*evides*).

**2724. Plectobranchnus evides Gilbert.**

Coast of Oregon and Washington.

*Plectobranchnus evides* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 102, coast of Oregon and Washington.



**Family CC. CRYPTACANTHODIDÆ. The Wry-mouths.****Genus 892. DELOLEPIS Bean.**

*Delolepis* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 465 (*virgatus*).

**2725. *Delolepis virgatus* Bean.**

Coasts of British Columbia and southern Alaska, south to Puget Sound.

*Delolepis virgatus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 466, Kingcombe Inlet, British Columbia, and Port Wrangel, Alaska.

**Genus 893. CRYPTACANTHODES Storer.**

*Cryptacanthodes* Storer, Rept. Fishes Massachusetts, 28, 1839 (*maculatus*).

**2726. *Cryptacanthodes maculatus* Storer.**

North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod.

*Cryptacanthodes maculatus* Storer, Rept. Fish. Mass., 28, 1839, Massachusetts.

**Genus 894. LYCONNECTES Gilbert.**

*Lyconectes* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 446 (*aleutensis*).

**2727. *Lyconectes aleutensis* Gilbert.**

Aleutian Islands.

*Lyconectes aleutensis* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 446, pl. 34, near Unalaska.

**Family CCI. ANARHICHADIDÆ. The Wolf-Fishes.****Genus 895. ANARHICHAS (Artedi) Linnæus.**

*Anarhichas* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 247, 1758 (*lupus*).

**Subgenus ANARHICHAS Linnæus.****2728. *Anarhichas lupus* Linnæus. *Wolf-fish*.**

North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod and France; rather common in America and Europe.

*Anarhichas lupus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 247, 1758, no definite locality.

**2729. *Anarhichas minor* Olafsen.**

North Atlantic, on both coasts, chiefly north of the Arctic Circle.

*Anarrhichas minor* Olafsen, Reise in Island, 592, 1772, Iceland.

**2730. *Anarhichas lepturus* Bean.**

Alaska.

*Anarrhichas lepturus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, 1879, 212, St. Michaels, Alaska.

**2731. *Anarhichas orientalis* Pallas.**

Alaska.

*Anarrhichas orientalis* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 77, 1811, Alaska.

**Subgenus LYCICHTHYS Gill.**

*Lycichthys* Gill, Ann. Record Sci. Indus. 1876 (1877), p. clxvii (*latifrons*).

**2732. *Anarhichas latifrons* Steenstrup & Hallgrimsson.**

North Atlantic, on both coasts; chiefly north of the Arctic Circle (Europe).

*Anarrhichas latifrons* Steenstrup & Hallgrimsson, Forh. Skand. Naturf., 3 die Mote, 1842, 647.

**Genus 896. ANARRHICHTHYS Ayres.**

*Anarrhichthys* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1855, 32 (*ocellatus*).

**2733. *Anarrhichthys ocellatus* Ayres.**

Pacific Coast, from Monterey north to Puget Sound.

*Anarrhichthys ocellatus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1855, 31, San Francisco.

Family CCII. CERDALIDÆ.

Genus 897. CERDALE Jordan & Gilbert.

*Cerdale* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 332 (*ionthas*).

2734. *Cerdale ionthas* Jordan & Gilbert.

Panama.

*Cerdale ionthas* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1881, 332, Panama.

Genus 898. MICRODESMUS Günther.

*Microdesmus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 26 (*dipus*).

2735. *Microdesmus dipus* Günther.

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Microdesmus dipus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., January 26, 1864, 4, pl. 3, fig. 2, Central America.

2736. *Microdesmus retropinnis* Jordan & Gilbert.

Panama.

*Microdesmus retropinnis* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1881, 331, Panama.

Family CCIII. PTILICHTHYIDÆ. The Quill-Fishes.

Genus 899. PTILICHTHYS Bean.

*Ptilichthys* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., iv, 1881, 157 (*goodei*).

2737. *Ptilichthys goodei* Bean.

Aleutian Islands.

*Ptilichthys goodei* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., iv, 1881, 157, Port Levasheff, Unalaska.

Group OPHIDIODEI. The Eel-Pouts.

Family CCIV. ZOARCIDÆ.

Genus 900. ZOARCES Cuvier.

*Zoarces* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, ii, 240, 1829 (*viviparus*).

Subgenus MACROZOARCES.

*Macrozoarces* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phila. 1863, 258 (*anguillaris*).

2738. *Zoarces anguillaris* (Peck).

Delaware to Labrador; rather common northward.

*Blennius anguillaris* Peck, Mem. Amer. Ac. Sci., ii, 1804, 46, New Hampshire.

Genus 901. LYCODOPSIS Collett.

*Lycodopsis* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1879, 381 (*pacificus*).

2739. *Lycodopsis pacificus* Collett.

San Francisco to Puget Sound.

*Lycodes* (*Lycodopsis*) *pacificus* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1879, 381, said to be from Japan; doubtless an error.

2740. *Lycodopsis crotalinus* Gilbert.

Northern Pacific and off Santa Barbara Islands.

*Lycodopsis crotalinus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 105, off Santa Barbara Islands, at Albatross Station 2980, in 603 fathoms.

2741. *Lycodopsis crassilabris* Gilbert.

Coast of southern California.

*Lycodopsis crassilabris* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 106, off southern California, at Albatross Station 2839.

Genus 902. APRODON Gilbert.

*Aprodon* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 106 (*corteziana*).

2742. *Aprodon corteziana* Gilbert.

Cortez Banks, near San Diego, California.

*Aprodon corteziana* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 107, Cortez Banks, off San Diego, at Albatross Stations 2925 and 2948, in 339 and 266 fathoms.



Genus 903. **LYCODES** Reinhardt.

*Lycodes* Reinhardt, Königl. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Naturv., Math. Afh., VII, 1838, 153 (*vahli*).

Subgenus **LYCODES** Reinhardt.**2743. *Lycodes vahli* Reinhardt.**

Coast of Greenland.

*Lycodes vahli* Reinhardt, Kön. Dan. Vidensk. Selsk. Nat. Math. Afh., VII, 1838, 153, pl. 5, Greenland.

**2744. *Lycodes esmarki* Collett.**

North Atlantic; Gulf Stream, in about latitude 40°, to Finmark and Spitzbergen.

*Lycodes esmarki* Collett, Norges Fiske, 95, 1874, American specimens, from the Gulf Stream in about latitude 40°.

**2745. *Lycodes zoarchus* Goode & Bean.**

Atlantic Ocean, off Nova Scotia.

*Lycopodes zoarchus* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 308, 1896, off Nova Scotia, in 130 fathoms.

**2746. *Lycodes reticulatus* Reinhardt.**

North Atlantic, from Greenland south to Narragansett Bay; also northern Europe.

*Lycodes reticulatus* Reinhardt, Kön. Dan. Vid. Selsk., 1838, 153, Greenland.

**2747. *Lycodes perspicillum* Kröyer.**

Off southern Newfoundland.

*Lycodes perspicillum* Kröyer, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., XI, 1845.

**2748. *Lycodes frigidus* Collett.**

Atlantic, off New England Coast.

*Lycodes frigidus* Collett, Forh. Vid. Selsk. Christ. 1878, Nos. 14, 45, near Spitzbergen.

**2749. *Lycodes palearis* Gilbert.**

Bristol Bay, Alaska.

*Lycodes palearis* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 454, Bristol Bay, Alaska, at Albatross Stations 3253 and 3254, in 36 and 46 fathoms.

**2750. *Lycodes brevipes* Bean.**

Aleutian Islands.

*Lycodes brevipes* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 38, between Unga and Nagai islands, in 110 fathoms.

**2751. *Lycodes coccineus* Bean.**

Big Diomed Island, Bering Strait.

*Lycodes coccineus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 144, Big Diomed Island, Bering Strait.

**2752. *Lycodes nebulosus* Kröyer.**

Greenland.

*Lycodes nebulosus* Kröyer, Kön. Dan. Vidensk. Sel. 1844, 140, Greenland.

**2753. *Lycodes seminudus* Reinhardt.**

North Atlantic, from Greenland to Spitzbergen.

*Lycodes seminudus* Reinhardt, Königl. Dansk. Selsk. etc., 1838, 233, Owenah, Greenland.

Genus 904. **LYCENCHELYS** Gill.

*Lycenchelys* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 180 (*muræna*).

Subgenus **LYCENCHELYS** Gill.**2754. *Lycenchelys verrillii* (Goode & Bean).**

Coast of Massachusetts and northward.

*Lycodes verrillii* Goode & Bean, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts, XIV, 1878, 474, 27 miles south and west of Chebucto Head, near Halifax.

**2755. *Lycenchelys paxillus* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf Stream.

*Lycodes paxillus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 44, between Le Have and Sable Island Banks.

**2756. *Lycenchelys porifer* (Gilbert).**

Off Lower California.

*Lycodes porifer* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 104, off Lower California, at Albatross Station 3009, in 857 fathoms.

Subgenus **FURCELLA** Jordan & Evermann.

*Furcella* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*diapterus*).

**2757. *Lycenchelys diapterus* (Gilbert).**

Coasts of California and Oregon.

*Lycodes diapterus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1891, 564, off coast of Oregon, at Albatross Stations 2892, 2896, and others, in 82 to 376 fathoms.

Genus **905. LYCODONUS** Goode & Bean.

*Lycodonus* Goode & Bean, Bull. M. C. Z., x, No. 5, 208, 1883 (*mirabilis*).

**2758. *Lycodonus mirabilis* Goode & Bean.**

Off the New England Coast.

*Lycodonus mirabilis* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 208, 1883, latitude  $38^{\circ} 20' 8''$  N., longitude  $73^{\circ} 23' 20''$  W., in 740 fathoms.

Genus **906. LYCODALEPIS** Bleeker.

*Lycodalepis* Bleeker, Verl. Akad. Amst., ed. II, VIII, 369 (*mucosus*).

**2759. *Lycodalepis mucosus* (Richardson).**

Arctic seas.

*Lycodes mucosus* Richardson, Last Arctic Voyage, 362, pl. 26, 1855, Northumberland Sound.

**2760. *Lycodalepis turneri* (Bean).**

Northern Alaska.

*Lycodes turneri* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 464, St. Michaels, Alaska.

**2761. *Lycodalepis polaris* (Sabine).**

Coast of north Georgia.

*Blennius polaris* Sabine, Parry's Jour., Voyage 1819-20, Supp., 212, North Georgia.

Genus **907. LYCONEMA** Gilbert.

*Lyconema* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 471 (*barbatum*).

**2762. *Lyconema barbatum* Gilbert.**

Coast of Alaska.

*Lyconema barbatum* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish. Com. 1893 (1896), 471, pl. 35, coast of Alaska, at Albatross Station 3129, in 204 fathoms.

Genus **908. MAYNEA** Cunningham.

*Maynea* Cunningham, Trans. Linn. Soc., xxvii, 471, 1871 (*patagonica*).

**2763. *Maynea pusilla* Bean.**

Coast of Alaska, north of Unalaska.

*Maynea pusilla* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 39, Aleutian Islands, latitude  $55^{\circ} 10'$  N., longitude  $160^{\circ} 18'$  W., in 110 fathoms.

**2764. *Maynea brunnea* Bean.**

North Pacific, Unalaska; southern California.

*Maynea brunnea* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 39, latitude  $33^{\circ} 08'$  N., longitude  $118^{\circ} 40'$  W., off San Clemente Island, southern California, in 414 fathoms.

**2765. *Maynea stigma* (Lay & Bennett).**

Kotzebue Sound.

*Ophidium stigma* Lay & Bennett, Zool. Beechey's Voy., 67, 1839, Kotzebue Sound.



**Genus 909. BOTHROCARA Bean.***Bothrocara* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 38 (*mollis*).**2766. Bothrocara mollis Bean.**

Coast of British Columbia.

*Bothrocara mollis* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 39, off Queen Charlotte Islands, in 876 fathoms.**Genus 910. GYMNELIS Reinhardt.***Gymnelis* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., VII, 1838, 131 (*viride*).**2767. Gymnelis viridis Reinhardt.**

Arctic seas, south to Alaska and Nova Scotia.

*Gymnelis viridis* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afh., VII, 1838, 131, Greenland.**Genus 911. LYCOCARA Gill.***Lycocara* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 180 (*parrii*).**2768. Lycocara parrii (Ross).**

Baffins Bay.

*Ophidium parrii* Ross, Parry's Third Voyage, App. 109, 1826, Baffins Bay.**Genus 912. MELANOSTIGMA Günther.***Melanostigma* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1881, 21 (*gelatinosum*).**2769. Melanostigma gelatinosum Günther.**

Deep waters of the western Atlantic; originally known from the Straits of Magellan, but since obtained in various localities from Cape Cod to the West Indies.

*Melanostigma gelatinosum* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1881, 21, pl. 2, fig. A, Straits of Magellan.**2770. Melanostigma pammelas Gilbert.**

Coast of Alaska.

*Melanostigma pammelas* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 472, pl. 35, coast of Alaska, at Albatross Station 3202, latitude  $36^{\circ} 46' 10''$  N., longitude  $121^{\circ} 58' 45''$  W., in 382 fathoms.**Family CCV. SCYTALINIDÆ.****Genus 913. SCYTALINA Jordan & Gilbert.***Scytalina* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 266 (*cerdale*).**2771. Scytalina cerdale Jordan & Gilbert.**

Straits of Juan de Fuca, Waadda Island, near Cape Flattery.

*Scytalina cerdale* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 266, Waadda Island, Neah Bay.**Family CCVI. DEREPODICHTHYIDÆ.****Genus 914. DEREPODICHTHYS Gilbert.***Derepodichthys* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 456 (*alepidotus*).**2772. Derepodichthys alepidotus Gilbert.**

Coast of British Columbia, off Queen Charlotte Island.

*Derepodichthys alepidotus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 456, Queen Charlotte Island, at Albatross Station 3342, in 1,588 fathoms.**Family CCVII. OPHIDIIDÆ.****Genus 915. LEPOPHIDIUM Gill.***Lepophidium* Gill, Am. Nat., XXIX, 1895, 167, substitute for *Leptophidium* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 210 (*profundorum*); preoccupied in Serpents by *Leptophidium* Hallowell, 1860.**2773. Lepophidium marmoratum (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf Stream.

*Leptophidium marmoratum* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 423, latitude  $23^{\circ} 10' 39''$  N., longitude  $82^{\circ} 20' 21''$  W., in 213 fathoms.

**2774. *Lepophidium emmelas* (Gilbert).**

Coast of Lower California.

*Leptophidium emmelas* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 110, coast of Lower California, at Albatross Stations 3007 and 3008, in 362 and 306 fathoms.

**2775. *Lepophidium stigmatistium* (Gilbert).**

Coast of Lower California.

*Leptophidium stigmatistium* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 109, off Lower California, at Albatross Station 2996, in 112 fathoms.

**2776. *Lepophidium profundorum* (Gill).**

Gulf Stream, off the coast of Florida.

*Leptophidium profundorum* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 211, Gulf Stream, off the coast of Florida.

**2777. *Lepophidium cervinum* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf Stream.

*Leptophidium cervinum* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 422, 40° 01' N., 69° 56' W., depth 76 fathoms.

**2778. *Lepophidium prorates* (Jordan & Bollman).**

Panama, and south of Panama.

*Leptophidium prorates* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 172, Panama, and south of Panama.

**2779. *Lepophidium brevibarbe* (Cuvier).**

West Indies and Brazil.

*Ophidium brevibarbe* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 358, 1828 (Brazil).

**2780. *Lepophidium pardale* (Gilbert).**

Lower California.

*Leptophidium pardale* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1890, 108, off Lower California.

**2781. *Lepophidium microlepis* (Gilbert).**

Lower California.

*Leptophidium microlepis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 109, off Lower California.

**Genus 916. OPHIDION (Artedi) Linnæus. Cusk-eels.**

*Ophidion* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 259, 1758 (*barbatum*).

**2782. *Ophidion beani* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Gulf of Mexico; Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida.

*Ophidion beani* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 43, Snapper Banks off Pensacola.

**2783. *Ophidion holbrooki* (Putnam).**

Key West, Florida; Gulf of Mexico.

*Ophidium holbrooki* Putnam, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1874, 342, Key West, Florida.

**2784. *Ophidion grællsi* Poey.**

Cuba.

*Ophidion grællsi* Poey, Memorias, II, 425, 1861, Havana.

**Genus 917. CHILARA \* Jordan & Evermann.**

*Chilara* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*taylori*).

**2785. *Chilara taylori* (Girard).**

Coast of California, from Monterey to San Diego.

*Ophidium taylori* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 138, 1858, Monterey, California.

---

\* Distinguished from *Ophidion* by the spine on the opercle. The air bladder is ovate, not contracted, and without foramen, as in *Ophidion*.



**Genus 918. RISSOLA \* Jordan & Evermann.***Rissola* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*marginatum*).**2786. *Rissola marginata* (DeKay).**

South Atlantic Coast of United States, from New York south to Pensacola.  
*Ophidium marginatum* DeKay, New York Fauna: Fishes, 315, 1842, New York Harbor.

**Genus 919 OTOPHIDIUM Gill.***Otophidium* Gill, in Jordan, Cat. Fish. N. A., 126, 1885 (*omostigma*).**2787. *Otophidium omostigma* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Gulf of Mexico, Pensacola Snapper Banks.  
*Genypterus omostigma* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 301, Pensacola Snapper Banks.

**2788. *Otophidium indefatigabile* Jordan & Bollman.**

Indefatigable Island, Galapagos Archipelago.  
*Otophidium indefatigabile* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 172, Indefatigable Island in the Galapagos Archipelago.

**2789. *Otophidium galeoides* Gilbert.**

Coast of Lower California.  
*Ophidion galeoides* Gilbert, Proc. U.S.N.M. 1890, 110, off Lower California.

**Family CCVIII. LYCODAPODIDÆ.****Genus 920. LYCODAPUS Gilbert.***Lycodapus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 107 (*fierasfer*).**2790. *Lycodapus dermatinus* Gilbert.**

Coast of California, in deep water.  
*Lycodapus dermatinus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 471, pl. 35, coast of California, at Albatross Station 3162, 37° 54' 10" N., 123° 30' W., in 552 fathoms.

**2791. *Lycodapus fierasfer* Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast of America, Lower California to Washington, in deep water.  
*Lycodapus fierasfer* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 108, off Lower California and Washington, at Albatross Stations 2980, 3010, and 3072, in 610 to 1,005 fathoms.

**2792. *Lycodapus parviceps* Gilbert.**

Bering Sea, north of Unalaska Island.  
*Lycodapus parviceps* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 455, Bering Sea, north of Unalaska Island, at Albatross Station 3324 in 109 fathoms.

**2793. *Lycodapus extensus* Gilbert.**

Bering Sea, north of Unalaska Island.  
*Lycodapus extensus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 455, Bering Sea, north of Unalaska Island, at Albatross Station 3324, in 109 fathoms.

**Family CCIX. FIERASFERIDÆ.****Genus 921. FIERASFER Cuvier.***Fierasfer* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, II, 239, 1817 (*imberbis*).**2794. *Fierasfer dubius* Putnam. *Pearl-fish*.**

Lower California to Panama; especially common about the Pearl Islands, off Panama.  
*Fierasfer dubius* Putnam, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1874, 314, Pearl Islands.

**2795. *Fierasfer arenicola* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.  
*Fierasfer arenicola* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 363, Mazatlan, Mexico.

\* Distinguished from *Otophidium* by the absence of the opercular spine, and from *Ophidion* by the broad air bladder with a foramen behind.

**2796. Fierasfer bermudensis (Jones).**

West Indies, recorded from Bermuda, Havana, Key West, and St. Thomas.  
*Lefroyia bermudensis* Jones, Zoologist, January, 1874, 3838, Bermuda.

**Family CCX. BROTULIDÆ.**

**Genus 922. BROTULA Cuvier.**

*Brotula* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 335, 1829 (*barbatus*).

**2797. Brotula barbata (Bloch & Schneider).**

West Indies.

*Enchelyopus barbatus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 52, 1801, Havana; after Parra.

**Genus 923. DINEMATICHTHYS Bleeker.**

*Dinematichthys* Bleeker, Bataë, 318, 1855 (*iluocatoides*).

**2798. Dinematichthys ventralis (Gill).**

Lower California, about Cape San Lucas.

*Brosomphycis ventralis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 253, Cape San Lucas.

**Genus 924. BROSMOPHYCIS Gill.**

*Brosomphycis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 253 (*marginatus*).

**2799. Brosomphycis marginatus (Ayres).**

San Francisco, California.

*Brosmius marginatus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., I, 1854, 13, Bay of San Francisco.

**Genus 925. BYTHITES Reinhardt.**

*Bythites* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., VII, 1838, 178 (*fuscus*).

**2800. Bythites fuscus Reinhardt.**

The only specimen known, now in the museum at Copenhagen, was obtained in Greenland half a century ago.

*Bythites fuscus* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afh. 1838, 178, Greenland

**Genus 926. CATÆTYX Günther.**

*Catætyx* Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 104, 1887 (*messieri*).

**2801. Catætyx rubrirostris Gilbert.**

Coast of California south of Point Conception, in deep water.

*Catætyx rubrirostris* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 111, coast of California, at Albatross Stations 2909, 2925, and 2936, in 205 to 356 fathoms.

**Genus 927. BARATHRODEMUS Goode & Bean.**

*Barathrodemus* Goode & Bean, Bull. M. C. Z., x, No. 5, 200, 1883 (*manatinus*).

**2802. Barathrodemus manatinus Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream, north of Bermudas.

*Barathrodemus manatinus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 200, 1883, 33° 51' 20" N., 76° W., in 647 fathoms.

**Genus 928. DICROLENE Goode & Bean.**

*Dicrolene* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 202, 1883 (*intronigra*).

**2803. Dicrolene intronigra Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream, from latitude 15° to 40° north.

*Dicrolene intronigra* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 202, 1883, Gulf Stream, latitude 34°.

**Genus 929. DICROMITA Goode & Bean.**

*Dicromita* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 319, 1896 (*agassizii*).

**2804. Dicromita agassizii Goode & Bean.**

Off Granada.

*Dicromita agassizii* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 319, 1896, off Granada, in 291 fathoms.



**Genus 930. BARATHRONUS** Goode & Bean.

*Barathronus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 164, 1883 (*bicolor*).

**2805. Barathronus bicolor** Goode & Bean.

Off Guadaloupe Island, in deep water.

*Barathronus bicolor* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 164, 1883, off Guadaloupe, at Blake Station 71, in 769 fathoms.

**Genus 931. MIXONUS** Günther.

*Mixonus* Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 108, 1887 (*laticeps*).

**2806. Mixonus laticeps** (Günther).

Mid-Atlantic, in deep water.

*Bathynectes laticeps* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 20, mid-Atlantic, at Challenger Station 104, in 2,500 fathoms.

**Genus 932. BATHYONUS** Goode & Bean.

*Bathyonus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1885, 603 (*catena*).

**2807. Bathyonus compressus** (Günther).

Challenger Stations 184, off Raine Island; 205 off Philippine Islands, and 107 in mid-Atlantic.

*Bathynectes compressus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 20, mid-Atlantic, at Challenger Station 107, in 1,500 fathoms.

**2808. Bathyonus catena** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2379, latitude  $28^{\circ} 00' 15''$  N., longitude,  $87^{\circ} 42'$  W., in 1,467 fathoms.

*Bathyonus catena* Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1885, 603, Gulf Stream.

**Genus 933. PENOPUS** Goode & Bean.

*Penopus* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 335, 1896 (*macdonaldi*).

**2809. Penopus macdonaldi** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Penopus macdonaldi* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 336, fig. 293, 1896, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2716,  $38^{\circ} 29' 30''$  N.,  $70^{\circ} 57'$  W., in 1,631 fathoms.

**Genus 934. BASSOGIGAS** Gill.

*Bassogigas* Gill, in Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 328, 1896 (*gillii*).

**2810. Bassogigas gillii** Goode & Bean.

Off Cape Henlopen, Delaware.

*Bassogigas gillii* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 328, fig. 291, 1896, off Cape Henlopen, Delaware, at Albatross Station 2684, in 1,106 fathoms.

**Genus 935. NEOBYTHITES** Goode & Bean.

*Neobythites* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 600 (*gillii*).

**2811. Neobythites stelliferoides** Gilbert.

Gulf of California.

*Neobythites stelliferoides* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 112, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 2996,  $24^{\circ} 30' 15''$  N.,  $110^{\circ} 29'$  W., in 112 fathoms.

**2812. Neobythites gillii** Goode & Bean.

Gulf of Mexico.

*Neobythites gillii* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 601, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2402,  $28^{\circ} 36'$  N.,  $85^{\circ} 33'$  W., in 111 fathoms.

**2813. Neobythites marginatus** Goode & Bean.

Off Barbados.

*Neobythites marginatus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 162, 1883, off Barbados, in 209 fathoms.

**Genus 936. BENTHOCOMETES** Goode & Bean.*Benthocometes* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 327, 1896 (*robustus*).**2814. Benthocometes robustus** (Goode & Bean).

West Indies, to latitude 39° N., in Gulf Stream.

*Neobythites robustus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 161, 1883, off Moro Castle, Cuba.**Genus 937. POROGADUS** Goode & Bean.*Porogadus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 602 (*miles*).**2815. Porogadus miles** Goode & Bean.

Atlantic Coast off Delaware Bay, in deep water.

*Porogadus miles* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 602, at Albatross Station 2230, 38° 27' N., 73° 2' W., in 1,168 fathoms.**Genus 938. BASSOZETUS** Gill.*Bassozetus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 259 (*normalis*).**2816. Bassozetus catena** Goode & Bean.

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Bassozetus catena* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 603, at Albatross Station 2379, 28° 00' 15'' N., 87° 42' W., in 1,467 fathoms.**2817. Bassozetus normalis** Gill.

West Indies, off Dominica to 40° north latitude, in region of Gulf Stream.

*Bassozetus normalis* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 259, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2042, 39° 33' N., 68° 26' 45'' W., in 1,555 fathoms.**2818. Bassozetus compressus** Goode & Bean.

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Bassozetus compressus* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 322, 1896, 28° 00' 15'' N., 87° 42' W., in 1,467 fathoms. (Günther, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 20, seems to be the original description.)**Genus 939. NEMATONUS** Günther.*Nematonus* Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 114, 1887 (*pectoralis*).**2819. Nematonus pectoralis** (Goode & Bean).

Gulf of Mexico, and off Dominica.

*Bathyonus pectoralis* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 604, Albatross Station 2380, 28° 02' 30'' N., 87° 43' 45'' W., in 1,430 fathoms.**Genus 940. APHYONUS** Günther.*Aphyonus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 22 (*gelatinosus*).**2820. Aphyonus mollis** Goode & Bean.

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Aphyonus mollis* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 163, 1883, Gulf of Mexico, at Blake Station 221, 24° 36' N., 84° 5' W., in 955 fathoms.**Genus 941. LUCIFUGA** Poey.*Lucifuga* Poey, Memorias, II, 95, 1860 (*subterraneus*).**2821. Lucifuga subterranea** Poey. *Pez Ciego*.

Cuba.

*Lucifuga subterraneus* Poey, Memorias, II, 96, 1860, Caves of San Antonio in southern Cuba.**Genus 942. STYGICOLA** Gill.*Stygicola* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 252 (*dentata*).**2822. Stygicola dentata** Poey.

Caves in southern Cuba.

*Lucifuga dentatus* Poey, Memorias, II, 102, 1860, cave of Cajio, Cuba.



## Suborder CRANIOMI.

## Family CCXI. TRIGLIDÆ. The Gurnards.

Genus 943. **PRIONOTUS** Lacépède. *Gurnards*.

*Prionotus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 37, 1802 (*evolans*).

**2823. *Prionotus birostratus* Richardson.**

Gulf of Fonseca, west coast of Central America.

*Prionotus birostratus* Richardson, Voy. Sulphur, Ichthyology, pt. II, 81, April, 1845, Gulf of Fonseca, west coast of Central America.

**2824. *Prionotus gymnostethus* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Prionotus gymnostethus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 559, Gulf of California, in shallow water.

**2825. *Prionotus xenisma* Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia.

*Prionotus xenisma* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1889, 169, Pacific Coast of Colombia.

**2826. *Prionotus loxias* Jordan.**

Pacific Coast of Central America.

*Prionotus loxias* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1895, Pacific Ocean, south of Panama.

**2827. *Prionotus egretta* Goode & Bean.**

Barbados.

*Prionotus egretta* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 465, 1896, off Barbados.

**2828. *Prionotus carolinus* (Linnaeus). *Common Gurnard*.**

Cape Ann to South Carolina, chiefly northward.

*Trigla carolina* Linnaeus, "Mantissa 176 ? 528" Carolina.

**2829. *Prionotus scitulus* Jordan.**

South Atlantic coast of United States, Beaufort to St. Augustine.

*Prionotus scitulus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 288, Beaufort.

**2830. *Prionotus roseus* Jordan & Evermann.**

Gulf of Mexico; Tampa Bay; Pensacola.

*Prionotus roseus* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 470, off Tampa Bay, Florida.

**2831. *Prionotus alatus* Goode & Bean.**

Off Charleston, South Carolina.

*Prionotus alatus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, 210, 1883, deep sea off Charleston, South Carolina.

**2832. *Prionotus miles* Jenyns.**

Galapagos Islands.

*Prionotus miles* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 29, pl. 6, 1842, Chatham Island, of the Galapagos Archipelago.

**2833. *Prionotus stephanophrys* Lockington,**

Deep water, off San Francisco, Point Reyes, and Monterey.

*Prionotus stephanophrys* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 529, Point Reyes, near San Francisco.

**2834. *Prionotus quiescens* Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Ocean, off the coast of Colombia; Gulf of California.

*Prionotus quiescens* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 166, off Pacific Coast of Colombia.

**2835. *Prionotus albirostris* Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Ocean, off the coast of tropical America.

*Prionotus albirostris* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 168, Pacific Ocean, off the coast of Colombia.

**2836. *Prionotus rubio* Jordan. *Rubio Volador*.**

West Indies.

*Prionotus rubio* Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 50, Havana.

**2837. *Prionotus ophryas* Jordan & Swain.**

Gulf of Mexico, Snapper Banks, near Pensacola, Florida.

*Prionotus ophryas* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 542, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida.

**2838. *Prionotus stearnsi* Jordan & Swain.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Prionotus stearnsi* Jordan & Swain, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 541, Pensacola

**2839. *Prionotus strigatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Red-winged Gurnard*.**

Atlantic Coast of the Northern States, Cape Cod to Virginia.

*Prionotus strigatus* Cuv. & Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 86, 1829, New York.

**2840. *Prionotus evolans* Linnæus. *Striped Gurnard*.**

South Atlantic Coast of United States.

*Prionotus evolans* Gill, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. Am., 21, 1861, name only.

**2841. *Prionotus punctatus* Bloch.**

West Indies and coast of South America.

*Prionotus punctatus* Bloch, Ichth., pl. 353, 1793, Martinique; on a drawing by Plumier.

**2842. *Prionotus beanii* Goode.**

Off Trinidad.

*Prionotus beanii* Goode, in Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 468, 1896, off Trinidad.

**2843. *Prionotus tribulus* Cuvier & Valenciennes. *Big-headed Gurnard*.**

South Atlantic Coast, from Long Island to Brazos.

*Prionotus tribulus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 98, pl. 74, 1829, New York; Carolina.

**2844. *Prionotus horrens* Richardson.**

Pacific Coast of tropical America.

*Prionotus horrens* Richardson, Voy. Sulph., Ichth., 79, pl. 42, figs. 1-3, 1843, Gulf of Fonseca.

**Genus 944. *BELLATOR*\* Jordan & Evermann.**

*Bellator* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*militaris*).

**2845. *Bellator militaris* (Goode & Bean).**

Off Cape Catoche, Yucatan; Gulf of Mexico.

*Prionotus militaris* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 464, figs. 380 and 384, 1896, off Cape Catoche, Yucatan.

**Genus 945. *CHELIDONICHTHYS* Kaup.**

Kaup, Archiv f. Naturgeschichte 1873, 87 (*hirundo*).

**2846. *Chelidonichthys pictipinnis* (Kaup).**

Barbados.

*Chelidonichthys pictipinnis* Kaup,† Archiv f. Naturg. 1873, 87, Barbados (?).

**Genus 946. *TRIGLA* (Artedi) Linnæus. *Plated Gurnards*.**

*Trigla* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 300, 1758 (*cuculus*).

**2847. *Trigla cuculus* Linnæus. *Red Gurnard*.**

Southern Europe. Said by Cuvier to have been brought once from New York by Milbert; record probably erroneous.

*Trigla cuculus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 301, 1758, Mediterranean, in the open sea.

\* Distinguished by its greatly elongate dorsal spines.

† The type of this species examined by us seems to be inseparable from *Chelidonichthys kumu* of the South Pacific. It probably is not American.



**Family CCXII. PERISTEDIIDÆ. The Deep-water Gurnards.**Genus 947. **PERISTEDION** Lacépède.*Peristidion* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 368, 1802 (*malarmat* = *cataphracta*).**2848. *Peristedion miniatum* Goode.**

Gulf Stream.

*Peristedion miniatum* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 349, Gulf Stream, off Rhode Island.**2849. *Peristedion longispatha* Goode & Bean.**

West Indies, off Cuba and Barbados.

*Peristedium longispatha* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 166, 1886, off Havana.**2850. *Peristedion gracile* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Peristedion gracile* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 473, 1896, Gulf of Mexico.**2851. *Peristedion platycephalum* Goode & Bean.**

West Indies; Barbados.

*Peristedion platycephalum* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 167, 1886, off Barbados.Genus 948. **VULSICULUS** \* Jordan & Evermann.*Vulsiculus* Jordan & Evermann, new genus (*imberbis*).**2852. *Vulsiculus imberbis* (Poey).**

Gulf of Mexico.

*Prionotus imberbe* Poey, Memorias, II, 367, 1861, Cuba.**Family CCXIII. CEPHALACANTHIDÆ. The Flying-Fish.**Genus 949. **CEPHALACANTHUS** Lacépède.*Cephalacanthus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 223, 1802 (*spinarella*).**2853. *Cephalacanthus volitans* (Linnæus). *Flying-robin*; *Mucielago*; *Volador*; *Batfish*.**

Atlantic Ocean, on both coasts; also Gulf coasts.

*Trigla volitans* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, I, 302, 1758; after Artedi.**Suborder DISCOCEPHALI.****Family CCXIV. ECHENEIDIDÆ. The Remoras.**Genus 950. **PHTHEIRICHTHYS** Gill.*Phtheirichthys* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 239 (*lineata*).**2854. *Phtheirichthys lineatus* (Menzies).**

Tropical seas, ranging north to South Carolina and Pensacola.

*Echeneis lineata* Menzies, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. 1791, I, 187, pl. 17, fig. 1, Pacific Ocean, between the Tropics.Genus 951. **ECHENEIS** (Artedi) Linnæus.*Echeneis* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 260, 1758 (*naucrates*).**2855. *Echeneis naucrates* Linnæus. *Shark-sucker*; *Pega*; *Pegador*; *Sucking-fish*.**

Warm seas, universally distributed; common north to Cape Cod and San Francisco.

*Echeneis naucrates* (misprint for *naucrates*) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 261, 1758, Pelago Indico.**2856. *Echeneis naucrateoides* Zuiew.**

Cape Cod to West Indies; common on our South Atlantic Coast.

*Echeneis naucrateoides* Zuiew, Nova Acta Ac. Sci. Imp. Petropol., IV, 279.

\* Distinguished by its very minute barbel, easily overlooked.

Genus 952. **REMILEGIA** Gill.*Remilegia* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 61 (*australis*).2857. **Remilegia australis** (Bennett).

Tropical seas; recorded by Dr. Lütken, from 10° N., 39° W.

*Echeneis australis* Bennett, Nar. Whaling Voyage, II, 273, pls. 24-26, 1840.Genus 953. **REMORA** Gill.*Remora* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 239 (*remora*).Subgenus **REMORA** Gill.2858. **Remora remora** (Linnæus). *Remora*.

Warm seas, north to New York and San Francisco.

*Echeneis remora* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 260, 1758, Pelago Indico.Subgenus **REMORINA**\* Jordan & Evermann.*Remorina*, Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*albescens*).2859. **Remora albescens** (Temminck & Schlegel).

Tropical Pacific, straying to America; a specimen taken at La Paz, Gulf of California.

*Echeneis albescens* Temminck & Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, Poiss., 272, pl. 120, fig. 3, 1842, Japan, no definite locality.Subgenus **REMOROPSIS** Gill.*Remoropsis* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 60 (*brachyptera*).2860. **Remora brachyptera** (Lowe).

Warm seas, occasionally north to Cape Cod.

*Echeneis brachyptera* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1839, 89, Madeira.Genus 954. **RHOMBOCHIRUS** Gill.*Rhombochirus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 88 (*osteoichir*).2861. **Rhombochirus osteoichir** (Cuvier).

West Indies, north to Cape Cod.

*Echeneis osteoichir* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, II, 348, 1829, no locality given.Suborder **TÆNIOSOMI**. The Ribbon-Fishes.Family **CCXV. TRACHYPTERIDÆ**. The King of the Herrings.Genus 955. **TRACHYPTERUS** Gouan.*Trachypterus* Gouan, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 104, 1770 (*trachyrhynchus*).2862. **Trachypterus rex-salmonorum** Jordan & Gilbert.

Off coast of California.

*Trachypterus rex-salmonorum* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1894, 145, pl. 9, open sea, outside Bay of San Francisco.Family **CCXVI. REGALECIDÆ**.Genus 956. **REGALECUS** Ascanius.*Regalecus* Ascanius, Icones Rerum Naturalium, pl. 11, 1772 (*glesne*).2863. **Regalecus glesne** Ascanius.

Sea off Bergen, Norway.

*Regalecus glesne* Ascanius, Icones Rerum Nat., 2d Cayer, pl. 11, 1772, sea off Bergen, Norway.Family **CCXVII. STYLEPHORIDÆ**.Genus 957. **STYLEPHORUS** Shaw.*Stylephorus* Shaw, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., I, 1791, 90 (*chordatus*).2864. **Stylephorus chordatus** Shaw.

Atlantic, between Cuba and Martinique.

*Stylephorus chordatus* Shaw, Trans. Linnæan Soc., I, 1791, 92, pl. 6, Atlantic, between Cuba and Martinique.

\* Distinguished by the fin rays.



## Suborder XENOPTERYGII. The Cling-Fishes.

## Family CCKVIII. GOBIESOCIDÆ. Cling-Fishes.

## Genus 958. CAULARCHUS Gill.

*Caularchus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 330 (*mæandricus*).

2865. *Caularchus mæandricus* (Girard). *Suckfish*.

Pacific Coast of United States, from Vancouver Island to Monterey.

*Lepidogaster mæandricus* Girard, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 130, 1858, San Luis Obispo, California, and the Farallones.

## Genus 959. BRYSSETÆRES Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Bryssetæres* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 230 (*pinniger*).

2866. *Bryssetæres pinniger* (Gilbert).

Gulf of California; known from Puerto Refugio (Angel Island), San Luis Gonzales Bay, and La Paz.

*Gobiesox pinniger* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 94, Puerto Refugio, Gulf of California.

Genus 960. GOBIESOX Lacépède. *Clingfishes*.

*Gobiesox* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 595, 1799 (*cephalus*).

## Subgenus CAULISTIUS Jordan &amp; Evermann.

*Caulistius* Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus (*papillifer*).

2867. *Gobiesox papillifer* Gilbert.

Magdalena Bay, Lower California.

*Gobiesox papillifer* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 96, Magdalena Bay, Lower California.

## Subgenus GOBIESOX Lacépède.

2868. *Gobiesox gyrimus* Jordan & Evermann.

West Indies.

*Gobiesox gyrimus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Cordova.

2869. *Gobiesox nigripinnis* Peters.

Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

*Gobiesox nigripinnis* Peters, Berliner Monatsber. 1859, 412, Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

2870. *Gobiesox cephalus* Lacépède. *Tétard; Testar*.

West Indies.

*Gobiesox cephalus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 595, 1798, Martinique.

2871. *Gobiesox strumosus* Cope.

South Atlantic Coast, South Carolina to Florida.

*Gobiesox strumosus* Cope, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1870, 121, Hilton Head, South Carolina.

2872. *Gobiesox virgatulus* Jordan & Gilbert.

From Pensacola Bay north to Charleston, South Carolina.

*Gobiesox virgatulus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 293, Pensacola, Florida.

2873. *Gobiesox adustus* Jordan & Gilbert.

Pacific coast of Mexico at Mazatlan.

*Gobiesox adustus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 360, Mazatlan, Mexico.

2874. *Gobiesox funebris* Gilbert.

Gulf of California; Puerto Refugio (Angel Island) and La Paz.

*Gobiesox funebris* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 95, Puerto Refugio, Gulf of California.

2875. *Gobiesox pœcilophthalmus* Jenyns.

Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago.

*Gobiesox pœcilophthalmus* Jenyns, Voy. Beagle, Fishes, 141, 1842, Chatham Island.

**2876. *Gobiesox rhodospilus* Günther.**

Panama.

*Gobiesox rhodospilus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 25, Panama.

**2877. *Gobiesox macrophthalmus* Günther.**

Probably West Indies.

*Gobiesox macrophthalmus* Günther, Cat., III, 502, 1861, locality unknown.

**2878. *Gobiesox cerasinus* Cope.**

St. Martins, West Indies.

*Gobiesox cerasinus* Cope, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc., XIV, 1871, 473, St. Martins, West Indies.

Subgenus *SICYASES* Müller & Troschel.

*Sicyases* Müller & Troschel.

**2879. *Gobiesox erythrops* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Mazatlan; also Tres Marias Islands.

*Gobiesox erythrops* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 360, Mazatlan, Mexico.

**2880. *Gobiesox rubiginosus* (Poey).**

Matanzas, Cuba.

*Licejosus rubiginosus* Poey, Synopsis, 391, 1868, wharves of Palmasola, Matanzas, Cuba.

**2881. *Gobiesox carneus* (Poey).**

Matanzas, Cuba.

*Sicyases carneus* Poey, Syn., 392, 1868, wharf of Palmasola, Matanzas, Cuba.

**2882. *Gobiesox hæres* Jordan & Bollman.**

Green Turtle Cay, Bahamas.

*Gobiesox hæres* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 552, Green Turtle Cay, Bahamas.

**2883. *Gobiesox punctulatus* (Poey).**

Cuba.

*Sicyases punctulatus* Poey, Enumeratio, 124, 1875, Havana.

**2884. *Gobiesox fasciatus* (Peters).**

Puerto Cabello, near Aspinwall.

*Sicyases fasciatus* Peters, Monatsber. Berl. Ac. 1859, 412, Puerto Cabello.

Genus 961. *RIMICOLA* Jordan & Evermann.

*Rimicola* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 231 (*muscarum*).

**2885. *Rimicola muscarum* (Meek & Pierson).**

Monterey Bay, California.

*Gobiesox muscarum* Meek & Pierson, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 571, pl. 71, Monterey Bay, California.

**2886. *Rimicola eigenmanni* (Gilbert).**

Point Loma, near San Diego, California.

*Gobiesox eigenmanni* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 96, Point Loma, near San Diego, California.

Genus 962. *ARBACIOSA* Jordan & Evermann.

*Arbaciosa* Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 290 (*zebra*).

**2887. *Arbaciosa rhessodon* (Rosa Smith).**

San Diego to the northern part of the Gulf of California.

*Gobiesox rhessodon* Rosa Smith, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 140, San Diego, California.

**2888. *Arbaciosa humeralis* (Gilbert).**

Gulf of California; Puerto Refugio, Angel Island; La Paz.

*Gobiesox humeralis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 95, Puerto Refugio, Gulf of California.

**2889. *Arbaciosa rupestris* (Poey).**

Coral reefs of Cuba.

*Gobiesox rupestris* Poey, Memorias, II, 283, 1861, Cuba.



**2890. *Arbacia zebra* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Mazatlan, Mexico.

*Gobiesox zebra* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1881, 395, Mazatlan, Mexico.**2891. *Arbacia eos* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Pacific Coast of Mexico.

*Gobiesox eos* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1881, 360, Mazatlan, Mexico.**Suborder ANACANTHINI. The Jugular Fishes.****Family CCXIX. MERLUCCIIDÆ. The Hakes.****Genus 963. MERLUCCIUS Rafinesque.***Merluccius* Rafinesque, Carrat. di Alc. Nuovi Gen., etc., 25, 1810 (*smiridus*).**2892. *Merluccius bilinearis* (Mitchill).**

Coast of New England and northward.

*Stomodon bilinearis* Mitchill, Rept. Fish. N. Y., 7, 1814, New York.**2893. *Merluccius merluccius* (Linnæus).**

Coasts of Europe, straying to Greenland.

*Gadus merluccius* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 254, 1758, no locality.**2894. *Merluccius productus* (Ayres).**

Pacific Coast, from Santa Barbara northward.

*Merlangus productus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1855, 64, no locality given; types from San Francisco market, probably from San Francisco Bay.**Family CCXX. GADIDÆ.****Genus 964. BOREOGADUS Günther.***Boreogadus* Günther, Cat., IV, 336, 1862 (*fabricii*).**2895. *Boreogadus saida* (Lepechin).**

Arctic seas, Greenland to Alaska and northern Russia; common in the far North.

*Gadus saida* Lepechin, Nov. Comm. Ac. Scient. Petrop. 1774, 512.**Genus 965. POLLACHIUS Nilsson. Pollacks.***Pollachius* Nilsson, in Bonaparte, Cat. Met. Pesci Europ., 45, 1846 (*pollachius*).**2896. *Pollachius chalcogrammus* (Pallas).**

North Pacific, south to Sitka.

*Gadus chalcogrammus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 198, 1811, Kamchatka.**2897. *Pollachius fucensis* Jordan & Gilbert.**

Puget Sound.

*Pollachius fucensis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 315, Puget Sound at Tacoma, Washington.**2898. *Pollachius virens* (Linnæus). Pollack; Coalfish; Green-cod.**

North Atlantic; common northward on both coasts, south to Cape Cod.

*Gadus virens* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 253, 1758, ocean, off Europe.**Genus 966. ELEGINUS Fischer.***Eleginus* Fischer, Mém. Soc. Nat. Moscow, v, 4, 2d ed., 252-257, 1813 (*navaga*).**2899. *Eleginus navaga* Kölreuter.***Gadus navaga* Kölreuter, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop., XIV, 1770, 484, pl. 12, coast of northern Russia.**Genus 967. MICROGADUS Gill. Tomcods.***Microgadus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 69 (*proximus*).**2900. *Microgadus proximus* (Girard). California Tomcod.**

West coast of North America, from Monterey to Alaska.

*Gadus proximus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 141, San Francisco.**2901. *Microgadus tomcod* (Walbaum). Tomcod; Frostfish.**

East coast of North America, from Virginia to Labrador.

*Gadus tomcod* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 133, 1792, Long Island; after Schöpfung.

Genus 968. **GADUS** (Artedi) Linnæus. *Codfishes*.

*Gadus* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 251, 1758 (*callarias*).

2902. **Gadus ogac** Richardson.

Godhavn, Greenland.

*Gadus ogac* Richardson, Faun. Bor.-Amer., III, 246, 1836, no locality.

2903. **Gadus callarias** Linnæus. *Common Codfish*.

North Atlantic, south to Virginia.

*Gadus callarias* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 252, 1758, Baltic Sea and ocean off Europe.

2904. **Gadus macrocephalus** Tilesius. *Pacific Cod*.

Bering Sea, south to coast of Oregon.

*Gadus macrocephalus* Tilesius, Mém. Ac. Sci. St. Petro., II, 1810, 360, Bering Sea.

Genus 969. **MELANOGRAMMUS** Gill. *Haddockes*.

*Melanogrammus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 280 (*æglifinus*).

2905. **Melanogrammus æglifinus** (Linnæus).

North Atlantic, on both coasts.

*Gadus æglifinus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 251, 1758, and ed. XII, 435, 1766, ocean off Europe.

Genus 970. **LEPIDION** Swainson.

*Lepidion* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Class. Fishes, II, 1839.

2906. **Lepidion verecundum** Jordan & Cramer.

Off coast of Lower California.

*Lepidion verecundum* Jordan & Cramer, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Clarion Island, Mexico.

Genus 971. **ANTIMORA** Günther.

*Antimora* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1876, 2 (*rostrata*).

2907. **Antimora viola** (Goode & Bean).

Banks of Newfoundland and southward.

*Haloporphyrus viola* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 256, Le Have Bank, in 400 fathoms.

2908. **Antimora microlepis** Bean.

Pacific Ocean, off Queen Charlotte Islands.

*Antimora microlepis* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 38, latitude 51° 00' 23'' N., longitude 130° 34' W., off Cape St. James, Queen Charlotte Islands, in 875 fathoms.

Genus 972. **PHYSICULUS** Kaup.

*Physiculus* Kaup, Wiegmann's Archiv 1858, 88 (*dalwigkii*).

2909. **Physiculus fulvus** Bean.

Caribbean Sea and north in the Gulf Stream to latitude 35°.

*Physiculus fulvus* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 240, 40° 1' N., 69° 56' W., 79 fathoms.

Genus 973. **LOTELLA** Kaup.

*Lotella* Kaup, Wiegmann's Archiv, I, 1858, 88 (*schlegeli*).

2910. **Lotella maxillaris** Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Lotella maxillaris* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 241, latitude 39° 55' N., longitude 70° 28' W., in 396 fathoms.

2911. **Lotella nematopus** (Gilbert).

On both coasts of Lower California, in deep water.

*Physiculus nematopus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 114, on both coasts of Lower California, at Albatross Stations 2997, 3011, 3015, and 3016, in 71 to 221 fathoms.

2912. **Lotella kaupi** (Poey.)

Cuba.

*Physicula kaupi* Poey, Repertorio, I, 186, 1865, Matanzas, Cuba.



**2913. *Lotella rastrelliger* (Gilbert).**

On both coasts of Lower California, in deep water.

*Physiculus rastrelliger* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 113, on both coasts of Lower California, at Albatross Stations 2987 and 3045, in 171 and 184 fathoms.

**Genus 974. *URALEPTUS* Costa.**

*Uraleptus* Costa, Wiegmann's Archiv 1858, 87 (*maraldi*).

**2914. *Uraleptus maraldi* (Risso).**

Nice; Madeira; Naples and Catania; also off island of Nevis, in the West Indies.

*Gadus maraldi* Risso, Ichth. Nice, 123, 1810, pl. 6, fig. 13, Nice.

**Genus 975. *LOTA* Cuvier. *Burbots*.**

*Lota* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, II, 215, 1817 (*lota*).

**2915. *Lota maculosa* (LeSueur). *Burbot*; *Lake Lawyer*; *Ling*; *Alekey Trout*.**

New England and Great Lakes region, north to the Arctic seas, and west to the upper Missouri and Columbia River basins.

*Gadus maculosus* LeSueur, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 83.

**Genus 976. *MOLVA* Nilsson. *Lings*.**

*Molva* Nilsson, Skandinav. Fauna, IV, 573, 1832 (*molva*).

**2916. *Molva molva* (Linnæus).**

Spitzbergen to Gulf of Gascon; Arcachon; San Juan de Luz; Iceland, Greenland; Farøe Islands.

*Gadus molva* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 254, 1758, and ed. XII, 439, 1766, no locality.

**Genus 977. *PHYCIS* Bloch & Schneider. *Codlings*.**

*Phycis* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 56, 1801 (*tinca*).

**2917. *Phycis regius* (Walbaum).**

North Atlantic, south to Cape Fear.

*Blennius regius* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 186, 1792, no locality.

**2918. *Phycis cirratus* Goode & Bean.**

Deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

*Phycis cirratus* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 358, 1896, Gulf of Mexico, at 29° 03' 15" N., 88° 16' W.

**2919. *Phycis floridanus* Bean & Dresel.**

Pensacola, Florida.

*Phycis floridanus* Bean & Dresel, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 1884, 100, Pensacola.

**2920. *Phycis earlli* Bean.**

Charleston, South Carolina.

*Phycis earlli* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 69, Charleston, S. C.

**2921. *Phycis tenuis* (Mitchill).**

North Atlantic, south to Virginia; abundant northward.

*Gadus tenuis* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 371, New York.

**2922. *Phycis chuss* (Walbaum).**

Atlantic Coast, chiefly northward.

*Blennius chuss* Walbaum, Artedi Pisc., 186, 1792, no locality.

**2923. *Phycis chesteri* Goode & Bean.**

Off Massachusetts, in deep water.

*Phycis chesteri* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 256, off Cape Ann, in 140 fathoms.

**Genus 978. *LÆMONEMA* Günther.**

*Læmonema* Günther, Cat., IV, 356, 1862 (*yarrellii*).

**2924. *Læmonema barbatulum* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Læmonema barbatula* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 204, 1883, Gulf Stream, in 32° 43' 25" N., 77° 20' 30" W., in 230 fathoms, and 28° 35' N., 73° 13' W.

**2925. *Læmonema melanurum* Goode & Bean.**

Caribbean Sea, north to New York.

*Læmonema melanurum* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 363, 1896, 30° 44' N., 79° 26' W., in 440 fathoms.**Genus 979. GAIDROPSARUS Rafinesque. *Rocklings*.***Gaidropsarus* Rafinesque, Indice d'Itt. Sic., 11, 1810 (*mustellaris* — *mediterraneus*).**2926. *Gaidropsarus reinhardti* (Krøyer).**

Greenland and east coast of United States.

*Motella reinhardti* Krøyer (ms.), 1852, Greenland.**2927. *Gaidropsarus ensis* (Reinhardt).**

New York to Greenland.

*Motella ensis* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afh., vii, 15, 1838, Greenland.**2928. *Gaidropsarus septentrionalis* (Collett).**

Coasts of Norway and Greenland.

*Motella septentrionalis* Collett, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 15, 82, 1874, Florö, Bergen, coast of Norway.**Genus 980. RHINONEMUS Gill.***Rhinonemus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 241 (*cimbrius*).**2929. *Rhinonemus cimbrius* (Linnæus).***Gadus cimbrius* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. xii, 440, 1766, no locality.**Genus 981. BROSMIUS Cuvier.***Brosmius* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, ii, 222, 1817 (*brosme*).**2930. *Brosmius brosme* (Müller).**

Polar regions, south to Cape Cod.

*Gadus brosme* Müller, Prodr. Zool. Dan., 41, 1776, no locality.**Family CCXXI. MACRURIDÆ. The Grenadiers.****Genus 982. LIONURUS Günther.***Lionurus* Günther, Challenger Rept., xxii, 141, 1887 (*filicauda*).**2931. *Lionurus filicauda* Günther.**

Antarctic Ocean and deep sea, off both coasts of South America.

*Coryphænoides filicauda* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 27, Antarctic Ocean at Challenger Stations 157, 299, and 325.**2932. *Lionurus liolepis* Gilbert.**

Off coast of southern California, in deep water.

*Macrurus (Lionurus) liolepis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., xiii, 1890, 117, coast of California, at Albatross Station 2980, 33° 49' 45" N., 119° 24' 30" W., in 600 fathoms.**Genus 983. HYMENOCEPHALUS Giglioli.***Hymenocephalus* Giglioli, Pelagos, Genoa, 228, 1884 (*italicus*).**2933. *Hymenocephalus cavernosus* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Bathygadus cavernosus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1885, 598, Albatross Station 2398, at lat. 28° 45' N., long. 86° 26' W., in 227 fathoms.**2934. *Hymenocephalus goodei* (Günther).**

Gulf Stream, south of New England, in deep water.

*Macrurus goodei* Günther, Challenger Rept., xxii, 136, 1887, between latitude 40° and 41° N. and longitude 65° and 68° W., in 304 to 1,242 fathoms.**Genus 984. BATHYGADUS Günther.***Bathygadus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 23 (*cottoides*).**2935. *Bathygadus favosus* Goode & Bean.**

Off Martinique, in deep water.

*Bathygadus favosus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., xii, No. 5, 160, 1886, off Martinique, at Blake Station 80, in 472 fathoms.



**2936. *Bathygadus arcuatus* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Bathygadus arcuatus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 158, 1886, off Martinique, in 334 fathoms.

**2937. *Bathygadus longifilis* Goode & Bean.**

Deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

*Bathygadus longifilis* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 599, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2392, latitude  $28^{\circ} 47' 30''$  N., longitude  $87^{\circ} 27'$  W., in 724 fathoms.

**2938. *Bathygadus macrops* Goode & Bean.**

Deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

*Bathygadus macrops* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1885, 598, at Albatross Station 2396, in latitude  $28^{\circ} 34'$  N., longitude  $86^{\circ} 48'$  W., in 335 fathoms.

**Genus 985. *MACROURUS* Bloch.**

*Macrourus* Bloch, Ichth., v, 152, 1787 (*rupestris*).

**2939. *Macrourus berglax* Lacépède.**

Massachusetts to Greenland and Norway.

*Macrourus berglax* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 170, 1800, Greenland.

**2940. *Macrourus acrolepis* Bean.**

Straits of Juan de Fuca.

*Macrourus acrolepis* Bean, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1883, 362, Straits of Juan de Fuca.

**2941. *Macrourus bairdi* Goode & Bean.**

West Indies to Massachusetts Bay.

*Macrourus bairdi* Goode & Bean, Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts. 1877, 471, Massachusetts Bay.

**2942. *Macrourus stelgidolepis* Gilbert.**

Pacific Ocean, off Point Conception.

*Macrurus (Macrurus) stelgidolepis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 116, Albatross Station 2960,  $34^{\circ} 10' 45''$  N.,  $120^{\circ} 16' 45''$  W., in 267 fathoms.

**2943. *Macrourus cinereus* Gilbert.**

North Pacific and Bering Sea.

*Macrourus cinereus* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 457, at Albatross Stations 3307, 3329, and 3340, latitude  $54^{\circ}$  to  $55^{\circ}$  N. and longitude  $155^{\circ}$  to  $171^{\circ}$  W., in 399 to 1033 fathoms.

**Genus 986. *MALACOCEPHALUS* Günther.**

*Malacocephalus* Günther, Cat., IV, 396, 1862 (*lavis*).

**2944. *Malacocephalus pectoralis* Gilbert.**

Off the coast of Oregon.

*Macrourus (Malacocephalus) pectoralis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 563, off the coast of Oregon, at Albatross Stations 3071, 3074, and 3075, in 685 to 877 fathoms.

**Genus 987. *CÆLORHYNCHUS* Giorna.**

*Cælorrhynchus* Giorna, Mém. Ac. Sci. Turin, XVI, 1803, 178, pl. 1, figs. 3 and 4 (*La Ville* L., *Cælorrhynchus* Risso).

**2945. *Cælorrhynchus carminatus* (Goode).**

Caribbean Sea, north in the Gulf Stream to Long Island.

*Macrourus carminatus* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 346, Gulf Stream,  $40^{\circ} 02' 54''$  N.,  $70^{\circ} 23' 40''$  W., in 115 fathoms.

**2946. *Cælorrhynchus occa* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Macrourus occa* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 595, Gulf of Mexico,  $28^{\circ} 34'$  N.,  $86^{\circ} 48'$  W., in 335 fathoms.

**2947. *Cælorrhynchus caribbeus* (Goode & Bean).**

West Indies, to northern part of Gulf of Mexico.

*Macrourus caribbeus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 594, northern part of Gulf of Mexico, in 210 fathoms.

**2948. *Cœlorhynchus scaphopsis* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California, in deep water.

*Macrurus (Cœlorhynchus) scaphopsis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 115, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 3015, latitude 29° 19' N., longitude 112° 50' W., in 145 fathoms.

**Genus 988. TRACHYRHYNCHUS Giorna.**

*Trachyrhynchus* Giorna, Mém. Ac. Sci. Turin, xvi, 1803, 178.

**2949. *Trachyrhynchus helolepis* Gilbert.**

Off the coast of Central America.

*Trachyrhynchus helolepis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 562, west coast of Central America, at Albatross Station 2818, in deep water.

**Genus 989. CORYPHÆNOIDES Gunner.**

*Coryphænoides* Gunner, Trondhj. Selsk. Skrift., III, 50, 1765 (*rupestris*).

**2950. *Coryphænoides rupestris* Gunner.**

Banks of Newfoundland to Norway.

*Coryphænoides rupestris* Gunner, Trondhj. Selsk. Skrift., III, 50, 1765.

**2951. *Coryphænoides carapinus* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Coryphænoides carapinus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. x, No. 5, 197, 1883, Gulf Stream, latitude 40°, in deep water.

**Genus 990. CHALINURA Goode & Bean.**

*Chalinura* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. x, No. 5, 198, 1883 (*simula*).

**2952. *Chalinura simula* Goode & Bean.**

Gulf Stream.

*Chalinura simula* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. x, No. 5, 199, 1883, Gulf Stream, about latitude 40°.

**2953. *Chalinura serrula* Bean.**

East of Prince of Wales Island, in deep water.

*Chalinura serrula* Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 37, east of Prince of Wales Island, at Albatross Station 2859, in 1,569 fathoms.

**2954. *Chalinura filifera* Gilbert.**

Off Queen Charlotte Island, in deep water.

*Chalinura filifera* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1893 (1896), 458, off Queen Charlotte Island, at Albatross Station 3342.

**Genus 991. NEMATONURUS Günther.**

*Nematonurus* Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 124 and 150, 1887 (*armatus*).

**2955. *Nematonurus gigas* (Vaillant).**

Atlantic and Pacific oceans.

*Coryphænoides gigas* Vaillant, Expd. Sci. Travailleuse et Talisman, 232, pl. xx, fig. 2, 1888, off the Azores in 2,000 fathoms.

**Family CCXXII. BREGMACEROTIDÆ.**

**Genus 992. BREGMACEROS (Cantor) Thompson.**

*Bregmaceros* (Cantor) Thompson, in Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist. 1840, 184 (*maclellandii*).

**2956. *Bregmaceros maclellandii* Cantor.**

South Pacific and Indian oceans; also off coast of Panama.

*Bregmaceros maclellandii* Cantor MS., Thompson, in Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist. 1840, figure 185, India.

**2957. *Bregmaceros atlanticus* Goode & Bean.**

Blake Stations 99 off Granada, and 113 off Nevis; also Station 185.

*Bregmaceros atlanticus* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 165, 1886, off Nevis.



## Order CC. HETEROSOMATA. The Flatfishes.

## Family CCXXIII. PLEURONECTIDÆ. The Flounders.

## Genus 993. ATHERESTHES Jordan &amp; Gilbert.

*Atheresthes* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 51 (*stomias*).

2958. *Atheresthes stomias* (Jordan & Gilbert). *Arrow-Toothed Halibut*.

San Francisco to Alaska.

*Platysomatichthys stomias* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 301, off San Francisco.

## Genus 994. REINHARDTIUS Gill.

*Reinhardtius* Gill, Cat. E. C. Fishes, 50, 1861 (*hippoglossoides*).

2959. *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* (Walbaum). *Greenland Halibut*.

Arctic parts of the Atlantic, south to Finland and Grand Banks.

*Pleuronectes cynoglossus* Fabricius, Fauna Grœnlandica, 163, 1780, Greenland; not of Linnæus.

## Genus 995. HIPPOGLOSSUS Cuvier.

*Hippoglossus* Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, II, 221, 1817 (*hippoglossus*).

2960. *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* (Linnæus). *Halibut*.

All northern seas, southward in deep waters to France, Sandy Hook, and San Francisco.

*Pleuronectes hippoglossus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 269, 1758, European Ocean.

## Genus 996. LYOPSETTA Jordan &amp; Goss.

*Lyopsetta* Jordan & Goss, in Jordan, Cat. Fish. N. A., 135, 1885 (*exilis*).

2961. *Lyopsetta exilis* (Jordan & Gilbert).

North Pacific, in rather deep water; San Francisco to Alaska.

*Hippoglossoides exilis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 154, off San Francisco, between the Golden Gate and Point Reyes.

## Genus 997. EOPSETTA Jordan &amp; Goss.

*Eopsetta* Jordan & Goss, in Jordan, Cat., 135, 1885 (*jordani*).

2962. *Eopsetta jordani* (Lockington). *California Sole*.

West coast of United States, from Puget Sound to Monterey.

*Hippoglossoides jordani* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 73, San Francisco.

## Genus 998. HIPPOGLOSSOIDES Gottsche.

*Hippoglossoides* Gottsche, Wiegmann's Archiv 1835, 164 ("*lamanda*"=*platessoides*).

2963. *Hippoglossoides platessoides* (Fabricius).

North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod, and coasts of England and Scandinavia.

*Pleuronectes platessoides* Fabricius, Fauna Grœnlandica, 164, 1780, Greenland.

2964. *Hippoglossoides elassodon* Jordan & Gilbert.

Puget Sound and northward.

*Hippoglossoides elassodon* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 278, Puget Sound, at Seattle and Tacoma, Washington.

## Genus 999. PSETTICHTHYS Girard.

*Psettichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 140 (*melanostictus*).

2965. *Psettichthys melanostictus* Girard.

Pacific Coast of North America, from Alaska south to Monterey.

*Psettichthys melanostictus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 140, San Francisco; Astoria, Oregon.

Genus 1000. **HIPPOGLOSSINA** Steindachner.*Hippoglossina* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 13, 1876 (*macrops*).2966. **Hippoglossina macrops** Steindachner.

Pacific Coast of Mexico, Mazatlan.

*Hippoglossina macrops* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 13, pl. 3, 1876, Mazatlan.2967. **Hippoglossina stomata** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Off San Diego, California.

*Hippoglossina stomata* Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1890, 22, San Diego.2968. **Hippoglossina bollmani** Gilbert.

Pacific Coast, off coast of Colombia.

*Hippoglossina bollmani* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 122, off coast of Colombia at Albatross Station 2805, 7° 56' N., 79° 41' 30" W., in 51½ fathoms.Genus 1001. **XYSTREURYS** Jordan & Gilbert.*Xystreurys* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 34 (*liolepis*).2969. **Xystreurys liolepis** Jordan & Gilbert.

Coast of California, from Point Conception southward.

*Xystreurys liolepis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, p. 34, Santa Barbara, California.Genus 1002. **PARALICHTHYS** Girard.*Paralichthys* Girard, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 146, 1858 (*californicus*).2970. **Paralichthys californicus** (Ayres). *Bastard Halibut*; *Monterey Halibut*.

Coast of California, Tomales Bay to San Diego.

*Hippoglossus californicus* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1859, 29, and 1860, fig. 10, San Francisco.2971. **Paralichthys brasiliensis** (Ranzani).

South America, said to range northward to Guatemala.

*Hippoglossus brasiliensis* Ranzani, Nov. Spec. Pisc., 10, tab. III, 1840, Brazil.2972. **Paralichthys adspersus** (Steindachner).

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Cape San Lucas to Peru.

*Pseudorhombus adspersus* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, v, 1867, 9, pl. 2, Chin-chas Islands.2973. **Paralichthys woolmani** Jordan & Williams.

Galapagos Islands.

*Paralichthys woolmani* Jordan & Williams, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, Galapagos Islands.2974. **Paralichthys dentatus** (Linnaeus). *Summer Flounder*.

Atlantic Coast of United States from Cape Cod to Florida.

*Pleuronectes dentatus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 1, 458, 1766, and of numerous copyists.2975. **Paralichthys lethostigma** Jordan & Gilbert. *Southern Flounder*.

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States, north to New York.

*Paralichthys lethostigma* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 237, Jacksonville, Florida.2976. **Paralichthys squamilentus** Jordan & Gilbert.

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States.

*Paralichthys squamilentus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, p. 303, Pensacola, Florida.2977. **Paralichthys albigutta** Jordan & Gilbert.

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States.

*Paralichthys albigutta* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 302, Pensacola; Beaufort.



**2978. *Paralichthys oblongus* (Mitchill). *Four-spotted Flounder*.**

Coasts of New England and New York.

*Pleuronectes oblongus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc., 1, 1815, 391, New York.**2979. *Paralichthys æstuarius* Gilbert & Scofield.**

Upper part of Gulf of California.

*Paralichthys æstuarius* Gilbert & Scofield ms., 1896, near mouth of Colorado River.**Genus 1003. *ANCYLOPSETTA* Gill.***Ancylopsetta* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 224 (*quadrocellata*).**2980. *Ancylopsetta dendritica* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Ancylopsetta dendritica* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 121, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 3022, 30° 58' 30'' N., 113° 17' 15'' W., in 11 fathoms.**2981. *Ancylopsetta quadrocellata* Gill.**

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States.

*Ancylopsetta quadrocellata* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 224, Pensacola (not *Platessa quadrocellata* Storer).**Genus 1004. *NOTOSEMA* Goode & Bean.***Notosema* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 193, 1883 (*dilecta*).**2982. *Notosema dilectum* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf Stream.

*Notosema dilecta* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 193, 1883, Gulf Stream, off coast of South Carolina.**Genus 1005. *GASTROPSETTA* B. A. Bean.***Gastropsetta* B. A. Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894, 633 (*frontalis*).**2983. *Gastropsetta frontalis* B. A. Bean.**

Key West and Apalachicola, Florida.

*Gastropsetta frontalis* B. A. Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894, 633, Key West and Apalachicola, at Albatross Stations 2317 and 2373, in 45 fathoms.**Genus 1006. *BOTHUS* Rafinesque.***Bothus* Rafinesque, Carratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Gen., 23, 1810 (*Bothus rumolo* Rafinesque = *Pleuronectes rhombus* Linnaeus).**Subgenus *LOPHOPSETTA* Gill.***Lophopsetta* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 603 (*maculatus*).**2984. *Bothus maculatus* (Mitchill).**

Atlantic Coast of United States, from Cape Cod to South Carolina.

*Pleuronectes maculatus* Mitchill, Rept. Fish. N. Y., 9, 1814, New York.**Genus 1007. *TRICHOPSETTA* Gill.***Trichopsetta* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 603 (*ventralis*).**2985. *Trichopsetta ventralis* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Citharichthys ventralis* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 592, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2386, 29° 15' N., 88° 6' W., in 60 fathoms.**Genus 1008. *ENGYPHRYS* Jordan & Bollman.***Engyophrys* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 176 (*sancti-laurentii*).**2986. *Engyophrys sancti-laurentii* Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia.

*Engyophrys sancti-laurentii* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 176, Pacific Coast, off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Stations 2795, 7° 57' N., 78° 55' W., and 2805, 7° 56' N., 79° 41' 30'' W., in 33 and 51 fathoms.

**Genus 1009. LIOGLOSSINA Gilbert.**

*Lioglossina* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 122 (*tetrophthalmus*).

**2987. Lioglossina tetrophthalmus Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Lioglossina tetrophthalmus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 122, Gulf of California, at Albatross Stations 3014 and 3016, in 29 and 76 fathoms.

**Genus 1010. AZEVIA Jordan & Goss.**

*Azevia* Jordan & Goss, Review Flounders and Soles, Rept. U. S. Fish Com. 1886 (1889), 271 (*panamensis*).

**2988. Azevia panamensis (Steindachner).**

Pacific Coast of Central America.

*Citharichthys panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., III, 62, 1875, Panama.

**2989. Azevia querna Jordan & Bollman.**

Pacific Coast of America, off coast of Colombia.

*Azevia querna* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 174, off Colombia, at Albatross Stations 2800, 8° 51' N., 79° 31' 30" W., in 7 fathoms, and 2802, 8° 38' N., 79° 31' 30" W., in 16 fathoms.

**Genus 1011. CYCLOPSETTA Gill.**

*Cyclopsetta* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 601 (*fimbriata*).

**2990. Cyclopsetta chittendeni B. A. Bean.**

Trinidad Island.

*Cyclopsetta chittendeni* B. A. Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894, 635, fig. 2, Trinidad Island.

**2991. Cyclopsetta fimbriata (Goode & Bean.)**

Deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

*Hemirhombus fimbriata* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 591, deep waters of Gulf of Mexico.

**Genus 1012. CITHARICHTHYS Bleeker.**

*Citharichthys* Bleeker, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Amsterd., XIII, Pleuron., 6, 1862 (*cayennensis* = *spilopterus*).

**2992. Citharichthys sordidus (Girard).**

Pacific Coast of North America, in water of moderate depth from British Columbia to Lower California.

*Psettichthys sordidus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VII, 1854, 142, San Francisco.

**2993. Citharichthys fragilis Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Citharichthys fragilis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 120, Gulf of California, at Albatross Stations 3011, 3016, 3017, and 3033, in 18 to 76 fathoms.

**2994. Citharichthys xanthostigma Gilbert.**

Magdalena Bay, west coast of Lower California, and in Gulf of California.

*Citharichthys xanthostigma* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 120, west coast of Lower California in Magdalena Bay, and in the Gulf of California, at Albatross Stations 3039, 3043, and 3044, in 47 to 74 fathoms.

**2995. Citharichthys stigmæus Jordan & Gilbert.**

Coast of southern California.

*Citharichthys stigmæus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 410, 411, Santa Barbara, California.

**2996. Citharichthys dinoceros Goode & Bean.**

Deep waters of Gulf of Mexico.

*Citharichthys dinoceros* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 157, 1886, off Martinique, St. Lucie, and Barbados.

**2997. Citharichthys arctifrons Goode.**

Deep waters of Gulf Stream.

*Citharichthys arctifrons* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 341, 472, Gulf Stream, off southern New England Coast.



- 2998. *Citharichthys unicornis* Goode.**  
Deep waters of the Gulf Stream.  
*Citharichthys unicornis* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 342, Gulf Stream, southeast of New England.
- 2999. *Citharichthys macrops* Dresel.**  
South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States.  
*Citharichthys macrops* Dresel, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1884, 539, Pensacola, Florida.
- 3000. *Citharichthys uhleri* Jordan & Evermann.**  
West Indies.  
*Citharichthys uhleri* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, West Indies.
- 3001. *Citharichthys spilopterus* Günther.**  
Both coasts of tropical America, north to New Jersey and Mazatlan.  
*Citharichthys spilopterus* Günther, Cat., iv, 1862, 421, Bahia; New Orleans; San Domingo; Jamaica.
- 3002. *Citharichthys gilberti* Jenkins & Evermann.**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, from Gulf of California to Panama.  
*Citharichthys gilberti* Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 157, Guaymas, Mexico.
- 3003. *Citharichthys microstomus* Gill.**  
Gulf of Mexico.  
*Citharichthys microstomus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 223, Beesley Point, New Jersey.
- Genus 1013. *ETROPUS* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
*Etropus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 364 (*crossotus*).
- 3004. *Etropus crossotus* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Tropical America, on both coasts, north to Guaymas, Mexico, and Cape Hatteras, North Carolina.  
*Etropus crossotus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 364, Mazatlan.
- 3005. *Etropus rimosus* Goode & Bean.**  
Gulf of Mexico.  
*Etropus rimosus* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., viii, 1885, 593, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2408, 28° 28' N., 84° 25' W., in 210 fathoms.
- Genus 1014. *MONOLENE* Goode.**  
*Monolene* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 338 (*sessilicauda*).
- 3006. *Monolene sessilicauda* Goode.**  
Deep waters of the Gulf Stream.  
*Monolene sessilicauda* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, pp. 337, 338, deep water south of New England.
- 3007. *Monolene atrimana* Goode & Bean.**  
Deep water of the Caribbean Sea.  
*Monolene atrimana* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., xii, 155, 1886, deep water off Barbados.
- Genus 1015. *PLEURONICHTHYS* Girard.**  
*Pleuronichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 139 (*cœnosus*).
- 3008. *Pleuronichthys decurrens* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Pacific Coast of United States, south to Monterey.  
*Pleuronichthys decurrens* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453, San Francisco; Monterey Bay.
- 3009. *Pleuronichthys verticalis* Jordan & Gilbert.**  
Coast of California, in deep water.  
*Pleuronichthys verticalis* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 49, San Francisco.
- 3010. *Pleuronichthys cœnosus* Girard.**  
Alaska, southward to San Diego; most common about Puget Sound.  
*Pleuronichthys cœnosus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 139, San Francisco.

Genus 1016. **HYPSOPSETTA** Gill.*Hypsopsetta* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 195 (*guttulatus*).3011. **Hypsopsetta guttulata** (Girard). *Diamond Flounder*.

Coast of California, Cape Mendocino to Magdalena Bay.

*Pleuronichthys guttulatus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 137, probably Tomales Bay, California.Genus 1017. **PAROPHRYS** Girard.*Parophrys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 139 (*vetulus*).3012. **Parophrys vetulus** Girard.

Pacific Coast of North America, Alaska to Santa Barbara.

*Parophrys vetulus* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 140, California.Genus 1018. **INOPSETTA** Jordan & Goss.*Inopsetta* Jordan & Goss, in Jordan, Cat. Fishes N. A., 136, 1885 (*ischyrus*).3013. **Inopsetta ischyra** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Puget Sound, probably northward to Alaska.

*Parophrys ischyus* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 276 and 453, Puget Sound.Genus 1019. **ISOPSETTA** Lockington.*Isopsetta* Lockington, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 832, 1883 (*isolepis*).3014. **Isopsetta isolepis** (Lockington).

Puget Sound to Point Conception, in rather deep water.

*Lepidopsetta isolepis* Lockington, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1880, 325, San Francisco.Genus 1020. **LEPIDOPSETTA** Gill.*Lepidopsetta* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 195 (*umbrosus*).3015. **Lepidopsetta bilineata** (Ayres).

Pacific Coast of North America, Alaska to Monterey.

*Platessa bilineata* Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1855, 40, San Francisco.Genus 1021. **LIMANDA** Gottsche.*Limanda* Gottsche, Wiegmann's Archiv 1835, 100 (*limanda*).3016. **Limanda ferruginea** (Storer).

Atlantic Coast of North America, Labrador to New York.

*Platessa ferruginea* Storer, Fishes Massachusetts, 141, pl. 2, 1839, Cape Ann.3017. **Limanda proboscidea** Gilbert.

Bristol and Herendeen bays, Alaska.

*Limanda proboscidea* Gilbert, Rept. U. S. F. C. 1893 (1896), 460, Bristol Bay, Alaska, at Albatross Stations 3239, 3240, and 3248, in 11 to 21 fathoms.3018. **Limanda aspera** Pallas.

Coasts of Alaska and Kamchatka.

*Pleuronectes asper* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 425, 1811, east coast of Siberia.3019. **Limanda beani** Goode.

Deep water, off coast of New England.

*Limanda beani* Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 473, southern coast of New England.Genus 1022. **PSEUDOPLEURONECTES** Bleeker.*Pseudopleuronectes* Bleeker, Compt. Rend. Ac. Amst., Pleur., 7, 1862 (*planus*).3020. **Pseudopleuronectes americanus** (Walbaum). *Common Flatfish or Winter Flounder*.

Atlantic Coast of North America, from Labrador to Cape Lookout.

*Pleuronectes americanus* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, 113, 1792, Long Island; based on the "Flounder" of Schöpfung.3021. **Pseudopleuronectes pinnifasciatus** (Kner).

Sea of Kamchatka, Decastis Bay.

*Pleuronectes pinnifasciatus* Kner, in Steindachner, Ueber einige Pleuronectiden, etc., aus Decastis Bay, 2, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1870, Decastis Bay.



**Genus 1023. PLEURONECTES (Artedi) Linnæus.**

*Pleuronectes* (Artedi) Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 268, 1758 (includes all flounders).

**3022. *Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus* Pallas.**

Coasts of Alaska and Kamchatka.

*Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 423, 1811, sea between Kamchatka and Alaska.

**Genus 1024. LIOPSETTA Gill.**

*Liopsetta* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217 (*glaber*).

**3023. *Liopsetta putnami* (Gill).**

Atlantic Coast of North America, from Cape Cod northward to Labrador and beyond.

*Euchalorodus putnami* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 216-221, Salem, Massachusetts.

**3024. *Liopsetta glacialis* (Pallas).**

Arctic Ocean, south to St. Michaels.

*Pleuronectes glacialis* Pallas, Itin., III, App., 706, 1776, mouth of river Obi.

**Genus 1025. PLATOPHRYS Swainson.**

*Platophrys* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classn. Fishes, etc., II, 302, 1839 (*ocellatus*).

**3025. *Platophrys spinosus* (Poey).**

West Indies.

*Rhomboidichthys spinosus* Poey, Synopsis, 409, 1868, Cuba.

**3026. *Platophrys tæniopterus* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California and western coast of Lower California.

*Platophrys tæniopterus* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 118, Gulf of California and coast of Lower California.

**3027. *Platophrys constellatus* Jordan & Evermann.**

Galapagos Archipelago.

*Platophrys constellatus* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896, Galapagos Islands.

**3028. *Platophrys ocellatus* Swainson.**

Tropical America; sandy shores from Long Island to Rio Janeiro.

*Platophrys ocellatus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classn. Fishes, II, 302, 1839, no locality given.

**3029. *Platophrys maculifer* (Poey).**

West Indies.

*Pleuronectes maculiferus* Poey, Memorias, II, 316, 1860, Cienfuegos, Cuba.

**3030. *Platophrys ellipticus* (Poey).**

West Indies.

*Pleuronectes ellipticus* Poey, Memorias, II, 315, 1860, Cuba.

**3031. *Platophrys lunatus* (Linnæus).**

West Indies.

*Pleuronectes lunatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 269, 1758; based on Catesby, and of the various copyists.

**3032. *Platophrys leopardinus* (Günther).**

Gulf of California.

*Rhomboidichthys leopardinus* Günther, Cat., IV, 434, 1862, locality unknown.

**Genus 1026. SYACIUM Ranzani.**

*Syacium* Ranzani, Nov. Spec. Pisc., Dis. Sec. 1840, 20 (*micrurum*).

**3033. *Syacium papillosum* (Linnæus).**

West Indies.

*Pleuronectes papillosus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 271, 1758; based on Marcgrave, and of the earlier copyists.

**3034. Syacium latifrons** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Pacific Coast of tropical America; Panama.

*Citharichthys latifrons* Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. F. C. 1881, 334, Panama.

**3035. Syacium ovale** (Günther).

Pacific Coast of Tropical America, Mazatlan to Panama.

*Hemirhombus ovalis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 154, Panama.

**3036. Syacium micrurum** Ranzani.

West Indies; Key West to Rio Janeiro.

*Syacium micrurum* Ranzani, Nov. Spec. Pisc. Disc. Sec., 1840, 20, pl. 5, Brazil.

**Genus 1027. PLATICHTHYS** Girard.

*Platichthys* Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 136 (*rugosus* = *stellatus*).

**3037. Platichthys stellatus** Pallas. *California Flounder*.

Pacific Coast of America, from Point Conception to the Arctic Ocean, and south to Sakhalin.

*Pleuronectes stellatus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 416, 1811, Alaska.

**Genus 1028. EMBASSICHTHYS** Jordan & Evermann.

*Embassichthys* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes N. and M. Amer., 1896 (*bathybius*).

**3038. Embassichthys bathybius** (Gilbert).

Coast of California south of Point Conception.

*Cynoglossus bathybius* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 123, Santa Barbara Channel, at Albatross Station 2980, in 603 fathoms.

**Genus 1029. MICROSTOMUS** Gottsche.

*Microstomus* Gottsche, Wiegmann's Archiv 1835, 150 (*latidens*); not *Microstoma* Risso, 1826.

**3039. Microstomus kitt** (Walbaum). *Smear Dab*.

Arctic Europe, west to the sea between Greenland and Iceland.

*Pleuronectes kitt* Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, III, 120, 1792, after Ray; the description in part confused with that of *Lepidorhombus*.

**3040. Microstomus pacificus** (Lockington).

Pacific Coast of North America, Monterey to Vancouver Island, and probably northward.

*Glyptocephalus pacificus* Lockington, Rept. Cal. Com. Fisheries 1878-79, 43, off Point Reyes, California.

**Genus 1030. GLYPTOCEPHALUS** Gottsche.

*Glyptocephalus* Gottsche, Wiegmann's Arch. 1835, 156 (*saxicola* = *cynoglossus*).

**3041. Glyptocephalus cynoglossus** (Linnæus).

North Atlantic, chiefly in deep water, south to Cape Cod and France.

*Pleuronectes cynoglossus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 269, 1758; after Gronow.

**3042. Glyptocephalus zachirus** Lockington.

Deep waters of the Northern Pacific; thus far known only from about San Francisco.

*Glyptocephalus zachirus* Lockington, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 88, San Francisco.

**Family CCXXIV. SOLEIDÆ. The Soles.**

**Genus 1031. ACHIRUS** Lacépède.

*Achirus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 659, 1803 (*fasciatus*, etc.).

**3043. Achirus achirus** (Linnæus).

Atlantic coasts of tropical America.

*Pleuronectes achirus* Linnæus, Sys. Nat., ed. x, 268, 1758; based on Gronow.

**3044. Achirus inscriptus** Gosse.

West Indies, north to Key West.

*Achirus inscriptus* Gosse, Nat. Sojourn Jamaica, 52, pl. 1, fig. 4, 1851, Jamaica.



- 3045. *Achirus klunzingeri* (Steindachner).**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, Panama to Guayaquil.  
*Solea klunzingeri* Steindachner, Zur Fische des Cauca und der Flusse bei Guayaquil, 44, 1879, Guayaquil, Ecuador.
- 3046. *Achirus lineatus* (Linnæus).**  
West Indies, Key West and Egmont Key to Uruguay.  
*Pleuronectes lineatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 268, 1758; based on Brown & Sloane; not of ed. xii, which is *Achirus fasciatus*.
- 3047. *Achirus mazatlanus* (Steindachner).** *Mexican Sole; Teipalcate.*  
Pacific Coast of tropical America.  
*Solea mazatlana* Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, ix, 23, 1869, Mazatlan.
- 3048. *Achirus fonsecensis* (Günther).**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America, Mazatlan to Fonseca.  
*Solea fonsecensis* Günther, Cat., iv, 475, 1862, Gulf of Fonseca.
- 3049. *Achirus fischeri* (Steindachner).**  
Pacific coast of Isthmus of Panama.  
*Solea fischeri* Steindachner, Beitr. Kenntniss Flus-Fische Sud-Amer., 13, 1879, Rio Mamone, near Panama.
- 3050. *Achirus scutum* (Günther).**  
Pacific Coast of Central America.  
*Solea scutum* Günther, Cat., iv, 474, 1862, Gulf of Fonseca, Panama.
- 3051. *Achirus fimbriata* (Günther).**  
Gulf of Fonseca.  
*Solea fimbriata* Günther, Cat., iv, 477, 1862, Gulf of Fonseca.
- 3052. *Achirus fasciatus* Lacépède.** *American Sole; Hog-choker.*  
Atlantic Coast of United States, from Cape Cod to Texas; often ascending streams.  
*Achirus fasciatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., iv, 659, 662, 1803, Charleston, S. C.; description based entirely on the Linnæan account of the fish sent by Garden.
- 3053. *Achirus panamensis* (Steindachner).**  
Pacific Coast of Tropical America, Panama.  
*Solea panamensis* Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., v, 10, pl. 2, 1876, Panama.
- Genus 1032. *APIONICHTHYS* Kaup.**  
*Apionichthys* Kaup, in Wiegmann's Archiv 1858, 104 (*dumerili*).
- 3054. *Apionichthys unicolor* (Günther).**  
West Indies.  
*Soleotalpa unicolor* Günther, Cat., iv, 1862, 489, West Indies.
- Genus 1033. *SYMPHURUS* Rafinesque.**  
*Symphurus* Rafinesque, Indice d' Ittiologia Siciliana, 52, 1810 (*nigrescens*).
- 3055. *Symphurus marginatus* (Goode & Bean).**  
West Indies.  
*Aphoristia marginata* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 153, 1883, off St. Vincent, etc.
- 3056. *Symphurus atramentatus* Jordan & Bollman.**  
Off coast of Colombia.  
*Symphurus atramentatus* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 177, off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Station 2795, 7° 57' N., 78° 55' W., in 33 fathoms.
- 3057. *Symphurus elongatus* (Günther).**  
Pacific Coast of tropical America.  
*Aphoristia ornata* var. *elongata* Günther, Fishes Cent. Am., 473, 1869, Panama.
- 3058. *Symphurus leei* Jordan & Bollman.**  
Off the coast of Colombia.  
*Symphurus leei* Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 178, off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Station 2804, 8° 16' 30' N., 79° 37' 45'' W., in 47 fathoms.

**3059. *Symphurus atricauda* (Jordan & Gilbert).**

Lower California, north to San Diego.

*Aphoristia atricauda* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 23, San Diego, California.**3060. *Symphurus plagusia* (Bloch & Schneider). *Acedia*.**

West Indies, south to Rio Janeiro.

*Pleuronectes plagusia* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichthyol., 162, 1801; after Brown.**3061. *Symphurus plagiusa* (Linnaeus). *Tongue-fish*.**

South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States.

*Pleuronectes plagiusa* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 455, 1766, on a specimen from Dr. Garden, probably from Charleston, but the locality not quite certain.**3062. *Symphurus diomedea* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf of Mexico, off Key West, Florida.

*Aphoristia diomedea* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 589, off Key West, Florida, at Albatross Station 2414, 25° 4' 30'' N., 83° 21' 15'' W., in 24 fathoms.**3063. *Symphurus pusillus* (Goode & Bean).**

Off Atlantic Coast of United States, in deep water.

*Aphoristia pusilla* Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 590, Gulf Stream, at 40° 7' 48'' N., 70° 45' 54'' W., and 40° 1' N., 69° 56' W.**3064. *Symphurus piger* (Goode & Bean).**

West Indies and Gulf of Mexico, in deep water.

*Aphoristia pigra* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XIII, No. 5, 154, 1886, St. Kitts, Key West, and Cedar Keys, in about 250 fathoms.**3065. *Symphurus nebulosus* (Goode & Bean).**

Gulf Stream.

*Aphoristia nebulosa* Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 192, 1883, Gulf Stream, off the coast of California.**3066. *Symphurus williamsi* Jordan & Starks.**

West coast of Mexico.

*Symphurus williamsi* Jordan & Starks, in Jordan, Fishes Sinaloa, 506, 1895, Mazatlan, Sinaloa.**3067. *Symphurus fasciolaris* Gilbert.**

Gulf of California.

*Symphurus fasciolaris* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. N. M. 1891, 566, Gulf of California.**Order DD. PEDICULATI. The Pediculate Fishes.****Family CCXXV. LOPHIIDÆ. The Fishing Frogs.****Genus 1034. LOPHIUS (Artedi) Linnaeus. *Fishing-Frogs*.***Lophius* (Artedi) Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 402, 1766 (*piscatorius*).**3068. *Lophius piscatorius* Linnaeus. *Fishing-frog; Monk-fish; Goose-fish; Angler; All-mouth; Bellows-fish*.**

North Atlantic, on both coasts.

*Lophius piscatorius* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 402, 1766, no locality given.**Genus 1035. LOPHIOMUS Gill.***Lophiomus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 552 (*setigerus*).**3069. *Lophiomus setigerus* Wahlenberg.**

Coasts of China and Japan.

*Lophius setigerus* Wahlenberg, Skrivt. Naturh., IV, 214, tab. 3, figs. 5 and 6.



## Family CCXXVI. ANTENNARIIDÆ.

## Genus 1036. PTEROPHRYNE Gill.

*Pterophryne* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 90 (*histrío*).

3070. *Pterophryne histrío* (Linnaeus).

Tropical parts of the Atlantic; abundant on our Gulf Coast and occasional southward.

*Lophius histrío* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 237, 1758, in the open sea.

## Genus 1037. ANTENNARIUS Lacépède.

*Antennarius* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., I, 421, 1798 (*chironectes*).

3071. *Antennarius sanguineus* Gill.

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Antennarius sanguineus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 91, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

3072. *Antennarius strigatus* Gill.

Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

*Antennarius strigatus* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 92, Cape San Lucas, Lower California.

3073. *Antennarius scaber* (Cuvier).

Caribbean Sea; Port Castries; St. Lucia.

*Chironectes scaber* Cuvier, Mém. Mus., III, 425, pl. 16, fig. 2.

3074. *Antennarius reticularis* Gilbert.

Gulf of California.

*Antennarius reticularis* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 566, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 2825, in 7 fathoms.

3075. *Antennarius multiocellatus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Garden Key, Florida, to Martinique.

*Chironectes multiocellatus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 422, 1837, Martinique.

3076. *Antennarius tigris* Poey.

Cuba.

*Chironectes tigris* Poey, Memorias, I, 217, pl. 17, fig. 2, 1851, Cuba.

3077. *Antennarius inops* Poey.

West Indies.

*Antennarius inops* Poey, Ann. Sci. Nat. Madrid 1874, Puerto Rico.

3078. *Antennarius corallinus* Poey. *Martin Pescador*.

Cuba.

*Antennarius corallinus* Poey, Repertorio, I, 188, 1865, Havana.

3079. *Antennarius tenebrosus* (Poey).

Cuba.

*Chironectes tenebrosus* Poey, Memorias, I, 219, pl. 17, fig. 1, 1851, Cuba.

3080. *Antennarius ocellatus* (Bloch & Schneider).

Pensacola, Florida.

*Lophius ocellatus* Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 142, 1801.

3081. *Antennarius sonntagii* (Müller).

Gulf of Mexico.

*Chironectes sonntagii* Müller, Reisen in Mexico, etc., I, 180, 1864, north of the Bahamas.

## Genus 1038. CHAUNAX Lowe.

*Chaunax* Lowe, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., III, 1846, 339 (*pictus*).

3082. *Chaunax pictus* Lowe.

Madeira and off the coast of Rhode Island.

*Chaunax pictus* Lowe, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1846, 339, Camera de Lobos.

## Family CCXXVII. CERATIIDÆ.

## Genus 1039. CERATIAS Kröyer.

*Ceratias* Kröyer, Naturhist. Tidsskrift, 2 Række, 1, 1844, 639 (*holbölili*).

3083. *Ceratias holbolli* Kröyer.

Greenland.

*Ceratias holbölili* Kröyer, Naturh. Tidsskrift 1844, 639, Greenland.

## Genus 1040. MANCALIAS Gill.

*Mancalias* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1, 1878, 227 (*uranoscopus*).

3084. *Mancalias uranoscopus* (Murray).

Deep seas; taken at Madeira and off the coast of southern New England.

*Ceratius uranoscopus* Murray, in Wyville Thompson, The Atlantic, II, 67, 1878, off Madeira.

3085. *Mancalias shufeldti* (Gill).

Western Atlantic.

*Typhlopsaras shufeldti* Gill, Forest and Stream, November 8, 1883, 284, western Atlantic.

## Genus 1041. CRYPTOPSARAS Gill.

*Cryptopsaras* Gill, Forest and Stream, November 8, 1883 (*couesii*).

3086. *Cryptopsaras couesii* Gill.

Gulf Stream.

*Cryptopsaras couesii* Gill, Forest and Stream, November 8, 1883, 284, Gulf Stream, at Albatross Station 2101.

## Genus 1042. ONEIRODES Lütken.

*Oneiroides* Lütken, Overs. Kong. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. 1871, 56 (*eschrichtii*).

3087. *Oneiroides eschrichti* Lütken.

Deep sea, off Greenland.

*Oneiroides eschrichti* Lütken, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. 1871, 57, Greenland.

## Genus 1043. HIMANTOLOPHUS Reinhardt.

*Himantolophus* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Nat. 1837, 74 (*grœnlandicus*).

3088. *Himantolophus grœnlandicus* Reinhardt.

Greenland.

*Himantolophus grœnlandicus* Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Nat. Math. Afh., 1837, 74, Greenland.

## Genus 1044. CORYNOLOPHUS Gill.

*Corynolophus* Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 219 (*reinhardti*).

3089. *Corynolophus reinhardti* (Lütken).

Greenland.

*Himantolophus reinhardti* Lütken, Dansk. Vid. Selsk. 1878, 321, Greenland.

## Genus 1045. LINOPHRYNE Collett.

*Linophryne* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1886, 138 (*lucifer*).

3090. *Linophryne lucifer* Collett.

Open Atlantic.

*Linophryne lucifer* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1886, 138, pl. 15, off Madeira, lat. 36° N., long. 20° W.

## Genus 1046. LIOCETUS Günther.

*Liocetus* Günther, Challenger Rept., XXII, 57, 1887 (*murrayi*).

3091. *Liocetus murrayi* Günther.

Mid-Atlantic at Challenger Stations 106 and 348.

*Melanocetus* (*Liocetus*) *murrayi* Günther, Challenger Rept., XXII, 57, pl. 11, fig. A, 1887, mid-Atlantic.



**Genus 1047. CAULOPHRYNE** Goode & Bean.*Caulophryne* Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichth., 496, 1896 (*jordani*).**3092. Caulophryne jordani** Goode & Bean.

Atlantic Coast, off New Jersey.

*Caulophryne jordani* Goode & Bean, Ocean. Ichth., 496, fig. 409, 1896, Gulf Stream, at 39° 27' N., 71° 15' W., in 1,276 fathoms.**Family CCXXVIII. OGCOCEPHALIDÆ. The Bat-Fishes.****Genus 1048. OGCOCEPHALUS** Fischer.*Ogcocephalus* Fischer, Zoognosia, 78, 1813 (*vespertilio*).**3093. Ogcocephalus vespertilio** (Linnæus).

West Indies, north to Carolina.

*Lophius vespertilio* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. XII, 402, 1766, American coast of Atlantic Ocean.**Genus 1049. ZALIEUTES** Jordan & Evermann.*Zalieutes* Jordan & Evermann, Fishes North and Middle America, 1896 (*elater*).**3094. Zalieutes elater** (Jordan & Gilbert).

West coast of Mexico.

*Malthe elater* Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 365, Mazatlan, Mexico.**Genus 1050. HALIEUTICHTHYS** Poey.*Halieutichthys* Poey, in Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 89 (*reticulatus*).**3095. Halieutichthys aculeatus** (Mitchill).

Cuba to southern Florida.

*Lophius aculeatus* Mitchill, Amer. Month. Mag. 1818, 325, Straits of Bahama.**Genus 1051. HALIEUTÆA** Cuvier & Valenciennes.*Halieutæa* Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 455, 1837 (*stellatus*).**3096. Halieutæa spongiosa** Gilbert.

Pacific Ocean, off Lower California.

*Halieutæa spongiosa* Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 124, at Albatross Station 2992, 18° 17' 30'' N., 114° 43' 15'' W., in 460 fathoms.**Genus 1052. HALIEUTELLA** Goode & Bean.*Halieutella* Goode & Bean, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 1882 (1885), 88 (*lappa*).**3097. Halieutella lappa** Goode & Bean.

Gulf Stream.

*Halieutella lappa* Goode & Bean, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 1882 (1885), 88, Gulf Stream, at Fish Hawk Station 1151, 39° 58' 30'' N., 70° 37' W., in 125, fathoms.**Genus 1053. DIBRANCHUS** Peters.*Dibranchus* Peters, Monatsb. König. Preuss. Ak. Wiss., Berlin, 1875 (1876), 736 (*atlanticus*).**3098. Dibranchus atlanticus** Peters.

Gulf Stream.

*Dibranchus atlanticus* Peters, Monatsberichte König. Preuss. Ak. Wiss. Berlin, 1875 (1876), 736, 10° 12' 9'' N., 17° 25' 5'' W., coast of west Africa.

## INTRODUCED SPECIES.

## Family CYPRINIDÆ.

1. *Cyprinus carpio* Linnæus. *Carp; German Carp.*

Fresh waters of Asia, but introduced into Europe and America as a food-fish. It has been extensively introduced into private ponds in nearly all parts of the United States. From the ponds it has escaped into the streams and lakes, and is now an abundant fish in most of our larger, warmer rivers and in the ponds and bayous of the Mississippi Valley, on the south shore of Lake Erie, in the lower Columbia River, and in many other places.  
*Cyprinus carpio* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 320, 1758.

2. *Carassius auratus* (Linnæus). *Goldfish.*

Native to China and Japan, but introduced everywhere as an aquarium fish and now naturalized in many of the streams in the eastern United States.  
*Cyprinus auratus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 323, 1758.

3. *Tinca tinca* (Linnæus). *Tench.*

Native in Europe. Introduced into the United States, but not yet well established anywhere.  
*Cyprinus tinca* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 321, 1758, "habitat in Europæ stagnis lacubus."

4. *Idus idus* (Linnæus). *Golden Ide.*

Native in Europe. Introduced into the United States, but it has not yet become well established.  
*Cyprinus idus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 324, 1758, fresh waters of Europe.

## Family SALMONIDÆ.

5. *Salmo trutta levenensis* (Walker). *Loch Leven Trout.*

Loch Leven, in Fifeshire, and other lochs in the south of Scotland and north of England. Introduced by the U. S. Fish Commission into Shoshone Lake, in the Yellowstone National Park, and elsewhere.  
*Salmo levenensis* Walker, Wernerian Memoirs, I, 541, 1808.

6. *Salmo fario* Linnæus. *Von Behr Trout; Brown Trout.*

Northern Europe. Introduced into the waters of Yellowstone Park and elsewhere.  
*Salmo fario* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. x, 309, 1758, "habitat in Sveciæ, Helvetiæ fluviis."

## ADDENDUM.

The following species were inadvertently omitted from the foregoing list:

740½. *Stolephorus scofieldi* Jordan & Culver.

Mazatlan, west coast of Mexico.  
*Stolephorus scofieldi* Jordan & Culver, Fishes of Sinaloa, 410, 1895, Mazatlan.

1999½. *Nexilaris concolor* (Gill).

Panama.  
*Euschistodus concolor* Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1862, 145, Panama.  
 This is a valid species, the type of the genus *Nexilaris* Gilbert ms., distinguished by the adnate preopercle.



## LIST OF COMMON NAMES OF FISHES OCCURRING IN CHECK-LIST.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Abadejo.....	375	Bagres de Rio .....	234	Blackfin Snapper.....	381
Aboma de Mar.....	454	Bahama Lancelet.....	211	Blackfish.....	244, 351, 376, 411
Acara Aya .....	381	Baijaiba.....	382	Black Grouper.....	373
Acedia .....	508	Bajonado.....	389	Black Grunt.....	384
Acoupa.....	394	Balaó.....	321	Black Guativere.....	371
Aguavina .....	377	Banana-fish.....	280	Black Harry.....	376
Aguja Blanca .....	343	Banded Pickerel .....	308	Blackhead Minnow.....	246
Aguja de Casta.....	320, 343	Bang .....	282	Blackhorse.....	238
Aguja de Paladar .....	343	Barbeiro.....	421	Black Jewfish.....	373
Aguja Prieta .....	343	Barber.....	421	Black Moray.....	277
Aguja Voladora.....	343	Barbero .....	421	Black-nosed Dace .....	261
Agujon.....	320	Barbero Negro.....	421	Black Perch.....	404
Alabama Shad.....	282	Barbier.....	379	Black Pilot.....	410
Alaska Blackfish.....	308	Barbudos.....	234, 335, 339	Black Rockfish.....	429
Alaska Stickleback.....	324	Barfish .....	353	Black Ruffe .....	351
Albacore .....	340	Barndoor Skate.....	221	Black Sea-bass.....	376
Albecor .....	340	Barracouta .....	335	Black-sided Darter.....	358
Alecrin.....	215	Barracuda.....	334	Blacksmith.....	409
Alekey Trout .....	495	Bashaw .....	233	Black Soapfish.....	379
Alewife .....	282	Basking Shark .....	218	Black Swallower.....	463
Alfione .....	404	Bastard Halibut.....	500	Black Will.....	376
Alfoncino .....	387	Bastard Margaret.....	384	Blanguillo.....	462
Alfonsin a Casta Cum- prida.....	337	Bastard Weakfish.....	394	Blanquillo.....	462
Alfonsin a Casta Larga...	337	Batfish .....	225, 489, 511	Blenny .....	467, 469
Alilonghi.....	340	Bay Shark.....	216	Blind Fishes .....	319
Alligator Gar .....	227	Baya .....	374	Blind Goby of Point Loma	461
All-mouth.....	508	Bayou Bass.....	356	Bloater.....	289
Amarillas .....	395	Beau Gregory.....	410	Blob.....	440
Amber Jack.....	344	Becuna .....	334	Blower.....	425
American Eel .....	269	Bellows-fish .....	326, 508	Blowfish .....	425
American Perch.....	357	Bergall (Berg-gylt) .....	411	Blueback.....	282
American Pike-perches ..	357	Bermuda Catfish .....	342	Blueback Mullet.....	333
American Shad.....	282	Bermuda Chub .....	393	Blueback Salmon.....	290
American Smelt.....	294	Berycoid Fishes.....	336	Blueback Trout.....	293
American Sole .....	507	Besan .....	421	Blueback Trout of Cres- cent Lake .....	292
Amphioxus .....	211	Beshow.....	435	Blue Bream .....	356
Anchovy .....	284, 286	Bessy Cerka.....	422	Blue-breasted Darter....	363
Anchovy Fry .....	285	Besugo.....	390	Blue Cat.....	232
Anged .....	280	Biajaiba .....	382	Blue-cod .....	435
Angel-fish .....	220, 419, 420, 421	Biajaiba de lo Alto .....	371	Blue Darter.....	365
Angel Shark.....	220	Bicuda .....	334	Blue-fin .....	289
Angler .....	508	Bielaya Ryba.....	290	Bluefish.....	349
Añil.....	376	Big-eye.....	380	Blue-gill .....	356
Antonino.....	345	Big-eyed Herring.....	279, 282	Blue-headed Sucker.....	238
Aquaji .....	374	Big-eyed Scad .....	345	Blue Herring .....	281
Arctic Grayling .....	294	Big-headed Gurnard.....	488	Blue Mullet .....	242
Argentine.....	295	Big Skate .....	221	Blue Parrot-fish .....	418
Arnillo .....	382	Big Skate of California...	222	Blue Perch.....	404, 411
Arrow-Toothed Halibut..	499	Billfish .....	227, 320, 322, 343	Blue Pike .....	357
Atka Mackerel.....	434	Black-and-yellow Rockfish	432	Blue-spotted Sunfish .....	355
Atinga .....	427	Black Angel.....	420	Blue Sunfish.....	356
Aua.....	280	Blackback .....	282	Blue Surgeon.....	421
Bacalao .....	375	Black-banded Rockfish...	432	Blue Tang.....	421
Bacalhao Sabara.....	458	Black-banded Sunfish....	354	Blunt-nosed Minnow ....	246
Bachelor .....	353	Black Bass.....	356	Blunt nosed Shiner.....	347
Bagre Azul.....	229	Black Bullhead .....	233	Boar fish .....	419
Bagre Colorado.....	229	Black Croaker.....	399	Boar Grunt .....	384
Bagre Sapo.....	466	Black Drum .....	399	Bobo.....	354
		Black-fin.....	289	Boca Dulce.....	214

*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Boca Negra.....	432	Cabezote.....	330	Cazon de Playa.....	216
Boccaccio.....	428	Cabillito del Mar.....	329	Céfalo.....	333
Bocone.....	394	Cabra Mora.....	372	Cernier.....	370
Bocon.....	286	Cabrilla.....	372, 376	Cero.....	341
Bodieron.....	434	Cabrilla Calamaria.....	374	Cestraciont Sharks.....	213
Boga.....	391	Cabrilla de Astillero.....	374	Chani.....	280
Boohoo.....	343	Cabrilla Pinta.....	372	Channel Bass.....	399
Bonaci Cardenal.....	374	Cabrilla Piritita.....	374	Channel Cat.....	232
Bonaci de Piedra.....	373	Cabrilla Raizer.....	373	Channel Cat of the Poto-	
Bonaci Gato.....	375	Cabrillas Verdes.....	376	mac.....	232
Bonedog.....	219	Cachucho.....	383	Chapin.....	424
Bone-fish.....	279, 280	Caçonetta.....	216	Chappaul.....	247
Bonito.....	340	Cæsar.....	385	Characins.....	266
Bonnet-head.....	217	Cæsar Grunt.....	384	Charnia Ryba.....	308
Bony-fish.....	279, 283	Cagon de lo Alto.....	382	Charr.....	293
Bony Fishes.....	228	Cailleu-Tassart.....	283	Chauffe-Soleil.....	409
Bony Ganoids.....	227	Caiman.....	456	Cherna Americana.....	372
Bony-tail.....	247	Caji.....	381	Cherna Criolla.....	372
Boregat.....	434	Calafate.....	423	Cherna de lo Alto.....	372
Borer.....	211	Calico Bass.....	353	Cherna de Vivero.....	372
Borlase.....	351	California Anchovy.....	286	Chevalier.....	293
Botete.....	425	California Barracuda.....	335	Chi.....	244
Boucanelle.....	381	California Bluefish.....	392, 394	Chicharro.....	345
Bout de Tabac.....	378	California Bonito.....	340	Chicolar.....	341
Bowfin.....	227	California Dogfish.....	219	Chimæra.....	225
Bramble Shark.....	219	California Flounder.....	506	Chimæroids.....	225
Branch Herring.....	282	California Hagfish.....	211	Chinook Salmon.....	290
Bream.....	251, 356, 390	California Herring.....	281	Chirivita.....	420
Bresson.....	230	California Jewfish.....	370	Chisel-mouth.....	244
Bristle Herring.....	330	California Lancelet.....	211	Chivo.....	339
Broad Shad.....	391	California Pompano.....	351	Chogset.....	411
Broad Whitefish.....	288	California Redfish.....	412	Chopa.....	393
Brochet de Mer.....	369	California Sardine.....	281	Chopa Amarilla.....	393
Brook Lamprey.....	212	California Smelt.....	332	Chopa Blanca.....	393
Brook Silverside.....	332	California Sole.....	499	Chopa Spina.....	390
Brook Stickleback.....	324	California Stickleback.....	325	Chouicha.....	290
Brook Sucker.....	240	California Sting Ray.....	225	Chub Mackerel.....	340
Brook Trout.....	293	California Tomcod.....	493	Chub of the Rio Grande.....	248
Brook Trout of western		California Torpedo.....	222	Chub of Utah Lake.....	248
Oregon.....	292	California Whiting.....	401	Chub Sucker.....	241
Brown Trout.....	512	Campbellite.....	353	Chuckle-head Cat.....	232
Brown Cat.....	233	Caña-Bota.....	213	Cibi.....	346
Brown Rockfish.....	431	Candil.....	337	Cibi Amarillo.....	346
Bubbler.....	402	Candle-fish.....	294	Cichlids.....	405
Buffalo-cod.....	435	Cane di Mare.....	218	Cigar-fish.....	345
Buffalo-fish.....	237	Capelin.....	294	Cirrhitoid Fishes.....	402
Bugara.....	404	Capitaine.....	411	Cirrostromes.....	211
Bugfish.....	283	Carapo.....	268	Cisco.....	289
Bullhead.....	440	Carbonero.....	346	Cisco of Lake Michigan.....	289
Bullhead Shark.....	213	Cardenal.....	367	Clamagore.....	418
Bullon.....	417	Cardonniera.....	432	Clam Cracker.....	223
Bull Redfish.....	399	Carolina Whiting.....	401	Clingfish.....	491
Bull Trout.....	293	Carp.....	237, 243, 512	Coalfish.....	435, 493
Bumper.....	348	Carp Sucker.....	238	Coast Range Trout.....	292
Burbot.....	495	Cartilaginous Ganoids.....	226	Cobbler.....	309
Burnstickle.....	324	Casabe.....	348	Cobbler-fish.....	347, 349
Burrfish.....	427	Castagnole.....	350	Cobessicontic Smelt.....	295
Burrito.....	386, 387	Catalina.....	386	Cobia.....	349
Burro.....	387	Catalineta.....	386, 420	Cochinito.....	421
Butter-fish.....	351, 371, 474	Cataiufa.....	380	Cocinera.....	346
Butterfly-fish.....	419	Catalufa de la Alto.....	353	Cocinero.....	346
Butterfly Ray.....	224	Catfish.....	228, 335	Cocinero Dorado.....	346
Cabalerote.....	381	Catfish of the Lakes.....	332	Cock-and-Hen Paddle.....	449
Cabezon.....	466	Cat Shark.....	213, 215	Cocuyo.....	422, 423
Cabezones.....	436	Cavalla.....	341		



*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Codfish.....	494	Corbineta.....	397	Dory.....	357
Codling.....	495	Corneta.....	325	Doughbelly.....	243
Coelbo.....	342	Cornet-fish.....	325	Dourade.....	350
Coho Salmon.....	290	Coronado.....	344	Dovetail-fish.....	410
Cojinera.....	346	Corporal.....	246	Dragonet.....	454
Colorado River Trout.....	291	Corsair.....	430	Drum.....	238, 402
Columbia Chub.....	246	Corvalos.....	401	Drunken-fish.....	424
Columbia River Sucker.....	240	Corvina.....	394, 396, 397, 399	Dublin Pond Trout.....	293
Columbia River Trout.....	291	Corvina de las Aletas.....	395	Duck-bill Cat.....	226
Columbia Salmon.....	290	Couchu.....	237	Dusky Shark.....	215
Common Alligator-fish.....	447	Couia.....	241	Eagle Ray.....	224
Common American Sea-		Courpata.....	352	Easter Mackerel.....	340
Horse.....	329	Cowfish.....	425	Eastern Carp Sucker.....	238
Common Atlantic Salmon.....	290	Cow-nose Ray.....	225	Eastern Mud Minnow.....	308
Common Buffalo-fish.....	237	Cow-pilot.....	410	Eel.....	269, 277
Common Bullhead.....	233	Cow Shark.....	213	Eel-Pout.....	478
Common Burr-fish.....	427	Crab-eater.....	349	Eighteen-spined Sculpin..	442
Common Codfish.....	494	Crabra.....	432	Electric Ray.....	222
Common Dolphin.....	350	Crampfish.....	222	Elephant-fish.....	225, 226
Common Eastern Pickerel.....	308	Crapet.....	353	Elephant Shark.....	218
Common Eastern Stickle-		Crappie.....	353	Ellwife.....	282
back.....	324	Cravo.....	350	El Verde.....	334
Common Flatfish.....	504	Crawl-a-bottom.....	240, 359	Emerald-fish.....	458
Common Gar Pike.....	227	Creek Chub.....	246	Emerande.....	458
Common Grunt.....	384	Creekfish.....	241	Emperador.....	343
Common Gurnard.....	487	Creole-fish.....	378	Endormi.....	458
Common Halfbeak.....	321	Crested Gobies.....	456	Enjambre.....	371
Common Herring.....	281	Crevallé.....	346	"Enxaréo".....	347
Common Killifish.....	309	Crevally Jack.....	346	Erizo.....	427
Common Mackerel.....	340	Croaker.....	393, 399, 402	Escolar.....	341
Common Mullet.....	333	Cubera.....	381	Escolar Chino.....	368, 383
Common Pike.....	308	Cub Shark.....	216	Escolar de Natura.....	352
Common Pipefish.....	327	Cuckold.....	425	Escribano.....	321
Common Pompano.....	349	Cucuyo.....	422	Esmeralda.....	457, 458
Common Redhorse.....	242	Cultus-cod.....	435	Esmeralda de Mar.....	455
Common Rock Bass.....	354	Cunner.....	411	Esmeralda Negra.....	455
Common Sawfish.....	220	Cusk-eel.....	482	Espada.....	343
Common Sculpin.....	442	Cutlas-fish.....	342	Espadon.....	343
Common Scup.....	388	Cut-lips.....	243, 265	Eulachon.....	294
Common Shad.....	282	Cut-throat Trout.....	291	European Barracuda.....	335
Common Skate.....	221	Cyclospindylous Sharks..	219	European Charr.....	293
Common Skate of Califor-		Dace.....	256	European Lancelet.....	211
nia.....	222	Daddy Sculpin.....	442	European Sculpin.....	442
Common Spotted Moray..	277	Deep-water Catalufa.....	353	European Stickleback.....	324
Common Sting Ray.....	223	Deep-water Gurnard.....	489	Fall-fish.....	246
Common Sturgeon.....	226	Deep-water Porgy.....	388	Fall Herring.....	281
Common Sucker.....	240	Delaware Shad.....	282	Fanegal.....	432
Common Sunfish.....	356	Demoiselle.....	409, 410	Fanguito.....	317
Common Surf-fish.....	404	Devil-fish.....	225	Fan-tail Mullet.....	334
Common Surgeon.....	421	Diamond Flounder.....	504	Fan-tailed Darter.....	366
Common Sword-fish.....	343	Doctor-fish.....	421	Fatback.....	283
Common Trunk-fish.....	424	Dogfish.....	219, 227, 308	Fat-head.....	246, 412
Common Weakfish.....	394	Dog Salmon.....	290	Fiatolas.....	351
Common Whitefish.....	288	Dog Salmon of Alaska.....	290	Fiddler-fish.....	220
Conejo.....	305, 342	Dog Shark.....	214	File-fish.....	423, 424
Coney.....	371	Dog Snapper.....	381	Fine-scaled Sucker.....	239, 240
Conger Eel.....	270	Dollardee.....	356	Fish of the Dismal Swamp	319
Conger Eel of California..	277	Dollar-fish.....	351	Fishing Frog.....	508
Congro Barbosa.....	236	Dolly Varden Trout.....	293	Flamenco.....	382
Connecticut Shad.....	282	Dolphin.....	350	Flannel-mouth Cat.....	232
Constantino.....	369	Dómine.....	341	Flannel-mouthed Sucker..	239
Constantino de las Aletas		Doncella.....	412, 413	Flap-mingo.....	423
Prietas.....	369	Dorado.....	350	Flasher.....	380
Copper-nosed Bream.....	356	Dormeur.....	380	Flatfish.....	420, 499

*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Flat-headed Chub .....	265	Grassy-ground Rockfish..	378	Gurnard.....	487
Flesh-colored Rockfish ..	432	Gray Grunt.....	384	Haddo.....	290
Flier .....	353	Grayling .....	294	Haddock .....	494
Florida Cat.....	232	Gray Pike.....	357	Hagfish .....	211
Flounder .....	499	Gray Snapper.....	381	Hairtail .....	342
Fly fish .....	431	Great Albacore.....		Hake .....	493
Flying-fish .....	322, 489	Great Amber-fish.....	344	Halfbeak.....	321
Flying-robin .....	489	Great Barracuda.....	334	Half-moon.....	393
Fool-fish .....	423, 424	Great Bear Lake Bullhead	440	Half-naked Goby.....	458
Four-spotted Flounder...	501	Great Bear Lake Herring	289	Halibut .....	499
Fox Shark.....	217	Great Blue Shark .....	215	Hamlet.....	277, 372
Fraser River Salmon .....	290	Great Chub .....	248	Hammer-head .....	240
French Grunt .....	384	Great Flying-fish.....	323	Hammer-headed Shark...	217
Frère Jacques .....	337	Great Fork-tailed Cat....	232	Handsaw-fish .....	305
Fresh-water Drum .....	402	Great Gar .....	227	Hannahill .....	376
Fresh-water Eel.....	263	Great Lakes Trout .....	292	Harder .....	349
Frigate Mackerel.....	340	Great Northern Pike.....	309	Hardhead .....	291, 321
Frisled Shark.....	213	Great Pámpano.....	348	Hard-mouth.....	244
Frost-fish .....	342, 493	Great Sculpins .....	441	Hard-tail.....	346
Fucinita.....	367	Great Sea Lamprey.....	212	Hare-lip Sucker.....	243
Funai .....	432	Great Tunnies .....	340	Harvest-fish.....	351
Gabilan .....	225	Great White Shark.....	218	Hay-ko .....	290
Gaff-topsail.....	228, 348	Greenback Trout.....	291	Headfish .....	427
Gag .....	374	Green Bass .....	356	Hechudo .....	286
Galafate.....	423	Green-cod .....	493	Hemdurgan .....	428
Ganoid Fishes .....	226	Green Jack.....	346	Hemibranchs .....	324
Garfish .....	320	Greenland Charr.....	293	Herring .....	281
Garibaldi.....	410	Greenland Halibut .....	499	Hickory Jack .....	281
Garlopa .....	375	Green Parrot-fish.....	416, 418	Hickory Shad .....	280, 281
Gar Pike.....	227	Green Pike.....	308	Hispana.....	402
Gascon .....	345	Green-sided Darter.....	361	Hitch .....	244
Gaspereau.....	282	Green Sturgeon .....	226	Hog-Choker.....	507
Gaspergou .....	402	Green Sunfish .....	355	Hogfish .....	358, 388, 411
Gata .....	214	Grenadier .....	496	Hog-molly .....	240, 358
Gato .....	214	Grindle.....	227	Hog-mouth Fry .....	285
Genizara.....	412	Ground Spearing.....	296	Hog Sucker .....	240
German Carp.....	512	Grouper.....	372	Holia.....	290
Germon .....	340	Grubber Broadhead....	284, 286	Hoopid Salmon .....	290
Gila Trout.....	247	Grubby.....	441	Horned Dace .....	246
Gizzard Shad.....	280	Grunt .....	384	Horned Pout .....	233
Glance-fish .....	350	Grunter .....	384	Horny Head.....	264
Glass-eye .....	357	Guacamaia .....	418	Horse-cavallé .....	346
Globefish.....	425	Guaguanche.....	335	Horse-eye Jack .....	346
Glut Herring.....	282	Guaguanche Pelon .....	335	Horsefish.....	347
Goatfish.....	339	Guajacon.....	315	Horsehead .....	348
Goby .....	454	Guajica .....	317	Horse-mackerel .....	340, 345
Goggle-eye .....	354	Guapena .....	402	Houndfish.....	320
Goggle-eye Jack .....	345	Guarapucu .....	341	Humpbacked Sucker....	241
Goggler .....	345	Guardfish .....	320	Humpback Grunt.....	384
Goldfish .....	512	Guarubaco .....	454	Humpback Salmon .....	290
Golden Ide .....	512	Guasa .....	372, 373	Humpback Whitefish...	288
Golden Shiner.....	251	Guativere .....	371	Ice-fish.....	294
Golden Trout of Mount		Guativere Amarilla .....	371	Inconnu.....	290
Whitney .....	292	Guavina.....	454, 455	Indian Chub .....	264
Golden Trout of Sunapee		Guavina-Mapo .....	454	Indian-fish .....	420
Lake .....	293	Gudgeon .....	245	Irish Pompano .....	392
Golet.....	293	Gudlax .....	350	Isabelita .....	421
Goody.....	399	Guebucu .....	343	Isabelita de lo Alto....	419
Goose-fish.....	508	Guerepo.....	330	Isospondylous Fishes...	279
Gorbuscha .....	290	Guitar-fish .....	220	Jabon .....	379
Gourd-seed Sucker.....	238	Guitarro.....	220	Jaboncillo.....	379
Grand Écaille.....	279	Gulf Menhaden .....	283	Jack .....	308, 428
Grand Oranchee.....	361	Gulf Sea-bass .....	377	Jack Salmon.....	357
Grass Bass.....	353	Gulper .....	279	Jacob Evertzens .....	371
Grass Porgy.....	389	Gunnel.....	474		
Grass Rockfish.....	431				



*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Jacome .....	378	Lane Snapper .....	382	Machuelo .....	283
Jallao .....	384	Lant .....	336	Machuto .....	333
Janissary .....	412	Lantern-fish .....	296, 298	Mackerel-like Fishes .....	340
Japaton .....	388	Lapon .....	433	Mackerel .....	340
Jaqueta .....	410	La Quesche .....	280	Mackerel Scad .....	345
Jawfish .....	462	Large-mouthed Black Bass .....	356	Mackerel Shark .....	218
Jeniguana .....	384	Large-scaled Sucker .....	242	Mackinaw Trout .....	292
Jeniguano .....	385	Lawyer .....	227, 381	Mademoiselle .....	397
Jerker .....	264	Least Darter .....	367	Madregal .....	344
Jerusalem Haddock .....	350	Leather-coat .....	343	Mad Tom .....	234
Jewfish .....	370	Leather-fish .....	423	Mahogany Snapper .....	382
Jiguagua .....	346	Leather-jacket .....	343, 422	Maid .....	223
Jocú .....	381	Leather-sided Minnow .....	248	Maire d'Amplora .....	299
John A. Grindle .....	227	Lebranco .....	333	Malma .....	293
John Dory .....	418	Lo Kai Salmon .....	290	Mammoth Cave Blindfish .....	319
John Mariggle .....	279	Lemon-yellow Butter-fish .....	371	Mammy .....	243
Johnny .....	444	Leopard Shark .....	215	Manataria Colorada .....	224
Johnny Darter .....	361	Lija .....	324, 423, 424	Man-eater Sharks .....	218
Johnny Verde .....	376	Lija Barbuda .....	424	Mangrove Grouper .....	373
John Paw .....	372	Lija Colorada .....	423	Mangrove Minnow .....	310
Jolt-head Porgy .....	389	Lija Trompa .....	424	Mangrove Snapper .....	381
Jorobado .....	347, 348	Ling .....	435, 495	Manitou Darter .....	358
Joturo .....	334	Lion-fish .....	433	Manjua .....	285
Jugfish .....	425	Lisa .....	333	Manjuari .....	227
Jugular Fish .....	493	Lisa Francesa .....	279	Manta .....	225
Jumping Mullet .....	243	Little-head Porgy .....	389	Manta Raia .....	224
Jump-rocks .....	243	Little-mouth Porgy .....	389	Mapo .....	456
June Sucker of Utah Lake .....	240	Little Pickerel .....	308	Marbled Rockfish .....	374
Jurel .....	346	Little Red-eye .....	355	Margate-fish .....	384
Kamloops Trout .....	292	Little Roncador .....	399	Margaret Grunt .....	384
Kelpfish .....	413, 467	Little Smelt .....	333	Maria Molle .....	409
Kern River Trout .....	292	Little Skate .....	221	Marian .....	338
Kieye of Lake Michigan .....	289	Little Tunny .....	340	Maria Prieta .....	386
Killifish .....	309	Liza .....	333	Mariposa .....	350
Kingfish .....	341, 399, 400, 401	Liza Blanca .....	333	Martin Pescador .....	409
King of the Herrings .....	490	Liza Cabezuda .....	333	Masamacush .....	292
King of the Mackerels .....	427	Liza Ojo de Perdriz .....	333	Maskinongy .....	309
King of the Mulletts .....	367	Lizard-fish .....	297	Matajuelo Blanco .....	462
King Mullet .....	339	Lizita .....	333	Matajuelo Real .....	279
King Salmon .....	290	Loch Leven Trout .....	512	Matejuelo .....	338
Kisutch .....	290	Lodde .....	294	Mathemeg, or Ugly Fish .....	232
Kit .....	223	Log-fish .....	351	Mattowacca .....	281
Krasnaya Ryba .....	290	Log Perch .....	357, 358	Mayfish .....	309
Kyack .....	282	Long Barracuda .....	335	May Sucker .....	243
Labrador Whitefish .....	289	Longe .....	292	McCloud River Rainbow Trout .....	292
Labroid Fishes .....	411	Long-eared Sunfish .....	355	Medialuna .....	393
Lac de Marbre Trout .....	293	Long-finned Albacore .....	340	Menhaden .....	283
Lacerio .....	296	Long-finned Charr .....	293	Menominee Whitefish .....	288
Lady-fish .....	280, 412	Long-jaw .....	289, 319, 320	Méro .....	372
Lafayette .....	351, 399	Long-jawed Goby .....	460	Mero de lo Alto .....	373
Lagarto .....	296, 297	Long Mingo .....	424	Meron .....	372
Lake Carp .....	238	Long-necked Eel .....	268	Merou .....	373, 428
Lake Herring .....	289	Long-nosed Dace .....	261	Mexican Sole .....	507
Lake Lawyer .....	495	Long-nosed Gar .....	227	Michigan Herring .....	289
Lake Sheepshead .....	402	Long-nosed Sucker .....	239	Michigan Grayling .....	294
Lake Sturgeon .....	226	Long-tail Shark .....	217	Midshipman .....	466
Lake Tahoe Trout .....	291	Look-down .....	348	Milkfish .....	280
Lamia .....	216	Lophobranchs .....	326	Miller's Thumb .....	439, 440
Lamperina .....	211	Loro .....	417, 418	Mingo .....	423
Lamprey .....	212	Lumpfish .....	449	Mississippi Cat .....	232
Lamprey Eel .....	212	Lump Sucker .....	449	Missouri Sucker .....	238
Lancelet .....	211	Macabi .....	280	Mojarra .....	391, 392
Lancet-fish .....	304, 421	Macana .....	268	Mojarra Almejero .....	384
Landlocked Salmon .....	290	Macho .....	333		

*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Mojarra Blanca.....	391	Nine-spined Stickleback ..	324	Pêche-Pêche.....	267
Mojarra Cantilena.....	391	Nissuee Trout.....	292	Pêche Prêtre.....	429
Mojarra Cardinal.....	338	Northern Barracuda.....	335	Pediculate Fishes.....	508
Mojarra China.....	392	Northern Sucker.....	239	Pega.....	489
Mojarra de Casta.....	391	Northern Whiting.....	401	Pegador.....	489
Mojarra de las Aletas		North River Shad.....	282	Peixe Agulka.....	320
Amarillas.....	392	No-shee Trout.....	292	Peixe Rey.....	332
Mojarra de las Piedras....	420	Notidanoid Sharks.....	213	Pelerin.....	218
Mojarra de Ley.....	391	Numbfish.....	222	Perch.....	357
Mojarra Dorada.....	347	Nurse.....	219	Perch-like Fishes.....	353
Mojarra Garabata.....	389	Nurse Shark.....	214	Permit.....	348
Mojarra Prieta.....	384	Oceanic Bonito.....	340	Permit of Indian River...	348
Mojarra Raiado.....	410	Ocean Pipefish.....	328	Perro Colorado.....	412
Mojarra Verde.....	408	Ohio Muscalonge.....	309	Perro Perro.....	411
Mojarritas.....	391	Ohio Sturgeon.....	226	Pesca Blanca.....	264
Mojarron.....	386	Oil-fish.....	341	Pescadillo del Rey.....	333, 395
Mola.....	427	Oil Shark.....	215	Pescadito.....	248
Mongrel Buffalo.....	237	Ojanco.....	382	Pescado Azul.....	409
Mongrel Whitefish.....	289	Okeechobee Catfish.....	232	Pescado Azul de dos Colo	
Monkfish.....	220, 508	Old Wife.....	348, 399, 417	res.....	410
Montana Grayling.....	294	Ombre Chevalier.....	293	Pescado Blanco de Cha	
Monterey Halibut.....	500	Oolachan.....	294	pala.....	330
Monterey Spanish Mack-		Ooze Eel.....	269	Pescado Colorado.....	399
erel.....	341	Opah.....	350	Pescado del Rey.....	332
Moogadee.....	239	Open-mouthed Grunt.....	384	Pesca Vermiglia.....	431
Moon-eye.....	280	Oquassa Trout.....	293	Pesce-Rey.....	332
Moon-eyed Cisco.....	289	Orange Rockfish.....	429	Pesce Tondo.....	218
Moonfish.....	347, 348, 350	Oregon Charr.....	293	Petite Gueule.....	391
Moorish Idol.....	421	Oregon Sturgeon.....	226	Petite Jaquette.....	410
Moray.....	276, 278	Oreille Noire.....	381	Petite Scie.....	386
Moray Eel.....	278	Orqueta.....	348	Petit-nègre.....	375
Morena Pinta.....	278	Oswego Bass.....	356	Peto.....	341
Morena Pintita.....	277	Ouananiche.....	290	Pez Ciego.....	486
Morena Verde.....	277	Ouatilibi.....	371	Pez de Espada.....	220
Mossbunker.....	283	Ouatilibi Español.....	371	Pez del Rey.....	331, 333
Mountain Herring.....	288	Oyster-fish.....	411	Pez de Pluma.....	389
Mountain Sucker.....	238	Pacific Cod.....	494	Pez Luna.....	427
Mucielago.....	489	Pacific Salmons.....	290	Pez Puerco.....	422
Mud Cat.....	233	Paddle-fish.....	226	Pez Puerco de las Piedras.	422
Mud Dabbler.....	309	Pai de Gato.....	432	Pez Sierra.....	220
Mudfish.....	227, 309, 417	Pajarito.....	321	Phœbe.....	377
Mud Minnow.....	308	Palometa.....	348, 351	Picarel.....	390
Mud Sunfish.....	354	Pampanito.....	348	Picconou.....	242
Muffle-jaw.....	440	Pámpano.....	343, 347, 348, 349	Picked Dogfish.....	219
Muksun of the Russians..	288	Paneca.....	454	Pickarel.....	308
Mullet.....	242, 333	Papagallos.....	343	Pickering.....	357
Mullet of Utah Lake.....	240	Pappatarros.....	408	Picuda.....	334
Mummichog.....	309	Pappy-fish.....	351	Picudilla.....	335
Muscalonge.....	309	Parche.....	419, 420	Pigfish.....	387, 388
Muskallunge.....	309	Pargo.....	380, 381	Pigmy Sunfish.....	353
Musquaw River White-		Pargo Amarillo.....	381	Pike-like Fishes.....	308
fish.....	289	Pargo Colorado.....	381, 382, 390	Pike perch.....	357
Mutton fish.....	381, 392	Pargo Criollo.....	381	Pikes.....	308
Mykiss.....	291	Pargo de lo Alto.....	381	Pilot-fish.....	288, 344
Naccaysh.....	280	Pargo de Raizero.....	382	Pincers.....	283
Namaycush.....	292	Pargo Guachinango.....	381	Pinfish.....	390
Nassau Grouper.....	372	Pargo Mareno.....	381	Pinkfish.....	461
Needle-fish.....	319, 320	Pargo Negro.....	381	Pintado.....	341
Nègre.....	372	Pargo Prieto.....	381	Pintano.....	410
Negro-fish.....	371	Parrot-fish.....	415, 417	Pipefish.....	326
New Light.....	353	Paru.....	420	Piper.....	321
Nigger-chub.....	265	Pastor.....	349	Piquier.....	421
Nigger Dick.....	265	Pea-lip Sucker.....	243	Pirate Perch.....	329
Nigger-fish.....	371	Pearl-fish.....	483	Plain-tail.....	341



*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Plated Gurnard .....	488	Red-and black-eyed Mul-		Rocky Mountain White-	
Plate-fish .....	424	let .....	333	fish .....	288
Pogy .....	283	Red-bellied Dace .....	244	Romero .....	344
Po-he-wa .....	248	Redbreast Bream .....	355	Roncadina .....	399
Poison Grouper .....	433	Red Drum .....	399	Roncador .....	399
Poison Toadfish .....	466	Red-eye .....	354, 355	Roncador Raiado .....	384, 385
Poisson Bleu .....	294	Red-eye Mullet .....	333	Ronco .....	397
Poisson de Marais .....	227	Red-eye Perch .....	354	Ronco Amarillo .....	384
Pollack .....	493	Red Fallfish .....	257	Ronco Arará .....	384
Pomfret .....	350	Red fin .....	256	Ronco Blanco .....	384
Pompon .....	385	Redfish .....	290, 399, 428	Ronco Carbonero .....	384
Pond Smelt .....	295	Red Goatfish .....	339	Ronco Condonado .....	384
Porbeagle .....	218	Red Grouper .....	372	Ronco Prieto .....	384
Porcupine-fish .....	426, 427	Red Guativere .....	371	Ronco Ronco .....	384
Porgee .....	404	Red Gurnard .....	488	Roncos or Grunts .....	384
Porgy .....	388	Red Hind .....	372	Rondanin .....	350
Porkfish .....	386	Redhorse .....	241	Rosefish .....	428
Porte-Enseigne .....	421	Red-mouth Buffalo-fish ..	237	Round Bass .....	353
Portuguese Butterfly .....	420	Red-mouth Grunt .....	385	Round Herring .....	281
Portuguese Man-of-war-		Red Parrot-fish .....	416	Round Pámpano .....	348
fish .....	349	Red Porgy .....	390	Round Robin .....	345
Post-croaker .....	399	Red Rock-fish .....	430	Round Sting-Ray .....	223
Potao .....	392	Red Rock-trout .....	434	Round Sunfish .....	353
Potomac Shad .....	282	Red Roncador .....	399	Round-tail .....	247
Prick .....	212	Red-sided Shiner .....	249	Round Whitefish .....	288
Prick-fish .....	299, 497	Red Snapper .....	381	Roussettes .....	213
Prickly Bullhead .....	439	Red-spotted Sunfish .....	355	Rovetto .....	341
Pride .....	212	Red-spotted Trout .....	293	Rubio Volador .....	488
Priest-fish .....	429	Red Sturgeon .....	226	Rudder-fish ....	344, 351, 392, 393
Pudding Wife .....	412	Red Sucker .....	239	Runner .....	344, 346
Pudiano .....	412	Red tail Snapper .....	382	Russian Cat .....	233
Pudiano Verde .....	412	Red winged Gurnard .....	488	Ruvetto .....	341
Puerco Espino .....	427	Reina .....	431	Sabalo .....	280
Puffer .....	425	Remora .....	489, 490	Sabatka .....	305
Pumpkin Seed .....	356	Requiem .....	216	Sable .....	342
Puraque .....	220	Requiem Shark .....	214	Sac-a-lait .....	309, 353
Quaseta .....	373	Requin .....	216	Sacramento Cat .....	233
Quasky .....	293	Ribbon fish .....	402, 490	Sacramento Chub .....	247
Queenfish .....	393	Ringed Perch .....	357	Sacramento Perch .....	354
Queriman .....	333	Rio Grande Trout .....	291	Sacramento Pike .....	247
Quia-quia .....	345	River Chub .....	264	Sacramento Salmon .....	290
Quillback .....	238	River Drum .....	402	Sacramento Sturgeon .....	226
Quillfish .....	478	River Lamprey .....	212	Sacramento Sucker .....	240
Quinnat Salmon .....	290	River Perch .....	357	Saibling .....	293
Quisutsch .....	290	Roach .....	250, 251	Sailfish .....	238, 343
Rabbit fish .....	342, 427	Robalito de las Aletas		Sailor's Choice .....	384, 388, 390
Rabbit mouth Sucker ....	243	Amarillas .....	369	Saibling .....	293
Rabirubia .....	382	Robalito de las Aletas		Salema .....	390, 393
Rabirubia de lo Alto .....	378	Prietos .....	369	Salmonete .....	339
Raccoon Perch .....	357	Robalo .....	369	Salmonete Amarilla .....	339
Ragfish .....	352	Robalo Prieto .....	369	Salmon Family .....	288
Rainbow Darter .....	365	Rock .....	370	Salmon-killer .....	324
Rainbow Herring .....	295	Rock Bass .....	354, 376	Salmon Trout .....	291
Rainbow Trout .....	292	Rock Beauty .....	420	Sand Darter .....	362
Rainwater-fish .....	313	Rock Cook .....	411	Sand-diver .....	296
Rasciera .....	429	Rockfish .....	309, 358,	Sand Eel .....	336
Rasher .....	429	370, 372, 373, 375, 428		Sandfish .....	377, 464
Rascacio .....	433	Rock Hind .....	371, 372	Sand Launce .....	335, 336
Rat-fish .....	226	Rocklings .....	496	Sand Pike .....	357
Raton .....	335	Rock Salmon .....	341	Sand-roller .....	329
Rays .....	220	Rock Shellfish .....	424	Sand Shark .....	218
Razor-backed Buffalo .....	238	Rock Sturgeon .....	226	Sand Star-Gazer .....	464
Razor-back Sucker .....	241	Rock Trout .....	434	Sand Sucker .....	401
Razor-fish .....	415	Rocky Mountain Bullhead	440	Sand Whiting .....	401

*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
San Pedro Fish.....	350	Shark-sucker.....	489	Sockeye.....	290
Sapo.....	466	Sharp-nosed Flying-fish..	322	Soldado.....	338
Sardina.....	285	Sharp-nosed Puffer.....	423	Soldier-fish.....	365
Sardina Blanca.....	266	Sharp-nosed Shark.....	217	Sole.....	506
Sardina Bocona.....	286	Sharp-tailed Goby.....	458	Sorcerer.....	272
Sardina de España.....	281	Sheepshead.....	390	Soup-fin Shark.....	215
Sardina de Ley.....	282	Sheepshead Minnow.....	314	Soursap.....	427
Sardina Escamuda.....	283	Sheepshead Porgy.....	389	Southern Flounder.....	500
Sargo.....	390	Shellfish.....	424	Southern Porgy.....	388
Sargo Raiado.....	386, 390	Shiner.....	254, 256	Southern Puffer.....	425
Sarpo.....	466	Shishidai.....	419	Southern Sting-ray.....	224
Satin-fin.....	256	Short Barracuda.....	334	Spade-fish.....	226, 419
Saucer-eye Porgy.....	389	Short-nosed Gar.....	227	Spanish Flag.....	371, 431
Sauger.....	357	Short-nosed Sturgeon.....	227	Spanish Hogfish.....	412
Sault Whitefish.....	289	Shovel-head Shark.....	217	Spanish Ladyfish.....	412
Saurel.....	345	Shovel-nosed Shark.....	213	Spanish Mackerel.....	341
Saury.....	322	Shovel-nosed Sturgeons..	227	Spanish Mackerel of Eng-	
Sauteur.....	343	Sierra.....	341	land.....	340
Savola.....	342	Silk Snapper.....	381	Sparada.....	403
Sawbelly.....	282	Silver Chub.....	246, 264	Spawn eater.....	254
Sawfish.....	220	Silver-fin.....	256	Spearfish.....	238, 343
Saw-kwey.....	290	Silver-fish.....	331, 342	Speck.....	360
Saw-qui or Sauk-eye Sal-		Silver Salmon.....	290	Speckled Hind.....	372
mon.....	290	Silverside.....	330, 331	Speckled Trout.....	293
Scabbard-fish.....	342	Silver-sided Minnow.....	248	Speckled Trout of Cres-	
Scad.....	345	Silver Trout.....	291	cent Lake.....	292
Scaled Sardine.....	282	Silver Whiting.....	401	Spet.....	335
Scaly-fins.....	419	Silvery Anchovy.....	284	Spike Fish.....	343
Scamp.....	375	Silvery Lamprey.....	212	Spiny Eel.....	307
Schoolmaster.....	381	Silvery Minnow.....	245	Spiny-back Blowfish.....	425
Schuykill Cat.....	233	Singing-fish.....	466	Spiny-rayed Fishes.....	329
Scirenga.....	374	Sirago.....	455	Split-mouth Sucker.....	243
Scorfanudi.....	432	Siscowet.....	292	Split-tail.....	247
Scorpene.....	433	Skate.....	213, 221	Spoonbill Cat.....	226
Scorpion.....	433	Skimback.....	238	Spot.....	399
Scour-fish.....	341	Skipjack.....	281, 332, 340, 349	Spot-tailed Minnow.....	254
Sculpin.....	433, 435	Skipper.....	322	Spotted Cabrilla.....	376
Scuppaug.....	388	Skittle-dog.....	219	Spotted Jewfish.....	373
Scymnoid Sharks.....	219	Skowitz.....	290	Spotted Moray.....	278
Sea Bass.....	370	Sleeper.....	454, 455, 456	Spotted Rockfish.....	430
Sea Catfish.....	228	Sleeper Shark.....	219	Spotted Sea Trout.....	394
Sea Devil.....	225	Slippery Dick.....	413	Spotted Shiner.....	263
Sea Drum.....	402	Small Black Lamprey....	212	Spotted Squeteague.....	394
Sea Eel.....	275	Small Blindfish.....	319	Spotted Sting Ray.....	224
Sea Horse.....	329	Small Catfish.....	233	Spotted Sucker.....	241
Sea Mink.....	401	Small Dolphin.....	350	Spotted-tail Minnow.....	255
Sea Raven.....	352, 445	Small-mouthed Black Bass	356	Spotted Trunk-fish.....	424
Sea Serpent.....	275	Small-mouthed Buffalo...	238	Spotted Weakfish.....	394
Sea Snail.....	450, 451	Smear Dab.....	506	Sprat.....	283
Sea Trout.....	394	Smelt of the New York		Springfish.....	440
Segundo.....	345	Lakes.....	289	Square-mouth.....	244
Sennet.....	335	Smelt.....	294	Square-tail.....	352
Señorita.....	413, 467	Smooth Hound.....	214	Squato.....	220
Seran Imperial.....	432	Smooth Puffer.....	425	Squawfish.....	247
Sergeant-fish.....	349, 369	Snake Eel.....	273	Squeteague.....	394
Serra.....	305	Snake Mackerel.....	342	Squirrel-fish.....	337, 338, 377
Serrana.....	402	Snap Mackerel.....	349	Star-gazer.....	465
Serrano.....	377	Snapper.....	380, 381, 428	Star-headed Minnow.....	312
Sesi de lo Alto.....	381	Snipe Eel.....	272, 273	Starling.....	434
Shad.....	282	Snipefish.....	326	Steel-backed Chub.....	243
Shad Porgy.....	389	Snook.....	369	Steelhead.....	291
Shadwaiter.....	288, 289	Snub-nosed Eel.....	269	Stickleback.....	324
Shark Pilot.....	344	Soapfish.....	297, 379	Stingaree.....	223
Shark.....	213	Sobaco.....	422, 423	Sting-rays.....	223



*List of common names of fishes occurring in check-list—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Stit-tse .....	292	Tiger Shark .....	215, 217	Weakfish .....	394
Stone Bass .....	370	Tigrone .....	215, 216	Webug Sucker .....	240
Stone Cat .....	233	Tilefish .....	462	Welshman .....	338
Stone-lugger .....	240, 243	Timucu .....	320	West Indian Lancelet .....	211
Stone-roller .....	240, 243	Tinker Mackerel .....	340	Whale Shark .....	218
Stone Sturgeon .....	226	Tiñosa .....	346	Whipsnake Eel .....	275
Strawberry Bass .....	353	Tirante .....	342	Whip-tailed Ray .....	223
Straw-colored Minnow .....	252	Tiru .....	296	Whirligig Mullet .....	334
Striped Anchovy .....	285	Toadfish .....	466	White Bass .....	370
Striped Bass .....	370	Tobacco-box .....	221, 356	Whitebill .....	283
Striped Grunts .....	385	Toeroe .....	394	White-bone Porgy .....	389
Striped Gurnard .....	488	Togue .....	292	White Cat .....	232
Striped Mullet .....	333	Tomcod .....	493	White Croaker .....	393
Striped Surf-fish .....	404	Tom-tate .....	385	White-eye .....	357
Studfish .....	310, 311	Tongue-fish .....	508	Whitefish .....	283, 288, 462
Sturgeon .....	226	Toothed Herring .....	280	White Grunt .....	385
Suckerel .....	238	Top Minnow .....	312, 315	White Lake bass .....	370
Sucker-mouthed Buffalo .....	238	Toro .....	346, 425	White Mullet .....	241, 333
Sucker .....	237	Torpedo .....	222	White-nosed Sucker .....	241
Suck-fish .....	491	Toter .....	240	White Perch .....	370, 402, 403, 404
Sucking-fish .....	489	Totuava .....	395	White Salmon of the Col-	
Summer Flounder .....	500	Trachinoid Fishes .....	462	orado .....	247
Summer Herring .....	282	Treefish .....	432	White Sea Bass of Califor-	
Sunfish .....	347, 353, 355, 427	Trembler .....	222	nia .....	395
Sunny .....	356	Trench Mullet .....	333	White Sturgeon .....	226, 227
Surf-fish .....	403, 404	Trigger-fish .....	422	White Sucker .....	240, 242
Surf Smelt .....	295	Triple-tail .....	380	White Surf-fish .....	404
Surf Whiting .....	401	Trompetero .....	325	Whiting of Lake Winni-	
Surgeon .....	421	Trout of Utah Lake .....	291	piasegee .....	289
Surmullet .....	339	Trout Perch .....	329	Widow-fish .....	429
Swellfish .....	425	Trumpet-fish .....	325, 326	Williamson's Whitefish ..	288
Swell Shark .....	214	Trucha .....	334	Wilton Smelt .....	294
Swell Toad .....	425, 427	Truckee Trout .....	291	Windfish .....	246
Swingle tail .....	217	Trunkfish .....	424	Winninish .....	290
Sword-fish .....	343	Tschavitché .....	290	Winter flounder .....	504
Symbranchoid Eels .....	268	Tschawytscha .....	290	Winter Sucker .....	241
Synentognathous Fishes ..	319	Tullibee .....	289	Wolf-fish .....	305, 477
Tahoe Sucker .....	239	Tuna .....	340	Worm Eel .....	273
Tailor Herring .....	281	Tunny .....	340	Wrasse-fish .....	411
Tally-wag .....	376	Turbot .....	422	Wreckfish .....	370
Tambor .....	425, 430	Tyee Salmon .....	290	Wry-mouths .....	477
Tang Barbero .....	421	Unicorn fish .....	424	Xurel .....	345, 346
Tanutola .....	296	Vaca .....	375	Xurel de Castilla .....	348
Tarpon .....	279	Vacuocua .....	396	Yellow Angel .....	421
Tarpong Fry .....	286	Vaqueta de dos Colores ..	420	Yellow-backed Rockfish ..	432
Tarpum .....	279	Verrugato .....	399, 400, 401	Yellow Bass .....	370
Tautog .....	411	Viajaca .....	408	Yellowbelly .....	247, 355
Teipalcate .....	507	Vicuda .....	334	Yellow Cat .....	233
Tench .....	512	Vieja .....	416, 417	Yellow-finned Grouper ..	372, 373
Tenpounder .....	279	Vieja Colorado .....	416	Yellow-finned Roncador ..	400
Tessellated Darter .....	361	Vieja Mujer .....	416	Yellow fin Trout .....	291
Testar .....	491	Viper fish .....	302	Yellow-fish .....	371
Tetard .....	455, 491	Viuva .....	429	Yellow Goatfish .....	339
Tete-de-Roche .....	386	Volador .....	323, 489	Yellow Grouper .....	374
Texas Redhorse .....	242	Volantin .....	345	Yellow Grunt .....	384
Thick tailed Ray .....	220	Von Behr Trout .....	512	Yellow Jack .....	346
Thimble-eyed Mackerel ..	340	Voraz .....	383	Yellow Mackerel .....	346
Threadfins .....	335	Vollier .....	343	Yellow Perch .....	357
Threadfish .....	335, 347	Waha Lake Trout .....	291	Yellow Pike .....	357
Thread Herring .....	283	Waboo .....	341	Yellow-spotted Rockfish ..	432
Three-angled Trunk-fish ..	424	Wall-eyed Herring .....	282	Yellowstone Trout .....	291
Thresher .....	217	Wall-eyed Pike .....	357	Yellow tail .....	283, 344, 382, 384, 397
Thresher Shark .....	217	Walleye Surf-fish .....	403	Yellow-tail Croaker .....	400
Thunder-pumper .....	402	Wannanishé .....	290	Yellow tail Rockfish .....	428
Tiburon .....	216	Warmouth .....	354		





# INDEX TO CHECK-LIST OF NORTH AMERICAN FISHES.

	Page.		Page.
abacurus, Eleotris .....	455	Achirus fischeri .....	507
abbotti, Osmerus mordax .....	295	fonsecensis .....	507
Abeona .....	403	inscriptus .....	506
aurora .....	403	klunzingeri .....	507
minima .....	403	lineatus .....	507
aberrans, Hypoplectrus unicolor..	376	mazatlanus .....	507
Liopropoma .....	370	panamensis .....	507
abildgaardi, Sparisoma .....	416	scutum .....	507
Aboma .....	459	achirus, Achirus .....	506
chiquita .....	459	Acipenser .....	226
etheostoma .....	459	brevirostris .....	227
lucretiæ .....	459	medirostris .....	226
Abramis .....	251	rubicundus .....	226
crysoleucas .....	251	sturio .....	226
bosci .....	251	transmontanus .....	226
gardoneus .....	251	Acipenseridæ .....	226
Abudefduf .....	410	acipenserinus, Podothecus .....	447
analogus .....	410	ackleyi, Raja .....	221
declivifrons .....	410	acoupa, Cynoscion .....	394
rudis .....	410	Acrocheilus .....	244
saxatilis .....	410	alutaceus .....	244
taurus .....	410	acrolepis, Macrourus .....	497
abyssicola, Raja .....	222	acronotus, Carcharhinus .....	216
Acantharchus .....	354	Acrotus .....	352
pomotis .....	354	willoughbyi .....	352
acanthias, Squalus .....	219	Actinochir .....	451
acanthistius, Bodianus .....	371	aculeatus, Gasterosteus .....	324
Acanthocottus .....	441	Halientichthys .....	511
æneus .....	441	Prognathodes .....	419
axillaris .....	442	Stenotomus .....	389
grœnlandicus .....	442	acuminata, Jenkinsia .....	281
humilis .....	442	acuminatus, Eques .....	402
jaok .....	442	umbrosus, Eques .....	402
niger .....	442	Myrichthys .....	274
octodecimspinosus .....	442	acus, Tylosurus .....	320
platycephalus .....	442	acuticeps, Oligocottus .....	444
polaris .....	442	Acutomentum .....	429
polyacanthocephalus .....	442	acutus, Fodiator .....	322
quadrifilis .....	442	Scarus .....	418
scorpioides .....	442	Adinia .....	313
scorpius .....	442	dugesii .....	313
sellaris .....	442	guatemalensis .....	313
verrucosus .....	442	multifasciata .....	313
Acanthocybium .....	341	pachycephala .....	313
solandri .....	341	adinia, Fundulus .....	310
Acanthopteri .....	329	adobe, Agosia .....	262
Acanthostracion .....	425	adscensionis, Epinephelus .....	372
accensus, Hypoplectrus unicolor ..	376	adspersus, Paralichthys .....	500
accipiter, Podothecus .....	447	Tautogolabrus .....	411
acclivis, Larimus .....	396	adustus, Conesius .....	265
Achirus .....	506	Eupomacentrus .....	409
achirus .....	506	Gobiesox .....	491
fasciatus .....	507	Julidio .....	413
briata .....	507	Ophioscion .....	398
		æglinus, Melanogrammus .....	494

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>æneus</i> , <i>Acanthocottus</i> .....	441	<i>alalunga</i> , <i>Germo</i> .....	340
<i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	266	<i>alatus</i> , <i>Lampanyctus</i> .....	299
<i>ænigmaticus</i> , <i>Icosteus</i> .....	352	<i>Prionotus</i> .....	487
<i>æquatoris</i> , <i>Talismania</i> .....	287	<i>alascanus</i> , <i>Ammodytes</i> .....	336
<i>Æquidens</i> .....	405	<i>Sebastolobus</i> .....	428
<i>cæruleopunctatus</i> .....	405	<i>Xenochirus</i> .....	418
<i>æquidens</i> , <i>Prionodes</i> .....	377	<i>albeolus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	257
<i>æquoreum</i> , <i>Syngnathus</i> .....	328	<i>albescens</i> , <i>Remora</i> .....	490
<i>æsculapius</i> , <i>Alepisaurus</i> .....	305	<i>albicans</i> , <i>Sciadeichthys</i> .....	230
<i>æstivalis</i> , <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	263	<i>albigutta</i> , <i>Kathetostoma</i> .....	466
<i>marconis</i> , <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	263	<i>Paralichthys</i> .....	500
<i>Pomolobus</i> .....	282	<i>albirostre</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	328
<i>æstuaris</i> , <i>Paralichthys</i> .....	501	<i>albirostris</i> , <i>Prionotus</i> .....	487
<i>æthalarus</i> , <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216	<i>albolineatus</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	311
<i>Æthoprora</i> .....	300	<i>Albula</i> .....	280
<i>effulgens</i> .....	300	<i>vulpes</i> .....	280
<i>lucida</i> .....	300	<i>Albulidæ</i> .....	280
<i>Aetobatus</i> .....	224	<i>album</i> , <i>Hæmulon</i> .....	384
<i>narinari</i> .....	224	<i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242
<i>afer</i> , <i>Alphestes</i> .....	373	<i>Alburnops</i> .....	252
<i>affine</i> , <i>Myctophum</i> .....	301	<i>albus</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	395
<i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327	<i>Aldrovandia</i> .....	306
<i>affinis</i> , <i>Atherinops</i> .....	333	<i>goodei</i> .....	307
<i>Auchenopterus</i> .....	469	<i>gracilis</i> .....	307
<i>Centropomus</i> .....	369	<i>macrochir</i> .....	306
<i>Cheilodipterus</i> .....	368	<i>pallida</i> .....	307
<i>Chimæra</i> .....	225	<i>rostrata</i> .....	306
<i>Gambusia</i> .....	315	<i>Alectis</i> .....	347
<i>Heros</i> .....	407	<i>ciliaris</i> .....	347
<i>Hypoplectrus unicolor</i> .....	376	<i>alectrolophus</i> , <i>Anoplarchus</i> .....	474
<i>Stomias</i> .....	304	<i>alepidotus</i> , <i>Derepodichthys</i> .....	481
<i>agassizii</i> , <i>Alepocephalus</i> .....	287	<i>Lucioblennius</i> .....	472
<i>Brama</i> .....	350	<i>Alepisauridæ</i> .....	304
<i>Chlorophthalmus</i> .....	297	<i>Alepisaurus</i> .....	304
<i>Chologaster</i> .....	319	<i>æsculapius</i> .....	305
<i>Cratinus</i> .....	375	<i>altivelis</i> .....	305
<i>Dicromita</i> .....	484	<i>borealis</i> .....	305
<i>Hyperprosopon</i> .....	404	<i>ferox</i> .....	304
<i>Liparis</i> .....	451	<i>serra</i> .....	305
<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i> .....	293	<i>Alepocephalidæ</i> .....	287
<i>Scorpena</i> .....	433	<i>Alepocephalus</i> .....	287
<i>Xenichthys</i> .....	383	<i>agassizii</i> .....	287
<i>aggregatus</i> , <i>Cymatogaster</i> .....	403	<i>productus</i> .....	287
<i>Agonidæ</i> .....	446	<i>tenebrosus</i> .....	287
<i>Agonomalus</i> .....	446	<i>Aleposomus</i> .....	288
<i>proboscidalis</i> .....	446	<i>copei</i> .....	288
<i>Agonostomus</i> .....	334	<i>aleutensis</i> , <i>Lyconectes</i> .....	477
<i>microps</i> .....	334	<i>aleutica</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	222
<i>monticola</i> .....	334	<i>aleuticus</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	440
<i>nasutus</i> .....	334	<i>Alexurus</i> .....	455
<i>percoides</i> .....	334	<i>armiger</i> .....	455
<i>Agosia</i> .....	262	<i>Algansea</i> .....	244
<i>adobe</i> .....	262	<i>dugesi</i> .....	245
<i>chrysogaster</i> .....	263	<i>lacustris</i> .....	244
<i>conesii</i> .....	262	<i>sallæi</i> .....	245
<i>falcata</i> .....	262	<i>tarascorum</i> .....	245
<i>nevadensis</i> .....	262	<i>tincella</i> .....	244
<i>nubila</i> .....	262	<i>aliciæ</i> , <i>Leuciscus</i> .....	248
<i>carringtonii</i> .....	262	<i>alipes</i> , <i>Salvelinus alpinus</i> .....	293
<i>oscula</i> .....	262	<i>alleterata</i> , <i>Gymnosarda</i> .....	340
<i>umatilla</i> .....	262	<i>Allochir</i> .....	452
<i>velifera</i> .....	262	<i>Allosomus</i> .....	289
<i>yarrowi</i> .....	262	<i>Allurus</i> .....	452
<i>Ahlia</i> .....	273	<i>almeida</i> , <i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320
<i>egmontis</i> .....	273	<i>Alopias</i> .....	217
<i>alabamæ</i> , <i>Alosa</i> .....	282	<i>vulpes</i> .....	217
<i>Etheostoma</i> .....	366	<i>Alopiidæ</i> .....	217



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Alosa</i> .....	282	<i>Amia</i> .....	227
<i>alabamæ</i> .....	282	<i>calva</i> .....	227
<i>sapidissima</i> .....	282	<i>Amiichthys</i> .....	368
<i>alosoides</i> , <i>Hiodon</i> .....	280	<i>diapterus</i> .....	368
<i>Alphestes</i> .....	373	<i>Amiidæ</i> .....	227
<i>afer</i> .....	373	<i>Amitra</i> .....	453
<i>multiguttatus</i> .....	373	<i>liparina</i> .....	453
<i>alpinus</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>Amitrichthys</i> .....	453
<i>alipes</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>Ammocrypta</i> .....	362
<i>arcturus</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>beanii</i> .....	362
<i>aureolus</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>pellucida</i> .....	362
<i>stagnalis</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>clara</i> .....	362
<i>alta</i> , <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	264	<i>vivax</i> .....	362
<i>altifrons</i> , <i>Heros</i> .....	408	<i>Ammodytes</i> .....	335
<i>altipinnis</i> , <i>Micropogon</i> .....	400	<i>alascanus</i> .....	336
<i>Notropis</i> .....	257	<i>americanus</i> .....	336
<i>altivelis</i> , <i>Alepisaurus</i> .....	305	<i>dubius</i> .....	335
<i>Auchenopterus</i> .....	469	<i>personatus</i> .....	336
<i>Sebastolobus</i> .....	428	<i>Ammodytidae</i> .....	335
<i>altus</i> , <i>Oligoplites</i> .....	344	<i>Ammodytoidei</i> .....	335
<i>Pseudopriacanthus</i> .....	380	<i>amœnus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	259
<i>aluta</i> , <i>Bairdiella</i> .....	397	<i>Amphiodon</i> .....	270
<i>alutaceus</i> , <i>Acrocheilus</i> .....	244	<i>Amphioxys</i> .....	211
<i>Alutera</i> .....	424	<i>amphioxys</i> , <i>Pseudomonacanthus</i> ..	424
<i>monoceros</i> .....	424	<i>Amphistichus</i> .....	404
<i>punctata</i> .....	424	<i>argenteus</i> .....	404
<i>schoepfii</i> .....	424	<i>amplus</i> , <i>Tetrapturus</i> .....	343
<i>scripta</i> .....	424	<i>ampullaceus</i> , <i>Saccopharynx</i> .....	279
<i>alutus</i> , <i>Apogoniichthys</i> .....	367	<i>Anableps</i> .....	316
<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	429	<i>dovii</i> .....	316
<i>Alvarius</i> .....	366	<i>Anacanthini</i> .....	493
<i>lateralis</i> .....	366	<i>analis</i> , <i>Clinocottus</i> .....	444
<i>Alvordius</i> .....	358	<i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	410
<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	258	<i>Hypocritichthys</i> .....	403
<i>amarum</i> , <i>Hybognathus</i> .....	245	<i>Neomænis</i> .....	381
<i>amarus</i> , <i>Notropis hudsonius</i> .....	254	<i>Notacanthus</i> .....	307
<i>ambiguus</i> , <i>Neomænis</i> .....	382	<i>analogus</i> , <i>Abudefduf</i> .....	410
<i>Ambloplites</i> .....	354	<i>Epinephelus</i> .....	372
<i>rupestris</i> .....	354	<i>Kyphosus</i> .....	393
<i>cavifrons</i> .....	354	<i>analostanus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	256
<i>amblops</i> , <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	264	<i>Anarhichadidæ</i> .....	477
<i>Amblyopsidæ</i> .....	319	<i>Anarhichas</i> .....	477
<i>Amblyopsis</i> .....	319	<i>latifrons</i> .....	477
<i>spelæus</i> .....	319	<i>lepturus</i> .....	477
<i>amblyopsis</i> , <i>Eleotris</i> .....	455	<i>lupus</i> .....	477
<i>amblyrhynchus</i> , <i>Hemicaranx</i> .....	345	<i>minor</i> .....	477
<i>Ameiurus</i> .....	232	<i>orientalis</i> .....	477
<i>catus</i> .....	232	<i>Anarrhichthys</i> .....	477
<i>erebennus</i> .....	233	<i>ocellatus</i> .....	477
<i>lacustris</i> .....	232	<i>Anchovia</i> .....	286
<i>lupus</i> .....	232	<i>macrolepidota</i> .....	286
<i>melas</i> .....	233	<i>producta</i> .....	286
<i>natalis</i> .....	233	<i>anchovia</i> , <i>Sardinella</i> .....	282
<i>nebulosus</i> .....	233	<i>Ancistrus</i> .....	237
<i>catulus</i> .....	233	<i>chagresi</i> .....	237
<i>marmoratus</i> ..	233	<i>anceylodon</i> , <i>Sagenichthys</i> .....	395
<i>nigrilabris</i> .....	233	<i>Ancylosetta</i> .....	501
<i>okeechobeensis</i> .....	232	<i>dendritica</i> .....	501
<i>platycephalus</i> .....	233	<i>quadrocellata</i> .....	501
<i>vulgaris</i> .....	233	<i>andreae</i> , <i>Rhinoscopelus</i> .....	301
<i>americana</i> , <i>Morone</i> .....	370	<i>andrei</i> , <i>Pomadasis</i> .....	387
<i>americanus</i> , <i>Ammodytes</i> .....	336	<i>Angelichthys</i> .....	420
<i>Hemitripterus</i> .....	445	<i>ciliaris</i> .....	421
<i>Lucius</i> .....	308	<i>iodocus</i> .....	421
<i>Menticirrhus</i> .....	401	<i>isabelita</i> .....	420
<i>Polyprius</i> .....	370	<i>anguiformis</i> , <i>Sphagebranchus</i> .....	273
<i>Pseudopleuronectes</i> ..	504	<i>Anguilla</i> .....	269

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Anguilla chrysypa</i> .....	269	<i>Apeltes quadracus</i> .....	325
<i>anguillaris</i> , <i>Lumpenus</i> .....	476	<i>Aphanopus</i> .....	342
<i>Zoarces</i> .....	478	<i>minor</i> .....	342
<i>Anguillidæ</i> .....	269	<i>Aphredoderidæ</i> .....	329
<i>anguilliformis</i> , <i>Pholidichthys</i> .....	472	<i>Aphredoderus</i> .....	329
<i>anguineus</i> , <i>Chlamydoselachus</i> .....	213	<i>sayanus</i> .....	329
<i>anguliferum</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	405	<i>Aphyonus</i> .....	486
<i>angusticeps</i> , <i>Spheroides</i> .....	425	<i>mollis</i> .....	486
<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320	<i>apicalis</i> , <i>Sardinella</i> .....	282
<i>angustidens</i> , <i>Macrostoma</i> .....	299	<i>Apionichthys</i> .....	507
<i>Anisarchus</i> .....	476	<i>unicolor</i> .....	507
<i>medius</i> .....	476	<i>Aplocheilus</i> .....	312
<i>Anisotremus</i> .....	385	<i>dovii</i> .....	312
<i>bicolor</i> .....	386	<i>Aplodinotus</i> .....	402
<i>cæsius</i> .....	385	<i>grunniens</i> .....	402
<i>davidsoni</i> .....	386	<i>Apocope</i> .....	262
<i>dovii</i> .....	385	<i>apoda</i> , <i>Neomænis</i> .....	381
<i>interruptus</i> .....	386	<i>Apodes</i> .....	269
<i>pacifici</i> .....	385	<i>Apodichthys</i> .....	473
<i>scapularis</i> .....	386	<i>flavidus</i> .....	473
<i>serrula</i> .....	386	<i>univittatus</i> .....	473
<i>spleniatus</i> .....	386	<i>Apogon</i> .....	367
<i>surinamensis</i> .....	385	<i>binotatus</i> .....	367
<i>tæniatus</i> .....	386	<i>dovii</i> .....	367
<i>virginicus</i> .....	386	<i>imberbis</i> .....	367
<i>anisurum</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	241	<i>maculatus</i> .....	367
<i>annæ</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	441	<i>pigmentarius</i> .....	367
<i>annularis</i> , <i>Pomoxis</i> .....	353	<i>retrosella</i> .....	367
<i>annulatus</i> , <i>Spheroides</i> .....	425	<i>Apogonichthys</i> .....	367
<i>politus</i> , <i>Spheroides</i> .....	426	<i>alutus</i> .....	367
<i>anogenus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	252	<i>puncticulatus</i> .....	368
<i>anomalum</i> , <i>Campostoma</i> .....	243	<i>stellatus</i> .....	368
<i>Anoplarchus</i> .....	474	<i>Apomotis</i> .....	355
<i>alectrolophus</i> .....	474	<i>cyanellus</i> .....	355
<i>atropurpureus</i> .....	474	<i>ischyrus</i> .....	355
<i>Anoplagonus</i> .....	449	<i>phenax</i> .....	355
<i>Anoplogaster</i> .....	336	<i>punctatus</i> .....	355
<i>cornutus</i> .....	336	<i>symmetricus</i> .....	355
<i>Anoplopoma</i> .....	435	<i>approximans</i> , <i>Polydactylus</i> .....	335
<i>fimbria</i> .....	435	<i>Aprion</i> .....	383
<i>Antennariidæ</i> .....	509	<i>macrophthalmus</i> .....	383
<i>Antennarius</i> .....	509	<i>Aprionodon</i> .....	217
<i>corallinus</i> .....	509	<i>isodon</i> .....	217
<i>inops</i> .....	509	<i>Aprodon</i> .....	478
<i>multiocellatus</i> .....	509	<i>corteziana</i> .....	478
<i>ocellatus</i> .....	509	<i>Apsilus</i> .....	382
<i>reticularis</i> .....	509	<i>dentatus</i> .....	382
<i>sanguineus</i> .....	509	<i>apua</i> , <i>Mycteroperca venenosa</i> .....	374
<i>scaber</i> .....	509	<i>apus</i> , <i>Platytroctes</i> .....	288
<i>sonntagii</i> .....	509	<i>aqua-bonita</i> , <i>Salmo irideus</i> .....	292
<i>strigatus</i> .....	509	<i>aquaeduleis</i> , <i>Rabula</i> .....	276
<i>tenebrosus</i> .....	509	<i>aquilonaris</i> , <i>Etelis</i> .....	383
<i>tigris</i> .....	509	<i>aracanga</i> , <i>Scarus</i> .....	417
<i>antennatus</i> , <i>Chilomycterus</i> .....	427	<i>Sparisoma</i> .....	417
<i>Anthias</i> .....	379	<i>aræa</i> , <i>Atherina</i> .....	330
<i>asperilinguis</i> .....	379	<i>aræopus</i> , <i>Pantosteus</i> .....	239
<i>Antigonia</i> .....	419	<i>aratus</i> , <i>Neomænis</i> .....	382
<i>capros</i> .....	419	<i>Arbaciosa</i> .....	492
<i>antillarum</i> , <i>Sicydium</i> .....	455	<i>eos</i> .....	493
<i>Talismania</i> .....	287	<i>humeralis</i> .....	492
<i>Antimora</i> .....	494	<i>rhessodon</i> .....	492
<i>microlepis</i> .....	494	<i>rupestris</i> .....	492
<i>viola</i> .....	494	<i>zebra</i> .....	493
<i>antrostomus</i> , <i>Idiacanthus</i> .....	306	<i>arcansanum</i> , <i>Etheostoma zonale</i> .....	363
<i>Aodon</i> .....	225	<i>arcansanus</i> , <i>Notropis telescopus</i> .....	258
<i>hypostomus</i> .....	225	<i>archidium</i> , <i>Elattarchus</i> .....	397
<i>Apeltes</i> .....	325	<i>Archocentrus</i> .....	406



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Archoperca</i> .....	373	<i>ariommus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	258
<i>Archoplites</i> .....	357	<i>arizonæ</i> , <i>Pantosteus</i> .....	238
<i>interruptus</i> .....	357	<i>arlingtonius</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	311
<i>Archosargus</i> .....	390	<i>armata</i> , <i>Bairdiella</i> .....	397
<i>aries</i> .....	390	<i>armatus</i> , <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369
<i>pourtalesii</i> .....	390	<i>Leptocottus</i> .....	434
<i>probatocephalus</i> .....	390	<i>armiger</i> , <i>Alexurus</i> .....	455
<i>tridens</i> .....	390	<i>artedi</i> , <i>Argyrosomus</i> .....	289
<i>unimaculatus</i> .....	390	<i>cisco</i> , <i>Argyrosomus</i> .....	289
<i>arcticum</i> , <i>Benthosema</i> .....	301	<i>Artediellus</i> .....	437
<i>aretifrons</i> , <i>Calamus</i> .....	389	<i>atlanticus</i> .....	437
<i>Citharichthys</i> .....	502	<i>pacificus</i> .....	437
<i>Arctoscopus</i> .....	464	<i>uncinatus</i> .....	437
<i>japonicus</i> .....	464	<i>Artedius</i> .....	437
<i>Arctozenus</i> .....	305	<i>lateralis</i> .....	437
<i>borealis</i> .....	305	<i>artesiæ</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	365
<i>coruscans</i> .....	305	<i>Ascelichthys</i> .....	445
<i>arctum</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	328	<i>rhodorus</i> .....	445
<i>arcturus</i> , <i>Salvelinus alpinus</i> .....	293	<i>ascensionis</i> , <i>Holocentrus</i> .....	338
<i>arcuatus</i> , <i>Bathygadus</i> .....	497	<i>rufus</i> , <i>Holocentrus</i> .....	338
<i>Pomacanthus</i> .....	420	<i>asper</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	439
<i>ardens</i> , <i>Catostomus</i> .....	240	<i>Exerpes</i> .....	469
<i>Notropis umbratilis</i> .....	260	<i>Hexagrammos</i> .....	434
<i>ardeola</i> , <i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320	<i>aspera</i> , <i>Limanda</i> .....	504
<i>arenatus</i> , <i>Priacanthus</i> .....	380	<i>asperilinguis</i> , <i>Anthias</i> .....	379
<i>Rypticus</i> .....	379	<i>asperrimus</i> , <i>Canthidermis</i> .....	422
<i>arenicola</i> , <i>Fierasfer</i> .....	483	<i>Aspicottus</i> .....	439
<i>Gillellus</i> .....	464	<i>aspidolepis</i> , <i>Hemiancistrus</i> .....	237
<i>arge</i> , <i>Kuhlia</i> .....	357	<i>Aspidophoroides</i> .....	449
<i>Notropis</i> .....	259	<i>bartoni</i> .....	449
<i>argentatus</i> , <i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	267	<i>guntheri</i> .....	449
<i>argentea</i> , <i>Bathyclupea</i> .....	336	<i>inermis</i> .....	449
<i>Sphyræna</i> .....	335	<i>monopterygius</i> .....	449
<i>argenteus</i> , <i>Amphistichus</i> .....	404	<i>olrikii</i> .....	449
<i>Diplodus</i> .....	390	<i>aspidurus</i> , <i>Urolophus</i> .....	223
<i>Hyperprosopon</i> .....	403	<i>asprella</i> , <i>Crystallaria</i> .....	362
<i>Larimus</i> .....	396	<i>asprellus</i> , <i>Radulinus</i> .....	438
<i>Trachinotus</i> .....	349	<i>aspro</i> , <i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358
<i>Argentina</i> .....	295	<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	229
<i>sialis</i> .....	295	<i>asterias</i> , <i>Urolophus</i> .....	223
<i>silus</i> .....	295	<i>Asternopteryx</i> .....	474
<i>striata</i> .....	295	<i>gunelliformis</i> .....	474
<i>Argentinidæ</i> .....	294	<i>ocellatus</i> .....	474
<i>argentissimus</i> , <i>Plagopterus</i> .....	266	<i>Astrospondyli</i> .....	213
<i>argentiventris</i> , <i>Neomanis</i> .....	381	<i>astilbe</i> , <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285
<i>argus</i> , <i>Muraena</i> .....	278	<i>Astrolytes</i> .....	436
<i>argyrite</i> , <i>Hybognathus</i> .....	245	<i>fenestralis</i> .....	437
<i>Argyrocottus</i> .....	441	<i>notospilotus</i> .....	436
<i>zanderi</i> .....	441	<i>Astronesthes</i> .....	303
<i>Argyropelecus</i> .....	306	<i>gemmafer</i> .....	303
<i>hemigymnus</i> .....	306	<i>niger</i> .....	303
<i>olfersi</i> .....	306	<i>richardsoni</i> .....	303
<i>argyrophanus</i> , <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	385	<i>Astronesthidæ</i> .....	303
<i>Argyrosomus</i> .....	289	<i>Astroscopus</i> .....	465
<i>artedi</i> .....	289	<i>guttatus</i> .....	465
<i>cisco</i> .....	289	<i>y-græcum</i> .....	465
<i>hoyi</i> .....	289	<i>zephyrius</i> .....	465
<i>lauretta</i> .....	289	<i>Actyanax</i> .....	266
<i>lucidus</i> .....	289	<i>Asymmetron</i> .....	211
<i>nigripinnis</i> .....	289	<i>lucayanum</i> .....	211
<i>osmeriformis</i> .....	289	<i>atæniatus</i> , <i>Chaetodon</i> .....	420
<i>prognathus</i> .....	289	<i>Atheresthes</i> .....	499
<i>pusillus</i> .....	289	<i>stomias</i> .....	499
<i>tullibee</i> .....	289	<i>Atherinella</i> .....	332
<i>bisselli</i> .....	289	<i>panamensis</i> .....	332
<i>argyrosomus</i> , <i>Damalichthys</i> .....	404	<i>Atherina</i> .....	330
<i>aries</i> , <i>Archosargus</i> .....	390	<i>aræa</i> .....	330

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Atherina carolina</i> .....	330	<i>Aulorhynchidæ</i> .....	325
<i>harringtonensis</i> .....	330	<i>Aulorhynchus</i> .....	325
<i>laticeps</i> .....	330	<i>flavidus</i> .....	325
<i>microps</i> .....	330	<i>Aulostomidæ</i> .....	325
<i>stipes</i> .....	330	<i>Aulostomus</i> .....	325
<i>Atherinidæ</i> .....	330	<i>cinereus</i> .....	325
<i>atherinoides</i> , <i>Chriodorus</i> .....	321	<i>maculatus</i> .....	325
<i>Notropis</i> .....	259	<i>aurantiacus</i> , <i>Hypohomus</i> .....	359
<i>Pterengraulis</i> .....	286	<i>auratus</i> , <i>Carassius</i> .....	512
<i>Atherinops</i> .....	333	<i>Mullus</i> .....	339
<i>affinis</i> .....	333	<i>aurea</i> , <i>Brevoortia tyrannus</i> .....	283
<i>insularum</i> .....	333	<i>Lampetra</i> .....	232
<i>regis</i> .....	333	<i>aureus</i> , <i>Heros</i> .....	407
<i>Atherinopsis</i> .....	332	<i>aureolum</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242
<i>californiensis</i> .....	332	<i>aureolus</i> , <i>Gerres</i> .....	392
<i>Athlennes</i> .....	321	<i>aureolus</i> , <i>Salvelinus alpinus</i> .....	293
<i>hians</i> .....	321	<i>auriculatus</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431
<i>atinga</i> , <i>Chilomycterus</i> .....	427	<i>dallii</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431
<i>atkinsi</i> , <i>Gasterosteus bispinosus</i> .....	324	<i>auriga</i> , <i>Dules</i> .....	378
<i>atlantica</i> , <i>Emblemaria</i> .....	472	<i>auritus</i> , <i>Lepomis</i> .....	355
<i>atlanticum</i> , <i>Oreosoma</i> .....	419	<i>solis</i> , <i>Lepomis</i> .....	355
<i>atlanticus</i> , <i>Artediellus</i> .....	437	<i>aurofrenatum</i> , <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	416
<i>Benthodesmus</i> .....	332	<i>aurolineatum</i> , <i>Bathystoma</i> .....	385
<i>Bregmaceros</i> .....	498	<i>auropunctatus</i> , <i>Cryptotomus</i> .....	415
<i>Dibranchus</i> .....	511	<i>aurora</i> , <i>Abeona</i> .....	403
<i>Rupiscartes</i> .....	471	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
<i>Tarpon</i> .....	279	<i>aurorubens</i> , <i>Rhomboplites</i> .....	382
<i>atomarium</i> , <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	416	<i>australe</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	364
<i>Atopoclinus</i> .....	471	<i>australis</i> , <i>Icelus</i> .....	438
<i>ringens</i> .....	471	<i>Remilegia</i> .....	490
<i>Atractoscion</i> .....	395	<i>austrinum</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242
<i>Atractosteus</i> .....	227	<i>Auxis</i> .....	340
<i>atramentatus</i> , <i>Symphurus</i> .....	507	<i>thazard</i> .....	340
<i>atrarius</i> , <i>Xenomystax</i> .....	271	<i>Averruncus</i> .....	447
<i>atricauda</i> , <i>Symphurus</i> .....	508	<i>emmelane</i> .....	447
<i>atrilobata</i> , <i>Chromis</i> .....	409	<i>averruncus</i> , <i>Kathetostoma</i> .....	465
<i>atrimana</i> , <i>Monolene</i> .....	503	<i>avocetta</i> , <i>Nemichthys</i> .....	273
<i>atrimanus</i> , <i>Hemicaranx</i> .....	345	<i>Avocettina</i> .....	272
<i>atripes</i> , <i>Notropis umbratilis</i> .....	260	<i>gilli</i> .....	272
<i>Phanerodon</i> .....	404	<i>infans</i> .....	272
<i>atripinnis</i> , <i>Goodea</i> .....	316	<i>axillaris</i> , <i>Acanthocottus</i> .....	442
<i>atrocaudalis</i> , <i>Notropis cayuga</i> .....	252	<i>Brachydeuterus</i> .....	386
<i>atromaculatus</i> , <i>Semotilus</i> .....	246	<i>axinophrys</i> , <i>Xystes</i> .....	448
<i>thoreauianus</i> , <i>Se-</i>		<i>aya</i> , <i>Chaetodon</i> .....	420
<i>motilus</i> .....	247	<i>Neomanis</i> .....	381
<i>atronasus</i> , <i>Rhinichthys</i> .....	261	<i>Ayresia</i> .....	409
<i>croceus</i> , <i>Rhinichthys</i> .....	261	<i>ayresii</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
<i>lunatus</i> , <i>Rhinichthys</i> .....	261	<i>azalea</i> , <i>Runula</i> .....	471
<i>meleagris</i> , <i>Rhinichthys</i> .....	262	<i>Azevia</i> .....	502
<i>atropurpureus</i> , <i>Anoplarchus</i> .....	474	<i>panamensis</i> .....	502
<i>atorubens</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	429	<i>querna</i> .....	502
<i>atrovirens</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430	<i>Azteca</i> .....	251
<i>attenuata</i> , <i>Vinciguerra</i> .....	302	<i>aztecus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	251
<i>attenuatus</i> , <i>Osmerus</i> .....	294	<i>azurea</i> , <i>Hermosilla</i> .....	393
<i>Auchenopterus</i> .....	469	<i>azureus</i> , <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	229
<i>affinis</i> .....	469	<i>azurissimus</i> , <i>Microspathodon dor-</i>	
<i>altivelis</i> .....	469	<i>salis</i> .....	411
<i>fasciatus</i> .....	469	<i>badius</i> , <i>Gobius</i> .....	457
<i>integripinnis</i> .....	469	<i>bagre</i> , <i>Felichthys</i> .....	228
<i>marmoratus</i> .....	469	<i>bahianus</i> , <i>Teuthis</i> .....	421
<i>monophthalmus</i> .....	469	<i>bahiensis</i> , <i>Cypsilurus</i> .....	323
<i>nigripinnis</i> .....	469	<i>Felichthys</i> .....	228
<i>nox</i> .....	469	<i>baileyi</i> , <i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	315
<i>Auctospina</i> .....	431	<i>bairdi</i> , <i>Macrourus</i> .....	497
<i>audens</i> , <i>Menidia</i> .....	331	<i>bairdianum</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327
<i>auliscus</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327	<i>bairdianus</i> , <i>Sphyrænops</i> .....	368
<i>Aulopidæ</i> .....	297	<i>Bairdiella</i> .....	397



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Bairdiella aluta .....	397	Bathygadus longifilis .....	497
armata .....	397	macrops .....	497
chrysolenca .....	397	Bathylaco .....	297
chrysura .....	397	nigricans .....	297
ensifera .....	397	Bathylagus .....	295
icistia .....	397	benedicti .....	295
ronchus .....	397	borealis .....	296
bairdii, Bathymyzon .....	212	euryops .....	296
Callionymus .....	454	pacificus .....	296
Gastrostomus .....	279	Bathymaster .....	463
Microspathodon .....	411	signatus .....	463
Mitchillina .....	287	Bathymasteridæ .....	463
bajonado, Calamus .....	389	Bathymyzon .....	212
balao, Hemiramphus .....	321	bairdii .....	212
balearica, Congermuræna .....	270	Bathyonus .....	485
Balistes .....	422	catena .....	485
carolinensis .....	422	compressus .....	485
foreipatus .....	422	Bathyphasma .....	451
naufragium .....	422	ovigerum .....	451
polylepis .....	422	bathypbila, Cyclothone .....	303
powellii .....	422	Bathypteroidæ .....	298
vetula .....	422	Bathypterois .....	298
Balistidæ .....	422	longipes .....	298
balteatum, Cichlasoma .....	406	quadrifilis .....	298
balteatus, Leuciscus .....	249	Bathytroctes .....	287
Barathrodemus .....	484	stomias .....	287
manatinus .....	484	Bathysaurus .....	297
Barathronus .....	485	ferox .....	297
bicolor .....	485	Bathystoma .....	385
barbaræ, Siphostoma .....	326	aurolineatum .....	385
barbata, Brotula .....	484	rimator .....	385
Pallasina .....	447	striatum .....	385
barbatum, Echiostoma .....	304	Batoidei .....	220
Lycinema .....	480	Batrachoides .....	466
barbatulum, Læmonema .....	495	surinamensis .....	466
Barbulifer .....	461	pacifici .....	466
ceuthæcus .....	461	Batrachoididæ .....	466
barbulifer, Rhinoliparis .....	453	beani, Heros .....	408
baronis-mulleri, Rhamdia .....	235	Limanda .....	504
barracuda, Sphyræna .....	334	Ophidion .....	482
bartholomæi, Caranx .....	346	Triglops .....	438
bartoni, Aspidophoroides .....	449	beanii, Ammocrypta .....	362
Cichlasoma .....	405	Plectromus .....	337
Eslopsarum .....	330	Prionotus .....	488
Bascanichthys .....	274	Serrivomer .....	272
bascanium .....	274	beardsleei, Salmo gairdneri .....	292
peninsulæ .....	274	beldingi, Cottus .....	440
seuticaris .....	274	belizanus, Belonesox .....	316
bascanium, Bascanichthys .....	274	bella, Hypoclydonia .....	368
basilaris, Heros .....	407	Bellator .....	488
Bassogigas .....	485	militaris .....	488
gillii .....	485	bellus, Notropis .....	259
Bassozetus .....	486	Belonesox .....	316
catena .....	486	belizanus .....	316
compressus .....	486	bendirei, Uranidea .....	441
normalis .....	486	benedicti, Bathylagus .....	295
batabana, Corvula .....	397	benoiti, Mycetophum .....	301
Bathyagonus .....	448	Benthocometes .....	486
nigripinnis .....	448	robustus .....	486
bathybius, Embassichthys .....	506	Benthodesmus .....	342
Histiobranchus .....	269	atlanticus .....	342
Bathyclupea .....	336	Benthosauridæ .....	297
argentea .....	336	Benthosaurus .....	297
Bathyclupeidæ .....	336	grallator .....	297
Bathygadus .....	496	Benthosema .....	301
arcuatus .....	497	arcticum .....	301
favosus .....	496	mulleri .....	301

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
berglax, <i>Macrourus</i> .....	497	blennius, <i>Notropis</i> .....	252
bermude, <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310	Blepsias.....	445
bermudensis, <i>Fierasfer</i> .....	484	<i>cirrhus</i> .....	445
bernardini, <i>Catostomus</i> .....	240	Bodianus.....	371
Berycida.....	336	<i>acanthistius</i> .....	371
Berycoidei.....	336	<i>dubius</i> .....	371
beryllina, <i>Menidia gracilis</i> .....	331	<i>fulvus</i> .....	371
beryllinus, <i>Cryptotomus</i> .....	415	<i>punctatus</i> .....	371
Beryx.....	337	<i>ruber</i> .....	371
<i>decadactylus</i> .....	337	<i>punctiferus</i> .....	371
<i>splendens</i> .....	337	<i>taniops</i> .....	371
betaurus, <i>Cirrhitus</i> .....	402	Boleichthys.....	366
bicaudalis, <i>Lactophrys</i> .....	424	<i>exilis</i> .....	367
bicolor, <i>Anisotremus</i> .....	386	<i>fusiformis</i> .....	366
<i>Barathronus</i> .....	485	Boleosoma.....	361
<i>Leuciscus</i> .....	248	<i>camurum</i> .....	361
<i>Rondeletia</i> .....	298	<i>longimanus</i> .....	361
<i>Rutilus</i> .....	250	<i>nigrum</i> .....	361
<i>Rypticus</i> .....	379	<i>effulgens</i> .....	361
bicornis, <i>Icelus</i> .....	437	<i>maculaticeps</i> .....	361
bifasciatum, <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406	<i>mesæum</i> .....	361
bifasciatus, <i>Chlorichthys</i> .....	414	<i>olmstedii</i> .....	361
bifrenatus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	252	<i>vexillare</i> .....	361
biguttatum, <i>Cochlognathus</i> .....	251	<i>podostemone</i> .....	361
biguttatus, <i>Malacotenus</i> .....	468	<i>susanæ</i> .....	361
bilineata, <i>Lepidopsetta</i> .....	504	boleosoma, <i>Gobius</i> .....	457
bilinearis, <i>Merluccius</i> .....	493	bollmani, <i>Hippoglossina</i> .....	500
bilineatus, <i>Characodon</i> .....	314	<i>Opsoprodus</i> .....	251
bilobus, <i>Histiocottus</i> .....	445	<i>Scarus</i> .....	417
bimaculatus, <i>Malacotenus</i> .....	468	Bollmannia.....	458
<i>Pseudoxiphophorus</i> .....	315	<i>chlamydes</i> .....	458
binoculata, <i>Raja</i> .....	222	<i>macropoma</i> .....	459
binotatus, <i>Apogon</i> .....	367	<i>ocellata</i> .....	458
bipinnulatus, <i>Elagatis</i> .....	344	<i>stigmatura</i> .....	459
birostratus, <i>Prionotus</i> .....	487	bonaci, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374
birostris, <i>Manta</i> .....	225	<i>xanthosticta</i> , <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374
bischofi, <i>Sardinella</i> .....	282	Bonapartia.....	302
bison, <i>Enophrys</i> .....	439	<i>pedaliota</i> .....	302
bispinosus, <i>Gasterosteus</i> .....	324	bonariense, <i>Hæmulon</i> .....	384
<i>atkinsi</i> , <i>Gasterosteus</i> .....	324	bonasus, <i>Rhinoptera</i> .....	225
<i>cuvieri</i> , <i>Gasterosteus</i> .....	324	boreale, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	364
<i>Melichthys</i> .....	423	borealis, <i>Alepisaurus</i> .....	305
bisselli, <i>Argyrosomus tullibee</i> .....	289	<i>Arctozenus</i> .....	305
bistrispinus, <i>Rypticus</i> .....	380	<i>Bathylagus</i> .....	296
bivittatus, <i>Iridio</i> .....	413	<i>Icelinus</i> .....	436
blackfordi, <i>Yarella</i> .....	303	<i>Oligocottus</i> .....	444
blanchardi, <i>Neoclinus</i> .....	467	<i>Sphyrana</i> .....	335
bleekeriana, <i>Ilisha</i> .....	284	Boreocottus.....	442
Blennicottus.....	444	Boreogadus.....	493
<i>embryum</i> .....	444	<i>saida</i> .....	493
<i>globiceps</i> .....	444	boreum, <i>Stizostedion canadense</i> .....	357
<i>bryosus</i> .....	445	bosci, <i>Abramis crysoleucas</i> .....	251
Blenniidae.....	467	bosci, <i>Gobiosoma</i> .....	461
Blennioidei.....	467	bosquianus, <i>Chasmodes</i> .....	471
blennioides, <i>Diplesion</i> .....	361	Bothragonus.....	449
Blenniophidium.....	473	<i>swanii</i> .....	449
<i>petropauli</i> .....	473	Bothrocaru.....	481
Blennius.....	469, 470	<i>mollis</i> .....	481
<i>carolinus</i> .....	469	Bothus.....	501
<i>cristatus</i> .....	470	<i>maculatus</i> .....	501
<i>favosus</i> .....	470	boucardi, <i>Pœcilia</i> .....	318
<i>fucorum</i> .....	470	<i>Rutilus</i> .....	250
<i>marmoreus</i> .....	470	boulengeri, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	373
<i>stearnsi</i> .....	470	bouvieri, <i>Salmo mykiss</i> .....	291
<i>truncatus</i> .....	470	bovinus, <i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	314
<i>vinctus</i> .....	470	<i>Hypoplectrus unicolor</i> .....	376
blennius, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	363	brachialis, <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	417



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
brachiusculus, Grammicolepis .....	352	Brevoortia .....	283
brachycephalum, Siphostoma .....	327	tyrannus .....	283
Brachydeuterus .....	386	aurea .....	283
axillaris .....	386	brevicauda .....	283
corvinaeformis .....	386	patronus .....	283
leuciscus .....	386	brevoortii, Brama .....	350
nitidus .....	386	brosme, Brosmius .....	496
Brachygenys .....	385	Brosmius .....	496
chrysargyreus .....	385	brosme .....	496
Brachyistius .....	403	Brosmophycis .....	484
frenatus .....	403	marginatus .....	484
Brachyopsis .....	446	Brotula .....	484
dodecædrus .....	446	barbata .....	484
rostratus .....	446	Brotulidæ .....	484
segaliensis .....	446	broussonnetii, Gobioides .....	461
verrucosus .....	446	Umbrina .....	400
brachypoda, Pygosteus pungitius .....	324	brownii, Stolephorus .....	285
brachyptera, Remora .....	490	brunnea, Maynea .....	480
Rhamdia .....	235	brunneus, Catulus .....	214
brachypterus, Holocentrus .....	338	Ilyophis .....	269
Neomænis .....	382	Brycon .....	267
Brachysomophis .....	276	dentex .....	267
crocodilinus .....	276	striatulus .....	267
brachysomus, Calamus .....	389	Bryostemma .....	473
Brama .....	350	nugator .....	473
agassizii .....	350	polyactocephalum .....	473
brevoortii .....	350	bryosus, Blennicottus globiceps .....	445
raii .....	350	Bryssetæres .....	491
Bramidæ .....	350	pinniger .....	491
Bramocharax .....	268	bubalinus, Notropis .....	255
bransfordi .....	268	bubalus, Ictiobus .....	238
Branchiostoma .....	211	bucanella, Neomænis .....	381
californiense .....	211	buccata, Ericymba .....	260
caribaum .....	211	bucciferus, Labrisomus .....	468
lanceolatum .....	211	bucco, Moxostoma .....	241
Branchiostomatidæ .....	211	Buccone .....	394
branicki, Pomadasis .....	387	bulleri, Prionodes .....	378
bransfordi, Bramocharax .....	268	butleri, Pœciha .....	317
Loricaria .....	236	Bythites .....	484
brasilianus, Gerres .....	392	fuscus .....	484
brasiliensis, Hemiramphus .....	321	caballus, Caranx .....	346
Mugil .....	333	cærulescens, Galeichthys .....	229
Narcine .....	222	cæruleus, Clupanodon .....	281
Paralichthys .....	500	Notropis .....	255
Scorpena .....	433	cæsius, Anisotremus .....	385
braytoni, Notropis .....	253	Calamus .....	389
Bregmaceros .....	498	arctifrons .....	389
atlanticus .....	498	bajonado .....	389
maclellandii .....	498	brachysomus .....	389
Bregmacerotidæ .....	498	calamus .....	389
brevibarbe, Lepophidium .....	482	leucosteus .....	389
brevicaudata, Brevoortia tyrannus .....	283	macrops .....	389
breviceps, Evorthodus .....	456	medius .....	389
Larimus .....	396	penna .....	389
Moxostoma .....	242	pennatula .....	389
brevicens, Gonostoma .....	302	proridens .....	389
brevimanus, Gerres .....	392	taurinus .....	389
Tetragonopterus .....	267	calamus, Calamus .....	389
brevipes, Lycodes .....	479	californica, Tetranarce .....	222
brevipinnis, Hypsoblennius .....	471	californicus, Cypsilurus .....	323
Isaciella .....	388	Galeus .....	215
brevirostris, Acipenser .....	227	Myliobatis .....	225
Chasmistes .....	240	Paralichthys .....	500
Cololabis .....	322	californiense, Branchiostoma .....	211
Hypoprion .....	217	Myctophum .....	301
brevis, Tyntlastes .....	461	Siphostoma .....	326
brevispinis, Sebastodes .....	429	californiensis, Atherinopsis .....	332

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
californiensis, <i>Chilomycterus</i> .....	427	Carangidæ .....	343
<i>Doryrhamphus</i> .....	328	Carangoides .....	347
<i>Eucinostomus</i> .....	391	<i>orthogrammus</i> .....	347
<i>Medialuna</i> .....	393	Caranx .....	346
<i>Typhlogobius</i> .....	461	<i>bartholomæi</i> .....	346
<i>Xenistius</i> .....	383	<i>caballus</i> .....	346
callarias, <i>Gadus</i> .....	494	<i>crysos</i> .....	346
Callaus .....	399	<i>guara</i> .....	347
Callechelys .....	274	<i>hippos</i> .....	346
<i>muræna</i> .....	274	<i>latus</i> .....	346
Calliodon .....	417	<i>lugubris</i> .....	346
Callionymidæ .....	454	<i>marginatus</i> .....	346
Callionymus .....	454	<i>medusicola</i> .....	346
<i>bairdii</i> .....	454	<i>melampygus</i> .....	347
<i>calliurus</i> .....	454	<i>ruber</i> .....	346
<i>himantophorus</i> .....	454	<i>vinctus</i> .....	346
<i>pauciradiatus</i> .....	454	carapinus, <i>Coryphænoides</i> .....	498
callisema, <i>Notropis</i> .....	254	Carassius .....	512
callistius, <i>Notropis</i> .....	255	<i>auratus</i> .....	512
calliura, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	375	carbonarium, <i>Hæmulon</i> .....	384
calliurus, <i>Callionymus</i> .....	454	Carcharhinus .....	215
<i>Ioglossus</i> .....	454	<i>acronotus</i> .....	216
callopterus, <i>Cypsilurus</i> .....	323	<i>æthalorus</i> .....	216
callyodon, <i>Neoliparis</i> .....	450	<i>falciformis</i> .....	216
Calotomus .....	415	<i>fronto</i> .....	216
<i>xenodon</i> .....	415	<i>henlei</i> .....	216
calva, <i>Amia</i> .....	227	<i>lamia</i> .....	216
Calycilepidotus .....	439	<i>lamiella</i> .....	216
<i>spinosus</i> .....	439	<i>limbatus</i> .....	216
camelopardalis, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....		<i>milberti</i> .....	216
<i>tigris</i> .....	375	<i>nicaraguensis</i> .....	216
Campostoma .....	243	<i>obscurus</i> .....	215
<i>anomalum</i> .....	243	<i>oxyrhynchus</i> .....	216
<i>formosulum</i> .....	243	<i>perezi</i> .....	216
<i>ornatum</i> .....	243	<i>platyodon</i> .....	216
<i>pricei</i> .....	243	<i>platyrhynchus</i> .....	215
camurum, <i>Boleosoma</i> .....	361	<i>remotus</i> .....	216
<i>Etheostoma</i> .....	363	Carcharias .....	218
camurus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	256	<i>littoralis</i> .....	218
canadense, <i>Stizostedion</i> .....	357	carcharias, <i>Carcharodon</i> .....	218
<i>boreum</i> , <i>Stizostedion</i> .....	357	Carchariidæ .....	218
<i>griseum</i> , <i>Stizostedion</i> .....	357	Carcharodon .....	218
canadum, <i>Rachycentron</i> .....	349	<i>carcharias</i> .....	218
canaliculatus, <i>Icelus</i> .....	438	Caremitra .....	452
canis, <i>Mustelus</i> .....	214	Carenchelyi .....	268
Cantherines .....	423	Careproctus .....	452
<i>pullus</i> .....	423	<i>colletti</i> .....	452
cantharinus, <i>Orthopristis</i> .....	388	<i>eetenes</i> .....	452
Canthigaster .....	426	<i>gelatinosus</i> .....	452
<i>punctatissimus</i> .....	426	<i>melanurus</i> .....	452
<i>rostratus</i> .....	426	<i>ostentum</i> .....	452
Canthigasteridæ .....	426	<i>phasma</i> .....	452
Canthidermis .....	422	<i>ranula</i> .....	452
<i>asperrimus</i> .....	422	<i>reinhardti</i> .....	452
<i>maculatus</i> .....	423	<i>simus</i> .....	452
<i>sobaco</i> .....	422	<i>spectrum</i> .....	452
<i>sufilamen</i> .....	423	caribæum, <i>Branchiostoma</i> .....	211
<i>willughbeii</i> .....	423	caribbaeus, <i>Tylosurus</i> .....	321
capistratus, <i>Chaetodon</i> .....	420	caribbeus, <i>Cælorhynchus</i> .....	497
<i>Pachynathus</i> .....	422	carinatum, <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	326
capito, <i>Poromitra</i> .....	337	carinatus, <i>Labichthys</i> .....	272
caprinus, <i>Otrynter</i> .....	388	carinalis, <i>Enneanectes</i> .....	467
Caprisens .....	422	carinatus, <i>Cælorhynchus</i> .....	497
caprodes, <i>Percina</i> .....	358	carinatus, <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	432
<i>zebra</i> , <i>Percina</i> .....	358	carneus, <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492
Caproidæ .....	419	carolina, <i>Atherina</i> .....	330
capros, <i>Antigonia</i> .....	419	carolinensis, <i>Balistes</i> .....	422
Carangichthys .....	346		



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
carolinensis, <i>Seriola zonata</i> .....	344	Caularchus mæandricus .....	491
carolinus, <i>Blennius</i> .....	469	Caulistius .....	491
<i>Prionotus</i> .....	487	Caulolatilus .....	462
<i>Pteraclis</i> .....	350	cyanops .....	462
<i>Trachinotus</i> .....	349	microps .....	462
carpio, <i>Carpiodes</i> .....	238	princeps .....	462
<i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	315	Caulolepis .....	336
<i>Cyprinus</i> .....	512	longidens .....	336
Carpiodes .....	238	Caulophryne .....	511
carpio .....	238	jordani .....	511
cyprinus .....	238	Caulopus .....	305
difformis .....	238	caurinus, <i>Mylocheilus</i> .....	246
thompsoni .....	238	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	432
velifer .....	238	cavalla, <i>Scomberomorus</i> .....	341
carringtonii, <i>Agosia nubila</i> .....	262	cavernosus, <i>Hymenocephalus</i> .....	496
caryi, <i>Hypsurus</i> .....	404	cavifrons, <i>Ambloplites rupestris</i> .....	354
castaneum, <i>Macrostoma</i> .....	299	<i>Hemitripterus</i> .....	445
castaneus, <i>Ichthyomyzon</i> .....	212	<i>Tarandichthys</i> .....	436
<i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277	cayanus, <i>Pristigaster</i> .....	284
castor, <i>Pontinus</i> .....	433	cayennense, <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	328
Catetix .....	484	cayennensis, <i>Trachinotus</i> .....	349
rubrirostris .....	484	Cayennia .....	461
cataractæ, <i>Rhinichthys</i> .....	261	guichenoti .....	461
dulcis, <i>Rhinichthys</i> .....	261	cayuga atrocaudalis, <i>Notropis</i> .....	252
cataphractus, <i>Gasterosteus</i> .....	324	<i>Eucalia inconstans</i> .....	324
catena, <i>Bassozetus</i> .....	486	<i>Notropis</i> .....	252
<i>Bathyonus</i> .....	485	Cebedichthys .....	475
catenata, <i>Echidna</i> .....	278	violaceus .....	475
catenatus, <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310	Centrarchidæ .....	353
Cathorops .....	232	Centrarchus .....	353
gulosus .....	232	macropterus .....	353
hypopthalmus .....	232	centrarchus, <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
Catostomidæ .....	237	Centroblennius .....	476
Catostomus .....	239	Centrolabrus .....	411
ardens .....	240	exoletus .....	411
bernardini .....	240	Centrolophidæ .....	351
commersonii .....	240	Centrolophus .....	351
catostomus .....	239	niger .....	351
discobolus .....	239	Centropomidæ .....	369
gila .....	240	Centropomus .....	369
griseus .....	239	affinis .....	369
insignis .....	240	armatus .....	369
labiatus .....	239	cuvieri .....	369
latipinnis .....	239	ensiferus .....	370
macrocheilus .....	240	grandoculatus .....	369
nigricans .....	240	mexicanus .....	369
occidentalis .....	240	nigrescens .....	369
pocatello .....	239	parallelus .....	369
retropinnis .....	239	pectinatus .....	369
rex .....	239	pedimacula .....	369
rhothæcus .....	240	robalito .....	369
tahoensis .....	239	undecimalis .....	369
catostomus, <i>Catostomus</i> .....	239	unionensis .....	369
<i>Phenacobius</i> .....	261	viridis .....	369
Catulus .....	214	Centronristes .....	376
brunneus .....	214	ocyurus .....	377
cephalus .....	214	philadelphicus .....	377
retifer .....	214	rufus .....	376
uter .....	214	striatus .....	376
xaniurus .....	214	Centrosyllium .....	219
catulus, <i>Ameiurus nebulosus</i> .....	233	fabricii .....	219
catus, <i>Ameiurus</i> .....	232	Centrosymnus .....	219
caudalis, <i>Iridio</i> .....	413	cœlolepis .....	219
caudatus, <i>Lepidopus</i> .....	342	centrura, <i>Dasyatis</i> .....	223
caudilimbatus, <i>Leptocephalus</i> .....	270	cepedianum, <i>Dorosoma</i> .....	280
caudispinosum, <i>Macrostoma</i> .....	299	exile, <i>Dorosoma</i> .....	280
Caularchus .....	491	Cephalacanthidæ .....	489

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Cephalacanthus .....	489	Chalinura serrula .....	498
volitans .....	489	simula .....	498
Cephaloscyllium .....	214	challengeri, Macdonaldia .....	307
cephalus, Catulus .....	214	chalybæus, Notropis .....	257
Gobiesox .....	491	chalybeius, Chlorophthalmus .....	297
Mugil .....	333	chamæleonticeps, Lopholatilus .....	462
Paraliparis .....	453	Chanidæ .....	280
cerasinus, Gobiesox .....	492	Channomuræna .....	279
Notropis .....	256	vittata .....	279
Ceratacanthus .....	424	Chanos .....	280
Ceratias .....	510	chanos .....	280
holbolli .....	510	chanos, Chanos .....	280
Ceratiidæ .....	510	chaperi, Paraclinus .....	469
Ceratocottus .....	439	Chapinus .....	424
diceraus .....	439	Characinidæ .....	266
Ceratoscopelus .....	299	Characodon .....	314
madeirensis .....	299	bilineatus .....	314
cercostigma, Notropis .....	255	eiseni .....	314
Cerdale .....	478	furcidens .....	314
ionthas .....	478	lateralis .....	314
cerdale, Scytalina .....	481	luitpoldi .....	314
Cerdalidæ .....	478	variatus .....	314
cervinum, Lepophidium .....	482	Chasmistes .....	240
Moxostoma .....	243	brevirostris .....	240
Cetengraulis .....	286	cujus .....	241
edentulus .....	286	fecundus .....	240
mysticetus .....	286	liorus .....	240
Cetomimidæ .....	298	Chasmodes .....	471
Cetomimus .....	298	bosquianus .....	471
gillii .....	298	jenkinsi .....	471
storeri .....	298	quadrifasciatus .....	471
Cetorhinidæ .....	218	saburræ .....	471
Cetorhinus .....	218	Chauliodontidæ .....	302
maximus .....	218	Chauliodus .....	303
ceuthœcus, Barbulifer .....	461	macouni .....	303
Chænichthyidæ .....	464	sloanei .....	303
Chænobryttus .....	354	Chaunax .....	509
gulosus .....	354	pictus .....	509
Chænomugil .....	334	Cheilichthys .....	425
proboscideus .....	334	Cheilodipteridæ .....	367
Chænopsidæ .....	472	Cheilodipterus .....	368
Chænopsis .....	473	affinis .....	368
ocellatus .....	473	Cheilotrema .....	399
Chætodipterus .....	419	Chelidonichthys .....	488
faber .....	419	pictipinnis .....	488
zonatus .....	419	chemnitzii, Notacanthus .....	307
Chætodon .....	419	Cheonda .....	248
ataniatus .....	420	chesteri, Phycis .....	495
aya .....	420	Chiasmodon .....	463
capistratus .....	420	niger .....	463
humeralis .....	419	Chiasmodontidæ .....	463
nigrirostris .....	419	chihuahua, Notropis .....	253
ocellatus .....	419	Chilara .....	482
sedentarius .....	420	taylori .....	482
striatus .....	420	chilensis, Sarda .....	340
chætodon, Mesogonistius .....	354	chiliticus, Notropis .....	257
Chatodontidæ .....	419	Chilomycterus .....	427
Chatodontops .....	419	antennatus .....	427
Chatostomus .....	237	atinga .....	427
fischeri .....	237	californiensis .....	427
chagresi, Ancistrus .....	237	schœpfi .....	427
Pimelodella .....	236	spinosus .....	427
chaleus, Orthopristis .....	388	Chilorhinus .....	273
Chalcinopsis .....	267	suensonii .....	273
chalcogrammus, Pollachius .....	493	Chimæra .....	225
Chalinura .....	498	affinis .....	225
filifera .....	498	monstrosa .....	225



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Chimæridæ .....	225	Chrosomus erythrogaster.....	244
Chimæroidei .....	225	eos .....	244
chiostictus, Entomacrodus.....	471	oreas .....	244
chiquita, Aboma.....	459	chrosomus, Notropis.....	258
Chirocentron.....	283	chrysargyreus, Brachygenys.....	385
tæniatus.....	283	chrysochloris, Pomolobus.....	281
Chirostoma.....	330	chrysogaster, Agosia.....	263
estor.....	330	chrysoleuca, Bairdiella.....	397
grandocule.....	330	chrysomelas, Sebastodes.....	432
humboldtianum.....	330	chrysops, Roccus.....	371
chirus, Xiphistes.....	475	Stenotomus.....	388
chisoyensis, Pœcilia.....	318	chrysopterum, Sparisoma.....	416
Chitonotus.....	436	chrysopterus, Orthopristis.....	388
pugetensis.....	436	chrysotus, Fundulus.....	312
chittendeni, Cyclosetta.....	502	chrysura, Bairdiella.....	397
chlamydes, Bollmannia.....	458	chrysurus, Chloroscombrus.....	348
Chlamydoselachidæ.....	213	Microspathodon.....	411
Chlamydoselachus.....	213	Ocyurus.....	382
anguineus.....	213	chrysypa, Anguilla.....	269
chlevastes, Lycodontis.....	278	chuss, Phycis.....	495
Chlopsis.....	272	cibaria, Lampetra.....	212
equatorialis.....	272	Cichlasoma.....	405
Chlorichthys.....	414	anguliferum.....	405
bifasciatus.....	414	balteatum.....	406
grammaticus.....	414	bartoni.....	405
lucasanus.....	414	bifasciatum.....	406
nitidissimus.....	414	centrarchus.....	406
nitidus.....	414	deppii.....	406
socorroensis.....	414	fenestratum.....	405
steindachneri.....	414	godmanni.....	405
virens.....	414	helleri.....	406
chloristius, Notropis niveus.....	255	intermedium.....	405
chlorocephalus, Notropis.....	257	lentiginosum.....	406
Chlorophthalmus.....	297	longimanus.....	406
agassizii.....	297	macracanthum.....	405
chalybeius.....	297	malanopogon.....	406
truculentus.....	297	margaritifera.....	406
Chloroscombrus.....	348	melanurum.....	406
chrysurus.....	348	montezuma.....	405
orqueta.....	348	multispinosum.....	406
chlorostictus, Sebastodes.....	431	nebuliferum.....	406
chlorurus, Hypoplectrus unicolor.....	376	nigrofasciatum.....	406
chærostomus, Stolephorus.....	285	parma.....	405
Chologaster.....	319	rectangulare.....	405
agassizii.....	319	rostratum.....	406
cornutus.....	319	sieboldii.....	405
papilliferus.....	319	spilurum.....	406
Chondroganoidea.....	226	Cichlidæ.....	405
Chondrostei.....	226	ciliaris, Alectis.....	347
chordatus, Stylephorus.....	490	Angelichthys.....	421
Chorististium.....	370	ciliatus, Monacanthus.....	423
rubrum.....	370	Sebastodes.....	428
Chriodorus.....	321	cimbrius, Rhinonemus.....	493
atherinoides.....	321	cinereum, Etheostoma.....	364
Chriolepis.....	455	Xystema.....	391
minutillus.....	455	cinereus, Aulostomus.....	325
Chriope.....	252	Macrourus.....	497
Chromides.....	405	Microspathodon dorsalis.....	411
Chromis.....	409	cingulatus, Fundulus.....	312
atrilobata.....	409	circumnotatum, Sparisoma.....	417
cyaneus.....	409	cirratum, Ginglymostoma.....	214
enchrysurus.....	409	cirratus, Phycis.....	495
insolatus.....	409	Cirrhitæ.....	402
multilineatus.....	409	betaurus.....	402
punctipinnis.....	409	rivulatus.....	402
Chrosomus.....	244	Cirrhitidæ.....	402
dakotensis.....	244	Cirrhitoidæ.....	402

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
cirrhus, Blepsias.....	435	cæruleum spectabile, Etheostoma.....	365
cisco, Argyrosomus artedi.....	289	cæruleopunctatus, Æquidens.....	405
cismontanus, Coregonus williamsoni.....	288	cæruleus, Searus.....	418
Citharichthys.....	502	Teuthis.....	421
arctifrons.....	502	cognatus, Cottus.....	440
dinoceros.....	502	colias, Scomber.....	340
fragilis.....	502	collapsum, Moxostoma.....	241
gilberti.....	503	collei, Hydrolagus.....	226
macrops.....	503	colletti, Careproctus.....	452
microstomus.....	503	Collettia.....	300
sordidus.....	502	nocturna.....	300
spilopterus.....	503	rafinesquei.....	300
stigmaeus.....	502	Colocephali.....	276
uhleri.....	503	Cololabis.....	322
unicornis.....	503	brevirostris.....	322
xanthostigma.....	502	Colomesus.....	426
citrinellus, Heros.....	407	psittacus.....	426
Citula.....	347	colorado, Neomysis.....	382
dorsalis.....	347	Columbia.....	329
clathratus, Paralabrax.....	376	transmontana.....	329
clara, Ammocrypta pellucida.....	362	columbianus, Rutilus.....	250
Menidia.....	331	commersonii, Catostomus.....	240
Claricola.....	365	compressus, Bassozetus.....	486
clarionensis, Holacanthus.....	420	Bathyonus.....	485
clarionis, Xesurus.....	421	Stolephorus.....	286
clarki, Pantosteus.....	239	concolor, Ichthyomyzon.....	212
clarkii, Salmo mykiss.....	291	Scomberomorus.....	341
claviger, Enophris.....	439	confertus, Pimephales promelas.....	246
Clepticus.....	412	confluentus, Fundulus.....	311
parrae.....	412	conformis, Leuciscus.....	248
Clevelandia.....	462	conger, Leptocephalus.....	270
ios.....	462	Congermurana.....	270
rosæ.....	462	balearica.....	270
Clinocottus.....	444	flava.....	270
nalis.....	444	macrura.....	270
Clinostomus.....	249	nitens.....	270
Cliola.....	251	prorigera.....	270
smithii.....	251	congestum, Moxostoma.....	242
vigilax.....	251	coniceps, Murænesox.....	270
Clupanodon.....	281	Conocara.....	287
cæruleus.....	281	macdonaldi.....	287
pseudohispanicus.....	281	macroptera.....	287
Clupea.....	281	conocephalus, Mylopharodon.....	246
harengus.....	281	Conodon.....	386
pallasii.....	281	nobilis.....	386
Clupeidæ.....	281	serrifer.....	386
clupeiformis, Coregonus.....	288	conspersus, Lycodontis.....	277
clupeoides, Stolephorus.....	286	constellatus, Platophrys.....	505
clupeola, Sardinella.....	282	Sebastodes.....	430
cobitis, Tiaroga.....	261	conus, Moxostoma.....	242
coccineus, Lycodes.....	479	cooperi, Leuciscus.....	248
coccogenis, Notropis.....	257	copei, Aleposomus.....	288
coccoi, Rhinocoptelus.....	300	Paraliparis.....	453
Cochlognathus.....	251	Copelandellus.....	366
biguttatum.....	251	quiescens.....	366
ornatum.....	251	copelandi, Cottogaster.....	360
Codoma.....	254	corallinum, Cryptotrema.....	469
cœlestinus, Pseudoscarus.....	418	corallinus, Antennarius.....	509
cœlolepis, Centroscymnus.....	219	coregonoides, Paralepis.....	305
Cœlorhynchus.....	497	Coregonus.....	288
caribbeus.....	497	clupeiformis.....	288
carminatus.....	497	coulterii.....	288
occa.....	497	kennicotti.....	288
scaphopsis.....	498	labradoricus.....	289
cœnosus, Pleuronichthys.....	503	nelsonii.....	288
cæruleum, Etheostoma.....	365	quadrilateralis.....	288
		richardsonii.....	288



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Coregonus williamsoni</i> .....	288	<i>couchiana</i> , <i>Pœcilia</i> .....	318
<i>cismontanus</i> .....	288	<i>couesii</i> , <i>Agosia</i> .....	262
<i>coregonus</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242	<i>couesii</i> , <i>Cryptopsaras</i> .....	510
<i>coriaceus</i> , <i>Rypticus</i> .....	379	<i>Couesius</i> .....	264
<i>corinus</i> , <i>Hexanchus</i> .....	213	<i>adustus</i> .....	265
<i>cornubica</i> , <i>Lamna</i> .....	218	<i>dissimilis</i> .....	265
<i>cornutus</i> , <i>Anoplogaster</i> .....	336	<i>greeni</i> .....	265
<i>Chologaster</i> .....	319	<i>plumbeus</i> .....	264
<i>cyaneus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	256	<i>squamilentus</i> .....	264
<i>frontalis</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	256	<i>coulterii</i> , <i>Coregonus</i> .....	288
<i>Notropis</i> .....	256	<i>courbina</i> , <i>Pogonias</i> .....	402
<i>Zanclus</i> .....	421	<i>cragini</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	365
<i>coroides</i> , <i>Umbrina</i> .....	400	<i>crameri</i> , <i>Leuresthes</i> .....	332
<i>coronatus</i> , <i>Petrometopon cruenta-</i>		<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
<i>tus</i> .....	371	<i>Craniomi</i> .....	487
<i>corporalis</i> , <i>Semotilus</i> .....	246	<i>crassicauda</i> , <i>Leuciscus</i> .....	247
<i>corteziana</i> , <i>Aprodon</i> .....	478	<i>crassiceps</i> , <i>Plectromus</i> .....	337
<i>coruscans</i> , <i>Arctozenus</i> .....	305	<i>crassilabre</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242
<i>coruscus</i> , <i>Holocentrus</i> .....	338	<i>crassilabris</i> , <i>Lycodopsis</i> .....	478
<i>corvinæformis</i> , <i>Brachydeuterus</i> ...	386	<i>Satanoperca</i> .....	408
<i>Corvula</i> .....	396	<i>Cratinus</i> .....	375
<i>batabana</i> .....	397	<i>agassizii</i> .....	375
<i>macrops</i> .....	396	<i>crebripunctata</i> , <i>Pteroplatea</i> .....	224
<i>sanctæ-luciæ</i> .....	397	<i>cremnobates</i> , <i>Starksia</i> .....	468
<i>sialis</i> .....	397	<i>crenularis</i> , <i>Tarletonbeania</i> .....	302
<i>subæqualis</i> .....	397	<i>creolus</i> , <i>Girardinus</i> .....	317
<i>Corynolophus</i> .....	510	<i>crescentale</i> , <i>Gobiosoma</i> .....	461
<i>reinhardti</i> .....	510	<i>crescentis</i> , <i>Salmo gairdneri</i> .....	292
<i>Coryphæna</i> .....	350	<i>crestonis</i> , <i>Teuthis</i> .....	421
<i>equisetis</i> .....	350	<i>erinigerum</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	328
<i>hippurus</i> .....	350	<i>cristatus</i> , <i>Blennius</i> .....	470
<i>Coryphænidiæ</i> .....	350	<i>cristiceps</i> , <i>Plectromus</i> .....	337
<i>Coryphænoides</i> .....	498	<i>Cristivomer</i> .....	292
<i>carapinus</i> .....	498	<i>namaycush</i> .....	292
<i>rupestris</i> .....	498	<i>siscowet</i> ..	292
<i>Corythroichthys</i> .....	328	<i>cristulata</i> , <i>Scorpæna</i> .....	433
<i>Cottidæ</i> .....	435	<i>croceus</i> , <i>Rhinichthys atronasus</i> ...	261
<i>Cottus</i> .....	439, 440	<i>crocodilinus</i> , <i>Brachysomophis</i> ...	276
<i>aleuticus</i> .....	440	<i>crocodilus</i> , <i>Lampanyctus</i> .....	299
<i>annæ</i> .....	441	<i>crocotus</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus unicolor</i> ..	375
<i>asper</i> .....	439	<i>crocro</i> , <i>Pomadasis</i> .....	387
<i>beldingi</i> .....	440	<i>croicensis</i> , <i>Scarus</i> .....	417
<i>cognatus</i> .....	440	<i>cromis</i> , <i>Pogonias</i> .....	402
<i>gulosus</i> .....	439	<i>crossotus</i> , <i>Etropus</i> .....	503
<i>ictalops</i> .....	440	<i>crotalinus</i> , <i>Lycodopsis</i> .....	478
<i>leiopomus</i> .....	441	<i>cruentatus</i> , <i>Petrometopon</i> .....	371
<i>minutus</i> .....	440	<i>coronatus</i> , <i>Petrometo-</i>	
<i>onychus</i> .....	440	<i>pon</i> .....	371
<i>perplexus</i> .....	440	<i>Priacanthus</i> .....	380
<i>philonips</i> .....	440	<i>cruentifer</i> , <i>Pisoodonophis</i> .....	274
<i>pollicaris</i> .....	440	<i>crumenophthalmus</i> , <i>Trachurops</i> ...	345
<i>punctulatus</i> .....	440	<i>Cryptacanthodes</i> .....	477
<i>rhotheus</i> .....	439	<i>maculatus</i> .....	477
<i>ricei</i> .....	440	<i>Cryptacanthodidæ</i> .....	477
<i>semiscaber</i> .....	440	<i>Cryptopsaras</i> .....	510
<i>shasta</i> .....	439	<i>couesii</i> .....	510
<i>spilotus</i> .....	441	<i>Cryptopterus</i> .....	275
<i>Cottogaster</i> .....	360	<i>Cryptotomus</i> .....	415
<i>copelandi</i> .....	360	<i>auropunctatus</i> .....	415
<i>shumardi</i> .....	360	<i>beryllinus</i> .....	415
<i>uranidea</i> .....	360	<i>dentiens</i> .....	415
<i>Cottunculus</i> .....	413	<i>retractus</i> .....	415
<i>microps</i> .....	443	<i>roseus</i> .....	415
<i>thomsonii</i> .....	413	<i>ustus</i> .....	415
<i>Cotylopus</i> .....	456	<i>Cryptotrema</i> .....	469
<i>gymnogaster</i> .....	456	<i>corallinum</i> .....	469
<i>salvini</i> .....	456	<i>crysoleucas</i> , <i>Abramis</i> .....	251

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>crysoleucas bosci</i> , Abramis.....	251	<i>Cynoscion leiarchus</i> .....	395
<i>crysos</i> , Caranx.....	346	<i>macdonaldi</i> .....	395
<i>Crystallaria</i> .....	362	<i>microlepidotus</i> .....	395
<i>asprella</i> .....	362	<i>nebulosus</i> .....	394
<i>crystalina</i> , Thyrina.....	332	<i>nobilis</i> .....	395
<i>Ctenogobius</i> .....	456	<i>nothus</i> .....	394
<i>cubanus</i> , <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	284	<i>obliquatus</i> .....	394
<i>cubensis</i> , Hynnus.....	347	<i>othnopterus</i> .....	394
<i>cuculus</i> , <i>Trigla</i> .....	488	<i>parvipinnis</i> .....	394
<i>cujus</i> , <i>Chasmistes</i> .....	241	<i>phoxocephalus</i> .....	395
<i>cultratus</i> , <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285	<i>prædatorius</i> .....	394
<i>culveri</i> , <i>Trachinotus</i> .....	348	<i>regalis</i> .....	394
<i>cumberlandicum</i> , <i>Etheostoma fla-</i>		<i>reticulatus</i> .....	394
<i>bellare</i> .....	366	<i>squamipinnis</i> .....	394
<i>cumingii</i> , <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	263	<i>stolzmanni</i> .....	395
<i>curema</i> , <i>Mugil</i> .....	333	<i>thalassinus</i> .....	394
<i>Curimata</i> .....	266	<i>virescens</i> .....	395
<i>magdalenæ</i> .....	266	<i>xanthulus</i> .....	395
<i>curtus</i> , <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285	<i>cypho</i> , <i>Xyrauchen</i> .....	241
<i>cuvieri</i> , <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369	<i>Cyprinella</i> .....	255
<i>Gasterosteus bispinosus</i> .....	324	<i>cyprinella</i> , <i>Ictiobus</i> .....	237
<i>Gnathypops</i> .....	463	<i>Cyprinidæ</i> .....	243, 512
<i>Tetragonurus</i> .....	352	<i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	314
<i>cuzamilæ</i> , <i>Scarus</i> .....	417	<i>baileyi</i> .....	315
<i>cyanellus</i> , <i>Apomotis</i> .....	355	<i>bovinus</i> .....	314
<i>cyaneus</i> , <i>Chromis</i> .....	409	<i>carpio</i> .....	315
<i>Notropis cornutus</i> .....	256	<i>elegans</i> .....	315
<i>cycanocephalus</i> , <i>Iridio</i> .....	413	<i>eximius</i> .....	314
<i>Notropis umbratilis</i> .....	260	<i>felicianus</i> .....	315
<i>cyanoguttatus</i> , <i>Heros</i> .....	408	<i>latifasciatus</i> .....	315
<i>cyanophrys</i> , <i>Psenes</i> .....	349	<i>macularius</i> .....	314
<i>cyanops</i> , <i>Caulolatilus</i> .....	462	<i>martæ</i> .....	315
<i>cyanopterus</i> , <i>Cypsilurus</i> .....	323	<i>variegatus</i> .....	314
<i>Neomænis</i> .....	381	<i>riverendi</i> .....	314
<i>Cycleptus</i> .....	238	<i>cyprinoides</i> , <i>Lophogobius</i> .....	456
<i>elongatus</i> .....	238	<i>Cyprinus</i> .....	512
<i>Cyclichthys</i> .....	427	<i>carpio</i> .....	512
<i>Cycloganoidea</i> .....	227	<i>cyprinus</i> , <i>Carpiodes</i> .....	238
<i>cyclolepis</i> , <i>Zalypnus</i> .....	459	<i>Cypsilurus</i> .....	323
<i>Cyclopsetta</i> .....	502	<i>bahiensis</i> .....	323
<i>chittendeni</i> .....	502	<i>californicus</i> .....	323
<i>fimbriata</i> .....	502	<i>callopterus</i> .....	323
<i>Cyclopterichthys</i> .....	450	<i>cyanopterus</i> .....	323
<i>ventricosus</i> .....	450	<i>furcatus</i> .....	323
<i>Cyclopteridæ</i> .....	449	<i>gibbifrons</i> .....	323
<i>Cyclopteroides</i> .....	450	<i>heterurus</i> .....	323
<i>gyrinops</i> .....	450	<i>lineatus</i> .....	323
<i>Cyclopterus</i> .....	449	<i>lutkeni</i> .....	323
<i>lumpus</i> .....	449	<i>nigricans</i> .....	323
<i>cyclopus</i> , <i>Liparis</i> .....	451	<i>xenopterus</i> .....	323
<i>Cyclospondyli</i> .....	219	<i>Dactylagnus</i> .....	465
<i>cyclostigma</i> , <i>Liparis</i> .....	451	<i>mundus</i> .....	465
<i>Cyclothone</i> .....	303	<i>dactylopterus</i> , <i>Helicolenus</i> .....	432
<i>bathyphila</i> .....	303	<i>Dactyloscopidæ</i> .....	464
<i>elongata</i> .....	303	<i>Dactyloscopus</i> .....	464
<i>microdon</i> .....	303	<i>lanaticus</i> .....	465
<i>cylindræus</i> , <i>Rivulus</i> .....	313	<i>pectoralis</i> .....	464
<i>Cylindrosteus</i> .....	227	<i>poeyi</i> .....	465
<i>Cymatogaster</i> .....	403	<i>tridigitatus</i> .....	465
<i>aggregatus</i> .....	403	<i>zelotes</i> .....	464
<i>cymatotænia</i> , <i>Hypohomus</i> .....	359	<i>dactylosus</i> , <i>Paraliparis</i> .....	455
<i>cynoglossus</i> , <i>Glyptocephalus</i> .....	506	<i>Dajaus</i> .....	333
<i>Cynoperca</i> .....	357	<i>dakotensis</i> , <i>Chrosomus</i> .....	244
<i>Cynoscion</i> .....	394	<i>dalli</i> , <i>Gobius</i> .....	458
<i>acoupa</i> .....	394	<i>Dallia</i> .....	308
<i>albus</i> .....	395	<i>pectoralis</i> .....	308
<i>jamaicensis</i> .....	394	<i>dallii</i> , <i>Sebastodes auriculatus</i> .....	431



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Dalliidae .....	308	Dermatolepis punctatus .....	373
Damalichthys .....	404	Dermatostethus .....	326
argyrosomus .....	404	detrusus, Gillichthys .....	460
darwinii, Pimelometopon .....	412	diaphana, Sternoptyx .....	306
Dasyatidae .....	223	diaphanus, Fundulus .....	310
Dasyatis .....	223	menona, Fundulus .....	310
centrura .....	223	Diaphus .....	300
dipterura .....	224	theta .....	300
gymnura .....	224	Diapterus .....	392
hastata .....	223	diapterus, Amiichthys .....	368
longa .....	224	diapterus, Lycenchelys .....	480
sabina .....	224	Dibranchus .....	511
say .....	224	atlanticus .....	511
dasycephalus, Galeichthys .....	229	diceraus, Ceratocottus .....	439
Dasycottus .....	443	Dicrolene .....	484
setiger .....	443	intronigra .....	484
Dasyscopelus .....	301	Dicromita .....	484
spinosus .....	301	agassizii .....	484
davidsoni, Anisotremus .....	386	difformis, Carpiodes .....	238
Decactylus .....	239	dilectum, Notosema .....	501
decadactylus, Beryx .....	337	dilectus, Notropis .....	259
decagonus, Leptagonus .....	447	dimidiata, Mycteroperca .....	374
decagrammus, Hexagrammos .....	434	Dinematicthys .....	484
Decapterus .....	345	ventralis .....	484
hypodus .....	345	dinoceros, Citharichthys .....	502
macarellus .....	345	Diodon .....	427
punctatus .....	345	halocanthus .....	427
sanctæ-helenæ .....	345	hystrix .....	427
scombrinus .....	345	maculifer .....	427
declivifrons, Abudedefduf .....	410	Diodontidae .....	426
Decodon .....	412	diomedean, Symphurus .....	508
puellaris .....	412	diomedianus, Hoplunnis .....	271
decoratus, Entomacrodus .....	472	Dionda .....	245
decurrens, Pleuronichthys .....	503	Diplectrum .....	377
dekayi, Isurus .....	218	euryplectrum .....	377
delalandi, Malacoctenus .....	468	formosum .....	377
delicatissimus, Stolephorus .....	285	macropoma .....	377
deliciosa, Sciaena .....	399	radiale .....	377
Delolepis .....	477	sciurus .....	377
virgatus .....	477	Diplesion .....	361
delphinus, Pantosteus .....	238	blennioides .....	361
Deltistes .....	241	Diplodus .....	390
luxatus .....	241	argenteus .....	390
dendritica, Ancylosetta .....	501	holbrooki .....	390
dennyi, Liparis .....	451	sargus .....	390
dentata, Stygiola .....	486	diploproa, Sebastodes .....	430
dentatus, Apsilus .....	382	Diplospondyli .....	213
Grammatostomias .....	304	diplotania, Harpe .....	412
Paralichthys .....	500	Tylosurus .....	320
Upeneus .....	339	dipterura, Dasyatis .....	224
dentex, Brycon .....	267	dipus, Microdesmus .....	478
Odontoscion .....	396	discobolus, Catostomus .....	239
Osmerus .....	295	Discocephali .....	489
denticulatus, Girardinus .....	317	Discopyge .....	222
dentiens, Cryptotomus .....	415	omnata .....	222
denudatum, Gonostoma .....	302	dispar, Fundulus .....	312
deppii, Cichlasoma .....	406	dispilurus, Dules .....	378
depressa, Fistularia .....	325	dispilus, Iridio .....	413
Derepodichthyidae .....	481	dissimilis, Couesius .....	265
Derepodichthys .....	481	Hybopsis .....	263
alepidotus .....	481	distinctum, Sparisoma .....	416
Derichthyidae .....	268	dodecaedrus, Brachyopsis .....	446
Derichthys .....	268	dolichogaster, Rhodymenichthys .....	474
serpentinus .....	268	dolomieu, Micropterus .....	356
dermatinus, Lycodapus .....	483	dominicensis, Pœcilia .....	318
Dermatolepis .....	373	Doratonotus .....	414
inermis .....	373	megalepis .....	414

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Dormitator.....	454	ectenes, Careproctus .....	452
maculatus .....	454	Micropogon.....	400
dormitor, Philypnus.....	454	edentulus, Cetengraulis .....	286
Dorosoma .....	280	edwardsi, Stilbiscus.....	271
cepedianum.....	280	effulgens, Æthoprora.....	300
exile .....	280	Boleosoma nigrum.....	361
mexicanum .....	280	Larimus .....	396
petenense.....	280	eglanteria, Raja.....	221
Dorosomatidæ.....	280	egmontis, Ahlia .....	273
dorsalis azurissimus, Microspath-		egregius, Leuciscus.....	248
odon.....	411	egretta, Prionotus.....	487
cinereus, Microspathodon	411	eigenmanni, Evarra .....	261
Citula.....	347	Rimicola .....	492
Galeus .....	215	Sebastodes .....	429
Microspathodon .....	411	Eigenmannia.....	268
Seriola .....	344	humboldti.....	268
Umbrina .....	400	eiseni, Characodon .....	314
Vomer .....	347	elaboratus, Lycodontis .....	278
Doryichthys .....	328	Elagatis .....	344
Doryrhamphus .....	328	bipinnulatus .....	344
californiensis .....	328	Elanura .....	438
lineatus .....	328	forficata.....	438
dovii, Anableps.....	316	elassodon, Hippoglossoides .....	499
Anisotremus .....	385	Elassoma .....	353
Aplocheilus .....	312	evergladei .....	353
Apogon .....	367	zonatum .....	353
Heros .....	408	Elassomatidæ .....	353
Lycodontis.....	277	elater, Zalieutes.....	511
Opisthopterus.....	284	Elattarchus .....	397
Pœcilia .....	318	archidium.....	397
dowi, Eucinostomus .....	391	elattura, Netuma.....	231
Thalassophryne .....	466	elegans, Cyprinodon .....	315
dowii, Selenaspis.....	230	Etheostoma .....	363
Doydixodon .....	392	Gibbonsia .....	467
freminvillei .....	392	Gila .....	247
drummond-hayi, Epinephelus.....	372	Kyphosus.....	393
dubia, Netuma .....	230	Eleginus .....	493
dubius, Ammodytes .....	335	navaga.....	493
Bodianus .....	371	Eleotris.....	455
Fierasfer .....	483	abacurus .....	455
ductor, Naucrates .....	344	amblyopsis .....	455
dugesi, Algansea .....	245	perniger.....	455
Villarius.....	232	pictus .....	455
dugesii, Adinia .....	313	pisonis.....	455
dulcis, Rhinichthys cataractæ .....	261	eleutherus, Schilbeodes.....	234
Dules .....	378	ellipticus, Platophrys .....	505
auriga .....	378	elongata, Cyclothone.....	303
dispilurus .....	378	Pœcilia .....	318
subligarius .....	378	elongatus, Cycleptus .....	238
dumerili, Paralenchurus .....	401	Labichthys .....	272
Seriola .....	344	Leuciscus .....	249
duquesnii, Placopharynx .....	243	Menticirrhus .....	401
earlli, Phycis .....	495	Ophiodon .....	435
Echeneididæ .....	489	Sebastodes.....	431
Echeneis.....	489	Symphurus.....	507
naucratooides.....	489	Elopidæ .....	279
naucrates .....	489	Elops .....	279
Echidna .....	278	saurus .....	279
catenata .....	278	elucens, Siphostoma.....	327
nocturna .....	278	Embassichthys.....	506
Echinorhinidæ .....	219	bathybius.....	506
Echinorhinus .....	219	Embiotoca .....	404
spinosus .....	219	jacksoni .....	404
Echiopsis .....	276	Embiotocidæ .....	403
Echiostoma .....	304	Emblemaria.....	472
barbatum .....	304	atlantica.....	472
margarita.....	304	nivipes.....	472
eciancheri, Harpe .....	412		



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
emblematicus, <i>Zalypnus</i> .....	459	Epinnua.....	341
embryum, <i>Blennicottus</i> .....	444	magistralis.....	341
embryx, <i>Gerres</i> .....	392	episcopi, <i>Gambusia</i> .....	316
emiliae, <i>Opsopæodus</i> .....	250	episcopum, <i>Hybognathus</i> .....	245
Emmeekia.....	413	equatorialis, <i>Chlopsis</i> .....	272
venusta.....	413	Raja.....	222
emmelane, <i>Averruncus</i> .....	447	Eques.....	402
emmelas, <i>Lepophidium</i> .....	482	acuminatus.....	402
Emmelichthys.....	391	umbrosus.....	402
vittatus.....	391	lanceolatus.....	402
Empetrichthys.....	314	pulcher.....	402
merriami.....	314	punctatus.....	402
emphysetus, <i>Sciadeichthys</i> .....	229	viola.....	402
encæmus, <i>Gobius</i> .....	457	equisetis, <i>Coryphæna</i> .....	350
Enchelycephali.....	269	erebennus, <i>Ameiurus</i> .....	233
Enchelycore.....	276	erethizon, <i>Ovoidea</i> .....	426
nigricans.....	276	eriarcha, <i>Eurystole</i> .....	332
enchrysurus, <i>Chromis</i> .....	409	Ericosma.....	359
Engraulididæ.....	284	Ericymba.....	260
Engraulis.....	286	buccata.....	260
mordax.....	286	ericymba, <i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398
Engyophrys.....	501	Erilepis.....	435
sancti-laurentii.....	501	zonifer.....	435
Enneacanthus.....	354	Erimystax.....	263
gloriosus.....	354	Erimyzon.....	241
obesus.....	354	sucetta.....	241
Enneanectes.....	467	oblongus.....	241
carinalis.....	467	erinacea, <i>Raja</i> .....	221
Enneistus.....	371	Erotelis.....	455
Enophrys.....	439	smaragdus.....	455
bison.....	439	erythræus, <i>Heros</i> .....	407
claviger.....	439	Erythrinidæ.....	266
ensenadæ, <i>Rhinoptera</i> .....	225	erythrogaster, <i>Chrosomus</i> .....	244
ensifera, <i>Bairdiella</i> .....	397	eos, <i>Chrosomus</i> .....	244
ensiferus, <i>Centropomus</i> .....	370	erythroptis, <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492
ensis, <i>Gaidropsarus</i> .....	496	eschrichti, <i>Oneirodes</i> .....	510
Sphyræna.....	334	Escolar.....	341
Entomacrodus.....	471	violaceus.....	341
chiostictus.....	471	Eslopsarum.....	330
decoratus.....	472	bartoni.....	330
margaritaceus.....	472	jordani.....	330
nigricans.....	472	Esloscopus.....	465
entomelas, <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	429	esmarki, <i>Lycodes</i> .....	479
Entosphenus.....	212	Esocidæ.....	319
tridentatus.....	212	estor, <i>Chirostoma</i> .....	330
Eopsetta.....	499	Etelis.....	383
jordani.....	499	aquilonaris.....	383
eos, <i>Arbaciosa</i> .....	493	oculatus.....	383
<i>Chrosomus erythrogaster</i> .....	244	Etheostoma.....	362, 366
<i>Pronotogrammus</i> .....	379	alabamæ.....	366
<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431	artesiæ.....	365
Eosebastes.....	430	australe.....	364
Ephippidæ.....	419	blennius.....	363
Epigonus.....	368	boreale.....	364
occidentalis.....	368	camurum.....	363
Epinephelus.....	372	cinereum.....	364
adscensionis.....	372	cæruleum.....	365
analogus.....	372	spectabile.....	365
drummond-hayi.....	372	eragini.....	365
flavolimbatus.....	372	elegans.....	363
guaza.....	372	flabellare.....	366
labriformis.....	372	cumberland- icum.....	366
maculosus.....	372	lineolatum.....	366
morio.....	372	inscriptum.....	363
mystacinus.....	372	iowæ.....	364
niveatus.....	372	jessie.....	364
striatus.....	372		

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Etheostoma jordani</i> .....	364	<i>Eupomotis euryorus</i> .....	356
<i>juliae</i> .....	365	<i>gibbosus</i> .....	356
<i>lepidogenys</i> .....	365	<i>heros</i> .....	356
<i>lepidum</i> .....	365	<i>holbrooki</i> .....	356
<i>luteovinctum</i> .....	365	<i>pallidus</i> .....	356
<i>maculatum</i> .....	364	<i>euryops</i> , <i>Bathylagus</i> .....	296
<i>obeyense</i> .....	365	<i>leelus</i> .....	437
<i>pagei</i> .....	365	<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320
<i>pottsii</i> .....	364	<i>euryorus</i> , <i>Eupomotis</i> .....	356
<i>punctulatum</i> .....	365	<i>Eurypharyngidæ</i> .....	279
<i>rufilineatum</i> .....	364	<i>euryplectrum</i> , <i>Diplectrum</i> .....	377
<i>rupestre</i> .....	363	<i>Eurystole</i> .....	332
<i>sagitta</i> .....	364	<i>eriarcha</i> .....	332
<i>squamiceps</i> .....	366	<i>eurystomus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	255
<i>swannanoa</i> .....	363	<i>Euscarus</i> .....	116
<i>tessellatum</i> .....	364	<i>evansi</i> , <i>Hybognathus nuchale</i> .....	245
<i>thalassinum</i> .....	363	<i>Evapristis</i> .....	388
<i>tippecanoe</i> .....	365	<i>Evarra</i> .....	261
<i>variatum</i> .....	362	<i>eigenmanni</i> .....	261
<i>virgatum</i> .....	365	<i>Eventognathi</i> .....	237
<i>vulneratum</i> .....	363	<i>evergladei</i> , <i>Elassoma</i> .....	353
<i>whippilii</i> .....	366	<i>evermanni</i> , <i>Scarus</i> .....	418
<i>zonale</i> .....	363	<i>Synodus</i> .....	296
<i>arcansanum</i> .....	363	<i>Thyrina</i> .....	332
<i>etheostoma</i> , <i>Aboma</i> .....	459	<i>Evermannia</i> .....	462
<i>Etmopterus</i> .....	219	<i>longipinnis</i> .....	462
<i>pusillus</i> .....	219	<i>zosterura</i> .....	462
<i>Etropus</i> .....	503	<i>evides</i> , <i>Gibbonsia</i> .....	467
<i>crossotus</i> .....	503	<i>Hadropterus</i> .....	359
<i>rimosus</i> .....	503	<i>Plectobranthus</i> .....	476
<i>Etrumeus</i> .....	281	<i>evionthas</i> , <i>Quassiremus</i> .....	275
<i>sadina</i> .....	281	<i>evolans</i> , <i>Prionotus</i> .....	488
<i>Eucalia</i> .....	324	<i>Evoplites</i> .....	381
<i>inconstans</i> .....	324	<i>viridis</i> .....	381
<i>cayuga</i> .....	324	<i>Evorthodus</i> .....	456
<i>pygmæa</i> .....	324	<i>breviceps</i> .....	456
<i>Eucinostomus</i> .....	391	<i>Evoxymetopon</i> .....	342
<i>californiensis</i> .....	391	<i>taniatus</i> .....	342
<i>dowi</i> .....	391	<i>exasperatus</i> , <i>Zapteryx</i> .....	221
<i>gula</i> .....	391	<i>Exerpes</i> .....	479
<i>harengulus</i> .....	391	<i>asper</i> .....	479
<i>pseudogula</i> .....	391	<i>exiguus</i> , <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	284
<i>Euctenogobius</i> .....	457	<i>exile</i> , <i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> .....	280
<i>Eucyclogobius</i> .....	459	<i>exilicauda</i> , <i>Lavinia</i> .....	244
<i>newberryi</i> .....	459	<i>exilis</i> , <i>Boleichthys</i> .....	367
<i>Eugomphodus</i> .....	218	<i>Lyopsetta</i> .....	499
<i>eulepis</i> , <i>Microgobius</i> .....	459	<i>Schilbeodes</i> .....	234
<i>Euleptorhamphus</i> .....	321	<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320
<i>velox</i> .....	321	<i>eximius</i> , <i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	314
<i>Eumesogrammus</i> .....	475	<i>Exocetidae</i> .....	322
<i>præcisus</i> .....	475	<i>Exocetus</i> .....	322
<i>Eumicrotremus</i> .....	449	<i>volitans</i> .....	322
<i>orbis</i> .....	449	<i>Exoglossum</i> .....	265
<i>spinosus</i> .....	449	<i>maxillingua</i> .....	265
<i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	409	<i>exoletus</i> , <i>Centrolabrus</i> .....	411
<i>adustus</i> .....	409	<i>Exonantes</i> .....	322
<i> analis</i> .....	410	<i>exsiliens</i> .....	322
<i>flavilatus</i> .....	410	<i>rondeletii</i> .....	322
<i>flaviventer</i> .....	410	<i>rufipinnis</i> .....	323
<i>fuscus</i> .....	409	<i>speculiger</i> .....	323
<i>leucornis</i> .....	409	<i>vinciguerræ</i> .....	322
<i>leucostictus</i> .....	410	<i>exsiliens</i> , <i>Exonantes</i> .....	322
<i>otophorus</i> .....	410	<i>extensus</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310
<i>partitus</i> .....	410	<i>Lycodapus</i> .....	483
<i>planifrons</i> .....	410	<i>eydouxii</i> , <i>Felichthys</i> .....	228
<i>rectifrenum</i> .....	409	<i>faber</i> , <i>Chaetodipterus</i> .....	419
<i>Eupomotis</i> .....	356	<i>fabricii</i> , <i>Centroscyllum</i> .....	219



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>falcata</i> , <i>Agosia</i> .....	262	<i>flavescens</i> , <i>Perca</i> .....	357
<i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	375	<i>Prionodes</i> .....	378
<i>phenax</i> , <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	375	<i>Sciadeichthys</i> .....	230
<i>Seriola</i> .....	344	<i>Sparisoma</i> .....	416
<i>falcatus</i> , <i>Trachinotus</i> .....	348	<i>flavidus</i> , <i>Apodichthys</i> .....	473
<i>falciformis</i> , <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216	<i>Aulorhynchus</i> .....	325
<i>fario</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	512	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	428
<i>fasciata</i> , <i>Seriola</i> .....	344	<i>flaviguttatum</i> , <i>Lythrulon</i> .....	385
<i>fasciatus</i> , <i>Achirus</i> .....	507	<i>flavilatus</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	410
<i>Auchenopterus</i> .....	469	<i>flavipinnis</i> , <i>Ilisha</i> .....	283
<i>Giton</i> .....	268	<i>flaviventer</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	410
<i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492	<i>flavolimbatus</i> , <i>Epinephelus</i> .....	372
<i>Gobius</i> .....	457	<i>flavolineatum</i> , <i>Hamulon</i> .....	384
<i>Larimus</i> .....	396	<i>flavomarginatus</i> , <i>Searus</i> .....	418
<i>Pholis</i> .....	474	<i>flavus</i> , <i>Noturus</i> .....	233
<i>Prionodes</i> .....	377	<i>Rhinogobius</i> .....	458
<i>fasciolaris</i> , <i>Notropis umbratilis</i> .....	260	<i>floræ</i> , <i>Neoliparis</i> .....	450
<i>Symphurus</i> .....	508	<i>floridæ</i> , <i>Jordanella</i> .....	315
<i>favosus</i> , <i>Bathygadus</i> .....	496	<i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327
<i>Blennius</i> .....	470	<i>floridanus</i> , <i>Phycis</i> .....	495
<i>fecundus</i> , <i>Chasmistes</i> .....	240	<i>floripinnis</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	311
<i>Felichthys</i> .....	228	<i>Fodiator</i> .....	322
<i>bagre</i> .....	228	<i>acutus</i> .....	322
<i>bahiensis</i> .....	228	<i>fodiator</i> , <i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320
<i>eydouxii</i> .....	228	<i>fortens</i> , <i>Synodus</i> .....	297
<i>filamentosus</i> .....	228	<i>fonsecensis</i> , <i>Achirus</i> .....	507
<i>marinus</i> .....	228	<i>fonticola</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310
<i>panamensis</i> .....	228	<i>Microperca</i> .....	367
<i>pinnimaculatus</i> .....	228	<i>fontinalis</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293
<i>felicianus</i> , <i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	315	<i>agassizii</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293
<i>felis</i> , <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	228	<i>Fontinus</i> .....	310
<i>fenestralis</i> , <i>Astrolutes</i> .....	437	<i>forbesi</i> , <i>Orthopristsis</i> .....	387
<i>fenestratum</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	405	<i>foreipatus</i> , <i>Balistes</i> .....	422
<i>ferox</i> , <i>Alepisaurus</i> .....	304	<i>forcicata</i> , <i>Elanura</i> .....	438
<i>Bathysaurus</i> .....	297	<i>formosa</i> , <i>Mollienisia</i> .....	318
<i>Idiacanthus</i> .....	306	<i>Uranidea</i> .....	441
<i>Stomias</i> .....	304	<i>formosulum</i> , <i>Campostoma</i> .....	243
<i>ferruginea</i> , <i>Limanda</i> .....	504	<i>formosum</i> , <i>Diplectrum</i> .....	377
<i>Fierasfer</i> .....	483	<i>formosus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	254
<i>arenicola</i> .....	483	<i>Spheroides</i> .....	426
<i>bermudensis</i> .....	484	<i>fragilis</i> , <i>Citharichthys</i> .....	502
<i>dubius</i> .....	483	<i>francisci</i> , <i>Gyroleurodus</i> .....	213
<i>fierasfer</i> , <i>Lycodapus</i> .....	483	<i>franklini</i> , <i>Uranidea</i> .....	441
<i>Fierasferidæ</i> .....	483	<i>freminvillei</i> , <i>Doydixodon</i> .....	392
<i>filamentosus</i> , <i>Felichthys</i> .....	228	<i>Myliobatis</i> .....	224
<i>Tarandichthys</i> .....	436	<i>frenatus</i> , <i>Brachyistius</i> .....	403
<i>flicauda</i> , <i>Lionurus</i> .....	496	<i>Sarritor</i> .....	448
<i>filifera</i> , <i>Chalinura</i> .....	498	<i>Zaniolepis</i> .....	435
<i>fimbria</i> , <i>Anoplopoma</i> .....	435	<i>fretensis</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	252
<i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Achirus</i> .....	507	<i>friedrichsthalii</i> , <i>Heros</i> .....	407
<i>Cyclopsetta</i> .....	502	<i>frigidus</i> , <i>Lycodes</i> .....	479
<i>fimbriatus</i> , <i>Icelinus</i> .....	436	<i>Notropis</i> .....	254
<i>fischeri</i> , <i>Achirus</i> .....	507	<i>frondosum</i> , <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	417
<i>Chaetostomus</i> .....	237	<i>frontalis</i> , <i>Gastropsetta</i> .....	501
<i>fissus</i> , <i>Tachysurus</i> .....	231	<i>Notropis cornutus</i> .....	256
<i>Fistularia</i> .....	325	<i>fronto</i> , <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216
<i>depressa</i> .....	325	<i>fucensis</i> , <i>Liparis</i> .....	451
<i>petimba</i> .....	325	<i>Pollachius</i> .....	493
<i>tabacaria</i> .....	325	<i>fucorum</i> , <i>Blennius</i> .....	470
<i>Fistulariidae</i> .....	325	<i>Xerperes</i> .....	173
<i>fistulatum</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	326	<i>fulgida</i> , <i>Meda</i> .....	265
<i>flabellare</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	366	<i>fulvus</i> , <i>Bodianus</i> .....	371
<i>cumberlandicum</i> , <i>Ethe-</i> <i>ostoma</i> .....	366	<i>punctatus</i> , <i>Bodianus</i> .....	371
<i>lineolatum</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	366	<i>ruber</i> , <i>Bodianus</i> .....	371
<i>flammeus</i> , <i>Leuciscus</i> .....	249	<i>fulvus</i> , <i>Physiculus</i> .....	494
<i>flava</i> , <i>Congermuræna</i> .....	270	<i>fumeus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	259

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>funduloides</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	311	<i>fuscus</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	409
<i>Fundulus</i> .....	309	<i>fusiformis</i> , <i>Boleichthys</i> .....	366
<i>adinia</i> .....	310	<i>fyllae</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	221
<i>albolineatus</i> .....	311	<i>Gadidæ</i> .....	493
<i>arlingtonius</i> .....	311	<i>Gadus</i> .....	494
<i>bermudæ</i> .....	310	<i>callarias</i> .....	494
<i>catenatus</i> .....	310	<i>macrocephalus</i> .....	494
<i>chrysotus</i> .....	312	<i>ogac</i> .....	494
<i>cingulatus</i> .....	312	<i>Gaidropsarus</i> .....	496
<i>confluentus</i> .....	311	<i>ensis</i> .....	496
<i>diaphanus</i> .....	310	<i>reinhardtii</i> .....	496
<i>menona</i> .....	310	<i>septentrionalis</i> .....	496
<i>dispar</i> .....	312	<i>gaimardianus</i> , <i>Mugil</i> .....	333
<i>extensus</i> .....	310	<i>gairdneri</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	291
<i>floripinnis</i> .....	311	<i>beardsleei</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	292
<i>fonticola</i> .....	310	<i>crescentis</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	292
<i>funduloides</i> .....	311	<i>kamloops</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	292
<i>goodei</i> .....	312	<i>galacturus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	256
<i>guttatus</i> .....	312	<i>galapagorum</i> , <i>Umbrina</i> .....	400
<i>henshalli</i> .....	311	<i>galeatus</i> , <i>Gymnocanthus</i> .....	444
<i>heteroclitus</i> .....	309	<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320
<i>grandis</i> .....	309	<i>Galei</i> .....	213
<i>jenkinsi</i> .....	311	<i>Galeichthys</i> .....	228
<i>labialis</i> .....	310	<i>assimilis</i> .....	229
<i>lima</i> .....	309	<i>azureus</i> .....	229
<i>lineatus</i> .....	311	<i>cærulescens</i> .....	229
<i>luciæ</i> .....	312	<i>dasycephalus</i> .....	229
<i>macdonaldi</i> .....	311	<i>felis</i> .....	228
<i>majalis</i> .....	309	<i>gilberti</i> .....	229
<i>notatus</i> .....	312	<i>guatemalensis</i> .....	229
<i>nottii</i> .....	312	<i>jordani</i> .....	229
<i>ocellaris</i> .....	310	<i>lentiginosus</i> .....	228
<i>pallidus</i> .....	309	<i>longicephalus</i> .....	229
<i>parvipinnis</i> .....	309	<i>peruvianus</i> .....	228
<i>pulvereus</i> .....	311	<i>phrygiatus</i> .....	229
<i>punctatus</i> .....	309	<i>rugispinis</i> .....	229
<i>rathbuni</i> .....	311	<i>seemani</i> .....	228
<i>robustus</i> .....	310	<i>surinamensis</i> .....	229
<i>rubrifrons</i> .....	312	<i>Galeidæ</i> .....	214
<i>scartes</i> .....	312	<i>Galeocерdo</i> .....	215
<i>sciadicus</i> .....	312	<i>tigrinus</i> .....	215
<i>seminolis</i> .....	310	<i>galeoides</i> , <i>Otophidium</i> .....	483
<i>similis</i> .....	309	<i>Galeorhinus</i> .....	215
<i>stellifer</i> .....	311	<i>zyopterus</i> .....	215
<i>vinctus</i> .....	309	<i>Galeus</i> .....	215
<i>zebrinus</i> .....	310	<i>californicus</i> .....	215
<i>funebri</i> , <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	491	<i>dorsalis</i> .....	215
<i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277	<i>Gambusia</i> .....	315
<i>Schilbeodes</i> .....	234	<i>affinis</i> .....	315
<i>Furcaria</i> .....	409	<i>episcopi</i> .....	316
<i>furcatus</i> , <i>Cypsilurus</i> .....	323	<i>gracilis</i> .....	316
<i>Ictalurus</i> .....	232	<i>infans</i> .....	315
<i>Phanerodon</i> .....	404	<i>melapleura</i> .....	316
<i>Furcella</i> .....	480	<i>nearaguensis</i> .....	316
<i>furcidens</i> , <i>Characodon</i> .....	314	<i>nobilis</i> .....	316
<i>furcifer</i> , <i>Paranthias</i> .....	378	<i>punctata</i> .....	315
<i>furcæus</i> , <i>Pachypops</i> .....	399	<i>puncticulata</i> .....	315
<i>furiosus</i> , <i>Schilbeodes</i> .....	234	<i>tridentiger</i> .....	316
<i>furnieri</i> , <i>Micropogon</i> .....	399	<i>Gambusinus</i> .....	311
<i>furthi</i> , <i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398	<i>Ganoidei</i> .....	226
<i>furthii</i> , <i>Hemicaranx</i> .....	345	<i>gardoneus</i> , <i>Abramis</i> .....	251
<i>Ilisha</i> .....	284	<i>garmani</i> , <i>Gobius</i> .....	457
<i>Spheroides</i> .....	426	<i>Lepomis</i> .....	355
<i>Tachysurus</i> .....	231	<i>Notropis</i> .....	256
<i>fuscus</i> , <i>Prionodes</i> .....	377	<i>Garmannia</i> .....	458
<i>fuscum</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327	<i>hemigymna</i> .....	458
<i>fuscus</i> , <i>Bythites</i> .....	484	<i>paradoxa</i> .....	458



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Garmannia seminuda .....	458	gilberti, Hypsoblennius .....	470
garnoti, Iridio .....	413	Ilypnus .....	460
Garrupa .....	373	Menidia .....	331
nigrita .....	373	Notropis .....	253
Gasteropelecus .....	267	Podothecus .....	447
maculatus .....	267	Salmo irideus .....	292
Gasterosteidae .....	324	Schilbeodes .....	234
Gasterosteus .....	324	Sebastodes .....	432
aculeatus .....	324	Ulocentra .....	360
bispinosus .....	324	Gilbertina .....	446
atkinsi .....	324	sigolutes .....	446
cuvieri .....	324	Gillellus .....	464
cataphractus .....	324	arenicola .....	464
gladiunculus .....	324	ornatus .....	464
williamsoni .....	325	semicinctus .....	464
williamsoni micro- cephalus .....	325	gilli, Avocettina .....	272
Gastropsetta .....	501	Malacoctenus .....	467
frontalis .....	501	Synchirus .....	445
Gastrostomus .....	279	Gillichthys .....	460
bairdii .....	279	detrusus .....	460
gelatinosum, Melanostigma .....	481	mirabilis .....	460
gelatinosus, Careproctus .....	452	gillii, Bassogigas .....	485
gelida, Hybopsis .....	263	Cetomimus .....	298
geminatus, Hypleurochilus .....	470	Lipogenys .....	307
gemma, Hypoplectrus .....	376	Neobythites .....	485
gemmifer, Astronesthes .....	303	Poecilia .....	317
Lampanyctus .....	299	Sebastodes .....	431
Gempylidae .....	341	Stephanoberyx .....	336
Gempylus .....	342	Ginglymostoma .....	214
serpens .....	342	cirratum .....	214
generosus, Pantosteus .....	238	Ginglymostomidae .....	214
gentilis, Hypsoblennius .....	470	Girardinichthys .....	313
Genyatremus .....	388	innominatus .....	313
luteus .....	388	Girardinus .....	317
Genyonemus .....	399	creolus .....	317
lineatus .....	399	denticulatus .....	317
Germo .....	340	metallicus .....	317
alalunga .....	340	pleurospilus .....	317
Gerres .....	391	Girella .....	392
aureolus .....	392	nigricans .....	392
brasiliensis .....	392	Giton .....	268
brevimanus .....	392	fasciatus .....	268
embryx .....	392	glacialis, Liopsetta .....	505
lineatus .....	392	gladiunculus, Gasterosteus .....	324
mexicanus .....	392	gladius, Xiphias .....	343
olisthostoma .....	392	Glaridichthys .....	317
peruvianus .....	392	latidens .....	317
plumieri .....	392	uninotatus .....	317
rhombeus .....	391	glauca, Prionace .....	215
Gerridae .....	391	glaucofrenum, Gobius .....	456
gibbiceps, Heros .....	408	glaucostigma, Rhinobatus .....	220
gibbifrons, Cypsilurus .....	323	glaucus, Trachinotus .....	348
Gibbonsia .....	467	glesne, Regalecus .....	490
elegans .....	467	globiceps, Blennicottus .....	444
evides .....	467	bryosus, Blennicottus ..	445
gibbosus, Eupomotis .....	356	gloriosus, Enneacanthus .....	354
gibbsii, Salmo mykiss .....	391	Glossamia .....	368
gigas, Nematonurus .....	498	pandionis .....	368
Stereolepis .....	370	glutinosa, Myxine .....	211
Gila .....	247	Glyphisodon .....	410
elegans .....	247	Glyptocephalus .....	506
robusta .....	247	cynoglossus .....	506
seminuda .....	247	zachirus .....	506
gila, Catostomus .....	240	Gnathanodon .....	347
gilberti, Citharichthys .....	503	speciosus .....	347
Galeichthys .....	229	gnathodus, Searus .....	417
		Gnathypops .....	462

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page		Page.
Gnathypops		godmanni, Cichlasoma	405
cuvieri	463	gomesii, Ophichthus	275
macrops	463	Gonioplectrus	371
maxilloso	463	hispanus	371
mystacinus	463	Gonostoma	302
rhomaleus	463	brevidens	302
scops	462	denudatum	302
Gobiesocidæ	491	Goodea	316
Gobiesox	491	atripinnis	316
adustus	491	goodei, Aldrovandia	307
carneus	492	Fundulus	312
cephalus	491	Hymenocephalus	496
cerasinus	492	Myliobatis	224
erythroptus	492	Paralonchurus	401
fasciatus	492	Ptilichthys	478
funnebris	491	Sebastodes	428
gyrinus	491	Spinivomer	272
hæres	492	Trachinotus	348
macrophthalmus	492	Urolophus	223
nigripinnis	491	gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus	290
papillifer	491	Gordiichthys	271
pericilophthalmus	491	irretitus	271
punctulatus	492	gracile, Myctophum	301
rhodospilus	492	Peristedion	489
rubiginosus	492	gracilis, Aldrovandia	307
strumosus	491	Gambusia	316
virgatulus	491	Menidia	331
Gobiidæ	454	beryllina, Menidia	331
gobio, Gobioclinus	468	Photonectes	304
Gobioclinus	468	Platygobio	265
gobio	468	Uranidea	441
Gobioidei	454	grællsi, Ophidion	482
Gobioides	461	grallator, Benthosaurus	297
broussonnetii	461	Gramma	379
peruanus	461	loreto	379
gobioides, Hypsicometes	464	Grammateus	389
Gobionellus	457	grammaticus, Chlorichthys	414
Gobiosoma	460	Grammatopleurus	435
bosci	461	lagocephalus	435
crescentale	461	Grammatostomias	304
histrio	460	dentatus	304
molestum	461	Grammicolepidæ	352
multifasciatum	461	Grammicolepis	352
Gobius	456	brachiusculus	352
badius	457	grandicassis, Netuma	230
boleosoma	457	grandicornis, Scorpaena	433
dalli	458	grandis, Fundulus heteroclitus	309
encæmus	457	grandisquamis, Upeneus	339
fasciatus	457	grandoculatus, Centropomus	369
garmani	457	grandocule, Chirostoma	330
glaucifrenum	456	greeni, Conesius	265
hastatus	458	Neoliparis	450
lyricus	457	griseolineatum, Siphostoma	326
manglicola	456	griseum, Stizostedion canadense	357
microdon	457	griseus, Catostomus	239
nicholsi	456	Hexanchus	213
oceanicus	458	Neomænis	381
poeyi	457	grœnlandica, Nansenia	295
quadriporus	457	grœnlandicus, Acanthocottus	442
sagittula	458	Himantolophus	510
shufeldti	457	Gronias	233
smaragdus	457	gronovii, Nomeus	349
soporator	456	grossidens, Lycengraulis	286
stigmaticus	457	grunniens, Aplodinotus	402
stigmaturus	456	guacamaia, Pseudoscarus	418
strigatus	457	guaguanche, Sphyræna	335
zebra	457	guara, Caranx	347
godmani, Rhamdia	235		



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
guacharote, <i>Hemiancistrus</i> .....	237	<i>Hadropterus</i> <i>evides</i> .....	359
guatemalensis, <i>Adinia</i> .....	313	<i>guntheri</i> .....	358
<i>Galeichthys</i> .....	229	<i>macrocephalus</i> .....	358
<i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235	<i>maculatus</i> .....	358
<i>Rœboides</i> .....	267	<i>nigrofasciatus</i> .....	359
<i>Thyrina</i> .....	332	<i>ouachitæ</i> .....	358
Guavina.....	454	<i>peltatus</i> .....	358
<i>guavina</i> .....	454	<i>phoxocephalus</i> .....	358
guavina, <i>Guavina</i> .....	454	<i>roanoka</i> .....	358
guaza, <i>Epinephelus</i> .....	372	<i>seierus</i> .....	359
guichenoti, <i>Cayennia</i> .....	461	<i>serrula</i> .....	359
gula, <i>Eucinostomus</i> .....	391	<i>Hæmulidæ</i> .....	384
gulosus, <i>Cathorops</i> .....	232	<i>Hæmulon</i> .....	384
<i>Chenobryttus</i> .....	354	<i>album</i> .....	384
<i>Cottus</i> .....	439	<i>bonariense</i> .....	384
<i>Microgobius</i> .....	459	<i>carbonarium</i> .....	384
gummigutta, <i>Hypoplectrus</i> uni- color.....	375	<i>flavolineatum</i> .....	384
gunelliformis, <i>Asternopteryx</i> .....	474	<i>macrostoma</i> .....	384
Gunnellops.....	474	<i>melanurum</i> .....	384
<i>roseus</i> .....	474	<i>parra</i> .....	384
gunnellus, <i>Pholis</i> .....	474	<i>plumieri</i> .....	384
guntheri, <i>Aspidophoroides</i> .....	449	<i>sciurus</i> .....	384
<i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358	<i>scudderi</i> .....	384
<i>Halosaurus</i> .....	306	<i>sexfasciatum</i> .....	384
<i>Hoplopagrus</i> .....	380	<i>steindachneri</i> .....	384
<i>Lampanyctus</i> .....	299	<i>hæres</i> , <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492
<i>Xiphophorus</i> .....	319	<i>Halieutæa</i> .....	511
guttata, <i>Scorpena</i> .....	433	<i>spongiosa</i> .....	511
guttatus, <i>Astrosopus</i> .....	465	<i>Halieutella</i> .....	511
<i>Fundulus</i> .....	312	<i>lappa</i> .....	511
<i>Neomænis</i> .....	382	<i>Halieutichthys</i> .....	511
<i>Percopsis</i> .....	329	<i>aculeatus</i> .....	511
<i>Promicrops</i> .....	373	<i>Haliperca</i> .....	377
guttavarius, <i>Hypoplectrus</i> unicolor.....	375	<i>halleri</i> , <i>Urolophus</i> .....	223
guttifer, <i>Ophichthus</i> .....	275	<i>Halosauridæ</i> .....	306
guttulata, <i>Hypsopsetta</i> .....	504	<i>Halosaurus</i> .....	306
guzmaniensis, <i>Pantosteus</i> .....	238	<i>guntheri</i> .....	306
Gymneleotris.....	455	<i>oweni</i> .....	306
<i>seminuda</i> .....	455	<i>haplognathus</i> , <i>Lepomis</i> .....	356
Gymnelis.....	481	<i>Haplomi</i> .....	308
<i>viridis</i> .....	481	<i>Harengula</i> .....	282
Gymnocanthus.....	444	<i>harengulus</i> , <i>Eucinostomus</i> .....	391
<i>pistilliger</i> .....	444	<i>harengus</i> , <i>Clupea</i> .....	281
<i>tricuspis</i> .....	444	<i>Querimana</i> .....	334
<i>galeatus</i> .....	444	<i>harfordi</i> , <i>Ptychocheilus</i> .....	247
Gymnodontes.....	425	<i>Harpe</i> .....	412
gymnogaster, <i>Cotylopus</i> .....	456	<i>diplotania</i> .....	412
Gymnonoti.....	268	<i>eclancheri</i> .....	412
Gymnotidæ.....	268	<i>pulchella</i> .....	412
Gymnosarda.....	340	<i>rufa</i> .....	412
<i>alleterata</i> .....	340	<i>harringtonensis</i> , <i>Atherina</i> .....	339
<i>pelamis</i> .....	340	<i>Harriotta</i> .....	226
gymnostethus, <i>Prionotus</i> .....	487	<i>raleighana</i> .....	226
gymnura, <i>Dasyatis</i> .....	224	<i>hastata</i> , <i>Dasyatis</i> .....	223
gyrans, <i>Querimana</i> .....	334	<i>hastatus</i> , <i>Gobius</i> .....	458
Gyrinichthys.....	453	<i>Haustor</i> .....	232
<i>minytremus</i> .....	453	<i>havannensis</i> , <i>Ophichthus</i> .....	275
gyrinops, <i>Cyclopteroides</i> .....	450	<i>hayi</i> , <i>Hybognathus</i> .....	245
gyrinus, <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	491	<i>Heliases</i> .....	409
<i>Schilbeodes</i> .....	234	<i>Helicolenus</i> .....	432
Gyroleurodus.....	213	<i>dactylopterus</i> .....	432
<i>francisci</i> .....	213	<i>maderensis</i> .....	432
<i>quoyi</i> .....	213	<i>Helioperca</i> .....	355
<i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358	<i>helleri</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
<i>aspro</i> .....	358	<i>Xiphophorus</i> .....	319
		<i>helolepis</i> , <i>Trachyrhynchus</i> .....	498

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Hemiancistrus .....	237	<b>heteroclitus, Fundulus</b> .....	309
aspidolepis .....	237	heteroclitus grandis, Fundulus .....	309
guacharote .....	237	heterodon, Notropis .....	252
Hemianthias .....	378	Heterodontidæ .....	213
peruanus .....	378	Heterognathi .....	266
vivanus .....	379	heterolepis, Plagioscion .....	396
Hemibranchii .....	324	Heteromi .....	307
Hemicaranx .....	345	Heterosomata .....	499
amblyrhynchus .....	345	Heterostichus .....	467
atrimanus .....	345	rostratus .....	467
furthii .....	345	heterurus, Cypsilurus .....	323
leucurus .....	346	Hexagrammidæ .....	434
secundus .....	345	Hexagrammos .....	434
hemigymna, Garmannia .....	458	asper .....	434
hemigymnus, Argyropelecus .....	306	decagrammus .....	434
Hemilepidotus .....	439	hexagrammus .....	434
hemilepidotus .....	439	octogrammus .....	434
jordani .....	439	ordinatus .....	434
hemilepidotus, Hemilepidotus .....	439	scaber .....	434
Hemiodon .....	236	hexagrammus, Hexagrammos .....	434
Hemiramphidæ .....	321	Hexanchidæ .....	213
Hemiramphus .....	321	Hexanchus .....	213
balao .....	321	corinus .....	213
brasiliensis .....	321	griseus .....	213
Hemitremia .....	249	Hexanematichtys .....	228
Hemitripterus .....	445	hians, Athlennes .....	321
americanus .....	445	Hilgendorfia .....	453
cavifrons .....	445	Himantolophus .....	510
Hemitrygon .....	223	grœnlandicus .....	510
hemphillii, Stathmonotus .....	473	himantophorus, Callionymus .....	454
henlei, Carcharhinus .....	216	Hiodon .....	280
henlei, Rhinotriacis .....	215	alosoides .....	280
henshalli, Fundulus .....	311	selenops .....	280
henshawii, Salmo mykiss .....	291	tergisus .....	280
hepatus, Teuthis .....	421	Hiodontidæ .....	280
Heptatremidæ .....	211	Hippocampidæ .....	329
herminier, Labrisomus .....	468	Hippocampus .....	329
Hermosilla .....	393	hudsonius .....	329
azurea .....	393	ingens .....	329
Heros .....	407	punctulatus .....	329
affinis .....	407	stylifer .....	329
altifrons .....	408	zosteræ .....	329
aureus .....	407	Hippocephalus .....	446
basilaris .....	407	japonicus .....	446
beani .....	408	Hippoglossina .....	500
citrinellus .....	407	bollmani .....	500
cyanoguttatus .....	408	macrops .....	500
dovii .....	408	stomata .....	500
erythræus .....	407	Hippoglossoides .....	499
friedrichsthalii .....	407	elassodon .....	499
gibbiceps .....	408	platessoides .....	499
labiatus .....	407	hippoglossoides, Reinhardtus .....	499
lobochilus .....	407	Hippoglossus .....	499
maculipinnis .....	407	hippoglossus .....	499
managuensis .....	407	hippoglossus, Hippoglossus .....	499
microphthalmus .....	408	hippos, Caranx .....	346
motaguensis .....	407	hippurus, Coryphæna .....	350
nicaraguensis .....	407	hirundo, Leiocottus .....	444
oblongus .....	407	Hispaniscus .....	431
pavonaceus .....	408	hispanus, Gonioplectrus .....	371
salvini .....	407	hispidus, Monacanthus .....	423
tetracanthus .....	408	Histiobranchus .....	269
trimaculatus .....	407	bathybius .....	269
troscheli .....	408	infernalis .....	269
urophthalmus .....	408	Histiocottus .....	445
heros, Eupomotis .....	356	bilobus .....	445
herzbergii, Selenaspis .....	230	histrion, Gobiosoma .....	460



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
histrio, Pterophryne .....	509	humilis, Pomadasis .....	387
Scorpena .....	433	Tetragonopterus .....	267
Ulocentra .....	360	Hybognathus .....	245
Holacanthus .....	420	amarum .....	245
clarionensis .....	420	argyrite .....	245
passer .....	420	episcopum .....	245
tricolor .....	420	hayi .....	245
holacanthus, Diodon .....	427	melanops .....	245
holbolli, Ceratias .....	510	nubilum .....	245
holbrooki, Diplodus .....	390	nuchale .....	245
Eupomotis .....	356	evansi .....	245
Ophidion .....	482	plumbeum .....	245
Holconoti .....	403	serenum .....	245
Holconotus .....	404	Hybopsis .....	263
rhodoterus .....	404	æstivalis .....	263
hollardi, Hollardia .....	422	marconis .....	263
Hollardia .....	422	alta .....	264
hollardi .....	422	amblops .....	264
Holocentridæ .....	337	cumingii .....	263
Holocentrus .....	338	dissimilis .....	263
ascensionis .....	338	gelida .....	263
rufus .....	338	hyostoma .....	263
brachypterus .....	338	hypsinota .....	264
coruscus .....	338	kentuckiensis .....	264
marianus .....	338	labrosa .....	264
osculus .....	338	meeki .....	263
sancti-pauli .....	338	monaca .....	263
siccifer .....	338	montana .....	263
suborbitalis .....	338	rubrifrons .....	264
vexillarius .....	338	storeriana .....	264
Holocephali .....	225	tetranema .....	263
hololepis, Zenion .....	418	watauga .....	264
holomelas, Paraliparis .....	453	Hydrolagus .....	226
Holorhinus .....	225	collei .....	226
Holostei .....	227	Hydrophlox .....	257
hopkinsi, Hynniss .....	347	hydrophlox, Leuciscus .....	248
Plagiogrammus .....	475	hygomii, Myctophum .....	301
Sebastodes .....	429	Hymenocephalus .....	496
hopliticus, Paricelinus .....	435	cavernosus .....	496
hoplomystax, Sparisoma .....	416	goodei .....	496
Hoplopagrus .....	380	Hynniss .....	347
guntheri .....	380	cubensis .....	347
Hoplostethus .....	336	hopkinsi .....	347
mediterraneus .....	336	hyostoma, Hybopsis .....	263
Hoplunnis .....	271	hypacanthus, Psednoblennius .....	472
diomedianus .....	271	Hypacanthium .....	240
schmidtii .....	271	Hyperoartii .....	212
horrens, Prionotus .....	488	Hyperotreti .....	211
hospes, Mugil .....	333	Hyperprosopon .....	403
hoyi, Argyrosomus .....	289	agassizii .....	404
Uranidea .....	441	argenteus .....	403
Hudsonius .....	253	Hypleurochilus .....	470
hudsonius, amarus, Notropis .....	254	geminatus .....	470
Hippocampus .....	329	Hypoclydonia .....	368
Notropis .....	254	bella .....	368
saladanus, Notropis .....	254	Hypocritichthys .....	403
selene, Notropis .....	254	nalis .....	403
humboldti, Eigenmannia .....	268	hypodus, Decapterus .....	345
Leuciscus .....	248	Hypohomus .....	359
Myctophum .....	301	aurantiacus .....	359
humboldtianum, Chirostoma .....	330	cymatotænia .....	359
humeralis, Arbacia .....	492	nianguæ .....	359
Chætodon .....	419	spilotus .....	359
Paralabrax .....	376	squamatus .....	359
Sardinella .....	283	Hypomesus .....	295
humilis, Acanthocottus .....	442	olidus .....	295
Lepomis .....	355	pretiosus .....	295

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>hypoplecta</i> , <i>Rathbunella</i> .....	463	<i>Icichthys</i> .....	352
<i>Hypoplectrus</i> .....	375	<i>lockingtoni</i> .....	352
<i>gemma</i> .....	376	<i>icistia</i> , <i>Bairdiella</i> .....	397
<i>lamprurus</i> .....	375	<i>Icosteidae</i> .....	352
<i>unicolor</i> .....	375	<i>Icosteus</i> .....	352
<i>aberrans</i> .....	376	<i>enigmaticus</i> .....	352
<i>accensus</i> .....	376	<i>ictalops</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	440
<i>affinis</i> .....	376	<i>Ictalurus</i> .....	232
<i>bovinus</i> .....	376	<i>furcatus</i> .....	232
<i>chlorurus</i> .....	376	<i>meridionalis</i> .....	232
<i>crocotus</i> .....	375	<i>punctatus</i> .....	232
<i>gummigutta</i> .....	375	<i>Ictiobus</i> .....	237
<i>guttavarius</i> .....	375	<i>bubalus</i> .....	238
<i>indigo</i> .....	376	<i>cyprinella</i> .....	237
<i>nigricans</i> .....	376	<i>meridionalis</i> .....	237
<i>pinnivarius</i> .....	375	<i>urus</i> .....	237
<i>puella</i> .....	375	<i>Idiacanthidae</i> .....	306
<i>vitulinus</i> .....	375	<i>Idiacanthus</i> .....	306
<i>Hypoprion</i> .....	217	<i>antrostomus</i> .....	306
<i>brevirostris</i> .....	217	<i>ferox</i> .....	306
<i>signatus</i> .....	217	<i>Idus idus</i> .....	512
<i>hypopthalmus</i> , <i>Cathorops</i> .....	232	<i>idus</i> , <i>Idus</i> .....	512
<i>Hyporhamphus</i> .....	321	<i>Ilisha</i> .....	283
<i>roberti</i> .....	321	<i>bleekeriana</i> .....	284
<i>rosæ</i> .....	321	<i>flavipinnis</i> .....	283
<i>unifasciatus</i> .....	321	<i>furthii</i> .....	284
<i>hypostomus</i> , <i>Aodon</i> .....	225	<i>illecebrosus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	254
<i>Hypsagonus</i> .....	446	<i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398
<i>quadricornis</i> .....	446	<i>Ilyophidae</i> .....	269
<i>hypselopterus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	256	<i>Ilyophis</i> .....	269
<i>hypselura</i> , <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235	<i>brunneus</i> .....	269
<i>Hypsicometes</i> .....	464	<i>Ilypnus</i> .....	460
<i>gobioides</i> .....	464	<i>gilberti</i> .....	460
<i>Hypsifario</i> .....	290	<i>imberbis</i> , <i>Apogon</i> .....	367
<i>hypsinotha</i> , <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	264	<i>Vulsiculus</i> .....	489
<i>Hypsoblennius</i> .....	470	<i>imiceps</i> , <i>Ophioscion</i> .....	398
<i>brevipinnis</i> .....	471	<i>immaculatus</i> , <i>Lucius masquinongy</i> .....	309
<i>gentilis</i> .....	470	<i>Imostoma</i> .....	360
<i>gilberti</i> .....	470	<i>imperator</i> , <i>Tetrapturus</i> .....	343
<i>ionthas</i> .....	470	<i>incilis</i> , <i>Mugil</i> .....	333
<i>punctatus</i> .....	471	<i>incisor</i> , <i>Kyphosus</i> .....	393
<i>scrutator</i> .....	470	<i>inconstans</i> , <i>Eucalia</i> .....	324
<i>striatus</i> .....	470	<i>cayuga</i> , <i>Eucalia</i> .....	324
<i>Hypsopsetta</i> .....	504	<i>pygmæa</i> , <i>Eucalia</i> .....	324
<i>guttulata</i> .....	504	<i>indefatigabile</i> , <i>Otophidium</i> .....	483
<i>Hypsypops</i> .....	410	<i>indigo</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus unicolor</i> .....	376
<i>rubicundus</i> .....	410	<i>Inermia</i> .....	391
<i>Hypsurus</i> .....	404	<i>inermis</i> , <i>Aspidophoroides</i> .....	449
<i>caryi</i> .....	404	<i>Dermatolepis</i> .....	373
<i>Hysterocarpus</i> .....	403	<i>Rabirubia</i> .....	382
<i>traski</i> .....	403	<i>Scorpena</i> .....	433
<i>hystrix</i> , <i>Diodon</i> .....	427	<i>infans</i> , <i>Avocettina</i> .....	272
<i>Icelinus</i> .....	436	<i>Gambusia</i> .....	315
<i>borealis</i> .....	436	<i>infernalis</i> , <i>Histiobranchus</i> .....	269
<i>fimbriatus</i> .....	436	<i>infirmus</i> , <i>Novaculichthys</i> .....	415
<i>oculatus</i> .....	436	<i>ingens</i> , <i>Hippocampus</i> .....	329
<i>quadriseriatus</i> .....	436	<i>iniustus</i> .....	415
<i>Icelus</i> .....	437	<i>mundicorpus</i> .....	415
<i>australis</i> .....	438	<i>Iniomi</i> .....	296
<i>bicornis</i> .....	437	<i>innominatus</i> , <i>Girardinichthys</i> .....	313
<i>canaliculatus</i> .....	438	<i>inops</i> , <i>Antennarius</i> .....	509
<i>euryops</i> .....	437	<i>Inopsetta</i> .....	504
<i>spiniger</i> .....	437	<i>ischyra</i> .....	504
<i>viemalis</i> .....	437	<i>inornata</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	222
<i>Ichthyomyzon</i> .....	222	<i>inornatus</i> , <i>Microlepidotus</i> .....	388
<i>castaneus</i> .....	222	<i>Pseudojulis</i> .....	414
<i>concolor</i> .....	222	<i>inscriptum</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	363



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
inscriptus, Achirus.....	506	Isopisthus parvipinnis.....	394
insculpta, Netuma.....	231	Isopsetta.....	504
insculptus, Luciocharax.....	268	isolepis.....	504
insignis, Catostomus.....	240	Isospondyli.....	279
Schilbeodes.....	234	isthmensis, Rivulus.....	313
insolatus, Chromis.....	409	Istiophoridae.....	343
insularum, Atherinops.....	333	Istiophorus.....	343
Muræna.....	278	nigricans.....	313
Netuma.....	231	Isuropsis.....	218
integripinnis, Auchenopterus.....	469	Isurus.....	218
intermedium, Cichlasoma.....	405	dekayi.....	218
intermedius, Leuciscus.....	248	oxyrhynchus.....	218
Sudis.....	305	jacksoni, Embiotoca.....	401
Synodus.....	296	jacobus, Myripristis.....	337
interrupta, Morone.....	370	jamaicensis, Cynoscion.....	394
interruptus, Anisotremus.....	386	Urolophus.....	223
Archoplites.....	354	jaok, Acanthocottus.....	442
interstitialis, Mycteroperca.....	374	japonicus, Arctoscopus.....	464
intertinctus, Mystriophis.....	276	Hippocephalus.....	446
intronigra, Dicerolene.....	484	jarrovi, Lepidomeda.....	265
Ioa.....	362	jejunus, Notropis.....	258
vigil.....	362	jenkinsi, Chasmodes.....	471
vitrea.....	362	Fundulus.....	311
iodocus, Angelichthys.....	421	Synodus.....	297
ioglossus.....	454	Jenkinsia.....	281
calliurus.....	454	acuminata.....	281
ionthas, Cerdale.....	478	lamprotænia.....	281
Hypsoblennius.....	470	stolifera.....	281
ios, Clevelandia.....	460	jessia, Etheostoma.....	364
Iotichthys.....	249	Xenocys.....	383
iowæ, Etheostoma.....	364	Xyrula.....	411
Ipnopidae.....	298	jocu, Neomænis.....	381
Ipnops.....	298	jonesi, Mollienisia.....	318
murrayi.....	298	Siphostoma.....	327
irideus, Salmo.....	292	Jordanella.....	315
aqua-bonita, Salmo.....	292	floridae.....	315
gilberti, Salmo.....	292	jordani, Caulophryne.....	511
masoni, Salmo.....	292	Eopsetta.....	499
shasta, Salmo.....	292	Eslopsarum.....	330
stonei, Salmo.....	292	Etheostoma.....	364
Iridio.....	412	Galeichthys.....	229
bivittatus.....	413	Hemilepidotus.....	439
caudalis.....	413	Mycteroperca.....	374
cyanocephalus.....	413	Neomænis.....	381
dispilus.....	413	Pantosteus.....	239
garnoti.....	413	Ronquilus.....	463
kirschii.....	413	Sebastodes.....	428
maculipinna.....	413	Jordania.....	435
nicholsi.....	412	zonope.....	435
pictus.....	413	Joturus.....	334
poeyi.....	413	pichardi.....	334
radiatus.....	412	julia, Etheostoma.....	365
sellifer.....	412	Julidio.....	413
semicinctus.....	413	adustus.....	413
irregularis, Theraps.....	408	notospilus.....	413
irretitus, Gordiichthys.....	271	kamloops, Salmo gairdneri.....	292
isabelita, Angelichthys.....	420	kanawha, Notropis.....	253
Isaciella.....	388	Kathetostoma.....	465
brevipinnis.....	388	albigutta.....	466
ischanus, Stolephorus.....	285	averruncus.....	465
ischyra, Inopsetta.....	504	kaupi, Lotella.....	491
ischyrus, Apomotis.....	355	kendalli, Verma.....	273
isodon, Aprionodon.....	217	kennedyi, Trachinotus.....	348
Isogomphodon.....	216	kennicotti, Coregonus.....	288
isolepis, Isopsetta.....	504	Kenoza.....	308
Isopisthus.....	393	kentuckiensis, Hybopsis.....	264
remifer.....	393	kessleri, Netuma.....	231

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
keta, <i>Oncorhynchus</i> .....	290	lalandi, <i>Seriola</i> .....	344
Kirtlandia .....	331	lamia, <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216
laciniata .....	331	lamiella, <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216
martinica .....	331	Lamna .....	218
vagrans .....	331	cornubica .....	218
kirschii, <i>Iridio</i> .....	413	Lamnidae .....	218
kisutch, <i>Oncorhynchus</i> .....	290	Lampadena .....	299
kitt, <i>Microstomus</i> .....	506	speculigera .....	299
klunzingeri, <i>Achirus</i> .....	507	Lampanyctus .....	299
Kuhlia .....	357	alatus .....	299
arge .....	357	crocodilus .....	299
xenura .....	357	gemmifer .....	299
Kuhliidae .....	357	guntheri .....	299
kumlienii, <i>Uranidea</i> .....	441	lacerta .....	299
Kyphosidae .....	392	townsendi .....	299
Kyphosus .....	393	Lampetra .....	212
analogus .....	393	aurea .....	212
elegans .....	393	cibaria .....	212
incisor .....	393	spadicea .....	212
lutescens .....	393	wilderi .....	212
sectatrix .....	393	lampetræformis, <i>Leptoblennius</i> ..	476
labialis, <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310	Lampridae .....	350
labiatus, <i>Catostomus</i> .....	239	Lampris .....	350
Heros .....	407	luna .....	350
Labichthys .....	272	lamprotænia, <i>Jenkinsia</i> .....	281
carinatus .....	272	lamprurus, <i>Hypoplectrus</i> .....	375
elongatus .....	272	lanceolatum, <i>Branchiostoma</i> .....	211
Labidesthes .....	332	lanceolatus, <i>Eques</i> .....	402
sicculus .....	332	Lonchirus .....	401
labradoricus, <i>Coregonus</i> .....	289	Stelliferus .....	398
Oncocottus .....	443	lappa, <i>Halieutella</i> .....	511
Labridæ .....	411	Larimus .....	396
labriformis, <i>Epinephelus</i> .....	372	acclivis .....	396
Labrisomus .....	468	argenteus .....	396
bucciferus .....	468	breviceps .....	396
herminier .....	468	effulgens .....	396
microlepidotus .....	468	fasciatus .....	396
nuchipinnis .....	468	pacificus .....	396
xanti .....	468	Latebrus .....	368
labrosa, <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	264	lateralis, <i>Alvarius</i> .....	366
lacera, <i>Lagochila</i> .....	243	Artedius .....	437
lacerta, <i>Lampanyctus</i> .....	299	Characodon .....	314
lacertinus, <i>Synodus</i> .....	296	Philypnus .....	454
lacertosus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	257	Taniotoca .....	404
Lachnolaimus .....	411	laticauda, <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235
maximus .....	411	laticeps, <i>Atherina</i> .....	330
laciniata, <i>Kirtlandia</i> .....	331	Mixonus .....	485
Lactophrys .....	424	Oncocottus .....	443
bicaudalis .....	424	lati clavus, <i>Xesurus</i> .....	421
tricornis .....	425	latidens, <i>Glaridichthys</i> .....	318
trigonus .....	424	latifasciatus, <i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	315
triqueter .....	424	latifrons, <i>Anarhichas</i> .....	477
lacustris, <i>Algansea</i> .....	244	Syacium .....	506
Ameiurus .....	232	Xenochirus .....	448
Læmonema .....	495	latipinna, <i>Mollienisia</i> .....	318
barbatulum .....	495	latipinnis, <i>Catostomus</i> .....	239
melanurum .....	496	Zaniolepis .....	435
lævigatus, <i>Lagocephalus</i> .....	425	latus, <i>Caranx</i> .....	346
lævis, <i>Raja</i> .....	221	laurettæ, <i>Argyrosomus</i> .....	289
Lagocephalus .....	425	Lavinia .....	244
lævigatus .....	425	exilicauda .....	244
pachycephalus .....	425	leei, <i>Symphurus</i> .....	507
lagocephalus, <i>Grammatopleurus</i> ..	435	lefroyi, <i>Ulæma</i> .....	391
Lagochila .....	243	leiarchus, <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	395
lacera .....	243	Leiocottus .....	444
Lagodon .....	390	hirundo .....	444
rhomboides .....	390	leiopomus, <i>Cottus</i> .....	441



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Leiosomus</i> .....	399	<i>Leptops</i> .....	233
<i>xanthurus</i> .....	399	<i>olivaris</i> .....	233
<i>lentiginosa</i> , <i>Muraena</i> .....	278	<i>leptorhynchum</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	326
<i>lentiginosum</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406	<i>leptorhynchus</i> , <i>Sarritor</i> .....	448
<i>lentiginosus</i> , <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	228	<i>lepturus</i> , <i>Anarhichas</i> .....	477
<i>Rhinobatus</i> .....	220	<i>Trichiurus</i> .....	342
<i>leopardinus</i> , <i>Platophrys</i> .....	505	<i>lesueurii</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242
<i>Lepibema</i> .....	370	<i>Letharchus</i> .....	274
<i>Lepidion</i> .....	494	<i>velifer</i> .....	274
<i>verecundum</i> .....	494	<i>lethopristis</i> , <i>Orthopristis</i> .....	388
<i>lepidogenys</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	365	<i>lethostigma</i> , <i>Paralichthys</i> .....	500
<i>Lepidogobius</i> .....	460	<i>Lethotremus</i> .....	450
<i>lepidus</i> .....	460	<i>muticus</i> .....	450
<i>Lepidomeda</i> .....	265	<i>vinolentus</i> .....	450
<i>jarrovii</i> .....	265	<i>leuciodus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	258
<i>vittata</i> .....	265	<i>Leuciscus</i> .....	247
<i>Lepidopidæ</i> .....	342	<i>aliciae</i> .....	248
<i>Lepidopsetta</i> .....	504	<i>balteatus</i> .....	249
<i>bilineata</i> .....	504	<i>bicolor</i> .....	248
<i>Lepidopus</i> .....	342	<i>conformis</i> .....	248
<i>caudatus</i> .....	342	<i>cooperi</i> .....	248
<i>lepidum</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	365	<i>crassicauda</i> .....	247
<i>lepidus</i> , <i>Lepidogobius</i> .....	460	<i>egregius</i> .....	248
<i>Lepisosteidæ</i> .....	227	<i>elongatus</i> .....	249
<i>Lepisosteus</i> .....	227	<i>flammeus</i> .....	249
<i>osseus</i> .....	227	<i>humboldti</i> .....	248
<i>platostomus</i> .....	227	<i>hydrophlox</i> .....	248
<i>tristæchus</i> .....	227	<i>intermedius</i> .....	248
<i>tropicus</i> .....	227	<i>lineatus</i> .....	248
<i>Lepomis</i> .....	355	<i>margarita</i> .....	249
<i>auritus</i> .....	355	<i>milnerianus</i> .....	249
<i>solis</i> .....	355	<i>nachtriebi</i> .....	249
<i>garmani</i> .....	355	<i>neogæus</i> .....	249
<i>haplognathus</i> .....	356	<i>niger</i> .....	248
<i>humilis</i> .....	355	<i>nigrescens</i> .....	248
<i>macrochirus</i> .....	356	<i>oreutti</i> .....	249
<i>megalotis</i> .....	355	<i>phlegethontis</i> .....	249
<i>miniatus</i> .....	355	<i>purpureus</i> .....	248
<i>pallidus</i> .....	356	<i>vandoisulus</i> .....	249
<i>Lepophidium</i> .....	481	<i>leuciscus</i> , <i>Brachydeuterus</i> .....	386
<i>brevibarbe</i> .....	482	<i>leucopsarum</i> , <i>Nannobrachium</i> .....	300
<i>cervinum</i> .....	482	<i>leucorhynchus</i> , <i>Rhinobatus</i> .....	220
<i>emmelas</i> .....	482	<i>leucorus</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	409
<i>marmoratum</i> .....	481	<i>Leucos</i> .....	250
<i>microlepis</i> .....	482	<i>Leucosomus</i> .....	246
<i>pardale</i> .....	482	<i>leucosteus</i> , <i>Calamus</i> .....	389
<i>profundorum</i> .....	482	<i>leucostictus</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	410
<i>prorates</i> .....	482	<i>leucurus</i> , <i>Ilemicarax</i> .....	346
<i>stigmatistium</i> .....	482	<i>Leuresthes</i> .....	332
<i>leptacanthus</i> , <i>Schilbeodes</i> .....	234	<i>crameri</i> .....	332
<i>Leptagonus</i> .....	447	<i>tenuis</i> .....	332
<i>decagonus</i> .....	447	<i>Leuroglossus</i> .....	295
<i>Leptoblennius</i> .....	476	<i>stilbius</i> .....	295
<i>lampetræformis</i> .....	476	<i>levenensis</i> , <i>Salmo trutta</i> .....	512
<i>nubilus</i> .....	476	<i>levis</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431
<i>serpentinus</i> .....	476	<i>lewisi</i> , <i>Salmo mykiss</i> .....	291
<i>Leptocardii</i> .....	211	<i>libertatis</i> , <i>Opisthonema</i> .....	283
<i>Leptocephalidæ</i> .....	270	<i>Lile</i> .....	283
<i>Leptocephalus</i> .....	270	<i>lima</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	309
<i>caudilimbatus</i> .....	270	<i>Loricaria</i> .....	236
<i>conger</i> .....	270	<i>Limanda</i> .....	504
<i>Leptoclinus</i> .....	476	<i>aspera</i> .....	504
<i>maculatus</i> .....	476	<i>beani</i> .....	504
<i>Leptoconger</i> .....	271	<i>ferruginea</i> .....	504
<i>perlongus</i> .....	271	<i>proboscidea</i> .....	504
<i>Leptocottus</i> .....	444	<i>limbatus</i> , <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216
<i>armatus</i> .....	444	<i>limi</i> , <i>Umbra</i> .....	308

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
lineatus, Achirus .....	507	longifilis, Bathygadus .....	497
Cypsilurus .....	323	longimanus, Boleosoma .....	361
Doryrhamphus .....	328	Cichlasoma .....	406
Fundulus .....	311	longipes, Bathypterois .....	398
Genyonemus .....	399	longipinnis, Evermannia .....	460
Gerres .....	392	longirostris, Notropis .....	253
Leuciscus .....	248	longispatha, Peristedion .....	489
Phtheirichthys .....	489	longispinis, Pontinus .....	434
Roccus .....	370	longurio, Scoliodon .....	217
lineolatum, Etheostoma flabellare ..	366	Lophiidae .....	508
Linophryne .....	510	Lophiomus .....	503
lucifer .....	510	setigerus .....	508
Liocetus .....	510	Lophius .....	508
murrayi .....	510	piscatorius .....	508
Lioglossina .....	502	Lophobranchii .....	326
tetrophthalmus .....	502	Lophogobius .....	456
liolepis, Lionurus .....	496	cyprinoides .....	456
Xystreurus .....	500	Lopholatilus .....	462
Lionurus .....	496	chamaeleonticeps .....	462
filicauda .....	496	Lophopsetta .....	501
liolepis .....	496	loreto, Gramma .....	379
Lioperca .....	373	Loricariidae .....	236
Liopropoma .....	370	Loricaria .....	236
aberrans .....	370	bransfordi .....	236
Liopsetta .....	505	lima .....	236
glacialis .....	505	panamensis .....	236
putnami .....	505	rostrata .....	236
liorus, Chasmistes .....	240	uracantha .....	236
Liparididae .....	450	variegata .....	237
liparina, Amitra .....	453	Loricati .....	428
Liparis .....	451	lorito, Sparisoma .....	416
agassizii .....	451	Loro .....	418
cyclopus .....	451	Lota .....	495
cyclostigma .....	451	maculosa .....	495
dennyi .....	451	Lotella .....	494
fucensis .....	451	kaupi .....	494
liparis .....	451	maxillaris .....	494
major .....	451	nematopus .....	494
pulchellus .....	451	rastrelliger .....	495
tunicata .....	451	louisianæ, Siphostoma .....	327
liparis, Liparis .....	451	lowii, Omosudis .....	305
Liparops .....	450	lowei, Polymixia .....	339
stelleri .....	450	loxias, Prionotus .....	487
Lipogenyidae .....	307	Lucania .....	313
Lipogenys .....	307	ommata .....	313
gillii .....	307	parva .....	313
Lipophrys .....	469	venusta .....	313
liopus, Tachysurus .....	231	lucasanus, Chlorichthys .....	414
lirus, Notropis .....	259	lucayanum, Asymmetron .....	211
littoralis, Carcharias .....	218	luciae, Fundulus .....	312
Menticirrhus .....	401	lucida, Æthoprora .....	300
lobatus, Spheroides .....	425	lucidus, Argyrosomus .....	289
lobochilus, Heros .....	407	Stolephorus .....	285
Lobotes .....	380	lucifer, Linophryne .....	510
pacificus .....	380	Lucifuga .....	486
surinamensis .....	380	subterranea .....	486
Lobotidae .....	380	Luciidae .....	308
lockingtoni, Ichthys .....	352	Lucioblennius .....	472
Lonchiurus .....	401	alepidotus .....	472
lanceolatus .....	401	lucioceps, Synodus .....	297
Lonchopisthus .....	463	Luciocharax .....	268
micrognathus .....	463	inseulptus .....	268
lonchurum, Opisthognathus .....	462	luciopercanus, Prionodes .....	378
longa, Dasyatis .....	224	Lucius .....	308
longicauda, Rabula .....	277	americanus .....	308
longicephalus, Galeichthys .....	229	lucius .....	308
longidens, Caulolepis .....	336	masquinongy .....	309



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Lucius masquinongy immaculatus</i> .....	309	<i>Lycodes reticulatus</i> .....	479
<i>ohiensis</i> .....	309	<i>seminudus</i> .....	479
<i>reticulatus</i> .....	308	<i>vahli</i> .....	479
<i>vermiculatus</i> .....	308	<i>zoarchus</i> .....	479
<i>Lucius, Lucius</i> .....	308	<i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277
<i>Ptychocheilus</i> .....	247	<i>castaneus</i> .....	277
<i>lucetiae, Aboma</i> .....	459	<i>chlevastes</i> .....	278
<i>ludibundus, Notropis</i> .....	255	<i>conspersus</i> .....	277
<i>lugubris, Caranx</i> .....	346	<i>dovii</i> .....	277
<i>Malacoctenus</i> .....	467	<i>elaboratus</i> .....	278
<i>Plectromus</i> .....	337	<i>funebis</i> .....	277
<i>luitpoldi, Characodon</i> .....	314	<i>miliaris</i> .....	277
<i>Lumpenus</i> .....	476	<i>mordax</i> .....	277
<i>anguillaris</i> .....	476	<i>moringa</i> .....	277
<i>lumpenus</i> .....	476	<i>ocellatus</i> .....	278
<i>mackayi</i> .....	476	<i>nigromargi-</i>	
<i>lumpenus, Lumpenus</i> .....	476	<i>natus</i> .....	278
<i>lumpus, Cyclopterus</i> .....	449	<i>saxicola</i> .....	278
<i>luna, Lampris</i> .....	350	<i>obscuratus</i> .....	278
<i>lunaticus, Dactyloscopus</i> .....	465	<i>polygonius</i> .....	277
<i>lunatus, Platophrys</i> .....	505	<i>sanctæ-helenæ</i> .....	277
<i>Rhinichthys atronasmus</i> .....	261	<i>verrilli</i> .....	277
<i>luniscutis, Selenaspis</i> .....	230	<i>vicinus</i> .....	277
<i>lunulatus, Mustelus</i> .....	214	<i>virescens</i> .....	277
<i>lupus, Ameiurus</i> .....	232	<i>Lycodonus</i> .....	480
<i>Anarhichas</i> .....	477	<i>mirabilis</i> .....	480
<i>luteovinctum, Etheostoma</i> .....	365	<i>Lycodopsis</i> .....	478
<i>lutescens, Kyphosus</i> .....	393	<i>crassilabris</i> .....	478
<i>luteus, Genyatremus</i> .....	388	<i>crotalinus</i> .....	478
<i>Lutianidae</i> .....	380	<i>pacificus</i> .....	478
<i>lutipinnis, Notropis</i> .....	257	<i>Lyconema</i> .....	480
<i>Opisthopterus</i> .....	284	<i>barbatum</i> .....	480
<i>lutjanoides, Neomænis</i> .....	381	<i>Lyconectes</i> .....	477
<i>lutkeni, Cypsilurus</i> .....	323	<i>aleutensis</i> .....	477
<i>lutrensis, Notropis</i> .....	254	<i>Lyoliparis</i> .....	451
<i>laxatus, Deltistes</i> .....	241	<i>Lyomeri</i> .....	279
<i>Luxilinus</i> .....	250	<i>Lyopomi</i> .....	306
<i>occidentalis</i> .....	250	<i>Lyopsetta</i> .....	499
<i>Luxilus</i> .....	256	<i>exilis</i> .....	499
<i>Lycenchelys</i> .....	479	<i>lyricus, Gobius</i> .....	457
<i>diapterus</i> .....	480	<i>Lythrulon</i> .....	385
<i>paxillus</i> .....	480	<i>flaviguttatum</i> .....	385
<i>porifer</i> .....	480	<i>opalescens</i> .....	385
<i>verrillii</i> .....	479	<i>Lythrurus</i> .....	259
<i>Lycengraulis</i> .....	286	<i>lythrurus, Notropis umbratilis</i> .....	260
<i>grossidens</i> .....	286	<i>Lythrypnus</i> .....	458
<i>Lycichthys</i> .....	477	<i>macarellus, Decapterus</i> .....	345
<i>Lycocara</i> .....	481	<i>maccellellandii, Bregmaceros</i> .....	498
<i>parrii</i> .....	481	<i>macdonaldi, Conocara</i> .....	287
<i>Lycodalepis</i> .....	480	<i>Cynoscion</i> .....	395
<i>mucosus</i> .....	480	<i>Fundulus</i> .....	311
<i>polaris</i> .....	480	<i>Nannobrachium</i> .....	200
<i>turneri</i> .....	480	<i>Notropis</i> .....	257
<i>Lycodapodidae</i> .....	483	<i>Penopus</i> .....	485
<i>Lycodapus</i> .....	483	<i>Salmo mykiss</i> .....	291
<i>dermatinus</i> .....	483	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	429
<i>extensus</i> .....	483	<i>Macdonaldia</i> .....	307
<i>fierasfer</i> .....	483	<i>challengeri</i> .....	307
<i>parviceps</i> .....	483	<i>rostrata</i> .....	307
<i>Lycodes</i> .....	479	<i>macellus, Prionistius</i> .....	438
<i>brevipes</i> .....	479	<i>mackayi, Lumpenus</i> .....	476
<i>coccineus</i> .....	479	<i>Siphostoma</i> .....	326
<i>esmarki</i> .....	479	<i>mackenzii, Stenodus</i> .....	290
<i>frigidus</i> .....	479	<i>maclura, Pteroplatea</i> .....	224
<i>nebulosus</i> .....	479	<i>macouni, Chauliodus</i> .....	303
<i>palearis</i> .....	479	<i>macracanthum, Cichlasoma</i> .....	405
<i>perspicillum</i> .....	479	<i>macracanthus, Pomadasys</i> .....	387

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
macrocephalus, <i>Gadus</i> .....	494	maculatus, <i>Scomberomorus</i> .....	341
<i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358	<i>Spheroides</i> .....	425
<i>Mnierpes</i> .....	468	<i>Upeneus</i> .....	339
macrocheilus, <i>Catostomus</i> .....	240	maculicauda, <i>Orthostœchus</i> .....	385
macrochir, <i>Aldrovandia</i> .....	306	maculifer, <i>Diodon</i> .....	427
macrochirus, <i>Lepomis</i> .....	356	<i>Platophrys</i> .....	505
Macrodon .....	266	maculipinna, <i>Iridio</i> .....	413
<i>microlepis</i> .....	266	maculipinnis, <i>Heros</i> .....	407
macrognathum, <i>Opisthognathus</i> .....	462	maculosa, <i>Lota</i> .....	495
macrolepidota, <i>Anchovia</i> .....	286	<i>Thalassophryne</i> .....	466
macrolepidotum, <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242	maculosus, <i>Epinephelus</i> .....	372
macrolepidotus, <i>Pogonichthys</i> .....	247	<i>Oligocottus</i> .....	444
macrolepis, <i>Pontinus</i> .....	433	<i>Pimphales promelas</i> ..	246
macronemus, <i>Nemipterus</i> .....	383	madeirensis, <i>Ceratoscopelus</i> .....	299
macrophthalmia, <i>Sardinella</i> .....	282	maderensis, <i>Helicolenus</i> .....	432
macrophthalmus, <i>Aprion</i> .....	383	mæandricus, <i>Caularchus</i> .....	491
<i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492	Mænida .....	390
macropoma, <i>Bollmannia</i> .....	459	magdalenæ, <i>Curimata</i> .....	266
<i>Diptectrum</i> .....	377	magistralis, <i>Epinnula</i> .....	341
macrops, <i>Bathygadus</i> .....	497	magniocularis, <i>Ophichthys</i> .....	276
<i>Calamus</i> .....	389	mahogoni, <i>Neomænis</i> .....	382
<i>Citharichthys</i> .....	503	majalis, <i>Fundulus</i> .....	309
<i>Corvula</i> .....	396	major, <i>Liparis</i> .....	451
<i>Gnathypops</i> .....	463	Malacanthidæ .....	462
<i>Hippoglossina</i> .....	500	Malacanthus .....	462
<i>Opisthopterus</i> .....	284	<i>plumieri</i> .....	462
macroptera, <i>Conocara</i> .....	287	Malacocephalus .....	497
macropterus, <i>Centrarchus</i> .....	353	<i>pectoralis</i> .....	497
macropus, <i>Malacoctenus</i> .....	467	Malacosteidæ .....	304
Macrorhamphosidæ .....	326	Malacosteus .....	304
Macrorhamphosus .....	326	<i>niger</i> .....	304
<i>scolopax</i> .....	326	Malacocottus .....	443
Macrostoma .....	298	<i>zonurus</i> .....	443
<i>angustidens</i> .....	299	Malacoctenus .....	467
<i>castaneum</i> .....	299	<i>biguttatus</i> .....	468
<i>caudispinosum</i> .....	299	<i>bimaculatus</i> .....	468
<i>margaritifera</i> .....	299	<i>delalandi</i> .....	468
<i>quercinum</i> .....	298	<i>gilli</i> .....	467
macrostoma, <i>Hæmulon</i> .....	384	<i>lugubris</i> .....	467
macrostomus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	255	<i>macropus</i> .....	467
Macrourus .....	497	<i>ocellatus</i> .....	467
<i>acrolepis</i> .....	497	<i>varius</i> .....	467
<i>bairdi</i> .....	497	<i>versicolor</i> .....	468
<i>berglax</i> .....	497	maliger, <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	432
<i>cinereus</i> .....	497	Mallotus .....	294
<i>stelgidolepis</i> .....	497	<i>villosus</i> .....	294
Macrozoarces .....	478	malma, <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293
macrura, <i>Congermuræna</i> .....	270	managuensis, <i>Heros</i> .....	407
Macruridæ .....	496	managuensis, <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235
macularius, <i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	314	manatinus, <i>Barathrodemus</i> .....	484
maculaticeps, <i>Boleosoma nigrum</i> ..	361	Mancalias .....	510
maculatofasciatus, <i>Paralabrax</i> .....	376	<i>shufeldti</i> .....	510
maculatum, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	364	<i>uranoscopus</i> .....	510
maculatus, <i>Apogon</i> .....	367	manglicola, <i>Gobius</i> .....	456
<i>Aulostomus</i> .....	325	Manta .....	225
<i>Bothus</i> .....	501	<i>birostris</i> .....	225
<i>Canthidermis</i> .....	423	Mantidæ .....	225
<i>Cryptacanthodes</i> .....	477	maraldi, <i>Uraleptus</i> .....	495
<i>Dormitator</i> .....	454	marconis, <i>Hybopsis æstivalis</i> .....	263
<i>Gasteropelecus</i> .....	267	margarita, <i>Echiostoma</i> .....	304
<i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358	<i>Leuciscus</i> .....	249
<i>Leptoclinus</i> .....	476	margaritaceus, <i>Entomacrodus</i> .....	472
<i>Notorhynchus</i> .....	213	margaritatus, <i>Porichthys</i> .....	466
<i>Notropis</i> .....	252	margaritifera, <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
<i>Pimelodus</i> .....	236	<i>Macrostoma</i> .....	299
<i>Platyptæcilus</i> .....	316	marginata, <i>Rissola</i> .....	483
<i>Psenes</i> .....	449	<i>Uranidea</i> .....	441



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>marginatus</i> , <i>Brosomphycis</i> .....	484	<i>megalepis</i> , <i>Doratonotus</i> .....	414
<i>Caranx</i> .....	346	<i>megalops</i> , <i>Micropogon</i> .....	400
<i>Neobythites</i> .....	485	<i>Opsopœodus</i> .....	250
<i>Symphurus</i> .....	507	<i>megalotis</i> , <i>Lepomis</i> .....	355
<i>marianus</i> , <i>Holocentrus</i> .....	338	<i>melampygus</i> , <i>Caranx</i> .....	347
<i>marinus</i> , <i>Felichthys</i> .....	278	<i>Melanogrammus</i> .....	494
<i>Petromyzon</i> .....	212	<i>æglinus</i> .....	494
<i>Sebastes</i> .....	428	<i>melanopogon</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320	<i>melanops</i> , <i>Hybognathus</i> .....	245
<i>unicolor</i> , <i>Petromyzon</i> ....	212	<i>Minytrema</i> .....	241
<i>marmorata</i> , <i>Pteroplatea</i> .....	224	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	428
<i>Ulca</i> .....	445	<i>melanopus</i> , <i>Tachysurus</i> .....	231
<i>marmoratum</i> , <i>Lepophidium</i> .....	481	<i>melanostictus</i> , <i>Psettichthys</i> .....	499
<i>marmoratus</i> , <i>Ameiurus nebulosus</i> ..	233	<i>Melanostigma</i> .....	481
<i>Auchenopterus</i> .....	469	<i>gelatinosum</i> .....	481
<i>Rivulus</i> .....	313	<i>pammelas</i> .....	481
<i>Scorpenichthys</i> .....	436	<i>melanostomus</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
<i>Spheroides</i> .....	425	<i>melanotis</i> , <i>Muraena</i> .....	278
<i>Symbranchus</i> .....	268	<i>Pseudojulis</i> .....	414
<i>marmorea</i> , <i>Rabula</i> .....	276	<i>Melanura</i> .....	308
<i>marmoreus</i> , <i>Blennius</i> .....	470	<i>melanurum</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
<i>Marsipobranchii</i> .....	211	<i>Hæmulon</i> .....	384
<i>marstoni</i> , <i>Salvelinus oquassa</i> .....	293	<i>Læmonema</i> .....	496
<i>martæ</i> , <i>Cyprinodon</i> .....	315	<i>melanurus</i> , <i>Careproctus</i> .....	452
<i>martinica</i> , <i>Kirtlandia</i> .....	331	<i>melapleura</i> , <i>Gambusia</i> .....	316
<i>Spicara</i> .....	390	<i>melas</i> , <i>Ameiurus</i> .....	233
<i>martinicensis</i> , <i>Menticirrhus</i> .....	400	<i>meleagris</i> , <i>Rhinichthys atronasus</i> ..	262
<i>Novaculichthys</i> .....	415	<i>Melichthys</i> .....	423
<i>Ocyanthias</i> .....	379	<i>bispinosus</i> .....	423
<i>martinicus</i> , <i>Upeneus</i> .....	339	<i>piceus</i> .....	423
<i>Mascalongus</i> .....	309	<i>Melletes</i> .....	438
<i>maschalespilos</i> , <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	417	<i>papilio</i> .....	438
<i>masoni</i> , <i>Salmo irideus</i> .....	292	<i>Menidia</i> .....	331
<i>masquinongy</i> , <i>Lucius</i> .....	309	<i>audens</i> .....	331
<i>immaculatus</i> , <i>Lucius</i> .....	309	<i>clara</i> .....	331
<i>ohiensis</i> , <i>Lucius</i> .....	309	<i>gilberti</i> .....	331
<i>Masticura</i> .....	223	<i>gracilis</i> .....	331
<i>matutinus</i> , <i>Notropis umbratilis</i> ....	260	<i>beryllina</i> .....	331
<i>Maurolicidæ</i> .....	302	<i>menidia</i> .....	331
<i>Maurolicus</i> .....	302	<i>notata</i> .....	331
<i>pennanti</i> .....	302	<i>peninsulæ</i> .....	331
<i>maxillaris</i> , <i>Lotella</i> .....	494	<i>sardina</i> .....	331
<i>Pholis</i> .....	474	<i>menidia</i> , <i>Menidia</i> .....	331
<i>maxillingua</i> , <i>Exoglossum</i> .....	265	<i>Menephorus</i> .....	371
<i>maxillosus</i> , <i>Gnathypops</i> .....	463	<i>menona</i> , <i>Fundulus diaphanus</i> .....	310
<i>maximus</i> , <i>Cetorhinus</i> .....	218	<i>mentalis</i> , <i>Platypœcilus</i> .....	316
<i>Lachnolaimus</i> .....	411	<i>Menticirrhus</i> .....	400
<i>Maynea</i> .....	480	<i>americanus</i> .....	401
<i>brunnea</i> .....	480	<i>elongatus</i> .....	401
<i>pusilla</i> .....	480	<i>littoralis</i> .....	401
<i>stigma</i> .....	480	<i>martinicensis</i> .....	400
<i>mazatlana</i> , <i>Seriola</i> .....	344	<i>nasus</i> .....	400
<i>mazatlanus</i> , <i>Achirus</i> .....	507	<i>panamensis</i> .....	400
<i>meanyi</i> , <i>Ruscarius</i> .....	437	<i>saxatilis</i> .....	401
<i>Meda</i> .....	265	<i>simus</i> .....	400
<i>fulgida</i> .....	265	<i>undulatus</i> .....	401
<i>Medialuna</i> .....	393	<i>Mentiperca</i> .....	378
<i>californiensis</i> .....	393	<i>mento</i> , <i>Paraliparis</i> .....	453
<i>mediocris</i> , <i>Pomolobus</i> .....	281	<i>Xanthichthys</i> .....	423
<i>medirostris</i> , <i>Acipenser</i> .....	226	<i>meridionalis</i> , <i>Ictalurus</i> .....	232
<i>mediterraneus</i> , <i>Hoplostethus</i> .....	336	<i>Ictiobus</i> .....	257
<i>medius</i> , <i>Anisarchus</i> .....	176	<i>Merluccius</i> .....	493
<i>Calamus</i> .....	389	<i>bilinearis</i> .....	493
<i>Rhombus</i> .....	351	<i>merluccius</i> .....	493
<i>medusicola</i> , <i>Caranx</i> .....	346	<i>productus</i> .....	493
<i>medusophagus</i> , <i>Schedophilus</i> .....	352	<i>merluccius</i> , <i>Merluccius</i> .....	493
<i>meeki</i> , <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	263	<i>Merluciidæ</i> .....	493

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
merriami, <i>Empetrichthys</i> .....	314	<i>Micropterus</i> .....	356
mesæum, <i>Boleosoma nigrum</i> .....	361	<i>dolomieu</i> .....	356
mesogaster, <i>Parexocætus</i> .....	322	<i>salmoides</i> .....	356
Mesogonistius .....	354	micropteryx, <i>Notropis</i> .....	259
<i>chætodon</i> .....	354	<i>Microspathodon</i> .....	411
mesops, <i>Sciadeichthys</i> .....	230	<i>bairdii</i> .....	411
metallicus, <i>Girardinus</i> .....	317	<i>chrysurus</i> .....	411
<i>Notropis</i> .....	259	<i>dorsalis</i> .....	411
mexicana, <i>Pœcilia</i> .....	317	<i>azurissi-</i>	
mexicanum, <i>Dorosoma</i> .....	280	<i>mus</i> .....	411
<i>Nannobrachium</i> .....	300	<i>cinereus</i> .....	411
mexicanus, <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369	<i>niveatus</i> .....	411
<i>Gerres</i> .....	392	microstoma, <i>Scartella</i> .....	470
<i>Pempheris</i> .....	353	<i>Microstomidæ</i> .....	295
<i>Rhinogobius</i> .....	458	<i>Microstomus</i> .....	506
<i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	267	<i>kitt</i> .....	506
miarchus, <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	284	<i>pacificus</i> .....	506
Micristodus .....	218	microstomus, <i>Citharichthys</i> .....	503
<i>punctatus</i> .....	218	micrurum, <i>Syacium</i> .....	506
microcephalus, <i>Gasterosteus wil-</i>		milberti, <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216
<i>liamsoni</i> .....	325	miles, <i>Porogadus</i> .....	486
<i>Somniosus</i> .....	219	<i>Prionotus</i> .....	487
<i>Microdesmus</i> .....	478	miliaris, <i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277
<i>dipus</i> .....	478	militaris, <i>Bellator</i> .....	488
<i>retropinnis</i> .....	478	milnerianus, <i>Leuciscus</i> .....	249
microdon, <i>Cyclothone</i> .....	303	miniaturum, <i>Peristedion</i> .....	489
<i>Gobius</i> .....	457	miniatus, <i>Lepomis</i> .....	355
<i>Pseudotriakis</i> .....	214	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	429
<i>Microgadus</i> .....	493	minima, <i>Abeona</i> .....	403
<i>proximus</i> .....	493	minor, <i>Anarhichas</i> .....	477
<i>tomcod</i> .....	493	<i>Aphanopus</i> .....	342
micrognathus, <i>Lonchopisthus</i> .....	463	minutillus, <i>Chriolepis</i> .....	455
<i>Microgobius</i> .....	459	minutus, <i>Cottus</i> .....	440
<i>eulepis</i> .....	459	<i>Minytrema</i> .....	241
<i>gulosus</i> .....	459	<i>melanops</i> .....	241
<i>signatus</i> .....	459	minytremus, <i>Gyrinichthys</i> .....	453
<i>thalassinus</i> .....	459	mirabilis, <i>Gillichthys</i> .....	460
<i>Microlepidotus</i> .....	388	<i>Lycodonus</i> .....	480
<i>inornatus</i> .....	388	<i>Phenacobius</i> .....	260
microlepidotus, <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	395	mitchilli, <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285
<i>Labrisomus</i> .....	468	<i>Mitchillina</i> .....	287
<i>Orthodon</i> .....	244	<i>bairdii</i> .....	287
microlepis, <i>Antimora</i> .....	494	miurus, <i>Schilbeodes</i> .....	234
<i>Lepophidium</i> .....	482	<i>Scytalichthys</i> .....	276
<i>Macrodon</i> .....	266	<i>Mixonus</i> .....	485
<i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374	<i>latticeps</i> .....	485
<i>Micromesus</i> .....	225	<i>Mnierpes</i> .....	468
<i>Microperca</i> .....	367	<i>macrocephalus</i> .....	468
<i>fonticola</i> .....	367	modesta, <i>Pimelodella</i> .....	236
<i>præliaris</i> .....	367	modestus, <i>Oxyjulis</i> .....	413
<i>punctulata</i> .....	367	<i>Xyrichthys</i> .....	415
microphthalmus, <i>Heros</i> .....	408	Moharra .....	391
<i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	266	<i>Mola</i> .....	427
<i>Micropogon</i> .....	399	<i>mola</i> .....	427
<i>altipinnis</i> .....	400	<i>mola</i> , <i>Mola</i> .....	427
<i>ectenes</i> .....	400	<i>molestum</i> , <i>Gobiosoma</i> .....	461
<i>furnieri</i> .....	399	<i>Molidæ</i> .....	427
<i>megalops</i> .....	400	<i>Mollienisia</i> .....	318
<i>undulatus</i> .....	399	<i>formosa</i> .....	318
microps, <i>Agonostomus</i> .....	334	<i>jonesi</i> .....	318
<i>Atherina</i> .....	330	<i>latipinna</i> .....	318
<i>Caulolatilus</i> .....	462	<i>petenensis</i> .....	319
<i>Cottunculus</i> .....	443	mollis, <i>Aphyonus</i> .....	486
<i>Nebris</i> .....	395	<i>Bothrocara</i> .....	481
<i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398	<i>Molva</i> .....	495
<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320	<i>molva</i> .....	495
microptera, <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235	<i>molva</i> , <i>Molva</i> .....	495



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
monaca, <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	263	<i>Mugil setosus</i> .....	333
Monacanthidæ .....	423	<i>thoburni</i> .....	333
Monacanthus .....	423	<i>trichodon</i> .....	333
<i>ciliatus</i> .....	423	Mugilidæ .....	333
<i>hispidus</i> .....	423	mulleri, <i>Benthosema</i> .....	301
<i>oppositus</i> .....	424	<i>Pempheris</i> .....	353
<i>spilonotus</i> .....	423	Mullidæ .....	339
monæ, <i>Stephanoberyx</i> .....	336	Mulloidæ .....	339
Moniana .....	254	<i>rathbuni</i> .....	339
monoceros, <i>Alutera</i> .....	424	Mullus .....	339
Monolene .....	503	<i>auratus</i> .....	339
<i>atrimana</i> .....	503	multifasciata, <i>Adinia</i> .....	313
<i>sessilicauda</i> .....	503	multifasciatum, <i>Gobiosoma</i> .....	461
monophthalmus, <i>Auchenopterus</i> ..	469	multifasciatus, <i>Pronotogrammus</i> ..	379
monopterygius, <i>Aspidophoroides</i> ..	449	multiguttatus, <i>Alphestes</i> .....	373
<i>Pleurogrammus</i> ..	434	multilineatus, <i>Chromis</i> .....	409
monstrosa, <i>Chimæra</i> .....	225	multiocellatus, <i>Antennarius</i> .....	509
montagui, <i>Neoliparis</i> .....	450	multiradiatus, <i>Tachysurus</i> .....	231
montana, <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	263	multispinosum, <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
montanus, <i>Thymallus ontariensis</i> ..	294	mundiceps, <i>Xyrichthys</i> .....	415
montezuma, <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	405	mundicorpus, <i>Iniustus</i> .....	415
monticola, <i>Agonostomus</i> .....	334	mundus, <i>Dactylagnus</i> .....	465
mordax, <i>abbotti</i> , <i>Osmerus</i> .....	295	<i>Oligoplites</i> .....	344
<i>Engraulis</i> .....	286	<i>Urolophus</i> .....	223
<i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277	Muræna .....	278
<i>Osmerus</i> .....	294	<i>argus</i> .....	278
<i>spectrum</i> , <i>Osmerus</i> .....	294	<i>insularum</i> .....	278
moringa, <i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277	<i>lentiginosa</i> .....	278
morio, <i>Epinephelus</i> .....	372	<i>melanotis</i> .....	278
Morone .....	370	<i>retifera</i> .....	278
<i>americana</i> .....	370	muræna, <i>Callechelys</i> .....	274
<i>interrupta</i> .....	370	Murænesocidæ .....	270
motaguensis, <i>Heros</i> .....	407	Murænesox .....	270
<i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235	<i>coniceps</i> .....	270
Moxostoma .....	241	<i>savanna</i> .....	270
<i>album</i> .....	242	Murænidæ .....	276
<i>anisurum</i> .....	241	Murænopsis .....	275
<i>aureolum</i> .....	242	murrayi, <i>Ipnotis</i> .....	298
<i>austrinum</i> .....	242	<i>Liocetus</i> .....	510
<i>breviceps</i> .....	242	muscarum, <i>Rimicola</i> .....	492
<i>bucco</i> .....	241	Mustelus .....	214
<i>cervinum</i> .....	243	<i>canis</i> .....	214
<i>collapsum</i> .....	241	<i>lunulatus</i> .....	214
<i>congestum</i> .....	242	muticus, <i>Lethotremus</i> .....	450
<i>conus</i> .....	242	Mycteroperca .....	373
<i>coregonus</i> .....	242	<i>bonaci</i> .....	374
<i>crassilabre</i> .....	242	<i>xanthosticta</i> .....	374
<i>lesueurii</i> .....	242	<i>boulengeri</i> .....	373
<i>macrolepidotum</i> .....	242	<i>calliura</i> .....	375
<i>papillosum</i> .....	241	<i>dimidiata</i> .....	374
<i>pidiense</i> .....	242	<i>falcata</i> .....	375
<i>pæcilurum</i> .....	243	<i>phenax</i> .....	375
<i>robustum</i> .....	242	<i>interstitialis</i> .....	374
<i>rupiscartes</i> .....	243	<i>jordani</i> .....	374
<i>thalassinum</i> .....	242	<i>microlepis</i> .....	374
mucosum, <i>Xiphidion</i> .....	475	<i>olfax</i> .....	374
mucosus, <i>Lycodalepis</i> .....	480	<i>ruberrima</i> .....	374
<i>Neoliparis</i> .....	450	<i>pardalis</i> .....	374
mucronatum, <i>Odontognathus</i> .....	284	<i>rosacea</i> .....	374
mucronatus, <i>Neoconger</i> .....	271	<i>rubra</i> .....	374
Mugil .....	333	<i>tigris</i> .....	375
<i>brasiliensis</i> .....	333	<i>camelopardalis</i> .....	375
<i>cephalus</i> .....	333	<i>venadorum</i> .....	375
<i>curema</i> .....	333	<i>venenosa</i> .....	373
<i>gaimardianus</i> .....	333	<i>apua</i> .....	374
<i>hospes</i> .....	333	<i>xenarcha</i> .....	374
<i>incilis</i> .....	333	Myctophidæ .....	298

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Myctophum .....	301	Nansenia .....	295
affine .....	301	grœnlandica .....	295
benoiti .....	301	Narcine .....	222
californiense .....	301	brasiliensis .....	222
gracile .....	301	Narcobatidæ .....	222
humboldti .....	301	naresi, Salvelinus oquassa .....	293
hygomi .....	301	narinari, Aetobatus .....	224
opalinum .....	301	nasus, Menticirrhus .....	400
punctatum .....	301	nasutus, Agonostomus .....	334
mykiss, Salmo .....	291	natalis, Ameiurus .....	233
bouvieri, Salmo .....	291	naucrateoides, Echeneis .....	489
clarkii, Salmo .....	291	Naucrates .....	344
gibbsii, Salmo .....	291	ductor .....	344
henshawi, Salmo .....	291	naucrates, Echeneis .....	489
lewisi, Salmo .....	291	naufragium, Balistes .....	422
macdonaldi, Salmo .....	291	Nautichthys .....	445
pleuriticus, Salmo .....	291	oculofasciatus .....	445
spilurus, Salmo .....	291	navaga, Eleginus .....	493
stomias, Salmo .....	291	Nealotus .....	331
virginalis, Salmo .....	291	tripes .....	331
Myliobatidæ .....	224	Nebris .....	395
Myliobatis .....	224	microps .....	395
californicus .....	225	zestus .....	395
freminvillei .....	224	nebulifer, Paralabrax .....	376
goodei .....	224	nebuliferum, Cichlasoma .....	406
Mylocheilus .....	246	nebulosus, Ameiurus .....	233
caurinus .....	246	catulus, Ameiurus .....	233
Myloleucus .....	250	Cynoscion .....	394
Mylopharodon .....	246	Lycodes .....	479
conocephalus .....	246	marmoratus, Ameiurus .....	233
myops, Trachinocephalus .....	296	Sebastodes .....	432
Myrichthys .....	274	Symphurus .....	508
acuminatus .....	274	Urolophus .....	223
oculatus .....	274	necturus, Uropterygius .....	279
tigrinus .....	274	Neetroplus .....	408
Myridæ .....	273	nematropus .....	408
Myripristis .....	337	nicaraguensis .....	408
jacobus .....	337	nelsonii, Coregonus .....	288
occidentalis .....	338	Nematistiidæ .....	343
pœcilopus .....	338	Nematistius .....	343
trachypoma .....	337	pectoralis .....	343
Myrophis .....	273	Nematognathus .....	228
punctatus .....	273	Nematonurus .....	498
vafer .....	273	gigas .....	498
mystacinus, Epinephelus .....	372	Nematonus .....	486
Gnathypops .....	463	pectoralis .....	486
mystes, Scorpana .....	433	nematopus, Lotella .....	494
mysticetus, Cetengraulis .....	286	nematropus, Neetroplus .....	408
mystinus, Sebastodes .....	429	Nemichthyidæ .....	272
Mystriophis .....	276	Nemichthys .....	273
intertinctus .....	276	avocetta .....	273
Myxine .....	211	scolopaceus .....	273
glutinosa .....	211	Nemipterus .....	383
Myxinidæ .....	211	macronemus .....	383
Myxodagnus .....	465	Neobythites .....	485
opercularis .....	465	gillii .....	485
nachtriebi, Leuciscus .....	249	marginatus .....	485
namaycush, Cristivomer .....	292	stelliferoides .....	485
siscowet, Cristivomer .....	292	Neoclinus .....	467
Nannobrachium .....	300	blanchardi .....	467
leucopsarum .....	300	satiricus .....	467
macdonaldi .....	300	Neoconger .....	271
mexicanum .....	300	mucronatus .....	271
nannocheir .....	300	vermiformis .....	271
regale .....	300	neogæus, Leuciscus .....	249
nannocheir, Nannobrachium .....	300	Neoliparis .....	450
Nanostoma .....	363	callyodon .....	450



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Neoliparis floræ</i> .....	450	<i>nigripinnis, Gobiesox</i> .....	491
<i>greeni</i> .....	450	<i>Rypticus</i> .....	380
<i>montagui</i> .....	450	<i>nigrirostris, Chaetodon</i> .....	419
<i>mucosus</i> .....	450	<i>nigrita, Garrupa</i> .....	373
<i>Neomænis</i> .....	381	<i>nigrocinctus, Sebastodes</i> .....	432
<i>ambiguus</i> .....	382	<i>nigrofasciatum, Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
<i>anális</i> .....	381	<i>nigrofasciatus, Hadropterus</i> .....	359
<i>apoda</i> .....	381	<i>nigromarginatus, Lycodontis ocel-</i>	
<i>aratus</i> .....	382	<i>latus</i> .....	278
<i>argentiventris</i> .....	381	<i>nigrotæniatus, Notropis</i> .....	253
<i>aya</i> .....	381	<i>nigrum, Boleosoma</i> .....	361
<i>brachypterus</i> .....	382	<i>effulgens, Boleosoma</i> .....	361
<i>buccanella</i> .....	381	<i>maculaticeps, Boleosoma</i> .....	361
<i>colorado</i> .....	382	<i>mesæum, Boleosoma</i> .....	361
<i>cyanopterus</i> .....	381	<i>olmstedii, Boleosoma</i> .....	361
<i>griseus</i> .....	381	<i>vexillare, Boleosoma</i> .....	361
<i>guttatus</i> .....	382	<i>niphobles, Sparisoma</i> .....	416
<i>jocu</i> .....	381	<i>nitens, Congermuræna</i> .....	270
<i>jordani</i> .....	381	<i>nitidissimus, Chlorichthys</i> .....	414
<i>lutjanoides</i> .....	381	<i>nitidus, Brachydeuterus</i> .....	386
<i>mahogoni</i> .....	382	<i>Chlorichthys</i> .....	414
<i>novemfasciatus</i> .....	381	<i>niveatus, Epinephelus</i> .....	372
<i>synagris</i> .....	382	<i>Microspathodon</i> .....	411
<i>vivanus</i> .....	381	<i>niveus, Notropis</i> .....	255
<i>nerka, Oncorhynchus</i> .....	290	<i>chloristius, Notropis</i> .....	255
<i>Nettastomidæ</i> .....	272	<i>Nivicola</i> .....	364
<i>Netuma</i> .....	230	<i>nivipes, Emblemaria</i> .....	472
<i>dubia</i> .....	230	<i>Conodon</i> .....	386
<i>elattura</i> .....	231	<i>nobilis, Cynoscion</i> .....	395
<i>grandicassis</i> .....	230	<i>Gambusia</i> .....	316
<i>insculpta</i> .....	231	<i>Nocomis</i> .....	264
<i>insularum</i> .....	231	<i>nocomis, Notropis</i> .....	253
<i>kessleri</i> .....	231	<i>nocturna, Collettia</i> .....	300
<i>oscula</i> .....	231	<i>Echidna</i> .....	278
<i>planiceps</i> .....	231	<i>nocturnus, Schilbeodes</i> .....	234
<i>platypogon</i> .....	231	<i>Nomeidæ</i> .....	349
<i>stricticassis</i> .....	230	<i>Nomeus</i> .....	349
<i>nevadensis, Agosia</i> .....	262	<i>gronovii</i> .....	349
<i>newberryi, Eucyclogobius</i> .....	459	<i>normalis, Bassozetus</i> .....	486
<i>nianguæ, Hypohomus</i> .....	359	<i>Notacanthidæ</i> .....	307
<i>nicaraguensis, Carcharhinus</i> .....	216	<i>Notacanthus</i> .....	307
<i>Gambusia</i> .....	316	<i>anális</i> .....	307
<i>Heros</i> .....	407	<i>chemnitzii</i> .....	307
<i>Neetroplus</i> .....	408	<i>phasganorus</i> .....	307
<i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235	<i>Notarius</i> .....	230
<i>nicholsi, Gobius</i> .....	456	<i>notata, Menidia</i> .....	331
<i>Iridio</i> .....	412	<i>notatus, Fundulus</i> .....	312
<i>niger, Acanthocottus</i> .....	442	<i>Notropis</i> .....	255
<i>Astronesthes</i> .....	303	<i>Pimephales</i> .....	246
<i>Centrolophus</i> .....	351	<i>Porichthys</i> .....	466
<i>Chiasmodon</i> .....	463	<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	319
<i>Leuciscus</i> .....	248	<i>notemigonoides, Notropis</i> .....	258
<i>Malacosteus</i> .....	304	<i>Notemigonus</i> .....	251
<i>nigrescens, Centropomus</i> .....	369	<i>nothochir, Quassiremus</i> .....	275
<i>Leuciscus</i> .....	248	<i>Nothonotus</i> .....	363
<i>nigricans, Bathylaco</i> .....	297	<i>nothus, Cynoscion</i> .....	394
<i>Catostomus</i> .....	240	<i>Notorhynchus</i> .....	213
<i>Cypsilurus</i> .....	323	<i>maculatus</i> .....	213
<i>Enchelycore</i> .....	276	<i>Notosema</i> .....	501
<i>Entomacrodus</i> .....	472	<i>dilectum</i> .....	501
<i>Girella</i> .....	392	<i>notospilotus, Astrolytes</i> .....	436
<i>Hypoplectrus unicolor</i> .....	376	<i>notospilus, Julidio</i> .....	413
<i>Istiophorus</i> .....	343	<i>Notropis</i> .....	251
<i>nigrilabris, Ameiurus</i> .....	233	<i>albeolus</i> .....	257
<i>nigripinnis, Argyrosomus</i> .....	289	<i>altipinnis</i> .....	257
<i>Auchenopterus</i> .....	469	<i>amabilis</i> .....	258
<i>Bathyagonus</i> .....	448	<i>amœnus</i> .....	259

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
Notropis analostanus .....	256	Notropis ozarcanus .....	253
anogenus .....	252	photogenis .....	259
arge .....	259	piptolepis .....	253
ariommus .....	258	procne .....	252
atherinoides .....	259	proserpina .....	254
aztecus .....	251	pyrrhomelas .....	256
bellus .....	259	roseipinnis .....	260
bifrenatus .....	252	roseus .....	257
blennius .....	252	rubricroceus .....	257
braytoni .....	253	rubrifrons .....	259
bubalinus .....	255	sabinæ .....	252
cæruleus .....	255	scabriceps .....	258
callisema .....	254	scepticus .....	259
callistius .....	255	scylla .....	252
camurus .....	266	shumardi .....	254
cayuga .....	252	simus .....	253
atrocaudalis .....	252	socius .....	258
cerasinus .....	256	spectrunculus .....	253
cercostigma .....	255	stigmaturus .....	255
chalybæus .....	257	stilbius .....	259
chihuahua .....	253	swaini .....	258
chiliticus .....	257	telescopus .....	258
chlorocephalus .....	257	arcansanus .....	258
chrosomus .....	258	texanus .....	253
coccogenis .....	257	topeka .....	254
cornutus .....	256	trichroistius .....	255
cyaneus .....	256	umbratilis .....	260
frontalis .....	256	ardens .....	260
dilectus .....	259	atripes .....	260
eurystomus .....	255	cyanocephalus .....	260
formosus .....	254	fasciolaris .....	260
fretensis .....	252	lythrurus .....	260
frigidus .....	254	matutinus .....	260
fumeus .....	259	punctulatus .....	260
galacturus .....	256	venustus .....	255
garmani .....	256	volucellus .....	252
gilberti .....	253	whippii .....	256
heterodon .....	252	xænocephalus .....	258
hudsonius .....	254	xænurus .....	256
amarus .....	254	zonatus .....	257
saludanus .....	254	zonistius .....	257
selene .....	254	nottii, Fundulus .....	312
hypselopterus .....	256	Noturus .....	233
illecebrosus .....	254	flavus .....	233
jejunus .....	258	Novaculichthys .....	414
kanawha .....	253	infirmus .....	415
lacertosus .....	257	martinicensis .....	415
leuciodus .....	258	rosipes .....	414
lirus .....	259	ventralis .....	414
longirostris .....	253	novemfasciatus, Neomænis .....	381
ludibundus .....	255	nox, Auchenopterus .....	469
lutipinnis .....	257	nubila, Agosia .....	262
lutrensis .....	254	carringtonii, Agosia .....	262
macdonaldi .....	257	nubilum, Hybognathus .....	245
macrostomus .....	255	nubilus, Leptoblennius .....	476
maculatus .....	252	nuchale, Hybognathus .....	245
metallicus .....	259	evansi, Hybognathus .....	245
micropteryx .....	259	nuchalis, Tachysurus .....	231
nigrotæniatus .....	253	nuchipinnis, Labrisomus .....	468
niveus .....	255	nugator, Bryostemma .....	473
chloristius .....	255	nux, Notropis .....	253
nocomis .....	253	obesus, Enneacanthus .....	354
notatus .....	255	obeyense, Etheostoma .....	365
notemigonoides .....	258	obliquatus, Cynoscion .....	394
nux .....	253	oblongus, Erimyzon sucetta .....	241
orca .....	258	Heros .....	407
ornatus .....	254	Paralichthys .....	501



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
obscuratus, <i>Lycodontis</i> .....	278	<i>Oligocottus maculosus</i> .....	444
obscurus, <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	215	<i>Oligoplites</i> .....	313
occa, <i>Celorhynchus</i> .....	497	altus .....	344
occidentalis, <i>Catostomus</i> .....	240	mundus .....	344
<i>Epigonus</i> .....	368	saliens .....	343
<i>Luxilinus</i> .....	250	palometa .....	343
<i>Myripristis</i> .....	338	saurus .....	343
<i>Pœcilia</i> .....	317	<i>olisthostoma</i> , <i>Gerres</i> .....	392
<i>Tetranarce</i> .....	222	<i>olivaceus</i> , <i>Rutilus</i> .....	250
oceanicus, <i>Gobius</i> .....	458	<i>olivaris</i> , <i>Leptops</i> .....	233
ocellata, <i>Bollmannia</i> .....	458	<i>olmstedii</i> , <i>Boleosoma nigrum</i> .....	361
<i>Raja</i> .....	221	<i>olrikii</i> , <i>Aspidophoroides</i> .....	449
ocellaris, <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310	<i>ommata</i> , <i>Discopyge</i> .....	222
ocellatus, <i>Anarrhichthys</i> .....	477	<i>Lucania</i> .....	313
<i>Antennarius</i> .....	509	<i>ommatum</i> , <i>Opisthognathus</i> .....	462
<i>Asternopteryx</i> .....	474	<i>omostigma</i> , <i>Otophidium</i> .....	483
<i>Chanopsis</i> .....	473	<i>Omosudis</i> .....	305
<i>Chaetodon</i> .....	419	<i>lowii</i> .....	305
<i>Lycodontis</i> .....	278	<i>Oncocottus</i> .....	443
<i>Malacoctenus</i> .....	467	<i>labradoricus</i> .....	443
<i>nigromarginatus</i> , <i>Lycodontis</i> .....	278	<i>laticeps</i> .....	443
<i>Ophichthys</i> .....	275	<i>quadricornis</i> .....	443
<i>Platophrys</i> .....	505	<i>Oncorhynchus</i> .....	290
<i>saxicola</i> , <i>Lycodontis</i> .....	278	<i>gorbuscha</i> .....	290
<i>Sciaenops</i> .....	399	<i>keta</i> .....	290
<i>Zenopsis</i> .....	418	<i>kisutch</i> .....	290
octodecimspinosus, <i>Acanthocottus</i> .....	442	<i>nerka</i> .....	290
octogrammus, <i>Hexagrammos</i> .....	434	<i>tschawytscha</i> .....	290
octonemus, <i>Polydactylus</i> .....	335	<i>Oneirodes</i> .....	510
oculatus, <i>Etelis</i> .....	383	<i>eschrichti</i> .....	510
<i>Icelinus</i> .....	436	<i>onitis</i> , <i>Tautoga</i> .....	411
<i>Myrichthys</i> .....	274	<i>ontariensis</i> , <i>Thymallus</i> .....	294
<i>Scombrops</i> .....	368	<i>montanus</i> , <i>Thymallus</i> .....	294
oculofasciatus, <i>Nautichthys</i> .....	445	<i>onychus</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	440
Ocyanthias .....	379	<i>opalescens</i> , <i>Lythrulon</i> .....	385
<i>martinicensis</i> .....	379	<i>opalinum</i> , <i>Myctophum</i> .....	301
Ocyurus .....	382	<i>opercularis</i> , <i>Myxodagnus</i> .....	465
<i>chrysurus</i> .....	382	<i>Polydactylus</i> .....	335
ocyurus, <i>Centropristes</i> .....	377	<i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285
<i>Sectator</i> .....	393	<i>Ophichthys</i> .....	275
<i>Odontognathus</i> .....	284	<i>gomesii</i> .....	275
<i>mucronatum</i> .....	284	<i>guttifer</i> .....	275
<i>panamense</i> .....	284	<i>havannensis</i> .....	275
<i>Odontopyxis</i> .....	448	<i>magnioculis</i> .....	276
<i>trispinosus</i> .....	448	<i>ocellatus</i> .....	275
<i>Odontoscion</i> .....	396	<i>parilis</i> .....	276
<i>dentex</i> .....	396	<i>puncticeps</i> .....	275
<i>xanthops</i> .....	396	<i>retropinnis</i> .....	275
<i>Odontostomidæ</i> .....	305	<i>triserialis</i> .....	275
ørstedii, <i>Selene</i> .....	348	<i>zophochir</i> .....	275
<i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	267	<i>Ophichthyidæ</i> .....	273
ogac, <i>Gadus</i> .....	491	<i>Ophidiidæ</i> .....	481
<i>Ogcocephalidæ</i> .....	511	<i>Ophidioides</i> .....	478
<i>Ogcocephalus</i> .....	511	<i>Ophidion</i> .....	482
<i>vespertilio</i> .....	511	<i>beani</i> .....	482
oglinum, <i>Opisthonema</i> .....	283	<i>grællsi</i> .....	482
ohiensis, <i>Lucius masquinongy</i> .....	309	<i>holbrooki</i> .....	482
okeechobeensis, <i>Ameiurus</i> .....	232	<i>Ophioblennius</i> .....	472
olfax, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374	<i>webbii</i> .....	472
<i>ruberrima</i> , <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374	<i>steindachneri</i> .....	472
olfersi, <i>Argyrolepecus</i> .....	306	<i>Ophiodon</i> .....	435
olidus, <i>Hypomesus</i> .....	295	<i>elongatus</i> .....	435
<i>Oligocephalus</i> .....	364	<i>Ophioscion</i> .....	398
<i>Oligocottus</i> .....	444	<i>adustus</i> .....	398
<i>acuticeps</i> .....	444	<i>imiceps</i> .....	398
<i>borealis</i> .....	444	<i>scierus</i> .....	398
		<i>simulus</i> .....	398

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Ophioscion strabo</i> .....	398	<i>Osmerus</i> .....	294
<i>typicus</i> .....	398	<i>attenuatus</i> .....	294
<i>vermicularis</i> .....	398	<i>dentex</i> .....	295
<i>ophryas</i> , <i>Prionotus</i> .....	488	<i>mordax</i> .....	294
<i>Opisthognathidæ</i> .....	462	<i>abbotti</i> .....	295
<i>Opisthognathus</i> .....	462	<i>spectrum</i> .....	294
<i>lonchurum</i> .....	462	<i>thaleichthys</i> .....	294
<i>macrognathum</i> .....	462	<i>Osphyolax</i> .....	328
<i>ommatum</i> .....	462	<i>pellucidus</i> .....	328
<i>punctatum</i> .....	462	<i>osseus</i> , <i>Lepisosteus</i> .....	227
<i>Opisthonema</i> .....	283	<i>Ostariophysi</i> .....	228
<i>libertatis</i> .....	283	<i>ostentum</i> , <i>Careproctus</i> .....	452
<i>oglinum</i> .....	283	<i>osteoichir</i> , <i>Rhombochirus</i> .....	490
<i>Opisthopterus</i> .....	281	<i>Ostichthys</i> .....	337
<i>dovii</i> .....	284	<i>Ostraciidæ</i> .....	424
<i>lutipinnis</i> .....	284	<i>Ostracodermi</i> .....	424
<i>macrops</i> .....	284	<i>othonopterus</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	394
<i>oppositus</i> , <i>Monacanthus</i> .....	424	<i>othonops</i> , <i>Perkinsia</i> .....	281
<i>Opsanus</i> .....	466	<i>Otolithinæ</i> .....	393
<i>pardus</i> .....	466	<i>Otophidium</i> .....	483
<i>tau</i> .....	466	<i>galeoides</i> .....	483
<i>Opsopœa</i> .....	251	<i>indefatigabile</i> .....	483
<i>Opsopœodus</i> .....	250	<i>omostigma</i> .....	483
<i>bollmani</i> .....	251	<i>otophorus</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	410
<i>emiliæ</i> .....	250	<i>Otrynter</i> .....	388
<i>megalops</i> .....	250	<i>caprinus</i> .....	388
<i>osculus</i> .....	250	<i>ouachitæ</i> , <i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358
<i>oquassa</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>ouananiche</i> , <i>Salmo salar</i> .....	290
<i>marstoni</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>ovale</i> , <i>Syacium</i> .....	506
<i>naresi</i> , <i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293	<i>ovalis</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	429
<i>orbis</i> , <i>Eumicrotremus</i> .....	449	<i>ovigerum</i> , <i>Bathypasma</i> .....	451
<i>orca</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	258	<i>Ovoides</i> .....	426
<i>Orcella</i> .....	258	<i>erethizon</i> .....	426
<i>orcutti</i> , <i>Leuciscus</i> .....	249	<i>setosus</i> .....	426
<i>ordinatus</i> , <i>Hexagrammos</i> .....	434	<i>oweni</i> , <i>Halosaurus</i> .....	306
<i>oreas</i> , <i>Chrosomus</i> .....	244	<i>oxybrachium</i> , <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	416
<i>oregonensis</i> , <i>Ptychocheilus</i> .....	247	<i>Oxygeneum</i> .....	244
<i>Oreosoma</i> .....	419	<i>pulverulentum</i> .....	244
<i>atlanticum</i> .....	419	<i>Oxyjulis</i> .....	413
<i>orientalis</i> , <i>Anarhichas</i> .....	477	<i>modestus</i> .....	413
<i>ornata</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	221	<i>Oxylebius</i> .....	435
<i>ornatum</i> , <i>Campostoma</i> .....	243	<i>pictus</i> .....	435
<i>Cochlognathus</i> .....	251	<i>oxyrynchus</i> , <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216
<i>ornatus</i> , <i>Gillellus</i> .....	464	<i>Isurus</i> .....	218
<i>Notropis</i> .....	254	<i>ozarcanus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	253
<i>Pholis</i> .....	474	<i>pachycephala</i> , <i>Adinia</i> .....	313
<i>orqueta</i> , <i>Chloroscombrus</i> .....	348	<i>pachycephalus</i> , <i>Lagocephalus</i> .....	425
<i>Orthodon</i> .....	244	<i>pachygaster</i> , <i>Spheroides</i> .....	426
<i>microlepidotus</i> .....	244	<i>pachylepis</i> , <i>Thyrina</i> .....	332
<i>orthogrammus</i> , <i>Carangoides</i> .....	347	<i>Pachynathus</i> .....	422
<i>Orthopristis</i> .....	387	<i>capistratus</i> .....	422
<i>cantharinus</i> .....	388	<i>Pachypops</i> .....	399
<i>chalceus</i> .....	388	<i>furcraeus</i> .....	399
<i>chrysopterus</i> .....	388	<i>pacifici</i> , <i>Anisotremus</i> .....	385
<i>forbesi</i> .....	387	<i>Batrachoides</i> .....	466
<i>lethopristis</i> .....	388	<i>pacificus</i> , <i>Artediellus</i> .....	437
<i>poeyi</i> .....	388	<i>Bathylagus</i> .....	296
<i>reddingi</i> .....	387	<i>Larimus</i> .....	396
<i>Orthostœchus</i> .....	385	<i>Lobotes</i> .....	380
<i>maculicauda</i> .....	385	<i>Lycodopsis</i> .....	478
<i>Osbeckia</i> .....	424	<i>Microstomus</i> .....	506
<i>oscitans</i> , <i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398	<i>Thaleichthys</i> .....	294
<i>oscula</i> , <i>Agosia</i> .....	262	<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320
<i>Netuma</i> .....	231	<i>pagei</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	365
<i>osculus</i> , <i>Holocentrus</i> .....	338	<i>Pagrus</i> .....	390
<i>Opsopœodus</i> .....	250	<i>pagrus</i> .....	390
<i>osmeriformis</i> , <i>Argyrosomus</i> .....	289	<i>pagrus</i> , <i>Pagrus</i> .....	390



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page
<i>palearis</i> , <i>Lycodes</i> .....	479	<i>Paralichthys lethostigma</i> .....	500
<i>Palinurichthys</i> .....	351	<i>oblongus</i> .....	501
<i>perciformis</i> .....	351	<i>squamilentus</i> .....	500
<i>pallasii</i> , <i>Clupea</i> .....	281	<i>woolmani</i> .....	500
<i>Pallasina</i> .....	447	<i>Paraliparis</i> .....	453
<i>barbata</i> .....	447	<i>cephalus</i> .....	453
<i>pallida</i> , <i>Aldrovandia</i> .....	307	<i>copei</i> .....	453
<i>pallidus</i> , <i>Eupomotis</i> .....	356	<i>dactylosus</i> .....	453
<i>Fundulus</i> .....	309	<i>holomelas</i> .....	453
<i>Lepomis</i> .....	356	<i>mento</i> .....	453
<i>Platygobio</i> .....	265	<i>rosaceus</i> .....	453
<i>paloma</i> , <i>Trachinotus</i> .....	349	<i>ulochir</i> .....	453
<i>Palometa</i> .....	351	<i>parallelus</i> , <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369
<i>palometa</i> , <i>Oligoplites saliens</i> .....	343	<i>Paralonchurus</i> .....	401
<i>Rhombus</i> .....	351	<i>dumerili</i> .....	401
<i>pammelas</i> , <i>Melanostigma</i> .....	481	<i>goodei</i> .....	401
<i>panamense</i> , <i>Odontognathus</i> .....	284	<i>petersi</i> .....	401
<i>panamensis</i> , <i>Achirus</i> .....	507	<i>rathbuni</i> .....	401
<i>Atherinella</i> .....	332	<i>Paranthias</i> .....	378
<i>Azevia</i> .....	502	<i>furcifer</i> .....	378
<i>Felichthys</i> .....	229	<i>Parapsettus</i> .....	419
<i>Loricaria</i> .....	236	<i>panamensis</i> .....	419
<i>Menticirrhus</i> .....	400	<i>parasiticus</i> , <i>Simenchelys</i> .....	269
<i>Parapsettus</i> .....	419	<i>Paratractus</i> .....	346
<i>Petrometopon</i> .....	371	<i>pardale</i> , <i>Lepophidium</i> .....	482
<i>Piabucina</i> .....	266	<i>pardalis</i> , <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374
<i>Pomadasis</i> .....	387	<i>pardus</i> , <i>Opsanus</i> .....	466
<i>Rabula</i> .....	277	<i>Parepinephelus</i> .....	374
<i>Stolephorus</i> .....	286	<i>Pareques</i> .....	402
<i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	266	<i>Parexocetus</i> .....	322
<i>pandionis</i> , <i>Glossamia</i> .....	368	<i>mesogaster</i> .....	322
<i>pannosa</i> , <i>Scorpena</i> .....	433	<i>Paricelinus</i> .....	435
<i>Pantosteus</i> .....	238	<i>hopliticus</i> .....	435
<i>araopus</i> .....	239	<i>thoburni</i> .....	436
<i>arizonæ</i> .....	238	<i>parilis</i> , <i>Ophichthys</i> .....	276
<i>clarki</i> .....	239	<i>parkeri</i> , <i>Selenaspis</i> .....	230
<i>delphinus</i> .....	238	<i>parma</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	405
<i>generosus</i> .....	238	<i>parmatus</i> , <i>Setarches</i> .....	434
<i>guzmaniensis</i> .....	238	<i>parmifera</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	222
<i>jordani</i> .....	239	<i>Parophrys</i> .....	504
<i>piebeius</i> .....	238	<i>vetulus</i> .....	504
<i>papilio</i> , <i>Melletes</i> .....	438	<i>parra</i> , <i>Hæmulon</i> .....	384
<i>papillifer</i> , <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	491	<i>parrae</i> , <i>Clepticus</i> .....	412
<i>papilliferus</i> , <i>Chologaster</i> .....	319	<i>parrii</i> , <i>Lycocara</i> .....	481
<i>papillosum</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	241	<i>parryi</i> , <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235
<i>Syacium</i> .....	505	<i>partitus</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	410
<i>Paraclinus</i> .....	469	<i>paru</i> , <i>Pomacanthus</i> .....	420
<i>chaperi</i> .....	469	<i>Rhombus</i> .....	351
<i>Paraconodon</i> .....	385	<i>parva</i> , <i>Lucania</i> .....	313
<i>paradoxa</i> , <i>Garmannia</i> .....	458	<i>parviceps</i> , <i>Lycodapus</i> .....	185
<i>paradoxus</i> , <i>Psychrolutes</i> .....	445	<i>parvipinnis</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	394
<i>Parahemiodon</i> .....	236	<i>Fundulus</i> .....	309
<i>Paralabrax</i> .....	376	<i>Isopisthus</i> .....	394
<i>clathratus</i> .....	376	<i>Promethichthys</i> .....	342
<i>humeralis</i> .....	376	<i>parvus</i> , <i>Upeneus</i> .....	339
<i>maculatofasciatus</i> .....	376	<i>passany</i> , <i>Sciadeichthys</i> .....	230
<i>nebulifer</i> .....	376	<i>passer</i> , <i>Holacanthus</i> .....	420
<i>Paralepididae</i> .....	305	<i>patronus</i> , <i>Brevoortia tyrannus</i> .....	283
<i>Paralepis</i> .....	305	<i>pauciradiatus</i> , <i>Callionymus</i> .....	454
<i>coregonoides</i> .....	305	<i>paucispinis</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	428
<i>Paralichthys</i> .....	500	<i>pavonaceus</i> , <i>Heros</i> .....	408
<i>adpersus</i> .....	500	<i>paxillus</i> , <i>Lycenchelys</i> .....	480
<i>æstuarius</i> .....	501	<i>pectinatus</i> , <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369
<i>albigutta</i> .....	500	<i>Pristis</i> .....	220
<i>brasiliensis</i> .....	500	<i>pectoralis</i> , <i>Dactyloscopus</i> .....	464
<i>californicus</i> .....	500	<i>Dallia</i> .....	308
<i>dentatus</i> .....	500	<i>Malacocephalus</i> .....	497

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
pectoralis, <i>Nematistius</i> .....	343	petenensis, <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235
<i>Nematonus</i> .....	486	<i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	267
pedaliota, <i>Bonapartia</i> .....	302	Petenia .....	405
Pediculati .....	508	<i>splendida</i> .....	405
pedimacula, <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369	petersi, <i>Paralanchurus</i> .....	401
Pegedictis .....	439	petimba, <i>Fistularia</i> .....	325
pelagicum, <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327	Petrometopon .....	371
pelamis, <i>Gymnosarda</i> .....	340	<i>cruentatus</i> .....	371
pellucida, <i>Ammocrypta</i> .....	362	<i>coronatus</i> .....	371
<i>clara</i> , <i>Ammocrypta</i> .....	362	<i>panamensis</i> .....	371
<i>vivax</i> , <i>Ammocrypta</i> .....	362	Petromyzon .....	212
pellucidus, <i>Osphyolax</i> .....	328	<i>marinus</i> .....	212
<i>Psenes</i> .....	349	<i>unicolor</i> .....	212
peltatus, <i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358	Petromyzonidæ .....	212
Pempheridæ .....	353	petropauli, <i>Blenniophidium</i> .....	473
Pempheris .....	353	Phanerodon .....	404
<i>mexicanus</i> .....	353	<i>atripes</i> .....	404
<i>mulleri</i> .....	353	<i>furcatus</i> .....	404
<i>poeyi</i> .....	353	Pharyngognathæ .....	411
<i>schomburgki</i> .....	353	phasganorus, <i>Notacanthus</i> .....	307
peninsulæ, <i>Bascanichthys</i> .....	274	phasma, <i>Careproctus</i> .....	452
<i>Menidia</i> .....	331	Phenacobius .....	260
penna, <i>Calamus</i> .....	389	<i>catostomus</i> .....	261
pennanti, <i>Maurolieus</i> .....	302	<i>mirabilis</i> .....	260
pennatula, <i>Calamus</i> .....	389	<i>scopifer</i> .....	261
Penopus .....	485	<i>teretulus</i> .....	260
<i>macdonaldi</i> .....	485	<i>uranops</i> .....	261
pentacanthus, <i>Xenochirus</i> .....	448	phenax, <i>Apomotis</i> .....	355
Perca .....	357	<i>Mycteroperca falcata</i> .....	375
<i>flavescens</i> .....	357	philadelphicus, <i>Centropristes</i> .....	377
percellens, <i>Rhinobatus</i> .....	220	philonips, <i>Cottus</i> .....	440
Percesoces .....	330	Philypnus .....	454
Percidæ .....	357	<i>dormitor</i> .....	454
perciiformis, <i>Palinurichthys</i> .....	351	<i>lateralis</i> .....	454
Percina .....	357	phlegethontis, <i>Leuciscus</i> .....	249
<i>caprodes</i> .....	358	phlox, <i>Ulocentra</i> .....	360
<i>zebra</i> .....	358	phœbe, <i>Prionodes</i> .....	377
<i>rex</i> .....	357	Pholidichthys .....	472
Percoidea .....	353	<i>anguilliformis</i> .....	472
percoides, <i>Agonostomus</i> .....	334	Pholis .....	474
Percopsidæ .....	329	<i>fasciatus</i> .....	474
Percopsis .....	329	<i>gunnellus</i> .....	474
<i>guttatus</i> .....	329	<i>maxillaris</i> .....	474
perezi, <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216	<i>ornatus</i> .....	474
perfasciatus, <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	284	photogenis, <i>Notropis</i> .....	259
Peristediidae .....	489	Photonectes .....	304
Peristedion .....	489	<i>gracilis</i> .....	304
<i>gracile</i> .....	489	Phoxinus .....	249
<i>longispatha</i> .....	489	phoxocephalus, <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	395
<i>miniatum</i> .....	489	<i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358
<i>platycephalum</i> .....	489	phrygiatus, <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	229
Perkinsia .....	281	Phtheichthys .....	489
<i>othonops</i> .....	281	<i>lineatus</i> .....	489
perlongus, <i>Leptoconger</i> .....	271	Phycis .....	495
perniger, <i>Eleotris</i> .....	455	<i>chesteri</i> .....	495
perplexus, <i>Cottus</i> .....	440	<i>chuss</i> .....	495
perrico, <i>Pseudoscarus</i> .....	418	<i>cirratus</i> .....	495
personatus, <i>Ammodytes</i> .....	336	<i>earlii</i> .....	495
perspicillum, <i>Lycodes</i> .....	479	<i>floridanus</i> .....	495
perthecatus, <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285	<i>regius</i> .....	495
peruanus, <i>Gobioides</i> .....	461	<i>tennis</i> .....	495
<i>Hemianthias</i> .....	378	Physiculus .....	494
peruvianus, <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	228	<i>fulvus</i> .....	494
<i>Gerres</i> .....	392	physignathus, <i>Platygobio</i> .....	265
petenense, <i>Dorosoma</i> .....	280	Piabucina .....	266
petenensis, <i>Mollienisia</i> .....	319	<i>panamensis</i> .....	266
<i>Pœcilia</i> .....	318	piceus, <i>Melichthys</i> .....	423



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
pichardi, Joturus.....	334	platorhynchus, Scaphirhynchus...	227
pictipinnis, Chelidonichthys.....	488	platostomus, Lepisosteus.....	227
picturatus, Trachurus.....	345	platycephalum, Peristedion.....	489
pictus, Chaunax.....	509	platycephalus, Acanthocottus....	442
Eleotris.....	455	Ameiurus.....	233
Iridio.....	413	Platygobio.....	265
Oxylebius.....	435	gracilis.....	265
picudilla, Sphyræna.....	335	pallidus.....	265
pidiense, Moxostoma.....	242	physignathus.....	265
piger, Symphurus.....	508	Platyinius.....	383
pigmentarius, Apogon.....	367	platyodon, Carcharhinus.....	216
pilosus, Trichiodon.....	426	Platypodon.....	215
Pimelodella.....	236	Platypœcilus.....	316
chagresi.....	236	maculatus.....	316
modesta.....	236	mentalis.....	316
Pimelodus.....	236	platypogon, Netuma.....	231
maculatus.....	236	Platyrhinoidis.....	221
Pimelometopon.....	412	triseriatus.....	221
darwinii.....	412	platyrhynchus, Carcharhinus.....	215
pulcher.....	412	Platysqualus.....	217
Pimephales.....	246	Platytröctes.....	288
notatus.....	246	apus.....	288
promelas.....	246	plebeius, Pantosteus.....	238
confertus.....	246	Plectobanchus.....	476
maculosus.....	246	evides.....	476
pingeli, Triglops.....	438	Plectospondyli.....	237
pinnatus, Synaphobranchus.....	269	Plectromus.....	337
pinnifasciatus, Pseudopleuronectes	504	beanii.....	337
pinniger, Brysetæres.....	491	crassiceps.....	337
Sebastodes.....	429	cristiceps.....	337
pinnimaculatus, Felichthys.....	228	lugubris.....	337
pinnivarius, Hypoplectrus unicolor	375	suborbitalis.....	337
piptolepis, Notropis.....	253	Plectrypops.....	338
piscatorius, Lophius.....	508	retrospinis.....	338
Pisces.....	213	pleianus, Pseudoscarus.....	418
pisonis, Eleotris.....	455	pleuriticus, Salmo mykiss.....	291
Pisodonophis.....	274	Pleurogrammus.....	434
eruentifer.....	274	monopterygius.....	434
pistilliger, Gymnocanthus.....	444	Pleuronectes.....	505
Placopharynx.....	243	quadrituberculatus.....	505
duquesnii.....	243	Pleuronectidæ.....	499
Plagiogrammus.....	475	Pleuronichthys.....	503
hopkinsi.....	475	cænosus.....	503
Plagioscion.....	396	decurrens.....	503
heterolepis.....	396	verticalis.....	503
squamosissimus.....	396	pleurospilus, Girardinus.....	317
surinamensis.....	396	plumbeum, Hybognathus.....	245
plagiusa, Symphurus.....	508	plumbeus, Conesius.....	264
Plagopterus.....	266	plumieri, Gerres.....	392
argentissimus.....	266	Hæmulon.....	384
plagusia, Symphurus.....	508	Malacanthus.....	462
Plancterus.....	310	Scorpena.....	433
planiceps, Netuma.....	231	Sicydium.....	455
Rhinobatus.....	220	plutonia, Raja.....	221
planifrons, Eupomacentrus.....	410	Pneumatophorus.....	340
platessoides, Hippoglossoides.....	499	pocatello, Catostomus.....	239
Platichthys.....	506	podostemone, Boleosoma.....	361
stellatus.....	506	Podothecus.....	447
Platophrys.....	505	accipeter.....	447
constellatus.....	505	acipenserinus.....	447
ellipticus.....	505	gilberti.....	447
leopardinus.....	505	veterinus.....	447
lunatus.....	505	Pœcilia.....	317
maculifer.....	505	boucardi.....	318
ocellatus.....	505	butleri.....	317
spinosus.....	505	chisoyensis.....	318
teniopterus.....	505	couchiana.....	318

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Pœcilia dominicensis</i> .....	318	<i>Polyodon spathula</i> .....	226
<i>dovii</i> .....	318	<i>Polyprion</i> .....	370
<i>elongata</i> .....	318	<i>americanus</i> .....	370
<i>gillii</i> .....	317	<i>Pomacanthodes</i> .....	420
<i>mexicana</i> .....	317	<i>Pomacanthus</i> .....	420
<i>occidentalis</i> .....	317	<i>arcuatus</i> .....	420
<i>petenensis</i> .....	318	<i>paru</i> .....	420
<i>pœciloides</i> .....	317	<i>zonipectus</i> .....	420
<i>presidionis</i> .....	318	<i>Pomacentridæ</i> .....	409
<i>reticulata</i> .....	318	<i>Pomadasis</i> .....	387
<i>sphenops</i> .....	318	<i>andrei</i> .....	387
<i>spilurus</i> .....	318	<i>branicki</i> .....	387
<i>thermalis</i> .....	318	<i>crocro</i> .....	387
<i>versicolor</i> .....	317	<i>humilis</i> .....	387
<i>vittata</i> .....	317	<i>macracanthus</i> .....	387
<i>vivipara</i> .....	317	<i>panamensis</i> .....	387
<i>Pœcilichthys</i> .....	362	<i>productus</i> .....	387
<i>Pœciliidæ</i> .....	309	<i>ramosus</i> .....	387
<i>pœciloides</i> , <i>Pœcilia</i> .....	317	<i>Pomatomidæ</i> .....	349
<i>pœcilophthalmus</i> , <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	491	<i>Pomatomus</i> .....	349
<i>pœcilopus</i> , <i>Myripristis</i> .....	338	<i>saltatrix</i> .....	349
<i>pœcilurum</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	243	<i>Pomolobus</i> .....	281
<i>poeyi</i> , <i>Dactyloscopus</i> .....	465	<i>æstivalis</i> .....	282
<i>Gobius</i> .....	457	<i>chrysochloris</i> .....	281
<i>Iridio</i> .....	413	<i>mediocris</i> .....	281
<i>Orthopristis</i> .....	388	<i>pseudoharengus</i> .....	282
<i>Pempheris</i> .....	353	<i>pomotis</i> , <i>Acantharchus</i> .....	354
<i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327	<i>Pomoxis</i> .....	353
<i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285	<i>annularis</i> .....	353
<i>Synodus</i> .....	296	<i>sparoides</i> .....	353
<i>Pogonias</i> .....	402	<i>Pontinus</i> .....	433
<i>courbina</i> .....	402	<i>castor</i> .....	433
<i>cromis</i> .....	402	<i>longispinis</i> .....	434
<i>Pogonichthys</i> .....	247	<i>macrolepis</i> .....	433
<i>macrolepidotus</i> .....	247	<i>pollux</i> .....	434
<i>polaris</i> , <i>Acanthocottus</i> .....	442	<i>rathbuni</i> .....	434
<i>Lycodalepis</i> .....	480	<i>sierra</i> .....	434
<i>Polistotrema</i> .....	211	<i>Porichthys</i> .....	466
<i>stouti</i> .....	211	<i>margaritatus</i> .....	466
<i>politus</i> , <i>Seriphus</i> .....	393	<i>notatus</i> .....	466
<i>Spheroides annulatus</i> .....	426	<i>porosissimus</i> .....	466
<i>Pollachius</i> .....	493	<i>porifer</i> , <i>Lycenchelys</i> .....	480
<i>chalcogrammus</i> .....	493	<i>Poroclinus</i> .....	476
<i>fucensis</i> .....	493	<i>rothrocki</i> .....	476
<i>virens</i> .....	493	<i>Porogadus</i> .....	486
<i>pollicaris</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	440	<i>miles</i> .....	486
<i>pollux</i> , <i>Pontinus</i> .....	434	<i>Poromitra</i> .....	337
<i>polyacanthocephalus</i> , <i>Acanthocot-</i> <i>tus</i> .....	442	<i>capito</i> .....	337
<i>polyactocephalum</i> , <i>Bryostemma</i> .....	473	<i>Poronotus</i> .....	351
<i>polycaula</i> , <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235	<i>porosissimus</i> , <i>Porichthys</i> .....	466
<i>Polyclemus</i> .....	401	<i>pottsii</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	364
<i>Polydactylus</i> .....	335	<i>pourtalesii</i> , <i>Archosargus</i> .....	390
<i>approximans</i> .....	335	<i>powellii</i> , <i>Balistes</i> .....	422
<i>octonemus</i> .....	335	<i>præcisus</i> , <i>Eumesogrammus</i> .....	475
<i>opercularis</i> .....	335	<i>prædatorius</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	394
<i>virginicus</i> .....	335	<i>presidionis</i> , <i>Pœcilia</i> .....	318
<i>polygonius</i> , <i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277	<i>pretiosus</i> , <i>Hypomesus</i> .....	295
<i>polylepis</i> , <i>Balistes</i> .....	422	<i>Ruvettus</i> .....	341
<i>Polymixia</i> .....	339	<i>Priacanthidæ</i> .....	380
<i>lowei</i> .....	339	<i>Priacanthus</i> .....	380
<i>Polymixiidæ</i> .....	339	<i>arenatus</i> .....	380
<i>Polynemidæ</i> .....	335	<i>cruentatus</i> .....	380
<i>Polynemus</i> .....	335	<i>pricei</i> , <i>Campostoma</i> .....	243
<i>quinquarius</i> .....	335	<i>Villarius</i> .....	232
<i>Polyodontidæ</i> .....	226	<i>Primospina</i> .....	428
<i>Polyodon</i> .....	226	<i>princeps</i> , <i>Caulolatilus</i> .....	462
		<i>Priodonophis</i> .....	278



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page		Page
Prionace .....	215	prometheus, Promethichthys .....	342
glaucia .....	215	Promethichthys .....	342
Prionistius .....	438	parvipinnis .....	342
macellus .....	438	prometheus .....	342
Prionodes .....	377	Promicropterus .....	380
æquidens .....	377	Promicrops .....	373
bulleri .....	378	guttatus .....	373
fasciatus .....	377	Pronotogrammus .....	379
flavescens .....	378	eos .....	379
fuscus .....	377	multifasciatus ..	379
luciopercanus .....	378	proops, Sciadeichthys .....	230
phoebe .....	377	prorates, Lepophidium .....	482
stilbostigma .....	378	proridens, Calamus .....	389
tabacarius .....	378	proriger, Sebastodes .....	429
tigrinus .....	378	prorigera, Congermuræna .....	270
Prionotus .....	487	proserpina, Notropis .....	254
alatus .....	487	Prosopium .....	288
albirostris .....	487	proximus, Microgadus .....	493
beanii .....	488	Psednoblennius .....	472
birostratus .....	487	hypacanthus .....	472
carolinus .....	487	Psenes .....	349
egretta .....	487	cyanophrys .....	349
evolans .....	488	maculatus .....	349
gymnostethus .....	487	pellucidus .....	319
horrens .....	488	regulus .....	350
loxias .....	487	Psettichthys .....	499
miles .....	487	melanostictus .....	499
ophryas .....	488	pseudogula, Eucinostomus .....	391
punctatus .....	488	pseudoharengus, Pomolobus .....	282
quiescens .....	487	pseudohispanicus, Clupanodon .....	281
roseus .....	487	Pseudojulis .....	414
rubio .....	488	inornatus .....	414
scitulus .....	487	melanotis .....	414
stearnsi .....	488	Pseudomonacanthus .....	424
stephanophrys .....	487	amphioxys .....	424
strigatus .....	488	Pseudopleuronectes .....	504
tribulus .....	488	americanus .....	504
xenisma .....	487	pinnifasciatus .....	504
Pristidæ .....	220	Pseudopriacanthus .....	380
Pristis .....	220	altus .....	380
pectinatus .....	220	serrula .....	380
zephyreus .....	220	Pseudoscarus .....	418
Pristigaster .....	284	cælestinus .....	418
cayanus .....	284	guacamaia .....	418
Pristipoma .....	387	perrico .....	418
Proarthri .....	213	pleianus .....	418
probatocephalus, Archosargus .....	390	simplex .....	418
proboscidalis, Agonomalus .....	446	Pseudoscopelus .....	464
proboscidea, Limanda .....	504	scriptus .....	464
proboscideus, Chænomugil .....	334	Pseudotriakidæ .....	214
procera, Venefica .....	272	Pseudotriakis .....	214
procne, Notropis .....	252	microdon .....	214
producta, Anchovia .....	286	Pseudoxiphophorus .....	315
productus, Alepocephalus .....	287	bimaculatus .....	315
Merluccius .....	493	psittacus, Colomesus .....	426
Pomadasis .....	387	Xyrichthys .....	415
Rhinobatus .....	220	Psychrolutes .....	445
præliaris, Microperca .....	367	paradoxus .....	445
profundorum, Lepophidium .....	482	Psychromaster .....	366
Scylliorhinus .....	213	tuscumbia .....	366
Zesticelus .....	443	Pteraclididæ .....	350
Prognathodes .....	419	Pteraclis .....	350
aculeatus .....	419	carolinus .....	350
prognathus, Argyrosomus .....	289	Pterengraulis .....	286
promelas, Pimephales .....	246	atherinoides .....	286
confertus, Pimephales ..	246	Pterognathus .....	467
maculosus, Pimephales ..	246	Pterophryne .....	509

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Pterophryne histrio</i> .....	509	<i>Pygosteus pungitius brachypoda</i> ..	324
<i>Pteroplatea</i> .....	224	<i>pyrrhomelas, Notropis</i> .....	256
<i>crebripunctata</i> .....	224	<i>Pythonichthys</i> .....	276
<i>maclura</i> .....	224	<i>sanguineus</i> .....	276
<i>marmorata</i> .....	224	<i>quadracus, Apeltes</i> .....	325
<i>rava</i> .....	224	<i>quadricornis, Hypsagonus</i> .....	446
<i>Pteropodus</i> .....	431	<i>Oncocottus</i> .....	443
<i>Ptilichthyidæ</i> .....	478	<i>quadrifasciatus, Chasmodes</i> .....	471
<i>Ptilichthys</i> .....	478	<i>quadrifilis, Acanthocottus</i> .....	442
<i>goodei</i> .....	478	<i>Bathypterois</i> .....	298
<i>Ptychocheilus</i> .....	247	<i>quadrilateralis, Coregonus</i> .....	288
<i>harfordi</i> .....	247	<i>quadriporus, Gobius</i> .....	457
<i>lucius</i> .....	247	<i>quadriseriatus, Icelinus</i> .....	436
<i>oregonensis</i> .....	247	<i>quadrituberculatus, Pleuronectes</i> ..	505
<i>puella, Hypoplectrus unicolor</i> ....	375	<i>quadrocellata, Ancylopsetta</i> .....	501
<i>puellaris, Decodon</i> .....	412	<i>Quassiremus</i> .....	275
<i>pugetensis, Chitonotus</i> .....	436	<i>evionthas</i> .....	275
<i>pulchella, Harpe</i> .....	412	<i>nothochir</i> .....	275
<i>pulchellus, Liparis</i> .....	451	<i>quercinum, Macrostoma</i> .....	298
<i>pulcher, Eques</i> .....	402	<i>Querimana</i> .....	334
<i>Pimelometopon</i> .....	412	<i>gyrans</i> .....	334
<i>pullus, Cantherines</i> .....	423	<i>harengus</i> .....	334
<i>pulvereus, Fundulus</i> .....	311	<i>querna, Azevia</i> .....	502
<i>pulverulentum, Oxygeneum</i> .....	244	<i>quiescens, Copelandellus</i> .....	366
<i>punctata, Alutera</i> .....	424	<i>Prionotus</i> .....	487
<i>Gambusia</i> .....	315	<i>Quietula</i> .....	460
<i>punctatissimus, Canthigaster</i> .....	426	<i>y-cauda</i> .....	460
<i>punctatum, Myctophum</i> .....	301	<i>quinquarius, Polynemus</i> .....	335
<i>Opisthognathus</i> .....	462	<i>quoyi, Gyropleurodus</i> .....	213
<i>punctatus, Apomotis</i> .....	355	<i>Rabida</i> .....	234
<i>Bodianus fulvus</i> .....	371	<i>Rabirubia</i> .....	382
<i>Decapterus</i> .....	345	<i>inermis</i> .....	382
<i>Dermatolepis</i> .....	373	<i>Rabula</i> .....	276
<i>Eques</i> .....	402	<i>aquædulcis</i> .....	276
<i>Fundulus</i> .....	309	<i>longicauda</i> .....	277
<i>Hypsoblennius</i> .....	471	<i>marmorea</i> .....	276
<i>Ictalurus</i> .....	232	<i>panamensis</i> .....	277
<i>Micristodus</i> .....	218	<i>Rachycentridæ</i> .....	349
<i>Myrophis</i> .....	273	<i>Rachycentron</i> .....	349
<i>Prionotus</i> .....	488	<i>canadum</i> .....	349
<i>Stichæus</i> .....	475	<i>radiale, Diplectrum</i> .....	377
<i>Xesurus</i> .....	421	<i>radians, Sparisoma</i> .....	416
<i>puncticeps, Ophichthus</i> .....	275	<i>radiata, Raja</i> .....	221
<i>puncticulata, Gambusia</i> .....	315	<i>radiatus, Iridio</i> .....	412
<i>puncticulatus, Apogonichthys</i> ....	368	<i>Radulinus</i> .....	438
<i>punctiferus, Bodianus</i> .....	371	<i>asprellus</i> .....	438
<i>punctipinne, Siphostoma</i> .....	326	<i>rafinesquei, Collettia</i> .....	300
<i>punctipinnis, Chromis</i> .....	409	<i>Rafinesquiellus</i> .....	364
<i>punctulata, Microperca</i> .....	367	<i>raii, Brama</i> .....	350
<i>punctulatum, Etheostoma</i> .....	365	<i>Raizero</i> .....	382
<i>punctulatus, Cottus</i> .....	440	<i>Raja</i> .....	221
<i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492	<i>abyssicola</i> .....	222
<i>Hippocampus</i> .....	329	<i>ackleyi</i> .....	221
<i>Notropis umbratilis</i> .....	260	<i>aleutica</i> .....	222
<i>Scarus</i> .....	417	<i>binoculara</i> .....	222
<i>pungitius, Pygosteus</i> .....	324	<i>eglanteria</i> .....	221
<i>brachypoda, Pygosteus</i> .....	324	<i>equatorialis</i> .....	222
<i>purpureus, Leuciscus</i> .....	248	<i>erinacea</i> .....	221
<i>pusilla, Maynea</i> .....	480	<i>fyllæ</i> .....	221
<i>pusillus, Argyrosomus</i> .....	289	<i>inornata</i> .....	222
<i>Etmopterus</i> .....	219	<i>lævis</i> .....	221
<i>Symphurus</i> .....	508	<i>ocellata</i> .....	221
<i>putnami, Liorsetta</i> .....	505	<i>ornata</i> .....	221
<i>pygmæa, Eucalia inconstans</i> .....	324	<i>parmifera</i> .....	222
<i>Umbra</i> .....	308	<i>plutonia</i> .....	221
<i>Pygosteus</i> .....	324	<i>radiata</i> .....	221
<i>pungitius</i> .....	324	<i>rhina</i> .....	222



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page		Page
<i>Raja senta</i> .....	221	<i>rex-salmonorum</i> , <i>Trachypterus</i> ....	490
<i>stellulata</i> .....	222	<i>Rhacochilus</i> .....	404
<i>trachura</i> .....	222	<i>toxotes</i> .....	404
<i>Rajidae</i> .....	221	<i>Rhamdella</i> .....	235
<i>raleighana</i> , <i>Harriotta</i> .....	226	<i>Rhamdia</i> .....	234
<i>ramosus</i> , <i>Pomadasis</i> .....	387	<i>baronis-mulleri</i> .....	235
<i>ranula</i> , <i>Careproctus</i> .....	452	<i>brachyptera</i> .....	235
<i>Ranzania</i> .....	427	<i>godmani</i> .....	235
<i>truncata</i> .....	427	<i>guatemalensis</i> .....	235
<i>raphidoma</i> , <i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320	<i>hypselura</i> .....	235
<i>rarus</i> , <i>Rhinoscopelus</i> .....	301	<i>laticauda</i> .....	235
<i>rastrelliger</i> , <i>Lotella</i> .....	495	<i>managuensis</i> .....	235
<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431	<i>microptera</i> .....	235
<i>Rastrinus</i> .....	437	<i>motaguensis</i> .....	235
<i>scutigera</i> .....	437	<i>nicaraguensis</i> .....	235
<i>Rathbunella</i> .....	463	<i>parryi</i> .....	235
<i>hypoplecta</i> .....	463	<i>petenensis</i> .....	235
<i>rathbuni</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	311	<i>polycaula</i> .....	235
<i>Mulloides</i> .....	339	<i>salvini</i> .....	235
<i>Paralanchurus</i> .....	401	<i>wagneri</i> .....	234
<i>Pontinus</i> .....	434	<i>Rhamphocottidae</i> .....	446
<i>rava</i> , <i>Pteroplatea</i> .....	224	<i>Rhamphocottus</i> .....	446
<i>rectangulare</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	405	<i>richardsoni</i> .....	446
<i>rectifrenum</i> , <i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	409	<i>Rhegnopteri</i> .....	335
<i>reddingi</i> , <i>Orthopristis</i> .....	387	<i>Rhencus</i> .....	387
<i>regale</i> , <i>Nannobranchium</i> .....	300	<i>rhessodon</i> , <i>Arbaciosa</i> .....	492
<i>Regalecidae</i> .....	490	<i>rhina</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	222
<i>Regalecus</i> .....	490	<i>Rhinesomus</i> .....	424
<i>glesne</i> .....	490	<i>Rhinichthys</i> .....	261
<i>regalis</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	394	<i>atronasus</i> .....	261
<i>Scomberomorus</i> .....	341	<i>croceus</i> .....	261
<i>regis</i> , <i>Atherinops</i> .....	333	<i>lunatus</i> .....	261
<i>regius</i> , <i>Phycis</i> .....	495	<i>meleagris</i> .....	262
<i>regulus</i> , <i>Psenes</i> .....	350	<i>cataractae</i> .....	261
<i>reinhardti</i> , <i>Careproctus</i> .....	452	<i>duleis</i> .....	261
<i>Corynolophus</i> .....	510	<i>simus</i> .....	261
<i>Gaidropsarus</i> .....	496	<i>Rhinobatidae</i> .....	220
<i>Reinhardtius</i> .....	499	<i>Rhinobatus</i> .....	220
<i>hippoglossoides</i> .....	499	<i>glaucostigma</i> .....	220
<i>remifer</i> , <i>Isopisthus</i> .....	393	<i>lentiginosus</i> .....	220
<i>Remilegia</i> .....	490	<i>leucorhynchus</i> .....	220
<i>australis</i> .....	490	<i>percellens</i> .....	220
<i>Remora</i> .....	490	<i>planiceps</i> .....	220
<i>albescens</i> .....	490	<i>productus</i> .....	220
<i>brachyptera</i> .....	490	<i>spinosus</i> .....	220
<i>remora</i> .....	490	<i>stellio</i> .....	220
<i>remora</i> , <i>Remora</i> .....	490	<i>Rhinodontidae</i> .....	218
<i>Remorina</i> .....	490	<i>Rhinogobius</i> .....	458
<i>Remoropsis</i> .....	490	<i>flavus</i> .....	458
<i>remotus</i> , <i>Carcharhinus</i> .....	216	<i>mexicanus</i> .....	458
<i>Reniceps</i> .....	217	<i>taiasica</i> .....	458
<i>reticularis</i> , <i>Antennarius</i> .....	509	<i>Rhinoliparis</i> .....	453
<i>reticulata</i> , <i>Poecilia</i> .....	318	<i>barbulifer</i> .....	453
<i>Thalassophryne</i> .....	466	<i>Rhinonemus</i> .....	496
<i>reticulatus</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	394	<i>Rhinoptera</i> .....	225
<i>Lucias</i> .....	308	<i>bonasus</i> .....	225
<i>Lycodes</i> .....	479	<i>ensenadae</i> .....	225
<i>retifer</i> , <i>Catulus</i> .....	214	<i>steindachneri</i> .....	225
<i>retifera</i> , <i>Murana</i> .....	278	<i>Rhinoscopelus</i> .....	300
<i>retractus</i> , <i>Cryptotomus</i> .....	415	<i>andreae</i> .....	301
<i>retropinnis</i> , <i>Catostomus</i> .....	239	<i>coccoi</i> .....	300
<i>Microdesmus</i> .....	478	<i>rarus</i> .....	301
<i>Ophichthus</i> .....	275	<i>Rhinotriacis</i> .....	215
<i>retrosella</i> , <i>Apogon</i> .....	367	<i>henlei</i> .....	215
<i>retrospinis</i> , <i>Plectrypops</i> .....	338	<i>rhodochloris</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431
<i>rex</i> , <i>Catostomus</i> .....	239	<i>rhodopus</i> , <i>Trachinotus</i> .....	348
<i>Percina</i> .....	357	<i>rhodorus</i> , <i>Ascelichthys</i> .....	445

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
rhodospilus, <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492	Roncador, <i>stearnsi</i> .....	399
rhodoterus, <i>Holconotus</i> .....	404	<i>Umbrina</i> .....	400
Rhodymenichthys .....	474	ronchus, <i>Bairdiella</i> .....	397
<i>dolichogaster</i> .....	474	Rondeletia .....	298
<i>ruberrimus</i> .....	474	<i>bicolor</i> .....	298
<i>tania</i> .....	474	rondeletii, <i>Exonantes</i> .....	322
rhomaleus, <i>Gnathypops</i> .....	463	Rondeletiidae .....	298
rhombeus, <i>Gerres</i> .....	391	Ronquilus .....	463
Rhombochirus .....	490	<i>jordani</i> .....	463
<i>osteoichir</i> .....	490	rosacea, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374
Rhomboganoidea .....	227	rosaceus, <i>Paraliparis</i> .....	453
rhomboides, <i>Lagodon</i> .....	390	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
<i>Trachinotus</i> .....	348	<i>Zalemibus</i> .....	403
Rhomboplites .....	382	rosæ, <i>Clevelandia</i> .....	460
<i>aurorubens</i> .....	382	<i>Hyporhamphus</i> .....	321
Rhombus .....	351	roseipinnis, <i>Notropis</i> .....	260
<i>medius</i> .....	351	roseus, <i>Cryptotomus</i> .....	415
<i>palometa</i> .....	351	<i>Gunnellops</i> .....	474
<i>paru</i> .....	351	<i>Notropis</i> .....	257
<i>simillimus</i> .....	351	<i>Prionotus</i> .....	487
<i>triacanthus</i> .....	351	Rosicola .....	429
<i>xanthurus</i> .....	351	rosipes, <i>Novaculichthys</i> .....	414
Rhonciscus .....	387	rostrata, <i>Aldrovandia</i> .....	306
rhotheus, <i>Cottus</i> .....	439	<i>Loricaria</i> .....	236
rhothœcus, <i>Catostomus</i> .....	240	<i>Macdonaldia</i> .....	307
Rhynonemus .....	496	rostratum, <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406
<i>cimbrius</i> .....	496	rostratus, <i>Brachyopsis</i> .....	446
ricei, <i>Cottus</i> .....	440	<i>Canthigaster</i> .....	426
richardsoni, <i>Astronesthes</i> .....	303	<i>Heterostichus</i> .....	467
<i>Rhamphocottus</i> .....	446	rothrocki, <i>Poroclinus</i> .....	476
richardsonii, <i>Coregonus</i> .....	288	rousseau, <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327
Richardsonius .....	249	ruber, <i>Bodianus fulvus</i> .....	371
rimator, <i>Bathystoma</i> .....	385	<i>Caranx</i> .....	346
Rimicola .....	492	ruberrima, <i>Mycteroperca olfax</i> .....	374
<i>eigenmanni</i> .....	492	ruberrimus, <i>Rhodymenichthys</i> .....	474
<i>muscarum</i> .....	492	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
rimosus, <i>Etropus</i> .....	503	rubescens, <i>Steinegeria</i> .....	351
Rineloricaria .....	236	rubicundus, <i>Acipenser</i> .....	226
ringens, <i>Atopoclinus</i> .....	471	<i>Hypsypops</i> .....	410
<i>Sudis</i> .....	305	rubiginosus, <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	492
<i>Xanthichthys</i> .....	423	rubio, <i>Prionotus</i> .....	488
Rissola .....	483	rubra, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374
<i>marginata</i> .....	483	rubricroceus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	257
riverendi, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> .....	314	rubrifrons, <i>Fundulus</i> .....	312
rivoliana, <i>Seriola</i> .....	344	<i>Hybopsis</i> .....	264
rivulatus, <i>Cirrhites</i> .....	402	<i>Notropis</i> .....	259
Rivulus .....	313	rubrirostris, <i>Catatyx</i> .....	484
<i>cylindraceus</i> .....	313	rubrivinctus, <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431
<i>isthmensis</i> .....	313	rubropunctatus, <i>Scartes</i> .....	471
<i>marmoratus</i> .....	313	rubrum, <i>Chorististium</i> .....	370
roanoka, <i>Hadropterus</i> .....	358	rudis, <i>Abudefduf</i> .....	410
robalito, <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369	rufa, <i>Harpe</i> .....	412
roberti, <i>Hyporhamphus</i> .....	321	rufilineatum, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	364
robertsi, <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	327	rufipinnis, <i>Exonantes</i> .....	323
<i>Stolephorus</i> .....	285	rufus, <i>Centropristes</i> .....	376
robusta, <i>Gila</i> .....	247	<i>Holocentrus ascensionis</i> .....	338
robustum, <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	429
robustus, <i>Benthocometes</i> .....	486	rugispinis, <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	229
<i>Fundulus</i> .....	310	Runula .....	471
Roccus .....	370	<i>azalea</i> .....	471
<i>chrysops</i> .....	370	rupestre, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	363
<i>lineatus</i> .....	370	<i>Xiphidion</i> .....	475
Rœboides .....	267	rupestris, <i>Ambloplites</i> .....	354
<i>guatemalensis</i> .....	267	<i>cavifrons, Ambloplites</i> .....	354
rogersi, <i>Urolophus</i> .....	223	<i>Arbaciola</i> .....	492
Roncador .....	399	<i>Coryphænoides</i> .....	498
		<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Rupiscartes</i> .....	471	<i>Salmo mykiss stomias</i> .....	291
<i>atlanticus</i> .....	471	<i>virginalis</i> .....	291
<i>rupiscartes</i> , <i>Moxostoma</i> .....	243	<i>salar</i> .....	290
<i>Ruscarius</i> .....	437	<i>ouananiche</i> .....	290
<i>meanyi</i> .....	437	<i>sebago</i> .....	290
<i>russula</i> , <i>Scorpena</i> .....	433	<i>trutta levenensis</i> .....	512
<i>Rutilus</i> .....	250	<i>salmoides</i> , <i>Micropterus</i> .....	356
<i>bicolor</i> .....	250	<i>Salmonidæ</i> .....	288, 512
<i>boucardi</i> .....	250	<i>Salmoperca</i> .....	329
<i>columbianus</i> .....	250	<i>saltatrix</i> , <i>Pomatomus</i> .....	349
<i>olivaceus</i> .....	250	<i>saludanus</i> , <i>Notropis hudsonius</i> .....	254
<i>symmetricus</i> .....	250	<i>Salvelinus</i> .....	293
<i>thoburni</i> .....	250	<i>alpinus</i> .....	293
<i>rutilus</i> , <i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	266	<i>alipes</i> .....	293
<i>Ruvettus</i> .....	341	<i>arcturus</i> .....	293
<i>pretiosus</i> .....	341	<i>aureolus</i> .....	293
<i>Rypticus</i> .....	379	<i>stagnalis</i> .....	293
<i>arenatus</i> .....	379	<i>fontinalis</i> .....	293
<i>bicolor</i> .....	379	<i>agassizii</i> .....	293
<i>bistrispinus</i> .....	380	<i>malma</i> .....	293
<i>coriaceus</i> .....	379	<i>oquassa</i> .....	293
<i>nigripinnis</i> .....	380	<i>marstoni</i> .....	293
<i>saponaceus</i> .....	379	<i>naresi</i> .....	293
<i>xanti</i> .....	379	<i>salvini</i> , <i>Cotylopus</i> .....	456
<i>sabina</i> , <i>Dasyatis</i> .....	224	<i>Heros</i> .....	407
<i>sabinae</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	252	<i>Rhamdia</i> .....	235
<i>saburræ</i> , <i>Chasmodes</i> .....	471	<i>sanctæ-helenæ</i> , <i>Decapterus</i> .....	345
<i>Saccopharyngidæ</i> .....	279	<i>Lycodontis</i> .....	277
<i>Saccopharynx</i> .....	279	<i>sanctæ-luciæ</i> , <i>Corvula</i> .....	397
<i>ampullaceus</i> .....	279	<i>sanctæ-rosæ</i> , <i>Ulvicola</i> .....	473
<i>sadina</i> , <i>Etrumeus</i> .....	281	<i>sancti-laurentii</i> , <i>Engyophrys</i> .....	501
<i>Sagenichthys</i> .....	395	<i>sancti-pauli</i> , <i>Holocentrus</i> .....	338
<i>ancylodon</i> .....	395	<i>sanguineus</i> , <i>Antennarius</i> .....	509
<i>sagitta</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	364	<i>Pythonichthys</i> .....	276
<i>Tyntlastes</i> .....	461	<i>sapidissima</i> , <i>Alosa</i> .....	282
<i>sagittula</i> , <i>Gobius</i> .....	458	<i>saponaceus</i> , <i>Rypticus</i> .....	379
<i>saida</i> , <i>Boreogadus</i> .....	493	<i>Sarcura</i> .....	220
<i>salar</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	290	<i>Sarda</i> .....	340
<i>ouananiche</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	290	<i>chilensis</i> .....	340
<i>sebago</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	290	<i>sarda</i> .....	340
<i>Salariichthys</i> .....	472	<i>sarda</i> , <i>Sarda</i> .....	340
<i>textilis</i> .....	472	<i>sardina</i> , <i>Menidia</i> .....	331
<i>Salema</i> .....	390	<i>Sardinella</i> .....	282
<i>saliens</i> , <i>Oligoplites</i> .....	343	<i>Sardinella</i> .....	282
<i>palometa</i> , <i>Oligoplites</i> .....	343	<i>anchovia</i> .....	282
<i>sallæi</i> , <i>Algansea</i> .....	245	<i>apicalis</i> .....	282
<i>Salmo</i> .....	290	<i>bischofi</i> .....	282
<i>fario</i> .....	512	<i>clupeola</i> .....	282
<i>gairdneri</i> .....	291	<i>humeralis</i> .....	283
<i>beardsleei</i> .....	292	<i>macrophthalma</i> .....	282
<i>crescentis</i> .....	292	<i>sardina</i> .....	282
<i>kamloops</i> .....	292	<i>stolifera</i> .....	283
<i>irideus</i> .....	292	<i>thrissina</i> .....	282
<i>aqua-bonita</i> .....	292	<i>sargus</i> , <i>Diplodus</i> .....	390
<i>gilberti</i> .....	292	<i>Sarritor</i> .....	448
<i>masoni</i> .....	292	<i>frenatus</i> .....	448
<i>shasta</i> .....	292	<i>leptorhynchus</i> .....	448
<i>stonei</i> .....	292	<i>Satanoperca</i> .....	408
<i>mykiss</i> .....	291	<i>crassilabris</i> .....	408
<i>bouvieri</i> .....	291	<i>satiricus</i> , <i>Neoclinus</i> .....	467
<i>clarkii</i> .....	291	<i>saturna</i> , <i>Sciæna</i> .....	399
<i>gibbsii</i> .....	291	<i>saurus</i> , <i>Elops</i> .....	279
<i>henshawi</i> .....	291	<i>Oligoplites</i> .....	313
<i>lewisi</i> .....	291	<i>Scomberesox</i> .....	322
<i>macdonaldi</i> .....	291	<i>Synodus</i> .....	296
<i>pleuriticus</i> .....	291	<i>saussurii</i> , <i>Taractes</i> .....	350
<i>spilurus</i> .....	291	<i>savanna</i> , <i>Murænesox</i> .....	270

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
saxatilis, Abudefduf.....	410	Sciæna saturna .....	399
Menticirrhus .....	401	Sciænidae .....	393
saxicola, Lycodontis ocellatus.....	278	Sciænops.....	399
Sebastodes .....	430	ocellatus .....	399
say, Dasyatis.....	224	scierus, Hadropterus .....	359
sayanus, Aphredoderus.....	329	serrula, Hadropterus .....	359
scaber, Antennarius .....	509	scierus, Ophioscion .....	398
Hexagrammos .....	434	scituliceps, Synodus .....	296
scabriceps, Notropis.....	258	scitulus, Prionotus .....	487
scabripinnis, Tetragonopterus.....	267	sciurus, Diplectrum .....	377
Scaphirhynchus.....	227	Hæmulon .....	384
platorhynchus .....	227	Sclerodermi .....	422
scaphopsis, Cælorhynchus.....	498	Sclerognathus.....	237
scapularis, Anisotremus.....	386	Scoliodon .....	217
Tylosurus .....	320	longurio.....	217
Scaridæ .....	415	terræ-novæ .....	217
Scartella.....	470	scolopaceus, Nemichthys.....	273
microstoma .....	470	scolopax, Macrorhamphosus .....	326
Scartes.....	471	Scomber .....	340
rubropunctatus .....	471	colias .....	340
scartes, Fundulus.....	312	scombrus.....	340
Scarus .....	417	Scomberesocidæ.....	322
acutus .....	418	Scomberesox .....	322
aracanga.....	417	saurus.....	322
bollmani .....	417	Scomberomorus .....	341
cæruleus.....	418	cavalla.....	341
croicensis .....	417	concolor.....	341
cuzamilæ .....	417	maculatus.....	341
evermanni .....	418	regalis .....	341
flavomarginatus.....	418	sierra .....	341
gnathodes.....	417	Scombridæ.....	340
punctulatus.....	417	scombrinus, Decapterus .....	345
tæniopterus .....	417	Scombroidei .....	340
trispinosus.....	417	Scombrops .....	368
vetula .....	417	oculatus.....	368
scepticus, Notropis .....	259	scombrus, Scomber.....	340
Triglops .....	438	scopifer, Phenacobius .....	261
Schedophilus.....	352	scops, Gnathypops.....	462
medusophagus.....	352	Scorpaena .....	433
Schilbeodes .....	234	agassizii .....	433
eleutherus .....	234	brasiliensis.....	433
exilis .....	234	cristulata .....	433
funebis .....	234	grandicornis .....	433
furiosus.....	234	guttata .....	433
gilberti.....	234	histrio .....	433
gyrinus.....	234	inermis .....	433
insignis.....	234	mystes .....	433
leptacanthus .....	234	pannosa.....	433
miurus.....	234	plumieri .....	433
nocturnus.....	234	russula .....	433
Schistorus .....	372	sonoræ.....	433
schmidtii, Hoplunnis .....	271	Scorpænichthys .....	436
schœpfi, Alutera .....	424	marmoratus .....	436
Chilomycterus .....	427	Scorpænidæ.....	428
schomburgki, Pempheris.....	353	scorpioides, Acanthocottus .....	442
Sciadeichthys .....	229	scorpius, Acanthocottus .....	442
albicans.....	230	scovelli, Siphostoma.....	327
emphysetus .....	229	scripta, Alutera .....	424
flavescens .....	230	scriptus, Pseudoscopelus.....	464
mesops.....	230	scrutator, Hypsoblenius.....	470
passany .....	230	scudderi, Hæmulon.....	384
proops .....	230	Scutica .....	279
temminckianus.....	229	scuticaris, Bascanichthys.....	274
troscheli .....	229	scutiger, Rastrinus .....	437
sciadicus, Fundulus .....	312	scutum, Achirus.....	407
Scæna.....	399	scylla, Notropis.....	252
deliciosa .....	399	Scylliorhinidæ .....	213



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>Scylliorhinus</i> .....	213	<i>Sebastolobus</i> .....	428
<i>profundorum</i> .....	213	<i>alascanus</i> .....	428
<i>Scytalichthys</i> .....	276	<i>altivelis</i> .....	428
<i>miurus</i> .....	276	<i>Sebastomus</i> .....	430
<i>Scytalina</i> .....	481	<i>Sebastopsis</i> .....	432
<i>cerdale</i> .....	481	<i>xyris</i> .....	432
<i>Scytalinidæ</i> .....	481	<i>Sebastosomus</i> .....	428
<i>Scytalophis</i> .....	275	<i>Sectator</i> .....	393
<i>sebago</i> , <i>Salmo salar</i> .....	290	<i>ocyurus</i> .....	3
<i>Sebastes</i> .....	428	<i>sectatrix</i> , <i>Kyphosus</i> .....	393
<i>marinus</i> .....	428	<i>secundus</i> , <i>Hemicaranx</i> .....	345
<i>Sebastichthys</i> .....	432	<i>sedentarius</i> , <i>Chaetodon</i> .....	420
<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	428	<i>seemani</i> , <i>Galeichthys</i> .....	228
<i>alutus</i> .....	429	<i>segaliensis</i> , <i>Brachyopsis</i> .....	446
<i>atrorubens</i> .....	429	<i>Selachii</i> .....	213
<i>atrovirens</i> .....	430	<i>selachops</i> , <i>Sphagebranchus</i> .....	273
<i>auriculatus</i> .....	431	<i>Selachostomi</i> .....	226
<i>dalli</i> .....	431	<i>Selar</i> .....	346
<i>aurora</i> .....	430	<i>Selenaspis</i> .....	230
<i>ayresii</i> .....	430	<i>dowii</i> .....	230
<i>brevispinis</i> .....	429	<i>herzbergii</i> .....	230
<i>carnatus</i> .....	432	<i>luniscutis</i> .....	230
<i>caurinus</i> .....	432	<i>parkeri</i> .....	230
<i>chlorostictus</i> .....	431	<i>Selene</i> .....	348
<i>chrysomelas</i> .....	432	<i>cerstedii</i> .....	348
<i>ciliatus</i> .....	428	<i>vomer</i> .....	348
<i>constellatus</i> .....	430	<i>selene</i> , <i>Notropis hudsonius</i> .....	254
<i>crameri</i> .....	430	<i>selenops</i> , <i>Hiodon</i> .....	280
<i>diploproa</i> .....	430	<i>sellaris</i> , <i>Acanthocottus</i> .....	442
<i>eigenmanni</i> .....	429	<i>sellifer</i> , <i>Iridio</i> .....	412
<i>elongatus</i> .....	431	<i>semicinctus</i> , <i>Gillellus</i> .....	464
<i>entomelas</i> .....	429	<i>Iridio</i> .....	413
<i>eos</i> .....	431	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
<i>flavidus</i> .....	428	<i>semifasciatum</i> , <i>Triakis</i> .....	215
<i>gilberti</i> .....	432	<i>seminolis</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310
<i>gillii</i> .....	431	<i>seminuda</i> , <i>Garmannia</i> .....	458
<i>goodei</i> .....	428	<i>Gila</i> .....	247
<i>hopkinsi</i> .....	429	<i>Gymneleotris</i> .....	455
<i>jordani</i> .....	428	<i>seminudus</i> , <i>Lycodes</i> .....	479
<i>levis</i> .....	431	<i>semiscaber</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	440
<i>macdonaldi</i> .....	429	<i>Semotilus</i> .....	246
<i>maliger</i> .....	432	<i>atromaculatus</i> .....	246
<i>melanops</i> .....	428	<i>thoreau-</i>	
<i>melanostomus</i> .....	430	<i>ianus</i> ..	247
<i>miniatus</i> .....	429	<i>corporalis</i> .....	246
<i>mystinus</i> .....	429	<i>senta</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	221
<i>nebulosus</i> .....	432	<i>septentrionalis</i> , <i>Gaidropsarus</i> .....	496
<i>nigrocinctus</i> .....	432	<i>serenum</i> , <i>Hybognathus</i> .....	245
<i>ovalis</i> .....	429	<i>Seriola</i> .....	344
<i>paucispinis</i> .....	428	<i>dorsalis</i> .....	344
<i>pinniger</i> .....	429	<i>dumerili</i> .....	344
<i>proriger</i> .....	429	<i>falcata</i> .....	344
<i>rastrelliger</i> .....	431	<i>fasciata</i> .....	344
<i>rhodochloris</i> .....	431	<i>lalandi</i> .....	344
<i>rosaceus</i> .....	430	<i>mazatlana</i> .....	344
<i>ruberrimus</i> .....	430	<i>rivoliana</i> .....	344
<i>rubrivinctus</i> .....	431	<i>zonata</i> .....	344
<i>rufus</i> .....	429	<i>carolinensis</i> .....	344
<i>rupestris</i> .....	431	<i>Seriphus</i> .....	393
<i>saxicola</i> .....	430	<i>politus</i> .....	393
<i>semicinctus</i> .....	430	<i>serpens</i> , <i>Gempylus</i> .....	342
<i>serranoides</i> .....	428	<i>serpentinus</i> , <i>Derichthys</i> .....	268
<i>serriceps</i> .....	432	<i>Leptoblennius</i> .....	476
<i>sinensis</i> .....	431	<i>serra</i> , <i>Alepisaurus</i> .....	305
<i>umbrosus</i> .....	430	<i>Serranidæ</i> .....	370
<i>vexillaris</i> .....	432	<i>serranoides</i> , <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	428
<i>zacentrus</i> .....	431	<i>Serraria</i> .....	352

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
serriceps, Sebastodes .....	439	Siphostoma auliscus .....	327
serrifer, Conodon .....	386	bairdianum .....	327
Serrivomer .....	272	barbaræ .....	326
beanii .....	272	brachycephalum .....	327
serrula, Anisotremus .....	386	californiense .....	326
Chalinura .....	498	carinatum .....	326
Hadropterus scierus .....	359	cayennense .....	328
Pseudopriacanthus .....	380	crinigerum .....	328
serriicauda, Monolene .....	503	elucens .....	327
" .....	434	fistulatum .....	326
" .....	434	floridæ .....	327
setiger, Dasycottus .....	443	fuscum .....	327
setigerus, Lophiomus .....	508	griseolineatum .....	326
setipinnis, Vomer .....	347	jonesi .....	327
setosus, Mugil .....	333	leptorhynchum .....	326
Ovoides .....	426	louisianæ .....	327
sexfasciatum, Hæmulon .....	384	mackayi .....	326
shasta, Cottus .....	439	pelagicum .....	327
Salmo irideus .....	292	poeyi .....	327
shufeldti, Gobius .....	457	punctipinne .....	326
Mancalias .....	510	robertsi .....	327
shumardi, Cottogaster .....	360	rousseau .....	327
Notropis .....	254	scovelli .....	327
sialis, Argentina .....	295	sinaloæ .....	328
Corvula .....	397	starksii .....	328
Siboma .....	247	siscowet, Cristivomer namaycush .....	292
siccifer, Holocentrus .....	338	sloanei, Chauliodus .....	303
sicculus, Labidesthes .....	332	smaragdus, Erotelis .....	455
Sicya .....	456	Gobius .....	457
Sicyases .....	492	smithii, Cliola .....	251
Sicydium .....	455	sobaco, Canthidermis .....	422
antillarum .....	455	socius, Notropis .....	258
plumieri .....	455	socorroensis, Chlorichthys .....	414
vincente .....	456	solandri, Acanthocybium .....	341
sieboldii, Cichlasoma .....	405	Soleidæ .....	506
sierra, Pontinus .....	434	solis, Lepomis auritus .....	355
Scomberomorus .....	341	Somniosidæ .....	219
Sigmops .....	303	Somniosus .....	219
signatus, Bathymaster .....	463	microcephalus .....	219
Hypoprion .....	217	sonoræ, Scorpæna .....	433
Microgobius .....	459	sonntagii, Antennarius .....	509
signifer, Stypodon .....	246	soporator, Gobius .....	456
Thymallus .....	294	sordidus, Citharichthys .....	502
sigolutes, Gilbertina .....	446	Verilus .....	383
silenus, Zaprora .....	352	spadicea, Lampetra .....	212
Siluridæ .....	228	Sparidæ .....	388
silus, Argentina .....	295	Sparisoma .....	416
Simenchelyidæ .....	269	abildgaardi .....	416
Simenchelys .....	269	aracanga .....	417
parasiticus .....	269	atomarium .....	416
similis, Fundulus .....	309	aurofrenatum .....	416
simillimus, Rhombus .....	351	brachialis .....	417
simotera, Ulocentra .....	360	chrysopterum .....	416
simplex, Pseudoscarus .....	418	circumnotatum .....	417
simula, Chalinura .....	498	distinctum .....	416
simulus, Ophioscion .....	398	flavescens .....	416
simus, Careproctus .....	452	frondosum .....	417
Menticirrhus .....	400	hoplomystax .....	416
Notropis .....	253	lorito .....	416
Rhinichthys .....	261	maschalespilos .....	417
sinaloæ, Siphostoma .....	328	niphobles .....	416
Umbrina .....	400	oxybrachium .....	416
sinensis, Sebastodes .....	431	radians .....	416
Siphostoma .....	326	strigatum .....	416
affine .....	327	truncatum .....	417
albirostre .....	328	viride .....	416
arctum .....	328	xystrodon .....	416



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>spatroides</i> , <i>Pomoxis</i> .....	353	<i>spixii</i> , <i>Vomer</i> .....	348
<i>spathula</i> , <i>Polyodon</i> .....	226	<i>splendens</i> , <i>Beryx</i> .....	337
<i>speciosus</i> , <i>Gnathanodon</i> .....	347	<i>splendida</i> , <i>Petenia</i> .....	405
<i>spectabile</i> , <i>Etheostoma cæruleum</i> ..	365	<i>spleniatus</i> , <i>Anisotremus</i> .....	386
<i>spectrum</i> , <i>Careproctus</i> .....	452	<i>spongiosa</i> , <i>Haliœutœa</i> .....	511
<i>Osmerus mordax</i> .....	294	<i>Squalidæ</i> .....	219
<i>spectrunculus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	253	<i>Squalus</i> .....	219
<i>speculiger</i> , <i>Exonantes</i> .....	323	<i>acanthias</i> .....	219
<i>speculigera</i> , <i>Lampadena</i> .....	299	<i>sucklii</i> .....	219
<i>spelæus</i> , <i>Amblyopsis</i> .....	319	<i>squamatus</i> , <i>Hypohomus</i> .....	359
<i>spengleri</i> , <i>Spheroides</i> .....	425	<i>squamiceps</i> , <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	366
<i>Sphagebranchus</i> .....	273	<i>squamilentus</i> , <i>Couesius</i> .....	264
<i>anguiformis</i> .....	273	<i>Paralichthys</i> .....	500
<i>selachops</i> .....	273	<i>Squamipinnes</i> .....	419
<i>sphenops</i> , <i>Pœcilia</i> .....	318	<i>squamipinnis</i> , <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	394
<i>Spheroides</i> .....	425	<i>squamosissimus</i> , <i>Plagioscion</i> .....	396
<i>angusticeps</i> .....	425	<i>Squatina</i> .....	220
<i>annulatus</i> .....	425	<i>squatina</i> .....	220
<i>politus</i> .....	426	<i>squatina</i> , <i>Squatina</i> .....	220
<i>formosus</i> .....	426	<i>Squatinidæ</i> .....	220
<i>furthii</i> .....	426	<i>stagnalis</i> , <i>Salvelinus alpinus</i> .....	293
<i>lobatus</i> .....	425	<i>Starksia</i> .....	468
<i>maculatus</i> .....	425	<i>cremnobates</i> .....	468
<i>marmoratus</i> .....	425	<i>starksii</i> , <i>Siphostoma</i> .....	328
<i>pachygaster</i> .....	426	<i>Stathmonotus</i> .....	473
<i>spengleri</i> .....	425	<i>hemphillii</i> .....	473
<i>testudineus</i> .....	425	<i>stearnsi</i> , <i>Blennius</i> .....	470
<i>trichocephalus</i> .....	426	<i>Prionotus</i> .....	488
<i>Sphyræna</i> .....	334	<i>Roncador</i> .....	399
<i>argentea</i> .....	335	<i>steindachneri</i> , <i>Chlorichthys</i> .....	414
<i>barracuda</i> .....	334	<i>Hœmulon</i> .....	384
<i>borealis</i> .....	335	<i>Ophioblennius</i> .....	472
<i>ensis</i> .....	334	<i>Rhinoptera</i> .....	225
<i>guaguanche</i> .....	335	<i>Steinegeria</i> .....	351
<i>picudilla</i> .....	335	<i>rubescens</i> .....	351
<i>sphyræna</i> .....	335	<i>Steinegeridæ</i> .....	351
<i>sphyræna</i> , <i>Sphyræna</i> .....	335	<i>stelgidolepis</i> , <i>Macrourus</i> .....	497
<i>Sphyrænidæ</i> .....	334	<i>Stelgis</i> .....	447
<i>Sphyrænops</i> .....	368	<i>vulsus</i> .....	447
<i>bairdianus</i> .....	368	<i>stellatus</i> , <i>Apogonichthys</i> .....	368
<i>Sphyrna</i> .....	217	<i>Platichthys</i> .....	506
<i>tiburo</i> .....	217	<i>stelleri</i> , <i>Liparops</i> .....	450
<i>tudes</i> .....	217	<i>Stellerina</i> .....	447
<i>zygæna</i> .....	217	<i>xyosterna</i> .....	447
<i>Sphyrnidæ</i> .....	217	<i>stellifer</i> , <i>Fundulus</i> .....	311
<i>Spicara</i> .....	390	<i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398
<i>martinica</i> .....	390	<i>stelliferoides</i> , <i>Neobythites</i> .....	485
<i>spilonotus</i> , <i>Monacanthus</i> .....	423	<i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398
<i>spilopterus</i> , <i>Citharichthys</i> .....	503	<i>ericymba</i> .....	398
<i>spilotus</i> , <i>Cottus</i> .....	441	<i>furthi</i> .....	398
<i>Hypohomus</i> .....	359	<i>illecebrosus</i> .....	398
<i>spilurum</i> , <i>Cichlasoma</i> .....	406	<i>lanceolatus</i> .....	398
<i>spilurus</i> , <i>Pœcilia</i> .....	318	<i>microps</i> .....	398
<i>Salmo mykiss</i> .....	291	<i>oscitans</i> .....	398
<i>spinifer</i> , <i>Stolephorus</i> .....	286	<i>stellifer</i> .....	398
<i>spiniger</i> , <i>Icelus</i> .....	437	<i>zestocarus</i> .....	398
<i>Spinivomer</i> .....	273	<i>stellio</i> , <i>Rhinobatus</i> .....	220
<i>goodei</i> .....	273	<i>stellulata</i> , <i>Raja</i> .....	222
<i>spinosus</i> , <i>Calycilepidotus</i> .....	439	<i>Stenodus</i> .....	290
<i>Chilomycterus</i> .....	427	<i>mackenzii</i> .....	290
<i>Dasyscopelus</i> .....	301	<i>Stenotomus</i> .....	388
<i>Echinorhinus</i> .....	219	<i>aculeatus</i> .....	389
<i>Eumicrotremus</i> .....	449	<i>chrysops</i> .....	388
<i>Platophrys</i> .....	505	<i>Stephanoberycidæ</i> .....	336
<i>Rhinobatus</i> .....	220	<i>Stephanoberyx</i> .....	336
<i>Spirinchus</i> .....	294	<i>gillii</i> .....	336
<i>spixii</i> , <i>Tachysurus</i> .....	231	<i>monæ</i> .....	336

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
stephanophrys, <i>Prionotus</i> .....	487	strabo, <i>Ophioscion</i> .....	398
Stereolepis.....	370	striata, <i>Argentina</i> .....	295
<i>gigas</i> .....	370	striatum, <i>Bathystoma</i> .....	385
Sternoptychidæ.....	306	striatus, <i>Centropristes</i> .....	376
Sternoptyx.....	306	<i>Chaetodon</i> .....	420
<i>diaphana</i> .....	306	<i>Epinephelus</i> .....	372
Stichæidæ.....	475	<i>Hypsoblennius</i> .....	470
Stichæus.....	475	striatulus, <i>Brycon</i> .....	267
<i>punctatus</i> .....	475	stricticassis, <i>Netuma</i> .....	230
stigma, <i>Maynea</i> .....	480	strigatum, <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	416
stigmæa, <i>Ulocentra</i> .....	360	strigatus, <i>Antennarius</i> .....	509
stigmæus, <i>Citharichthys</i> .....	502	<i>Gobius</i> .....	457
stigmaticus, <i>Gobius</i> .....	457	<i>Prionotus</i> .....	488
stigmatistium, <i>Lepophidium</i> .....	482	Stromateidæ.....	351
stigmatura, <i>Bollmannia</i> .....	459	strumosus, <i>Gobiesox</i> .....	491
stigmaturus, <i>Gobius</i> .....	456	sturio, <i>Acipenser</i> .....	226
<i>Notropis</i> .....	255	Sturisoma.....	236
Stilbiscus.....	271	Stygicola.....	486
<i>edwardsi</i> .....	271	<i>dentata</i> .....	486
stilbius, <i>Leuroglossus</i> .....	295	Stylephoridæ.....	490
<i>Notropis</i> .....	259	Stylephorus.....	490
stilbostigma, <i>Prionodes</i> .....	378	<i>chordatus</i> .....	490
stipes, <i>Atherina</i> .....	330	stylifer, <i>Hippocampus</i> .....	329
Stizostedion.....	357	Stypodon.....	246
<i>canadense</i> .....	357	<i>signifer</i> .....	246
<i>boreum</i> .....	357	subæqualis, <i>Corvula</i> .....	397
<i>griseum</i> .....	357	subbifurcata, <i>Ulvaria</i> .....	475
<i>vitreum</i> .....	357	subligarius, <i>Dules</i> .....	378
Stolephorus.....	284	suborbitalis, <i>Holocentrus</i> .....	338
<i>argyrophanus</i> .....	285	<i>Plectromus</i> .....	337
<i>astilbe</i> .....	285	subterranea, <i>Lucifuga</i> .....	486
<i>brownii</i> .....	285	subterraneus, <i>Typhlichthys</i> .....	319
<i>chærostomus</i> .....	285	sucetta, <i>Erimyzon</i> .....	241
<i>clupeoides</i> .....	286	<i>oblongus</i> , <i>Erimyzon</i> .....	241
<i>compressus</i> .....	286	sucklii, <i>Squalus</i> .....	219
<i>cubanus</i> .....	284	Sudis.....	305
<i>cultratus</i> .....	285	<i>intermedius</i> .....	305
<i>curtus</i> .....	285	<i>ringens</i> .....	305
<i>delicatissimus</i> .....	285	suensonii, <i>Chilorhinus</i> .....	273
<i>exiguus</i> .....	284	sufflamen, <i>Canthidermis</i> .....	423
<i>ischanus</i> .....	285	surinamensis, <i>Anisotremus</i> .....	385
<i>lucidus</i> .....	285	<i>Batrachoides</i> .....	466
<i>miarchus</i> .....	284	<i>Galeichthys</i> .....	229
<i>ritchilli</i> .....	285	<i>Lobotes</i> .....	380
<i>opercularis</i> .....	285	<i>Pragioscion</i> .....	396
<i>panamensis</i> .....	286	susanæ, <i>Boleosoma</i> .....	361
<i>perfasciatus</i> .....	284	swaini, <i>Notropis</i> .....	258
<i>perthecatus</i> .....	285	Swainia.....	359
<i>poeyi</i> .....	285	swanii, <i>Bothragonus</i> .....	449
<i>robertsi</i> .....	285	swannanoa, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	363
<i>spinifer</i> .....	286	Syacium.....	505
stolifera, <i>Jenkinsia</i> .....	281	<i>latifrons</i> .....	506
<i>Sardinella</i> .....	283	<i>micrurum</i> .....	506
stolzmanni, <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	395	<i>ovale</i> .....	506
<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	320	<i>papillosum</i> .....	505
stomata, <i>Hippoglossina</i> .....	500	Symbranchia.....	268
Stomias.....	304	Symbranchidæ.....	268
<i>affinis</i> .....	304	Symbranchus.....	268
<i>ferox</i> .....	304	<i>marmoratus</i> .....	268
stomias, <i>Atheresthes</i> .....	499	symmetricus, <i>Apomotis</i> .....	355
<i>Bathytroctes</i> .....	287	<i>Rutilus</i> .....	250
<i>Salmo mykiss</i> .....	291	Symphurus.....	507
Stomiatiidæ.....	304	<i>atramentatus</i> .....	507
stonei, <i>Salmo irideus</i> .....	292	<i>atricauda</i> .....	508
storeri, <i>Cetomimus</i> .....	298	<i>diomedæana</i> .....	508
storeriana, <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	264	<i>elongatus</i> .....	507
stouti, <i>Polistotrema</i> .....	211	<i>fasciolaris</i> .....	508



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page
<i>Symphurus leei</i> .....	507	<i>Tarletonbeania crenularis</i> .....	302
<i>marginatus</i> .....	507	<i>tenua</i> .....	302
<i>nebulosus</i> .....	508	<i>Tarpon</i> .....	279
<i>piger</i> .....	508	<i>atlanticus</i> .....	279
<i>plagiusa</i> .....	508	<i>tau, Opsanus</i> .....	466
<i>plagusia</i> .....	508	<i>Tauridea</i> .....	440
<i>pusillus</i> .....	508	<i>taurus, Calamus</i> .....	389
<i>williamsi</i> .....	508	<i>taurus, Abudeuduf</i> .....	410
<i>synagris, Neomænis</i> .....	382	<i>Tautoga</i> .....	411
<i>Synaphobranchidæ</i> .....	269	<i>onitis</i> .....	411
<i>Synaphobranchus</i> .....	269	<i>Tautogolabrus</i> .....	411
<i>pinnatus</i> .....	269	<i>adspersus</i> .....	411
<i>Synapteretmus</i> .....	298	<i>taylori, Chilara</i> .....	482
<i>Synchirus</i> .....	445	<i>Tectospondyli</i> .....	220
<i>gilli</i> .....	445	<i>Teleostei</i> .....	228
<i>Synentognathi</i> .....	319	<i>Teleostomi</i> .....	226
<i>Syngnathi</i> .....	326	<i>telescopus, Notropis</i> .....	258
<i>Syngnathidæ</i> .....	326	<i>arcansanus, Notropis</i> ..	258
<i>Syngnathus</i> .....	328	<i>temminckianus, Sciadeichthys</i> ..	229
<i>æquoreum</i> .....	328	<i>tenebrosus, Alepocephalus</i> .....	287
<i>Synodontidæ</i> .....	296	<i>Antennarius</i> .....	509
<i>Synodus</i> .....	296	<i>tenua, Tarletonbeania</i> .....	302
<i>evermanni</i> .....	296	<i>tenuis, Leuresthes</i> .....	332
<i>fœtens</i> .....	297	<i>Phycis</i> .....	495
<i>intermedius</i> .....	296	<i>Tarandichthys</i> .....	436
<i>jenkinsi</i> .....	297	<i>teretulus, Phenacobius</i> .....	260
<i>lacertinus</i> .....	296	<i>tergisus, Hiodon</i> .....	280
<i>lucioceps</i> .....	297	<i>terræ-novæ, Scoliodon</i> .....	217
<i>poeyi</i> .....	296	<i>tessellatum, Etheostoma</i> .....	364
<i>saurus</i> .....	296	<i>testudineus, Spheroides</i> .....	425
<i>scituliceps</i> .....	296	<i>tetracanthus, Heros</i> .....	408
<i>synodus</i> .....	296	<i>Tetragonopterus</i> .....	266
<i>synodus, Synodus</i> .....	296	<i>æneus</i> .....	266
<i>tabacaria, Fistularia</i> .....	325	<i>argentatus</i> .....	267
<i>tabacarius, Prionodes</i> .....	378	<i>brevimanus</i> .....	267
<i>Tachysurus</i> .....	231	<i>humilis</i> .....	267
<i>fissus</i> .....	231	<i>mexicanus</i> .....	267
<i>furthii</i> .....	231	<i>microphthalmus</i> ..	266
<i>liropus</i> .....	231	<i>ørstedii</i> .....	267
<i>melanopus</i> .....	231	<i>panamensis</i> .....	266
<i>multiradiatus</i> .....	231	<i>petenensis</i> .....	267
<i>nuchalis</i> .....	231	<i>rutilus</i> .....	266
<i>spixii</i> .....	231	<i>scabripinnis</i> .....	267
<i>variolosus</i> .....	231	<i>Tetragonoptrus</i> .....	420
<i>tænia, Rhodymenichthys</i> .....	474	<i>Tetragonuridæ</i> .....	352
<i>tæniatus, Anisotremus</i> .....	386	<i>Tetragonurus</i> .....	352
<i>Chirocentrodon</i> .....	283	<i>cuvieri</i> .....	352
<i>Evoxymetopon</i> .....	342	<i>Tetranarce</i> .....	222
<i>tæniopterus, Platophrys</i> .....	505	<i>californica</i> .....	222
<i>Scarus</i> .....	417	<i>occidentalis</i> .....	222
<i>tæniops, Bodianus</i> .....	371	<i>tetranema, Hybopsis</i> .....	263
<i>Tæniosomi</i> .....	490	<i>Tetraodontidæ</i> .....	425
<i>Tæniotoca</i> .....	404	<i>Tetrapturus</i> .....	343
<i>lateralis</i> .....	404	<i>amplus</i> .....	343
<i>tahoensis, Catostomus</i> .....	239	<i>imperator</i> .....	343
<i>taiasica, Rhinogobius</i> .....	458	<i>tetrophthalmus, Lioglossina</i> .....	502
<i>Talismania</i> .....	287	<i>Teuthiididæ</i> .....	421
<i>æquatoris</i> .....	287	<i>Teuthis</i> .....	421
<i>antillarum</i> .....	287	<i>bahianus</i> .....	421
<i>Taractes</i> .....	350	<i>cæruleus</i> .....	421
<i>saussurii</i> .....	350	<i>crestonis</i> .....	421
<i>Tarandichthys</i> .....	436	<i>hepatus</i> .....	421
<i>cavifrons</i> .....	436	<i>triostegus</i> .....	421
<i>filamentosus</i> .....	436	<i>texanus, Notropis</i> .....	255
<i>tenuis</i> .....	436	<i>textilis, Salariichthys</i> .....	472
<i>tarasorum, Algansea</i> .....	245	<i>thalassinum, Etheostoma</i> .....	363
<i>Tarletonbeania</i> .....	302	<i>Moxostoma</i> .....	242

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
thalassinus, Cynoscion.....	394	Trachinotus glaucus .....	348
Microgobius.....	459	goodei.....	348
Thalassophryne .....	466	kennedyi.....	348
dowi.....	466	paloma.....	349
maculosa.....	466	rhodopus.....	348
reticulata.....	466	rhomboides.....	348
Thaleichthys.....	294	trachura, Raja.....	222
pacificus.....	294	Trachurops .....	345
thaleichthys, Osmerus.....	294	crumenophthalmus .....	345
thazard, Auxis .....	340	Trachurus.....	345
Theraps.....	408	picturatus.....	345
irregularis .....	408	trachurus .....	345
thermalis, Pœcilia.....	318	trachurus, Trachurus .....	345
theta, Diaphus .....	300	trachypoma, Myripristis .....	337
thoburni, Mugil .....	333	Trachypteridæ .....	490
Paricelinus .....	436	Trachypterus .....	490
Rutilus.....	250	rex-salmonorum .....	490
thompsoni, Carpiodes .....	238	Trachyrhynchus.....	498
Trigloopsis .....	443	helolepis .....	498
thomsonii, Cottunculus.....	443	transmontana, Columbia.....	329
thoreauianus, Semotilus atroma- culatus .....	247	transmontanus, Acipenser.....	226
thrissina, Sardinella.....	282	traski, Hysteroecarpus.....	403
Thunnus.....	340	Triacanthidæ .....	422
thynnus.....	340	triacanthus, Rhombus .....	351
Thymallidæ.....	294	Xenochirus .....	448
Thymallus.....	294	Triakis .....	215
ontariensis .....	294	semifasciatum.....	215
montanus .....	294	tribulus, Prionotus .....	488
signifer .....	294	Trichiuridæ.....	342
thynnus, Thunnus.....	340	Trichiurus .....	342
Thyrina.....	332	lepturus .....	342
crystallina.....	332	trichocephalus, Spheroides.....	426
evermanni .....	332	Trichodiodon .....	426
guatemalensis .....	332	pilosus.....	426
pachylepis.....	332	Trichodon.....	464
Tiaroga.....	261	trichodon.....	464
cobitis .....	261	trichodon, Mugil .....	333
tiburo, Sphyrna .....	217	Trichodon .....	464
Tigoma.....	248	Trichodontidæ .....	464
tigrinus, Galeocerdo.....	215	Trichopsetta .....	501
Myrichthys .....	274	ventralis.....	501
Prionodes .....	378	trichroistius, Notropis .....	255
tigris, Antennarius.....	509	tricolor, Holacanthus.....	420
Mycteroperca.....	375	tricornis, Lactophrys .....	425
camelopardalis, Myctero- perca.....	375	Tricropterus .....	346
timucu, Tylosurus .....	320	tricuspis, Gymnocanthus.....	444
Tinca tinca.....	512	tridens, Archosargus .....	390
tinca, Tinca .....	512	tridentatus, Entosphenus.....	212
tincella, Algansea .....	244	tridentiger, Gambusia .....	316
tippecanoe, Etheostoma .....	365	tridigitatus, Dactyloscopus .....	465
tomcod, Microgadus .....	493	Trigla .....	488
topeka, Notropis .....	253	cuculus .....	488
Torrentaria.....	364	Triglidæ .....	487
townsendi, Lampanyctus .....	298	Triglops .....	438
toxotes, Rhacochilus.....	404	beani.....	438
Trachichthyidæ .....	336	pingeli .....	438
Trachinocephalus .....	296	scepticus .....	438
myops .....	296	xenostethus .....	438
Trachinoidei .....	462	Trigloopsis.....	443
Trachinotus.....	348	thompsoni .....	443
argenteus.....	349	trigonus, Lactophrys .....	424
carolinus .....	349	Triloburus .....	377
cayennensis .....	349	trimaculatus, Heros .....	407
culveri .....	348	tristegus, Teuthis .....	421
falcatus .....	348	tripes, Neolotus .....	341
		tripunctulatus, Valenciennellus...	302
		triqueter, Lactophrys.....	424



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
<i>triserialis</i> , <i>Ophichthus</i> .....	275	<i>ulochir</i> , <i>Paraliparis</i> .....	453
<i>triseriatus</i> , <i>Platyrrhinoidis</i> .....	221	<i>ulvæ</i> , <i>Xiphistes</i> .....	475
<i>Trisotropis</i> .....	373	<i>Ulvaria</i> .....	475
<i>trispinosus</i> , <i>Odontopyxis</i> .....	448	<i>subbifurcata</i> .....	475
<i>Scarus</i> .....	417	<i>Ulvicola</i> .....	473
<i>tristæchus</i> , <i>Lepisosteus</i> .....	227	<i>sanctæ-rosæ</i> .....	473
<i>tropicus</i> , <i>Lepisosteus</i> .....	227	<i>umatilla</i> , <i>Agosia</i> .....	262
<i>Tropidinius</i> .....	382	<i>Umbra</i> .....	308
<i>troscheli</i> , <i>Heros</i> .....	408	<i>limi</i> .....	308
<i>Sciadeichthys</i> .....	229	<i>pygmæa</i> .....	308
<i>truculentus</i> , <i>Chlorophthalmus</i> .....	297	<i>umbratilis</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	260
<i>truncata</i> , <i>Ranzania</i> .....	427	<i>ardens</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	260
<i>truncatum</i> , <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	417	<i>atripes</i> , <i>Notropis</i> .....	260
<i>truncatus</i> , <i>Blennius</i> .....	470	<i>cynocephalus</i> , <i>Notro-</i>	
<i>Trutta</i> .....	291	<i>pis</i> .....	260
<i>trutta levenensis</i> , <i>Salmo</i> .....	512	<i>fasciolaris</i> , <i>Notropis</i> ...	260
<i>tschawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus</i> .....	290	<i>lythrurus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> ....	260
<i>tudes</i> , <i>Sphyrna</i> .....	217	<i>matutinus</i> , <i>Notropis</i> ...	260
<i>tullibee</i> , <i>Argyrosomus</i> .....	289	<i>punctulatus</i> , <i>Notro-</i>	
<i>bisselli</i> , <i>Argyrosomus</i> .....	289	<i>pis</i> .....	260
<i>tunicata</i> , <i>Liparis</i> .....	451	<i>Umbridæ</i> .....	308
<i>turneri</i> , <i>Lycodalepis</i> .....	480	<i>umbrifer</i> , <i>Urolophus</i> .....	223
<i>tuscumbia</i> , <i>Psychromaster</i> .....	366	<i>Umbrina</i> .....	400
<i>Tylosurus</i> .....	319	<i>broussonnetii</i> .....	400
<i>acus</i> .....	320	<i>coroides</i> .....	400
<i>almeida</i> .....	320	<i>dorsalis</i> .....	400
<i>angusticeps</i> .....	320	<i>galapagorum</i> .....	400
<i>ardeola</i> .....	320	<i>roncador</i> .....	400
<i>caribbæus</i> .....	321	<i>sinaloæ</i> .....	400
<i>diplotænia</i> .....	320	<i>xanti</i> .....	400
<i>euryops</i> .....	320	<i>umbrosus</i> , <i>Eques acuminatus</i> .....	402
<i>exilis</i> .....	320	<i>Sebastodes</i> .....	430
<i>fodiator</i> .....	320	<i>Umbrula</i> .....	401
<i>galeatus</i> .....	320	<i>uncinatus</i> , <i>Artediellus</i> .....	437
<i>marinus</i> .....	320	<i>uncompahgre</i> , <i>Xyrauchen</i> .....	241
<i>microps</i> .....	320	<i>undecimalis</i> , <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369
<i>notatus</i> .....	319	<i>undulatus</i> , <i>Menticirrhus</i> .....	401
<i>pacificus</i> .....	320	<i>Micropogon</i> .....	399
<i>raphidoma</i> .....	320	<i>unicolor</i> , <i>Apionichthys</i> .....	507
<i>scapularis</i> .....	320	<i>Hypoplectrus</i> .....	375
<i>stolzmanni</i> .....	320	<i>aberrans</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ..	376
<i>timucu</i> .....	320	<i>accensus</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ..	376
<i>Tyntlastes</i> .....	461	<i>affinis</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ....	376
<i>brevis</i> .....	461	<i>bovinus</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ....	376
<i>sagitta</i> .....	461	<i>chlorurus</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ..	376
<i>Typhlichthys</i> .....	319	<i>crocotus</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ..	375
<i>subterraneus</i> .....	319	<i>gummigutta</i> , <i>Hypoplec-</i>	
<i>Typhlogobius</i> .....	461	<i>trus</i> .....	375
<i>californiensis</i> .....	461	<i>guttavarius</i> , <i>Hypoplec-</i>	
<i>typicus</i> , <i>Ophioscion</i> .....	398	<i>trus</i> .....	375
<i>tyrannus</i> , <i>aurea</i> , <i>Brevoortia</i> .....	283	<i>indigo</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ....	376
<i>brevicaudata</i> , <i>Brevoortia</i> .....	283	<i>nigricans</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ..	376
<i>Brevoortia</i> .....	283	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i> .....	212
<i>patronus</i> , <i>Brevoortia</i> .....	283	<i>pinnivarius</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i>	375
<i>uhleri</i> , <i>Citharichthys</i> .....	503	<i>puella</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ....	375
<i>Ulæma</i> .....	391	<i>vitulinus</i> , <i>Hypoplectrus</i> ..	375
<i>lefroyi</i> .....	391	<i>unicornis</i> , <i>Citharichthys</i> .....	503
<i>Ulea</i> .....	445	<i>unifasciatus</i> , <i>Hyporhamphus</i> .....	321
<i>marmorata</i> .....	445	<i>unimaculatus</i> , <i>Archosargus</i> .....	390
<i>Ulcina</i> .....	449	<i>uninotatus</i> , <i>Glaridichthys</i> .....	317
<i>Ulocentra</i> .....	360	<i>unionensis</i> , <i>Centropomus</i> .....	369
<i>gilberti</i> .....	360	<i>univitatus</i> , <i>Apodichthys</i> .....	473
<i>histrio</i> .....	360	<i>Upeneus</i> .....	339
<i>phlox</i> .....	360	<i>dentatus</i> .....	339
<i>simotera</i> .....	360	<i>grandisquamis</i> .....	339
<i>stigmæa</i> .....	360	<i>maculatus</i> .....	339
<i>verecunda</i> .....	360	<i>martinicus</i> .....	339

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page
Upeneus parvus .....	339	verecundum, Lepidion .....	494
xanthogrammus .....	339	Verilus .....	383
uracantha, Loricaria .....	236	sordidus .....	383
Uraleptus .....	495	Verma .....	273
maraldi .....	495	kendalli .....	273
Uranidea .....	441	vermicularis, Ophioscion .....	398
bendirei .....	441	vermiculatus, Lucius .....	308
formosa .....	441	vermiformis, Neoconger .....	271
franklini .....	441	verrilli, Lycodontis .....	277
gracilis .....	441	verrillii, Lycenchelys .....	479
hoyi .....	441	verrucosus, Acanthocottus .....	442
kumlienii .....	441	Brachyopsis .....	446
marginata .....	441	versicolor, Malacoctenus .....	468
uranidea, Cottogaster .....	360	Pæcilia .....	317
uranops, Phenacobius .....	261	verticalis, Pleuronichthys .....	503
Uranoscopidae .....	465	vespertilio, Ogcocephalus .....	511
uranoscopus, Mancalias .....	510	veternus, Podothecus .....	447
Uraspis .....	347	vetula, Balistes .....	422
Uroconger .....	270	Scarus .....	417
vicinus .....	270	vetulus, Parophrys .....	504
Urolophus .....	223	vexillare, Boleosoma nigrum .....	361
aspidurus .....	223	vexillaris, Sebastodes .....	432
asterias .....	223	vexillarius, Holocentrus .....	338
goodei .....	223	vicinalis, Icelus .....	437
halleri .....	223	vicinus, Lycodontis .....	277
jamaicensis .....	223	Uroconger .....	270
mundus .....	223	vigil, Ioa .....	362
nebulosus .....	223	vigilax, Chola .....	251
rogersi .....	223	Villarius .....	232
umbrifer .....	223	dugesi .....	232
urophthalmus, Heros .....	408	pricei .....	232
Uropterygius .....	279	villosus, Mallotus .....	294
necturus .....	279	vincente, Sicydium .....	456
urus, Ictiobus .....	237	vinciguerræ, Exonantes .....	322
ustus, Cryptotomus .....	415	Vinciguerria .....	302
uter, Catulus .....	214	attenuata .....	302
vafer, Myrophis .....	273	vinctus, Blennius .....	470
vagrans, Kirtlandia .....	331	Caranx .....	346
vahli, Lycodes .....	479	Fundulus .....	309
Vaillantia .....	361	vinolentus, Lethotremus .....	450
Valenciennellus .....	302	viola, Antimora .....	494
tripunctulatus .....	302	Eques .....	402
vandoisulus, Leuciscus .....	249	violaceus, Cebedichthys .....	475
variatum, Etheostoma .....	362	Escalar .....	341
variatus, Characodon .....	314	virens, Chlorichthys .....	414
variegata, Loricaria .....	237	Pollachius .....	493
variegatus, Cyprinodon .....	314	virescens, Cynoscion .....	395
riverendi, Cyprinodon .....	314	Lycodontis .....	277
variolosus, Tachysurus .....	231	virgatus, Gobiesox .....	491
varius, Malacoctenus .....	467	virgatum, Etheostoma .....	365
velifer, Carpiodes .....	238	virgatus, Delolepis .....	477
Letharchus .....	274	virginalis, Salmo mykiss .....	291
velifera, Agosia .....	262	virginicus, Anisotremus .....	386
velox, Euleptorhamphus .....	321	Polydactylus .....	335
venadorum, Mycteroperca .....	375	viride, Sparisoma .....	416
Venefica .....	272	viridis, Centropomus .....	369
procera .....	272	Evoplites .....	381
venenosa, Mycteroperca .....	373	Gymnelis .....	481
apua, Mycteroperca .....	374	vitrea, Ioa .....	362
ventralis, Dinemichthys .....	484	vitreum, Stizostedion .....	357
Novaculichthys .....	414	vittata, Channomuræna .....	279
Trichopsetta .....	501	Lepidomeda .....	265
ventricosus, Cyclopterichthys .....	450	Pæcilia .....	317
venusta, Emmeekia .....	413	vittatus, Emmelichthys .....	391
Lucania .....	313	vitulinus, Hypoplectrus unicolor .....	375
venustus, Notropis .....	255	vivanus, Hemianthias .....	379
verecunda, Ulocentra .....	360	Neomænis .....	381



*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
vivax, <i>Ammocrypta pellucida</i> .....	362	Xenomi .....	308
vivipara, <i>Poecilia</i> .....	317	Xenomystax .....	271
volitans, <i>Cephalacanthus</i> .....	489	atrarius .....	271
<i>Exocoetus</i> .....	322	xenopterus, <i>Cypsilurus</i> .....	323
volucellus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	252	Xenopterygii .....	491
Vomer .....	347	xenostethus, <i>Triglops</i> .....	438
dorsalis .....	347	Xenotis .....	355
setipinnis .....	347	xenura, <i>Kuhlia</i> .....	357
spixii .....	348	Xererpes .....	473
vomer, <i>Selene</i> .....	348	fucorum .....	473
vulgaris, <i>Ameiurus</i> .....	233	Xesurus .....	421
vulneratum, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	363	clarionis .....	421
vulpes, <i>Albula</i> .....	280	laticlavus .....	421
<i>Alopias</i> .....	217	punctatus .....	421
Vulsiculus .....	489	Xiphias .....	343
imberbis .....	489	gladius .....	343
vulsus, <i>Stelgis</i> .....	447	Xiphidion .....	475
wagneri, <i>Rhamdia</i> .....	234	mucosum .....	475
watauga, <i>Hybopsis</i> .....	264	rupestre .....	475
webbii, <i>Ophioblennius</i> .....	472	Xiphidiidæ .....	473
whipplii, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	366	Xiphiidæ .....	343
<i>Notropis</i> .....	256	Xiphistes .....	475
wilderi, <i>Lampetra</i> .....	212	chirus .....	475
williamsi, <i>Symphurus</i> .....	508	ulvæ .....	475
williamsoni, <i>Coregonus</i> .....	288	Xiphophorus .....	319
cismontanus, <i>Corego-</i>		guntheri .....	319
nus .....	288	helleri .....	319
<i>Gasterosteus</i> .....	325	xyosterna, <i>Stellerina</i> .....	447
microcephalus, <i>Gas-</i>		Xyrauchen .....	241
terosteus .....	325	cypho .....	241
willoughbyi, <i>Acrotus</i> .....	352	uncompahgre .....	241
willughbeii, <i>Canthidermis</i> .....	423	Xyrichthys .....	415
woolmani, <i>Paralichthys</i> .....	500	modestus .....	415
xanocephalus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	258	mundiceps .....	415
xanurus, <i>Notropis</i> .....	256	psittacus .....	415
xaniurus, <i>Catulus</i> .....	214	xyris, <i>Sebastopsis</i> .....	432
Xanthichthys .....	423	Xyrula .....	414
mento .....	423	jessiae .....	414
ringens .....	423	Xystema .....	391
xanthogrammus, <i>Upeneus</i> .....	339	cinereum .....	391
xanthops, <i>Odontoscion</i> .....	396	xyster, <i>Zapteryx</i> .....	221
xanthostieta, <i>Mycteroperca bonaci</i>	374	Xystes .....	448
xanthostigma, <i>Citharichthys</i> .....	502	axinophrys .....	448
xanthulus, <i>Cynoscion</i> .....	395	Xysteurys .....	500
xanthurus, <i>Leiostomus</i> .....	399	liolepis .....	500
<i>Rhombus</i> .....	351	xystrodon, <i>Sparisoma</i> .....	416
xanti, <i>Labrisomus</i> .....	468	Xystroperca .....	374
<i>Rypticus</i> .....	379	Xystroplites .....	356
<i>Umbrina</i> .....	400	y-cauda, <i>Quietula</i> .....	460
<i>Xenichthys</i> .....	383	y-gracum, <i>Astroscopus</i> .....	465
xenarcha, <i>Mycteroperca</i> .....	374	Yarella .....	303
Xenarchi .....	329	blackfordi .....	303
Xenichthys .....	383	yarrowi, <i>Agosia</i> .....	262
agassizii .....	383	Yuriria .....	264
xanti .....	383	zacentrus, <i>Sebastodes</i> .....	431
Xenisma .....	310	zachirus, <i>Glyptocephalus</i> .....	506
xenisma, <i>Prionotus</i> .....	487	Zaclemus .....	401
Xenistius .....	383	Zalemnius .....	403
californiensis .....	383	rosaceus .....	403
Xenochirus .....	448	Zalieutes .....	511
alascanus .....	448	elater .....	511
latifrons .....	448	Zalypnus .....	459
pentacanthus .....	448	cyclolepis .....	459
triacanthus .....	418	emblematicus .....	459
Xenocys .....	383	Zanclidæ .....	421
jessiae .....	383	Zanclus .....	421
xenodon, <i>Calotomus</i> .....	415	cornutus .....	421

*Index to check-list of North American fishes—Continued.*

	Page.		Page.
zanderi, <i>Argyrocottus</i> .....	441	zestus, <i>Nebris</i> .....	395
Zaniolepis .....	435	Zoarces .....	478
frenatus .....	435	anguillaris .....	478
latipinnis .....	435	zoarchus, <i>Lycodes</i> .....	479
Zaprora .....	352	Zoarcidæ .....	478
silenus .....	352	zonale, <i>Etheostoma</i> .....	363
Zaproridae .....	352	arcansanum, <i>Etheostoma</i> ..	363
Zapteryx .....	221	zonata, <i>Seriola</i> .....	344
exasperatus .....	221	carolinensis, <i>Seriola</i> .....	344
xyster .....	221	zonatum, <i>Elassoma</i> .....	353
zebra, <i>Arbacia</i> .....	493	zonatus, <i>Chætodipterus</i> .....	419
<i>Gobius</i> .....	457	<i>Notropis</i> .....	257
<i>Percina caprodes</i> .....	358	<i>Zonichthys</i> .....	344
zebrinus, <i>Fundulus</i> .....	310	zonifer, <i>Erilepis</i> .....	435
Zeidæ .....	418	zonipectus, <i>Pomacanthus</i> .....	420
zelotes, <i>Dactyloscopus</i> .....	465	zonistius, <i>Notropis</i> .....	257
Zenion .....	418	zonope, <i>Jordania</i> .....	435
<i>hololepis</i> .....	418	<i>Zonoscion</i> .....	401
Zenopsis .....	418	zonurus, <i>Malacocottus</i> .....	443
<i>ocellatus</i> .....	418	zophochir, <i>Ophichthus</i> .....	275
Zeoidei .....	418	zosteræ, <i>Hippocampus</i> .....	329
zephyreus, <i>Pristis</i> .....	220	zosterura, <i>Evermannia</i> .....	460
zephyrius, <i>Astroscopus</i> .....	465	zygana, <i>Sphyrna</i> .....	217
Zesticelus .....	443	<i>Zygonectes</i> .....	311
<i>profundorum</i> .....	443	zyopterus, <i>Galeorhinus</i> .....	215
zestocarus, <i>Stelliferus</i> .....	398		



# INDEX.

	Page.		Page.
Acherk Harbor .....	145	Bass, S. S. ....	48
Achirus lineatus .....	176	Battery Station Report .....	22-24
Acipenser rubicundus .....	97	Bean, Barton A. ....	78, 210
Adams, A. C. ....	17, 80	Bean, Tarleton H. ....	5, 6
Agassiz, Alexander .....	4	Bear Cut .....	185, 190
Ailurichthys marinus .....	175	Bedford, Edgar A. ....	89
Air and Water Temperature Observations of steamer Albatross .....	167-168	Bertha, steamer .....	136
Akutan Harbor .....	125	Bibliography of Publications in the Eng- lish Language relative to Oysters and the Oyster Industries .....	122
Volcano .....	125	Bigelow, Maurice A. ....	89
Alabama Fisheries .....	106	Biscayne Bay .....	2, 102
New Species of Shad from .....	203-205	Animal Resources of .....	172-182
Albatross Investigations, Report on .....	125-168	Florida, report with reference to its Adaptability as a Marine Hatching and Ex- periment Station .....	169-191
Operations in North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea .....	75-77	Black Bass .....	25, 30, 34, 41, 69, 70, 71, 175
steamer .....	5, 74	Blackford, E. G. ....	81
Albula vulpes .....	173, 175	Black Grouper .....	175
Alert, U. S. S. ....	127	Black Grunt .....	176
Alexander, A. B. ....	73, 74, 76, 138, 139-145	Black Margate Fish .....	176
Allie I. Alger, schooner .....	133	Black-spotted Trout .....	62
Alligator .....	176	Black Warrior River, New Species of Shad from .....	203
Fishery .....	104	Blueback Salmon .....	87
mississippiensis .....	177	Blue Crab .....	178
Alosa alabamæ .....	203-205	Bluefish .....	174, 175
sapidissima .....	204	Boarding Record of steamer Albatross ..	164-165
Alpena Station .....	35	Board of Trade of London, England .....	4
Amber Jack .....	175	Bogert, E. S. ....	138
Anchovies (Stolephorus) .....	175	Bonefish .....	173
Angel-fish .....	176	Bonito .....	175
Animal Resources of Biscayne Bay .....	172-182	Bonnet-cub .....	175
Animals, Drift, Kelp, etc., observed at Sea by steamer Albatross .....	158-163	Boston and Gloucester Fisheries .....	113-120
Anisotremus virginicus .....	176	Boston, Mass., Inquiries at .....	117-120
Appropriations for Fish Commission work. ....	1	Bozeman, Mont. ....	2
Aquaria at Central Station, Report on .....	27-28	Bream .....	176
Archosargus probatocephalus .....	174, 176	Bristol, M. L. ....	129
Arius felis .....	175	Brook Trout .....	13, 33, 40, 42, 43, 65, 66, 67
Arkansas .....	88	Bryan Point Station Report .....	28-29
Fisheries .....	106	Buenavista, Fla. ....	171
Artificial Culture of Sponges .....	181	Burfish .....	176
Food for Trout .....	14, 15	Burgess, William .....	5
Aspen Lake .....	43	Calamus arctifrons .....	176
Atherina laticeps .....	175	bajonado .....	176
stipes .....	175	calamus .....	176
Atkins, C. G. ....	9, 12	Callinectes .....	178
Atlantic Salmon .....	12, 61	Calvert, Philip P. ....	89
Augur, C. H. ....	3	Canned Herring Spawn .....	15
Bairdiella chrysura .....	176	Cape Florida .....	185, 190
Baird Station Report .....	44-45	Car and Messenger Service .....	49-51
Balistes carolinensis .....	176		
Barracuda .....	173, 175		
Bartlett, S. P. ....	37		

# 586 REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES.

	Page.		Page.
Caranx bartholomæi .....	175	Diplectrum formosum .....	174, 175
chrysus .....	174, 175	Distribution of Fishes .....	7
hippos .....	174, 175	Summary of .....	9
pisquetus .....	175	Dodd, W. L. ....	79
Carcharhinus lamia .....	175	Dougherty, W. E. ....	46
platyodon .....	175	Drake, F. J. ....	75 76, 138
Carcharias terræ novæ .....	175	Report on Investigations of the	
Carp .....	30, 41, 58, 59	Albatross .....	125-168
Distribution .....	50	Drum (Pogonias cromis) .....	174, 176
Carter, F. S. ....	138	Duluth Station Report .....	36
Castle, W. E. ....	89	Dutch Harbor .....	145
Catfish .....	58, 175	East Anchor Cove .....	145
Central Station Report .....	26	Eastern Oysters Planted in Willapa Bay ..	193-202
Centropomus undecimalis .....	176	Edwards, V. N. ....	89, 90, 91
Cero .....	175	Egg Collection at Green Lake .....	10
Chætodipterus faber .....	176	Eigenmann, C. H. ....	3
Channel Bass .....	174	Eldredge, Houston .....	133
C. H. Bailey, whaling bark .....	126	Ellis, J. F. ....	49
Check List of North American Fishes ...	207-584	Enemies of Fish-culture .....	41
Chelonia mydas .....	177	Enneacentrus punctatus .....	175
Chilomycterus schoepfi .....	176	Epinephelus adscensionis .....	175
Chub .....	176	apua .....	175
Cisco .....	31	morio .....	175
Clackamas Station Report .....	48	nigritus .....	175
Clark, F. N. ....	33, 35	striatus .....	175
Coast and Geodetic Survey .....	4	Everett, W. H. ....	89
Cocoanut Grove, Florida .....	171	Evermann, B. W. ....	78, 86
Cod .....	17, 18, 20, 72, 130, 144	Description of a New	
Cogswell, T. M. ....	93, 103	Species of Shad (Alosa	
Columbia River Basin .....	86	alabamæ) .....	203-205
Commercial Fishing of Biscayne Bay Re-		Expenditures for Fish Commission work ..	1
gion .....	182, 183	Experiment Station in Florida, proposed ..	169-191
Common Names of Fishes occurring in		Experiments in Sponge-culture .....	187, 188
Check List of North American Fishes ..	513-521	Fahs, C. M. ....	138
Comparative Statistics of Great Lakes		Fassett, H. C. ....	138
Fisheries .....	96	Faxon, Walter .....	4
Conant, F. S. ....	89	Fechteler, A. F. ....	138
Coregonus artedi .....	97	Ferry, E. P. ....	195
clupeiformis .....	97	Fitts, J. W. ....	203
Corliss, C. G. ....	22	Fishes, Distribution of .....	7
Corwin, Revenue Cutter .....	133	of Biscayne Bay .....	172-176
Cory, Charles B. ....	176	taken by Menhaden Steamers .....	111
Cowfish .....	176	Fish and Fish Eggs furnished for Distri-	
Cox, U. O. ....	78	bution, table .....	8
Craig Brook Station Report .....	12-15	furnished to States	
Crappie .....	38, 71	and Territories .....	53-57
Crawfish (Panulirus) .....	178	Fisheries of Alabama .....	106
Crawford, James .....	6, 85, 196	Arkansas .....	106
Crevallé, or Jack .....	174, 175	Boston and Gloucester, Mass. ....	113-120
Croaker .....	176	Great Lakes .....	93-102
Crocodile .....	176, 177	Interior Waters .....	103-108
Crocodylus acutus .....	176	Lake Erie .....	101
Crowley, J. B. ....	138	Huron .....	99
Cruising and Meteorological Record of		Michigan .....	98
steamer Albatross .....	154	Ontario .....	102
Crustaceans of Biscayne Bay .....	178	St. Clair .....	100
Cub Shark .....	175	Superior .....	98
Cynoscion nebulosus .....	174, 176	Louisiana .....	104
Dahlgren, Ulric .....	89	Middle Atlantic States .....	123
Dean, H. D. ....	42	Minor Interior Waters .....	103-108
Deeahks, schooner .....	132	Mississippi .....	105
Delaware River Station Report .....	22	Pacific Coast .....	123
Details of Distribution .....	58-72	Tennessee .....	107
Diamond-back Terrapin .....	176, 178	Fishery Investigations of the steamer Alba-	
Diodon hystrix .....	176	tross .....	139-145



	Page.		Page.
Fish Hawk, steamer.....	5, 27, 80, 83, 92	Health Officer of District of Columbia.....	4
Parasites at Green Lake.....	10	Hemirhamphus roberti.....	175
Ponds at Washington.....	24, 25	unifasciatus.....	175
Fishing Trials of steamer Albatross.....	147	Henshall, James A.....	3
Flatfish.....	21, 72	Herrick, F. H.....	89
Florida, Marine Hatching and Experiment		Hessel, R.....	24
Station in.....	169-191	Hinckley, R. H.....	78
Sponge and Oyster Fisheries.....	2	Hogfish.....	176
Flounder.....	176	Horseshoe Crab.....	178
Fogarty, J.....	187	Houndfish.....	175
Food-fishes, Report on the Propagation and		Howison, H. L.....	138
Distribution of.....	6	Hubbard, W. F.....	48
and the Fishing-grounds, Re-		Hughes, C. F.....	138
port upon.....	73-92	Hybrid Von Behr and Landlocked Salmon.....	11
Fort Gaston Station Report.....	46	Ikatan Bay.....	127, 142
Free Transportation by Railroads.....	51	Index to Check List of North American	
Fulton Market, Observations at.....	81	Fishes.....	523-584
Fungus on Fish at Green Lake.....	10	Ingersoll, C. E.....	93
Fur-seal Investigations.....	73-75	Ingraham, J. E.....	170
Fur Seals Observed at Sea by steamer Alba-		Inspection of Stations.....	6
tross.....	155-157	Interior Waters, Fisheries of.....	103-108
Gadus callarias.....	20	Investigations of.....	86
Gag.....	175	Investigations of the Albatross, Report on.....	125-168
Gage, Howard.....	138	Iowa, Fish Commission Station in.....	2
Geographical Features of Biscayne Bay.....	170	Iroquois, coal ship.....	126
George, Harry.....	138	Jack, or Crevallé.....	174
Gerres cinereus.....	176	Jane Grey, schooner.....	132
harengulus.....	176	J. D. Peters, bark.....	129
olisthostoma.....	176	Jewfish.....	175
Giesbrecht, Wilhelm.....	4	Jiminez, Juan J.....	2
Gilbert, C. H.....	3, 86	J. & J. W. Elsworth Company.....	196
Gill, Herbert A.....	1	Joint Investigation of Fisheries in Waters	
Gill, Theodore.....	208, 210	contiguous to Canada and the United	
Gillrakers in Shad.....	204-205	States.....	77-80
Gloucester and Woods Hole Stations.....	7	Jones, Alex.....	22
Gloucester, Mass., Inquiries at.....	113-116	Jordan, David Starr.....	3, 204
Gloucester Station (Mass.) Report.....	17	Jordand & Evermann, Check List of North	
Golden Ide.....	25, 60	American Fishes.....	207-584
Tench.....	60	Judson Bros.....	2
Goldfish.....	27, 31, 41, 59	J. W. Hawkins, steamer.....	110
Gray Snapper.....	176	Kalekhta Bay.....	126
Great Lakes.....	88	Kendall, W. C.....	3, 80
Fisheries.....	93-102	Kilmeny, schooner.....	132
Green Lake Station Report.....	9-12	King Crab.....	178
Green Moray.....	176	Kingfish.....	173, 175
Green Turtle.....	176, 177, 182	Kirsch, Philip H.....	3
Ground Cod.....	20	Knower, H. McE.....	89
Groupers.....	174	Korbel.....	47
Grunts (Hæmulon).....	174, 176	Kunz, George F.....	3
Gurley, R. R.....	3, 78	Lachnolaimus falcatus.....	176
Gymnothorax moringa.....	176	Lagocephalus lævigatus.....	176
Hæmulon elegans.....	176	Lagodon rhomboides.....	176
parra.....	176	Lake Erie Fisheries.....	101
plumieri.....	176	Lake Geneva Trout Eggs.....	5
rimator.....	176	Lake Herring.....	68
Hahn, E. E.....	17, 80	Lake Huron Fisheries.....	99
Hall, Ansley.....	3, 93, 103	Lake Michigan Fisheries.....	98
Hammerhead.....	175	Lake Ontario Fisheries.....	102
Handbury, T. H.....	103	Lake St. Clair Fisheries.....	100
Handbury, Thomas H., Report on Biscayne		Lake Superior Fisheries.....	98
Bay.....	189-191	Lake Trout.....	31, 33, 35, 36, 67
Hardin, B. L.....	78, 81	Lake Worth.....	169, 170
Harrington, N. R.....	89	Landlocked Salmon.....	11, 13, 61, 62
Harron, L. G.....	18, 27, 29	Lane Snapper.....	175
Hay, W. B.....	110	Large-mouthed Black Bass..	25, 30, 34, 41, 69, 70, 71

# 588 REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES.

	Page.		Page.
Latimer, C. E.....	110	Miller, N. B.....	74,
Leadville Station Report.....	42-44	75, 77, 85, 86, 126, 127, 129, 133, 138, 197, 198	
Leatherfish.....	176	Miller, W. G.....	138
Leather Jack.....	175	Minor Interior Waters, Fisheries of.....	103-108
Lefevre, George.....	89	Mississippi Fisheries.....	105
Leigh, R. H.....	138	Moale, Edward.....	138
Leiostomus xanthurus.....	174, 176	Mobican, U. S. S.....	75, 126
Lemon City, Fla.....	171	Monacanthus hispidus.....	176
Limulus.....	178	Monterey, U. S. S.....	134
List of Marine Fishes Observed in Key		Moonfish.....	175
Biscayne Bay.....	175-176	Moore, H. F.....	78
Papers Published in Fiscal Year		Moore, J. Percy.....	89
1894-95.....	3	Moray.....	176
Stations.....	7	Morris, Peter T.....	2
Lobster.....	21-72	Morse, F. S.....	170, 191
Hatching at Woods Hole, Record of.....	21	Morzhovoi Village.....	128
Loch Leven Trout.....	10, 11, 34, 62	Mugil cephalus.....	173, 175
Locke, E. F.....	103-110	curema.....	175
Loeb, Jacques.....	89	Mullet.....	175
Loggerhead Turtle.....	176, 182	Munroe, Ralph M.....	103, 176, 181, 186, 187, 188
Louisiana Fisheries.....	104	Murrell, Mrs. M. B.....	40
Louis Olsen, schooner.....	73, 76, 145	Museum of Comparative Zoology.....	4
Ludwig, Herbert.....	4	Mutton-fish.....	175
Lutjanus analis.....	175	Mycteroperca.....	174
blackfordi.....	175	bonaci.....	175
caxis.....	174, 176	falcata phenax.....	175
griseus.....	174, 176	microlepis.....	175
synagris.....	174, 175	Nassau Grouper.....	175
Lynde & Hough.....	145	Native Food-fishes, Distribution of.....	50
Mackerel.....	17, 80	Needlefish.....	175
and Menhaden Investigations.....	80-84	Neosho Station Report.....	38-41
Maggots as Fish Food.....	14	New Morzhovoi.....	142
Malaclemmys palustris.....	178	Nickerson, W. S.....	89
Mammals of Biscayne Bay.....	172	North American Commercial Company.....	126
Manchester, Iowa.....	2	North American Fishes, Check List of... 207-584	
Mangrove Snapper.....	174	Northville Station Report.....	33-35
Marine Hatching and Experiment Station,		Ocean Temperatures and Specific Gravities	
Report on Biscayne Bay.....	169-191	observed by steamer Albatross.....	166-167
Marschalk, A. E.....	110	Ocyurus chrysurus.....	174-176
Mary Ellen, sealing vessel.....	131	Oligoplites saurus.....	175
Mary Taylor, vessel.....	136	Oncorhynchus nerka.....	87
Mascot, vessel.....	130	tschawytscha.....	44, 87
Maxwell, John.....	17	Ordway, Albert.....	4, 5
McClure, Charles.....	89	Orthoprists chrysopterus.....	176
McCormick, W. F.....	175	Ortmann, Arnold.....	4
McCullum Fishing and Trading Company..	145	Ostracion quadricorne.....	176
McDonald, Marshall.....	1, 3, 193	trigonum.....	176
Meek, Seth E.....	3	Ostrea lurida.....	84, 193
Megalops atlanticus.....	173	Otter Fishery.....	104
thrissoides.....	175	Oyster and Sponge Fisheries of Florida....	2
Menhaden.....	82-84	Industry of New Jersey.....	122
and Mackerel Investigations.....	80, 84	Investigations and Experiments... 84	
Fishery.....	108, 112	Oysters, Eastern, Planted in Willapa Bay. 193-202	
Menippe.....	178	of Biscayne Bay.....	178
Menticirrus alburnus.....	176	Pacific Coast Fisheries.....	123
nebulosus.....	176	Page, W. F.....	3, 38
Meredosia Bay.....	37	Palux Channel.....	85
Meteorological and Cruising Record of		Paralichthys squamilentus.....	176
steamer Albatross.....	148-154	Paris Tribunal of Arbitration.....	73
Methods and Statistics of the Fisheries... 93, 123		Parrot-fish.....	176
Miami, Fla.....	171, 183	Patten, William.....	89
Micropogon undulatus.....	176	Peacock, Charles.....	176
Micropterus salmoides.....	175	Peck, James I.....	89, 90, 91
Middle Atlantic States Fisheries.....	123	Permit, or Pompano.....	174, 175
Midland Counties Fish-cultural Establish-		Petrel, U. S. S.....	5, 75, 126, 128, 129
ment.....	5	Pickrell, J. M.....	138



	Page.		Page.
Pike Perch.....	32, 34, 36, 68, 69	Sarda sarda .....	175
Distribution.....	50	Sardine .....	175
Platt, Robert .....	5, 22, 83, 92	Sauerhoff, W. P.....	17
Platophrys ocellatus.....	176	Sawfish .....	175
Platyonichus.....	178	Sead .....	175
Plaice.....	176	Scamp .....	175
Pogonias cromis .....	174, 176, 179	Schneider, G. H.....	16
Pomatomus saltatrix.....	174, 175	School Cod.....	20
Pompano .....	173, 174, 175	Schoolmaster.....	176
Porcupine-fish .....	176	Sciaena ocellata .....	174, 176
Porgy .....	176	Scomberomorus cavalla .....	173, 175
Porkfish .....	176	maculatus.....	173, 175
Pound Nets in Mississippi River.....	107	regalis .....	175
Size of Mesh.....	79	Scombresox saurus.....	175
Prentiss, D. W.....	74, 77, 135	Scott, B. O.....	138
Pristis pectinatus.....	175	Scovell, J. T.....	76, 86
Propagation and Distribution of Food- fishes. Report on.....	6	Seagle, George A.....	29
Publications of Fish Commission in 1894-95, List of.....	3	Seal Drive .....	137
Pug.....	176	Sealing Belt.....	132
Put-in Bay Station Report.....	31-32	Selene vomer.....	175
Quickstep, steamer.....	110	Senate Resolution concerning Sponge and Oyster Fisheries .....	2
Quincy Station Report.....	37-38	Seriola lalandi.....	175
Quinnat Salmon.....	61	Serranus fascicularis.....	175
Rabbit-fish .....	176	Shad .....	25, 60, 61, 176
Race, E. E.....	9, 93, 110	Distribution .....	50
Railroad Companies, Aid furnished by.....	4	Hatching at Battery Station.....	23
Railroads, Free Transportation furnished by.....	51	New Species of.....	203-205
Rainbow Trout .... 13, 29, 34, 36, 39, 44, 62, 63, 64, 65		Operations at Bryan Point.....	28-29
Ranger, U. S. S.....	127	Sharp-nosed Shark.....	175
Rathbun, Richard.....	78	Sheepshead .....	174, 176
Ravenel, W. de C.....	5, 6, 22	Shellfish .....	176
Raveret-Wattel, M.....	5	Shishaldine Volcano .....	134
Redfish .....	87, 176	Shoemaker, W. R.....	129, 138
Redfish, or Channel Bass.....	174	Shrimp (Penæus) .....	178
Red Grouper.....	175	Fishery.....	105
Red Hind .....	175	Sidera funebris .....	176
Redinbaugh, W. A.....	89	Silver Mullet.....	175
Red Snapper.....	175	Silver Salmon .....	61
Reeves, I. S. K.....	7	Siuslaw River.....	48
Report on the Fisheries of the Great Lakes.....	121	Skipjack .....	175
Reptiles of Biscayne Bay.....	176	Small-mouthed Black Bass.....	25, 34
Ridgley, D. C.....	78	Smith, Hugh M.....	2, 3, 78
Robinson, E. M.....	9	Report on Biscayne Bay .. 169-191	
Rock bass..... 25, 30, 41, 71, 72		on Statistics and Methods of the Fisheries.....	93-123
Rock-cod.....	20	Snooks.....	176
Rockfish .....	175	Société d'Acclimatation, France.....	5
Rock Hind.....	175	Soldier Key.....	186
Rosie Olsen, sealing vessel.....	131	Sole .....	176
Ross, Howard A.....	79, 89	Soundings by steamer Albatross.....	146
Round Robin.....	175	Spanish Mackerel.....	173, 175
Runner, or Crevallé .....	174	Sparisoma cyanolene.....	176
Running Jack .....	175	flavescens .....	176
Rutter, Cloud..... 3, 78, 79		Spawning Beds of Chinook Salmon .....	87
Ryan, Eugene D.....	138	of Menhaden.....	82
Ryder, John A.....	89	Specific Gravities and Temperatures of Willapa Bay .....	200-202
Sailor's Choice .....	176	Spheroides spengleri.....	176
Salmo gairdneri.....	87	Sphyræna picuda .....	173, 175
Salmon in Alaska..... 128, 136, 143		Sphyrna tiburo.....	175
Salvelinus namaycush.....	97	zygæna.....	175
Sand Perch .....	174	Spiny Lobster (Panulirus) .....	178
Sandy River .....	48	Sponge and Oyster Fisheries of Florida....	2
San Marcos, Tex.....	2	Sponge-cultural Experiments in Biscayne Bay .....	187-188

# 590 REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES.

	Page.		Page.
Sponges of Biscayne Bay .....	180	Trachinotus goreensis .....	175
Spot ( <i>Leiostomus xanthurus</i> ) .....	174, 176	<i>rhodopus</i> .....	174, 175
Spotted Catfish .....	25	Transplanting of Eastern Oysters to Wil-	
Squirrel-fish .....	174, 175	lapa Bay .....	193-202
Stanley-Brown, J .....	126, 127, 136, 138	Triumph, schooner .....	133
State and Territorial Fish Commissions...	4, 52	Trout ( <i>Cynoscion nebulosus</i> ) .....	174-176
Station Operations .....	7	Distribution .....	49
Stations, Inspection of .....	6	True, F. W. ....	74, 77, 135
List of .....	7	Trygon sayi .....	175
Statistics and Methods of the Fisheries,		Tulian, E. A. ....	42
Report on .....	93-123	Turbot .....	176
of the Fisheries of the United		Turner, W. ....	5
States .....	121	Twining, N. C. ....	138
Steelhead Trout .....	34, 36, 87	Tylosurus crassus .....	175
Stejneger, Leonhard .....	74, 75, 137	<i>notatus</i> .....	175
Stevenson, C. H. ....	3, 93	Uneva Lake Trout Eggs .....	43
St. Hilaire, A. Geoffroy .....	4	Van Gieson, Ira .....	89
Stingaree .....	175	Von Behr Trout .....	10, 11, 34, 41, 62
St. Johnsbury Station Report .....	15	Wakeham, William .....	77, 78
Stoasodon narinari .....	175	Walter A. Earle, vessel .....	130, 141, 142
Stolephorus mitchilli .....	175	Walter L. Rich, schooner .....	132
Stone Crab .....	178	Warmouth Bass .....	71
Stone, Livingston .....	40, 44	Water and Air Temperature Observations	
Stranahan, J. J. ....	31	of steamer Albatross .....	167-168
Striped Mullet .....	173	Weakfish .....	176
Sunfish .....	72	Wellington Lake Trout Eggs .....	43
Swellfish .....	176	Whip Ray .....	175
Swift, Franklin .....	5	White Bass .....	68
Swiss Lake Trout .....	13	Whitefish .....	31, 35, 36, 67, 68
Symphurus plagiusa .....	176	Distribution .....	50
Table showing Aid furnished to State and		White Perch .....	176
Territorial Commissions .....	52	White, William Frye .....	79, 89
Tanner, Z. L. ....	3	Whiting .....	176
Tarpon .....	173	Wilcox, W. A. ....	93, 103, 121
Tarpum .....	175	Willamette, vessel .....	126
Temperature Observations .....	92	Willapa Bay .....	76, 84
of Steamer Al-		planting Eastern Oysters in .....	193-202
batross .....	167, 168	Williamson Trough .....	45
Temperatures .....	11, 37	Wires, S. P. ....	36
of Willapa Bay .....	198	Wislow Bay .....	126
and Specific Gravities of Wil-		Wolhaupter, W. E. ....	80, 82, 89
lapa Bay .....	200, 202	Wolryche-Whitmore, H. B. ....	5
Tench .....	24, 30, 41, 59	Woods Hole and Gloucester Stations .....	7
Tennessee Fisheries .....	107	Laboratory .....	89
Tents loaned for Fish Commission use. ....	4	Station Report .....	18-22
Territorial and State Fish Commissions ...	4	Woolman, A. J. ....	78
Tetlow, Herbert .....	89	Worth, S. G. ....	26
Thalassochelys caretta .....	177	Wright, Benjamin .....	138
Theiss, Emil .....	138	Wright, William P. ....	195
Titcomb, J. W. ....	15	Wytheville Station Report .....	29-31
Tolbert, G. H. ....	48	Yellow Grunt .....	176
Townsend, C. H. ....	6,	Jack .....	175
74, 75, 76, 85, 126, 127, 129, 130, 133, 138		Perch .....	68
Townsend, C. H., on Planting of Eastern		Shark .....	175
Oysters in Willapa Bay .....	193-202	Yellow-tail .....	174, 176
Trachinotus carolinus .....	174, 175	Uranus, fishing vessel .....	127
<i>falcatus</i> .....	175	Virginia Key .....	183, 184
<i>goodei</i> .....	175		



















